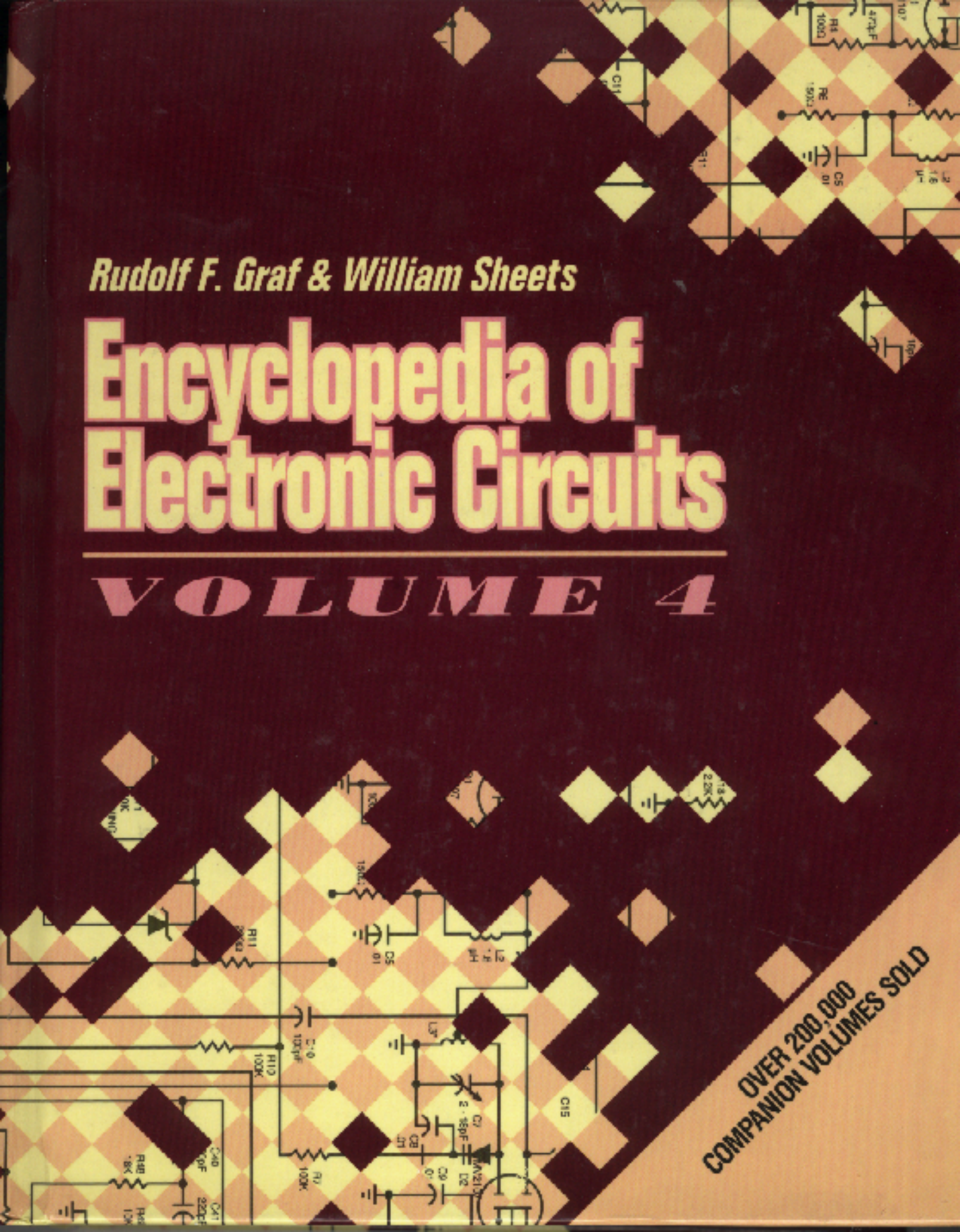


Rudolf F. Graf & William Sheets

Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits

VOLUME 4

OVER 200,000 COMPANION VOLUMES SOLD

Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits

VOLUME 4

Patent notice

Purchasers and other users of this book are advised that several projects described herein could be proprietary devices covered by letters patent owned or applied for. Their inclusion in this book does not, by implication or otherwise, grant any license under such patents or patent rights for commercial use. No one participating in the preparation or publication of this book assumes responsibility for any liability resulting from unlicensed use of information contained herein.

Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits

VOLUME 4

Rudolf F. Graf & William Sheets

TAB BOOKS
Blue Ridge Summit, PA

FIRST EDITION
FIRST PRINTING

© 1992 by **Rudolf F. Graf and William Sheets**.
Published by TAB Books.
TAB Books is a division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Printed in the United States of America. All rights reserved. The publisher takes no responsibility for the use of any of the materials or methods described in this book, nor for the products thereof.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

(Revised for volume 4)

Graf, Rudolf F.
Encyclopedia of electronic circuits.

Vol. 4: By Rudolf F. Graf and William Sheets.
Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
1. Electronic circuits—Encyclopedias. I. Sheets, William. II. Title.
TK7867.G66 1985 621.3815'.3 84-26772
ISBN 0-8306-0938-5 (v. 1)
ISBN 0-8306-1938-0 (pbk. : v. 1)
ISBN 0-8306-3138-0 (pbk. : v. 2)
ISBN 0-8306-3138-0 (v. 2)
ISBN 0-8306-3348-0 (pbk. : v. 3)
ISBN 0-8306-7348-2 (v. 3)
ISBN 0-8306-3895-4 (pbk. : v. 4)
ISBN 0-8306-3896-2 (v. 4)

TAB Books offers software for sale. For information and a catalog, please contact TAB Software Department, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0850.

Acquisitions Editor: Roland S. Phelps
Technical Editor: Andrew Yoder
Director of Production: Katherine G. Brown
Cover Design: Holberg Design, York, PA

TAB1

Contents

	Introduction	**ix**
1	Active Antennas	***1***
2	Analog-to-Digital Converter	***5***
3	Annunciators	***7***
4	Antenna Circuits	***11***
5	Audio Effects Circuits	***15***
6	Audio Scramblers	***25***
7	Audio Power Amplifiers	***28***
8	Audio Signal Amplifiers	***34***
9	Automotive Instrumentation Circuits	***43***
10	Automotive Security Circuits	***49***
11	Automotive Light Circuits	***57***
12	Automotive Electronic Circuits	***63***
13	Battery Chargers	***68***
14	Battery Monitors	***73***

15	Bridge Circuits	***81***
16	Burglar Alarms	***84***
17	Buffers	***88***
18	Carrier-Current Circuits	***91***
19	Compressor/Expander Circuits	***94***
20	Computer-Related Circuits	***98***
21	Converters	***110***
22	Crystal Oscillators	***121***
23	Data Circuits	***129***
24	Detectors	***134***
25	Direction Finders	***146***
26	Dividers	***150***
27	Driver Circuits	***157***
28	Electronic Locks	***161***
29	Field-Strength Meters	***164***
30	Filter Circuits	***167***
31	Flashers and Blinkers	***178***
32	Fluid and Moisture Detectors	***184***
33	Frequency-to-Voltage Converters	***192***
34	Function Generators	***196***
35	Games	***203***
36	Ground-Fault Hall Detector	***208***
37	Indicators	***210***
38	Infrared Circuits	***219***
39	Instrumentation Amplifiers	***229***
40	Intercom	***235***
41	Interface Circuits	***238***
42	Keying Circuits	***243***
43	Light-Control Circuits	***246***
44	Limiter	***255***
45	Mathematical Circuits	***258***

46	Measuring and Test Circuits	***264***
47	Measuring and Test Circuits (E, I, and R)	***283***
48	Measuring and Test Circuits (High-Frequency and RF)	***297***
49	Measuring and Test Circuits (Sound)	***304***
50	Metronomes	***312***
51	Microwave Amplifier Circuits	***315***
52	Miscellaneous Treasures	***320***
53	Mixers	***330***
54	Model and Hobby Circuits	***337***
55	Motion and Proximity Detectors	***341***
56	Motor Control Circuits	***347***
57	Noise-Reduction Circuits	***354***
58	Operational-Amplifier Circuits	***357***
59	Optical Circuits	***365***
60	Oscillators	***370***
61	Photography-Related Circuits	***378***
62	Power-Control Circuits	***383***
63	Power Supplies (Fixed)	***390***
64	Power Supplies (High-Voltage)	***409***
65	Power Supplies (Variable)	***414***
66	Power-Supply Monitors	***422***
67	Probes	***428***
68	Pulse Circuits	***435***
69	Radar Detectors	***441***
70	Ramp and Staircase Generators	***443***
71	Receivers	***448***
72	Receiving Circuits	***456***
73	Regulator Circuits	***462***
74	Regulators (Variable)	***468***
75	Relay Circuits	***471***
76	RF Amplifiers	***476***

77	RF Converters	***494***
78	Sample-and-Hold Circuit	***502***
79	Sine-Wave Oscillators	***504***
80	Sirens, Warblers, Wailers, and Whoopers	***514***
81	Sound Effects	***518***
82	Sound-Operated Circuits	***525***
83	Square-Wave Generators	***529***
84	Switching Circuits	***537***
85	Tape Recorder Circuits	***547***
86	Telephone-Related Circuits	***549***
87	Temperature Circuits	***565***
88	Temperature Sensors	***568***
89	Thermometer Circuits	***573***
90	Timers	***578***
91	Tone-Control Circuits	***587***
92	Touch Controls	***590***
93	Transmitters and Transceivers	***595***
94	Ultrasonic Circuits	***604***
95	Video Circuits	***607***
96	Video-Switching Circuits	***618***
97	Voice-Operated Circuits	***622***
98	Voltage-Controlled Oscillators	***625***
99	Voltage Multiplier Circuits	***631***
100	Voltage-to-Frequency Converters	***638***
101	Volume/Level-Control Circuit	***643***
102	Wave-Shaping Circuits	***646***
103	Wireless Microphones	***652***
104	Window Circuits	***655***
	Sources	***660***
	Index	***683***

Introduction

Volume 4 of *Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits* contains many new, not previously covered circuits, organized into 104 chapters. Circuit titles are listed at the beginning of each chapter, for references. Most of these circuits appeared in publications since 1988 and should be very useful for obtaining new ideas for research and development, or simply to fill a need for a specific circuit idea or application. Those wishing to develop their own circuits will find this book indispensable as a source of ideas, to see how others have solved a problem or approach a design, and to obtain a starting point toward a new design.

A brief explanation accompanies almost every entry. Those that have been omitted are either repetitive, obvious, or too involved to describe in few words. In this case, the reader should consult the original sources (as listed in the back of the book).

We also wish to extend our sincere thanks to Ms. Loretta Gonsalves for her fine work at the word processor. Her skill and cooperation contributed much to the successful completion of this book.

Rudolf Graf and William Sheets

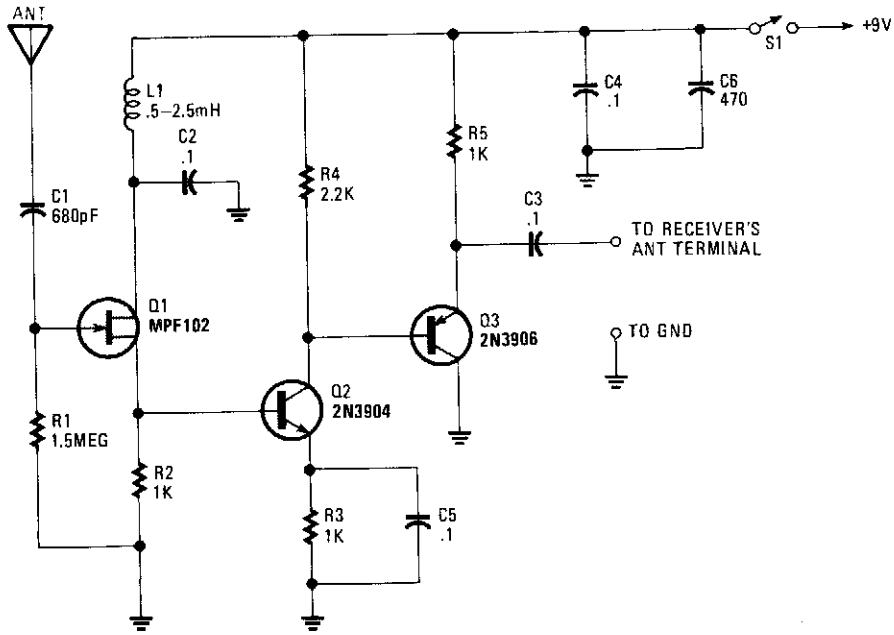
1

Active Antennas

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 660. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Active Antenna with Gain
Active Antenna I
Active Antenna II
Wideband Active Rod Antenna

ACTIVE ANTENNA WITH GAIN



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

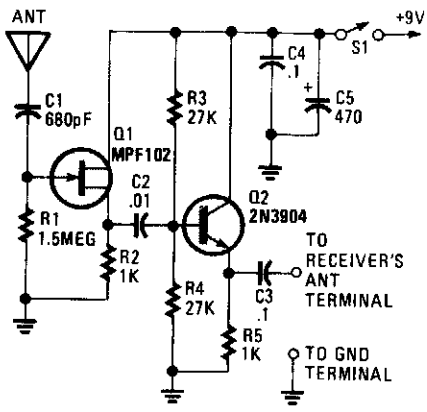
Fig. 1-1

The signal booster, built around a few transistors and support components, offers an RF gain of about 12 to 18 dB (from about 100 kHz to over 30 MHz).

The RF signal is direct-coupled from Q1's source terminal to the base of Q2, which is configured as a voltage amplifier. The output of Q2 is then direct-coupled to the base of Q3 (configured as an emitter-follower amplifier). Transistor Q3 is used to match and isolate the gain stage from the receiver's RF-input circuitry.

Inductor L1 is used to keep any power source noise from reaching the FET (Q1) and any value of RF choke from 0.5 to 2.5 mH will do. The value of R2 sets the Q2 bias at about 2 V. If the voltage is less than 2 V, increase the value of R2 to 1.5 kΩ. To go below 100 kHz (to the bottom of the RF spectrum), increase the value of C1 to 0.002 μF. The antenna is a short pull-up type (42″ to 86″ long).

ACTIVE ANTENNA I

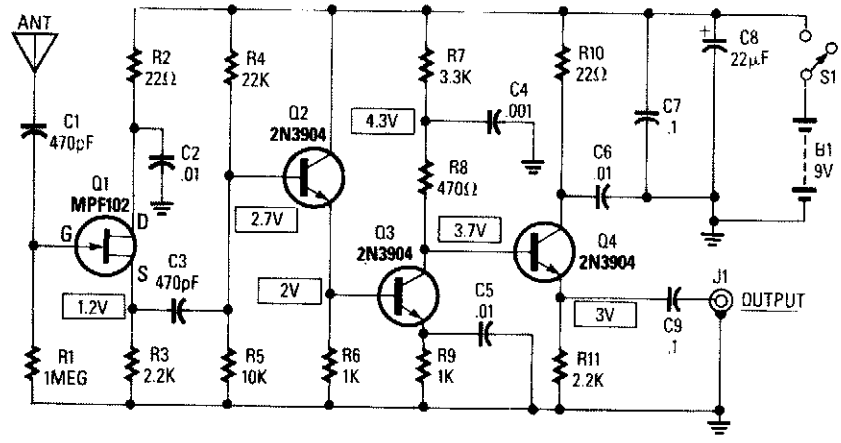


POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 1-2*

This circuit is designed to make a short pull-up antenna perform like a long wire antenna, while offering no voltage gain. The circuit boosts the receiver's performance only if the signal at the antenna is of sufficient level to begin with.

This circuit takes a short pull-up antenna that has a high output impedance and couples it to the receiver's low input impedance through a two-transistor impedance-matching network. Transistor Q1's high input impedance and high-frequency characteristics make it a good match for the short antenna, and Q2's low output impedance is a close match for the receiver's input. This circuit is usable over the range from 100 kHz to 30 MHz.

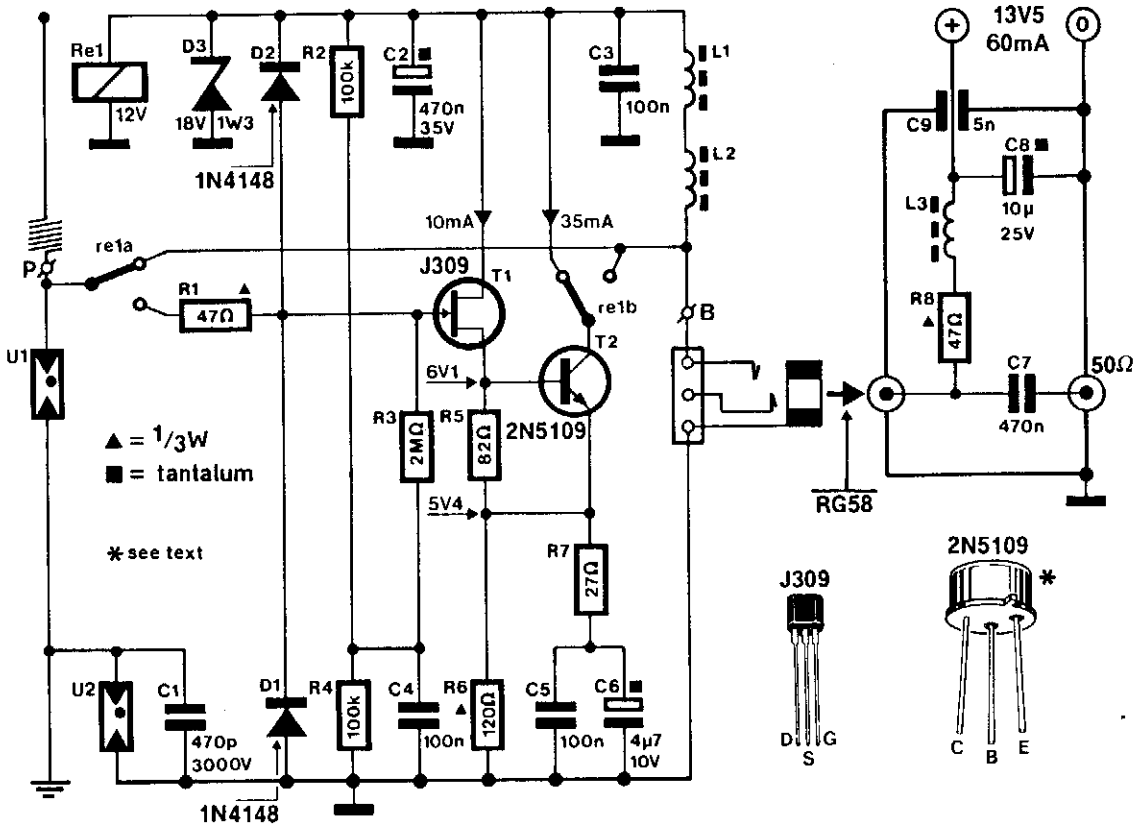
ACTIVE ANTENNA II



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 1-3*

This circuit provides 14- to 20-dB gain at frequencies from 10 kHz to 30 MHz. The antenna length can be anything between 5 and 10 feet. A 102-inch CB whip is excellent for this purpose.

WIDEBAND ACTIVE ROD ANTENNA



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 1-4

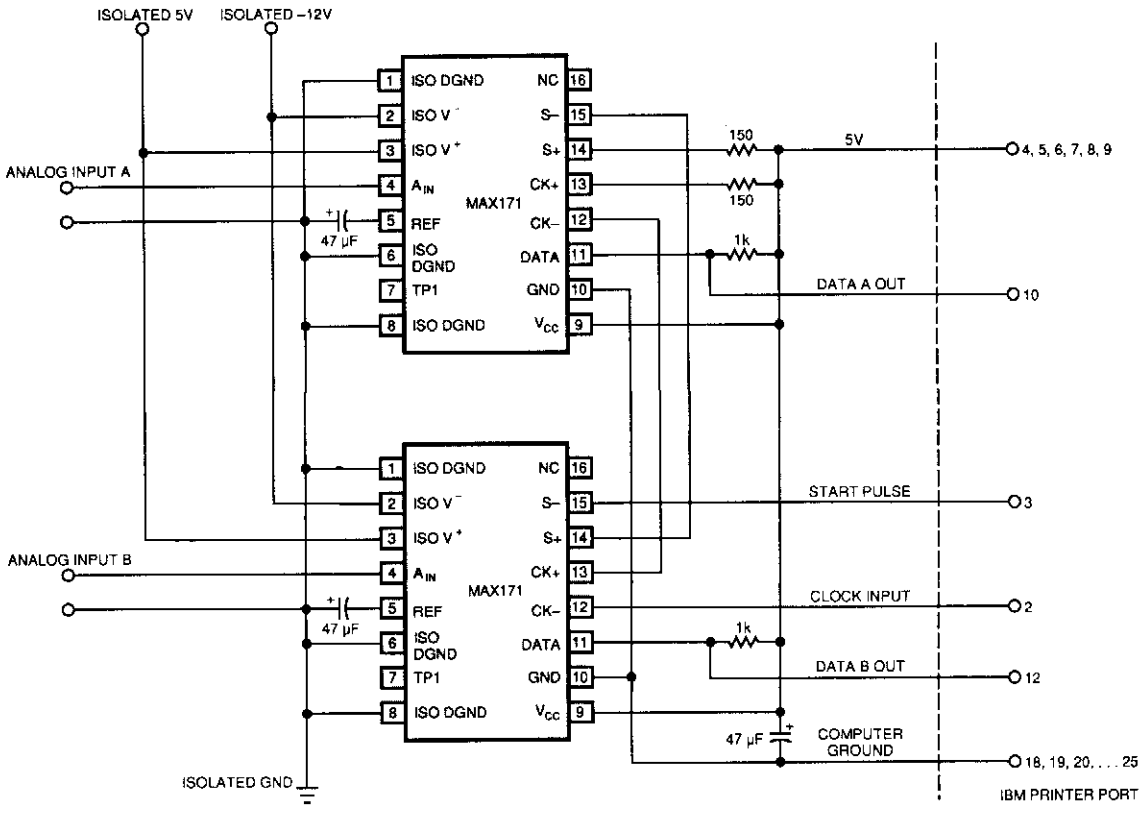
A J309 Siliconix FET feeds a 2N5109 in a wideband RF amplifier configuration. A relay is used to bypass the amplifier in the transmit mode (if desired). A 2-m 5/8-wave whip is used as the active antenna element. The amplifier is fed dc via the coax cable, which makes the use of only a single coax lead for both signal and power. U1 is a surge arrester for electrostatic discharge protection.

2

Analog-to-Digital Converter

The source of the following circuit is contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 660. The figure number in the box correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

A/D Board



EDN

Fig. 2-1

An IBM PC can operate the two 12-bit A/D converters in Fig. 1 via its printer port. The converters' serial outputs use only two of the printer port's eight data lines (DATA A OUT, DATA B OUT). Because the IBM PC's printer port supplies no power, interface software running on the PC programs the six unused data lines high. Busing these data lines provides power for the digital portion of the A/D converters. (The converters have internal optoisolators. Consequently, you must provide isolated supplies for their analog sides.)

Although the converters can execute 12-bit conversions in 6 μs, the slow software-driven approach used in this Design Idea stretches conversion periods out to about 100 μs (depending on your PC's clock speed).

The circuit takes advantage of the converters' optoisolator inputs to put their clock and start inputs in series. Therefore, the converters operate synchronously.

The accompanying software starts the conversions, issues clock pulses, reads the data bits as they become available, and stores them in memory. The listing is too long to reproduce here; you can obtain it from the EDN BBS (617 – 558 – 4241, 2400, 8, N, 1).

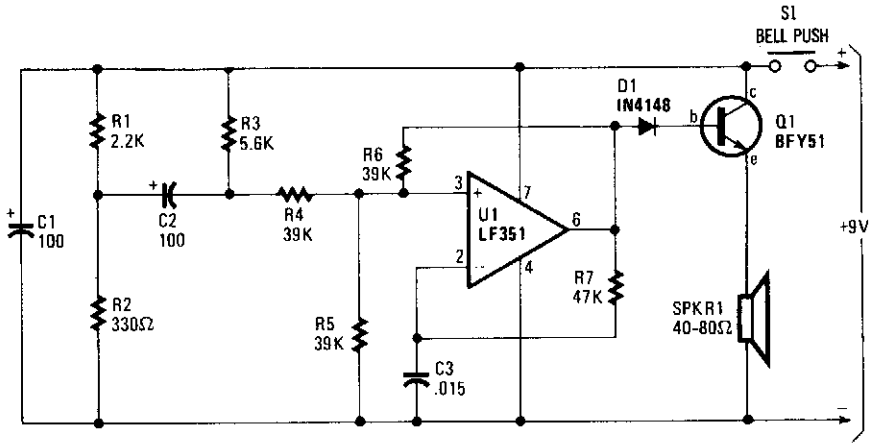
3

Annunciators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 660. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Electronic Door Buzzer
Door Buzzer
SCR Circuit with Self-Interrupting Load
Electronic Bell
Two-Door Annunciator

ELECTRONIC DOOR BUZZER

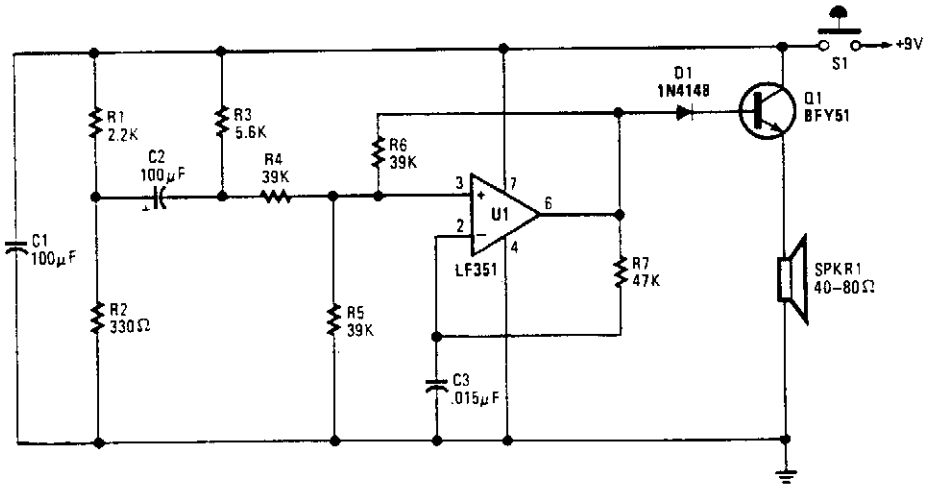


HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 3-1

When S1 is depressed, an initial positive voltage is placed on C2 and the noninverting terminal of U1. The circuit oscillates at a low frequency. As C2 charges up through R3, a rapid increase in frequency of oscillation results, producing (at SPKR1) a rapidly rising pitched sound. This sound is easily recognized over ambient noise.

DOOR BUZZER

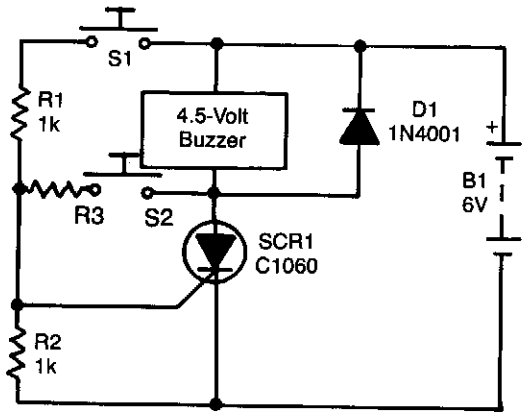


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 3-2

An LF357 functions as a swept-tone oscillator, driving Q1 and SPKR1. A 9-Vdc supply is required.

SCR CIRCUIT WITH SELF-INTERRUPTING LOAD



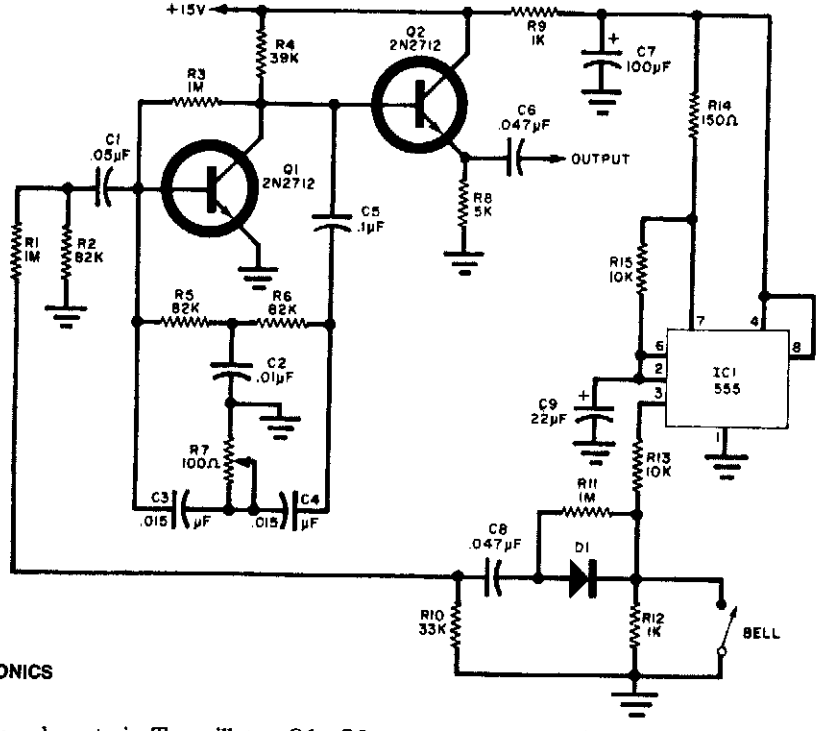
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 3-3

A self-interrupting device connected to a voltage source functions as a switch that repeatedly opens and closes; therefore, the circuit does not latch in the normal way, so the alarm operates only as long as S1 is closed. Because of the inductive nature of that type of load, a damping diode (D1) must be wired across it.

The circuit can be modified to provide a self-latching action simply by wiring a 470-Ω resistor in parallel with the alarm. The circuit latches because the anode current of the SCR does not fall to zero when the alarm self-interrupts, but to a value that is determined by the value of the R3. The circuit can be unlatched by pressing S2, thereby enabling the anode current to fall to zero when the alarm self-interrupts.

ELECTRONIC BELL

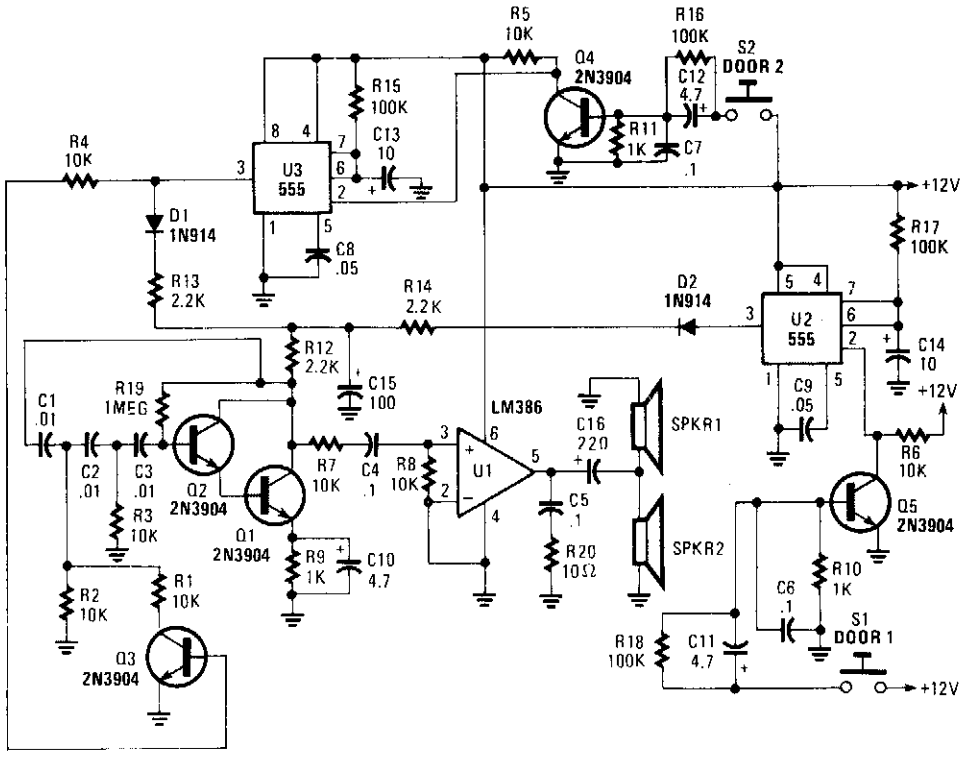


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 3-4

A 555 timer pulses twin-T oscillator Q1. Q2 acts as an output buffer. R7 adjusts the frequency of oscillator Q1.

TWO-DOOR ANNUNCIATOR



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 3-4

When the pushbuttons at either door are depressed, this circuit generates a different tone for each door. Tones are generated by phase-shift oscillator Q1/Q2. Q3 provides tone frequency change by changing the phase-shift network. U2 and U3 are timers for the tones and Q4/Q5 interface the timers with the pushbuttons.

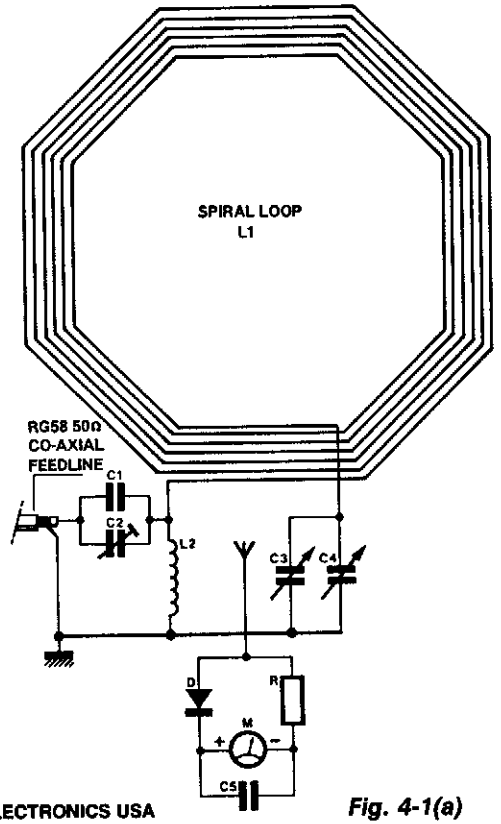
4

Antenna Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 660. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Loop Antenna for 3.5 MHz
1-to 30-MHz Antenna Tuner

LOOP ANTENNA FOR 3.5 MHz



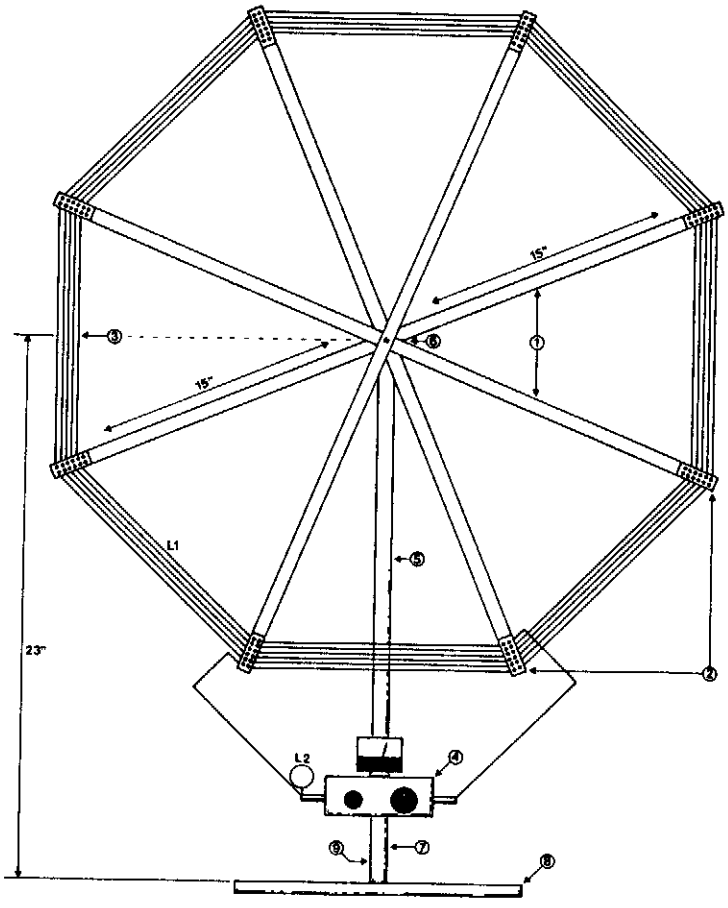
ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS USA

Fig. 4-1(a)

COMPONENTS LIST

C1 = 3 750 pF 500 V silver-mica capacitor.
C2 = 100 pF preset capacitor (Jackson C803).
C3 = 75 pF variable capacitor (Jackson C809), plus knob.
C4 = 12.7 pF variable capacitor (Jackson C16), plus knob.
C5 = 22 nF mica capacitor.
M = 250 μA f.s.d. 40 x 40 mm moving coil meter (Maplin LB808).
D = HF silicon diode.
R = 1 kΩ resistor (see text).
L1 = 5 1/8 turns of PVC covered stranded 7/0.2 mm wire. Outside diameter: 1.2 mm, 1 kV/1.5 A rating (see text).
L2 = 13 turns 16SWG tinned wire, 1 inch internal diameter.
Feedline = 48 inch RG58 coaxial cable, plus plug to suit transmitter.
Box = ABS box type MB3, 118 x 96 x 45 mm. Maplin ref. LH22.
Terminal blocks = qty. 4 12-way 2 amp terminal block. Maplin ref. FE78.
Spacers = qty. 3 insulated spacer type M3, 30 mm long, Maplin ref. FS40T.
Spokes = qty. 4 8-foot lengths of 5/8 x 1/4 inch molded hardwood (DIY store).
Vertical support = 23 x 0.8 x 0.8 inch wood (DIY store).
Wood base = 12 x 8 x 0.5 inch plywood or similar.
2 1/2 inch steel support bracket.

LOOP ANTENNA FOR 3.5 MHz (*Cont.*)



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS USA

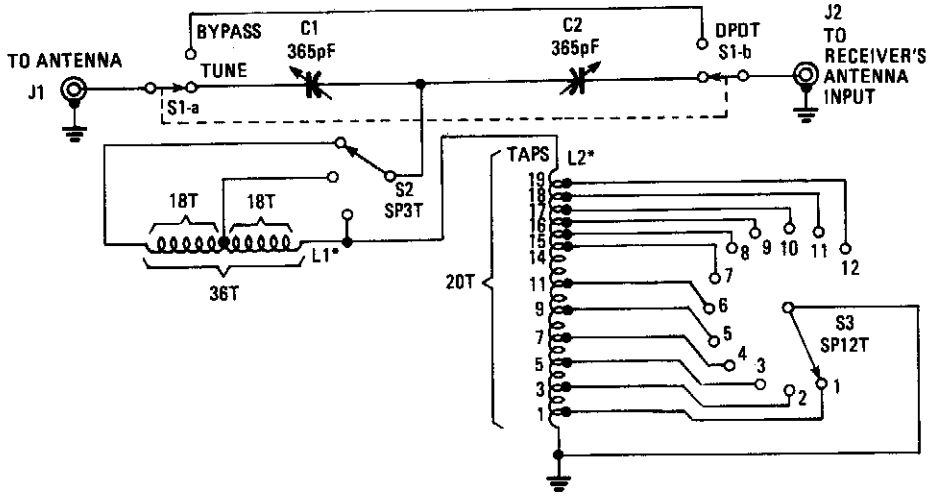
Fig. 4-1(b)

1. 4 lengths molded hardwood 30″ × 5/8 × 1/4″. Varnished. 2BA holes drilled in the centre. Glued and bolted together.
2. 8 off 6-way 2-amp polythene terminal blocks used as insulated wire spacers.
3. 5 1/8 turns of PVC stranded wire (for specs see components list).
4. See Fig. 3.
5. Wood vertical support 23″ × 0.8″ × 0.8″, wood stained.
6. 2″ × 2BA bolt.
7. Box front vertical support, 4 1/2″ × 1/2″ × 3/4″, wood stained.
8. Wood base 12″ × 8″ × 1/2″ (for similar), wood stained.
9. 2 1/2 steel support bracket behind wood vertical support.
10. Drilled and secured with glue and c/s wood screws.

Note: ″ = inch = 2.54 cm.

Suitable for receiving or transmitting (10 W or less) on the 80-m band, this loop antenna might be helpful when an outside antenna is not possible.

1-TO 30-MHz ANTENNA TUNER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 4-2

L1 = 36T #18 enamel wire on 2" PVC SCH 40 pipe.

L2 = 20T #18 enamel (as in L1) tapped as shown C1/C2.

365-pF variable capacitor, receiving type.

This tuner will match a random length wire antenna to a receiver or low-power transmitter ($\leq$25 W) for optimum signal transfer.

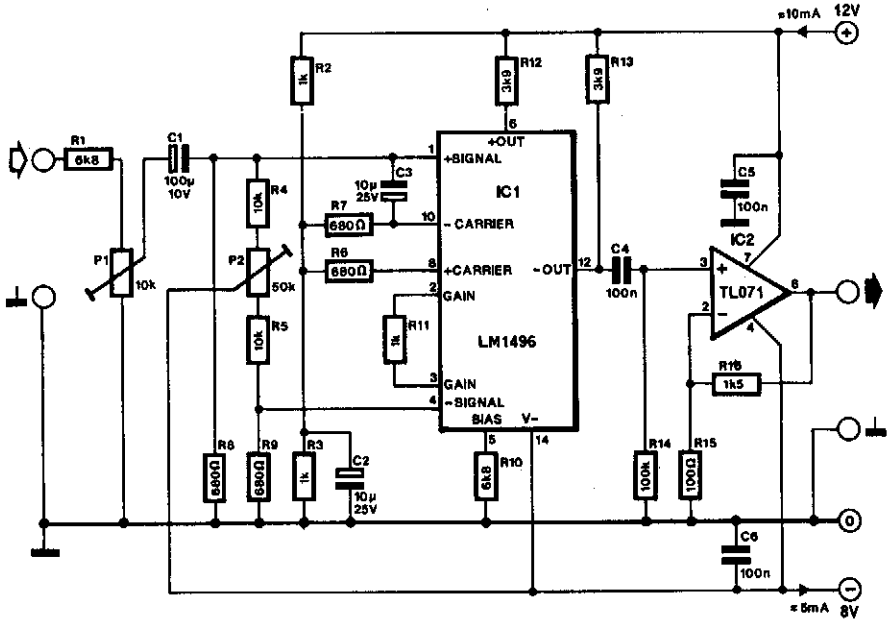
5

Audio Effects Circuits

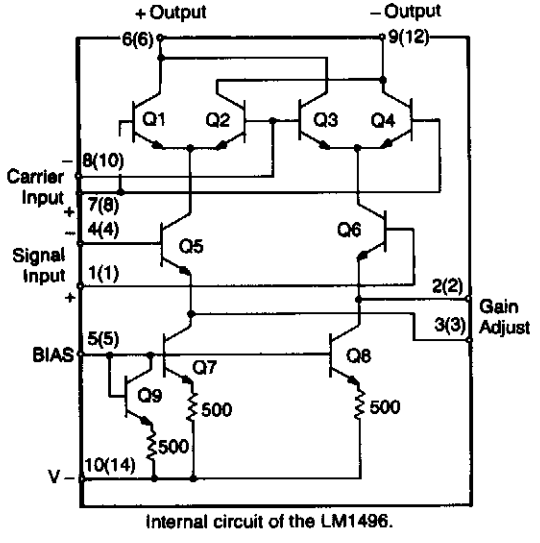
The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 660. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Audio-Frequency Doubler
Audio Fader
Audio Equalizer
Vocal Eliminator
Voltage-Controlled Amplifier
Analog Delay Line (Echo and Reverb)
Musical Envelope Generator and Modulator
Audio Ditherizing Circuit for Digital Audio Use
Derived Center-Channel Stereo System
Low-Distortion Amplifier/Compressor

AUDIO-FREQUENCY DOUBLER



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS



Internal circuit of the LM1496.

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 5-1

Often the frequency of a signal must be doubled: modulator/demodulator chip LM1496 is an ideal basis for this.

From trigonometry it is well known that:

$$2\sin x\cos x = \sin 2x$$

and:

$$\sin^2 = 1 - x\cos 2x.$$

These equations indicate that the product of two pure sinusoidal signals of the same frequency is one signal of double that frequency. The purity of the original signals is important: composite signals would give rise to all sorts of undesired products.

The LM1496 can only process signals that are not greater than 25 mV: above that level, serious distortion will occur. The design is therefore provided with a potential divider at its input. This addition makes it possible, for instance, to arrange for a 500-mV input signal to result in a signal of only 25 mV at the input of the LM1496.

AUDIO-FREQUENCY DOUBLER (*Cont.*)

To provide a sufficiently high output signal, the output of IC1 is magnified by op amp IC2, which is connected as a noninverting amplifier. Because the output of IC1 contains a dc component of about 8 V, the coupling between the two stages must be via a capacitor, C4.

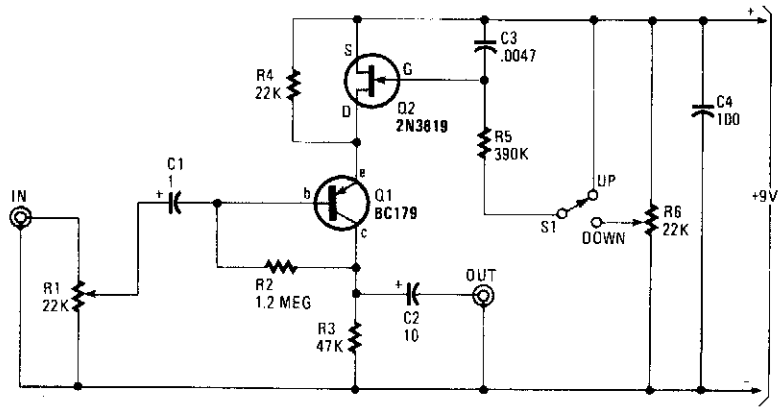
With values of R15 and R16 as shown, IC2 gives an amplification of 16 (24 dB). The overall amplification of the circuit depends on the level of the input signal: with an input of 1.2 V, the amplification is unity; when the input drops to 0.1 V, the amplification is just 0.1. The value of the input resistors has been fixed at 680 Ω: this value gives a reasonable compromise between the requirements for a high input impedance and a low noise level.

To ensure good suppression of the input signal at the output, the voltages at pin 1 and pin 4 of IC1 must be absolutely identical to P4. It is possible, with the aid of a spectrum analyzer, to suppress the fundamental (input) frequency by 60 to 70 dB.

The output signal at pin 12 is distorted easily, because the IC is not really designed for this kind of operation. The distortion depends on the level of the input signal. At a frequency of 1 kHz and an input level of 100 mV, the distortion is about 0.6%; when the input level is raised to 500 mV, the distortion increases to 2.3%, and when the input level is 1 V, the distortion is 6%. The signal-to-noise ratio under these conditions varies between 60 and 80 dB.

The circuit draws a current of 10 mA from the positive supply line and 5 mA from the negative line. The phase shift between the input and output signals is about 45° (output lags). Finally, although the normal output is taken from pin 12, a similar output that is shifted by 180° (with respect to that at pin 12), is available at pin 6.

AUDIO FADER

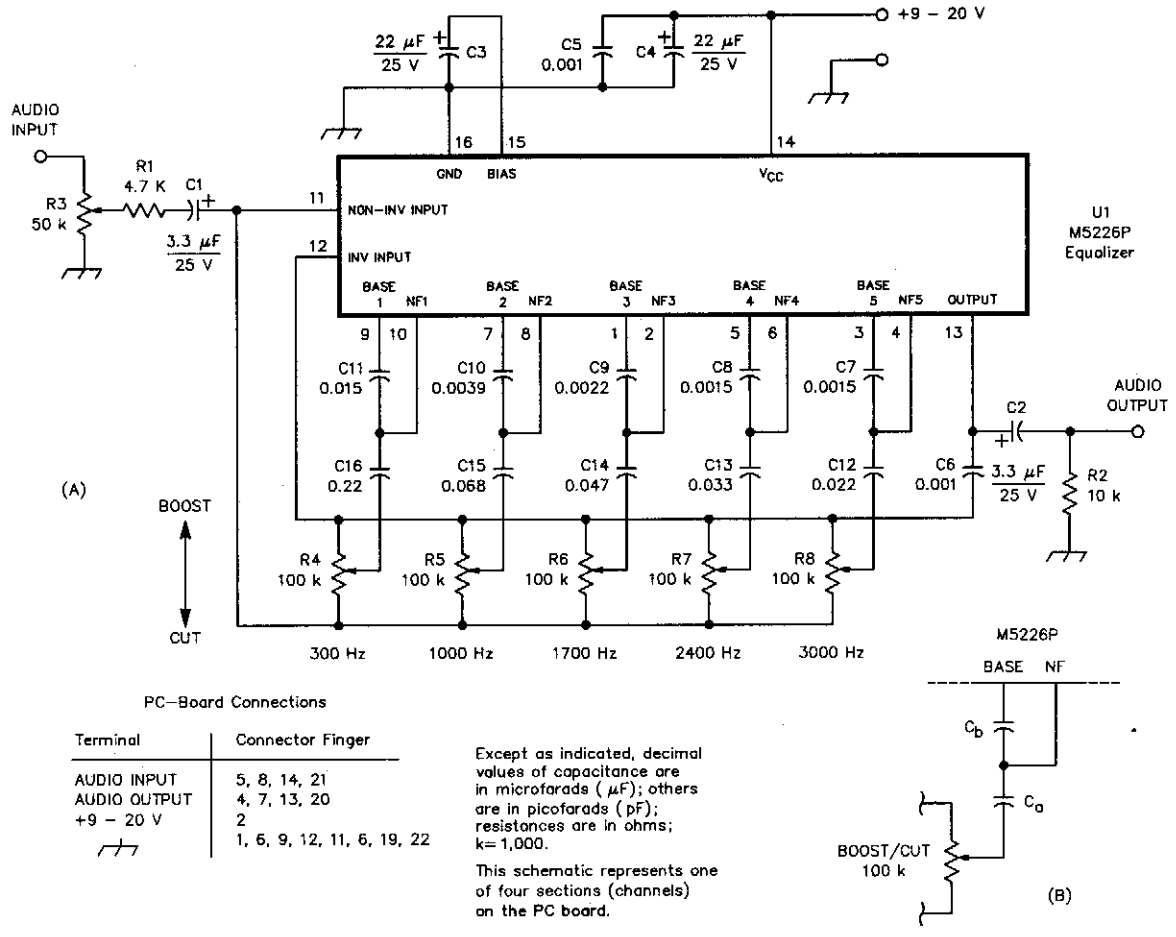


HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 5-2

In this circuit, Q1 is a simple amplifier that has its gain controlled by a variable emitter resistance supplied by FET Q2. In the up position of S1, C3 discharges through R5 and the gain of Q1 decreases because Q2 is driven toward cut-off. In the down position, Q2 conducts more, depending on the setting of R6, which causes a gain increase. By varying R5 or C3, various fade rates can be obtained.

AUDIO EQUALIZER



PC–Board Connections

Terminal	Connector Finger
AUDIO INPUT	5, 8, 14, 21
AUDIO OUTPUT	4, 7, 13, 20
+9 – 20 V	2
⏚	1, 6, 9, 12, 11, 6, 19, 22

Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (µF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms; k= 1,000.

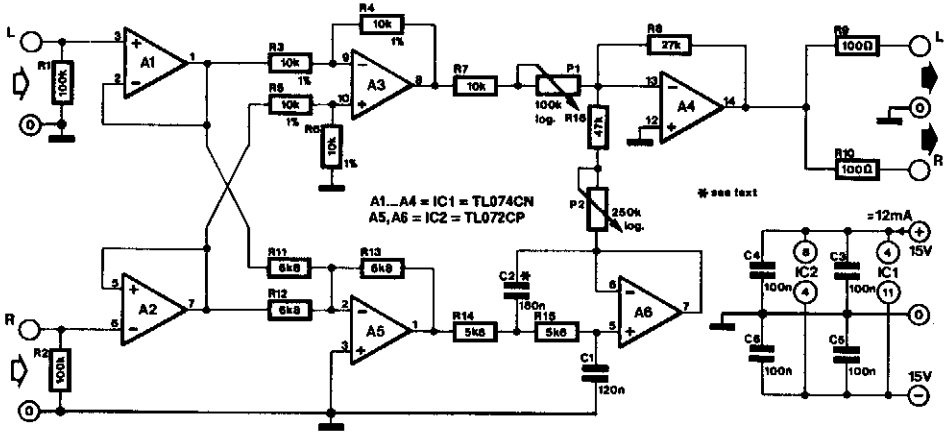
This schematic represents one of four sections (channels) on the PC board.

QST

Fig. 5-3

Designed for communications use, this equalizer circuit uses a Mitsubishi M5226P audio equalizer IC to adjust frequency response. It runs from a 9 to 20 V supply. C6 through C16 are polyester film capacitors of ± 5% tolerance.

VOCAL ELIMINATOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 5-4

Otherwise properly mixed sounds often suffer from a predominant solo voice (which might, of course, be the intention). If such a voice needs to be suppressed, the present circuit will do the job admirably.

The circuit is based on the fact that solo voices are invariably situated "at the center" of the stereo recordings that are to be mixed. Thus, voice levels in the left- and right-hand channels are about equal. Arithmetically, therefore, left minus right equals zero; that is, a mono signal without voice.

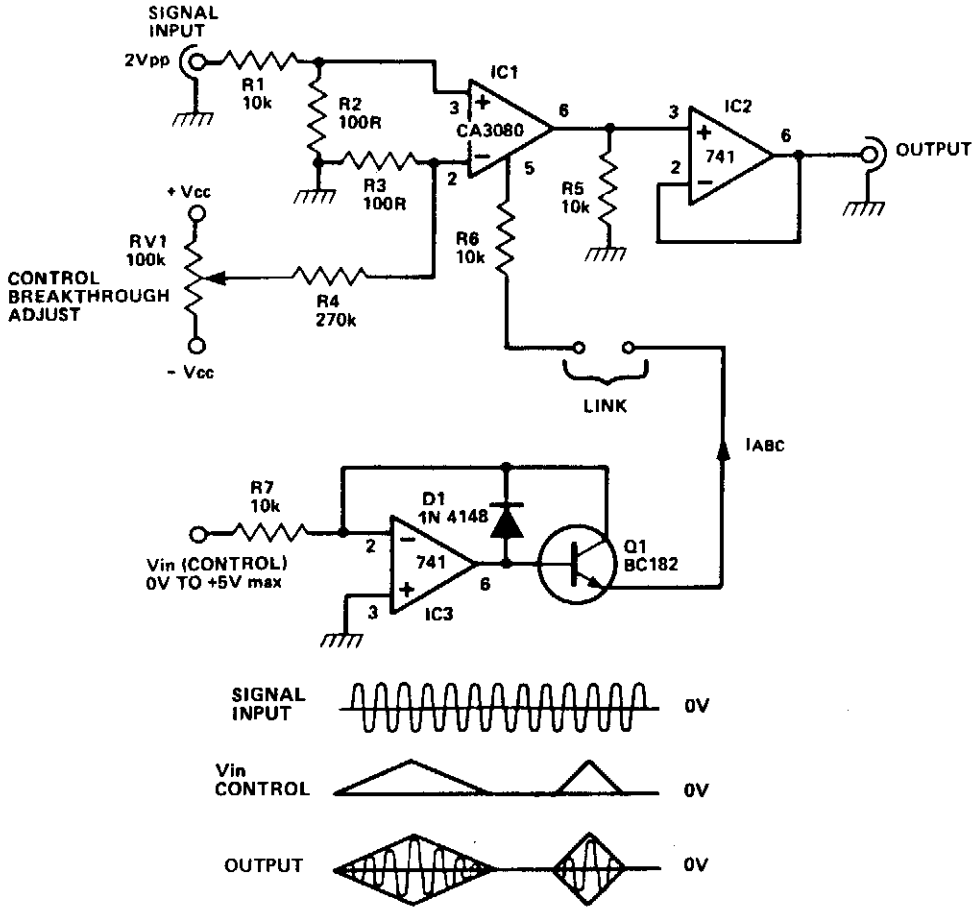
There is, however, a problem: the sound levels of bass instruments, more particularly the double basses, are also just about the same in the two channels. On the one hand low-frequency sounds are virtually nondirectional and on the other hand, the recording engineers purposely use these frequencies to give a balance between the two channels.

However, the bass instruments can be recovered by adding those appearing in the left + right signal to the left – right signal. The whole procedure is easily followed in the circuit diagram. The incoming stereo signal is buffered by A1 and A2. The buffered signal is then fed to differential amplifier A3 and subsequently to summing amplifier A5. The latter is followed by a low-pass filter formed by A6. You can choose between a first-order and a second-order filter by respectively omitting or fitting C2. Listen to what sounds best.

The low-frequency signal and the difference signal are applied to summing amplifier A4. The balance between the two is set by P1 and P2 to individual taste.

You have noticed that the circuit does not contain input or output capacitors. If you wish, output capacitors can be added without detriment. However, adding input capacitors is not advisable, because the consequent phase shift would adversely affect the circuit operation.

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED AMPLIFIER



ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

Fig. 5-5

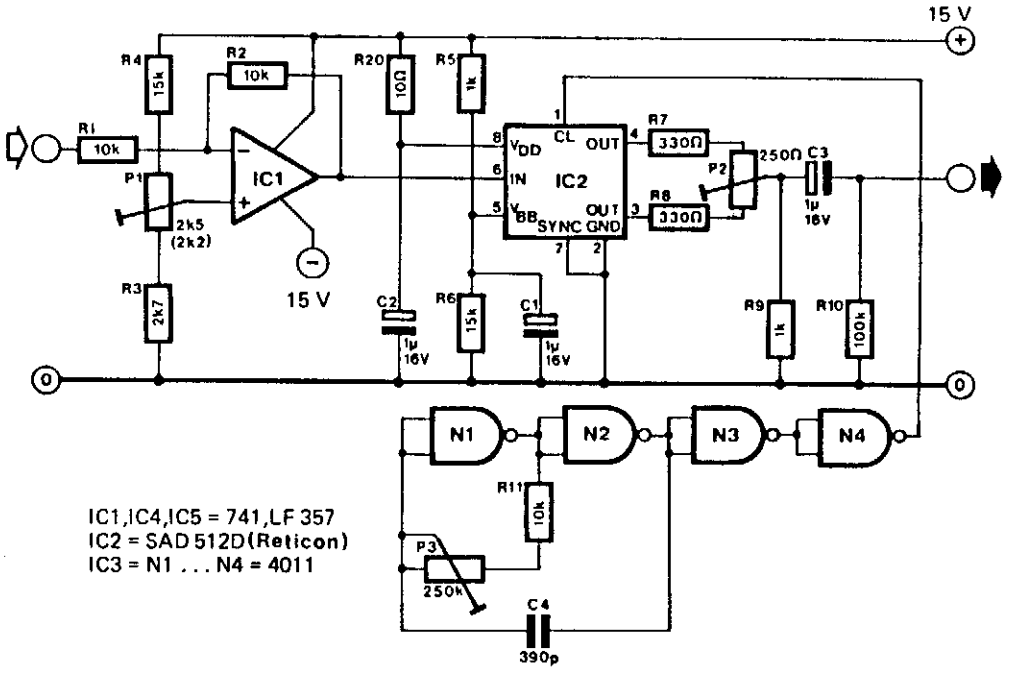
The CA3080 can be used as a gain controlling device. The input signal is attenuated by R1/R2 so that a 20-mVpp signal is applied to the input terminals. If this voltage is much larger, significant distortion will occur at the output. In fact, this distortion is put to good use in the triangle-to-sine wave converter.

The gain of the circuit is controlled by the magnitude of the current IABC. This current flows into the CA3080 at pin 5, which is held at one diode voltage drop above the $-V_{CC}$ rail. The gain of the CA3080 is "linearly" proportional to the magnitude of the IABC current over a range of 0.1 μA to 1 mA. Thus, by controlling IABC, you can control the signal level at the output. The output is a current output, which has to be "dumped" into a resistive load (R5) to produce a voltage output. The output impedance at IC1 pin 6 is 10 kΩ (R5), but this is "unloaded" by the voltage follower (IC2) to produce a low output impedance.

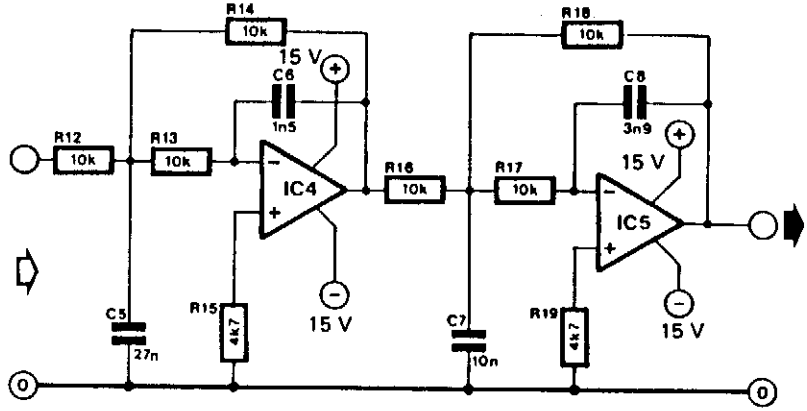
The circuit around IC3 is a precision voltage-to-current converter and this can be used to generate IABC. When V_{in} (control) is positive, it linearly controls the gain of the circuit. When it is negative, IABC is zero and so the gain is zero.

ANALOG DELAY LINE (ECHO AND REVERB)

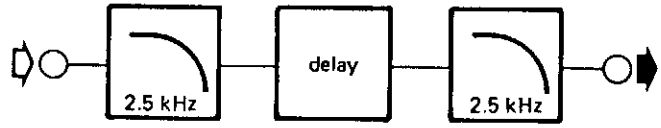
1



2



3

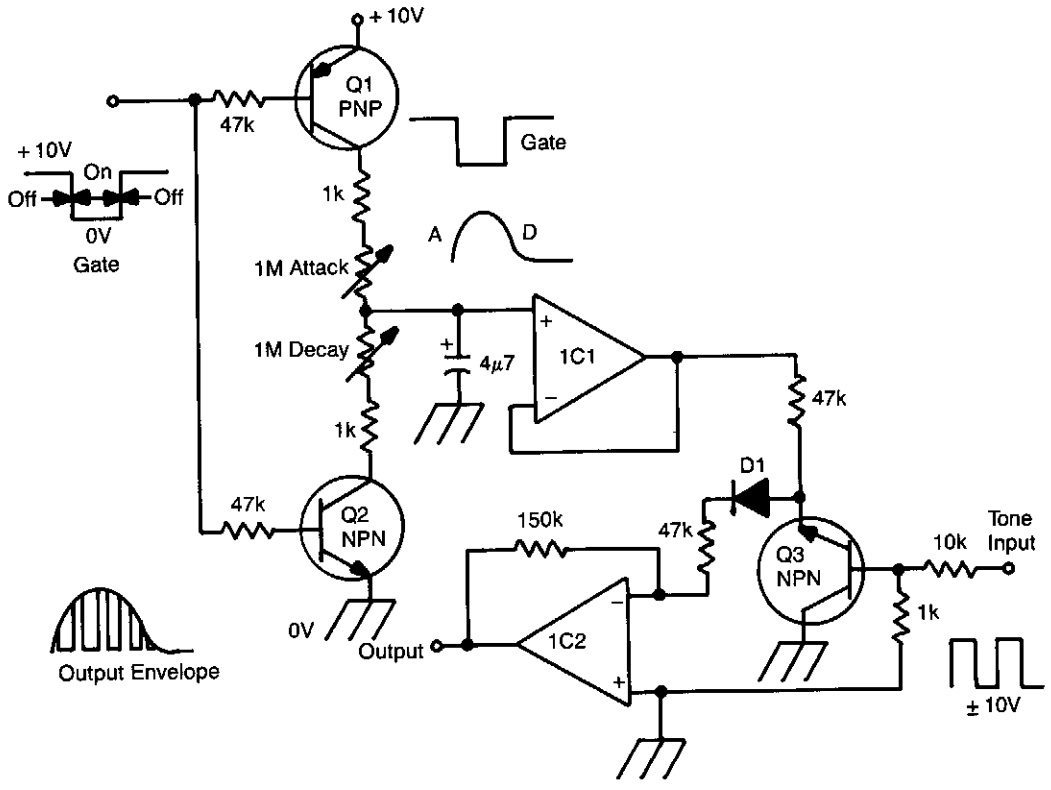


ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 5-6

This circuit uses an SAD 512D (Reticon) chip, which is a 512-stage analog shift register. By varying the clock frequency between 5 and 50 kHz, delay time can be set between 51.2 and 5.12 ms. The clock frequency must be at least twice the highest audio frequency.

MUSICAL ENVELOPE GENERATOR AND MODULATOR



ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

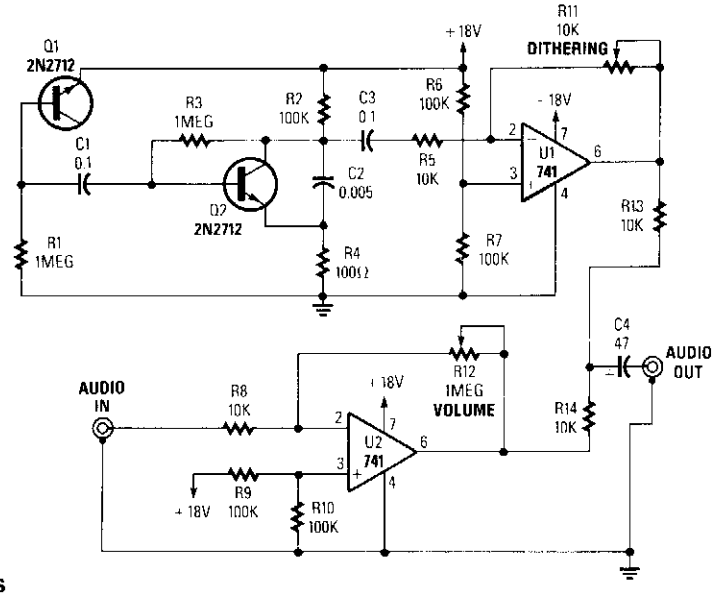
Fig. 5-7

A gate voltage is applied to initiate the proceedings. When the gate voltage is in the ON state, Q1 is turned on, and capacitor C is charged up via the attack pot in series with the 1-kΩ resistor. By varying this pot, the attack time constant can be manipulated. A fast attack gives a percussive sound, a slow attack gives the effect of "backward" sounds. When the gate voltage returns to its OFF state, Q2 is turned on and the capacitor is then discharged via the decay pot and the other 1-kΩ resistor to ground. Thus, the decay time constant of the envelope is also variable.

This envelope is buffered by IC1, a high-impedance voltage follower and is applied to Q3, which is being used as a transistor chopper. A musical tone in the form of a square wave is connected to the base of Q3. This turns the transistor on or off. Thus, the envelope is chopped up at regular intervals, which are determined by the pitch of the square wave.

The resultant waveform has the amplitude of the envelope and the harmonic structure of the square wave. IC2 is used as a virtual earth amplifier to buffer the signal and D1 ensures that the envelope dies away at the end of a note.

AUDIO DITHERIZING CIRCUIT FOR DIGITAL AUDIO USE



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 5-8

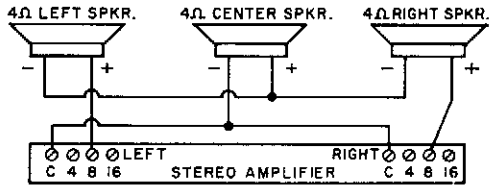
By adding a small amount of noise to a signal to be digitized (about 0.7 bit):

$$V_{NOISE} \approx 0.7\left(\frac{V_{INPUT\,p\text{-}p}}{2^N}\right)$$

where: n = # of bits. For example, 8 bits and 2 V p-p would be 0.0055 V.

This circuit uses a transistor (Q1) and an amplifier (Q2 and U1) to generate the noise signal. R11 controls the noise injection and R12 controls the gain of the system.

DERIVED CENTER-CHANNEL STEREO SYSTEM



ELECTRONICS WORLD

Fig. 5-9(a)

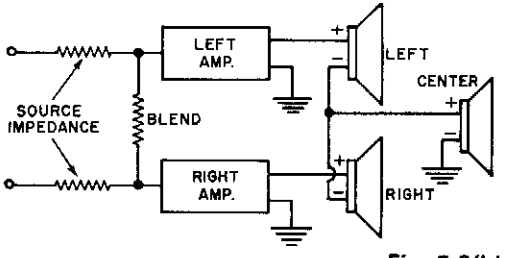
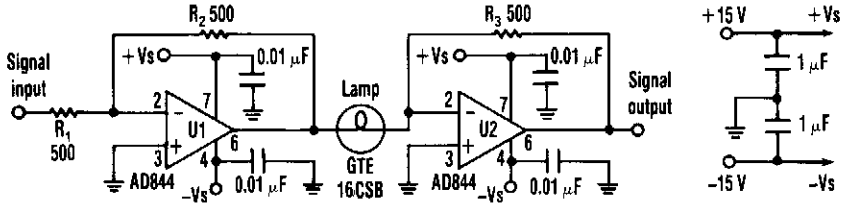


Fig. 5-9(b)

A simple method of deriving a center or third channel without the use of an extra transformer or amplifier. (a) 4-Ω speakers are connected to 8-Ω amplifier taps. 8 and 16-Ω speakers connect to 16-Ω taps. (b) By blending the inputs it is possible to cancel out undesired crosstalk.

LOW-DISTORTION AMPLIFIER/COMPRESSOR



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 5-10

Designers can build a 15-dB compressor with a miniature lamp and a current-feedback amplifier. The circuit possesses extremely low distortion at frequencies above the lamp's thermal time constant. This means that distortion is negligible from audio frequencies to beyond 10 MHz. There's also relatively little change in phase versus gain compared to other automatic gain-control circuits. Lastly, the circuit has many instrumentation, audio, and high-frequency applications as a result of its low distortion and small phase change.

The AD844 op amp is a perfect fit for this application because it's a current-feedback amplifier. Each stage of the circuit, U2, lamp, and feedback resistor compresses an ac signal by over 15 dB (see the figure). Cascading a number of stages delivers higher compression ranges.

Op amp U1 operates as a unity-gain buffer to drive the input to the compressor. However, U1 is optional if a low-impedance signal source is used. The lamp's resistance will increase with temperature, which reduces the ratio of resistor R3 to the resistance of the lamp. This ratio reduces the gain of U2. The lamp's cold resistance should be greater than the input resistance of U2 (more than 50 Ω) for proper operation. The lamp's resistance will change slightly for low input levels. Therefore, the ratio of R3 to the resistance of the lamp and the gain of U2 stays high.

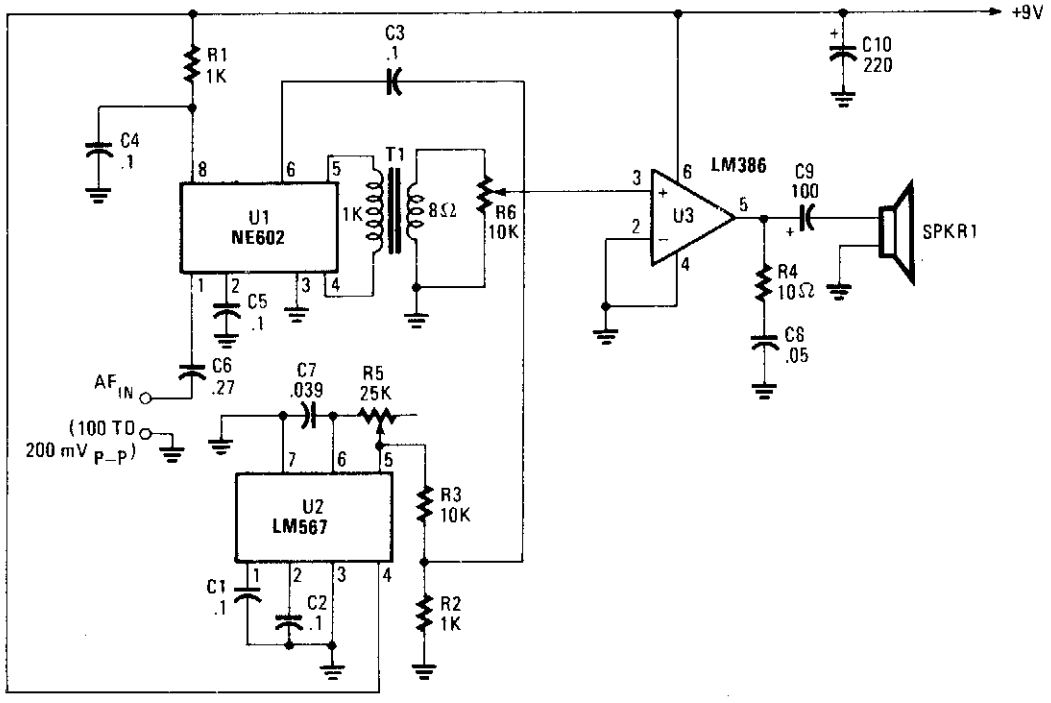
6

Audio Scramblers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 661. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Voice Scrambler/Descrambler
Voice Scrambler/Disguiser Circuit

VOICE SCRAMBLER/DESCRAMBLER

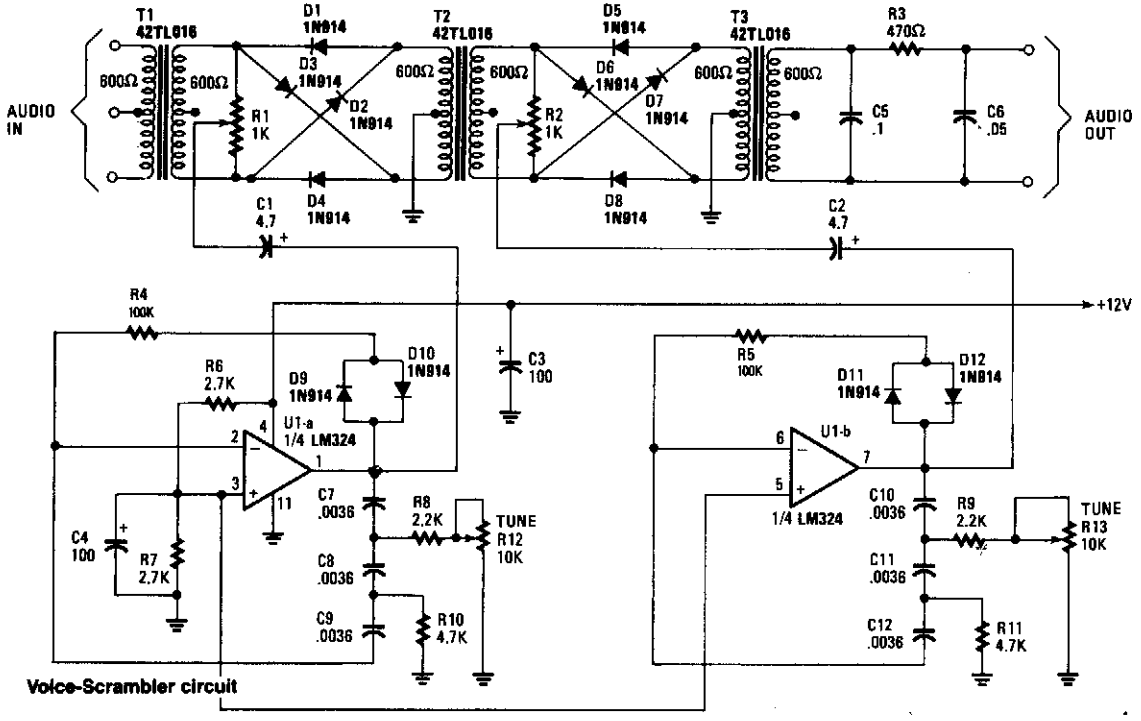


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 6-1

This circuit uses an NE602 as an inversion mixer. U2 is set to run at about 2.5 to 3.5 kHz. U3 drives a loudspeaker. Because speech inversion scrambling is its own inverse, the circuit will also descramble.

VOICE SCRAMBLER/DISGUISER CIRCUIT



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 6-2

This circuit uses two balanced modulators to produce a DSB signal and then reinsert the carrier, except the carrier now has a different frequency. This causes an input signal to be distorted. A voice signal will be recognizable with this circuit, but the original speakers' voice will not be identifiable with correct adjustments.

Two LM324 op amps act as oscillators that are tuneable from 2 to 3.5 kHz. The frequencies are set with R12 and R13. T1, T2, and T3 are 600 Ω CT/600 Ω audio transformers—available from Mouser Electronics, Inc.

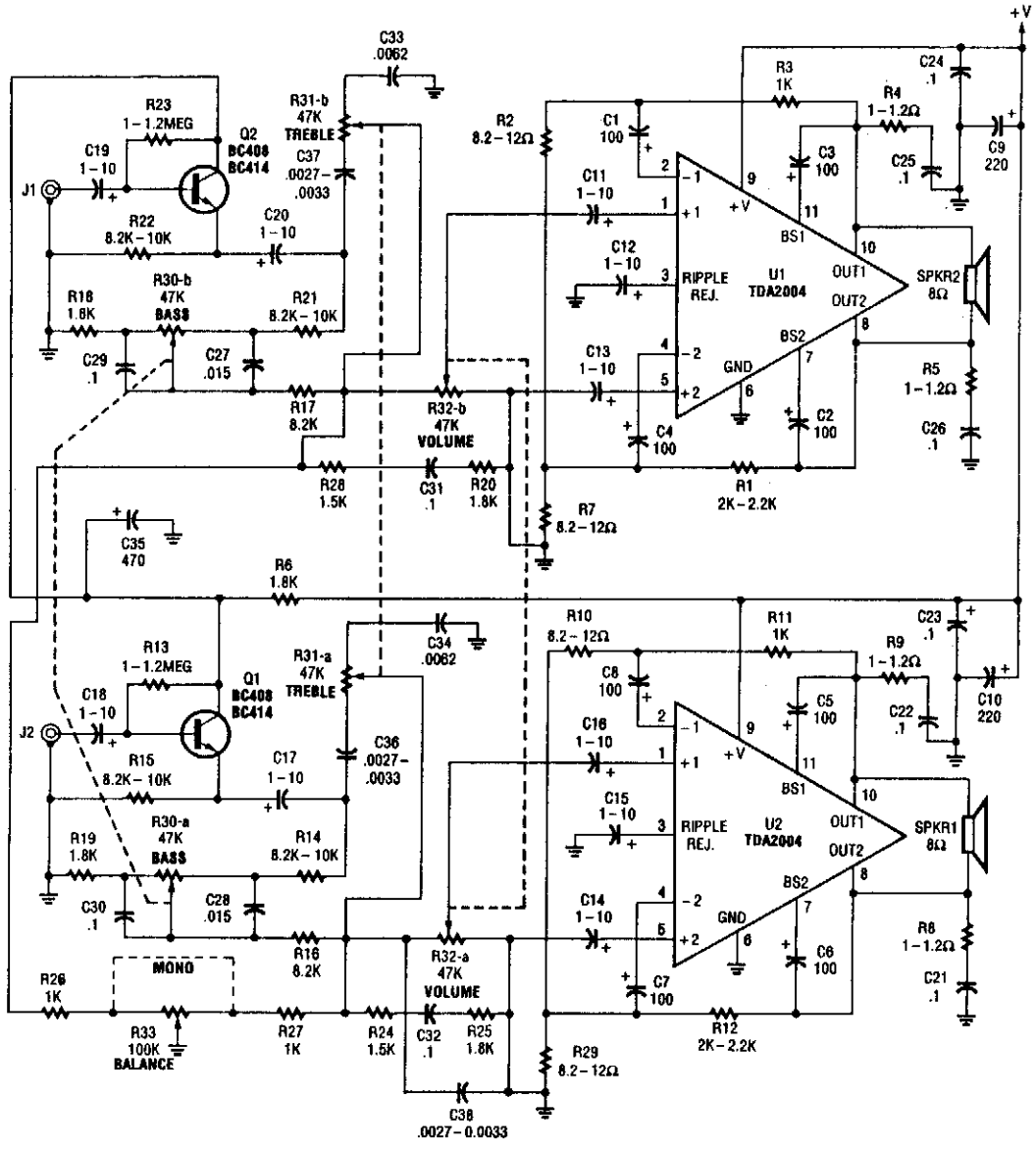
7

Audio Power Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 661. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

12-V/20-W Stereo Amplifier
General-Purpose 5-W Audio Amplifier with ac Power Supply
Bull Horn
Receiver Audio Circuit
Audio Amplifier
8-W Audio Amplifier
Simple Op Amp Audio Amplifier

12-V/20-W STEREO AMPLIFIER

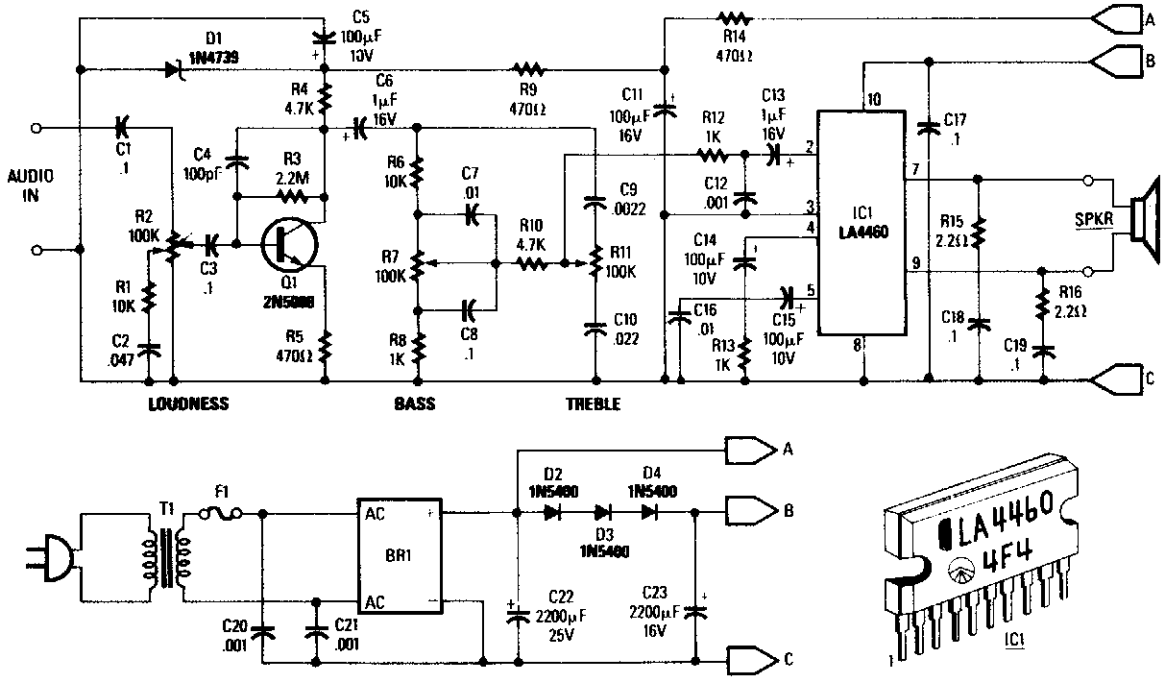


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 7-1

This amplifier delivers 20 W per channel. Input sensitivity is about 300 mV into 47 kΩ. Notice that a bridged output is used, so the speakers are operated with both wires above ground. A +12-V supply is used. U1 and U2 must be heatsinked.

GENERAL-PURPOSE 5-W AUDIO AMPLIFIER WITH ac POWER SUPPLY

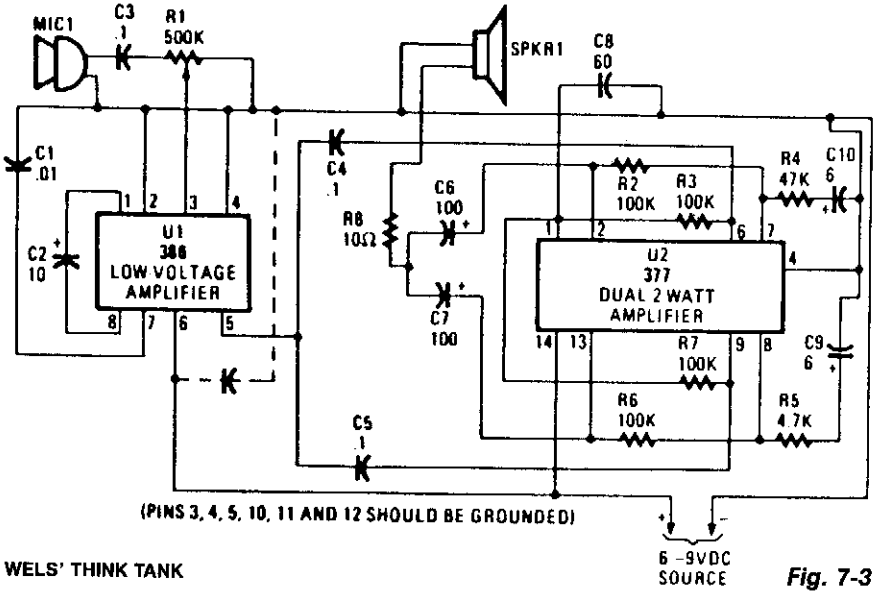


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 7-2

This general-purpose low-power (5 W) audio amplifier is suitable for driving a speaker of approximately 8 to 12 inches. A Sanyo LA4460 IC is used as the audio output IC. The circuit consists of a loudness control, driver amplifier Q1, and bass and treble controls of about ±10 dB boost/cut. It should be useful in a wide variety of situations. Either the ac supply shown can be used, or a 12 Vdc supply can be connected to points A&B (positive) and C (negative). Two of these circuits, using ganged potentiometers at R2, R7, and R11 can be used for stereo applications. T1 is a 12-V 1-amp plug-in transformer. Notice that IC1 must be heatsinked. Power output is about 5 W. A 4″×2″×0.050″ aluminum heatsink should be adequate.

BULL HORN

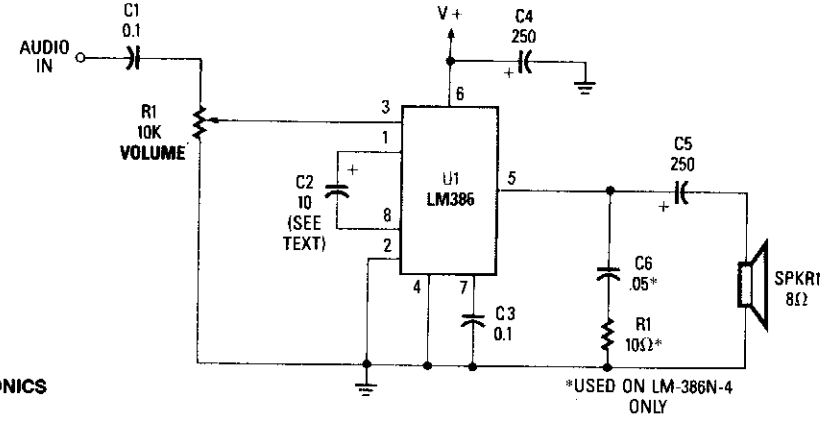


WELS' THINK TANK

Fig. 7-3

This bull horn uses U1 as a driver stage and U2 as an output driver. U1 is set up for a gain of 200. The microphone should have about 200-mVpp output. The two sections of U2 produce about 4-W of output power. Use shielded cable for all audio leads. Power is a 6-to 9-V battery or other source.

RECEIVER AUDIO CIRCUIT

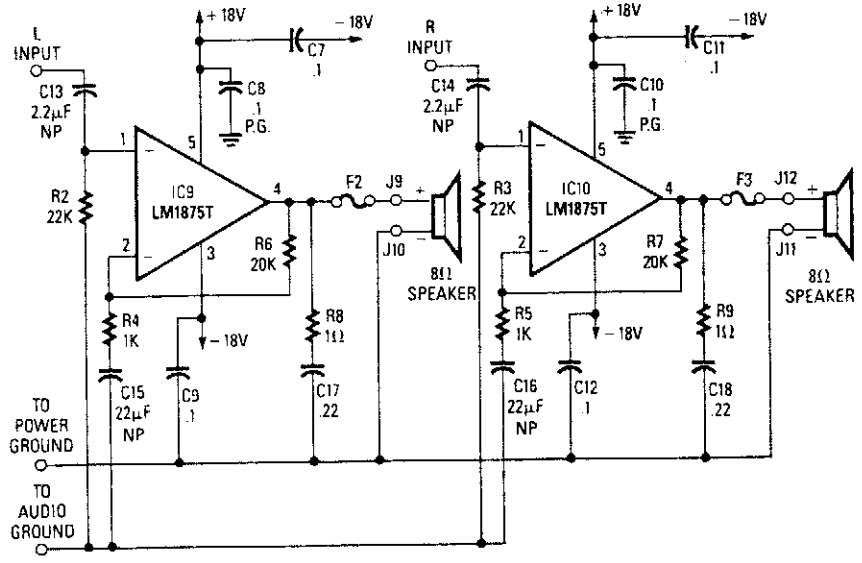


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 7-4

This simple receiver AF amplifier can supply several hundred milliwatts to an 8-Ω speaker. The gain is about 200X. If high gain is not needed, C2 can be deleted and a gain of 20 will be obtained. R1 and C6 are musts, otherwise ultrasonic (30 to 60 kHz) oscillations might occur. C6 can be 0.1 μF on all LM386N versions for protection against these oscillations. The supply voltage is typically 6 to 12 V. No heatsink is necessary, but good grounding is a must.

AUDIO AMPLIFIER

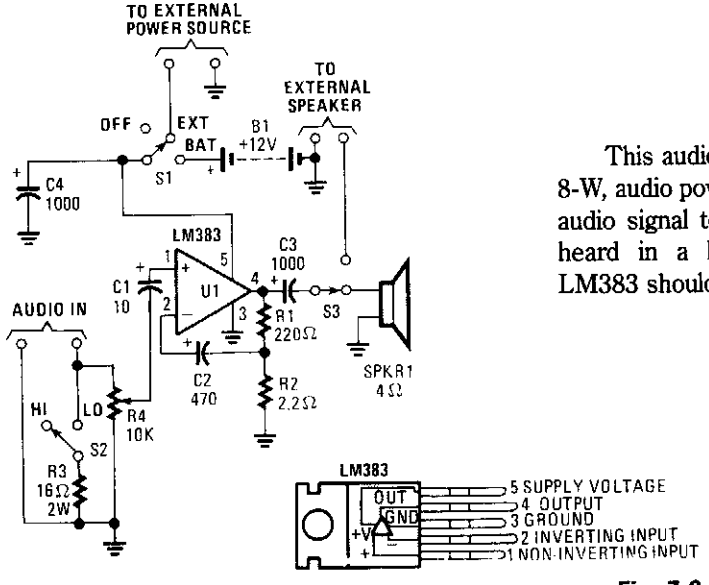


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 7-5

This amplifier will deliver around 20 W to an 8-Ω speaker.

8-W AUDIO AMPLIFIER

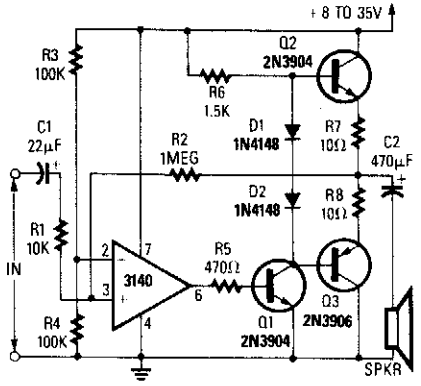


This audio power amp (built around an LM383 8-W, audio power amplifier) can be used to boost an audio signal to a sufficient level so that it can be heard in a high-noise environment. Note that LM383 should be heatsinked.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 7-6

SIMPLE OP AMP AUDIO AMPLIFIER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 7-7*

A CA3140 drives a complementary output stage Q1, Q2, and Q3. Output power depends on supply voltage and limits on dissipations of Q2 and Q3, but it can be 1 or 2 W with a higher impedance speaker and a 30-V supply.

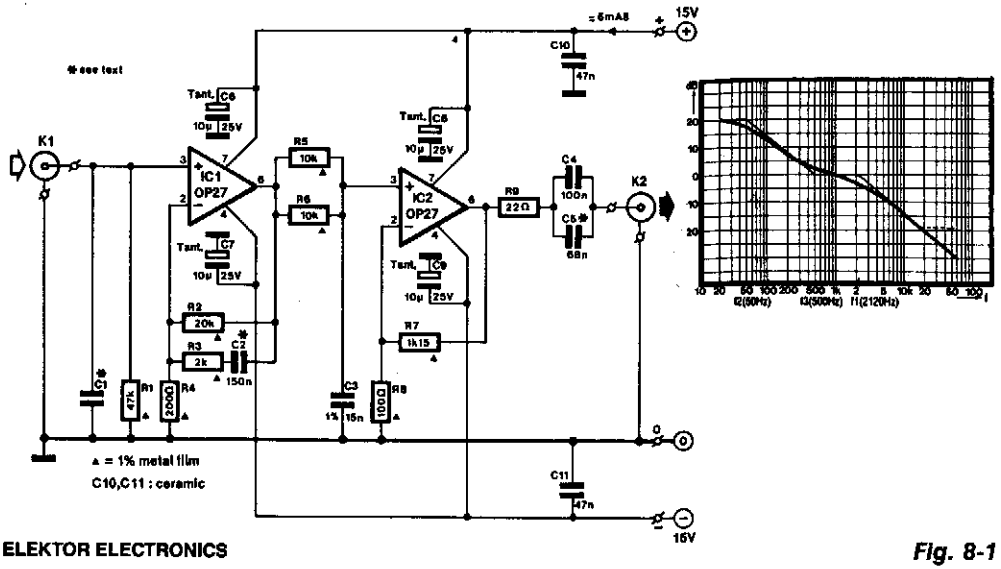
8

Audio Signal Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 661. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Preamplifier for Magnetic Phono Cartridge
Simple Tape Playback Amplifier
Low-Noise Phono Preamp
Simple 40-dB Gain Amplifier
Ultra-Low-Noise Magnetic Phono Preamp
Impedance-Matching Preamp
Low-Noise Amplifier
Low-Noise 1 000 × Preamp
Simple Microphone Preamp
Electric Guitar Matching Amplifier
Universal Audio Line Amplifier
CD4049 Amplifier
Low-Noise Audio Preamp
Low-Impedance Microphone Preamp
Microphone Preamp
General-Purpose Preamp

PREAMPLIFIER FOR MAGNETIC PHONO CARTRIDGES



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 8-1

This amplifier is intended to be added to preamplifiers that have no phono input. Such a phono input is required for normal record players with a dynamic pick-up, of which millions are still around. Moreover, the amplifier does not only bring the output of the pick-up to line level, it also adds the correction to the frequency response (according to RIAA requirements).

When recording gramophone records, the frequency characteristic is lifted at the high end. This lift must be countered in the playback (pre)amplifier. The corrections to the frequency response characteristic are according to a norm set by the Record Industries Association of America (RIAA) and also by the IEC.

The corrective curve provided by the amplifier is shown in the graph (bold line). The thin line shows the ideal corrective curve. The sharp bends in this at 50 and 500 Hz are nearly obtained in the practical curve by network R3/C2; just above 2 kHz is approached in practice by filter R5/R6/C3. The arrangement of R3/C2 in the feedback loop of IC1 gives noticeably better results than the usual (passive) filter approach.

Circuit IC1 provides a dc amplification of 40 dB, which drops to about 20 dB when the frequency rises above 500 Hz. To minimize the (resistor) noise and the load of the op amp at higher frequencies, the value of R3 is a compromise. The associated polystyrene capacitor, C2, should have a tolerance of 1 to 2%.

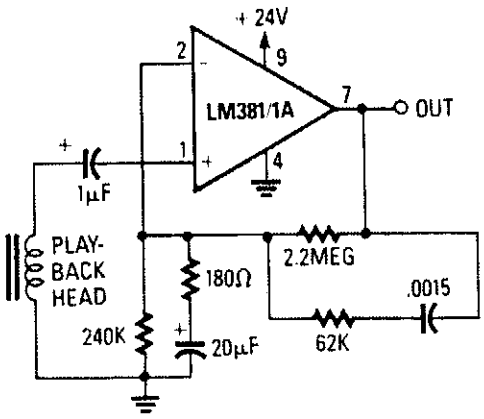
To raise the 2-mV output of the dynamic pick-up to line level at 1 kHz, linear amplifier IC2 has been added. This stage has a gain of 22 dB, so a signal of 250 mV is available at its output.

Capacitors C4/C5 at the output, in conjunction with the input impedance of the following preamplifier, form a high-pass filter with a cut-off frequency of 20 Hz; this serves to suppress any rumble or other low frequency noise. The value of C1 is normally given in the instruction booklet of the dynamic pick-up.

The power supply for the amplifier must be of good quality. Particularly, the transformer should be class A1 with a small stray magnetic field.

When the amplifier is built into the record player (best), the power supply should not be included unless it is very well screened; otherwise, hum is unavoidable.

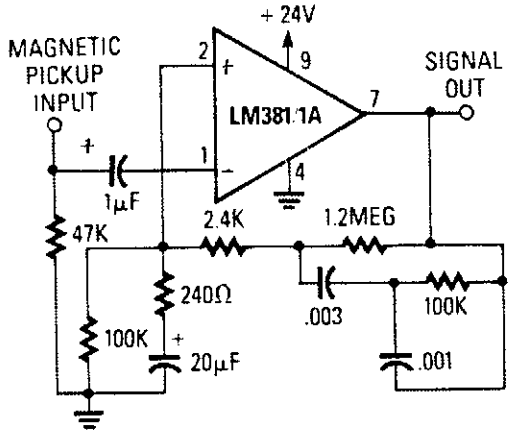
SIMPLE TAPE PLAYBACK AMPLIFIER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 8-2*

This circuit uses an LM381/1A as a tape preamp. The feedback network includes NAB Equalization.

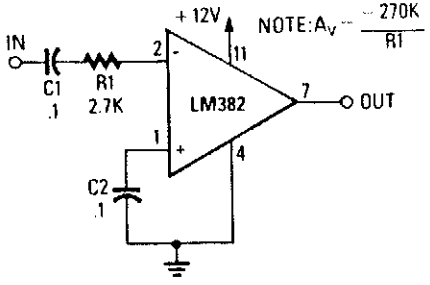
LOW-NOISE PHONO PREAMP



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 8-3*

This circuit uses an LM381/1A as a low-noise phono preamp. The feedback network provides RIAA compensation.

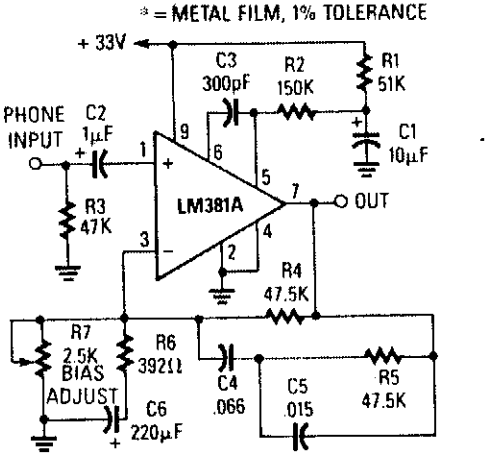
SIMPLE 40-dB GAIN AMPLIFIER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 8-4*

An LM382 low-noise preamp is used here to obtain a 40-dB gain amplifier, using only the IC and three peripheral components.

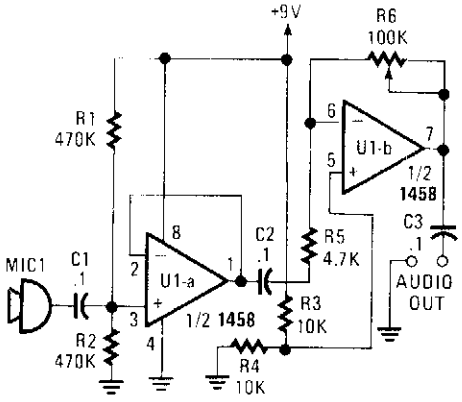
ULTRA-LOW-NOISE MAGNETIC PHONO PREAMP



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 8-5*

This phono preamp uses an LM381/1A in a circuit that includes RIAA equalization. Adjust R7 for a voltage that is equal to half of the supply voltage ($\approx$16.5 V).

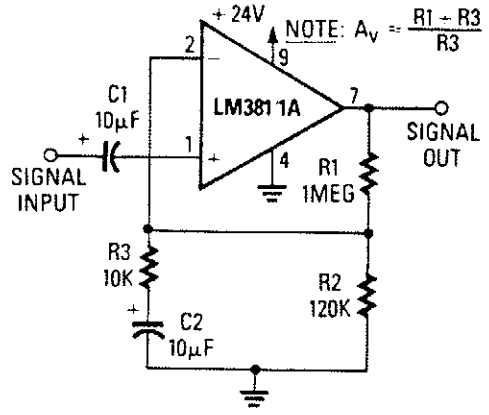
IMPEDANCE-MATCHING PREAMP



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 8-6*

This circuit will match a crystal microphone to a device that requires a low-impedance dynamic microphone.

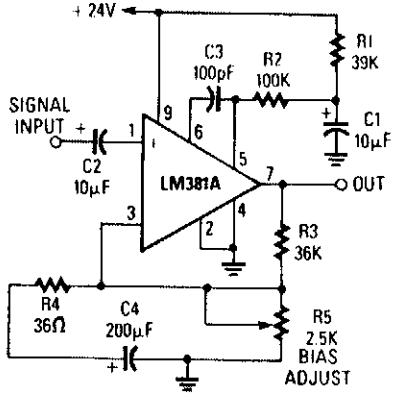
LOW-NOISE AMPLIFIER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 8-7*

This low-noise LM381/1A noninverting amplifier has a gain of 100.

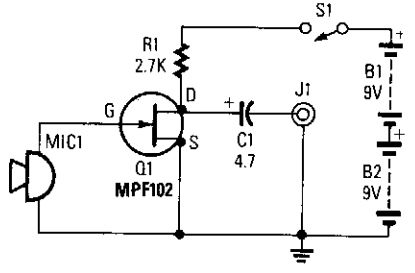
LOW-NOISE 1 000 × PREAMP



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 8-8*

An LM381A is used here as a low-noise preamp with a gain of approximately 1 000×. Adjust R5 for 12 V at pin 7, assuming a 24-V supply.

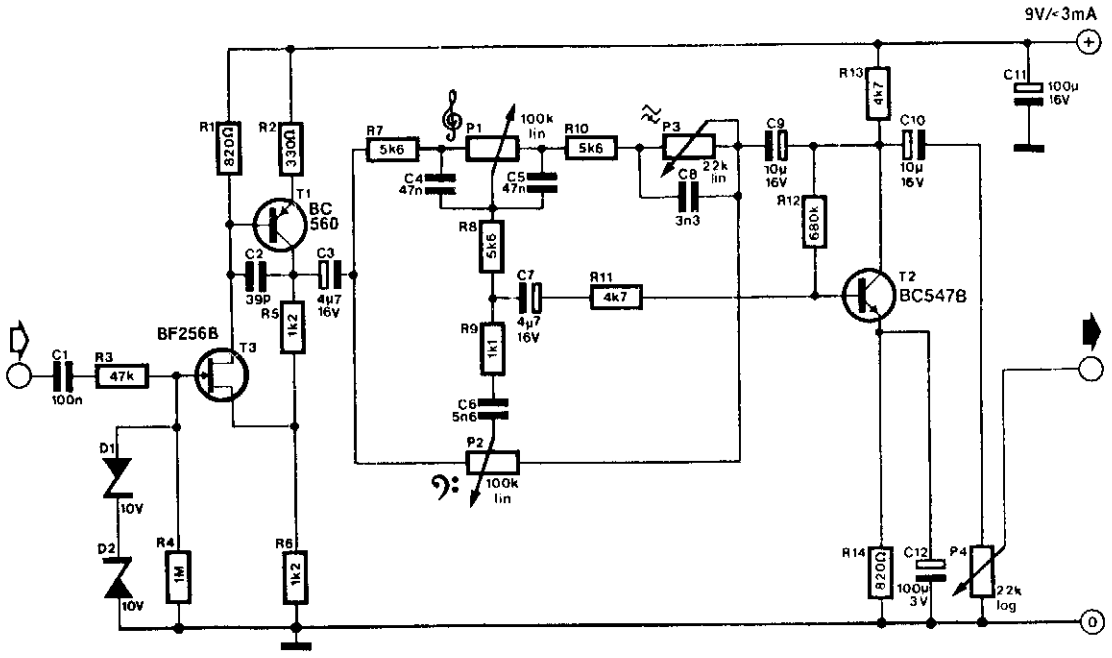
SIMPLE MICROPHONE PREAMP



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 8-9*

This preamp uses a small dynamic microphone coupled to the gate of Q1. R1 is a load resistor. Audio is taken out between the negative side of C1 and ground. Output will be between 10 and 100 mVpp, depending on the microphone.

ELECTRIC GUITAR MATCHING AMPLIFIER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 8-10

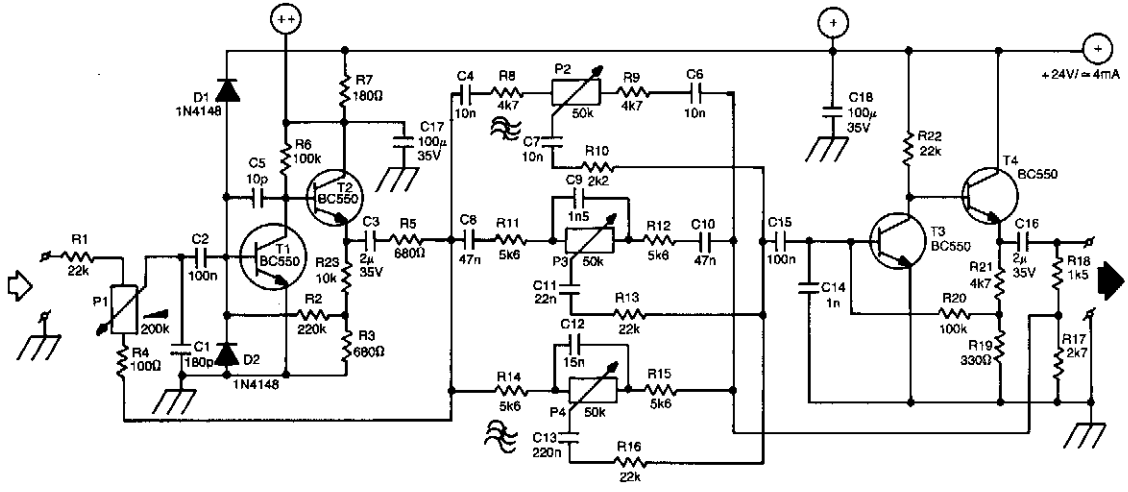
An electric guitar often has to be connected to a mixing panel, a tape deck or a portable studio. As far as cabling is concerned, that is no problem, but matching the high impedance of the guitar element to the low impedance of the line input of the mixing panel or tape deck is a problem. Even the so-called high impedance inputs of those units are not suitable for the guitar output. When the guitar is connected to such an input, hardly any signal is left for the panel or deck to process.

It would be possible to connect the guitar to the (high impedance) microphone input, but it is normally far too sensitive for that purpose; guitar clipping occurs all too readily.

The matching amplifier presented here solves those problems: it has a high-impedance (1 MΩ) input that can withstand voltages of over 200 V. The output impedance is reasonably low. Amplification is ×2 (6 dB). Dual tone control, presence control, and volume control are provided.

The circuit can handle input levels of up to 3 V. Above that level distortion increases, but that is, of course, a good thing with guitar music. Real clipping of the input signal does not occur until much higher levels than are obtainable from a guitar are applied. Power is supplied by a 9-V (PP3) battery from which the circuit draws a current that does not exceed 3 mA.

UNIVERSAL AUDIO LINE AMPLIFIER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

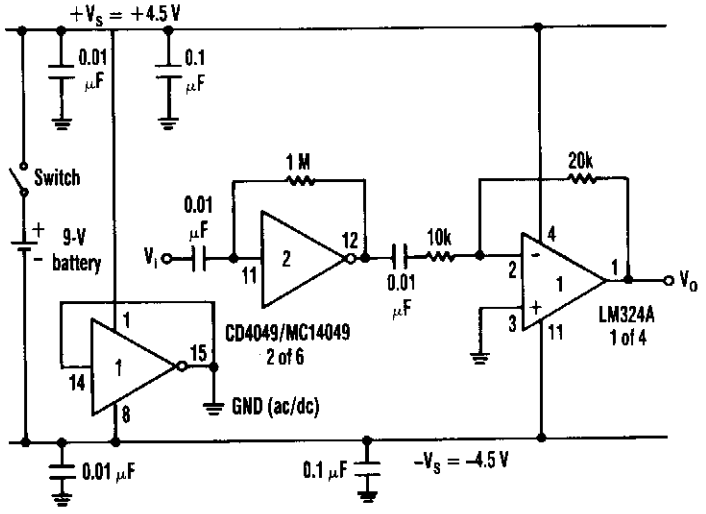
Fig. 8-11

A line amplifier is always a useful unit to have around, whether it is for matching a line signal or raising its level somewhat. This might be needed during a recording session or with a public-address system. Furthermore, a line mixer can be constructed from a number of these amplifiers. The input of the amplifier is high-voltage proof. The output impedance is low.

The circuit is a conventional design: two dc-coupled stages of amplification are separated by a three-fold Baxandall tone control system. The volume control at the input is conspicuous by having its "cold" side connected, not to ground, but to the output of the first amplifier. Because the signal there is out of phase with the input signal, the amplifier obtains negative feedback via P1. The amplification is therefore inversely proportional to the magnitude of the input signal. Thus, it is possible for the amplifier to accept a wide range of input levels. It is quite possible to input a signal taken directly from the loudspeaker terminals of a power amplifier.

The supply voltage is 24 V. At that voltage, the amplifier draws a current of about 4 mA. If several amplifiers are used in conjunction (as, for instance, in a mixer panel), the various supplies (+ and + + in the diagram) can be interlinked. Capacitors C17 and C18, and resistor R7 don't need to be duplicated in that case.

CD4049 AMPLIFIER



INVERTER CHARACTERISTICS

	V supply	
	9V	13.6V
Av	30 V/V	40 V/V
f(–3dB)	2.5 MHz	3.5 MHz nom.
Ioh	–1.25 mA	–3.0 mA min.
Iol	8.0 mA	20.0 mA min.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

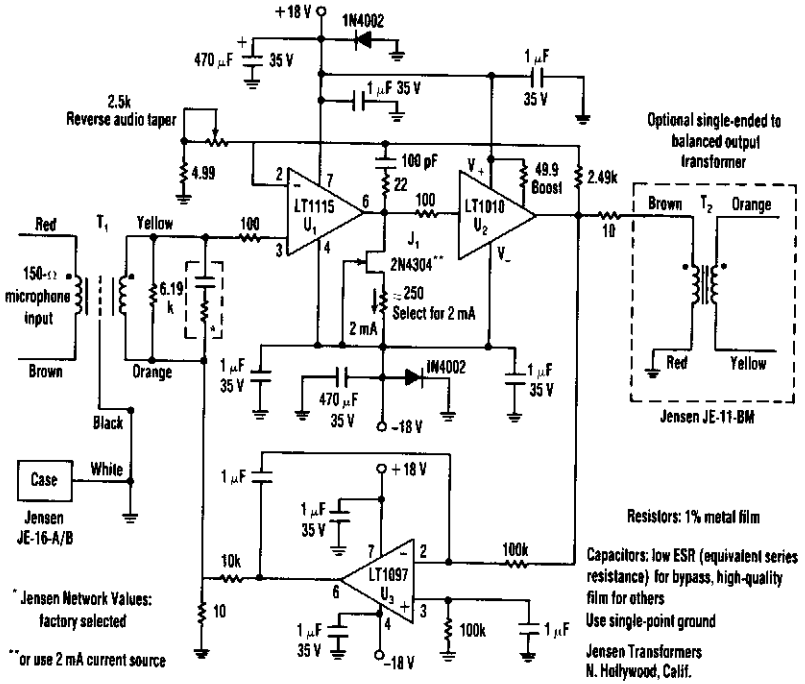
Fig. 8-12

When an inverter is biased with one resistor from its input to output in the range of 100 kΩ to 10 MΩ and is capacitor coupled, it exhibits amplifier characteristics (see the table).

Furthermore, when a split power-supply bus is needed and only one battery is used, the inverter can be configured to supply a pseudo-dc ground of relatively low impedance, coincident with the ac ground (see the figure). Depending on the magnitude of the dc ground return currents, anywhere from one inverter to several in parallel are sufficient. Also, the supply buses must be capacitor bypassed.

The configured input-to-input shorted inverter now acts as a voltage regulator that sinks and sources current. In this configuration, the inverter is forced to operate at the midpoint of its transfer characteristic. This divides the battery potential into two equal parts—as referenced to the defined dc ground by virtue of its internal gain and physical structure. Op amps such as the LM324A, can be powered from one battery while being referenced to the dc ground that is generated by the inverter. This novel technique surpasses the use of discrete resistors for battery potential dividing. It can be employed in other applications where individual component savings and improved design performance are needed.

LOW-NOISE AUDIO PREAMP

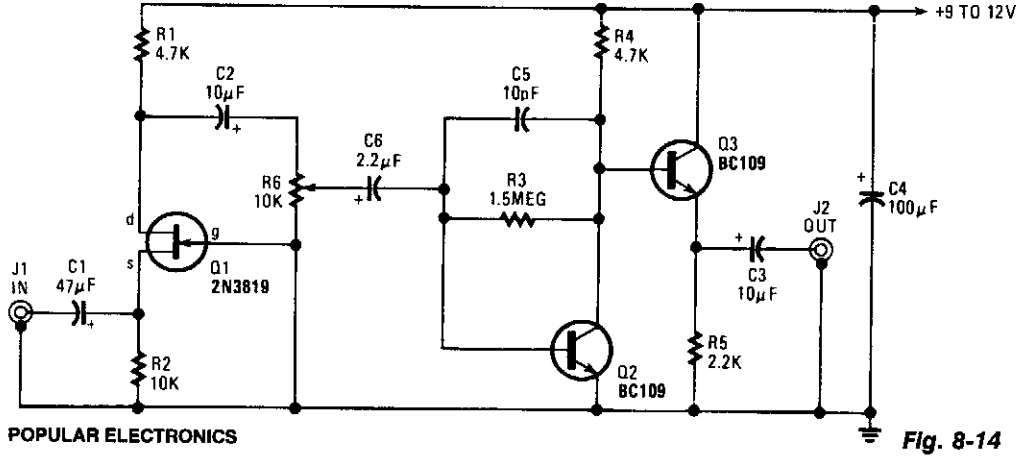


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 8-13

A low-noise LT1115 (Linear Technology, Inc.) op amp is coupled to a class-A buffer amplifier to produce a variable gain (12-to-50 dB) microphone preamp. THD is less than 0.01% from 80 Hz to over 20 kHz. The transformers must be properly grounded and shielded.

LOW-IMPEDANCE MICROPHONE PREAMP

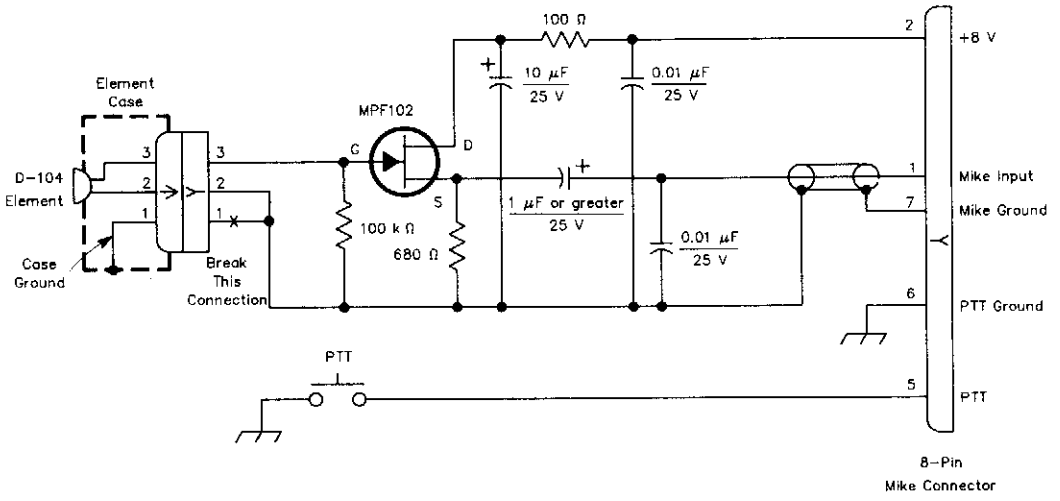


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 8-14

This amplifier uses a common-gate FET amplifier to match a low-Z microphone.

MICROPHONE PREAMP

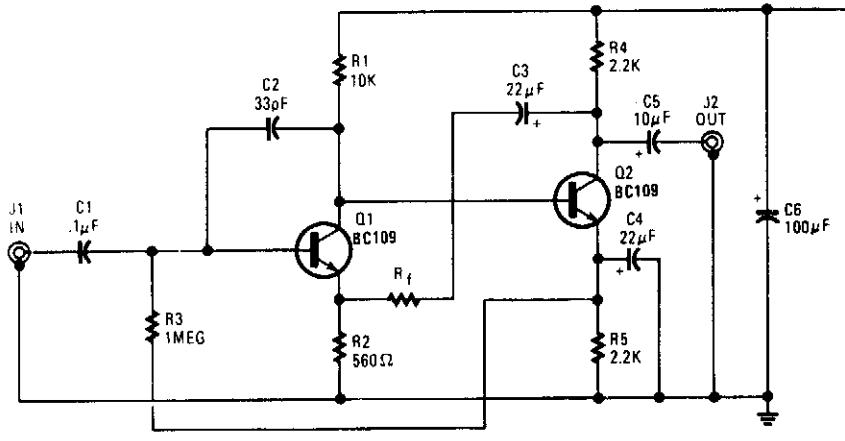


QST

Fig. 8-15

This circuit is used to interface a high-impedance microphone to a radio transceiver that requires a low-impedance microphone. The supply voltage can be either a battery or taken from the transceiver the circuit is used with.

GENERAL-PURPOSE PREAMP



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 8-16

This amplifier is useful for audio and video applications. Gain is set by R_f and the voltage gain of this amplifier is approximately $1 + R_f/560$, where R_f is in ohms. Bandwidth depends on gain selected, but typically it is several MHz. $R_f = 5.1$ kΩ, which produces a gain of $10\times$ (20 dB) voltage.

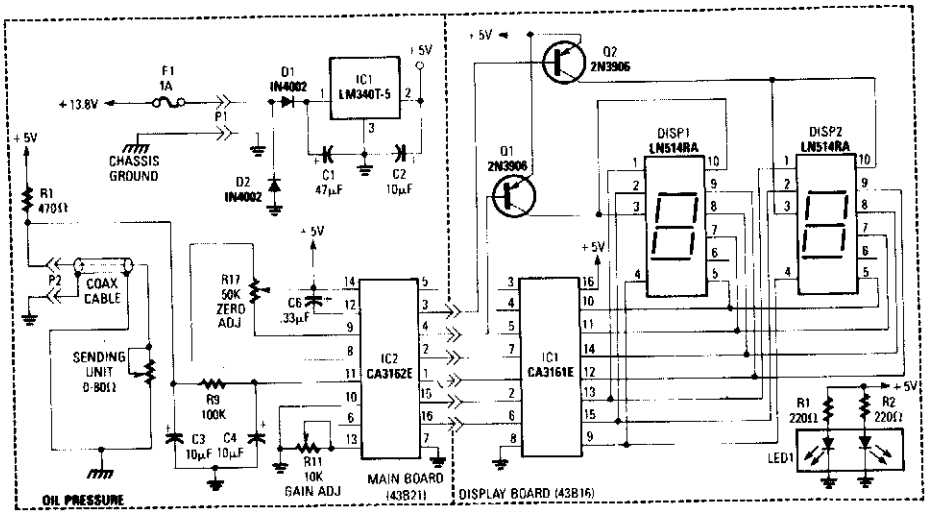
9

Automotive Instrumentation Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 661. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Digital Oil-Pressure Gauge
Water Temperature Gauge
Automotive Electrical Tester
Digital Vacuum Gauge
Digital Fuel Gauge
Analog Expanded-Scale Meter for Autos
Digital Pressure Gauge
Voltage Gauge
Digital Miscellaneous Temperature Gauge

DIGITAL OIL-PRESSURE GAUGE

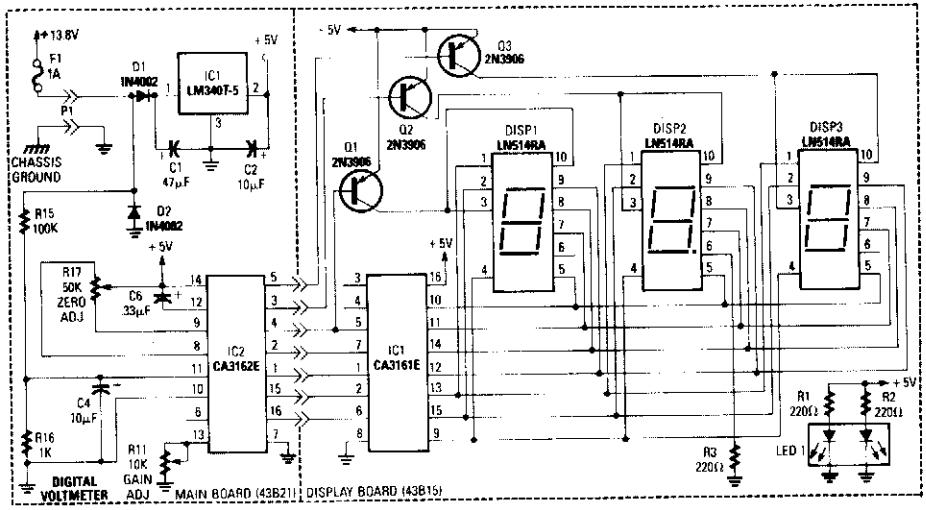


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 9-1

This gauge uses a sensor in conjunction with R1 to develop a dc voltage proportional to oil pressure. IC1 and IC2 form a two-digit DVM. Q1 and Q2 are display selectors for the multiplexed display. IC1 provides the necessary +5 V to the circuitry. Calibration is via R11 and zero adjust via R17.

WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE

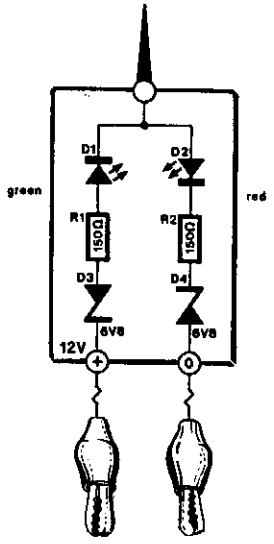


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 9-2

This gauge is similar to the miscellaneous temperature gauge, except that a thermostat is used as a sensing element.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL TESTER



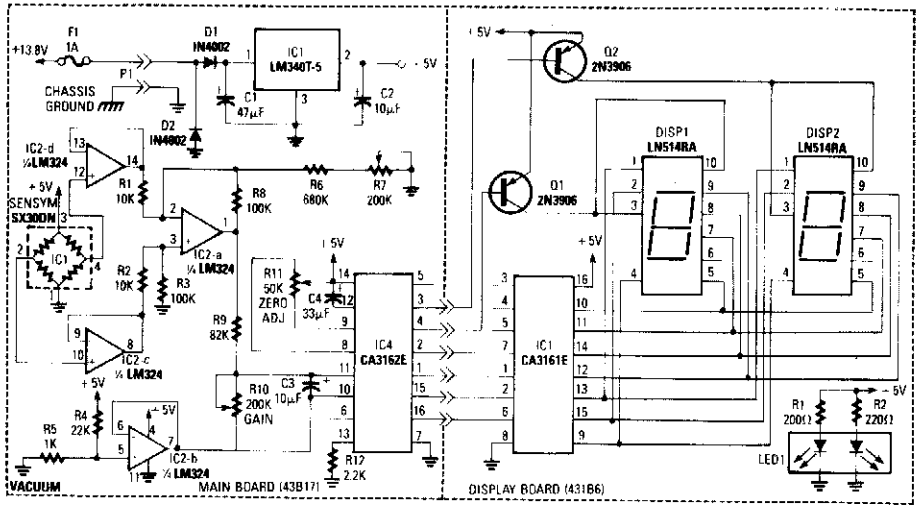
This little tester is useful for checking vehicle electrical circuits. Two LEDs indicate whether one of the clips is connected to the positive supply line (red) or to ground (green).

The unit is powered by the vehicle battery. It is advisable to terminate the unit into two insulated heavy-duty crocodile clips. These enable connection to be made directly to the battery or to terminals on the fuse box.It is also possible to terminate it into a suitable connector that fits into the cigarette lighter socket. If a sharp needle is soldered to one of the terminals, it is possible to check insulated wiring—but only those that carry 12 V. Although the needle pierces the insulation, it does not damage it.

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 9-3

DIGITAL VACUUM GAUGE

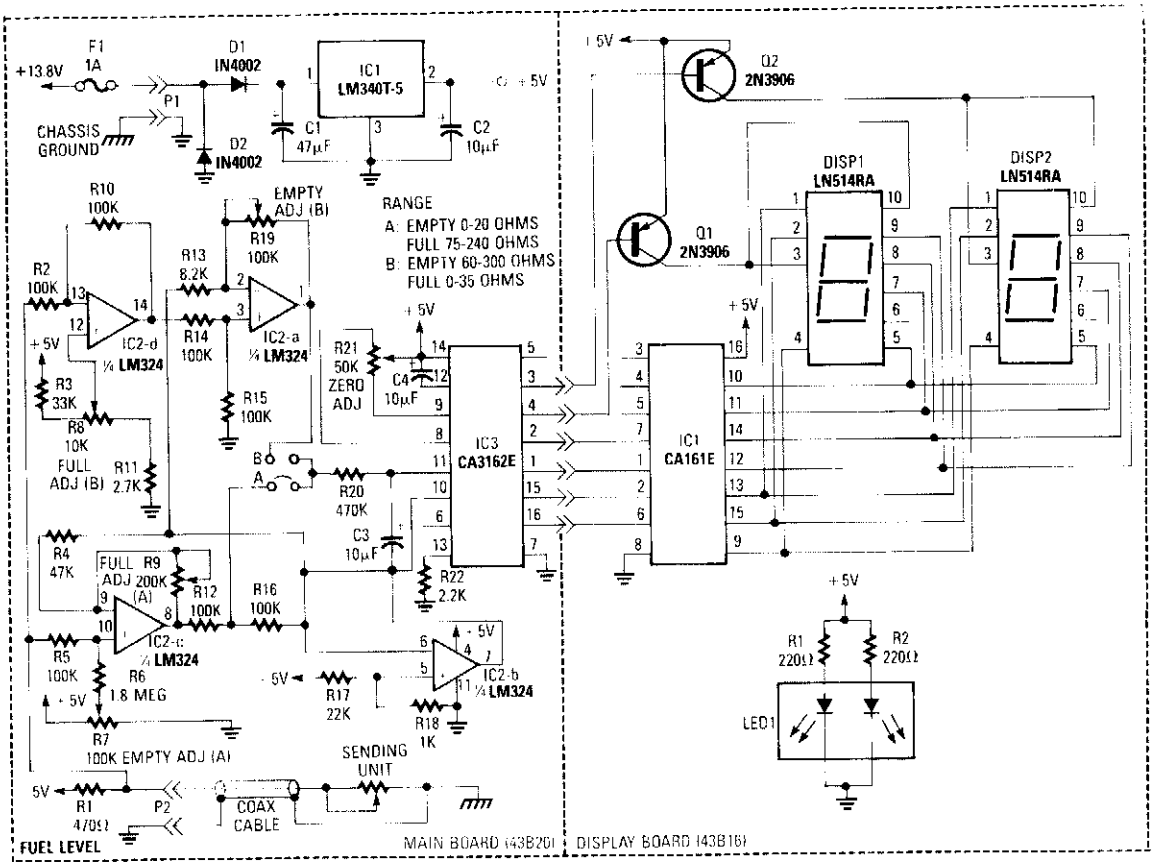


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 9-4

A bridge circuit is used to produce a signal from the output of vacuum sensor IC1. IC2b provides about a 0.2 V offset for IC4, the A/D converter. IC2b and d are voltage followers that drive differential amp IC2a. The output of this circuit is used to drive IC4 and IC1, the display drivers.

DIGITAL FUEL GAUGE

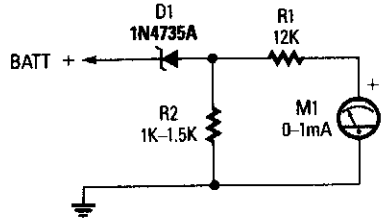


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 9-5

This circuit uses a digital voltmeter (formed from IC1 and IC3) to display fuel quantity as a percentage of a full tank. In order to work with two kinds of fuel sensors, low resistance = full. Where higher resistance = full, IC2 forms a dc amplifier that has both inverting (path A) or noninverting (path B) outputs, and calibration adjustments for each path.

ANALOG EXPANDED-SCALE METER FOR AUTOS

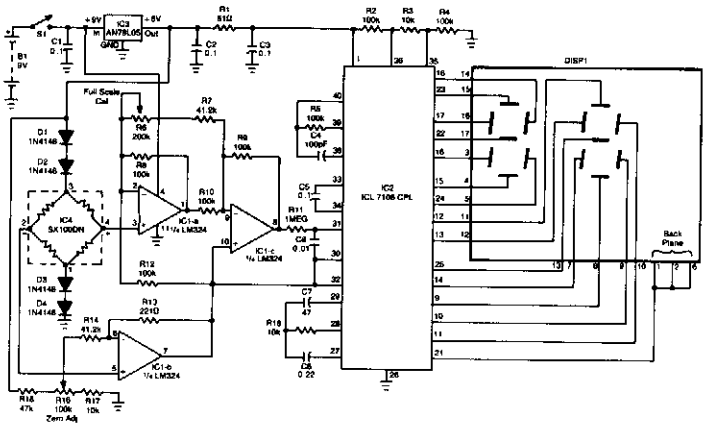


Zener diode D1 is used to suppress the first 6 V of the scale, which gives a meter reading of 6 to 8 V—useful for automotive electrical system monitoring.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 9-6

DIGITAL PRESSURE GAUGE

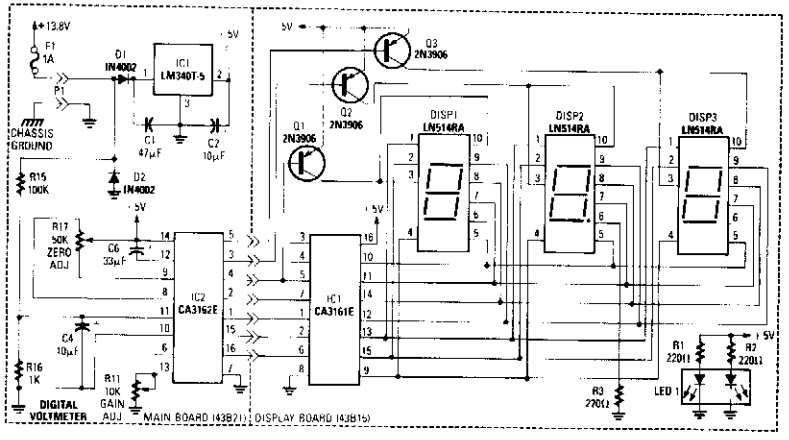


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 9-7

Using an intersil ICL 7106 A/D converter chip and an LED display module, this gauge uses a Sensym Corp. pressure transducer SX100pn (100 psi full scale) in a Wheatstone bridge configuration to drive an op amp (IC1a, b, c) translator circuit that supplies a dc voltage to IC2 that is proportional to pressure. R6 sets the gain of IC1A (full-scale sensitivity) and R16 supplies a zero adjustment. IC3 provides regulated +5 V to power the circuit.

VOLTAGE GAUGE

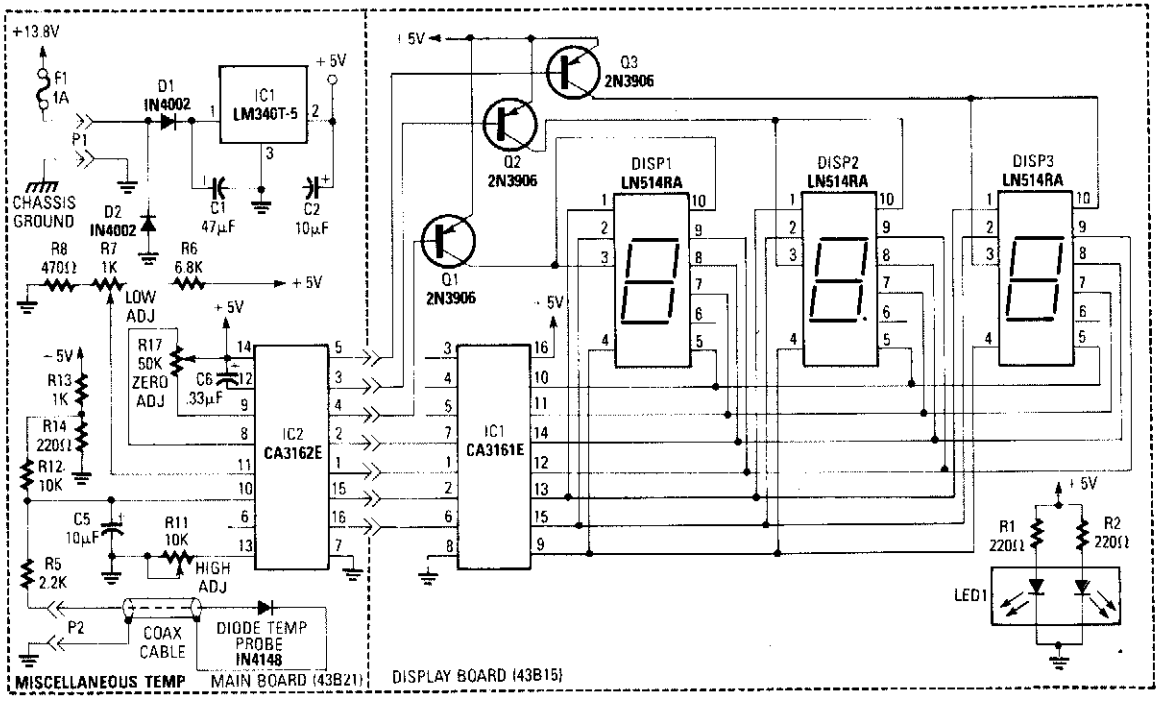


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 9-8

This circuit uses an RCA CA3162E (IC2) A/D converter. This converter has 12-bit output (BCD) which is sent to display decoder driver IC1. +5 V is obtained from IC1. R17 adjusts to 0 and R11 should be set to produce correct calibration of gauge unit. Displays are common cathode types. No limiting resistors are necessary because the output drivers are constant current. R15 and R16 sample the applied voltage (usually 8 to 18 V). LED1 is used to illuminate the gauge legend (Volts, Temp, etc.).

DIGITAL MISCELLANEOUS TEMPERATURE GAUGE



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 9-9

A diode (IN4148) is used as a temperature sensor. IC2 is an A/D converter with BCD output. A reference voltage set by R7 is applied to the positive input of IC2. As the temperature increases, the voltage across the temperature sensor resistance decreases. This increases the differential input voltage across pins 10 and 11 of IC2. R3 adjusts low calibration. R17 zeros the A/D converter and R7 adjusts high calibration.

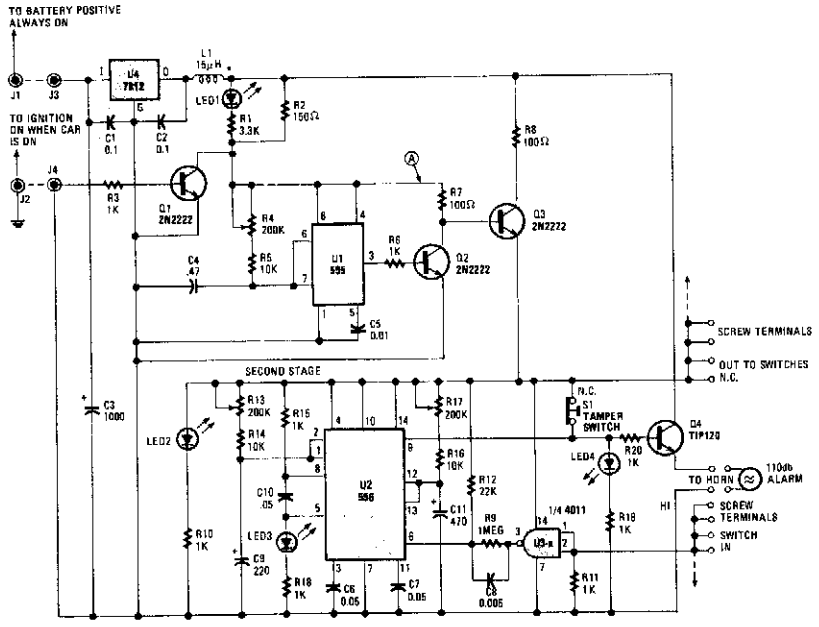
10

Automotive Security Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 662. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Automatic Arming Auto Alarm
Backup Beeper
Auto Turn-Off Alarm with 8-Minute Delay
Auto Alarm
Auto Ignition Cut-Off
Car Alarm with Horn as Loudspeaker
Automotic Turn-Off Alarm with Delay
Single-IC Alarm
Low-Current Simple CMOS Alarm
Back-Up Alarm

AUTOMATIC ARMING AUTO ALARM



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 10-1

The circuit automatically turns on when the car is turned off. It gives you a variable time to get out and lock up, and also provides a variable time delay to get in and start the car.

The 555 oscillator/timers are always powered down when the car is on. That keeps the alarm from going off while you're driving. As soon as the car is turned off, Q2 switches off and shunts power to U1. When that happens, U1 immediately sends its output high, keeping Q3 on, and thereby prevents power from returning to U2.

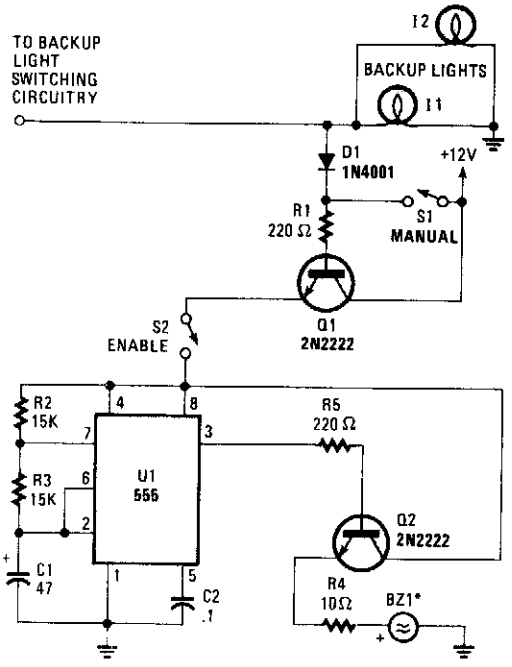
Transistor Q2 also sends power to Q3's collector to be used only when U1 has completed its timing cycle. When U1 has finished, it turns Q3 off, which in turn activates Q4, and sends power to the balance of the circuit. That timing period was the time needed to get out of the car. LED1 indicates that the system is disarmed and LED2 indicates that the system is armed.

At this point, U2 waits for a trigger pulse from the car's door switches or dome light. A positive impulse at the 4011's input sends a negative trigger pulse to the first stages of U2, which is connected as a cascading timer. The first stage's output becomes high for a time to allow the car to be turned on.

If that does not happen, the first stage's output lowers, which sends a low trigger pulse to the second stage. The second stage then sends its output high, turning on Q5, which sounds the alarm for a given time. Once that time has elapsed, the alarm is shut off by a low output to Q5 and the system is reset. If the car door is closed or a second door opened while the alarm is sounding, the first stage retriggers and prepares to extend the ON-time of the alarm.

The cascading or counting action continues until the car is left alone. You can add a switch on the positive supply rail at J3 to override and silence the alarm, if (for example) you plan to work on the car. Switch S1 is a normally closed type that is built into the case of the alarm; S1 is pushed to the open position when the case is mounted flush with a surface. Any attempt to remove the alarm will sound the alarm.

BACKUP BEEPER

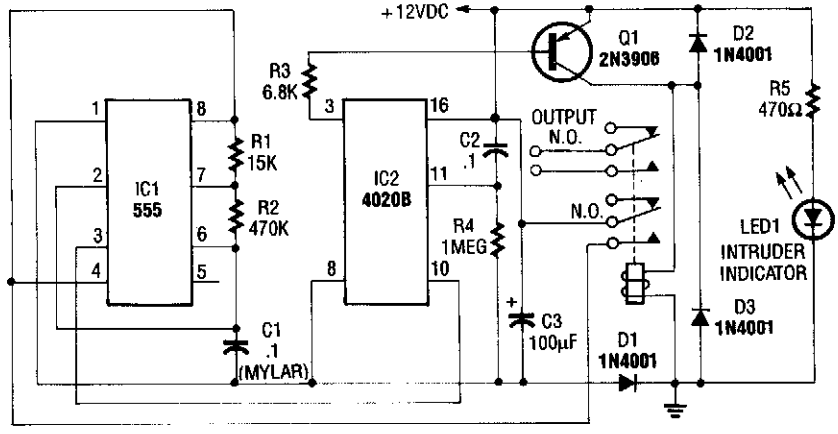


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 10-2

When the vehicle's backup lights kick on, or when the manual switch (S1) is closed, a small current is fed to the base of Q1. Transistor Q1 allows current to flow through it and, if the enable switch (S2) is closed, it sends 12 V to U1, a 555 timer. Timer U1 sends high pulses that last 0.977 13 s and low signals that last 0.488 565 s to the base of Q2. When U1 switches Q2 on, it sends 12 V to BZ1, a piezoelectric buzzer. For best results, the buzzer should be mounted under the vehicle—somewhere where people around the car can hear the warning beeps.

AUTO TURN-OFF ALARM WITH 8-MINUTE DELAY

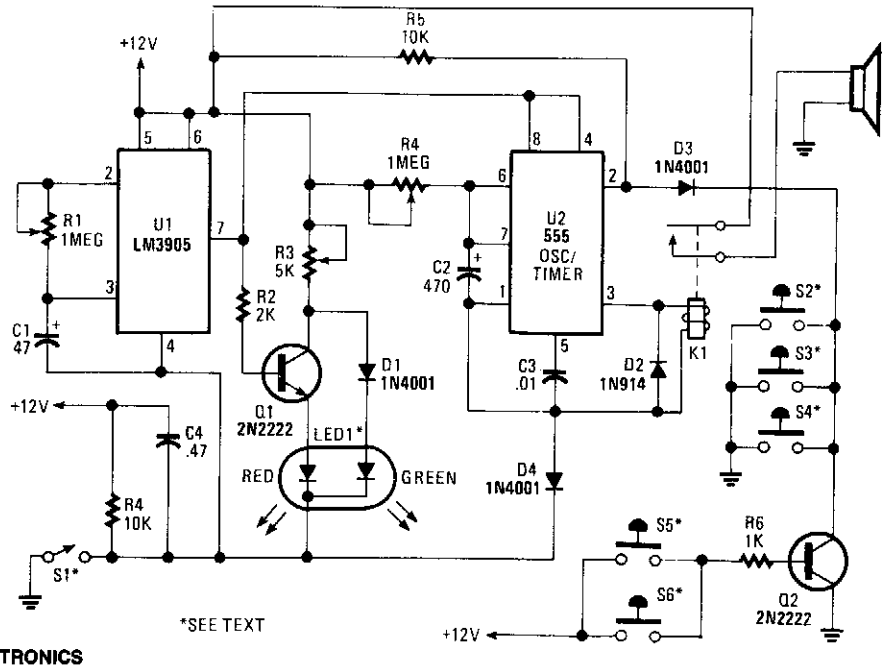


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 10-3

This circuit uses a NE555 timer and CD4020B. When +12 Vdc is applied to the circuit, the output of IC2 is set low via C2, which turns on the relay, and IC1, a pulse generator. IC1 pulses counter IC2. After 8192 clocks, IC2 output (pin 3) goes high, cuts off Q2, and completes the cycle.

AUTO ALARM

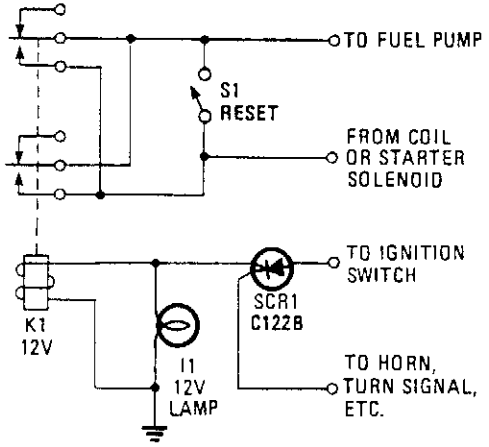


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 10-4

S1 is external key switch. The alarm allows a 0- to 45-s delay after S1 is operated before the circuit is armed. During this period, LED1 lights green. After this delay, LED1 lights red, which indicates that the circuit is armed. Then, sensors S2 through S4 -(NO) or S5 through S6 (NO) pull pin 2 of U2 low, which activates K1 and sounds the alarm. The alarm sounds for a duration determined by R4 and C2. After this time, K1 releases and the circuit is again ready. Manual reset is via the key switch, S1.

AUTO IGNITION CUT-OFF

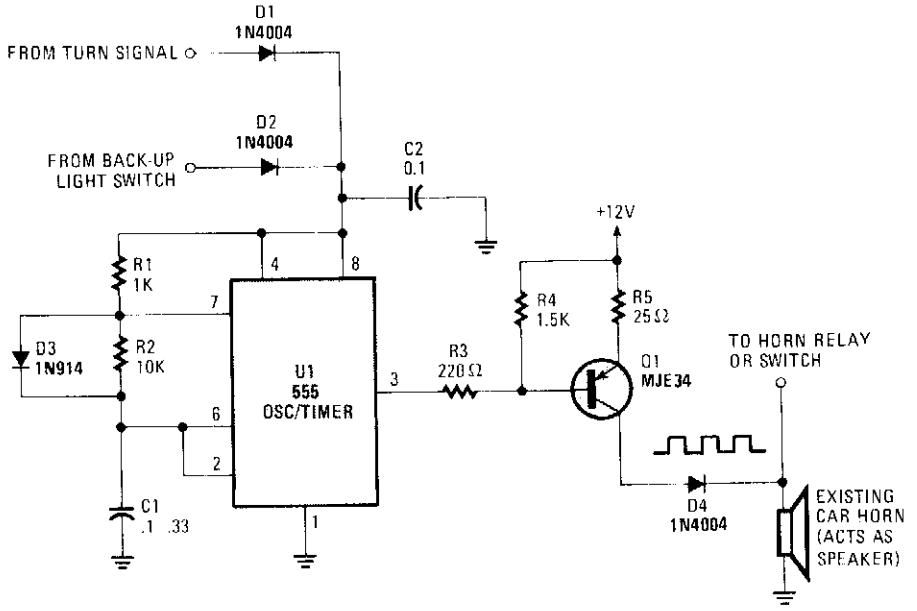


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 10-5

Using an SCR/relay combination, this circuit can be made to cut off ignition, unless a positive voltage is applied to the gate of the SCR. This is useful as an anti-theft device, because depending on hook-up, the car will not start unless a certain accessory or a hidden switch is closed.

CAR ALARM WITH HORN AS LOUDSPEAKER

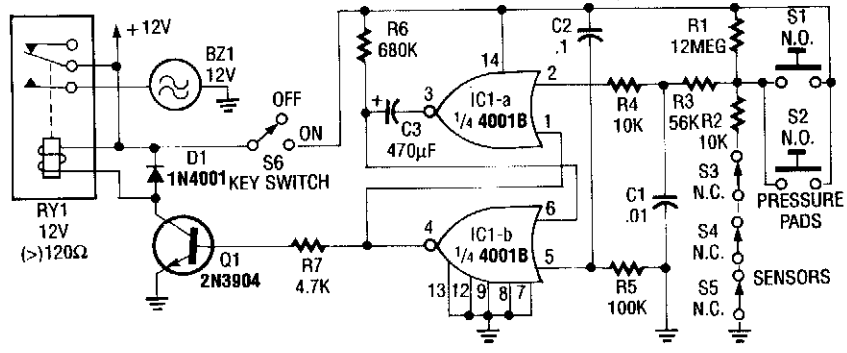


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 10-6

An auto horn will work as a speaker of limited audio-frequency range. This circuit uses a 555 timer as an oscillator to drive an MJE34 transistor, which in turn drives the horn. Normal horn operation is ensured by blocking diode D4.

AUTOMATIC TURN-OFF ALARM WITH DELAY

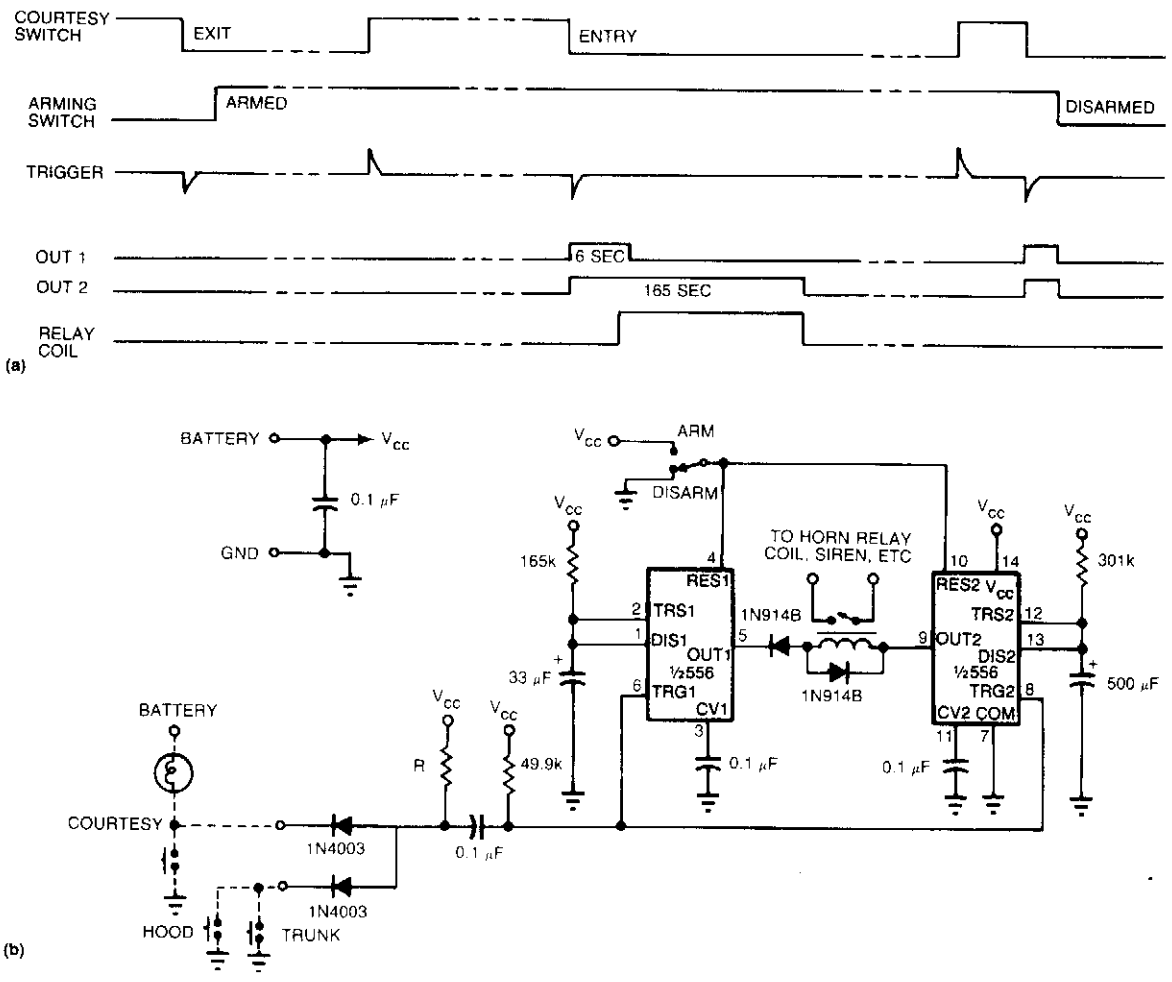


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 10-7

In this circuit, IC1A and IC1B act as a monostable multivibrator. Any input from the sensors S1 through S5 forces IC1A to produce logic low, which causes IC1B to turn on Q1 until C3 changes through R6. This action resets the latch formed by IC1A and IC1B.

SINGLE-IC ALARM



EDN

Fig. 10-8

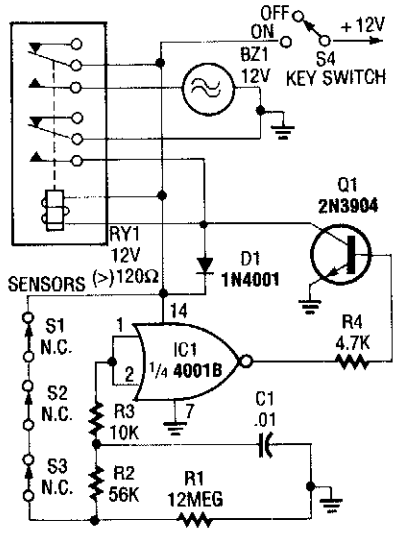
With a single IC, you can build a simple, reliable auto burglar alarm or a similar alarm. See (a) for the timing information for the alarm circuit in (b).

When you leave your vehicle, flip the arming switch and close the door behind you to arm the device. Subsequent opening of an entrance triggers both timers. After the expiration of the entry delay timer, the alarm sounds for a time that is determined by the second timer.

The value of R should be less than 1 kΩ. If you use an incandescent lamp instead of a resistor, you get an extra function—an open-entrance indicator. By keeping the resistance low, you avoid false tripping should water collect under the hood.

If your door switch connects the courtesy light to 12 V rather than to ground, use a single transistor as an inverter at the input. Although this circuit's simplicity has its drawbacks, you can add more features, such as no-entry delays for the hood and trunk, and retripping when doors remain open.

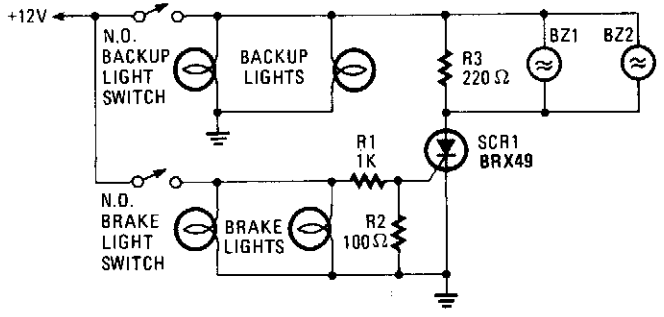
LOW-CURRENT SIMPLE CMOS ALARM



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 10-9*

This CMOS-aided alarm draws only 1 μA standby current. An open sensor allows IC1 to bias Q1 on, activating RY1.

BACK-UP ALARM



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 10-10*

The brake lights of the automobile trigger this circuit on and off. This saves the annoyance of the alarm when it is not needed.

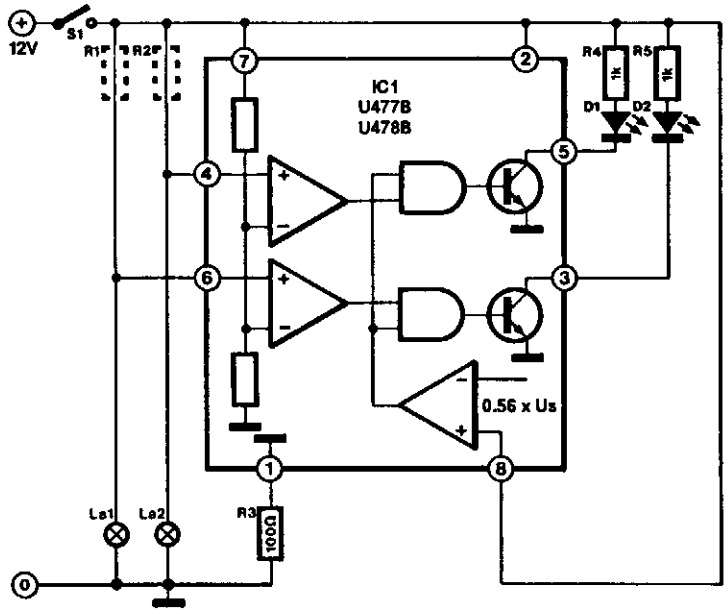
11

Automotive Light Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 662. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Car Lights Monitor
Rear Fog Light Controller with Delay
Interior Convenience Light
Third Brake Light
Lights-On Warning
Car Headlight Control
Night Safety Light for Autos
Lights-On Reminder for Autos
Automobile Lights-On Reminder

CAR LIGHTS MONITOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 11-1

This circuit is for the purpose of monitoring automotive lighting. Two special ICs are available from Telefunken that are designed to measure the current through a light bulb. In practice, detecting whether a current flows through a bulb or not is a most suitable way of determining whether the bulb still works.

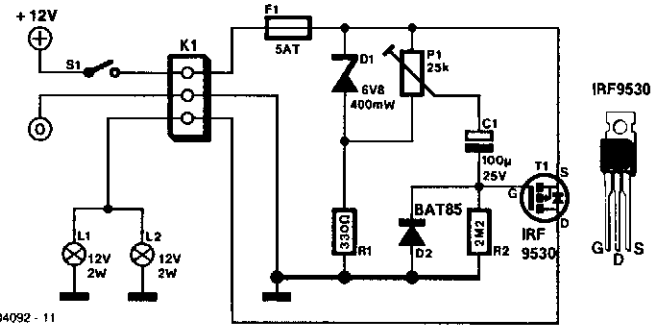
If a small resistance is connected in series with a bulb, a small voltage drop will develop across it when the bulb lights (R1 and R2 in the diagram). Each IC can cope with only two bulbs, so three or four ICs are needed per car. The junction of the bulb and resistor is connected to one of the inputs (pin 4 or pin 6) of the IC. The potential across the resistor is compared in the IC with an internal reference voltage. Depending on which of the two ICs is used, the voltage drop must be about 16 mV (U477B) or 100 mV (U478B). This voltage drop is so small that it will not affect the brightness of the relevant bulb.

The value of the series resistor is determined quite easily. If, for instance, it is in series with the brake light (normally 21 W), the current through the bulb, assuming that the vehicle has a 12-V battery, is $21 \div 12 = 1.75$ A. The resistance must then be of $16 \div 1.75 = 9$ mΩ (U477B) or $100 \div 1.75 = 57$ mΩ (U478B).

These resistors can be made from a length of resistance wire (available from most electrical retailers). Failing that, standard circuit wire of 0.7 mm diameter can be used. This has a specific resistance of about 100 mΩ per meter. However, in most cars, the existing wiring will have sufficient resistance to serve as series resistor.

LEDs can be connected to the outputs of the IC (pins 3 and 5). These will only light if the relevant car light fails to work properly.

REAR FOG LIGHT CONTROLLER WITH DELAY



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS 904092 - 11

Fig. 11-2

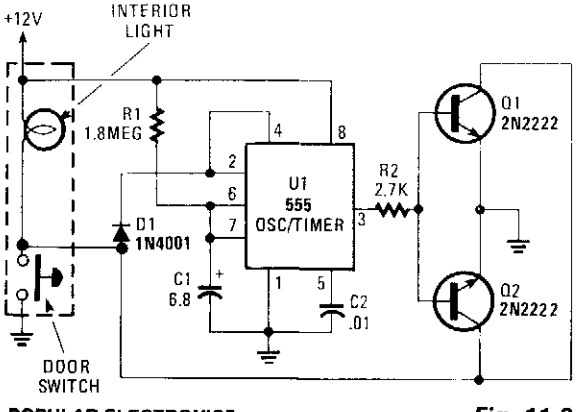
We assume that most of our readers are thoughtful drivers who do not switch on their rear fog lights when closely followed by other traffic. Following drivers (for an instant) will think that you are braking (although they have seen no reason for your doing so) and thus slam on their brakes as well. This could cause a very dangerous situation. Avoid a potentially dangerous action and install the rear fog light delay circuit, presented here.

Switch S1 is the on/off control for rear fog lights L1 and L2. As soon as this switch is closed, the gate-source voltage (Vgs) of MOSFET T1 will become more and more negative. Thus, the IC will conduct harder and harder. This in turn causes the brightness of the lights to gradually become brighter. Maximum brightness is reached after a delay of about 20 seconds, which is determined by time constant R2/C1.

The gate of T1 can be given a bias by preset P1. This provides compensation for the initial period after the lights are switched on and the lamps do not light, because they need hundreds of milliamperes before they can do so. With P1 set correctly, the lamps will light, albeit weakly, and immediately the control switch is closed. The gate potential is then equal to the voltage at the wiper of P1 (remember that C1 is then still discharged).

Although the dissipation of T1 is a maximum during the transitional period (between switch on and the lamps lighting brightly), the heatsink required is calculated on the basis of the dissipation when the lamps light brightly.

INTERIOR CONVENIENCE LIGHT

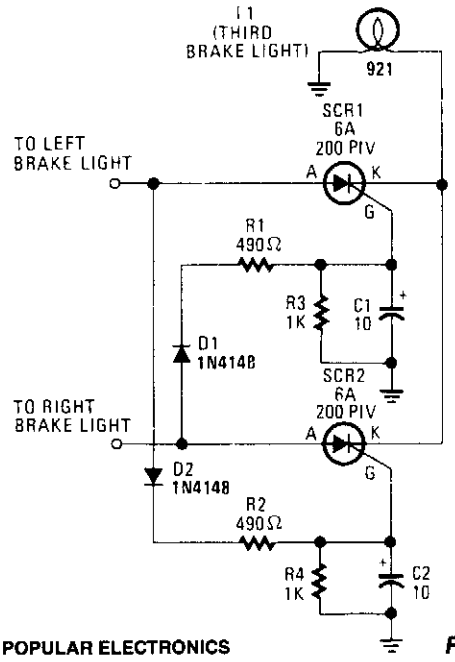


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 11-3

When the door is closed, this circuit keeps the dome light on for a period determined by R1/C1. The time is approximately $(1.1)R_1 \times C_1$.

THIRD BRAKE LIGHT

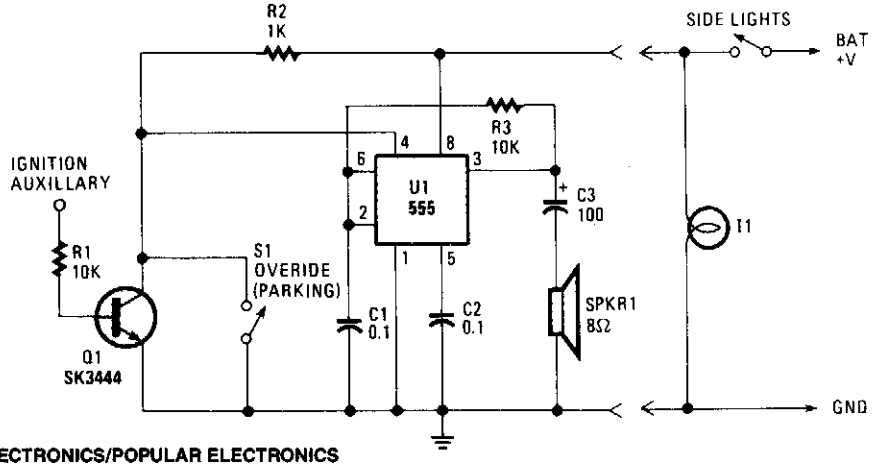


The circuit is designed to light (via SCR1 and SCR2) only when both the left and right brake lights are activated. The circuit operates on 12-V negative-ground systems. When the brake pedal is depressed, 12 V is applied to the left and right brake lights. The gates of the two SCRs are triggered and current flows through the SCRs, which turns on the third brake light.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 11-4

LIGHTS-ON WARNING

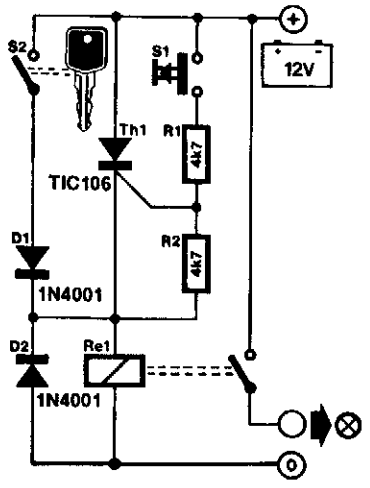


HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS/POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 11-5

Because power for the circuit is obtained from the car's side lights, the circuit can't oscillate unless the lights are on. The reset pin on the 555 connects to transistor Q1. The base of Q1 is connected through R1 to the ignition auxiliary terminal on the car's fuse box. When the ignition is turned on, power is supplied to the base of Q1, which turns it on. With Q1 turned on, pin 4 of U1 is tied low, which disables the oscillator and inhibits the alarm. If the ignition is turned off while the lights are on, power is applied to the 555 and Q1 is turned off, and the alarm starts. Switch S1 is an optional override.

CAR HEADLIGHT CONTROL

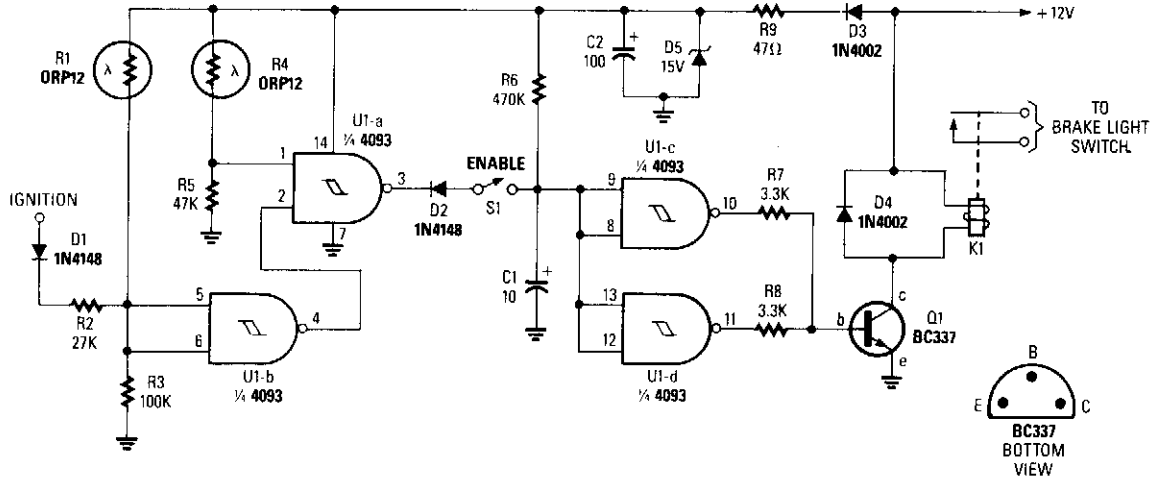


ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 11-6*

It is annoying to realize that you have left your car headlights on only to find that the battery is flat. One possible way to prevent this is with the present control.

The circuit does not provide a warning, but an action: when you switch off the ignition, relay Re1 is de-energized and the headlights are switched off—unless you deliberately decide otherwise. That decision is made possible by switch S1, which, when operated, triggers silicon-controlled rectifier Th1 so that Re1 is energized. Notice that this is possible only when the ignition switch, S2, is off. Otherwise, the voltage across Th1 is so low, owing to shunt diode D1, that it cannot be triggered. However, the headlights should not normally be switched on when the ignition is off; in most cases S1 will be used only rarely and the switch can then be omitted altogether. The relay should be a standard 12-V car type with contacts that can switch up to 25 A.

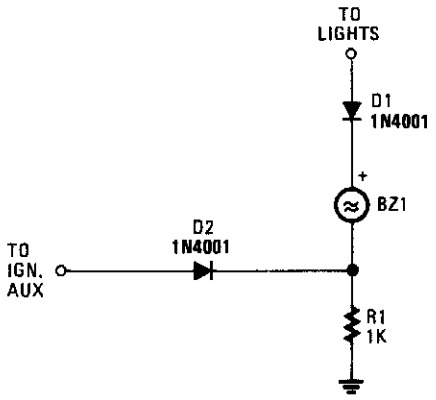
NIGHT SAFETY LIGHT FOR AUTOS



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 11-7*

This circuit turns on the brake lights of a parked car when the headlights of an oncoming car are detected, warning the driver of the oncoming car about the parked vehicle. LDR4 is the sensor. LDR1 disables the circuit by causing U1 gate input to be pulled high during daylight hours, causing pin 2 of U1a to become low, disabling it and the circuit.

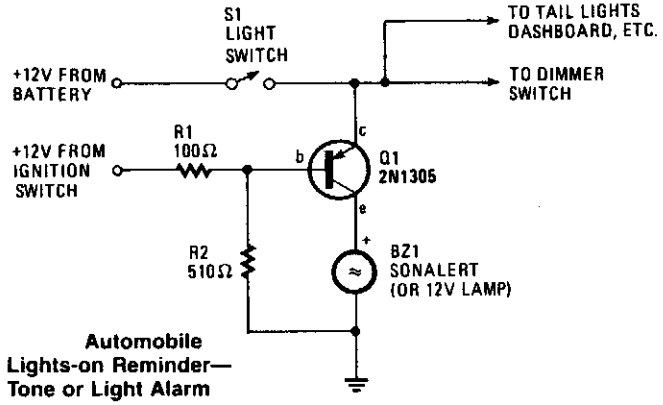
LIGHTS-ON REMINDER FOR AUTOS



When ignition is off, BZ1 will sound if the headlights are on. With the ignition on, BZ1 receives no voltage.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 11-8*

AUTOMOBILE LIGHTS-ON REMINDER



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS *Fig. 11-9*

The circuit can be used to give a visible or an audible warning that the headlights are on. It uses a 2N1305 transistor as a switch to turn on a Sonalert tone generator or a small 12-V lamp. Operating current for the transistor is supplied from the wire that feeds the headlights. When the ignition is on, the transistor is biased off and the alarm is not activated. Turning off the ignition while the lights are on sets off the alarm.

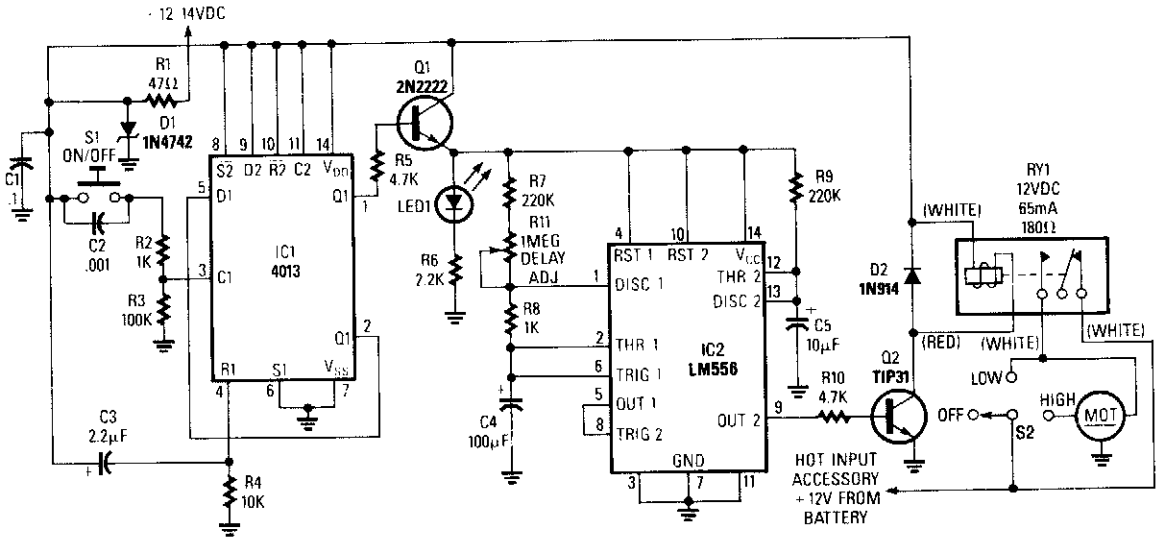
12

Automotive Electronic Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 662. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Solid-State Windshield-Wiper Delay
Electronic Ignition
High-Power Car Audio Amplifier
Windshield Wiper Interval Controller
Voltage Regulator for Cars and Motorcycles

SOLID-STATE WINDSHIELD-WIPER DELAY



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

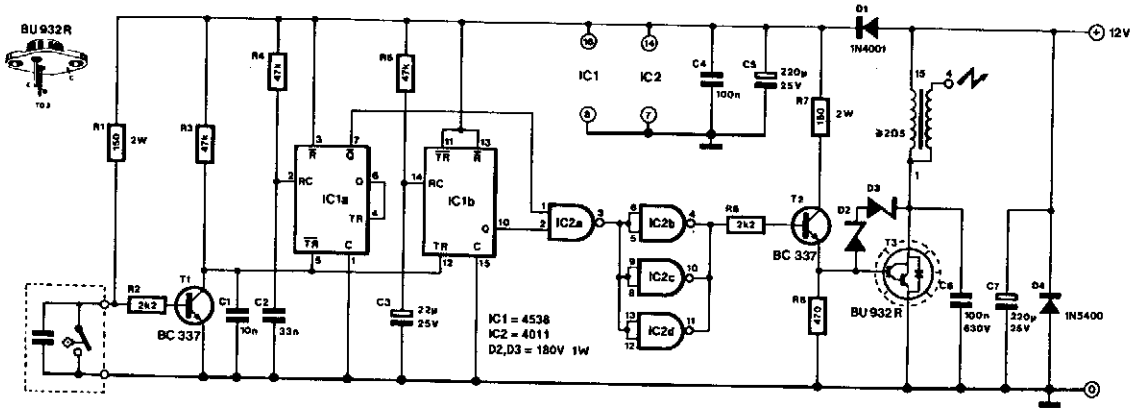
Fig. 12-1

In the wiper-delay schematic shown, with the ignition on, D1 maintains regulated +12 Vdc. When S1 closes, C1 bypasses transients and passes this +12 Vdc to divider R2-R3, producing a TTL high at pin 3 of IC1, a 4013 CMOS dual leading-edge triggered D-type flip-flop. Filter R4/C3 keeps IC1 from triggering erroneously when the ignition is on. When S1 is pressed, output Q1 (pin 1) of IC1 latches high, turning on Q1, which conducts via R5, turning on IC2; LED1 indicates power, and R6 sets the current. Because IC2 depends on Q1 for power, IC2 stays off until Q1 turns on.

The left half of IC2 is an astable, with its delay set by R7, R8, R11, and C4. The right half of IC2 is a monostable, with its pulse duration set by R9 and C5. With the values used, you might expect R11 to vary the delay from about 15 to 84 seconds, with a 2.42-second monostable pulse operating the wiper blades on each cycle. However, the actual delay will range between 2 to 18 s, with a 1-s monostable pulse on each cycle. That discrepancy stems from the fact that IC2 is being fed from the emitter of Q1, rather than directly from the regulated +12-V supply. Transistor Q1 acts as an active current source, charges and discharges C4 faster than it ordinarily would.

The astable output (OUT1, pin 5) is tied to TRIG2 (pin 8). When OUT2 (pin 9) becomes high, Q2 is biased via R10 and current flows through RY1, with D2 dissipating back-emf when RY1 shuts off.

ELECTRONIC IGNITION



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 12-2

This electronic ignition circuit is intended to be inserted into a car's conventional ignition system. In effect, it replaces the original 12-V switching circuit in the primary winding of the coil by one generating more than 100 V. It thereby converts a current circuit, which is upset by lead and stray resistance, into a voltage circuit that is much more efficient.

The pulses emanating from the contact breaker, shown at the extreme lower left-hand side of the diagram, are applied to transistor T1 and subsequently differentiated by R3/C1. This causes a negligible ignition delay. The current through the contact-breaker points is determined by the value of R1. This value has been chosen to ensure that the points remain clean.

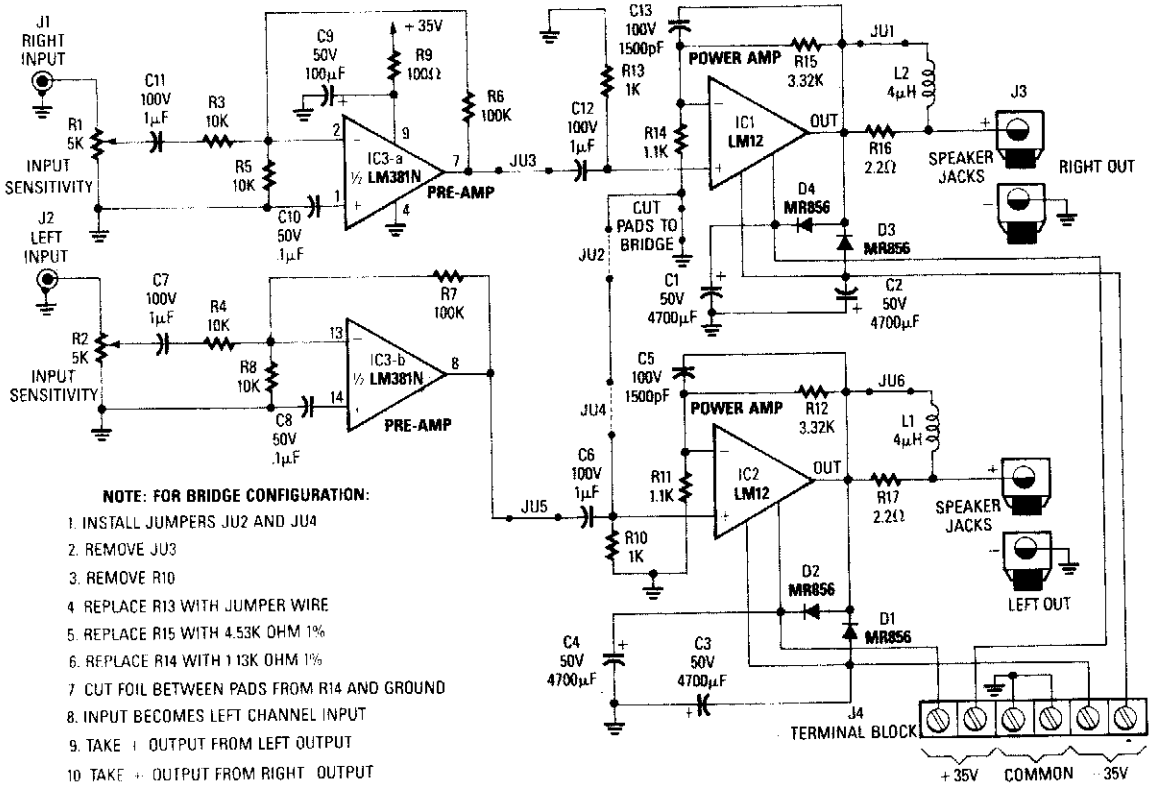
Transistor T1 is followed by two monostables, IC1A and IC1B, which are both triggered by the output pulses of T1. However, whereas IC1A is triggered by the trailing edge, IC1B is triggered by the leading edge.

Monostable IC1A passes a pulse of about 1.5 ms (determined by R4/C2) to NAND gate IC2A. This gate switches off high-voltage Darlington T3 via gates IC2B, IC2C and IC2D, and driver T2, for the duration of the pulse. Gate IC2 ensures that T3 is switched on only when the engine is running, to prevent a current of some amperes flowing through the ignition coil.

As long as pulses emanate from the contact breaker, IC1B is triggered and its Q output remains logic high. The mono time of this stage is about 1 s and is determined by R5/C3.

Darlington T3 is switched on via T2 and IC2A through IC2D as long as IC1A does not pass an ignition pulse. When the engine is not running, the Q output of IC2B goes low after 1 s and this causes T2 and T3 to be switched off. The two series-connected 180-V zener diodes protect the collector of the BU932R against too high of a voltage. The Darlington must be fitted on a suitable heatsink.

HIGH-POWER CAR AUDIO AMPLIFIER

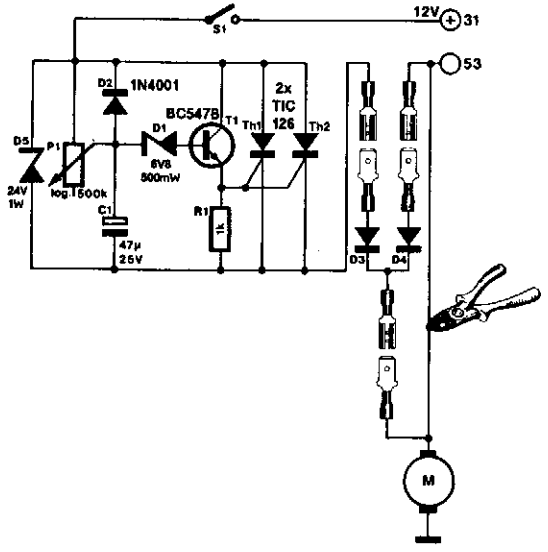


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 12-3

This stereo amp will supply 60 W rms into 8 Ω or 100 W rms into 4 Ω. Notice that the LM12C1 line level (about 300 mV) into 5 KΩ. A ±35-V supply is required for full power output. Power can be obtained from a dc-dc converter.

WINDSHIELD WIPER INTERVAL CONTROLLER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

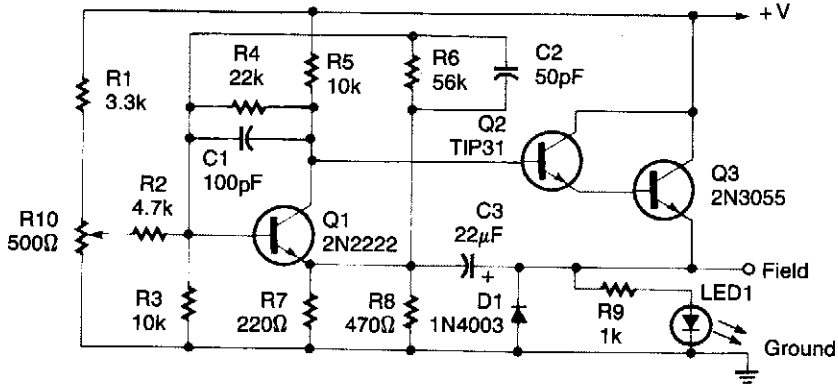
Fig. 12-4

The windshield wiper interval circuit presented here is very compact and is noteworthy for its use of two thyristors, instead of a relay. It has only two connections and operates without any problems—even in conjunction with multistage wiper circuits.

The connecting wire between the wiper motor and terminal 53 is cut and new connections are made (as shown in the diagram). When the interval switch, S1, is closed, capacitor C1 charges via P1 and the wiper motor. After a time set with P1, transistor T1 switches on and triggers the thyristors. The wiper motor is then energized via the thyristors and D3 and sets the wipers into motion. At the same time, C1 discharges via D2 and the thyristors.

After a short time, the wiper stop switch connects terminal 53 to the +12-V line so that the wiper motor is energized via D4. The thyristors are switched off because the voltage drop across D3 plus Th1/Th2 is then greater than that across D4. When the wipers reach the end of their travel again, the stop switch connects terminal 53 to ground and enables C1 to charge again.

VOLTAGE REGULATOR FOR CARS AND MOTORCYCLES



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 12-5

This regulator circuit can be used on an alternator that has one field terminal grounded. When +V (input) gets too high, Q1 conducts, and the base of Q2 is driven toward ground, reducing the voltage fed to Q3. This lowers the voltage fed to the field of the alternator.

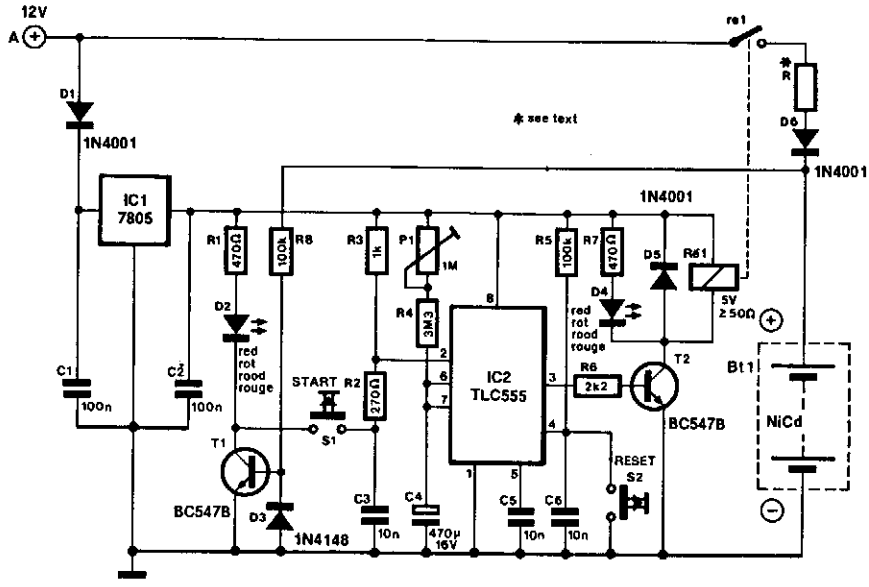
13

Battery Chargers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 662. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Portable Nicad Charger
Battery Charger
Current-Limited 6-V Charger
12-V Battery Charger
+12-Vdc Mobile Battery Charger
Charger Extends Lead-Acid Battery Life

PORTABLE NICAD CHARGER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 13-1

The portable charger is intended primarily to give model enthusiasts the opportunity of charging their Nicad batteries from a car battery out in the open. The supply voltage for the circuit is regulated by IC1.

When the circuit is connected to the car battery, D2 lights only if the Nicad to be charged has been connected with correct polarity. For that purpose, the + terminal of the Nicad battery is connected to the base of T1 via R8. Because even a discharged battery provides some voltage, T1 is switched on and D2 lights.

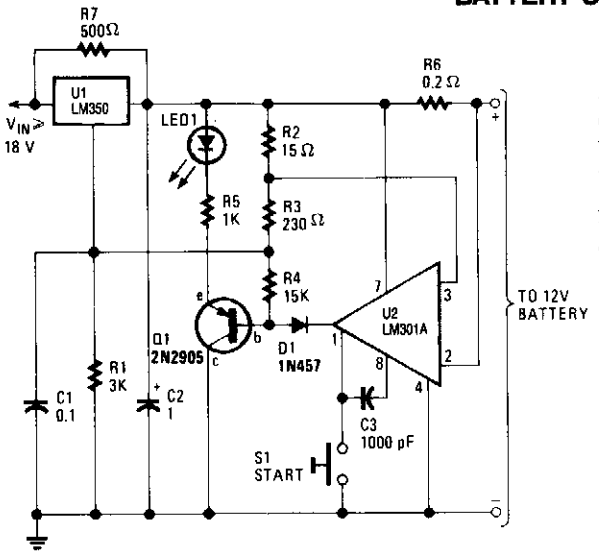
Only if the polarity is correct will the pressing of the start switch, S1, have any effect. If so, the collector voltage of T1 is virtually zero so that monostable IC2 is triggered by S1. The output, pin 3, of this CMOS timer then becomes high, T2 is switched on and relay Re1 is energized. Charging of the Nicad battery, via R5 and D6, then begins and charging indicator D4 lights. During the charging, C4 is charged slowly via P1 and R4. The value of these components determines the mono time of IC2 and thus the charging period of the Nicad battery. With values as shown in the diagram, that period can be set with P1 to between 26 and 33 min. Notice that this time is affected by the leakage current of C4; use a good-quality capacitor here. The charging can be interrupted with reset switch S2.

The charging current through the Nicad battery is determined by the value of R, which can be calculated:

$$R = \left\{ \frac{12 - (0.7 + 1.3x \text{ no. of cells})}{I_c} \right\} [\Omega]$$

I_c is the charging current, which is here because the chosen charging period is twice the nominal value of the capacity of the Nicad battery. Resistor R must be able to dissipate a power of $I_c^2 R$ W. Finally, make sure that the Nicad battery is suitable for fast charging; never charge for longer than half an hour!

BATTERY CHARGER

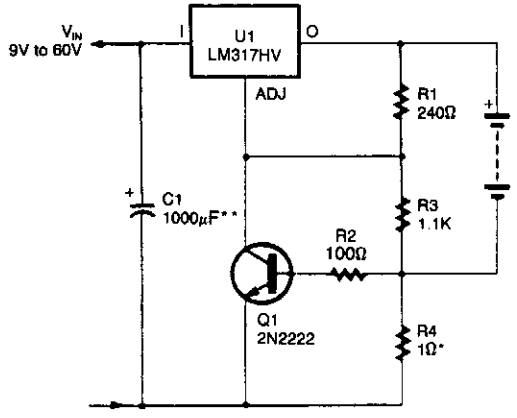


This high-performance charger quickly charges gelled lead-acid batteries, and turns off at full charge. At first, the charge current is held at 2 A, but as battery voltage rises, current decreases. When current falls to 150 mA, the charger automatically switches to a lower float voltage to keep from overcharging. When you hit full charge, transistor Q1 lights the LED to indicate that status.

HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 13-2

CURRENT-LIMITED 6-V CHARGER



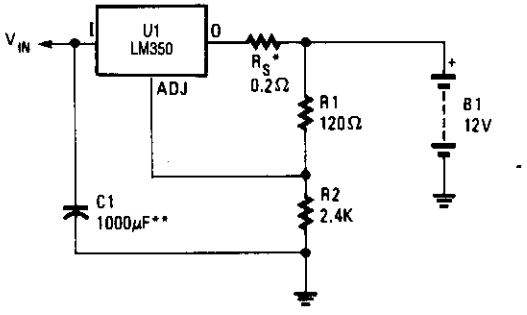
*Sets Peak Current (0.6A for 1Ω)
**The 1000μF is Recommended to Filter Out Input Transients.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 13-3

An LM317HV regulator is used as a current-limited charger. If current through R4 exceeds 0.6 A, Q1 is biased on, which pulls the ADJ terminal of the LM317 HV to ground and reduces the battery-charging current.

12-V BATTERY CHARGER



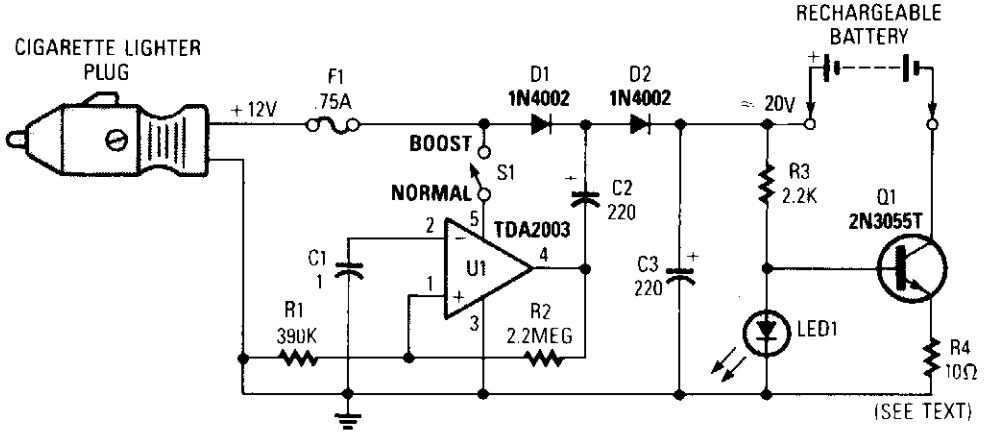
*R_S –SETS OUTPUT IMPEDANCE OF CHARGER $Z_{OUT} = R_S (1 + \frac{R2}{R1})$
USE OF R_S ALLOWS LOW CHARGING RATES WITH FULLY CHARGED BATTERY.
**THE 1000μF IS RECOMMENDED TO FILTER OUT INPUT TRANSIENTS.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 13-4

This simple charger uses an LM350 regulator as a battery charger.

+12-Vdc MOBILE BATTERY CHARGER



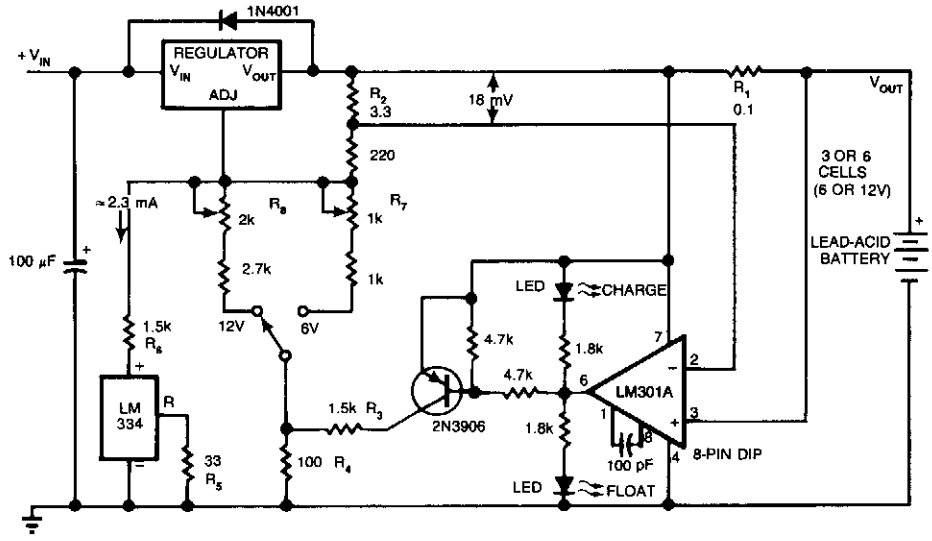
Cell Size	Amp/hr Rate	R4 value (14 hr rate)
N	150 mA	120 ohms @ .25-watt
AA	500 mA	47 ohms @ .5 watt
C	1500 mA	12 ohms @ .5 watt
D	1500 mA	12 ohms @ .5 watt
D (High capacity)	4000 mA	3.3 ohms @ 2 watt

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 13-5

This circuit provides up to 20 V output from a 12-V automotive supply, to enable constant current charging of Nicad battery assemblies up to about 18 V total. V1 forms a square-wave oscillator, D1 and D2, coupling this square wave to the 12-V battery supply to obtain over 20 Vdc. If this is not needed, S1 is left open. Q1 forms a current regulator to determine the charging rate of the rechargeable battery. R4 is selected from the table or it can be switched with a rotary selector switch.

CHARGER EXTENDS LEAD-ACID BATTERY LIFE



EDN

Fig. 13-6

The circuit furnishes an initial charging voltage of 2.5 V per cell at 25°C to rapidly charge a battery. The charging current decreases as the battery charges, and when the current drops to 180 mA, the charging circuit reduces the output voltage to 2.35 V per cell, floating the battery in a fully charged state. This lower voltage prevents the battery from overcharging, which would shorten its life. The LM301A compares the voltage drop across R1 with an 18-mV reference set by R2. The comparator's output controls the voltage regulator, forcing it to produce the lower float voltage when the battery-charging current passing through R1 drops below 180 mA. the 150-mV difference between the charge and float voltages is set by the ratio of R3 to R4. The LEDs show the state of the circuit.

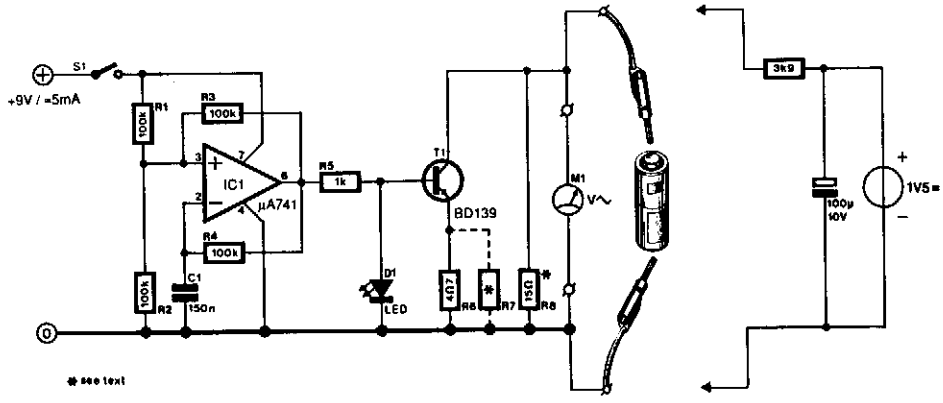
14

Battery Monitors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 662. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Internal Resistance Battery Tester
Battery-Saving Disconnect Switch
Low-Battery Detector
Battery-Temperature Sensing Nicad Charger
Battery-Voltage Measuring Regulator
Battery Tester
Nicad Battery Tester
Low-Battery Indicator
Voltage-Level Indicator
Low-Battery Detectors
Voltage Monitor

INTERNAL RESISTANCE BATTERY TESTER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 14-1

A designer often needs to know the value of the internal resistance of a battery. Quite a few testers give a relative indication of the value, but this is seldom in ohms. The present tester can, in principle, provide that information.

The basic idea behind it is to load the battery with a varying current, so as to cause an alternating-voltage drop across the internal resistance that can be measured at the battery terminals. Provided that current variations are regular and constant, the voltage drop is directly proportional to the internal resistance.

Choose the variation of the current carefully to read the value of the internal resistance directly on the scale of an ac voltmeter.

The load current is varied with the aid of a current source, T1 in the diagram, which is switched on and off by square-wave generator IC1. The chosen switching frequency of 50 Hz ensures that the ac component at the battery terminals can be measured by a standard ac voltmeter (universal meter).

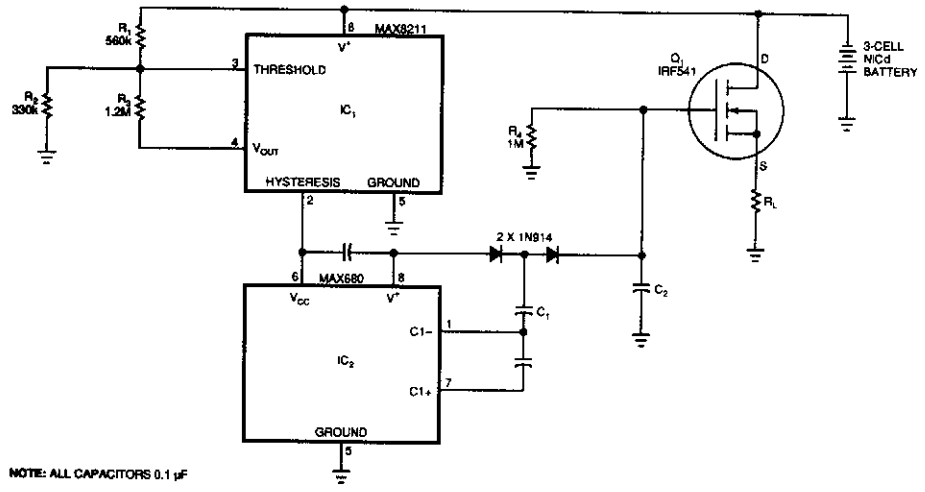
The battery is loaded constantly by R8, which has a value of 1.5 Ω for 1.5-V batteries, shunted by the ac voltmeter. The indicated voltage times 10 is the value of the internal resistance of the battery. When the battery under test is flat or if the supply battery is flat, no current flows and the meter will read zero. It would then appear as if the battery under test is an ideal type—without internal resistance.

A flat supply battery is indicated if D1 does not light. You can ascertain that the battery under test is flat by measuring the direct voltage across its terminals. The load must be left connected, of course, otherwise the emf is measured and this may well be 1.5 V—even if the battery is flat.

The tester is calibrated with the aid of the auxiliary circuit (shown at the extreme right in the circuit diagram). The 1.5-V supply and electrolytic capacitor form a virtually ideal voltage source, of which the 3.9-Ω resistor forms the internal resistance. With this source connected across the output terminals of the tester, a suitable value should be ascertained for R7. That value is found when the ac voltmeter shows 0.39 V. Notice that this procedure is not the same for all measuring instruments: the alternate use of the digital and a moving coil meter, for instance, is not feasible.

The tester is intended for 1.5-V batteries. The load current is fairly high: about 100 mA through R8 and around 170 mA through T1. For 9-V batteries that current is too high: the current should then be reduced by taking greater values for R6 through R8.

BATTERY-SAVING DISCONNECT SWITCH



EDN

Fig. 14-2

At a predetermined level of declining terminal voltage, the circuit disconnects the battery from the load and halts potentially destructive battery discharge. Q1, a high-side, floating-source MOSFET, acts as the switch. The overall circuit draws about 500 μA when the switch is closed and about 8 μA when it's open.

The values of R_1, R_2, and R_3 set the upper and lower voltage thresholds, V_U and V_L, according to the relationships

$$R_1 = R_2\left(\frac{V_L}{1.15}\right) - 1$$

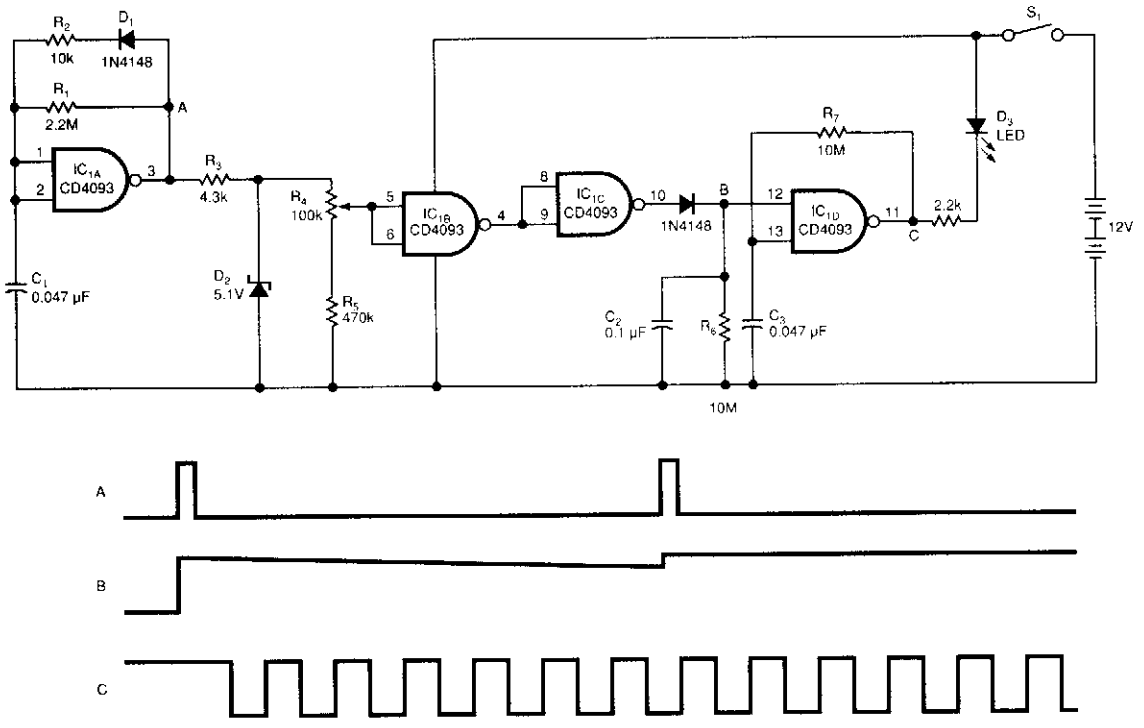
and

$$R_3 = 1.15\left(\frac{R_1}{V_U - V_L}\right)$$

For the circuit to start, $V+$ must exceed V_U. The voltage detector IC1 then powers IC2, but only while $V+$ remains above V_L. Otherwise, IC2 loses its power, removes gate drive from Q1, and turns it off. IC2 is a dual charge-pump inverter that normally converts 5 V to $\pm$10 V. Capacitors C1, C2, and the two associated diodes form a voltage tripler that generates a gate drive for Q1 that is approximately equal to two times the battery voltage.

With the values in the schematic, the circuit disconnects 3-cell Nicad battery from its load when $V+$ reaches a V_L of 3.1 V. Approximately 0.5 V of hysteresis prevents the switch from turning on immediately when the circuit removes the load; $V+$ must first return to V_U, which is 3.6 V. The gate drive declines as the battery voltage declines, cause the ON-resistance of Q1 to reach a maximum of approximately 0.1 Ω, just before $V+$ reaches its 3.1-V threshold. A 300-mA load current at that time will cause a 30-mV drop across the disconnect switch. The drop will be 2 to 3 mV less for higher battery voltages. Resistor R4 ensures that Q1 can adequately turn off by providing a discharge path for C2.

LOW-BATTERY DETECTOR



EDN

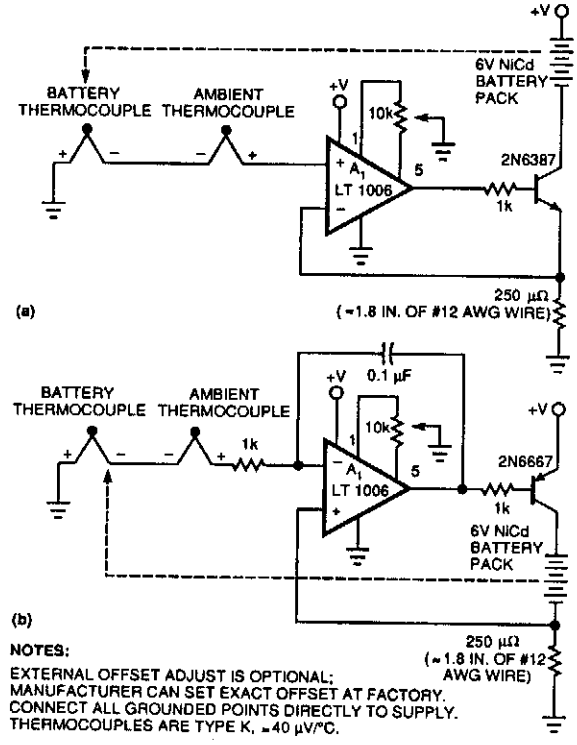
Fig. 14-3

The battery low-voltage detector uses a CD4093 Schmitt trigger and a capacitor that acts as a 1-bit dynamic RAM. The circuit conserves power by using a periodic test method. IC1A, C1, R1, R2, and D1 generate a narrow, positive pulse at point A.

D2, R4, and R5 regulate and divide the signal at A. Thus, the input of IC1B is independent of the power supply. Because the threshold voltage of the Schmitt trigger depends on the power supply, the threshold voltage will drop if the power-supply voltage drops. When the threshold voltage is lower than the input voltage, IC1B will become low, and IC1C's output will become high.

Capacitor C2 stores the results of the periodic test. The time constant C2 and R6 set is 1 s, and the test period is approximately 0.1 s. When point B is high, which implies that the battery is low, IC1D, C3, and R7 generate a square waveform, which lights D3. You can adjust the detected voltage level by adjusting R4. You can test different battery voltages by changing the voltage level of D2.

BATTERY-TEMPERATURE SENSING NICAD CHARGER

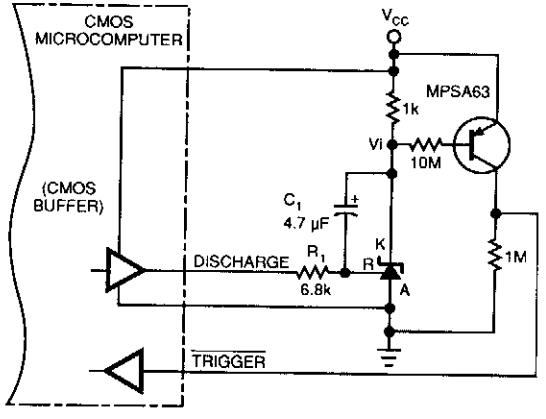


EDN

Fig. 14-4

Two simple circuits permit Nicad charging of a battery based on temperature differences between the battery pack and the ambient temperature. This method has the advantage of allowing fast charging because the circuit senses the temperature rise that occurs after charging is complete and the battery under charge is producing heat, not accumulating charge.

BATTERY-VOLTAGE MEASURING REGULATOR

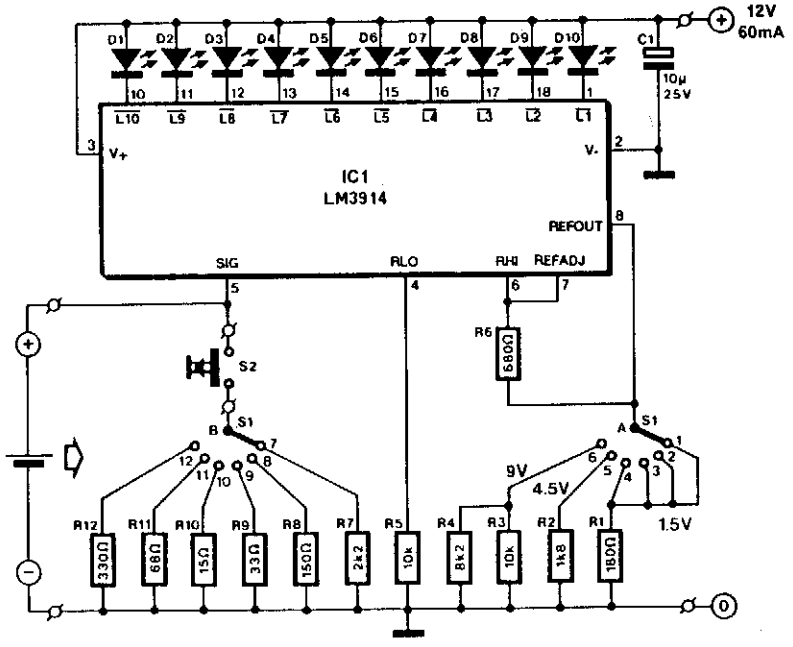


EDN

Fig. 14-5

This circuit allows a microprocessor system to measure its own battery voltage. A Texas Instrument TI431 precision shunt regulator acts as a precision reference and integrator/amplifier, measuring its own supply via voltage-dependent charge/discharge time intervals. Notice that you must write a short control and voltage calculation software routine for your system.

BATTERY TESTER



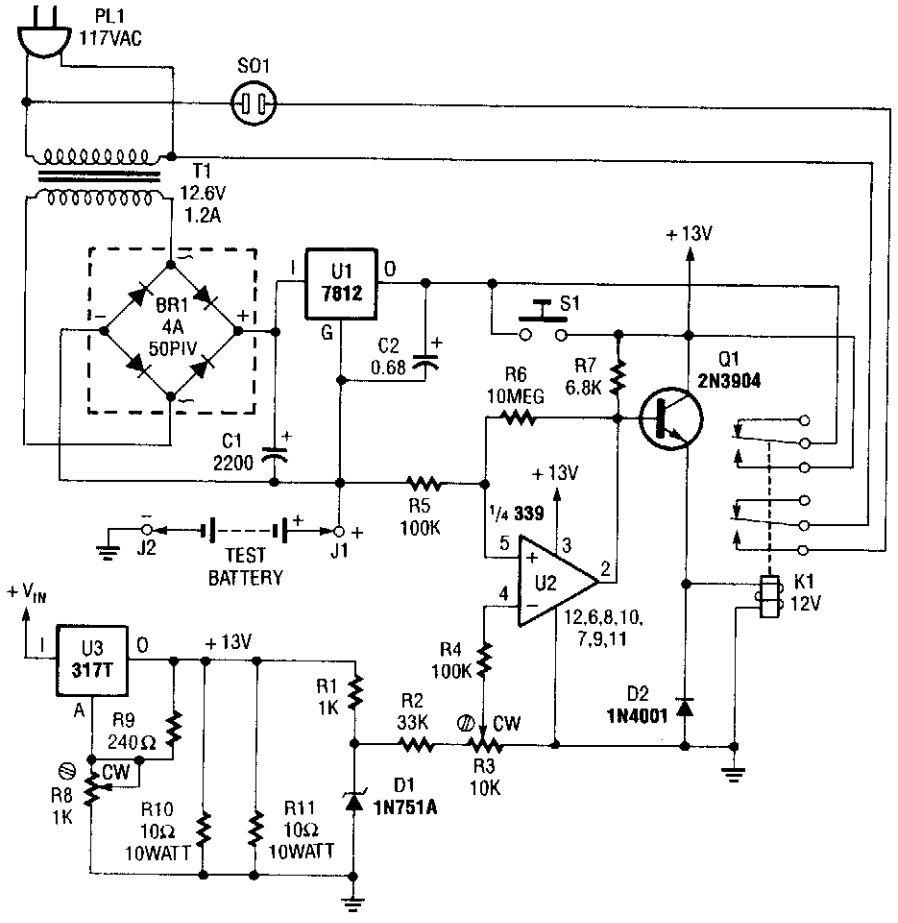
Range	LED									
	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10
	red	orange		green						
1.5 V	0.86	0.96	1.04	1.13	1.21	1.29	1.38	1.46	1.55	1.63
4.5 V	2.58	2.83	3.05	3.31	3.57	3.82	4.07	4.33	4.57	4.82
9.0 V	5.3	5.8	6.3	6.9	7.4	7.9	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.2

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 14-6

This battery tester makes use of an LM3914 bar-graph driver IC. S1 selects load on battery under test and programs the voltage range. S2 loads the battery under test. The table gives the calibration factors for the tester. LEDs D1 through D10 are used as indicators.

NICAD BATTERY TESTER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 14-7

This Nicad battery tester discharges the test battery at a rate of 500 mA. When the endpoint of 1 V (determined by setting of R3) is resolved, pin 2 of U2 becomes low, deactivating Q1 and disconnecting the test battery from the circuit. Power for U3 comes from the 12-V regulator in series with the battery being tested. A clock or timer can be plugged into S1 to indicate the time it takes to discharge the battery under test.

LOW-BATTERY INDICATOR

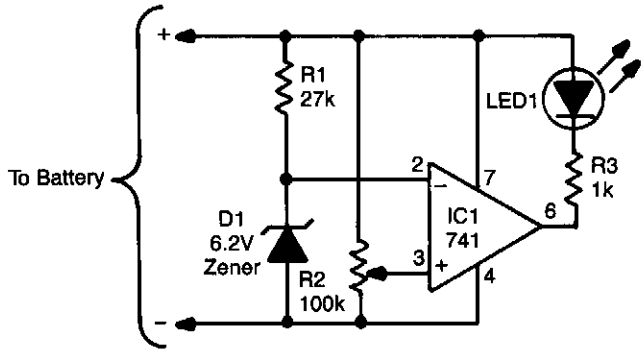
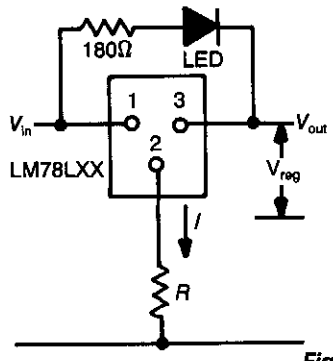


Fig. 14-8

The sensing circuit consists of a 741 op amp set up as a voltage comparator, using a zener diode as a voltage reference. The op amp is inserted as a bridge between two resistance ladders, one which contains the zener reference, and the other a high-value linear potentiometer. When the voltage at the wiper of the potentiometer drops below the voltage set by the zener, the output of the op amp becomes low; that turns on the LED connected between it and V_{CC}. The circuit can be adapted to work with battery-powered circuits that require between 6 and 18 V; the only changes needed would be a lower-voltage zener and a smaller current-limiting resistor in the case of voltage below 9 V, and a larger resistor for higher voltages.

VOLTAGE-LEVEL INDICATOR



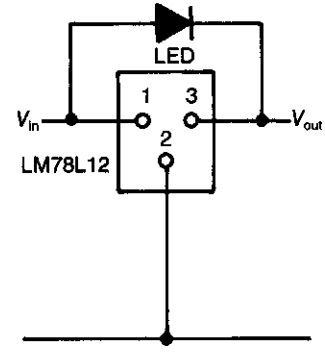


Fig. 14-9(a)

Fig. 14-9(b)

Three-terminal regulator device (LM78LXX) has $V_{out} = V_{in}$ until the input rises 1.5 to 2 V above the output when the regulated voltage $V_{reg} = XX$ is obtained. A differential of 1.5 V between input and output is necessary to light the LED. Thus, the LED lights when V_{in} rises above $V_{reg} + IR + 1.5$ V, where I is typically 6 mA (a zener diode could be used in place of R). For input voltages much higher than necessary to light the LED, a current-limiting resistor in series might be necessary. A useful automotive application is shown in Fig. 14-9(b). The circuit indicates when battery voltage is above 13.5 V which indicates (in conjunction with an ammeter) whether the alternator/regulator/battery system is operating correctly. With the engine off, the battery voltage drops to 12 V and the LED extinguishes. The circuit requires no calibration.

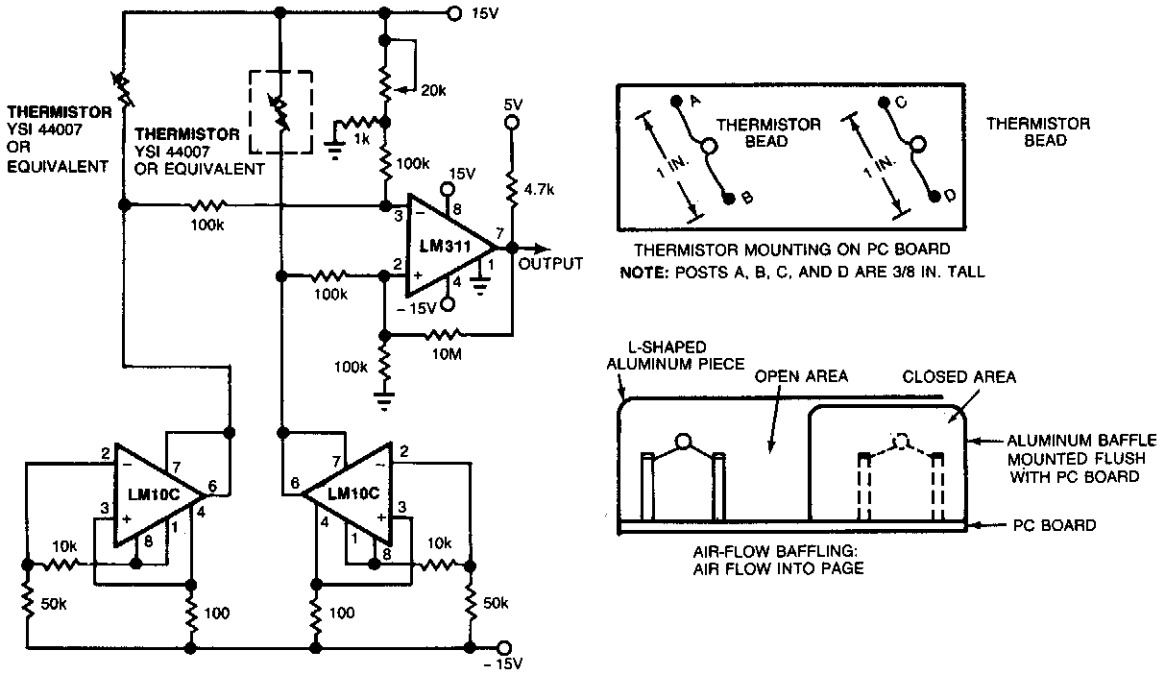
15

Bridge Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 663. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Air-Flow Sensing Thermistor Bridge
Bridge Circuit With One Power Supply
Inductance Bridge

AIR-FLOW SENSING THERMISTOR BRIDGE



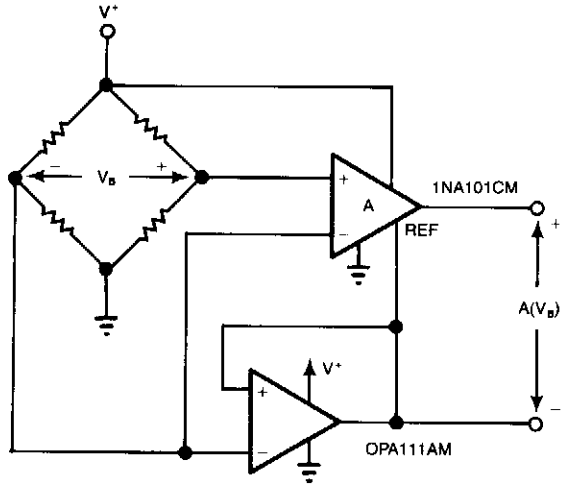
EDN

Fig. 15-1

Using the thermistor-bridge circuit, you can detect system-cooling air losses caused by filter or inlet blockage or fan failure. One thermistor is mounted directly in the air flow; the other is baffled. The exposed thermistor senses the temperature in the cooling system; the baffled thermistor senses the ambient temperature in still air. As long as the thermistors are at different temperatures, the bridge stays unbalanced and the circuit produces a logical high, indicating that the cooling system is working. If the air flow stops, the exposed thermistor will reach ambient temperature, the bridge will become balanced, and the circuit will indicate ventilation-system failure by producing a logical low.

The bridge circuit's matched thermistors are biased by matched-current sources. Two LM10C operational amplifiers act as constant-current sources, and an LM311 comparator senses the difference between the voltage drops across the thermistors, producing the logical high when the bridge is unbalanced and the logical low when the bridge is balanced. Use a 20-kΩ potentiometer to set the comparator's threshold; this setting determines the minimum air flow that will cause the circuit to produce a logical high.

BRIDGE CIRCUIT WITH ONE POWER SUPPLY



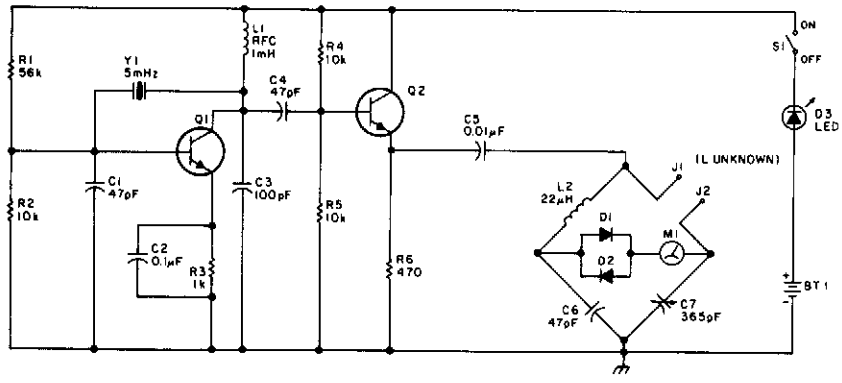
EDN

Fig. 15-2

For systems with only one power supply, two op amps act as instrumentation and buffer amps. The OPA111AM buffers the reference mode of the bridge and applies that voltage to the instrumentation amps REF terminal. Output is taken between the amplifier outputs to exclude the fixed output offset.

The additional op amp creates a bridge error of $I_B \times R/2$, where I_B = bias current of op amp and R is the resistance of one leg of the bridge.

INDUCTANCE BRIDGE



73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 15-3

This bridge will measure inductances from about 1 to 30 μH at a test frequency of 5 mHz. A 365-pF AM-type tuning capacitor is used as a variable element. The circuit should be constructed in a metal enclosure. Calibration can be done on known inductors or by plotting a curve of the capacitance of the 365-pF capacitor versus rotation and calculating the inductance from this. The range of measurement can be charged by using a different frequency crystal and/or variation of L2 and C6.

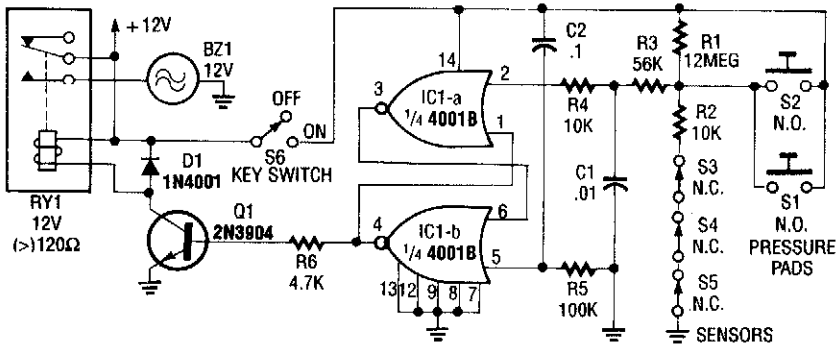
16

Burglar Alarms

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 663. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Self-Latching Burglar Alarm
Burglar Alarm With Timed Shutoff
Simple Burglar Alarm
Simple Burglar Alarm
Home Security System
Simple Burglar Alarm With NC Switches
Burglar Alarm with NC And NO Switches

SELF-LATCHING BURGLAR ALARM

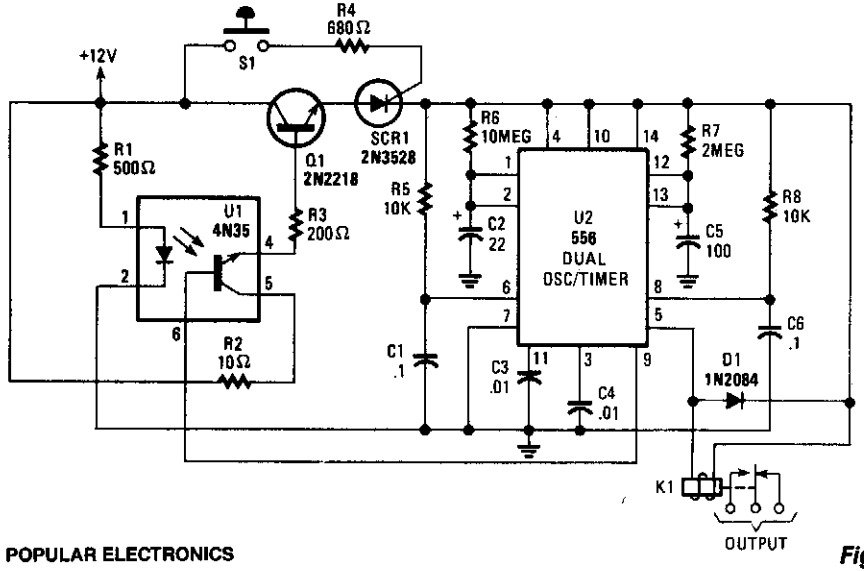


A SIMPLE SELF-LATCHING BURGLAR ALARM.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 16-1*

This alarm uses IC1A and IC1B as a latch. When sensors S1 through S5 activate, IC1A turns on and forces IC1B to cut off. Q1 drives RY1.

BURGLAR ALARM WITH TIMED SHUTOFF

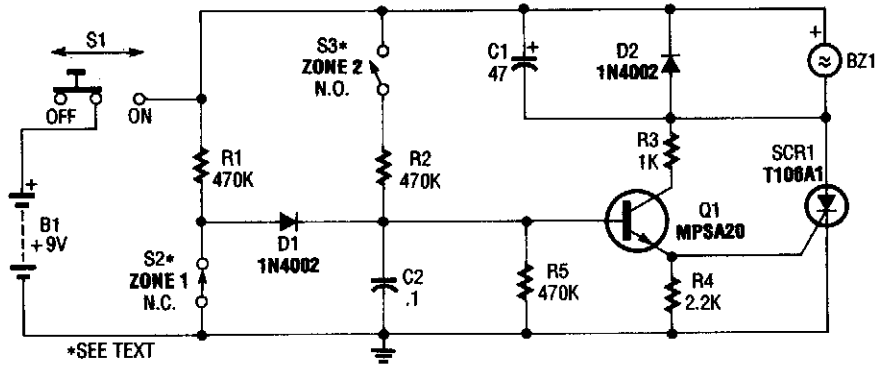


POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 16-2*

When S1 (sensor) is closed, power is applied to U2, a dual timer. After a time determined by C2, C1 is energized after a predetermined time determined by the value of C5, pin 9 of U2 becomes low, switching off the transistor in the optoisolater, cutting anode current of SCR1 and de-energizing K1. The system is now reset. Notice that $(R_6 \times C_2)$ is less than $(R_7 \times C_5)$. The ON time is approximately given by:

$$(R_7 \times C_5) - (R_6 \times C_2) = t_{ON}$$

SIMPLE BURGLAR ALARM

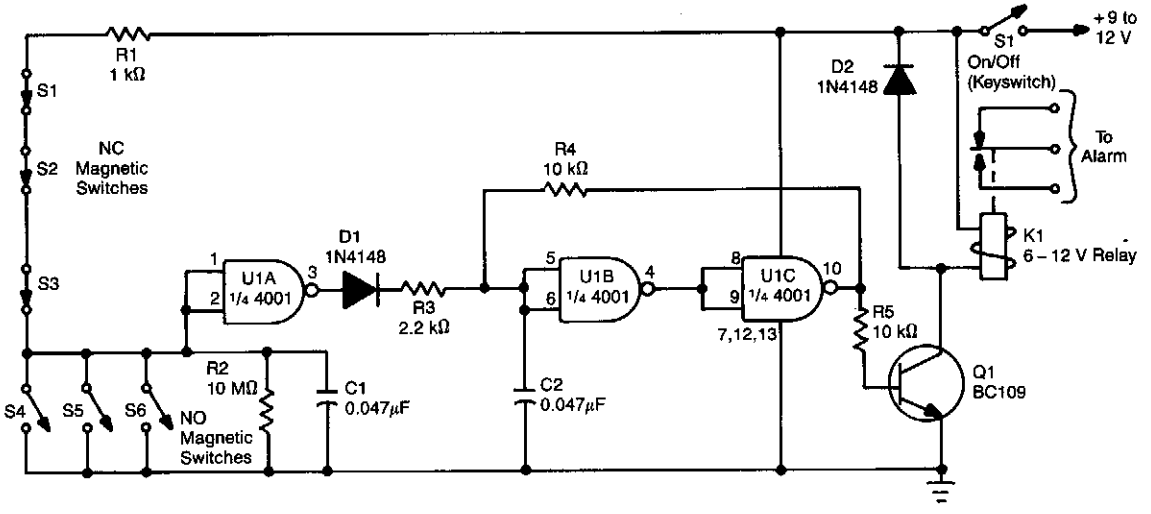


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 16-3

A simple circuit using either NO or NC sensors uses an RC delay circuit (R2/C2 or R1/C2) to drive emitter-follower Q1, switching SCR1 and buzzer (or bell) BZ1. S1 is used for activation and reset.

SIMPLE BURGLAR ALARM

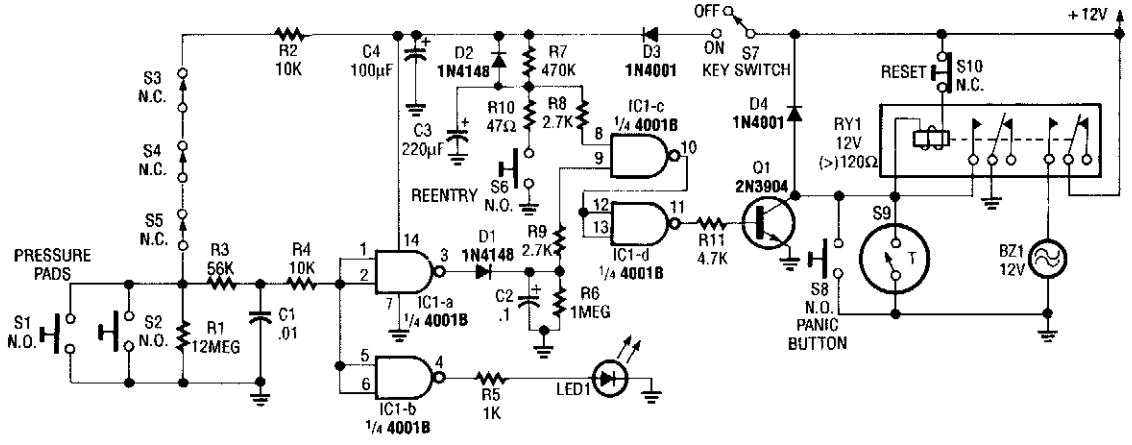


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 16-4

Using one IC and a driver transistor, this simple alarm uses either NO or NC sensors. When a sensor operates, the input to U1A goes low, causing U1A to go high, U1B low, and U1C high. This biases Q1 ON and activates relay K1. On/off is via keyswitch S1.

HOME SECURITY SYSTEM

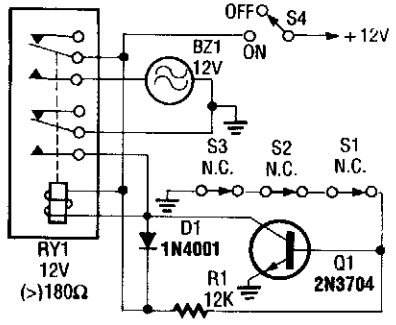


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 16-5

This alarm circuit activates when S1 through S5 are activated. This lights LED1 and activates Q1 via IC1C and IC1D. RY1 is wired to self latch. S10 is used to reset. When key switch S1 is activated or when re-entry buttons at S6 are depressed, IC1C is deactivated until RC network R7/C3 charges.

SIMPLE BURGLAR ALARM WITH NC SWITCHES

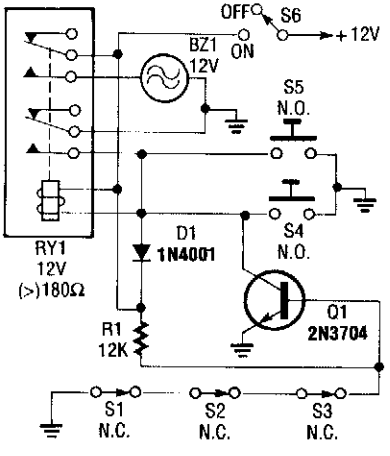


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 16-6

This relay draws 1 mA of idling current. Q1 detects open switch and energizes RY1.

BURGLAR ALARM WITH NC AND NO SWITCHES



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 16-7

This circuit uses both NC and NO sensors. Series NC sensors allow Q1 to activate RY1. NO sensors directly activate RY1.

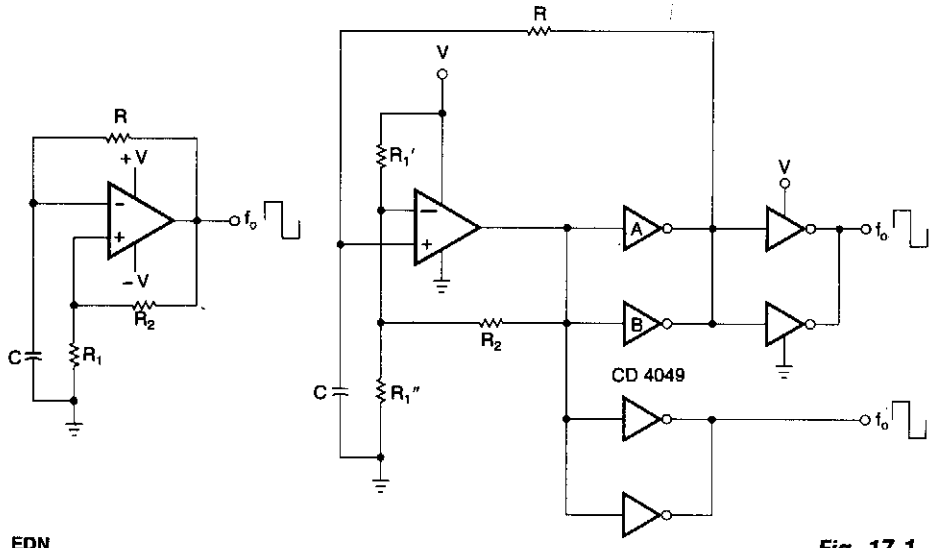
17

Buffers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 663. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Oscillator Buffers
Precision-Increasing Buffer
Inverting Bistable Buffer

OSCILLATOR BUFFERS

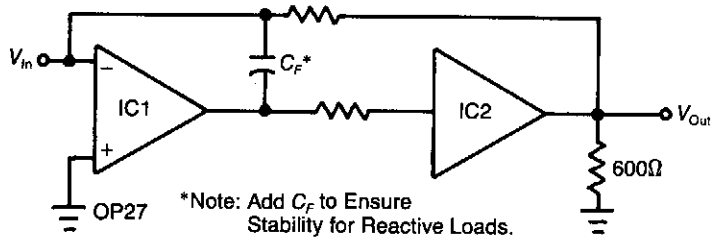


EDN

Fig. 17-1

CMOS buffers added to an op amp oscillator improve performance, largely as a result of nonsymmetry and variability of the op amp's output saturation voltages.

PRECISION-INCREASING BUFFER



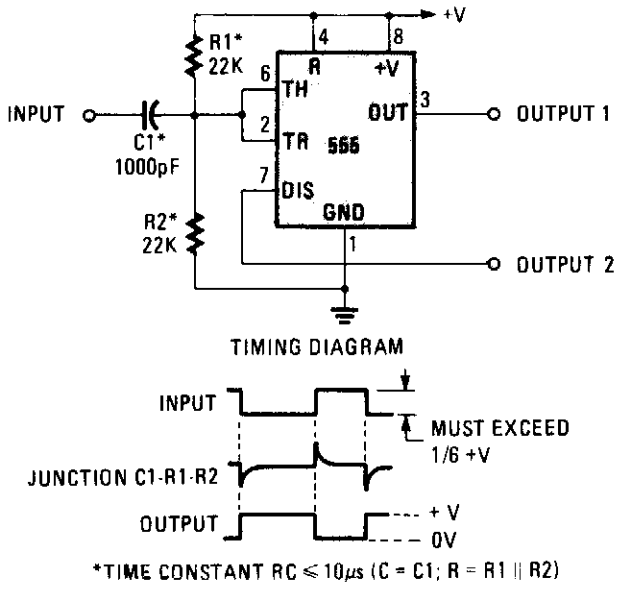
EDN

Fig. 17-2

Adding an unity-gain buffer to your analog circuit can increase its precision. For example, by itself, the op amp IC1 exhibits a maximum dV_{OS}/dT of 1.8 $\mu V/°C$ and can drive a 600-Ω load. Under these conditions, IC1 would dissipate 94 mW incrementally. Thus, the op amp's O_{JA} of 150°C/W would change its V_{OS} by 25 μV.

The buffer, IC2, will isolate IC1 from the load and eliminate the change in power dissipation in IC1, thereby achieving IC1's minimum, rated offset-voltage drive. The loop gain of IC1 essentially eliminates the offset of the buffer. Almost any unity-gain buffer will work, provided that it exhibits a 3-dB bandwidth that is at least 5 times the gain-bandwidth product of the op amp.

INVERTING BISTABLE BUFFER



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 17-3

This circuit uses a 555 timer as a flip-flop bistable buffer.

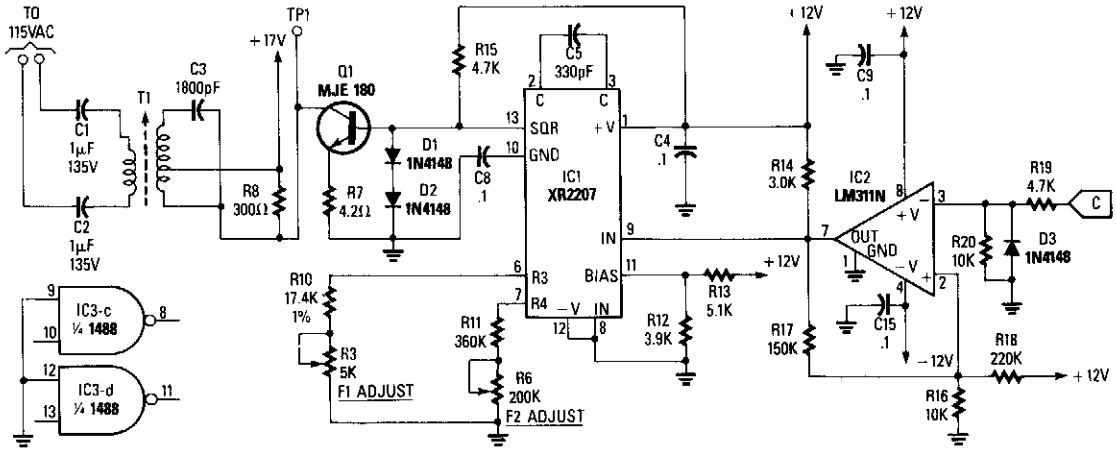
18

Carrier-Current Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 663. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Carrier-Current Transmitter for Data Transmission
Carrier-Current Receiver for Data Transmission

CARRIER CURRENT TRANSMITTER FOR DATA TRANSMISSION



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 18-1

$$f_1 = \frac{1}{R_3 C_1}$$

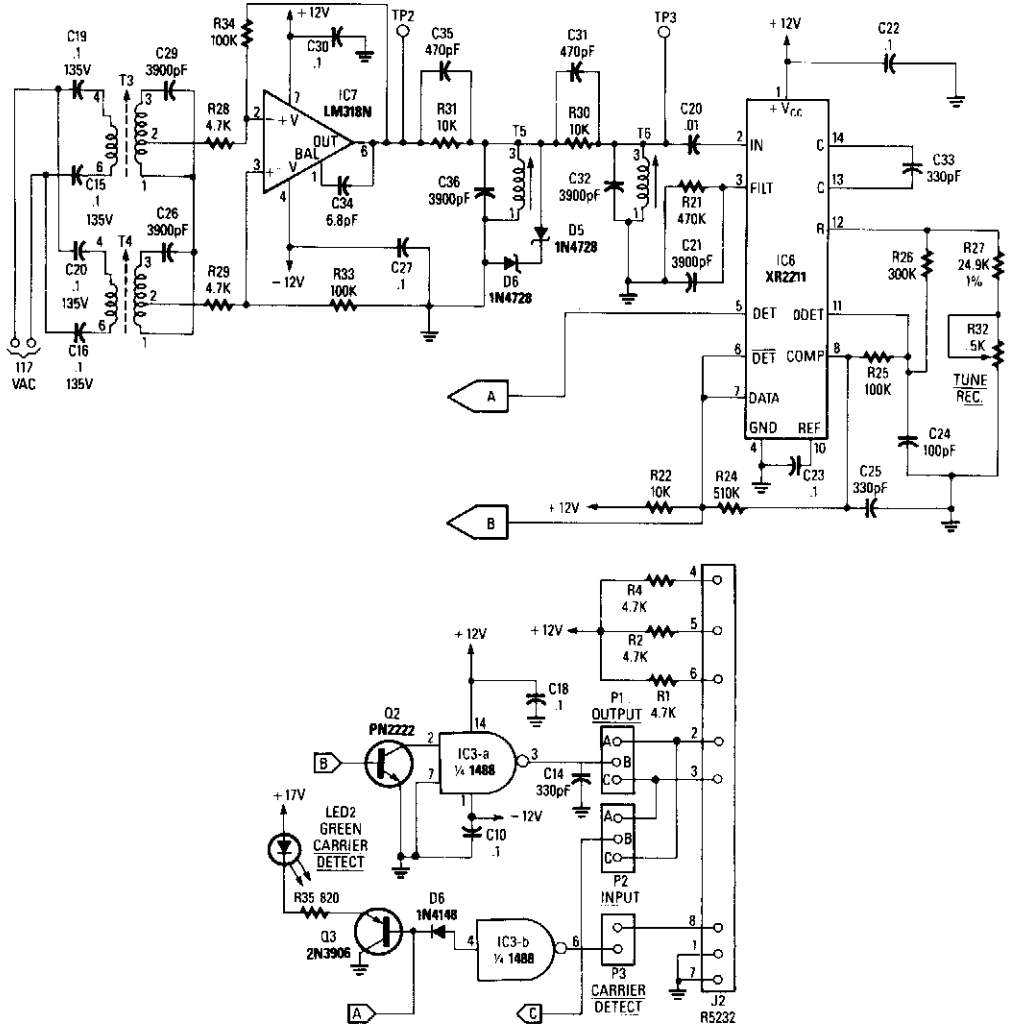
$$f_2 = f_1 + \Delta f_1$$

where:

$$\Delta f_1 = \frac{1}{R_4 C_1}$$

In this circuit, data at input C is amplified by IC2 and then fed to modulator IC1. IC1 generates two frequencies, depending on the values of C_5, R_{10}, R_3, R_{11}, and R_6. The frequency f, is generated if pin 9 IC1 is low and f_2 if pin 9 IC1 is high. A square wave appears at pin 13 of IC1 and is fed to Q1, an amplifier stage, that is coupled via tuned transformer T, to the ac line via C1 and C2. Notice that, for safety reasons, C1 and C2 must be specifically rated for the ac line voltage.

CARRIER-CURRENT RECEIVER FOR DATA TRANSMISSION



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 18-2

$$\text{Receive frequency: } f_0 = \frac{1}{(R_{27}+R_{32})\ C_{33}}$$

This receiver consists of an input network amplifier IC7 FSK PLL detector ICG, and output amplifier/interface Q2, Q3, IC3A and IC3B, a 1488 Quad RS232 line driver of the carrier-current signal. Tuned amplifier IC7 amplifies this signal and drives PLL detector IC8. The values shown in the circuit are suitable for operation in the 100-kHz range. Recovered data at pins 5, 6, 7 is fed to the output amplifier/interface circuit (Fig. 6). This circuit is also used with the carrier-current data transmitter to form a pair.

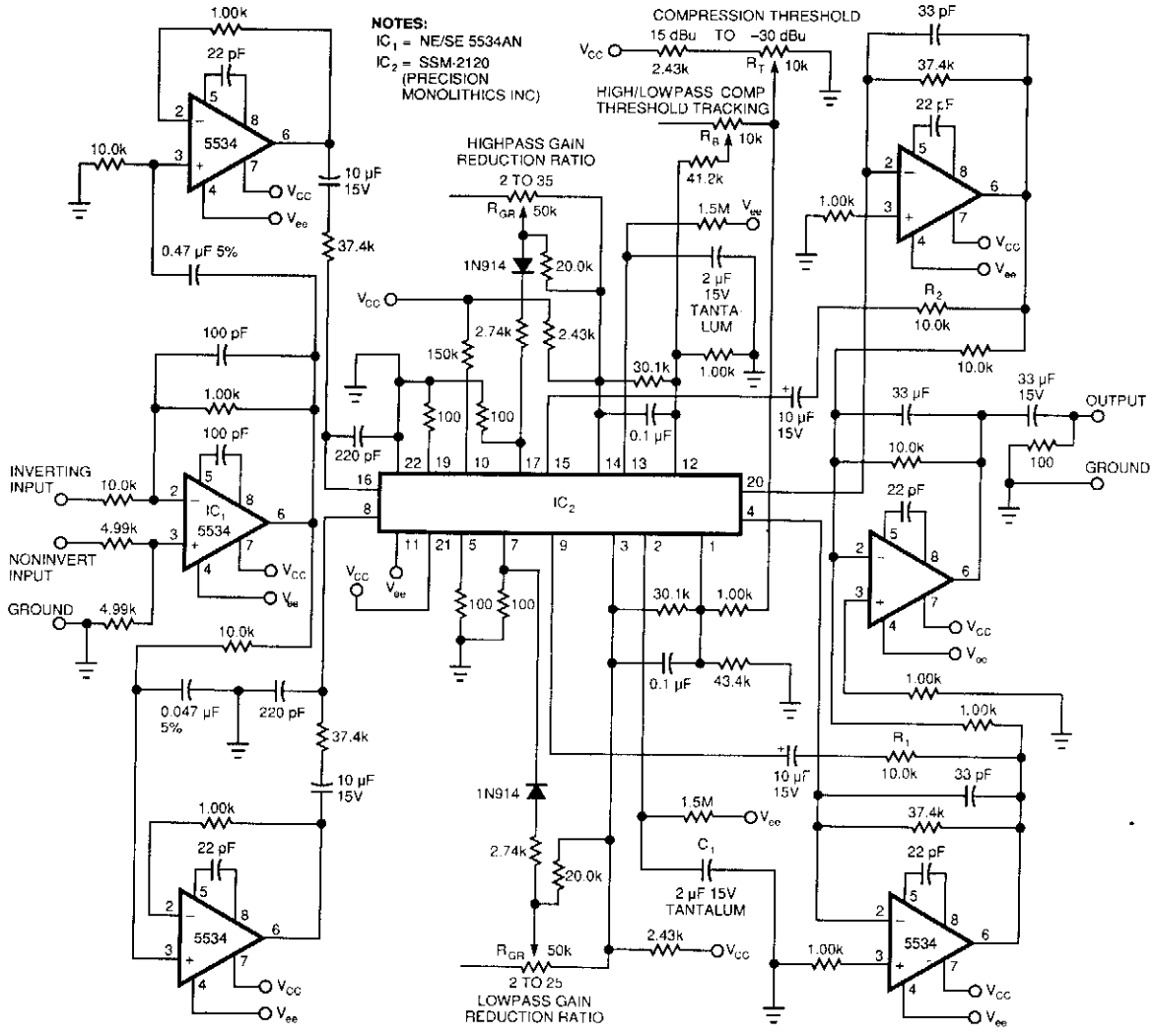
19

Compressor/Expander Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 663. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Audio Compressor/Audio-Band Splitter
Universal Compander

AUDIO COMPRESSOR/AUDIO-BAND SPLITTER

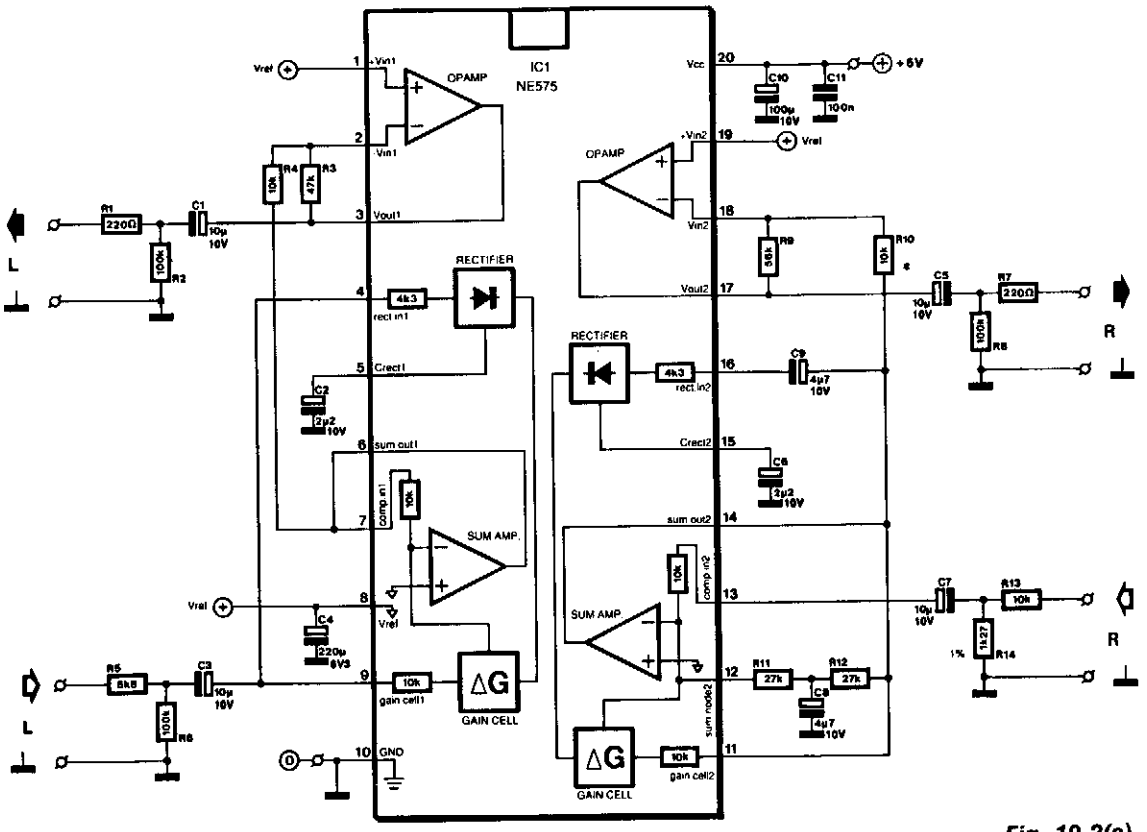


EDN

Fig. 19-1

This 2-band compressor splits the audio into high and low frequencies and allows independent adjustment of each. Two active filters drive the two halves of dual voltage controlled amplifier/rectifier IC. Each section has a dynamic range greater than 100 dB. Compression gain slopes are adjustable from 2 to 25 for both audio bands. R_B adjusts the threshold amplitude between the two bands. RK1 and R2/C2 control the compressor attack times (10 kΩ and 2 µF, respectively), while the 1.5-MΩ resistor in the integrator circuit controls the release line.

UNIVERSAL COMPANDER



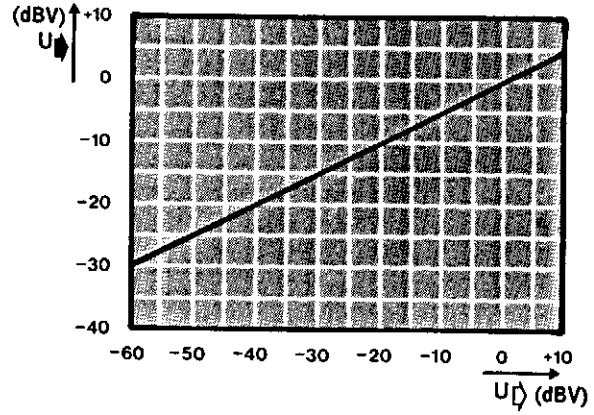
ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 19-2(a)

Signetics' type NE575 compander IC is intended primarily for use with battery power supplies of 3 to 7 V (max. 8 V). It draws a current of 3.5 mA at 3 V and 5 mA at 7 V. The compander process (compression at the input, expansion at the output) significantly improves the signal-to-noise ratio in a communications link.

The IC contains two almost identical circuits, of which one (pins 1 to 9) is arranged as an expander. The other (pins 11 to 19) can be used as expander, compressor or automatic load control (ALC), depending on the externally connected circuit. For the compressor function, the inverting output of the internal summing amplifier is brought out to pin 12. This is not the case in the expander section, where a reference voltage is available at pin 8. This pin is interlinked to pins 1 and 19 to enable the setting of the dc operating point of the op amps.

The op amp in the expander section, pins 1 through 3, serves as output buffer in the compressor section, pins 17 through 19 as the input buffer. The IC has a relatively high output sensitivity and is evidently intended for processing small signals (microphone output level). A signal of 100 mV, for instance, is amplified by 1 only. The present circuit caters to larger input signals (line level); its maximum input level is 1.5 Vrms.



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 19-2(b)

With a 1-V input into R13, a potential of about 500 mV exists between compressor output R7 and expander input R5. The compression characteristic is shown in Fig. 19-2(b). The signal range is reduced by about one half at the output, which is doubled in the expander. Thus, the range after compression and expansion is the same again, but that is not necessarily the case with the input and output level. The compander can be arranged to provide a constant attenuation or amplification. With the circuit values as shown in the diagram, the input and output levels are the same. The prototype had an overall gain of 0.5 dB when the expander input was connected directly to the compressor output.

To allow acceptance of high input levels, R13, R14, and the compressor input resistance form a 10:1 attenuator. At the expander input, R5 and the expander input impedance of about 3 kΩ form a potential divider. If the compander is to be used with smaller signals, the attenuation can be reduced as appropriate. If the input level lies below 100 mV, R5, R13 and R14 can be omitted.

The compander covers the frequency range of 20 Hz to 20 kHz, the overall distortion is less than 1%, and the signal-to-noise ratio is about 80 dB.

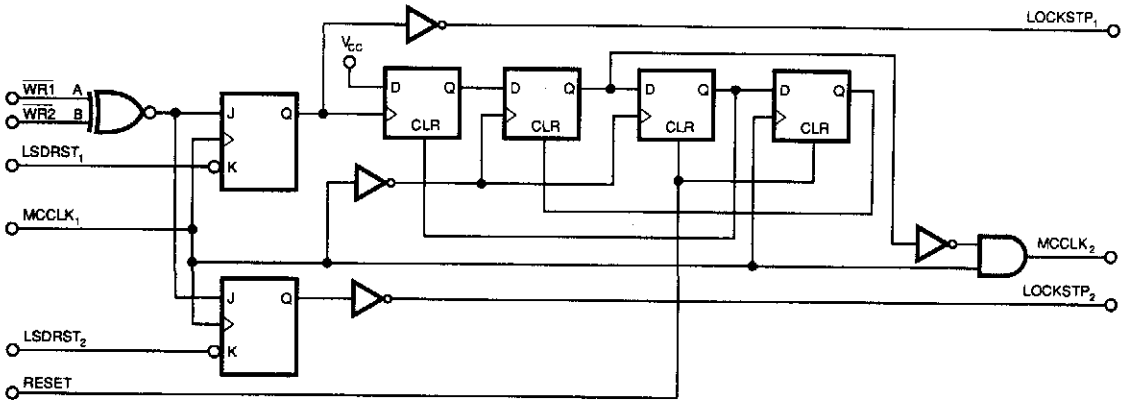
20

Computer-Related Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 663. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Dual 8051s Execute In Lock-Step
Reset Protection for Computers
3-μP I/O Line Protectors
Data Line Remote Short Sensor
Z-80 Bus Monitor/Debugger
RS-232 Line-Driven CMOS Circuits
Bit Grabber
Switch Debouncer
Switch Debouncer with Auto Repeat
Printer Error Alarm
Child-Proof Reset Switch
XOR Gate
Flip-Flop Debouncer Switch
Digital Levels Scope Displays 2 Logic Signals on 1 Scope
Deglitcher
Stalled-Output Detector

DUAL 8051s EXECUTE IN LOCK-STEP



EDN

Fig. 20-1

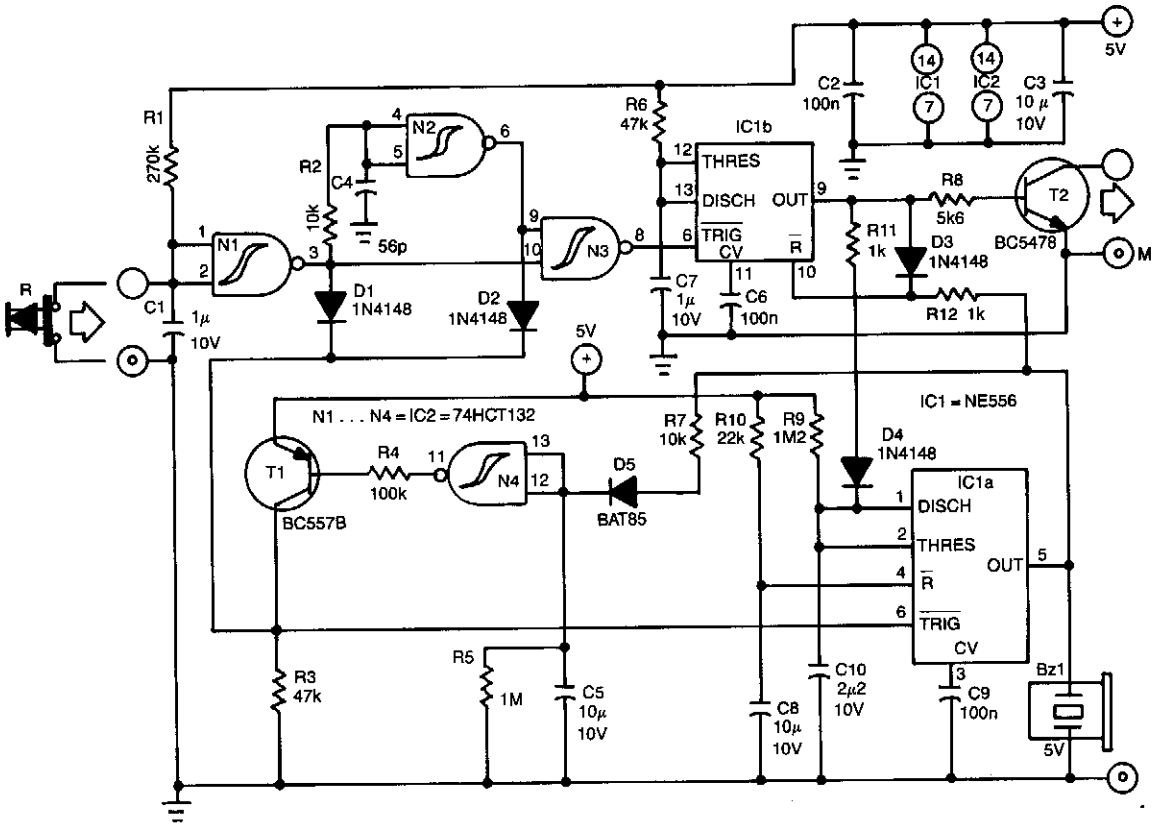
Table 20-1. Synchronizing firmware loop

```
SYNCUP:   MOV    P3, #OFFH          ;Activate internal port
;                                     pull-ups.
          MOV    DPTR, #SAFLOC      ;Location for safely writing
;                                     values so that WR*
                                      can be generated.
          MOV    A, #SAFVAL         ;Value to be written into
;                                     location DPTR is pointing
;                                     to. Use value that will
;                                     not cause adverse effects.
WAIT:     CLR    P1.0               ;Toggle the JK flip flop
          SETB   P1.0                  lock-step-reset (K input).
          MOVX   @DPTR, A           ;Generate WR*.
          JNB    P3.5, WAIT         ;If signal is high (LOCKSTP1)
;                                     or LOCKSTP2) then lock
;                                     step has been achieved.
;                                     Otherwise, try again.
;         Program will now execute synchronously on each
;         microcontroller.
```

This hardware-software combination deletes clocks from the slave μP until both μPs synchronize. The firmware loop causes each μP to generate a WR signal once per loop. The circuit exclusive-ORs the two WR signals to produce a miss-compare pulse. The miss-compare pulse latches into the two JK flip-flops via outputs LOCKSTP1 and LOCKSTP2. A high on these signals indicates that the μPs are in lock-step, causing both μPs' programs' execution to exit the firmware loop. If you use discrete components, you'll probably want to use the *Q* output of the JK flip-flop and delete the circuit's inverters.

The listing uses the μPs' ports 1 and 3. You cannot use a memory-mapped location for the lock-step-detect clear (K input) because this scheme would generate additional WR signals. You could apply this idea to other μPs, perhaps using their RD signals. This way, generating an RD signal to activate the lock-step-detect clear would not affect the synchronization inputs.

RESET PROTECTION FOR COMPUTERS



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

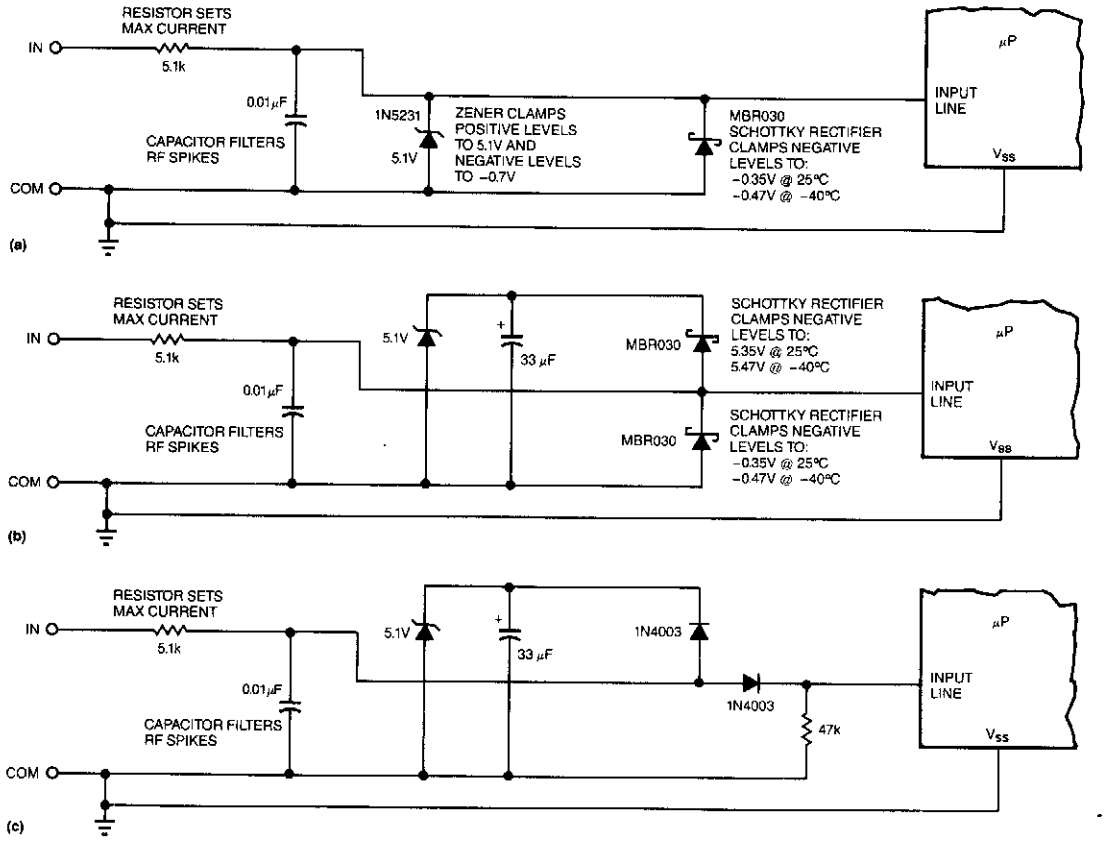
Fig. 20-2

This protection circuit is inserted between the reset switch and the motherboard. The earth connection of the computer must be linked to terminal M of the protection circuit. The protection circuit can draw its power from the computer supply.

When the circuit has been fitted, operation of the reset switch will not immediately restart the computer. Instead, a buzzer will sound to alert you to the reset operation. The buzzer is actuated for 4 s by monostable IC1A, which is triggered by the reset switch. During these 4 s, the output, pin 5, of IC1A ensures that the reset function, pin 10, of IC1B is disabled. When the reset switch is operated again, monostable IC1B will be triggered and this starts the reset procedure. Transistor T2 is then switched on for 0.5 s and the buzzer is deactuated via R11 and D4.

The circuit around T1 and N4 ensures that IC1A can accept trigger pulses again 10 s after the mono time of IC1B has lapsed. This arrangement prevents, for example, children operating the reset switch.

3 μP I/O LINE PROTECTORS



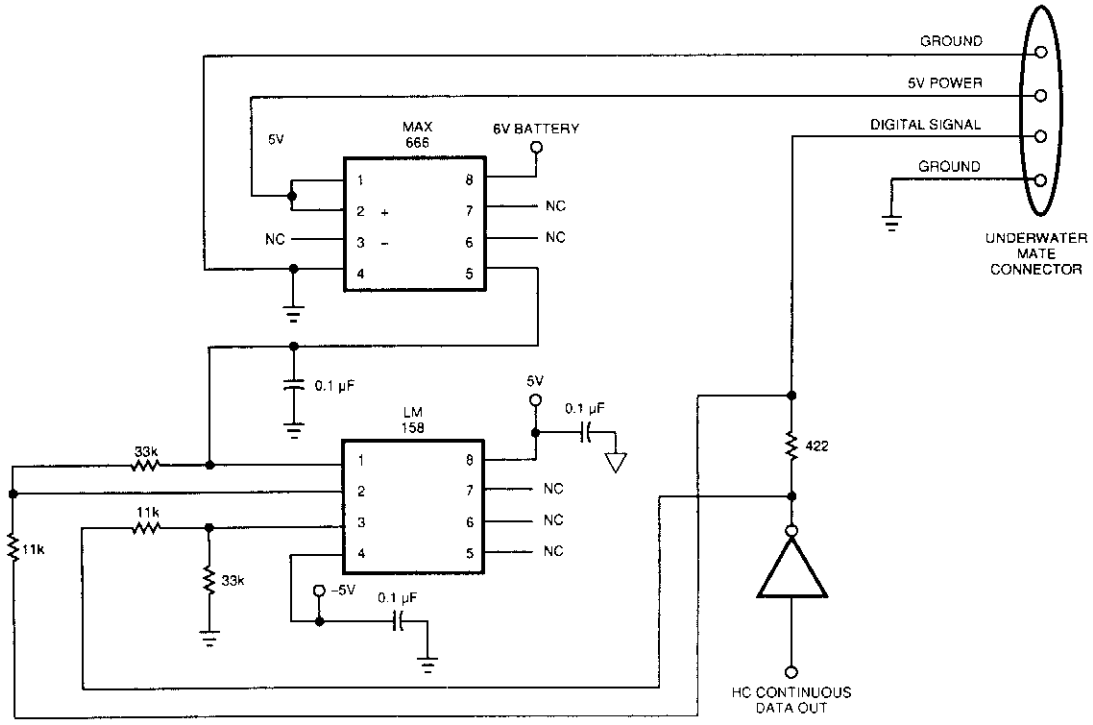
EDN

Fig. 20-3

In Fig. 20-3(a), a 5.1-V zener diode clamps positive-going transients, and a Schottky rectifier clamps negative-going transients. The Schottky rectifier has problems at both ends of the temperature scale. At 125°C (257°F), its leakage current can reach 50 μA when the input line is at 5 V. This leakage is not a big deal unless the input resistor has a value of 100 kΩ or more. More troubling, at temperatures below −40°C (−40°F), the Schottky rectifier's forward voltage rises to about 0.47 V, which is perilously close to the −0.50-V max spec that most HCMOS-type μP's inputs can tolerate.

The third circuit, Fig. 20-3(c), uses two regular silicon rectifiers. One rectifier is connected in series with the input line, thereby isolating the μP's inputs from negative-going voltage spikes. The other rectifier is in series with a 5.1-V zener, which clamps positive-going transients.

DATA LINE REMOTE SHORT SENSOR



EDN

Fig. 20-4

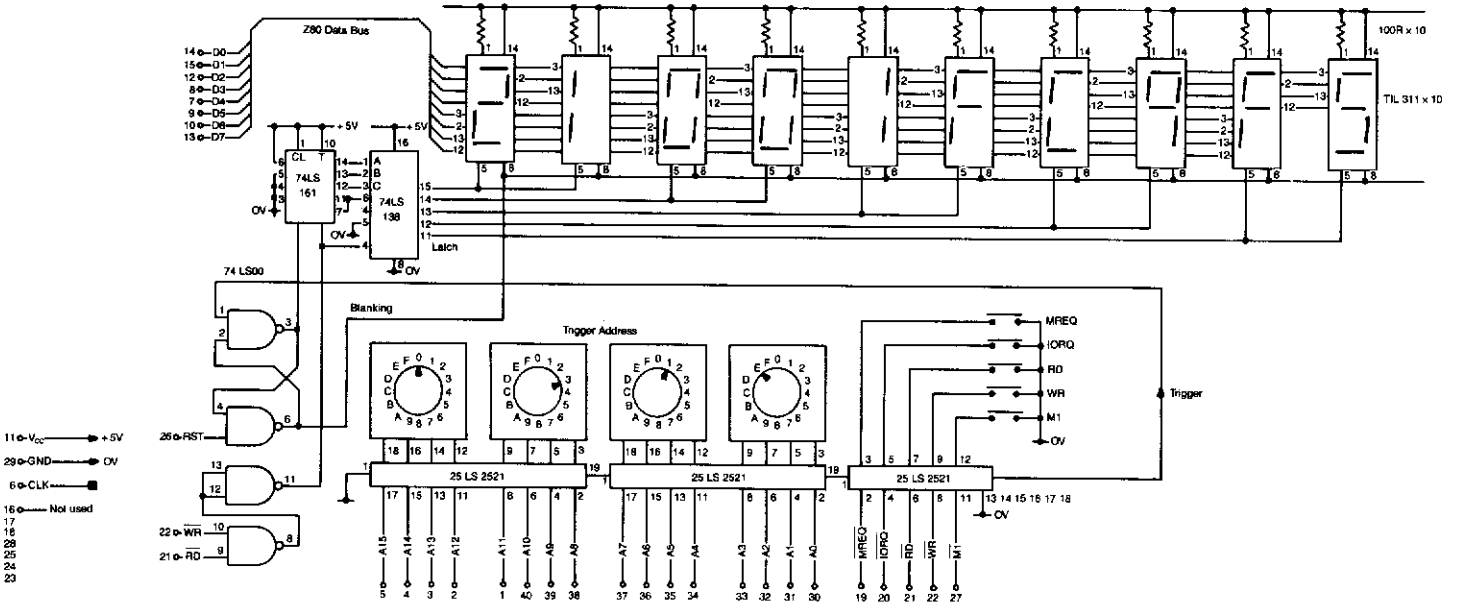
Sensing short circuits in equipment that performs under water is especially critical, but Fig. 20-4's wet-mate connector design also suits other remote short-circuit sensing applications. Because of the limits imposed by the battery and voltage levels, the circuit uses the data line to sense short circuits.

The differential voltage that develops across the 422-Ω resistor in the data line drives a low-bandwidth op amp, which amplifies and filters the differential signal. The resistor values produce a gain of 3. The op amp's output controls the voltage regulator's shutdown pin.

To operate correctly, the circuit must have a continuous stream of digital data. Under normal conditions, and using high-speed CMOS logic, the data source sinks less than 10 µA. This normal operation generates about −3 mV across the sense resistor. The op amp's output will be slightly negative, producing a solid ON signal to the voltage-regulator chip. When a short occurs, the resistor and op amp together produce an average of 2.4 Vdc. This voltage provides a solid OFF to the voltage-regulator chip.

The peak signal-line current is about 12 mA (5-V data divided by 422 Ω), which HCMOS logic can handle. The addition of the resistor and op amp only changes the rise time to about 40 ns and doesn't cause any problems with the 2.5-MHz data rate. When the short is no longer present, the voltage regulator chip turns on again. You can use the same circuit with any TTL on/off-type voltage-regulator IC.

Z-80 BUS MONITOR/DEBUGGER



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

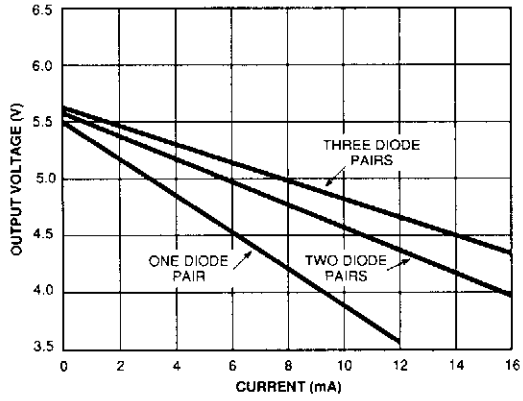
Fig. 20-5

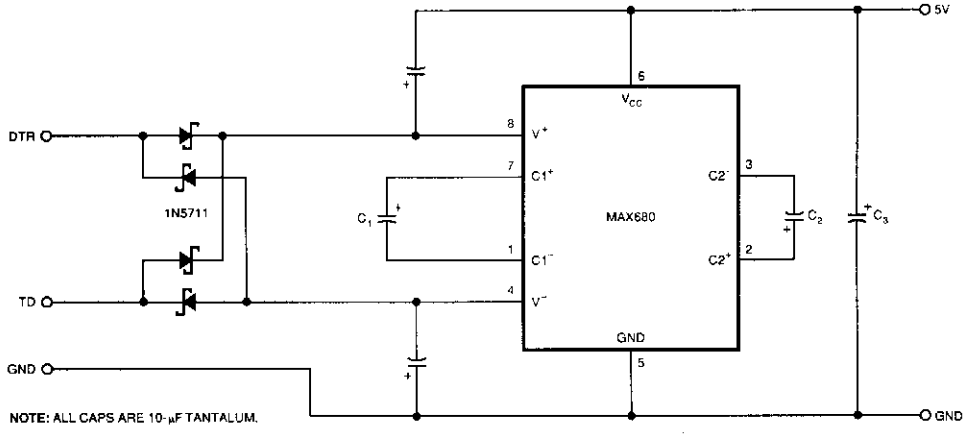
Getting microprocessor designs to work is notoriously difficult when both the software and hardware are new. The usual approach is to run test routines that address memory and I/O, but do not rely on their correct functioning. However, miswiring in any part of the circuit usually leads to a misleading jumble of signals that might require a logic analyzer to interpret.

This simple circuit will trace the program execution and help point to the problems. Although the circuit shows connections for a Z-80, the circuit can very easily be adapted for any 8-bit microprocessor or with additional circuitry for CPUs of any bus width.

The circuit consists of a 5-byte hexadecimal display and comparator, which are wired to a 40-pin IC test clip. The test clip sits over the microprocessor (in this case a Z-80), where it gets power and all the required signals. The address bus and control lines are fed to the comparator, where (by means of switches) a trigger condition can be set. Following the trigger, the next 5 occurrences of either RD or WR will latch the contents of the data bus into the 5 hex displays, each in turn.

For example, select address 0000 M1 Rd and reset the CPU. The displays will show the very first instruction fetch, followed by its data and any consequent action. Even details, such as stack writes and subroutine addresses, are included. To trace longer portions of a program the address switches can be incremented to follow the execution path.





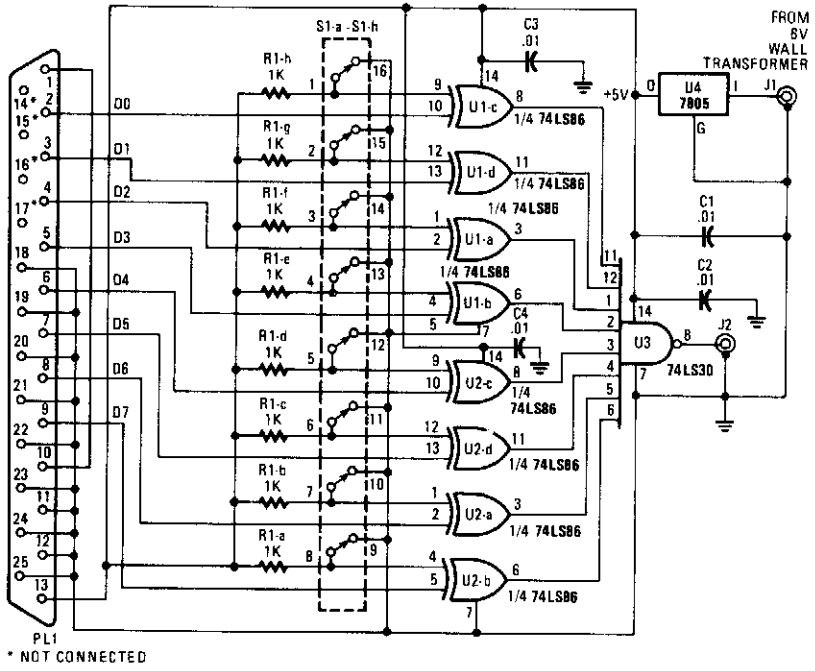
EDN

Fig. 20-6

The circuit illustrates a way to power CMOS ICs from RS-232C lines. The MAX680 is normally used to generate a voltage equal to $\pm 2 \times V_{CC}$. This circuit does exactly the opposite. It takes in ± 10.5 to ± 12 V on the DTR and TD lines and puts out a 5.25- to 6-V signal. A pair of Schottky or silicon diodes rectifies each RS-232C line. The resultant energy is stored by the capacitors attached to the IC's V+ and V− pins. C1 or both C1 and C2 then reverse-charge pump the energy stored at the V+ and V− pins to C3. The input source current of the MAX680 is approximately equal to the voltage drop of any one of the diodes that is divided by the series resistance of 160 Ω. When you drive this circuit from a 1488 driver with a ± 12-V supply, it can deliver 5 V at 3 mA.

To increase the output current, you can use as many as three sets of diodes on each RS-242 line to provide 5 V at 8 mA. The more diodes you use, the lower the source resistance: R_S equals the inversion of the sum of the diodes' conductances. If your circuit requires even more output current, you can place two MAX680s in parallel, tie their V+ and V− capacitors together, and use separate C1 and C2 capacitors for each ship. If you do connect the devices in parallel, make sure not to exceed the power capability of the RS-232C lines.

BIT GRABBER

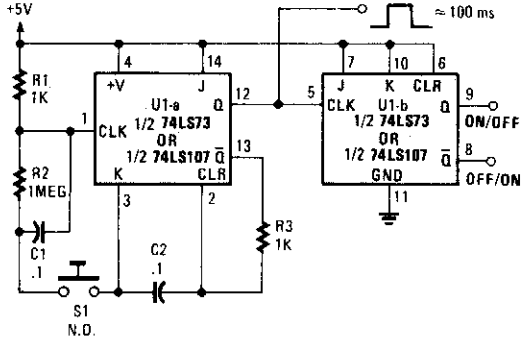


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 20-7

When the user set character (D_0 through D_7) from a computer matches the character programmed on S1A through S1H, the output from J2 becomes low. This device can be used as a test aid to check printer cable or as a control circuit for interfacing with a computer.

SWITCH DEBOUNCER

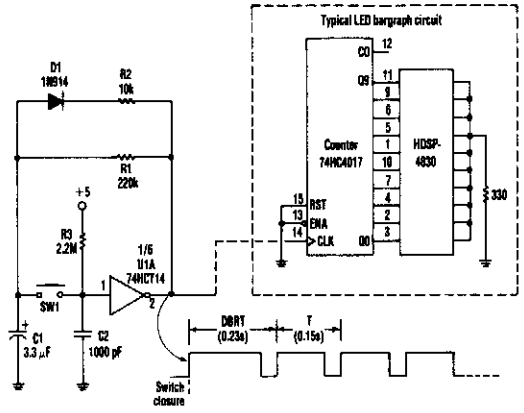


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 20-8

Using a 7473 JK flip-flop U1A connected as a monostable to drive U1B, as a switch debouncer. The circuit is self-clearing during power up. A 100-ms pulse is available at pin 12 U1A.

SWITCH DEBOUNCER WITH AUTO REPEAT



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 20-9

This circuit produces an output pulse when SW1 (pushbutton) is depressed. It also becomes a hysteresis gate oscillator. D1 and R2 add asymmetry. The DBRT (*delay before repeat time*) is caused by the oscillator start-up conditions: C1 has to change from zero to the upper gate threshold rather than to the lower threshold.

The auto repeat time:

$$t = \frac{(R_1 + R_2)(C_1 + C_2)(\text{Gate Hysteresis})}{V_{\text{SUPPLY}}}$$

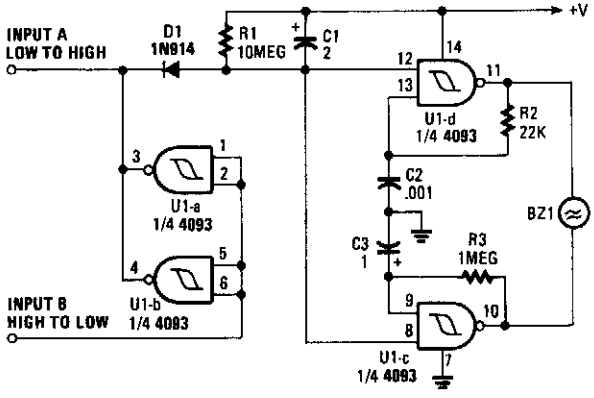
Gate hysteresis $\approx$ 1 V for 74HCT14 gate

DBRT = 0.7T (upper gate threshold hysteresis)

Upper gate threshold $\approx$ 2.3 V for HCT14

$$R_1 << R_3$$
$$R_2 << R_1$$

PRINTER ERROR ALARM

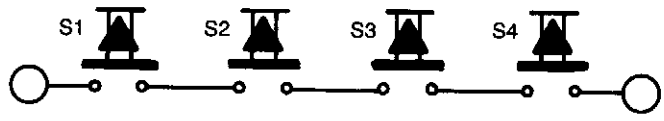


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 20-10

When a printer is shut down, this alarm sounds an alarm. The input can be either a high-to-low or low-to-high transition. This can be a logic level that corresponds with the printer being on or off. The oscillator produces an interrupted (on-off) tone.

CHILD-PROOF RESET SWITCH



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

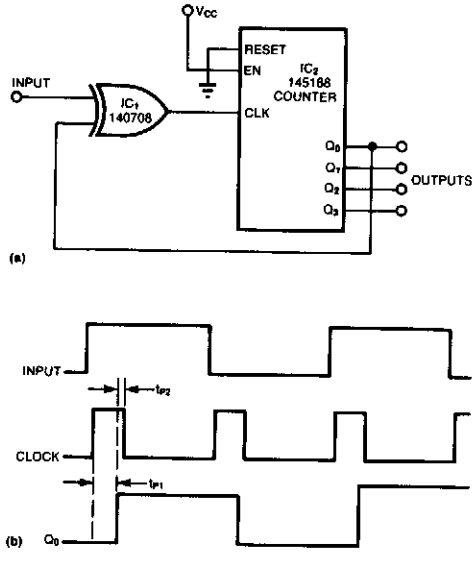
Fig. 20-11

The reset switch on a computer is very important. If an operating instruction threatens to wreck the internal management of a computer, the reset button is often the only way of avoiding a possible disaster. On the other hand, it also could cause a disaster.

It is particularly important that children or pets cannot inadvertently operate the control. The circuit proposed here should put an end to your worries in this respect. Instead of one reset switch, it is necessary to press four switches simultaneously. The chances of this happening via accident, child, or pet are negligible.

The four switches are placed in positions that make it impossible to operate them all with one hand. Instead, two of them can be operated with the fingers of one hand and the other two with the fingers on the other hand. As shown, the four switches are connected in series and are intended to replace the existing switch.

XOR GATE

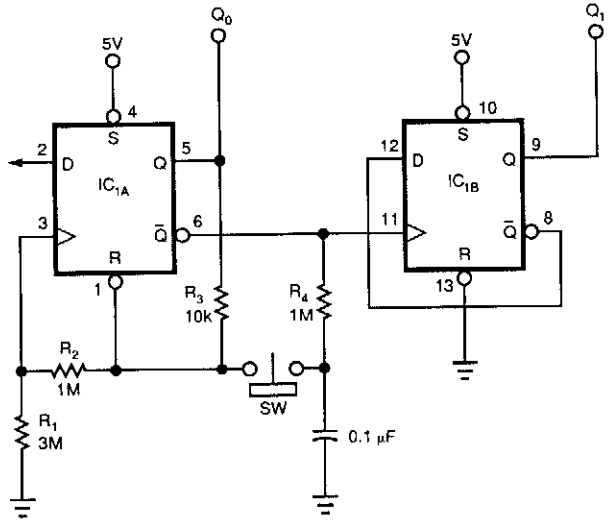


Inverting the negative-going input transactions allows the counter to count both positive- and negative-going edges. The XOR gate transforms the input signal into a series of short pulses whose width is equal to the sum of the counter and gate propagation delays.

EDN

Fig. 20-12

FLIP-FLOP DEBOUNCER SWITCH



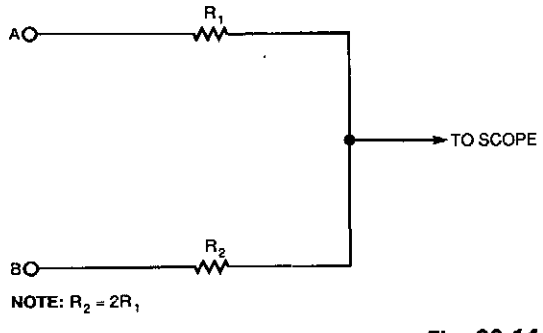
EDN

Fig. 20-13

Although this circuit uses a 74HC74, any CMOS variant of this flip-flop will work. IC1A acts as a true/complement buffer. R1 and R2 ensure that IC1A comes out of reset before the clock's edge occurs. R3 applies IC1A's logic state to pins 1 and 3. When the switch closes, the next logic state stored on the capacitor transfers to the flip-flop's reset and clock inputs. Releasing the switch lets the capacitor charge to the next state via R4. IC1A's output is the LSB; IC1B's output is the MSB.

Notice that the counter's state advances when the switch is first pressed, rather than when it's released; the latter is the case with many other switch-debouncing schemes. You can replace R1 with a 22-pF capacitor to reduce the circuit's sensitivity to parasitic effects. The addition of this capacitor also lets you lower the magnitude of R2 and R3 by a factor of 10.

DIGITAL LEVELS SCOPE DISPLAYS 2 LOGIC SIGNALS ON 1 SCOPE



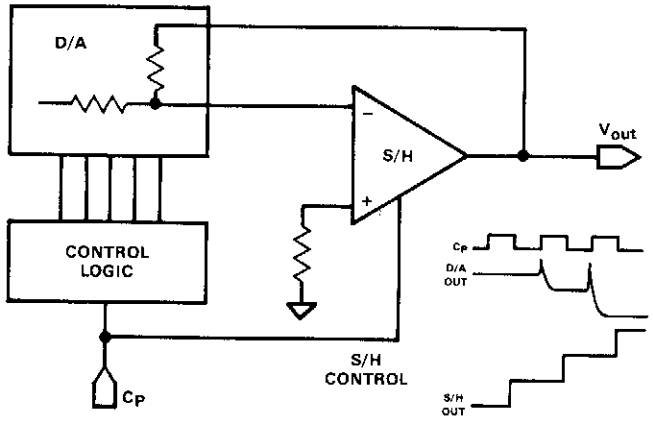
EDN

Fig. 20-14

Using this simple resistor circuit, you can trick your oscilloscope into displaying two logic signals on one channel. If you select R_2 to be twice R_1, the scope trace will show one of four distinct analog levels for each possible combination of the states of inputs A and B.

Of course, the voltage levels that your oscilloscope sees depends heavily on the current-sourcing capability of your digital logic. Because you must use high resistances, this technique has a limited frequency range.

DEGLITCHER



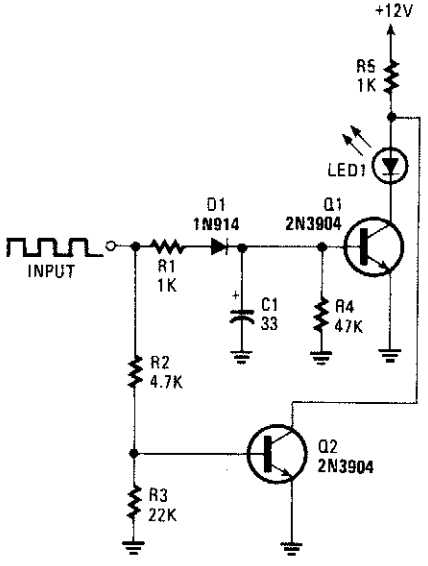
HARRIS

Fig. 20-15

Glitch has been a universal slang expression among electronics people for an unwanted transient condition. In D/A converters, the word has achieved semiofficial status for an output transient, which occurs when the digital input addressed is changed. The sample/hold amplifier does double duty, serving as a buffer amplifier as well as a glitch remover, delaying the output by 1/2-clock cycle.

The sample/hold can be used to remove many other types of glitches in a system. If a delayed sample pulse is required, it can be generated using a dual monostable multivibrator IC.

STALLED-OUTPUT DETECTOR



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 20-16

This circuit can be used to detect a stuck output or node in a circuit, or a loss of data or pulses. The pulse train charges C1 and biases Q1 on, which lights the LED. If the input remains high, Q2 extinguishes the LED.

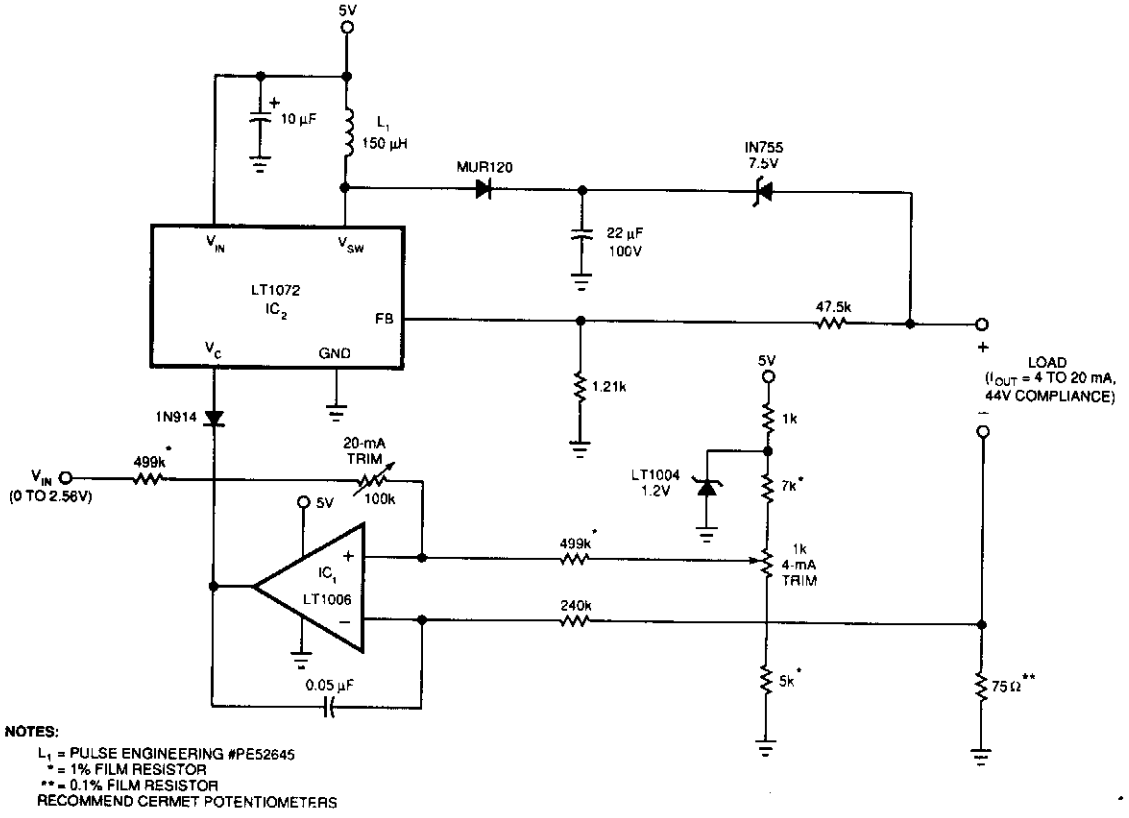
21

Converters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 664. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

4-to-20-mA Current Loop
Power-Saving Intermittent Converter
Current-to-Frequency Counter
Sawtooth Converter
Period-to-Voltage Converter
Rectangular/Triangular Waveform Converter
μP-Controlled Negative Voltage Converter
dc/dc Converter
Voltage-to-Current Converter
1-to-5-V dc/dc Converter
9-to-5-V Converter
+3-V Battery to +5-V dc/dc Converter
Sine-Wave/Square-Wave Converter
Precision Full-Wave ac/dc Converter

4-TO-20-mA CURRENT LOOP



NOTES:

L_1 = PULSE ENGINEERING #PE52645
* = 1% FILM RESISTOR
** = 0.1% FILM RESISTOR
RECOMMEND CERMET POTENTIOMETERS

EDN

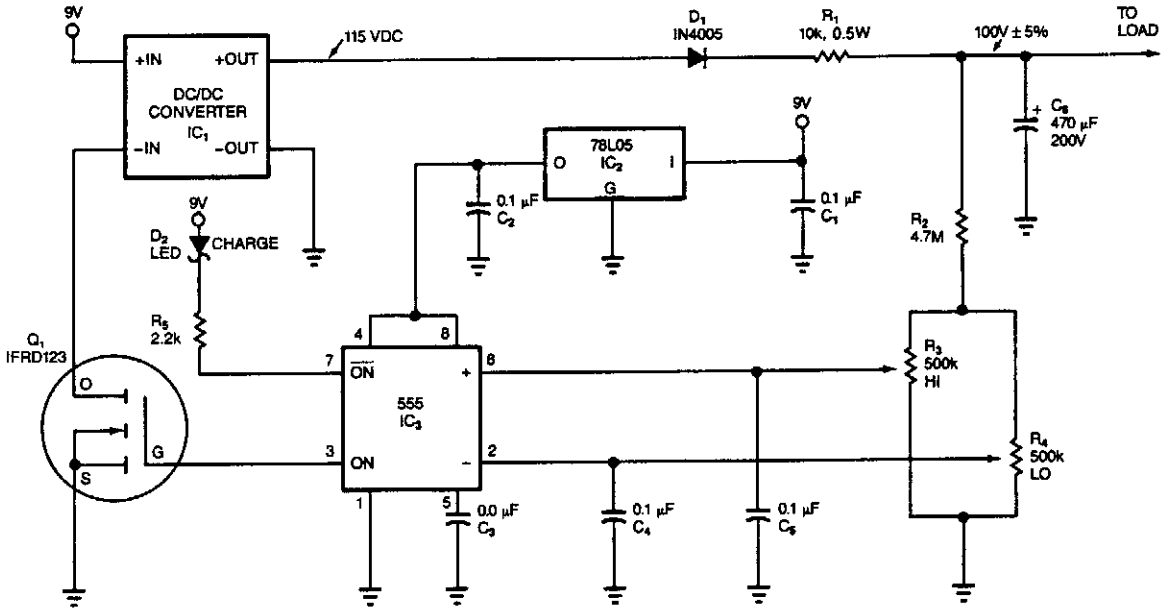
Fig. 21-1

This 5-V circuit utilizes a servo-controlled dc/dc converter to generate the compliance voltage necessary for loop-current requirements. This circuit will drive 4 to 20 mA into loads as high as 2 200 Ω with 44 V of compliance. It is inherently short-circuit protected. A current source by definition limits current regardless of the load.

The circuit's input voltage and the 4-mA trim network determine IC1's positive input voltage. IC1's output biases the LT1072 switching regulator's V_C pin. The resistors connected to the regulator's feedback pin, FB, prevent the circuit output from running away in the event that the load opens up.

Normally, IC1 controls the loop. However, if the load opens, IC1 receives no feedback. Under this condition, the FB pin becomes active when it equals 1.2 V and forces the loop to close locally around the regulator by activating IC2's internal amplifier. Thus, the circuit automatically changes from a current to a voltage regulator, thereby preventing excessive output voltages.

POWER-SAVING INTERMITTENT CONVERTER



EDN

Fig. 21-2

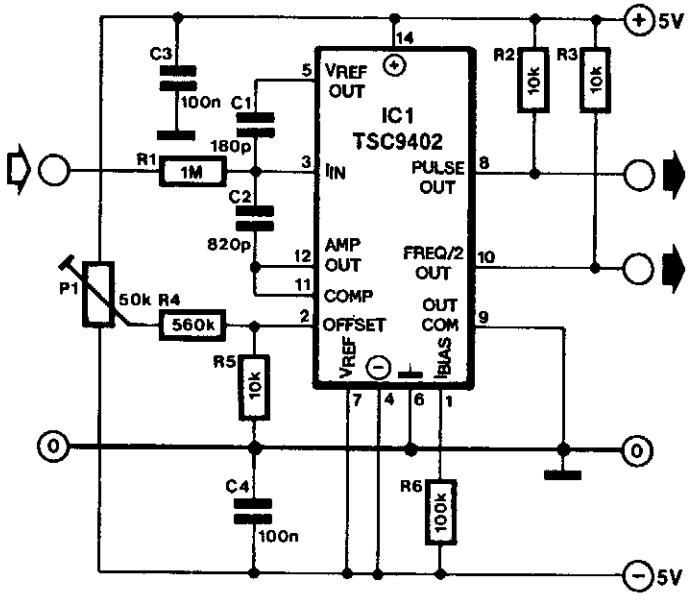
This circuit switches its dc/dc converter, IC1, off whenever the large filter capacitor, C6, has sufficient charge to power the load. This particular circuit uses a dc/dc converter that produces 115 Vdc from a 9-Vdc input; you can tailor the circuit to suit other converters. The heart of the circuit is a 555 timer configured as a dual-limit comparator. Thus, the 555 turns the converter on or off, depending on the voltage across C6. The 555's complementary output lights the charge LED when the FET is on.

Initially, the voltage on C6 is zero, and the 555's output turns on the FET, Q1, in turn, enabling the converter to run, which charges C6. When the voltage on the capacitor reaches the value set by R3, the 555 turns the converter off. Then, C6 slowly discharges into the combined load of the voltage divider (R2, R3, and R4) and the reverse-biased blocking diode, D1.

When the voltage falls below $^1/_3$ V_{CC}, the 555 restarts the dc/dc converter. If this circuit powers a load that periodically goes into a zero-power, shutdown mode, the 555 switches the dc/dc converter on full time whenever the load kicks in.

When the supply voltage falls below 7.5 V, the output of the converter is no longer high enough to charge, the LED doesn't light. The circuit uses 205 mA when the converter is on and 10 mA when the converter is off. The duty cycle comprises a 5-s ON period, a 150-s OFF period, and it represents a 92% power reduction. You can further reduce power consumption by removing the charge LED and using a CMOS 555 and a CMOS 78L05 regulator.

CURRENT-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 21-3

Teledyne Semiconductor's Type TSC9402 IC is eminently suitable as an inexpensive current-to-frequency converter. The maximum input current of the design shown in the diagram is 10 μA (input voltage range is 10 mV to 10 V), while the output frequency range extends from 10 Hz to 10 kHz. The conversion factor is exactly 1 kHz/μA. The factor can be altered by changing the value of R1—as long as the maximum input current of 10 μA is not exceeded.

The circuit has two outputs. That at pin 8 is a short-duration pulse, whose rate is directly proportional to the input current; that at pin 10 is a square wave of half the frequency of the pulse at pin 8.

Calibrating the circuit is fairly simple. Connect a frequency meter to pin 8 (preferably one that can read tenths of a hertz) and connect a voltage of exactly 10 mV to the input (check with an accurate millivoltmeter). Adjust P1 to obtain an output of exactly 10 Hz. Next, connect a signal of exactly 10 V to the input and check that the output signal has a frequency of 10 kHz. If this frequency cannot be attained, shunt C1 with a small trimmer or replace R1 by a resistor of 820 kΩ and a preset of 250 kΩ.

The circuit may be adapted to individual requirements with the aid of:

$$f_{out} = I_{in} U_r (C_1 + 12\ \text{pF}) \qquad [\text{Hz}]$$

The reference voltage, U_r, here is -5 V.

SAWTOOTH CONVERTER

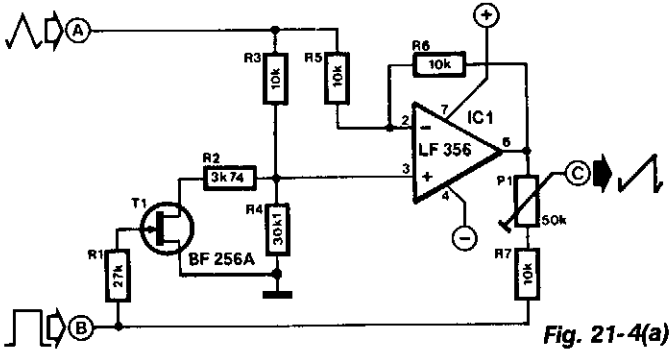


Fig. 21-4(a)

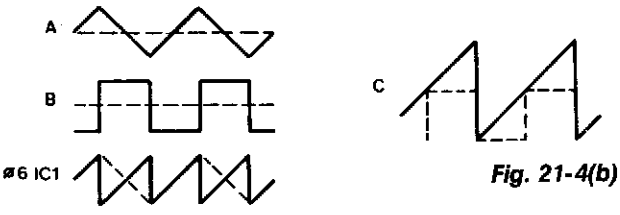


Fig. 21-4(b)

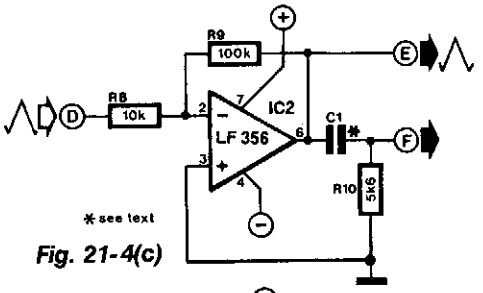


Fig. 21-4(c)

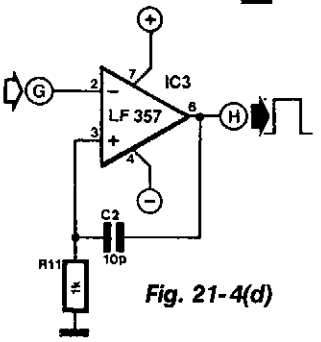


Fig. 21-4(d)

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Simple function generators normally provide sinusoidal, rectangular, and triangular waveforms, but seldom a sawtooth. The circuit in Fig. 21-4(a) derives a sawtooth signal from a rectangular and triangular signal. Its quality depends on the linearity of the triangular signal, the slope of the edges of the rectangular signal and the phase relationship between the rectangular and triangular signals.

The conversion is carried out in IC1. Whether the triangular signal at input A is converted or not by IC1 depends on the state of T1. This FET is controlled by the rectangular signal at input B.

The signal at the output of the op amp is a sawtooth (see Fig. 21-4(b)) whose trailing edge is inverted. The frequency of this signal is double that of the input signals.

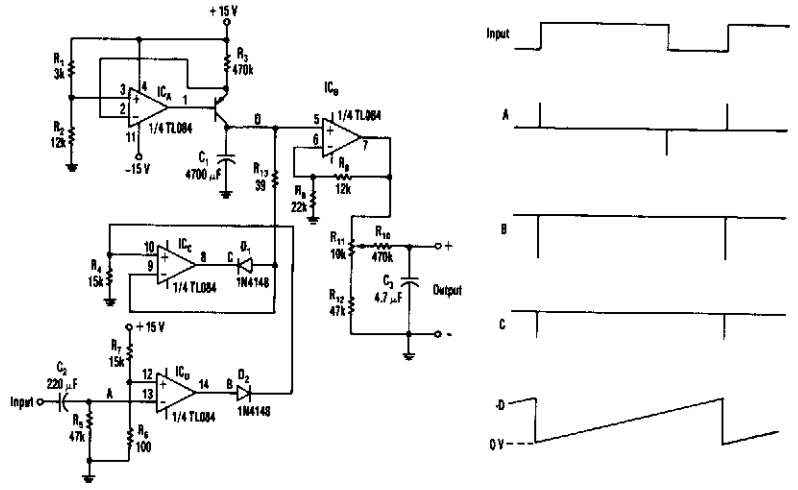
If in this state, the dc level of each inverted edge is raised sufficiently to make the lower level of that edge coincide with the higher level of the preceding edge, a sawtooth signal of the same frequency (but double the peak value of the input signals) is obtained. The dc level is raised by adding input B to the output of IC1 via R7 and P1. The preset should preferably be a multiturn type. Resistors R2 and R4 are 1% types.

If a rectangular signal is not available, or if its peak value is too small, the auxiliary circuits (shown in Figs. 21-4(c) and 21-4(d)) will be found useful. Figure 21-4(c) amplifies the triangular input at A by 10. Differentiating network C1/R10 derives rectangular pulses from the amplified triangular signal and these are available at F.

The pulses at F are shaped by the circuit in Fig. 21-4(d) to rectangular signals that have the same peak value as the supply voltage. Capacitor C2 increases the slope of the edge; it can be omitted for low-frequency signals.

The converter provides sawtooth signals over the frequency range of 15 Hz to 15 kHz. If the auxiliary circuits are used, capacitor C1 must be compatible with the frequency of the sawtooth signal (its value lies between 2 nF and 100 pF). The supply for all circuits can be between ±10 V and ±15 V. Each op amp draws a current of 4 to 6 mA.

PERIOD-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 21-5

ICA,R1, R2, R3, and Q1 form a current source. The current that charges C1 is given by:

$$I = \frac{V_{Dn} \times R_1}{(R_1 + R_2) \times R_3}$$

$$= \frac{15 \times 3\ \text{k}\Omega}{(3\ \text{k}\Omega + 12\ \text{k}\Omega) \times 470\ \text{k}\Omega}$$

$$= 6.4\ \mu\text{A}$$

The input signal drives ICD. Because ICD's positive input ($V+$) is slightly offset to +0.1 V, its steady state output will be around +13 V. This voltage is sent to ICC through D2, setting ICC's output to +13 V. Therefore, point D is cut off by D1, and C1 is charged by the current source. Assuming the initial voltage on C1 is zero, the maximum voltage (VC_{max}) is given by:

$$VC_{max} = \frac{I \times T}{C_1}$$

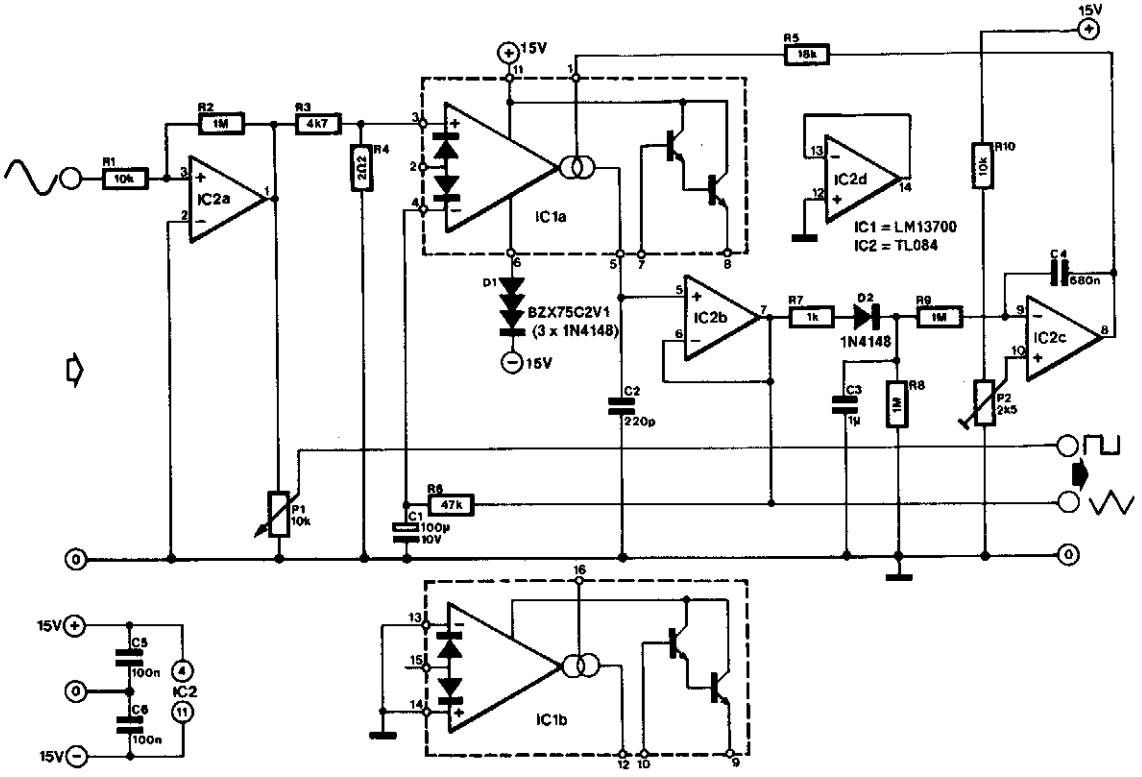
$$= \frac{6.4 \times t}{0.004\ 7}$$

$$= 1362t$$

If $t = 1$ ms, then $VC_{max} = 1.362$ V.

When the input goes from low to high, a narrow positive pulse is generated at point A. This pulse becomes −13 V at point B, which cuts off D2. ICC's V+ voltage becomes zero. The charge on C1 will be absorbed by ICC on in a short time. The time constant of C2 and R5 determines the discharge period—about 10 µs. ICB is a buffer whose gain is equal to $(R_8 + R_9) \div R_9 = 1.545$. ICD's average voltage will be $(1362t \times 1.545) \div 2 = 1\,052t$. R10 and C3 smooth the sawtooth waveform to a dc output.

RECTANGULAR/TRIANGULAR WAVEFORM CONVERTER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 21-6

Many function generators are based on a rectangular waveform generator that consists of a Schmitt trigger and integrator. The triangular signal produced by the integrator is then used to form a sinusoidal signal with the aid of a diode network. The converter presented here works the other way around. It converts the output of a good-quality sine-wave oscillator into a rectangular and a triangular signal.

The sinusoidal signal is converted into a rectangular signal by IC2A. Because the output of this gate varies between −15 V and +15 V, it is reduced to a value that is suitable for integration by potential divider R3/R4. It is then integrated by transconductance amplifier IC1A and C2. The amplifier has a current output that is controlled by the current through pin 1. The output therefore behaves as a resistance, with which it is possible to influence the integration time.

The voltage across C2 is available in buffered form at the output of impedance inverter IC2B; this is the triangular signal. The amplitude of this signal is compared with a voltage set by P2 and the difference between these voltages, which is the output of IC2C, is applied to the current source at the output of IC1 via R5. This arrangement ensures that the level of the output voltage is virtually independent of the frequency of the rectangular signal or of the sinusoidal input.

One problem with a precision integration is its being affected by offset voltages and bias currents. Feedback loop R6/C1 ensures that the output follows the potential across R4 accurately. However, tiny deviations might be caused by the bias current in circuit IC1, which is not greater than 8 μA at 70°C.

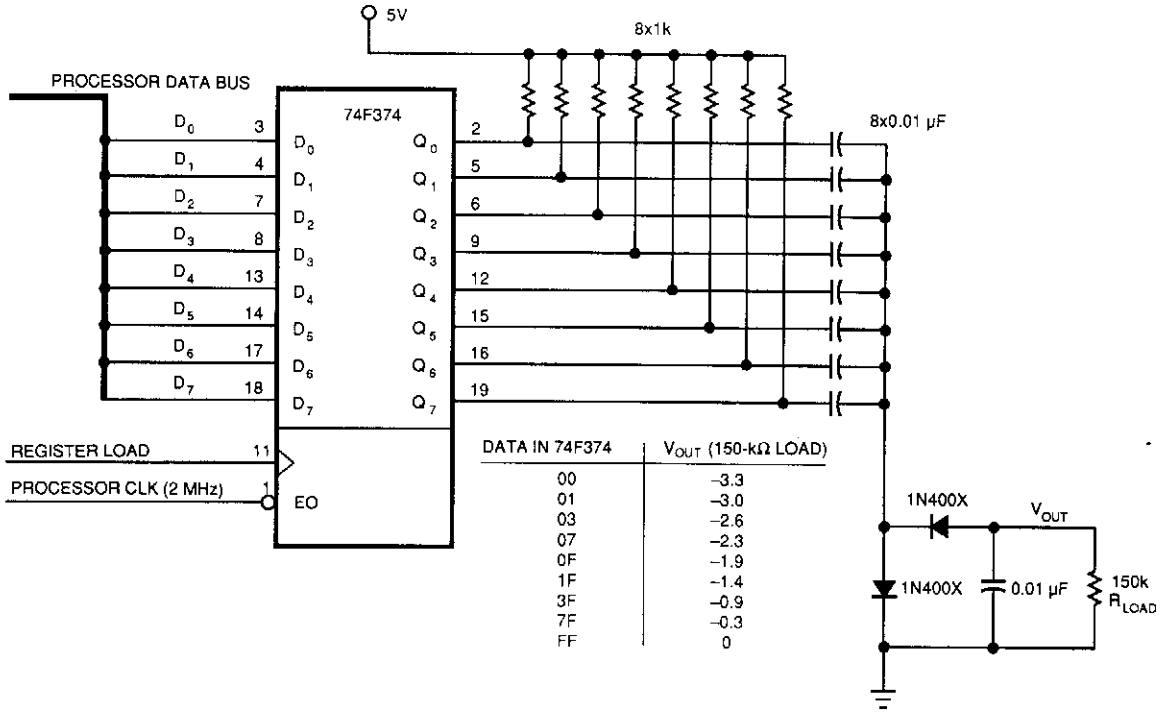
RECTANGULAR/TRIANGULAR WAVEFORM CONVERTER (*Cont.*)

The time constant R6/C1 is large for a purpose: to ensure that the triangular signal, even at low frequencies, cannot affect the waveform of the signal to be integrated—the rectangular shape must be retained. The converter can process signals at frequencies from 6 Hz (where the amplitude is not affected) to 60 kHz (where the amplitude is reached by 10%).

Because of the long time constants, the time taken for the recovery of the amplitude of the triangular signal at frequencies above 1 kHz is rather long. The peak value of this signal should be set to 1 V.

Diode D1 is a so-called *stabistor*—three diodes in one package. It might be replaced by three discrete type 1N4148 diodes. The current drawn by the converter is of the order of 9 mA.

μP-CONTROLLED NEGATIVE VOLTAGE CONVERTER



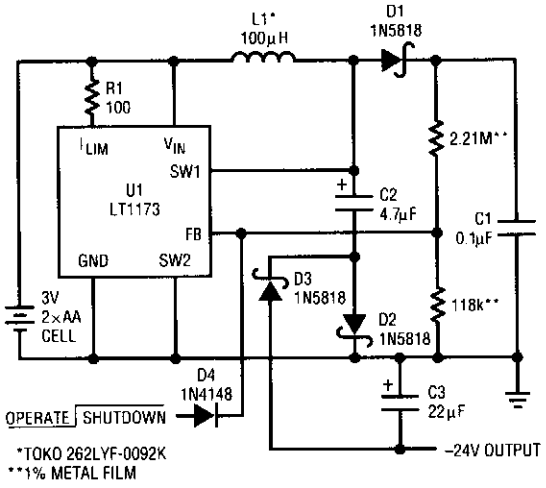
EDN

Fig. 21-7

This circuit was used to produce a variable negative voltage for contrast control of an LCD display. A 74F374 generates a square wave that is ac coupled to a rectifier and load. By using the μP clock and data from the processor bus, and properly timed load signal, the dc level generated can be controlled by the μP.

---

dc/dc CONVERTER

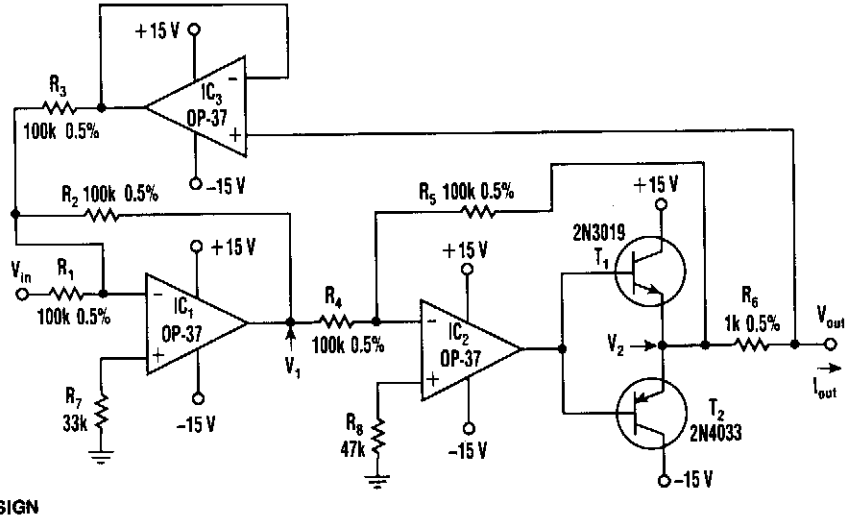


This circuit uses a Linear Technology LT1073 in a −24-V converter. The supply can be two AA cells (3 V) or 5 V. The circuit can deliver 7 mA.

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

Fig. 21-8

VOLTAGE-TO-CURRENT CONVERTER



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

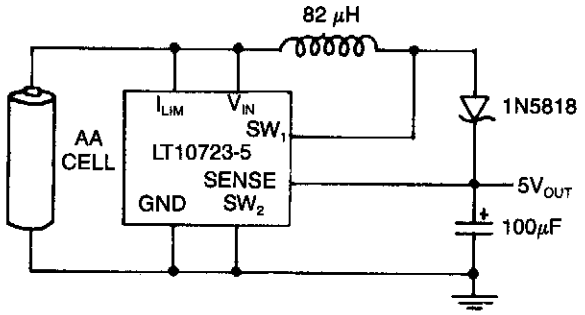
Fig. 21-9

This voltage to current converter uses three op amps to drive a pair of power transistors. The current output is calculated as:

$$I_{OUT} = \frac{V_{in}}{R_6}$$

Output resistance is over 50 MΩ. I_{OUT} can range from 1 mA to the current ratings of T1 and T2.

1-TO-5 V dc/dc CONVERTER

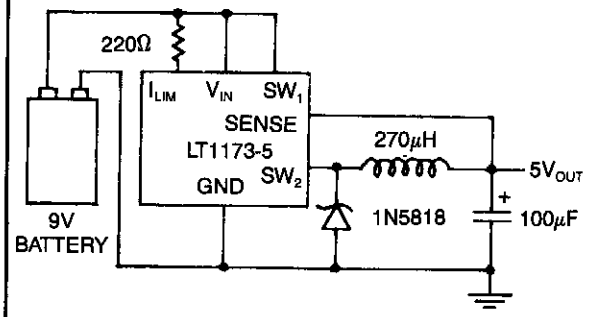


LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

Fig. 21-10

This circuit, using the Linear Technology LT1173, produces 5 V at 40 mA from a 1.5-V AA cell.

9-TO-5-V CONVERTER

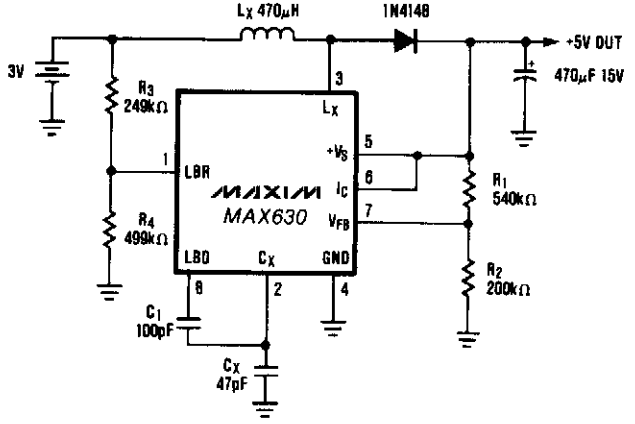


LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

Fig. 21-11

Using a Linear Technology LT1173-5, this converter produces regulated 5 V from a 9-V battery.

+3-V BATTERY TO +5-V dc/dc CONVERTER

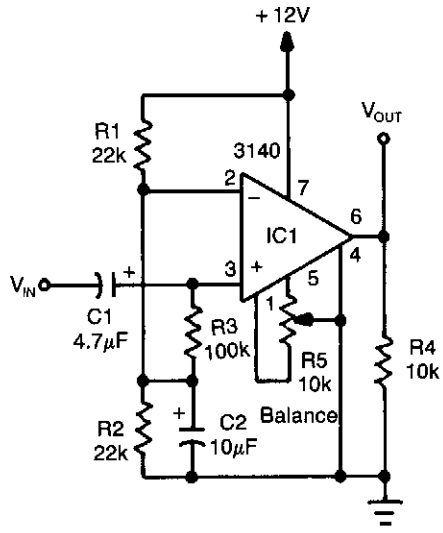


MAXIM

Fig. 21-12

A common power-supply requirement involves converting a 2.4- or 3-V battery voltage to a 5-V logic supply. This circuit converts 3 V to 5 V at 40 mA with 85% efficiency. When I_C (pin 6) is driven low, the output voltage will be the battery voltage minus the drop across diode D1. The optional circuitry that uses C1, R3, and R4 lowers the oscillator frequency when the battery voltage falls to 2.0 V. This lower frequency maintains the output-power capability of the circuit by increasing the peak inductor current, which compensates for the reduced battery voltage.

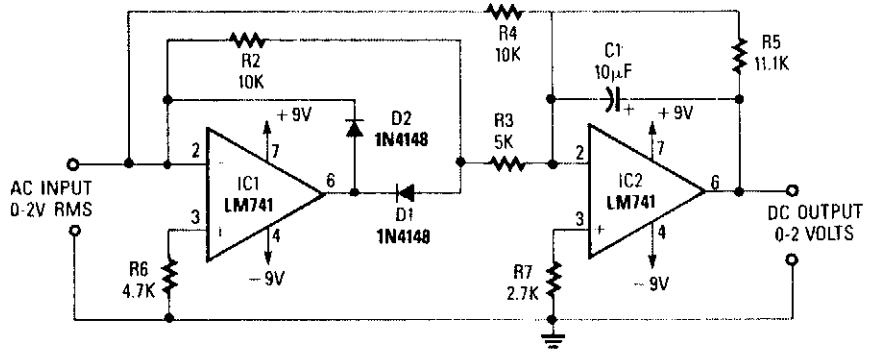
SINE-WAVE/SQUARE-WAVE CONVERTER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 21-13*

An op amp used as a comparator produces a 10-V p-p square-wave output with 100-mV input, to 15 kHz. Adjust R5 for symmetry of square wave at low input levels.

PRECISION FULL-WAVE ac/dc CONVERTER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 21-14*

A dc level is produced that corresponds to the ac input rms value (if sine wave). $\frac{R_1}{C_5}$ set the gain of IC2 to 1.11. This factor is the average-to-rms conversion factor. IC1 and IC2 act as a full-wave rectifier circuit, with D1 and D2.

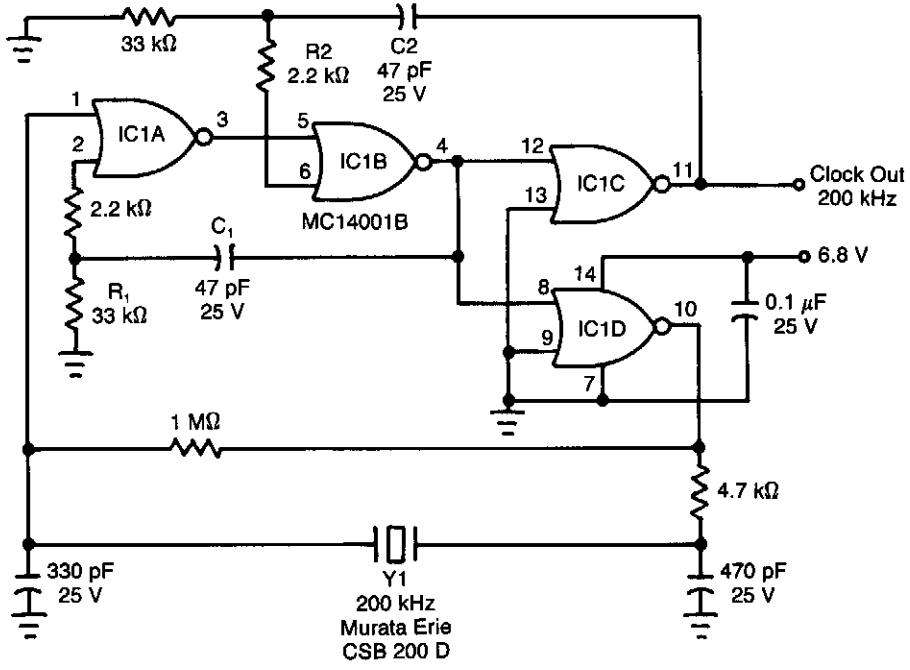
22

Crystal Oscillators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 664. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Micropower Clock
Simple Fundamental Crystal Oscillator
Simple Third-Overtone Oscillator
Colpitts 1-to 20-MHz Crystal Oscillator
100-kHz Crystal Calibrator
100-MHz Overtone Oscillator
Voltage-Controlled Crystal Oscillator
330-MHz Crystal Oscillator
10-to-150 kHz Oscillator
10-to 80-MHz Oscillator
1-to 4-MHz CMOS Oscillator
150-to 30 000-kHz Oscillator
50-to 150-MHz Oscillator
Two-Frequency Colpitts Oscillator
1-to 20-MHz TTL Oscillator
Crystal-Controlled Bridge Oscillator
Economical Crystal Time Base
Crystal Oscillator

MICROPOWER CLOCK



EDN

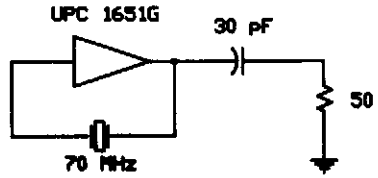
Fig. 22-1

Although ceramic resonators are a good choice for low-power, low-frequency clock sources (if you can stand their 30-ppm temperature coefficient), they have troublesome, spurious-resonance modes. This circuit rejects all but the resonator's fundamental mode. This clock circuit works from −40 to +80°C and consumes only 2.8 mW.

The rising edge of resonator Y1 toggles IC1A low. ac-coupled positive feedback from IC1D via C1 and R1 immediately confirms this state change at IC1B so that Miller loading, harmonic components, or below-minimum rise times at IC1A cannot force IC1C to relapse to its previous state. This tactic also applies to resonator Y1's falling edge because IC1C, via C2 and R2, holds IC1B high.

Choose time constants R_1C_1, and R_2C_2 to be equal and ranging from 60 to 75% of one-half of the clock's period. Ceramic capacitors (10% tolerance) with X7R dielectric work well. With these time constants, the logic will be locked and unavailable to the ceramic resonator until just before it executes a legitimate transition. IC1D and IC1C are in parallel to isolate the resonator from external loads and, more importantly, from C2.

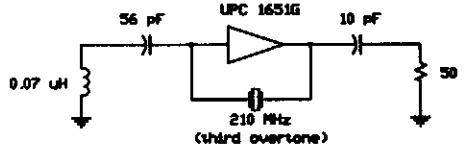
SIMPLE FUNDAMENTAL CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



RF DESIGN *Fig. 22-2*

This simple fundamental oscillator uses a μPC1651G IC and two components. The crystal is fundamental.

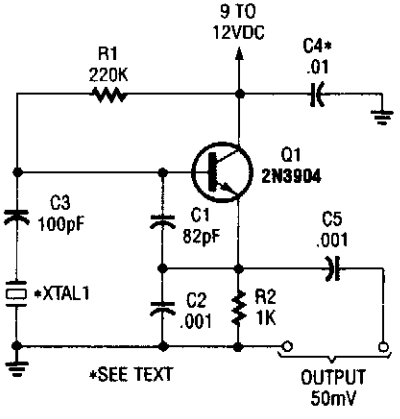
SIMPLE THIRD-OVERTONE OSCILLATOR



RF DESIGN *Fig. 22-3*

Using a 210-MHz third overtone crystal, this circuit operates directly at the crystal frequency, with 210-MHz output and no multiplier stages.

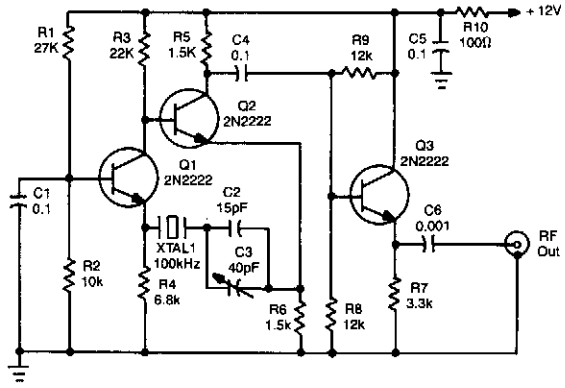
COLPITTS 1-to 20-MHz CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



This is a simple Colpitts crystal oscillator for 1 to 20 MHz, can be easily made from junk-box parts (provided that a crystal is handy).

POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 22-4*

100-kHz CRYSTAL CALIBRATOR

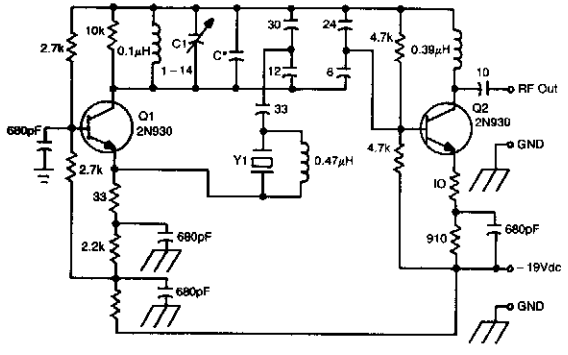


Using a 12-V supply, this crystal calibrator should prove a useful accessory for a SW receiver. Q1 and Q2 form an oscillator and Q3 is a buffer amp.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 22-5

100-MHz OVERTONE OSCILLATOR

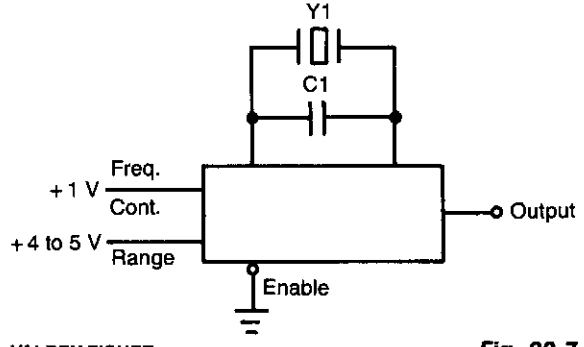


This oscillator circuit uses a 5th overtone crystal in the 85-to-106 MHz range. Y1 is the crystal. The circuit was originally used to frequency control a microwave oscillator.

73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 22-6

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



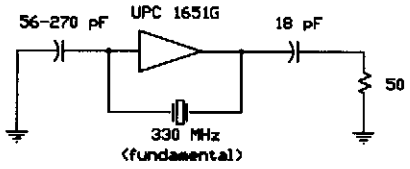
Notes:

1. For frequencies ≤ 1 MHz, C1 = 5 to 15 pF.
   For frequencies ≥ 1 MHz, C1 can be eliminated.
2. IC is SN74S124 for f_{max} of 60 MHz.
   IC is SN74LS124 for f_{max} of 35 MHz.

VALPEY-FISHER

Fig. 22-7

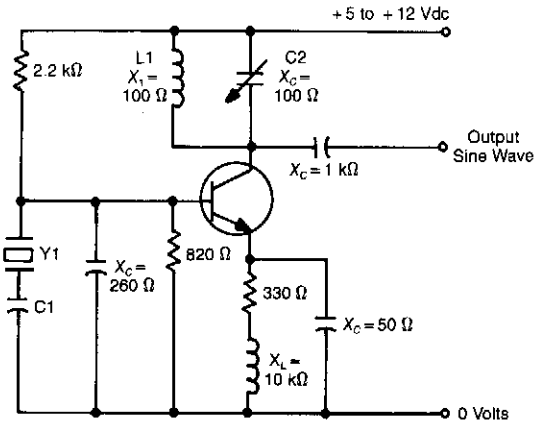
330-MHz CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



RF DESIGN *Fig. 22-8*

A μPC 1651G IC operates in the fundamental mode with an experimental crystal at 330 MHz. The 56-to-270 pF capacitor is not critical; about +1-dBm RF output is available.

10-to 150-kHz OSCILLATOR

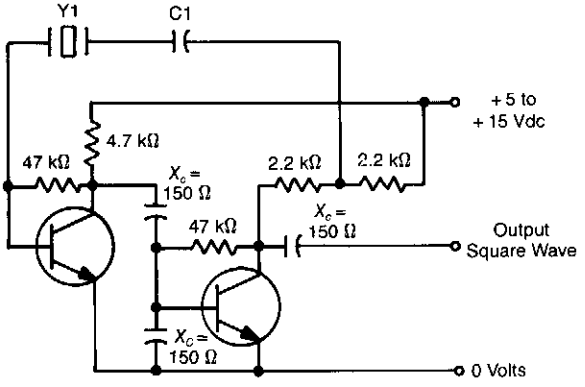


VALPEY-FISHER *Fig. 22-10*

Note:

Y1 is "H", "NT," or "E" cut

10-to 80-MHz OSCILLATOR

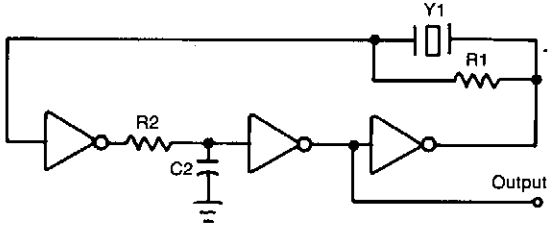


VALPEY-FISHER *Fig. 22-9*

Notes:

1. Y1 is "AT" cut, fundamental, or overtone crystal.
2. Tune L1 and C2 to operating frequency.

1-to 4-MHz CMOS OSCILLATOR

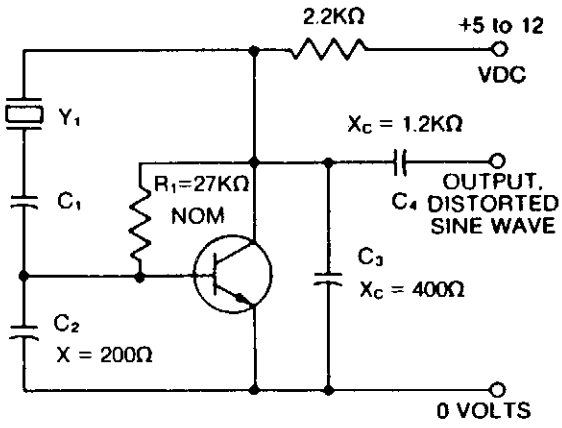


VALPEY-FISHER *Fig. 22-11*

Notes:

1. 1 MΩ < R_1 < 5 MΩ
2. Select R_2 and C_2 to prevent spurious frequency.
3. ICs are 74C04 or equivalent.

150-to 30 000-kHz OSCILLATOR



Notes:

1. Y1 is "AT", "CT", "DT", "NT", "SL", or "E" cut.
2. C1, C2, and C3 in series should equal the load capacity of crystal.
3. Adjust R1 for 1/2 supply voltage at collector of transistor.

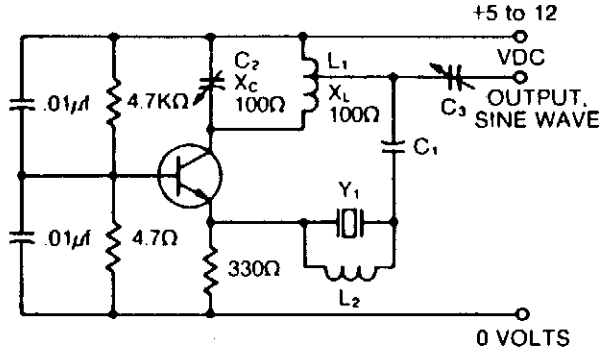
VALPEY-FISHER

Fig. 22-12

C1 capacitor in series with the crystal may be used to adjust the output frequency of the oscillator. The value can range between 20 pF and 0.01 μF, or it can be a trimmer capacitor.

X values are approximate and can vary for most circuits and frequencies; this is also true for resistance values. Adequate power supply decoupling is required; local decoupling capacitors near the oscillator are recommended.

50-to 150-MHz OSCILLATOR



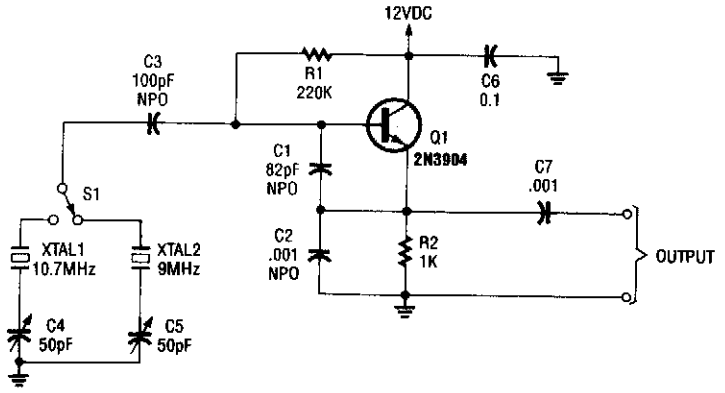
VALPEY-FISHER

Fig. 22-13

Notes:

1. Y1 is "AT" cut, overtone crystal.
2. Tune L1 and C2 to operating frequency.
3. L2 and shunt capacitance (C0) of crystal (approximately 6 pF) should resonate to the output frequency of the oscillator (L2 = 0.5μH at 90 MHz). This is necessary in order to tune out effect of C0 of the crystal.
4. C3 is varied to match output.

TWO-FREQUENCY COLPITTS OSCILLATOR

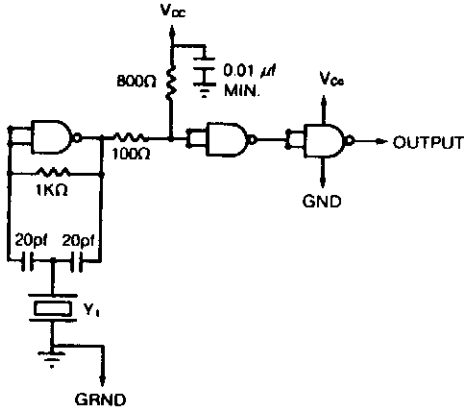


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 22-14

Using switched crystals, this oscillator is intended for receiver alignment purposes.

1-to 20-MHz TTL OSCILLATOR



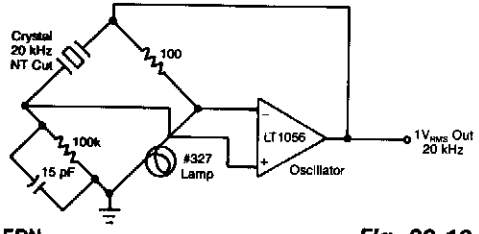
Notes:

1. Y1 is "AT" cut fundamental crystal.
2. ICs are 7400/7404.

VALPEY-FISHER

Fig. 22-15

CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

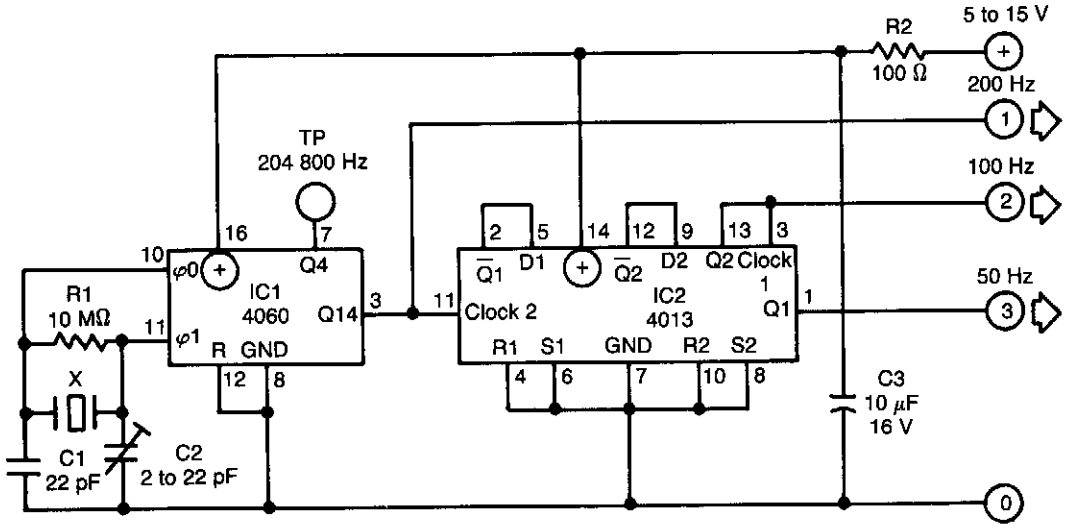


This crystal-controlled oscillator uses the current variations in a small lamp to stabilize amplitude variations.

EDN

Fig. 22-16

ECONOMICAL CRYSTAL TIME BASE

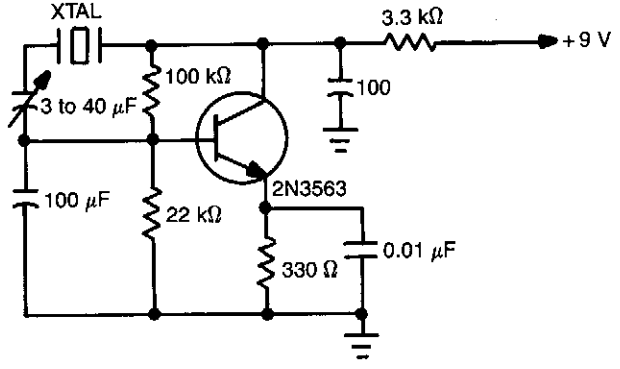


ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 22-17

The above time base circuit will provide 50-, 100-, or 200-Hz signals from an inexpensive crystal cut for 3.276 8 MHz, a common crystal used for microprocesser works. It requires a power supply of 5 to 15 V at 0.05 to 2.5 mA.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



WILLIAM SHEETS

Fig. 22-18

This simple circuit will oscillate with a wide range of crystals. Connect several different types of crystal holders in parallel to improve versatility. The 3-to 40-pF capacitor adjusts crystal frequency over a small range for setting to standard-frequency transmissions when the unit is used as a crystal calibrator.

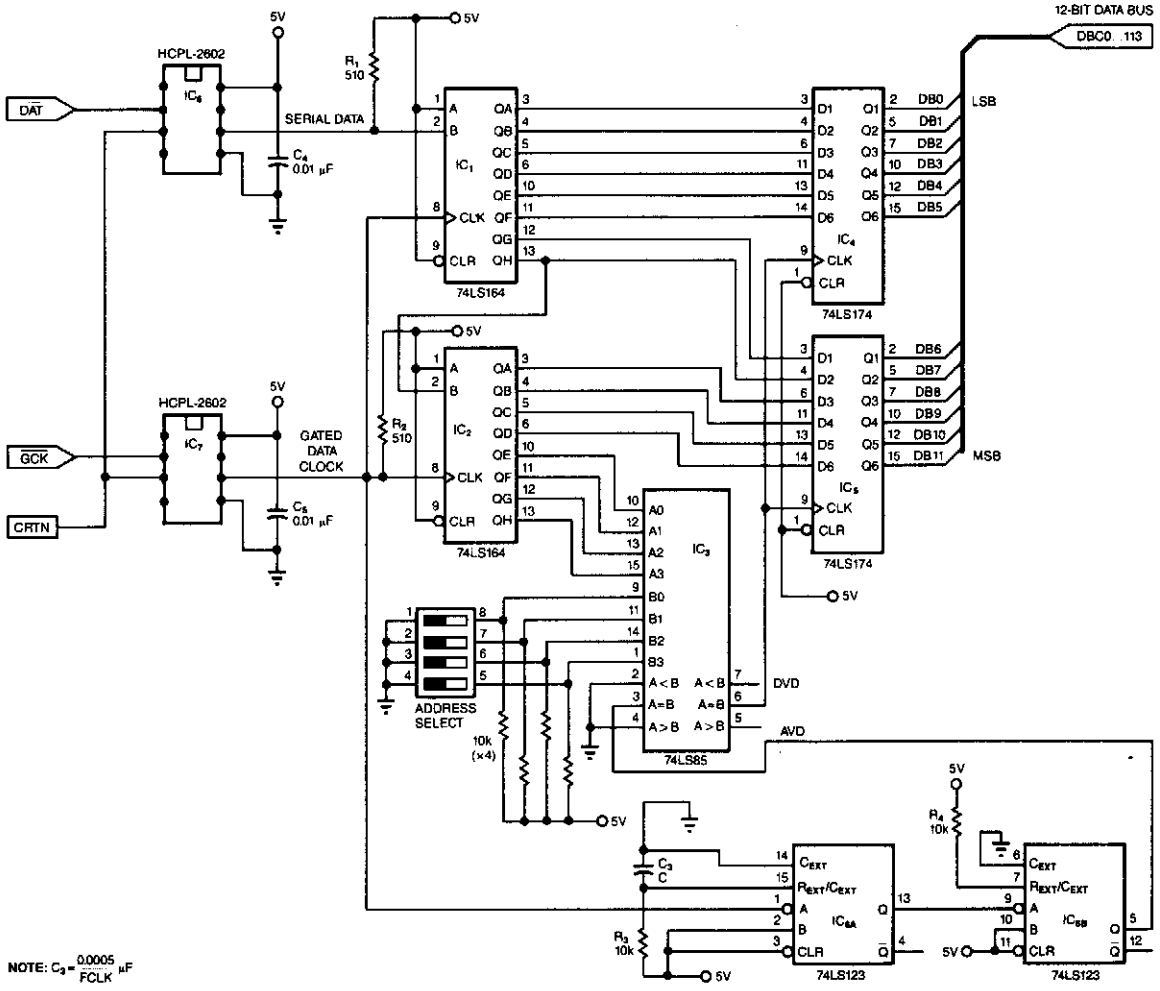
23

Data Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 664. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

3-Wire Receiver/Message Demuxer
Data Acquisition System I
Data Acquisition System II
Low-Frequency Prescaler
Analog Data-Signal Isolater

3-WIRE RECEIVER/MESSAGE DEMUXER

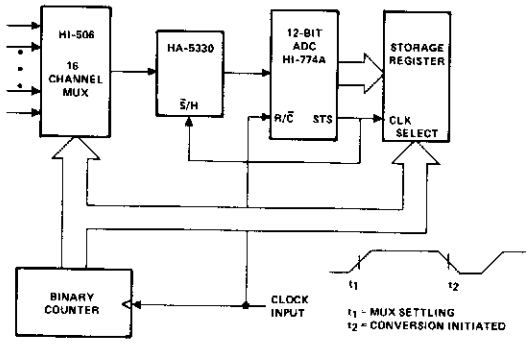


EDN

Fig. 23-1

This 3-wire receiver checks the first four data bits of 16 received bits against a preset address. If the two match, the remaining 12 bits are latched into two 6-bit flip-flop registers. Either CMOS or TTL logic families can be used in the design.

DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM I



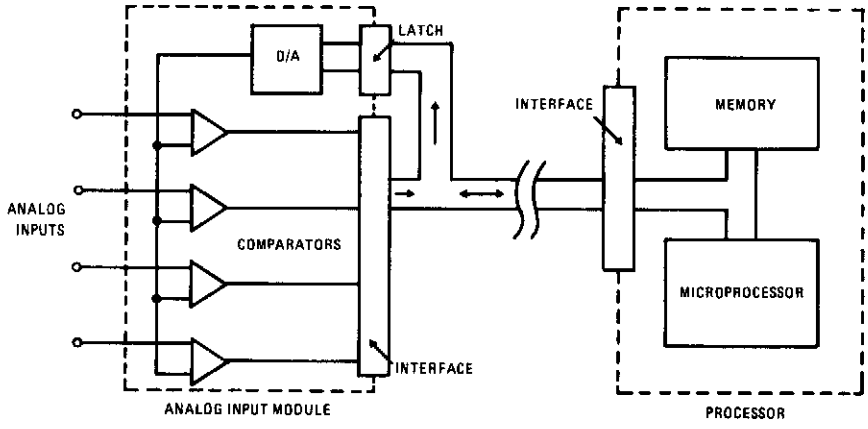
HARRIS

Fig. 23-2

The HI-506 multiplexer is used as an analog input selector, controlled by a binary counter to address the appropriate channel. The HA-5330 is a high-speed sample and hold. The sample/hold control is tied to the status (STS) output of the HI-774A; whenever a conversion is in process, the S/H is in the hold mode. A conversion is initiated when the clock input becomes low; when the clock becomes high, the mux address changes. The mux will be acquiring the next channel while the ADC is converting the present input, held by the S/H. The clock low time should be between 225 ns and 6.5 μs, with the period greater than 8.5 μs.

With this timing, T/C will be high at the end of a conversion, so the output data will be valid ~ 100 ns before STS goes low. This allows STS to clock the data into the storage register. The register address will be offset by one; if this is a problem, a 4-bit latch can be added to the input of the storage register. With a 100-kHz clock rate, each channel will be read every 160 μs.

DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM II

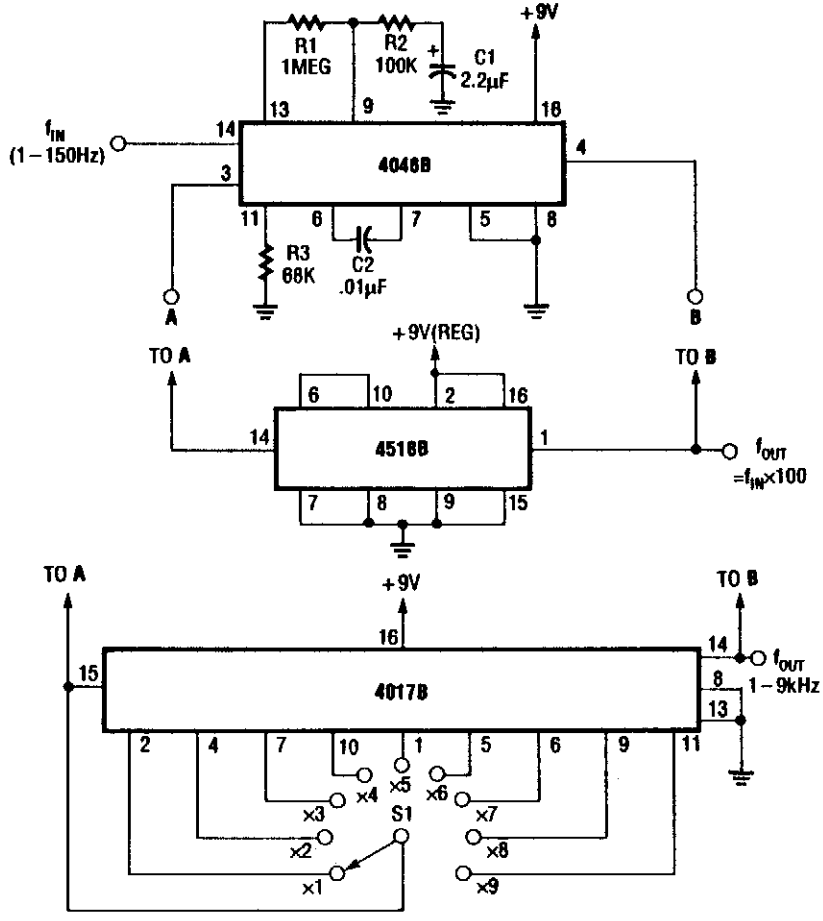


HARRIS

Fig. 23-3

In this circuit, an HA-4900 series comparator is used in conjunction with a D/A converter to form a simple, versatile, multichannel analog input for a data acquisition system. The processor first sends an address to the D/A, then the processor reads the digital word generated by the comparator outputs. To perform a simple comparison, the processor sets the D/A to a given reference level, then examines one or more comparator outputs to determine if the inputs are above or below the reference. A window comparison consists of two such cycles with two reference levels set by the D/A. One way to digitize the inputs would be for the processor to increment the D/A in steps. The D/A address, as each comparator switches, is the digitized level of the input. While stairstepping, the D/A is slower than successive approximation; all channels are digitized during one staircase ramp.

LOW-FREQUENCY PRESCALER



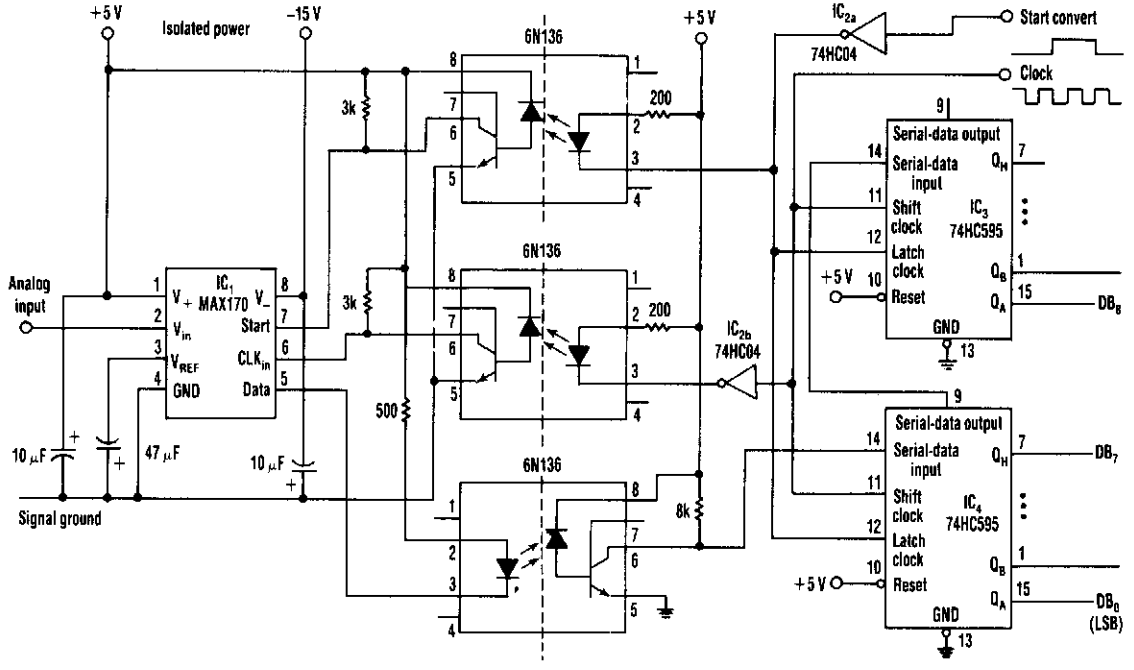
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 23-4

For multiplying frequencies in the 1-to 150-Hz range, this circuit uses a 4046B and a ÷100 prescaler. The VCO output is phaselocked to the low-frequency input. This simplifies use of a frequency counter to measure LF signal frequencies.

By using a 4017B and a 1-kHz f_{IN}, the circuit can be used as a 1-to 9-kHz frequency synthesizer or as a ×10 frequency multiplier.

ANALOG DATA-SIGNALS ISOLATER



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 23-5

By converting analog data to digital and using optocouplers, this circuit can be used to transmit analog signals across barriers, such as voltage levels, different ground systems, etc.

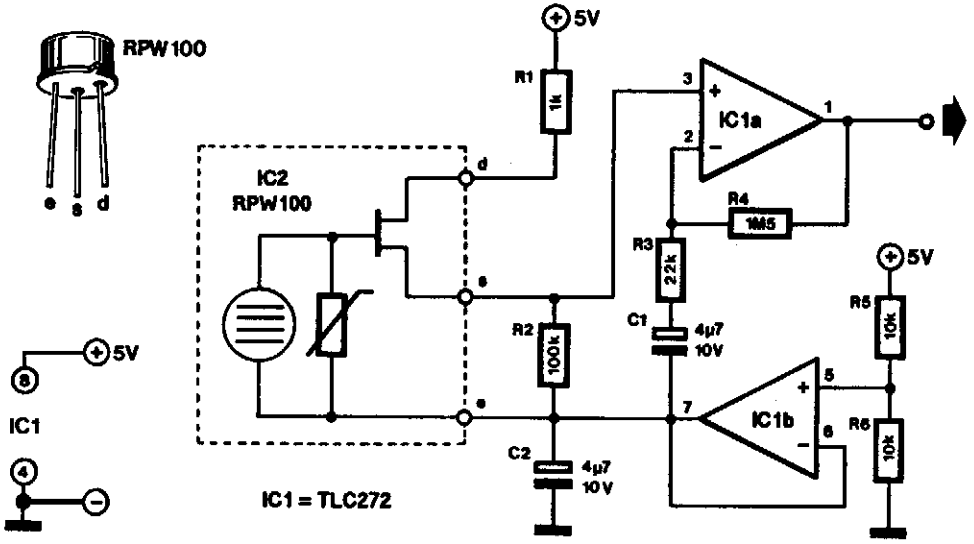
24

Detectors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 664. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Thermally Operated Direction Finder
Two-Sheets Detector
Metal Detector
Metal Detector
Peak Detector
Undervoltage Detector
SSB/CW Product Detectors
RF-Field Detector
Line-Operated Smoke Detector
NOAA Weather-Alert Decoder
Low-Level Diode Envelope Detector
Trip-Point Detector and Controller
AM Envelope Detector
IC Product Detectors
Peak Detector
Air-Pressure Change Detector
Duty-Cycle Detector
Op Amp Peak Detector

THERMALLY OPERATED DIRECTION DETECTOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

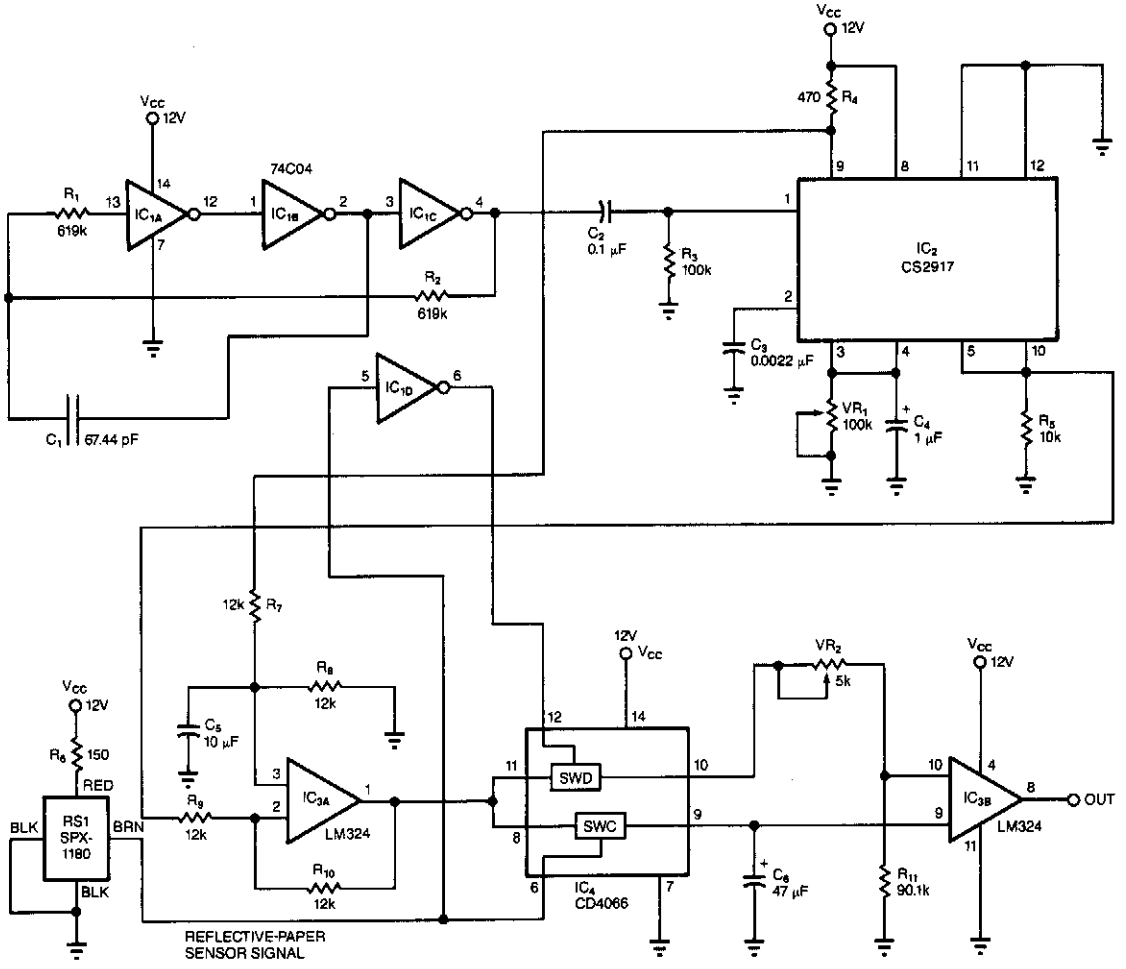
Fig. 24-1

A heat-sensitive sensor can be used to construct a direction detector. Such a sensor reacts to all animal heat. The one used in this design has a sensitive surface that has been divided into two. It, therefore, makes a difference, whether the heat approaches from the left or the right. The indication for cold objects is, of course, exactly the opposite.

Circuit IC1B forms a symmetric supply. Terminal s of the sensor is its output. The signal at s is amplified in IC1A by a factor of about 70 before it is available at the output of the detector.

To obtain good directivity, it is best to place the sensor behind a single narrow slit, rather than behind the usual raster of a multifacetted mirror. The circuit draws a current of only a few mA from a 5-V supply.

TWO-SHEETS DETECTOR

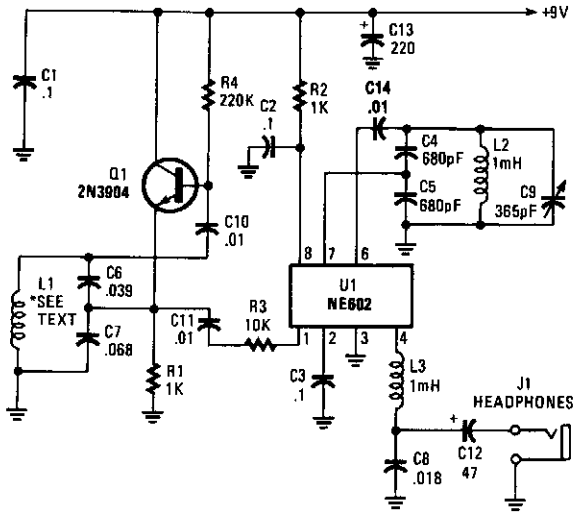


EDN

Fig. 24-2

Using the principle of capacitance between two plates this circuit senses when more than one sheet of paper goes between the sensing electrodes at a time. C1 is the sensing capacitor formed of two plates. It consists of two plates $2'' \times 15''$ with $0.1''$ spacing. A change of capacitance causes a change in oscillator frequency of the IC1 circuit, which is detected by IC2 and IC3.

METAL DETECTOR

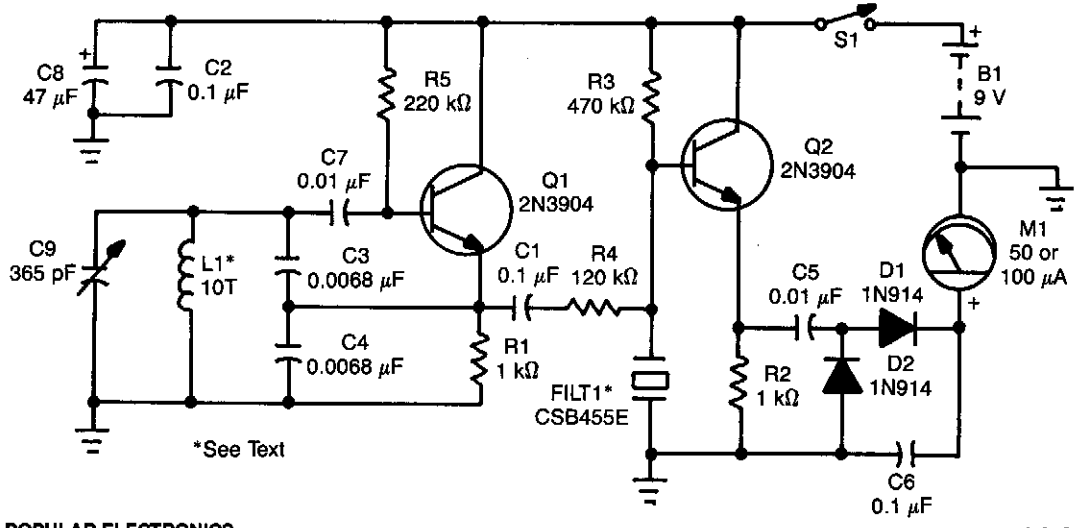


An NE602 acts as a heterodyne detector and Q1 as a sense oscillator. When L1 is brought near metal, it causes a charge in loop inductance, shifting the resonant frequency of L1 C6/C7. L1 is 5 turns #20 wire on a 9″ diameter wood or plastic form.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 24-3

METAL DETECTOR

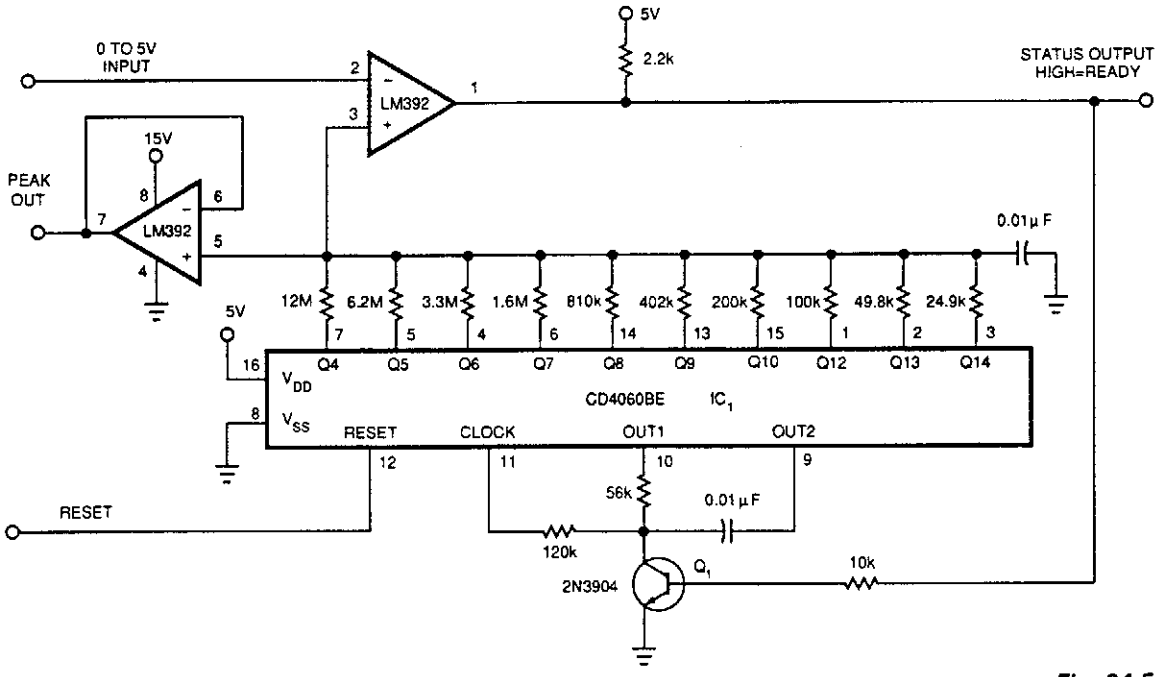


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 24-4

Using an oscillator running at 455 kHz, the metal-detector circuit produces an indication on the meter M1. When the oscillator frequency changes because of metal in the field of L1, the change will show as an increase or decrease in frequency, which produces a charge in the meter reading. The ceramic filter FILT1 produces a selective bandpass that yields this effect. L1 can be a 4″ diameter coil wound on a suitable plastic form. About 10 turns of #26 wire are required. Use a frequency counter to adjust L1 and verify that Q1 is operating on or near 455 kHz.

PEAK DETECTOR

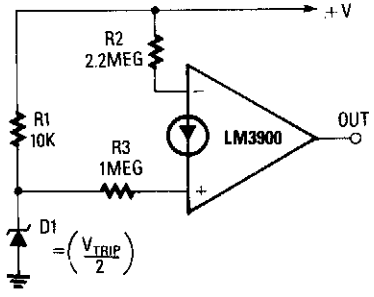


EDN

Fig. 24-5

A 0-to-5 V input drives the negative input of LM392 comparator if reset (pin 12) if DC4060BE is pulled high then low, all outputs of ICF1 are forced low, forcing + input of comparator to go low. Q1 is cut off and IC1's clock oscillator, running at about 775 Hz, starts counting. The Q4 through Q14 outputs connect to a ladder. When the counter reaches a count so that the voltage on pin 3 of the LM392 equals the peak input voltage, the counter stops. This voltage is available at the output of the voltage follower LM392 (pin 7). The maximum time to acquire a peak is 22 seconds. This circuit is slow and was originally intended for battery-charging applications.

UNDERVOLTAGE DETECTOR

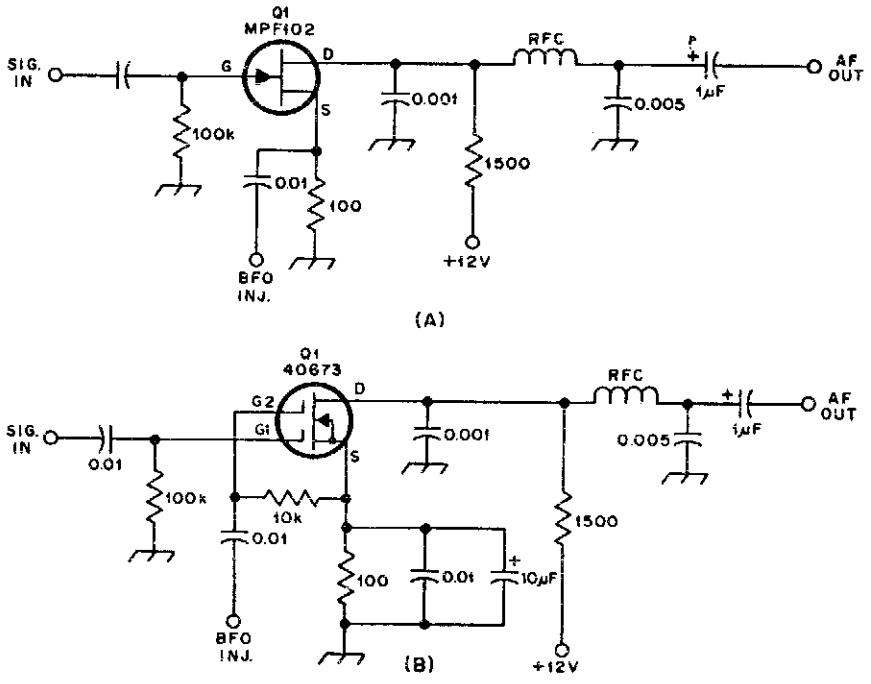


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 24-6

The output goes high when the supply falls below a value determined by zener diode D1. If D1 is a 5.6-V zener, the op amp will switch high when the supply voltage falls below approximately 11 V. The precise trip point can be varied by replacing R3 with an 820-kΩ resistor in series with a 470-kΩ potentiometer.

SSB/CW PRODUCT DETECTORS

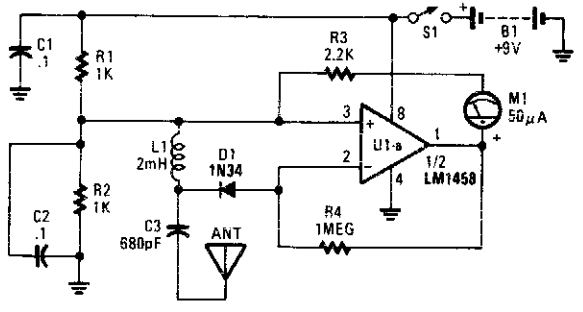


ARRL HANDBOOK

Fig. 24-7

These circuits are used for product detection of single-sidebound (SSB) and CW signals. BFO injection is typically 0.5 to 1 V rms for both circuits. Frequencies can be up to 25 MHz or so.

RF-FIELD DETECTOR

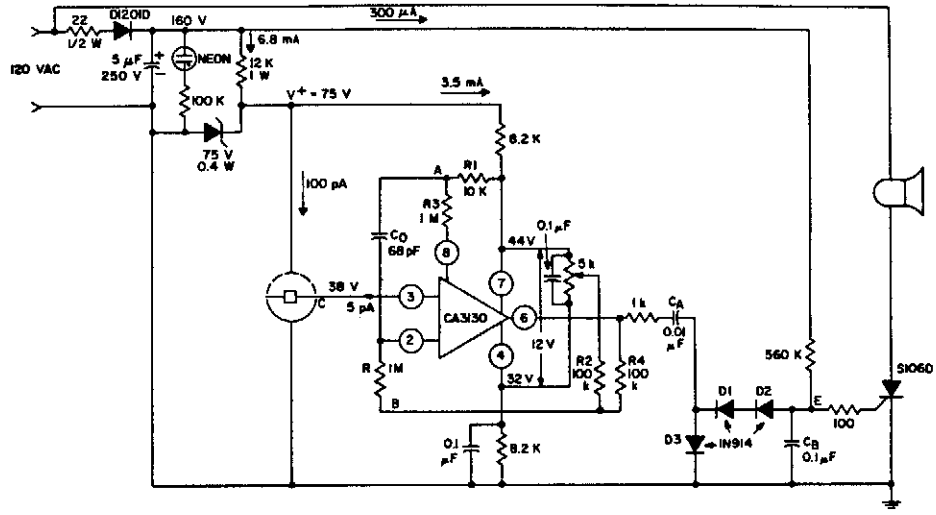


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 24-8

This detector is a half-wave rectifier for RF, which then feeds an op amp. U1A acts as an amplifier, driving meter M1. This circuit can detect mW RF levels from below the AM broadcast band to well above the FM broadcast band.

LINE-OPERATED SMOKE DETECTOR

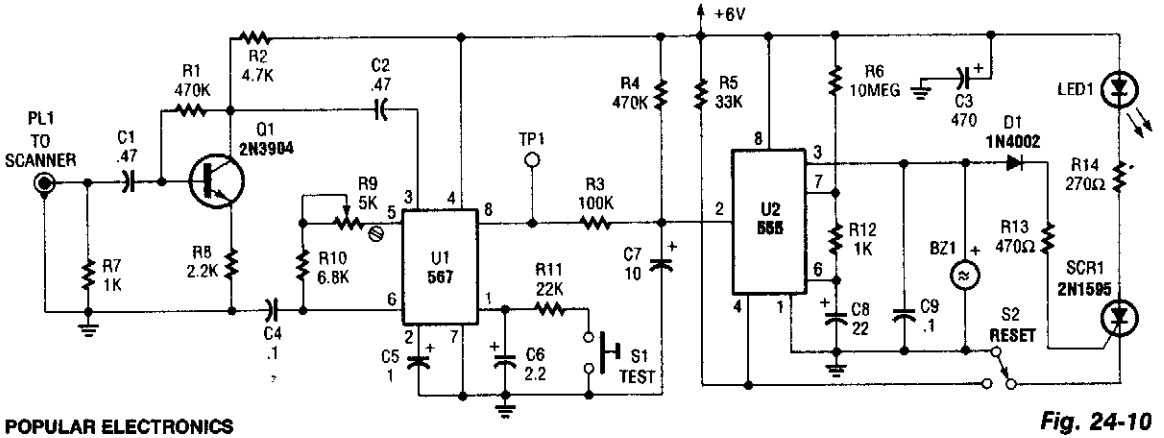


RCA

Fig. 24-9

Using an ionization chamber and a high-impedance (CA3130) op amp, the presence of smoke will cause the CA3130 to stop oscillating, triggering S106D SCR, sounding the alarm.

NOAA WEATHER ALERT DECODER



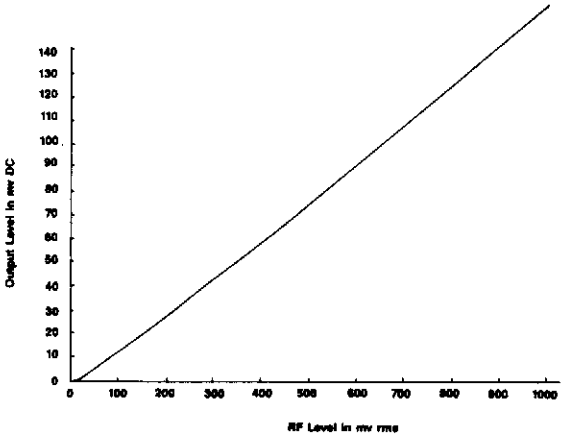
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 24-10

This circuit detects the 1050-Hz tone sent by the NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) Weather radio stations that operate from 162.40 to 162.55 MHz. This tone lasts for several seconds. Q1 is an amplifier that feeds tone detector U1, an NE567 detects this tone and produces a low on pin 8. This is coupled to a 555 timer (U3), which produces a high on its pin 3, sounds BZ1, triggers SCR1, and lights the LED. S2 is used to rest the circuit.

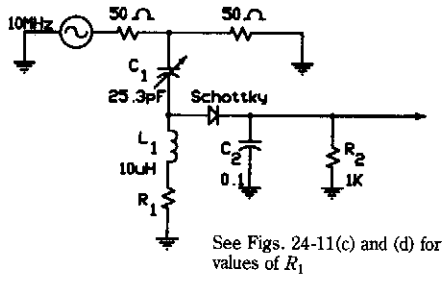
Audio is taken from the receiver that is used with the device. S1 is used to test the device and it will sound the alarm in two seconds if all is OK.

LOW-LEVEL DIODE ENVELOPE DETECTOR



Envelope detector response.

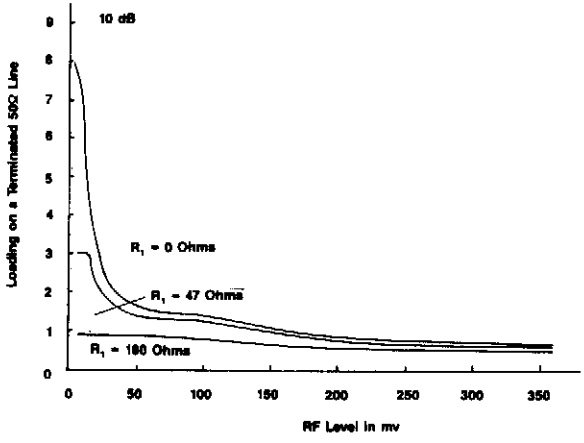
Fig. 24-11(a)



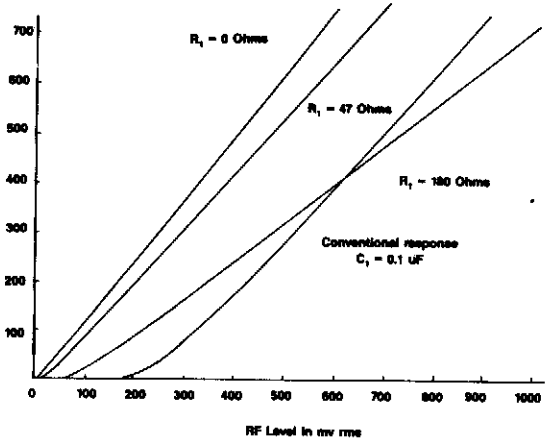
See Figs. 24-11(c) and (d) for values of R_1

Low-level envelope detector with lower L/C ratio to illustrate the effect of R.

Fig. 24-11(c)



Terminated 50-ohm line.



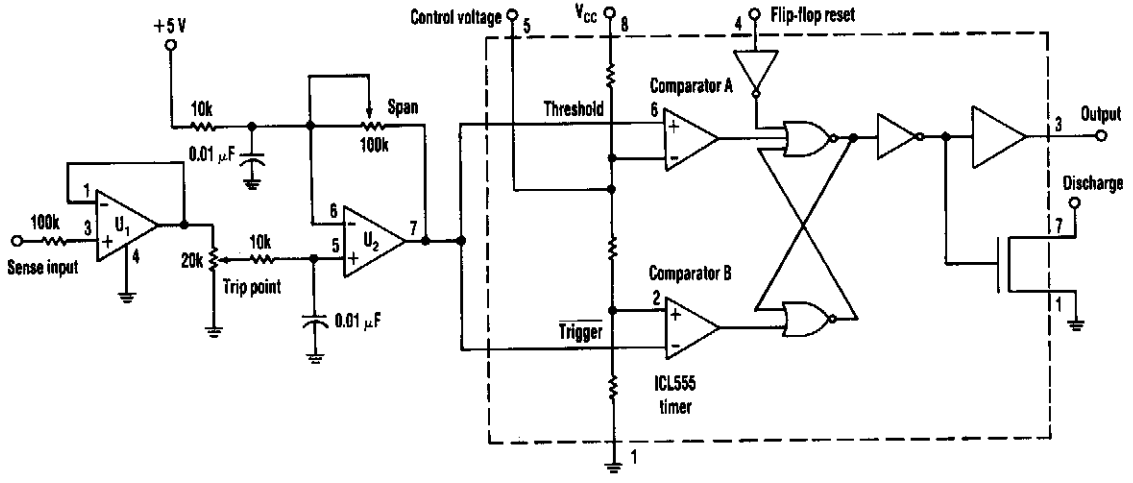
Envelope detector response for 3 values of R.

Fig. 24-11(b)

Fig. 24-11(d)

An approach to low-level RF detection and performance curves is shown here. This design is for 10 MHz, but values can be scaled to other frequencies, if needed.

DETECTOR AND CONTROLLER



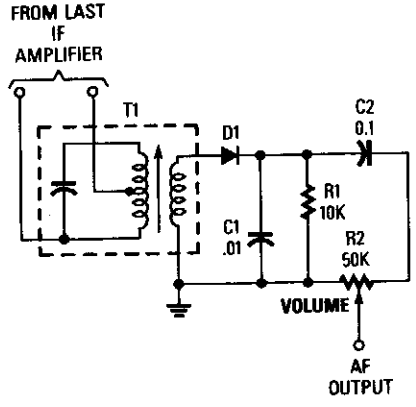
ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 24-12

Many applications require analog signals to be sensed and digital signals to be controlled. A way to detect these points is by using a 555 timer in an unconventional configuration. This method will also add hysteresis to the circuit and guard against oscillation. The 555 supplies two comparators and a flip-flop eliminates the oscillation. Using this classic timer in the new configuration also reduces the component count.

The circuit shows the 555's trigger and threshold pins tied together. This enables the comparators to set and reset the flip-flop. Op amp U2 supplies both the trip-point setting and a way to adjust the hysteresis for ON and OFF points. One application where this circuit would be useful is in a Nicad battery-charge controller.

AM ENVELOPE DETECTOR

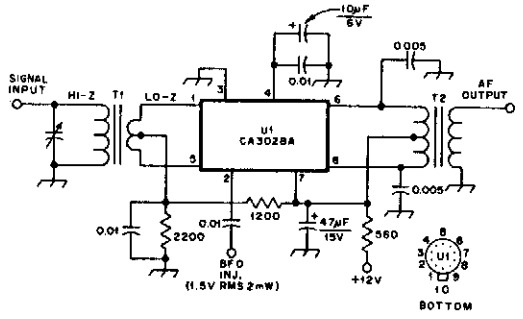


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 24-13

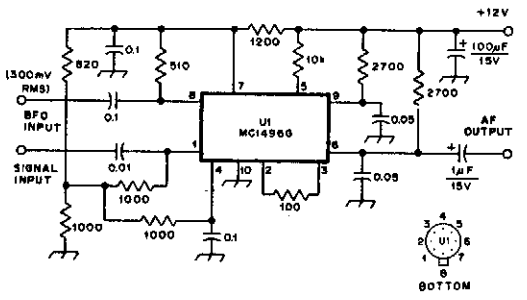
This general-purpose detector for AM envelope detection can be used in many receiver applications. T1 matches the IF amplifier impedance (typically 1 to 10 kΩ) to the 1 kΩ (approximately) detector impedance. D1 can be an IN60, IN82AG, IN270, or a similar type.

IC PRODUCT DETECTORS



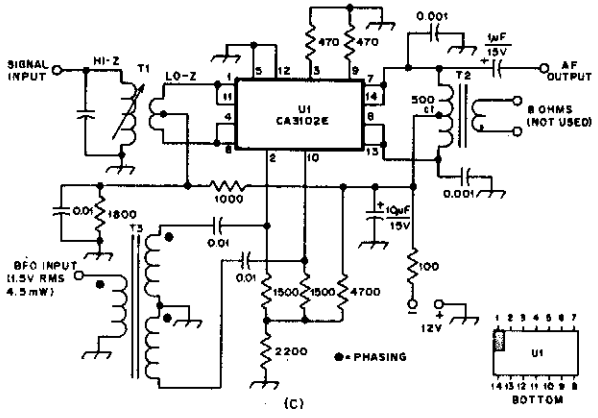
ARRL HANDBOOK

Fig. 24-14(a)



ARRL HANDBOOK

Fig. 24-14(b)

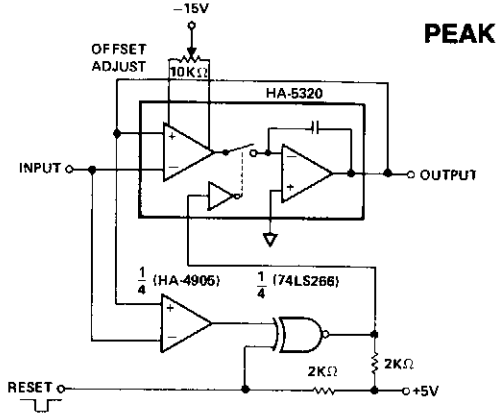


ARRL HANDBOOK

Fig. 24-14(c)

These product detectors use IC devices. SSB and CW signals can be detected with them. The circuits should be useful up to 20 or 30 MHz. T3 in (c) is a 1:1:1 toroidal type, depending on the BFO frequency.

PEAK DETECTOR



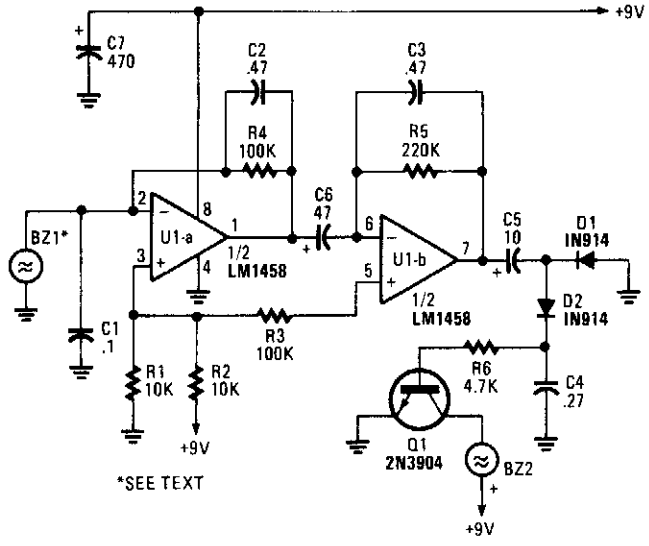
HARRIS

Fig. 24-15

An analog signal requires about 100 ns to propagate through the HA-5320. For time-varying signals, this assures a voltage difference between input and output. Also, the voltage changes polarity when the signal slope changes polarity (passes a peak). This behavior makes the circuit a possible sample/hold peak detector, by adding a comparator to detect the polarity changes.

The exclusive NOR gate allows a reset function which forces the HA-5320 to the sample mode. The connections shown detect positive peaks; the comparator inputs can be reversed to detect negative peaks. Also, the offset must be introduced to provide enough step in voltage to trip the comparator after passing a peak. This circuit works well from below 100 Hz up to the frequency at which slew-rate limiting occurs. It captures the amplitude of voltage pulses, provided that the pulse duration is sufficient to slew to the top of the pulse.

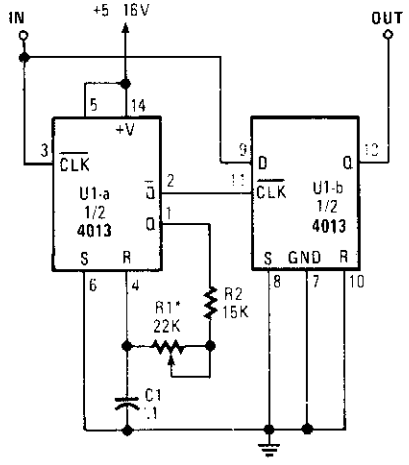
AIR-PRESSURE CHANGE DETECTOR



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 24-16*

A piezoelectric detector (BZ1) is used in this circuit to detect a change in air pressure. BZ1 produces a voltage that is amplified by U1A and U1B. Frequency response is limited to low frequencies. The signal is rectified by D1 and D2 and drives Q1, which activates BZ2, a piezoelectric buzzer.

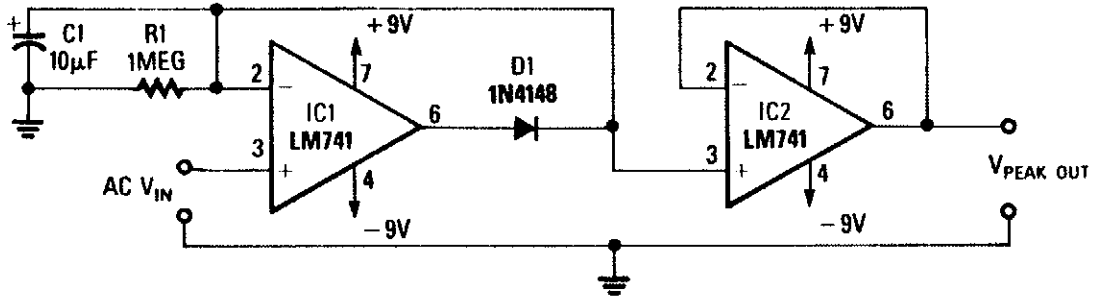
DUTY-CYCLE DETECTOR



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 24-17*

This circuit looks at the time an incoming pulse is high. If the incoming pulse is shorter than the adjusted (VAR1) pulse, the output of U1B is high. Values are shown for a 1-to 2-μs pulse.

OP AMP PEAK DETECTOR



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 24-18

The output of this circuit will be a voltage that is equal to the peak of the input. D1 and C1 detect the peak voltage and this is read by the IC2 voltage follower.

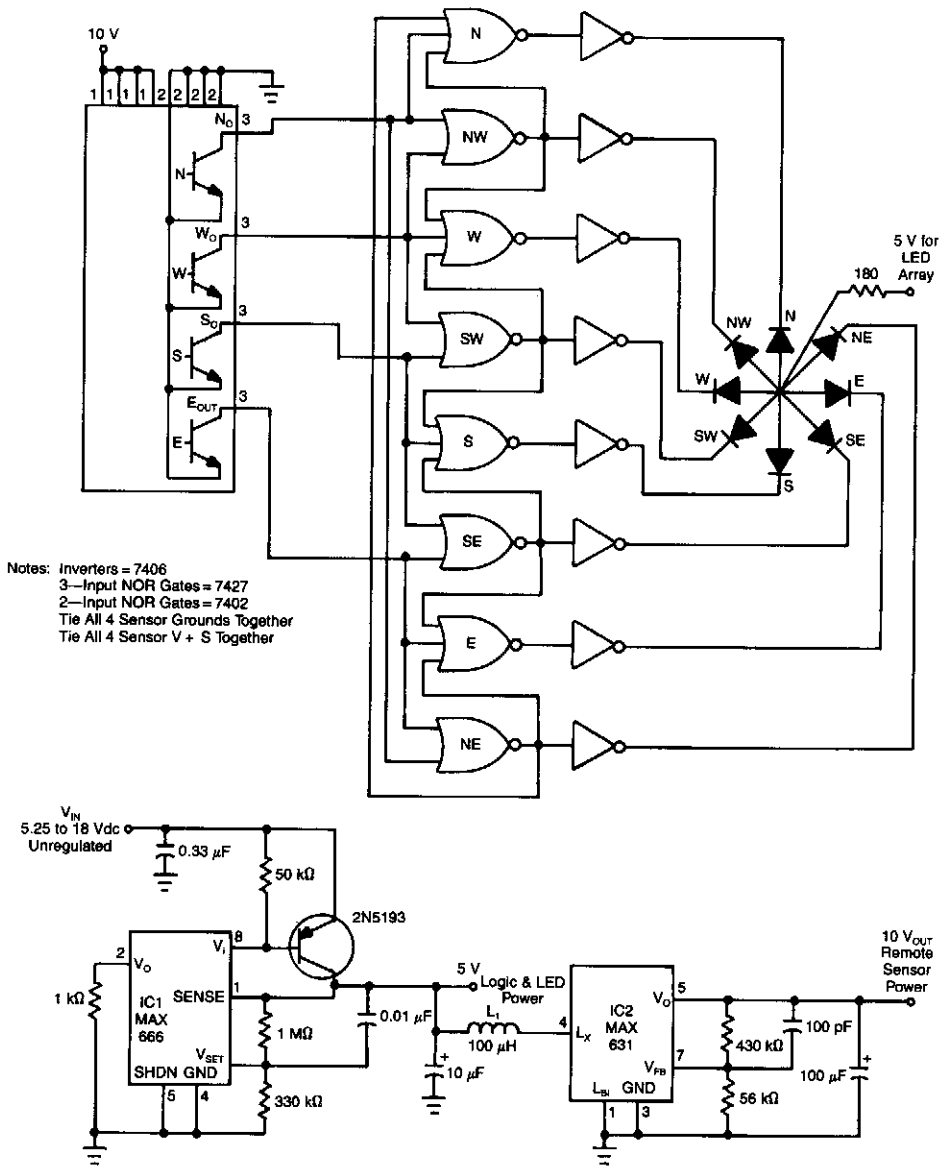
25

Direction Finders

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 665. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Digital Compass
Radio Direction Finder

DIGITAL COMPASS



EDN

Fig. 25-1

A four output Hall sensor combined with a few logic gates produce this digital compass. The NOR gates resolve the four Hall outputs into eight distinct compass directions. LEDs to indicate direction are driven by eight inverters. A power supply for 5.25- to 18-Vdc operation is shown in the figure.

RADIO DIRECTION FINDER

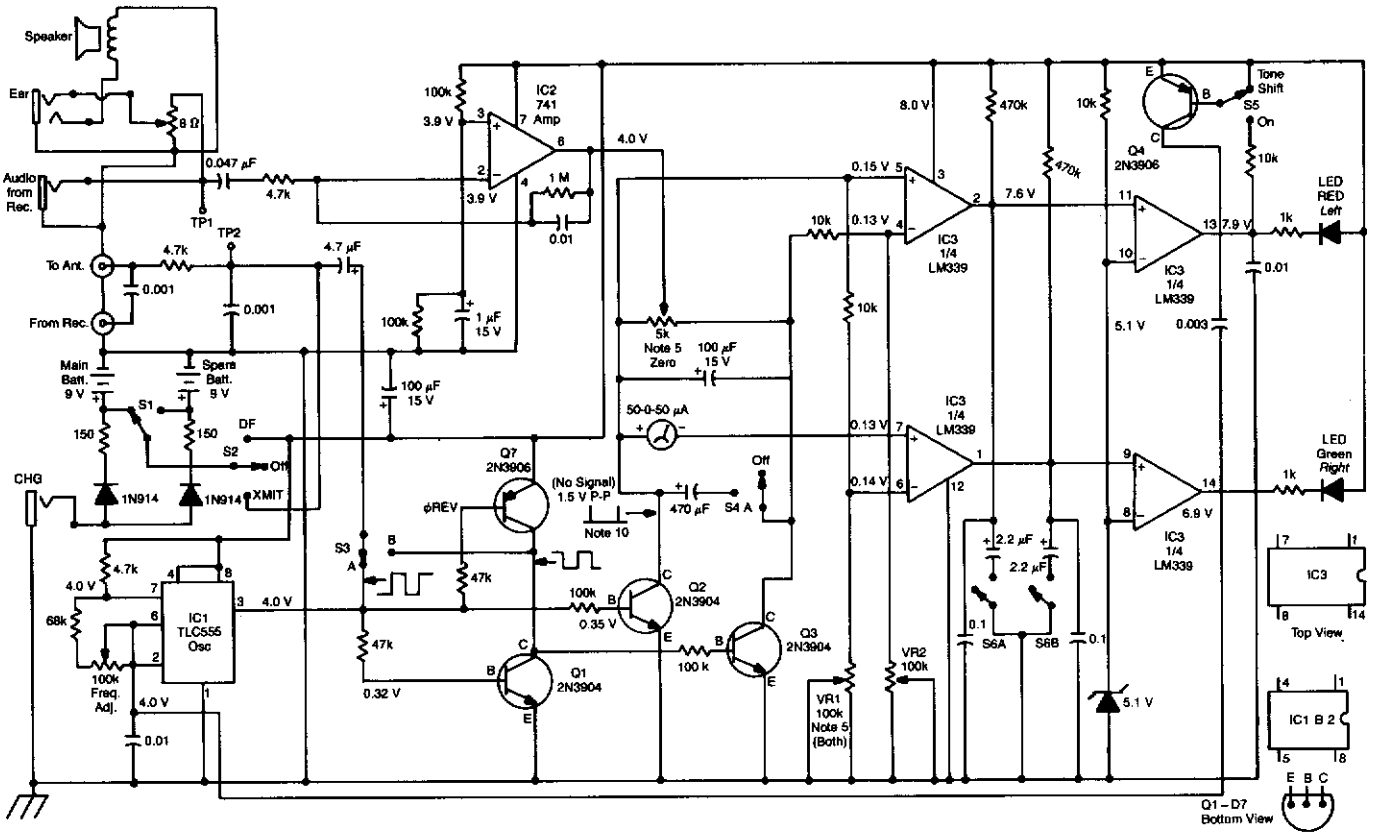
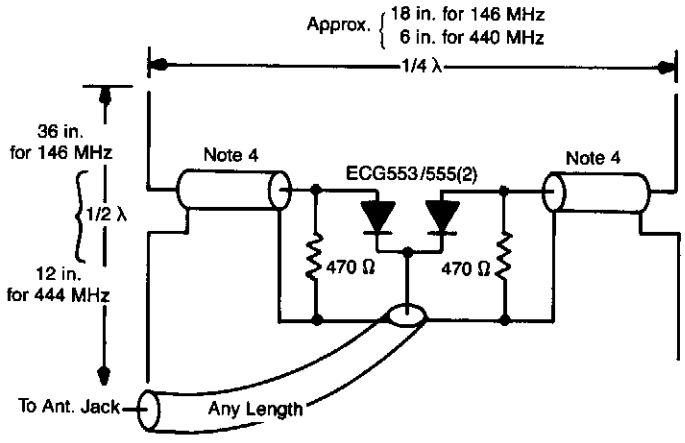
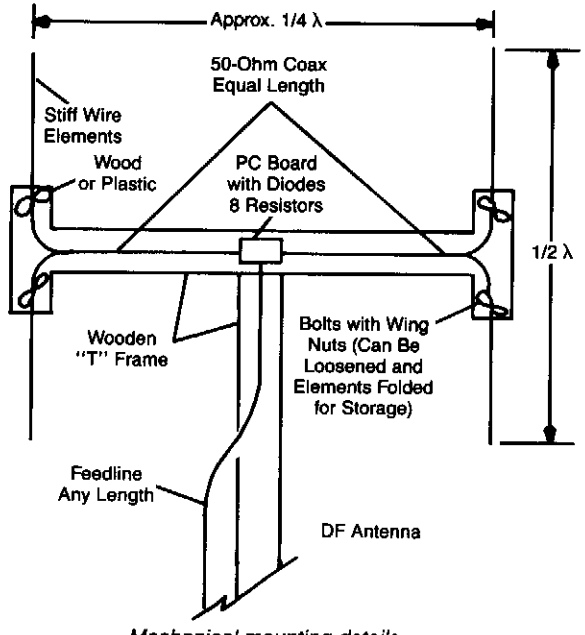


Fig. 25-2



Antenna construction.



Mechanical mounting details.

Fig. 25-2

This RDF circuit consists of a square-wave oscillator (IC1), which switches two antennas alternately at an audio rate. A phase detector (Q1, 2, 3, 7) is used to compare receiver output amplified by IC2 with the reference phase from IC2 with the reference phase from IC1. A 50-μA meter is used as a left-right indicator. IC3 is a comparator used to drive indicator LEDs.

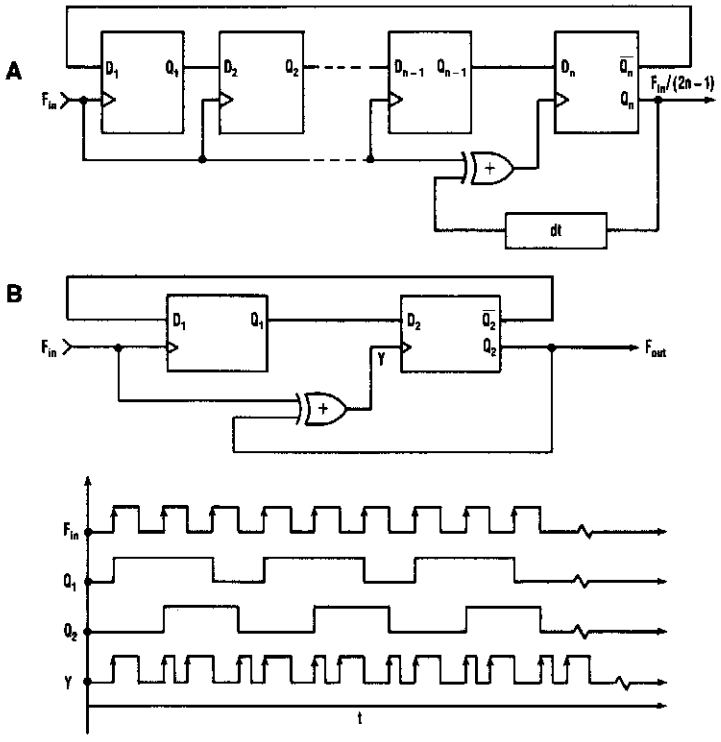
26

Dividers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 665. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Clock Input Frequency Divider
Programmable Frequency Divider
Divide-by-Odd-Number Counter
7 490 ÷ N Circuits
Divide-by-2-or-3 Circuit
1 + -GHz Divide-by-N Counter
Divide-by-$N + 1/2$ Circuit

CLOCK INPUT FREQUENCY DIVIDER



1. THE INPUT CLOCK frequency fed into this circuit is divided by 2n – 1. The circuit consists of n clocked flip-flops and one exclusive-OR gate. The dt delay is zero in most cases.

2. THIS CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION divides the input frequency by three (a). The circuit's timing diagram verifies the division (b).

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 26-1

ICA, R1 through R3, and Q1 form a current source. The current that charges C1 is given by:

$$I = \frac{(V_D \times R_1)}{(R_1 + R_2) \times R_3}$$

$$= \frac{(15 \times 3\ \text{k}\Omega)}{(3\ \text{k}\Omega + 12\ \text{k}\Omega) \times 470\ \text{k}\Omega}$$

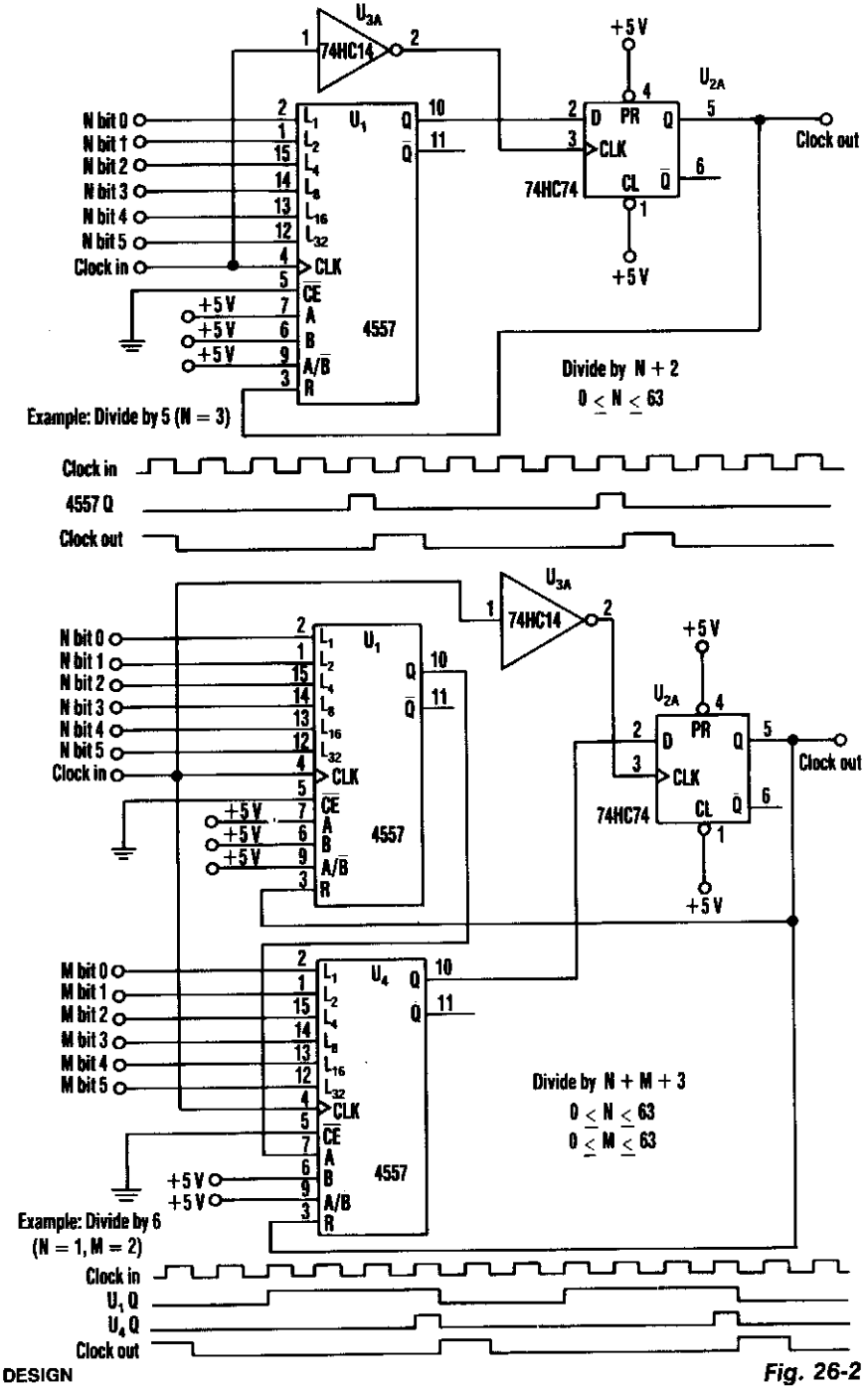
$$= 6.4\ \mu\text{A}$$

The input signal drives ICD. Because ICD's positive input (V+) is slightly offset to +0.1 V, its steady-state output will be near +13 V. This voltage is sent to ICC through D2, setting ICC's output to +13 V. Therefore, point D is cut off by D1, and C1 is charged by the current source. Assuming the initial voltage on C1 is zero, the maximum voltage (VC_{max}) is given by:

$$tw_{clk} > tp_{ff} + dt + tp_{xr} + tw_{ff}$$

The right side of the inequality should be the minimum pulse width (either up time or down time) of the input clock. The circuit, when constructed with standard 74F-type parts, operates without any added delay in the exclusive-OR feedback path and with an input frequency of up to 22.5 MHz. The circuit's output signal will have the same duty cycle as the input clock.

PROGRAMMABLE FREQUENCY DIVIDER



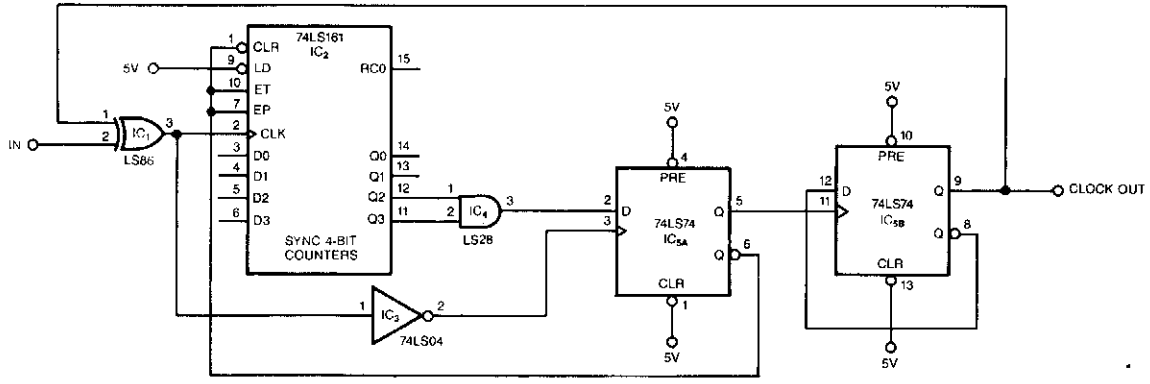
ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 26-2

PROGRAMMABLE FREQUENCY DIVIDER (*Cont.*)

This divider uses a variable-length shift register, a type-D flip-flop, and an inverter. The clock feeds the flip-flop clock input and the output of the shift register feeds the D input of the flip-flop. The FF output is tied back to the reset input of the shift register so that each clock pulse shifts a "1" into the 4557. $N+1$ cycles after the reset pulse is removed. The first "1" will propagate through the register output. The "1" is latched into the FF on the clock's next falling edge and fed back to the 4557 reset pin, which resets the shift register to zero. When a zero is clocked into the flip-flop on the next falling clock edge, the reset is removed, restarting the process. The divide ratio is $(N+2)$, where N = the binary number that is programmed into 4557.

DIVIDE-BY-ODD-NUMBER COUNTER



EDN

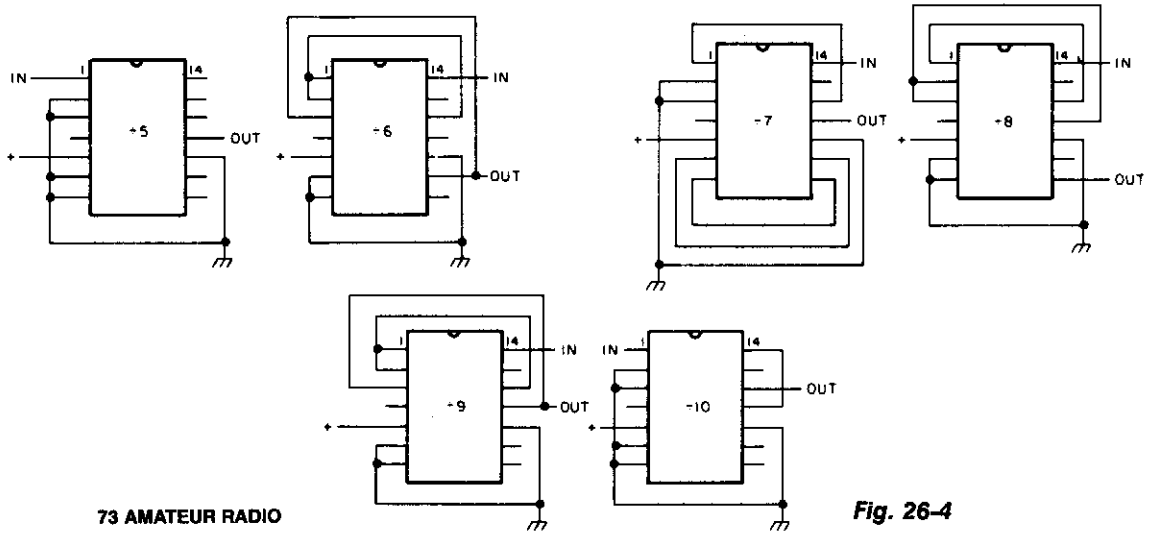
Fig. 26-3

This circuit symmetrically divides an input by virtually any odd number. The circuit contains $n+1/2$ clocks twice to achieve the desired divisor. By selecting the proper n, which is the decoded output of the 74LS161 counter, you can obtain divisors from 3 to 31. This circuit divides by 25; you can obtain higher divisors by cascading additional LS161 counters.

The counter and IC5A form the $n+1/2$ counter. Once the counter reaches the decoded counts, n, IC5A ticks off an additional 1/2 clock, which clears the counter and puts it in hold. Additionally, IC5A clocks IC5B, which changes the clock phasing through the XOR gate, IC1. The next edge of the input clocks IC5A, which reenables the counter to start counting for an additional $n+1/2$ cycles.

Although the circuit has been tested at 16 MHz, a worst-case timing analysis reveals that the maximum input frequency is between 7 and 8 MHz.

7490 ÷ *N* CIRCUITS

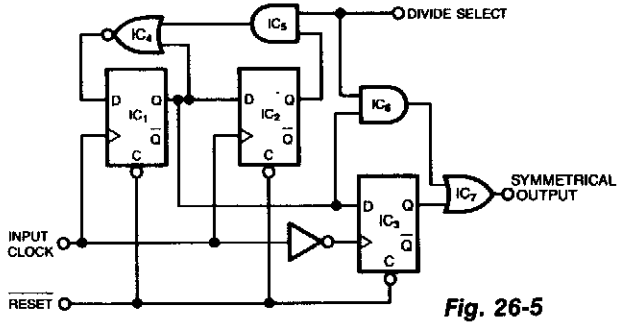


73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 26-4

A 7490, 74LS90, 74C90, etc., is a decode divider, but it can be configured to divide by any *N* up to 10. The above figures illustrate the connections necessary to divide by *N* from 5 to 10.

DIVIDE-BY-2-OR-3 CIRCUIT



EDN

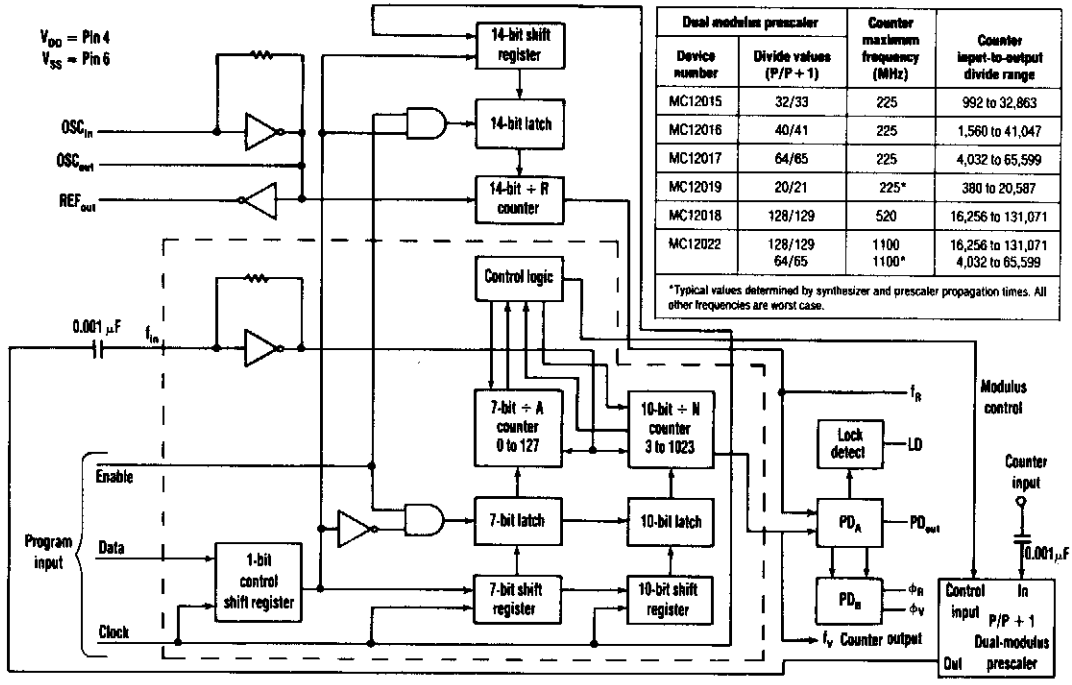
Fig. 26-5

This circuit produces a symmetrical waveform when dividing by either 2 or 3. The Divide Select input controls the division factor. When Divide Select is high, flip-flops IC1 and IC2, along with associated gates, form the classical divide-by-3 circuit.

When divide select is low, however, the output of the AND gate, IC5, goes low. Consequently, the NOR gate, IC4, inverts the feedback signal and passes it to the D input of the flip-flop, IC1. Now, IC1 acts like a toggle flip-flop and produces a divide-by-2 output.

IC3, which is, in effect, a negative-edge-triggered flip-flop, provides symmetrical output signals. When you select division by 2 (Divide Select is low), the output and AND gate IC6 is low, and IC3 simply clocks out the divider's output, delayed by one clock period. When you set Divide Select high, the path to the output through the AND and OR gates, IC6 and IC7, is enabled. This path means that the output goes high on the leading edge of IC3's input (not its output) and produces a symmetrical divide-by-3 output.

1 + -GHz DIVIDE-BY-*N* COUNTER



Dual modulus prescaler		Counter maximum frequency (MHz)	Counter input-to-output divide range
Device number	Divide values (P/P + 1)		
MC12015	32/33	225	992 to 32,863
MC12016	40/41	225	1,560 to 41,047
MC12017	64/65	225	4,032 to 65,599
MC12019	20/21	225*	380 to 20,587
MC12018	128/129	520	16,256 to 131,071
MC12022	128/129 64/65	1100 1100*	16,256 to 131,071 4,032 to 65,599

*Typical values determined by synthesizer and prescaler propagation times. All other frequencies are worst case.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 26-6

Counter speeds for CMOS- and TTL-programmable counters are limited to under 100 MHz. ECL-type devices can approach a few hundred MHz, but with significant current requirements. However, coupling the dual-modulus-prescaling technique with the available phase-locked-loop synthesizer chips that control the prescaler circumvents these frequency and power-drain constraints.

With this approach, designers can also choose various counter-programming schemes (serial, parallel, or data bus), in addition to achieving higher frequency capabilities. Low-power drain (less than 75 mW) and low-cost devices can also be selected. Moreover, only two ICs are necessary to achieve divide values above 131 000.

Maximum input frequency and dividing range for the counter are controlled by choosing an appropriate 8-pin dual-modulus prescaler. The counter's output appears at synthesizer pin F_V (see the figure). The total input-to-output divide value is governed by the equation:

$$N_{TOTAL} = N \times P + A$$

N and A represent the value programmed through the serial port into the divide-by-N and divide-by-A counters. P is the lower dual-modulus value that is established by the synthesizer's modulus-control signal.

Typically, A varies from zero to $P-1$ to achieve steps within the system's divide range. N must be equal to or greater than A. $N>A$ then sets a lower limit on N_{TOTAL}, which is dictated by $A_{MAX} = P-1$.

DIVIDE-BY-$N+1/2$ CIRCUIT

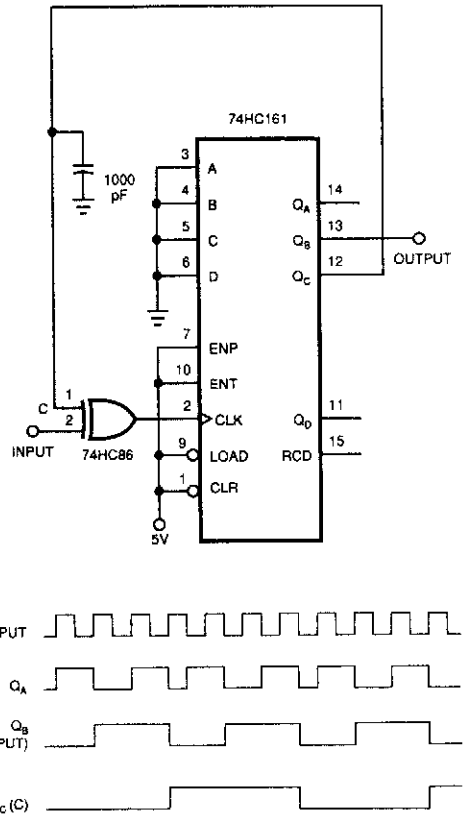


Table 1—XOR feedback signals for N+½ divider

Divide number	Feedback signal(s)			
N = 1.5	Q_1			
N = 2.5	Q_0	Q_2		
N = 3.5	Q_2			
N = 4.5	Q_0	Q_3		
N = 5.5	Q_0	Q_1	Q_3	
N = 6.5	Q_1	Q_3		
N = 7.5	Q_3			
N = 8.5	Q_0	Q_4		
N = 9.5	Q_0	Q_2	Q_4	
N = 10.5	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_4
N = 11.5	Q_0	Q_1	Q_4	
N = 12.5	Q_1	Q_4		
N = 13.5	Q_1	Q_2	Q_4	
N = 14.5	Q_2	Q_4		
N = 15.5	Q_4			
N = 16.5	Q_0	Q_5		
N = 17.5	Q_0	Q_3	Q_5	
N = 18.5	Q_0	Q_2	Q_3	Q_5
N = 19.5	Q_0	Q_2	Q_5	
N = 20.5	Q_0	Q_1	Q_2	Q_5

EDN

Fig. 26-7

This circuit, instead of dividing by an integer, divides the input signal by $N+1/2$. With the feedback connections exactly as the figure shows, the circuit divides by 3.5. Point C ultimately controls when the input clocks the 74HC161 4-bit counter. When $C=0$, the positive edge of the input triggers the counter. If $C=1$, the negative edge of the input triggers the counter. Each time that point C changes level, the circuit shortens the output pulse width of the counter by half of an input cycle. Thus, the counter's divisor depends on how many changes occur at point C during one output period.

Although the figure divides by 3.5, feeding back different counter outputs produces different divisors. Generally, an m-bit binary counter with pure exclusive-OR (XOR) feedback can form an $N+1/2$ counter, where N ranges from $2^{m-2}+1/2$ to $2^{m-1}-1/2$. The divided output is available at the m-1 bit of the counter.

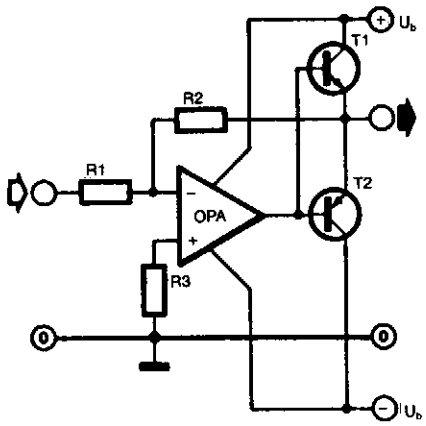
27

Driver Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 665. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Op Amp Power Driver
Emitter/Follower LED Driver
Flip-Flop Independent Lamp Driver

OP AMP POWER DRIVER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 27-1(a)*

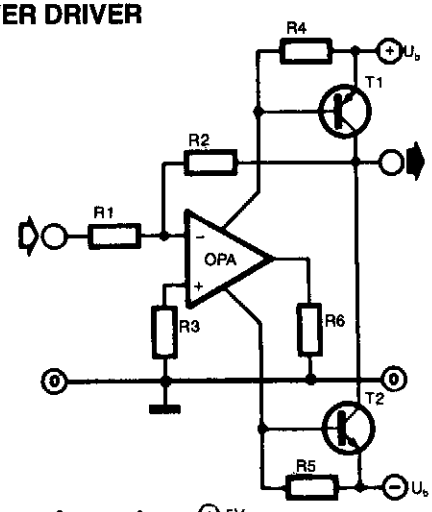


Fig. 27-1(b)

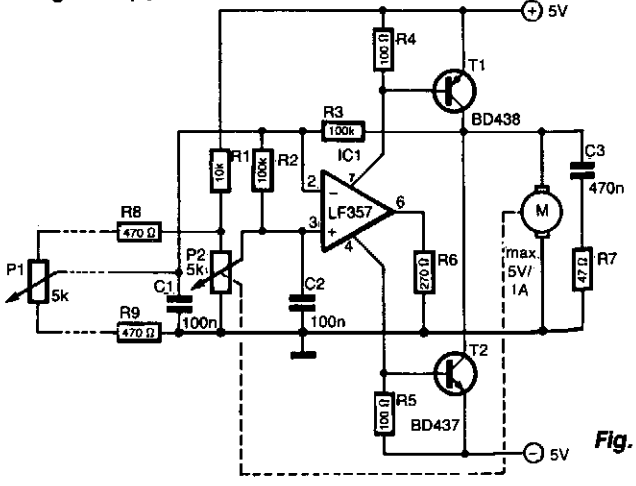


Fig. 27-1(c)

Frequently, the output current of an operational amplifier is inadequate for the application as, for instance, when a small motor or loudspeaker has to be driven. Normally, this is resolved by adding an emitter follower to the circuit as shown in Fig. 27-1(a). Unfortunately, that circuit does not allow the full supply voltage, U_b, to be used, because the output voltage of the op amp must always be 1 to 2 V smaller than $\pm U_b$. To that must be added the drop across the base-emitter junction of transistors T1 and T2.

The circuit shown in Fig. 27-1(b) (principle) and Fig. 27-1(c) (practical) is a more appropriate solution: it was designed specifically for driving small motors. Since the output current of the op amp flows through its supply lines, the driver transistors may also be controlled over these lines.

The value of base-emitter resistors R4 and R5 has been chosen to ensure that in spite of the quiescent current through the op amp, T1 and T2 are switched off. Resistor R6 limits the output current of the op amp. If the op amp is a type with guaranteed short-circuit protection, R6 may be replaced by a jump lead.

The output voltage is only 50 to 100 mV (collector-emitter saturation voltage of the driver transistors) smaller than the supply voltage. When choosing these transistors, it is therefore essential to take into account the saturation voltage (in addition to the maximum current amplification and power rating).

OP AMP POWER DRIVER (*Cont.*)

The value of the resistors in an inverting circuit is calculated from:

$$\alpha = \frac{R_2}{R_1}$$

and:

$$R_3 \approx \frac{R_2}{R_1}$$

where α is the amplification.

In a noninverting circuit (R1 between the −input and ground and the input signal connected to the +input of the op amp), the amplification is:

$$\alpha = \frac{R_2}{(R1+1)}$$

and:

$$R_3 << R_e$$

$$R_4 < \frac{+\alpha}{= U_b}$$

$$R_5 < \frac{-0.5\alpha}{U_b}$$

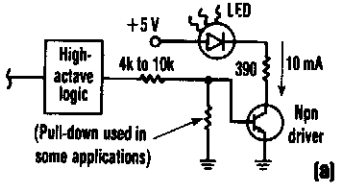
$$R_6 \approx \frac{U_b}{I_{max}}$$

where R_e is the input impedance of the op amps.

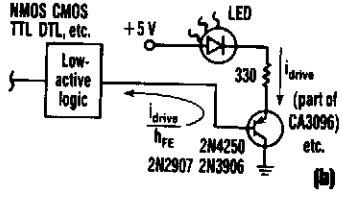
The circuit can be used with discrete (single) op amps only, because double or quadruple types in one package share the supply voltage pins. The setting accuracy of the circuit in Fig. 27-1(c) is better than 1%.

EMITTER/FOLLOWER LED DRIVER

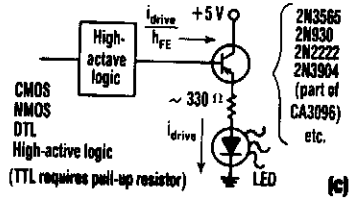
TYPICAL NPN LED DRIVER



PNP EF LED DRIVER



NPN EF DRIVER

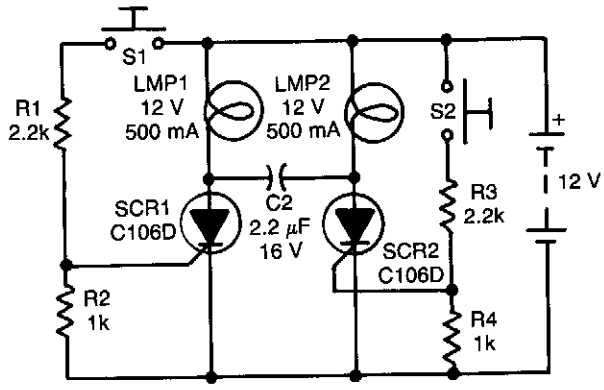


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 27-2

Using emitter/followers saves parts and simplifies LED driver circuits and generally produces less loading on logic circuitry.

FLIP-FLOP INDEPENDENT LAMP DRIVER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 27-3

Assume first that SCR1 is on and SCR2 is off so that C1 is fully charged, with its LMP2 end positive. The state of the circuit can be changed by pressing S2. As SCR2 turns on, it turns SCR1 off capacitively via its anode. Capacitor C1 then recharges in the opposite manner (i.e., the left end is now positive). The state of the circuit can be changed again by pressing S1, thus driving SCR1 on by way of its gate, and driving SCR2 off capacitively via its anode.

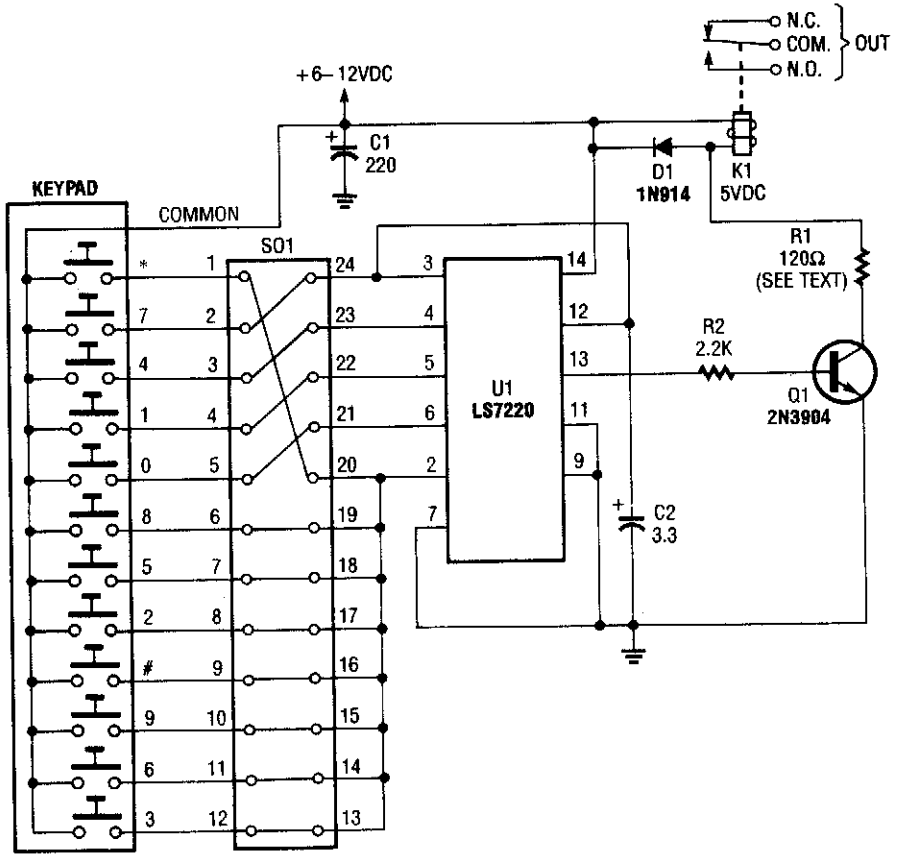
28

Electronic Locks

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 665. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Digital Entry Lock
Keyless Lock

DIGITAL ENTRY LOCK

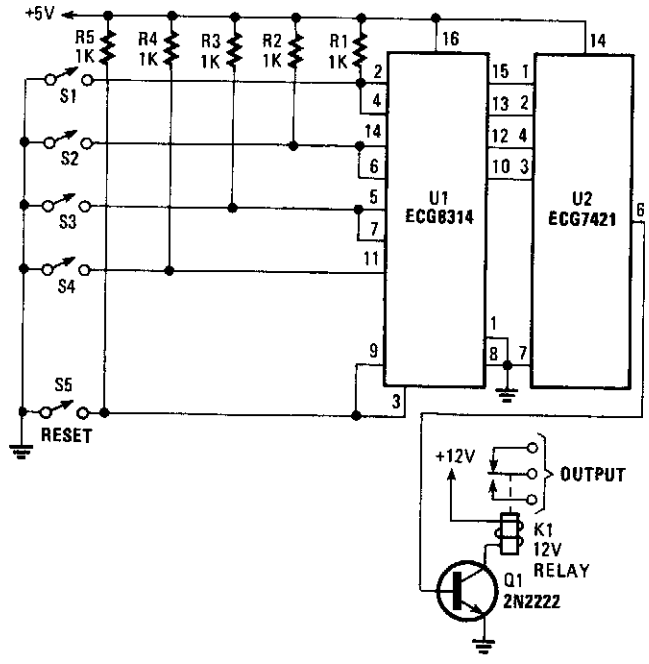


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 28-1

A keypad enters a four-digit access code, which is programmed via jumpers on a 24-pin plug-in header and socket. U1 is an LST220, which detects a four-digit sequential data input. When the correct data is entered into the keyboard, pin 13 of U1 goes high, which activates Q1 and K1. K1 drives an external electric lock solenoid, etc.

KEYLESS LOCK



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 28-2

The circuit uses a four-bit latch (U1). What makes the circuit sequential is that the set input of the first bit latch is tied to the reset of the second bit latch, and so forth. That ensures that any bit latched will be reset by the previous bit latch. The ECG8314 also has a master reset (pin 9) that is tied to the first bit-latch reset (pin 3), which provides an added measure of security for the lock.

The outputs of U1 are fed to a four-input AND gate (U2), then to Q1 (used as switching transistor), which is used to drive relay K1. The EGC8314 has an enable low (pin) that can be used as a timing circuit, if that is desired.

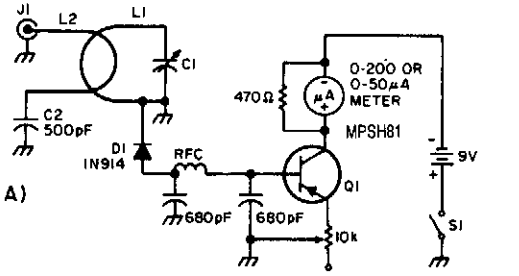
29

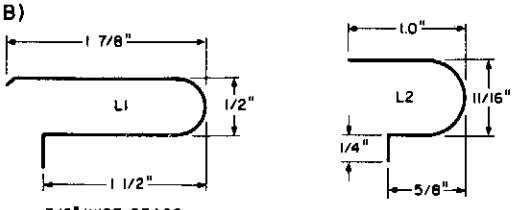
Field-Strength Meters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 665. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

UHF Field-Strength Meter
Field-Strength Meter
Signal-Strength Meter

UHF FIELD-STRENGTH METER





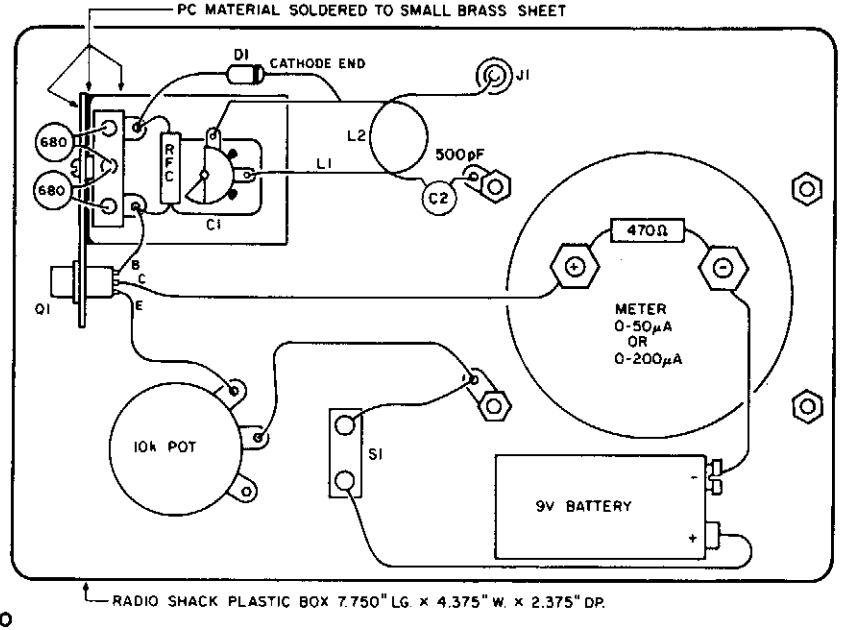
AMATEUR RADIO

3/8" WIDE BRASS

#14 BARE COPPER WIRE

Fig. 29-1(a)

Field strength meter schematic.



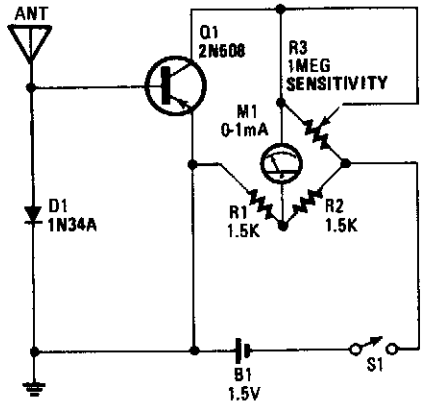
AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 29-1(b)

Parts layout for the field strength meter.

Useful for transmitter or antenna alignment, this meter covers 400 to 500 MHz. An amplifier stage is included for improved sensitivity. Follow the layout in Fig. 29-1(b).

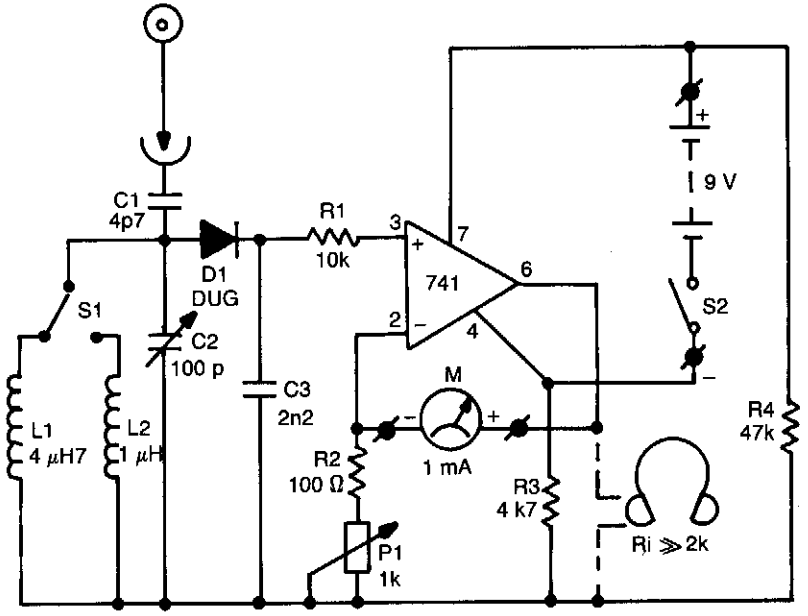
FIELD-STRENGTH METER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 29-2*

This field-strength meter is basically a bridge circuit that is equipped with a 0-to-1-mA meter as a readout.

SIGNAL-STRENGTH METER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 29-3*

This field-strength meter is useful for antenna testing. It covers 6 to 60 MHz and uses a rugged 0-to-1 mA meter. A 9-V battery supplies power. The unit can be mounted in a small plastic or metal case.

30

Filter Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 665. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Fast-Response (settling) Low-Pass Filter
Tunable Audio Filter
Turntable Rumble Filter
Tunable Bandpass Filter
Low-Cost Crystal Filters
Antialiasing and Sync-Compensation Filter
Two-Section 300-to-3 000 Hz Speech Filter
300-to-3 400 Hz Second-Order Speech Filter
Fourth-Order 100-Hz High-Pass Filter
Simple Ripple Suppressor
Second-Order 100-Hz High-Pass Filter
Scratch Filter
Simple Rumble Filter
1 000:1 Tuning Voltage-Controlled Filter
Two Sallen-Key Low-Pass Active Filter

FAST-RESPONSE (SETTLING) LOW-PASS FILTER

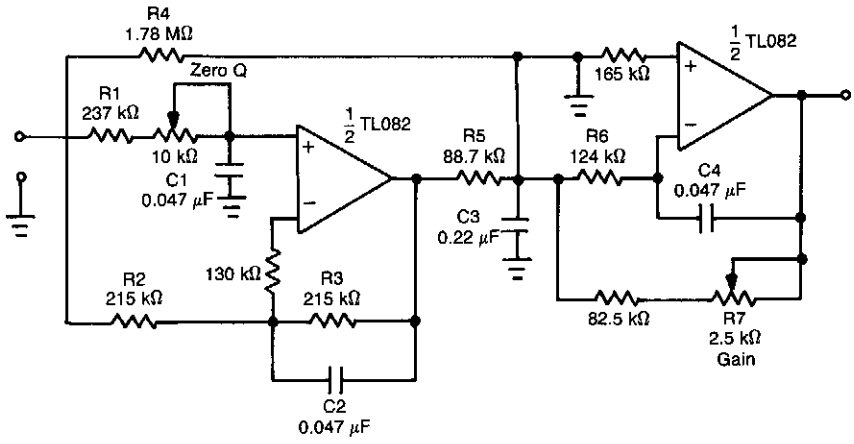


Fig. 30-1(a)

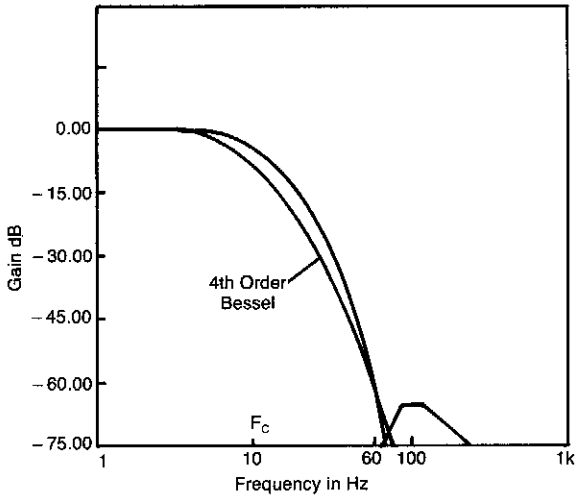


Fig. 30-1(b)

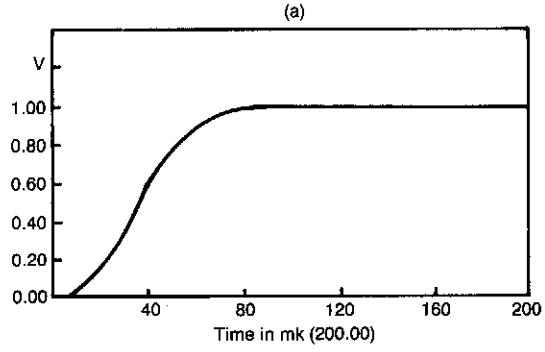


Fig. 30-1(c)

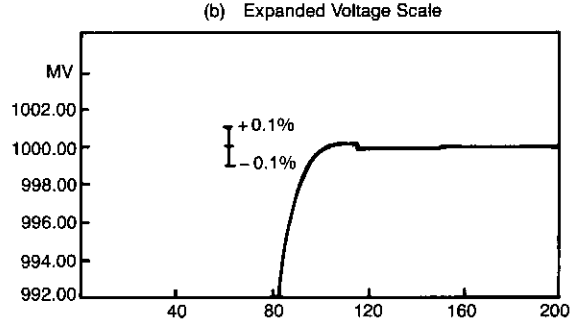


Fig. 30-1(d)

FAST-RESPONSE (SETTLING) LOW-PASS FILTER (*Cont.*)

By introducing an extra transmission zero to the stopband of a low-pass filter, a sharp roll-off characteristic can be obtained. The filter design example of Fig. 30-1(a) shows that the time-domain performance of the low-pass section can also be improved. Figure 30-1(b) shows the attenuation characteristic of the proposed circuit. Position of the transmission zero is determined by the passive components around the first op amp. It was chosen to obtain 60 dB of rejection at 60 Hz.

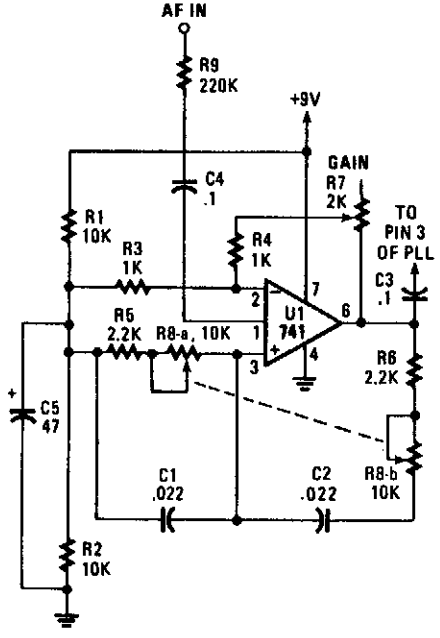
A suitable fourth-order Bessel filter has the frequency response, as shown by the dashed line. Its response to a step input is characterized by settling time to 0.1% of $1.8 \div F_C = 180$ ms.

Figure 30-1(c) and 30-1(d) represent the step response for the filter of Fig. 30-1(a) in both normal and expanded voltage scales. As you can see, settling time to 0.1% is below 100 ms; overshoot and ringing stay below 0.03%.

This quite significant speed and accuracy improvement can be a major factor, particularly for low-frequency applications. Averaging filter for low-frequency linear or true rms ac-to-dc converters is an example. Some anti-aliasing applications can also be considered.

For best results, resistance ratios $R_4 \div R_5 = 20$, $R_6 \div R_5 = 1.4$, and capacitance ratios $C_3 \div C_2 = C_3 \div C_4 = 4.7$ should be kept up for any selected F_C.

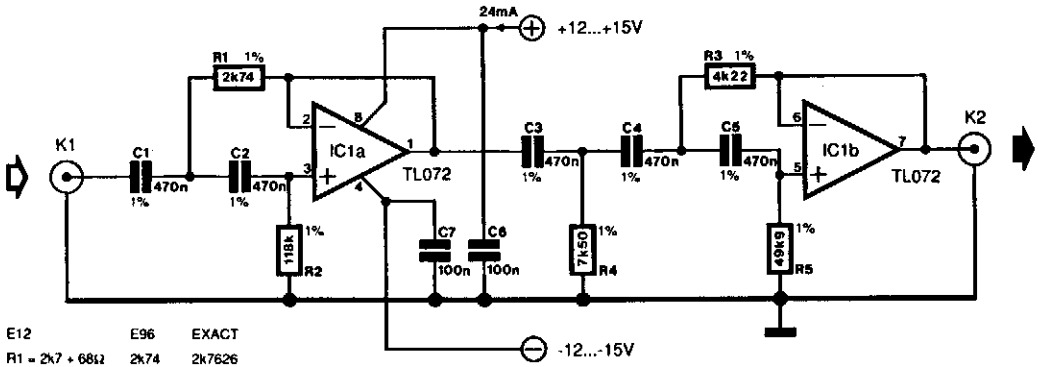
TUNABLE AUDIO FILTER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 30-2*

This circuit uses a Wien Bridge and variable negative feedback. R7 controls the gain and R8A and R8B controls the tuned frequency.

TURNTABLE RUMBLE FILTER



E12	E96	EXACT
R1 = 2k7 + 68Ω	2k74	2k7626
R2 = 120k	118k	119k05
R3 = 3k9 + 330Ω	4k22	4k2314
R4 = 6k8 + 680Ω	7k50	7k4648
R5 = 47k + 2k2	49k9	49k475

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 30-3

Many record players unfortunately exhibit two undesired side effects: rumble (noise caused by the motor and the turntable) and other low-frequency spurious signals. The active high-pass Chebyshev filter presented here was designed to suppress those noises. The filter has a 0.1-dB ripple characteristic and a cut-off point of 18 Hz.

The choice of a Chebyshev filter might not seem optimum for audio purposes, but because of its 0.1-dB ripple in the pass band it behaves very much like a Butterworth type. Its advantage is that the response has steeper skirts (which are calculated curves). Frequencies below 10 Hz are attenuated by more than 35 dB. The phase behavior in the pass band shows a gradual shift so that its effect on the reproduced sound is inaudible.

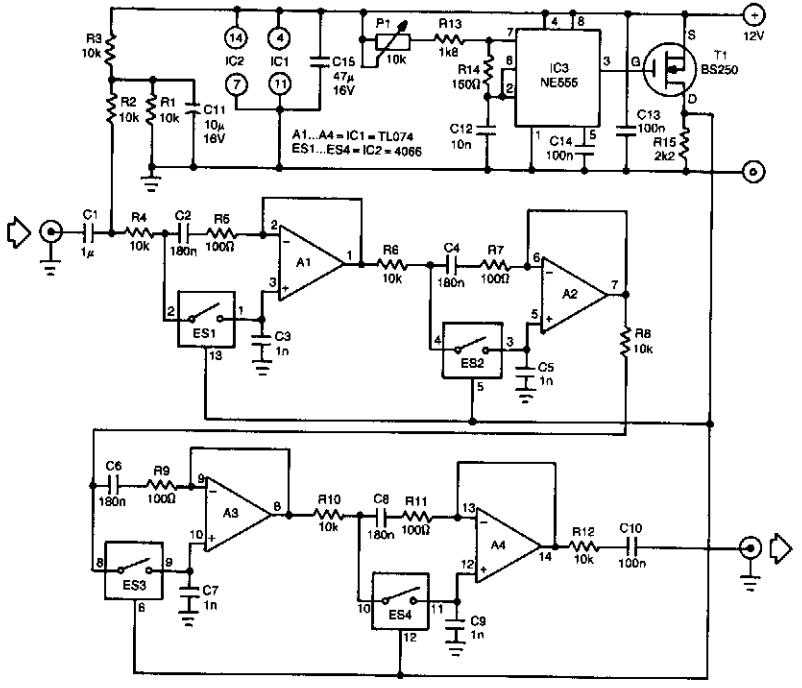
If the filter is used in a stereo installation, the characteristics of both filters must be identical or nearly so. Phase differences between channels can be heard—perhaps not so much at lower frequencies, but certainly in the mid ranges. To ensure identity and also to obtain the desired characteristics, capacitors C1 through C5 must be selected carefully. It does not matter much whether their value is 467 or 473 pF; this difference only causes a slight shift of the cut-off point. However, they must be identical within that 1% tolerance. For symmetry of channels, the capacitors can be paired and then used in either channel at the corresponding position.

The diagram shows theoretical values for the resistors: their practical values are given in the table. The prototype was constructed with 5% metal-film types from the E12 series and these were used without sorting. Their tolerance was perfectly acceptable in practice.

The current drawn by the circuit is purely that through the op amp and it amounts to about 4 mA. The high cut-off point is also determined by the op amp and it lies at about 3 MHz.

The only problem that cannot be foreseen is a possible coupling capacitor in the signal source. That component will be in series with C1 and this might adversely affect the frequency response. However, if its value is greater than 47 μF, it will have little if any effect; if it is below that value, it is best removed; C1 will assume its function.

TUNABLE BANDPASS FILTER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 30-4

One of the difficulties in the design of higher-order tunable bandpass filters is achieving correct tracking of the variable resistors in the RC networks. The use of switched capacitor networks can obviate that difficulty, as is shown in this filter.

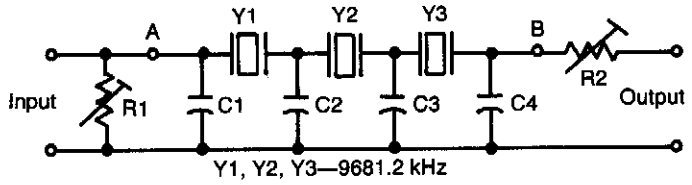
The filter can be divided roughly into two stages: an oscillator that controls the electronic switches and the four phase-shift networks that provide the filtering proper. The oscillator, based on a 555, generates a pulsating signal whose frequency is adjustable over a wide range: the duty factor varies from 1:10 to 100:1.

Electronic switches ES1 through ES4 form the variable resistors whose value is dependent on the frequency of the digital signal. The operation of these switches is fairly simple. When they are closed, their resistance is about 60 Ω; when they are open, it is virtually infinitely high. If a switch is closed for, say, 25% of the time, its average resistance is therefore 240 Ω. Varying the open:closed ratio of each switch varies the equivalent average resistance. The switching rate of the switches must be much greater than the highest audio frequency to prevent audible interference between the audio and the clock signals.

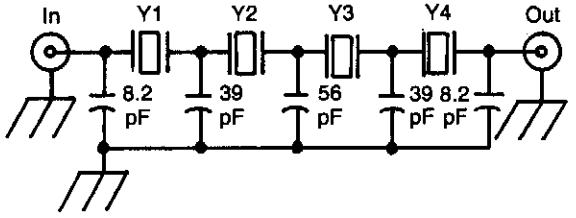
The input signal causes a given direct voltage across C1, so the op amp can be operated in a quasisymmetric manner, in spite of the single supply voltage. The direct voltage is removed from the output signal by capacitor C10.

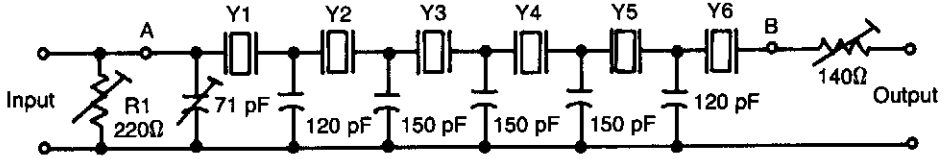
The fourth-order filter in the diagram can be used over the entire audio range and it has an amplification of about 40, although this depends to some extent on the clock frequency. The bandwidth depends mainly on the set frequency. The circuit draws a current of not more than 15 mA.

LOW-COST CRYSTAL FILTERS

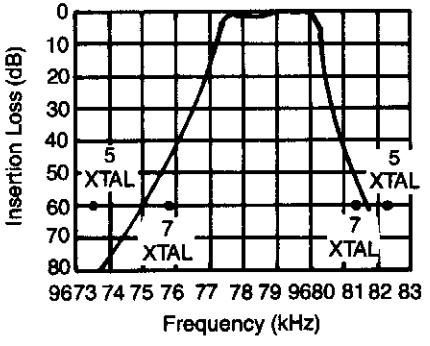


Y1, Y2, Y3—9681.2 kHz





Y1 to Y6—9681.2 kHz

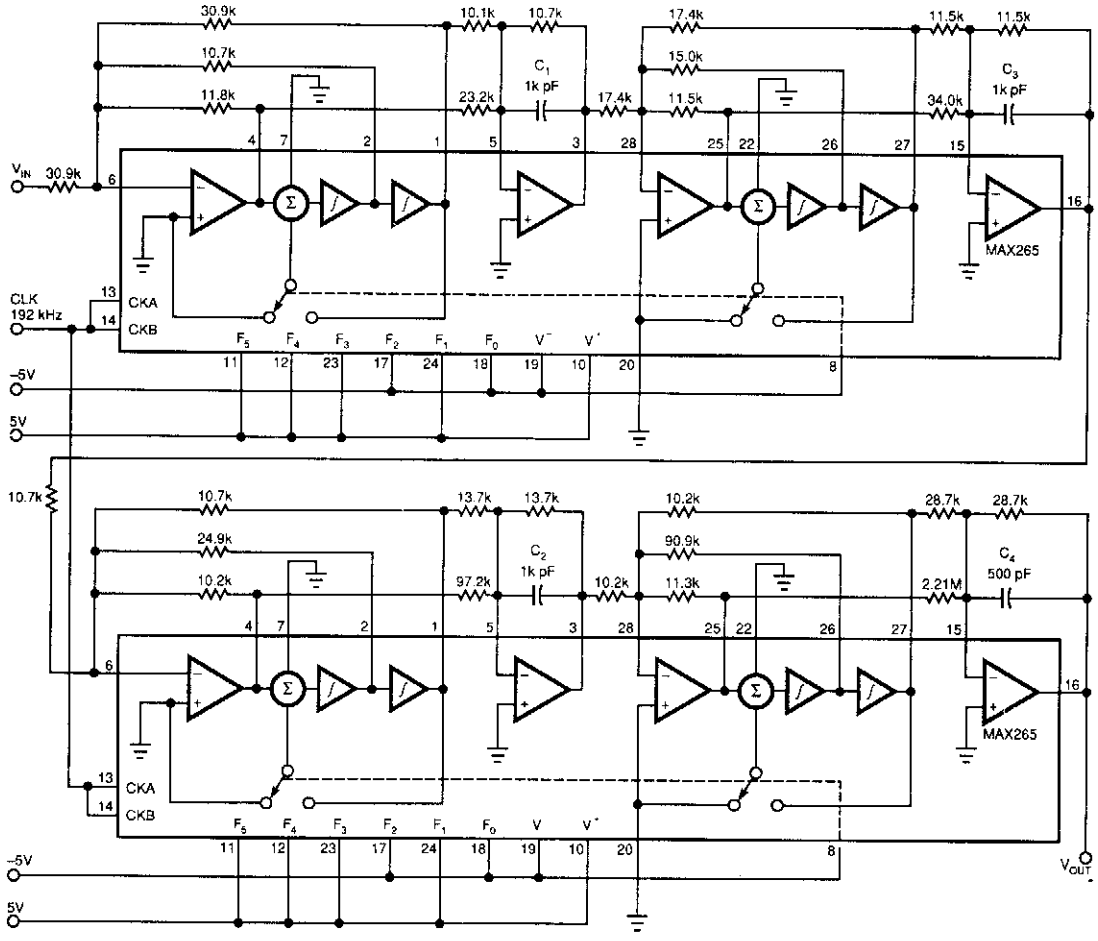


ARRL HANDBOOK

Fig. 30-5

Low-cost CB crystals can be used for these 9-MHz crystal ladder filters. Notice that the 27-MHz crystals (3rd overtone) are used on their fundamental frequencies.

ANTIALIASING AND SYNC-COMPENSATION FILTER



EDN

Fig. 30-6

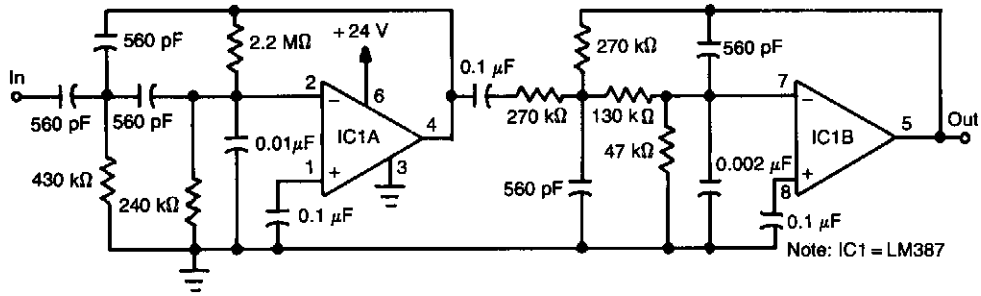
Two dual-biquad filter chips and some external components form a multipurpose filter to reconstruct D/A converter signals. Connected to a converter's output, the filter provides antialiasing, reduces the D/A converter's quantization noise, and compensates for $\sin(\pi x) \div (\pi x)$—the "sync" function (attenuation).

The circuit incorporates an inverse-sync function that operates to one-third of the converter's sample rate. Beyond one-third, the filter's response shifts to a stopband filter, which provides −70 dB attenuation. This attenuation conforms to the converter's inherent signal-to-noise ratio and quantization error.

To prevent aliasing, the stopband edge must be no higher than the Nyquist frequency ($f_{sn} \div 2$). To achieve 70-dB stopband rejection with this eighth-order filter requires a transition ratio ($f_{STOPBAND} \div f_{PASSBAND}$) of 1.5, which sets the passband's upper limit at $f_s \div 3$.

Notice also that you can apply a simple divide-by-64 circuit to the 192-kHz clock frequency to set the necessary 3× ratio between the converter's sample rate and the filter's 1-kHz corner frequency. The V^+, V^-, and the F_0 through F_5 connections program each filter chip for an f_{CLK}/f_0 ratio of 191.64.

TWO-SECTION 300-3 000 Hz SPEECH FILTER

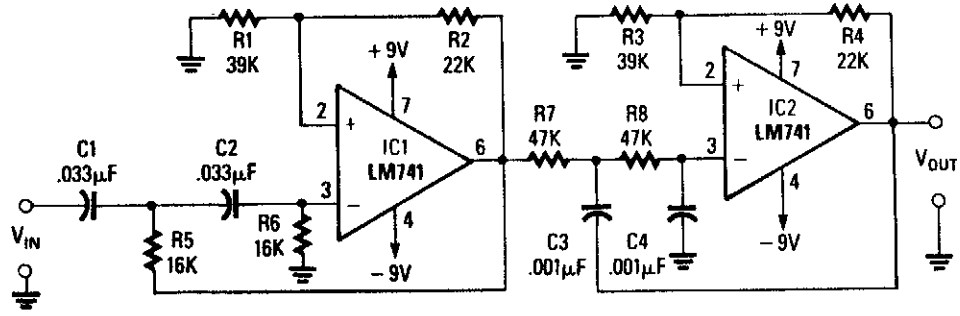


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 30-7

An LM387 dual low-noise amplifier is used in an active filter. Both sections are used to produce second-order HP and LP filters, respectively.

300-to-3 400 Hz SECOND-ORDER SPEECH FILTER

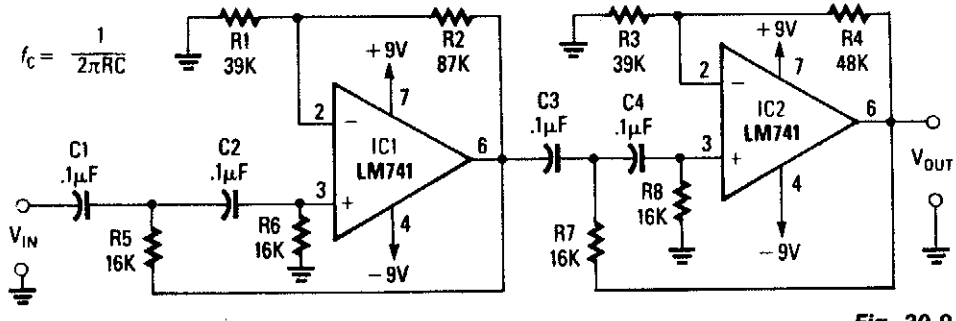


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 30-8

Using two op amps, this filter is designed for second-order response. It has a bandpass of 300 to 3 400 Hz, for applications in speech or telephone work.

FOURTH-ORDER 100-Hz HIGH-PASS FILTER

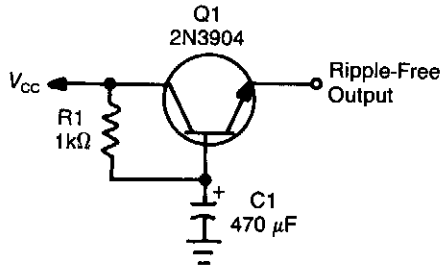


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 30-9

This filter, using two sections of LM741, can be scaled in frequency, if desired.

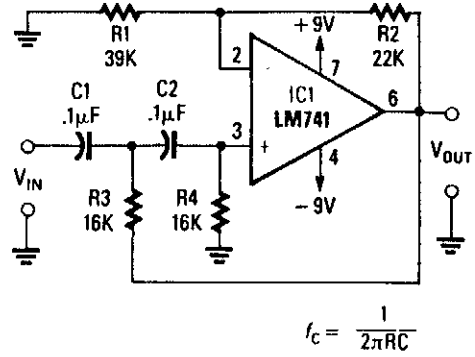
SIMPLE RIPPLE SUPPRESSOR



WELS' THINK TANK *Fig. 30-10*

This circuit, at times called a *capacitance multiplier*, is useful for suppression of power-supply ripple. C1 provides filtering that is equal to a capacitor of $(B+1)\,C_1$, where B = dc current gain of Q1 (typically > 50).

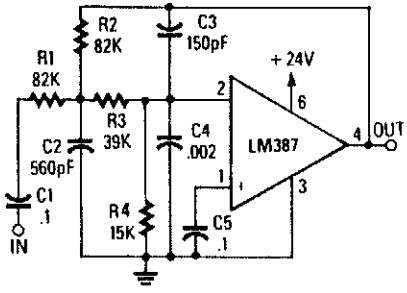
SECOND-ORDER 100-Hz HIGH-PASS FILTER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 30-11*

This second-order filter can be scaled to change the cutoff frequencies.

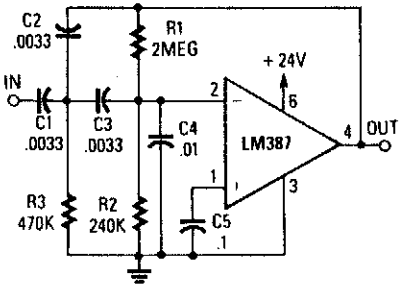
SCRATCH FILTER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 30-12*

Designed to produce 12-dB/octave roll-off above the 10-kHz cutoff frequency, this LP active filter will help reduce needle scratch on records. It uses an LM387 low-noise amplifier IC.

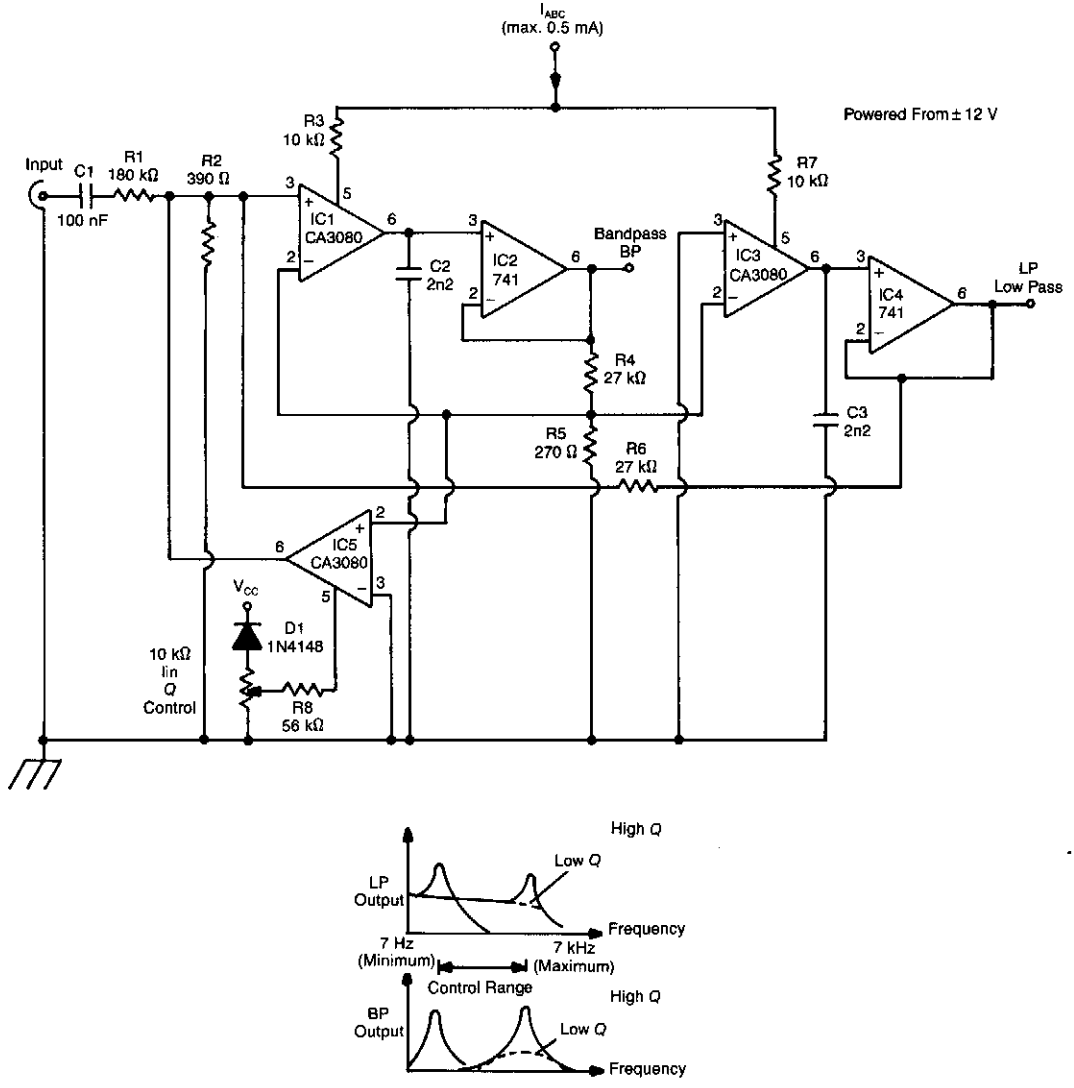
SIMPLE RUMBLE FILTER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 30-13*

This circuit is a two-section active HP filter using an LM387, with a cutoff below 50 Hz at 12-dB per octave. It will help reduce rumble as a result of turntable defects in record systems.

1 000:1 TUNING VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED FILTER

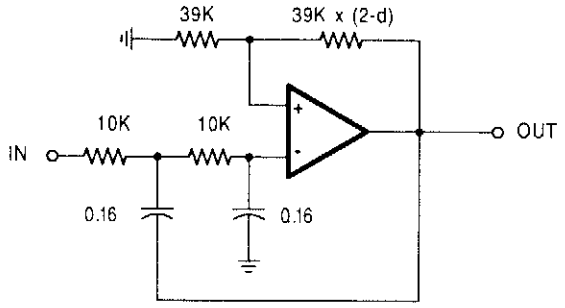


ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

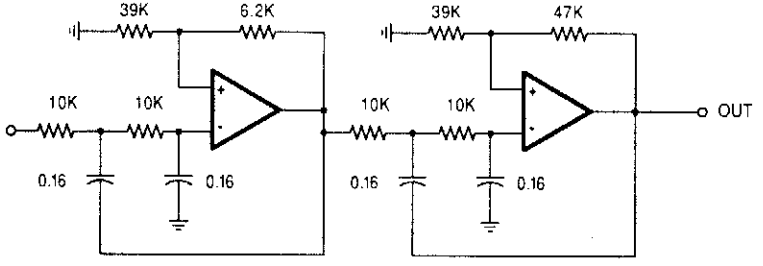
Fig. 30-14

A standard dual integrator filter can be constructed using a few CA3080s. By varying IABC, the resonant frequency can be swept over a 1 000:1 range. At IC1, three are current-controlled integrators. At IC2, four are voltage followers that serve to buffer the high-impedance outputs of the integrators. A third CA3080 (IC5) is used to control the *Q* factor of the filter. The resonant frequency of the filter is linearly proportional to I_{ABC}. Hence, this unit is very useful in producing electronic music. Two outputs are produced: a low-pass and a bandpass response.

TWO SALLEN-KEY LOW-PASS ACTIVE FILTERS



(A) SIMPLE SECOND ORDER SALLEN-KEY SECTION



(B) FOURTH ORDER BUTTERWORTH LOW PASS AUDIO FILTER

RADIO-ELECTRONICS ***Fig. 30-15***

These filters are designed for 10-kΩ impedance level and 1-kHz cutoff frequency, but the components can be scaled as required for other impedances and cutoff frequencies.

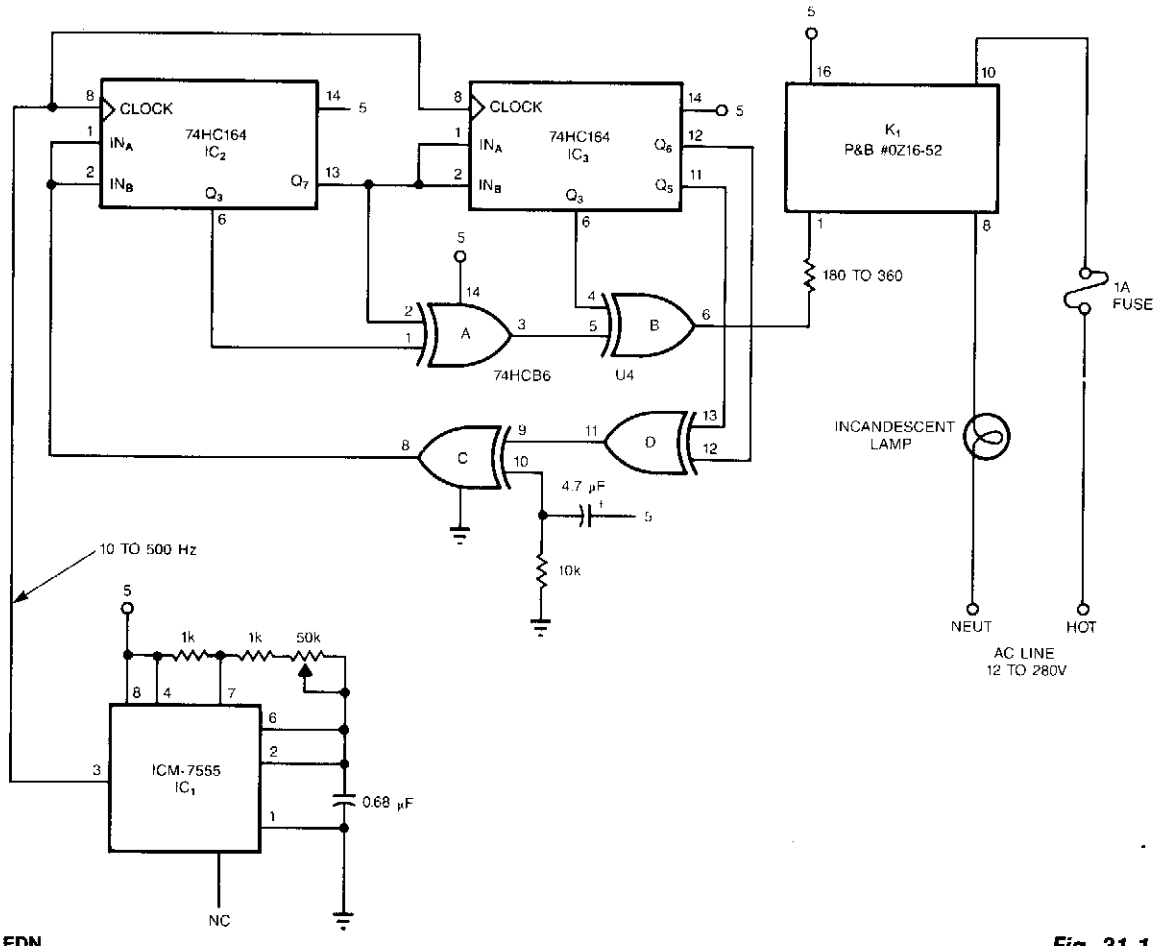
31

Flashers and Blinkers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 666. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Pseudorandom Simulated Flicker Sequencer
Xenon Flasher
Strobe Alarm
Sequential Flasher
LED Flasher
Sequential LED Flasher with Reversible Direction
Multivibrator with LEDs
Flashing LED Controller
Flicker Light

PSEUDORANDOM SIMULATED FLICKER SEQUENCER



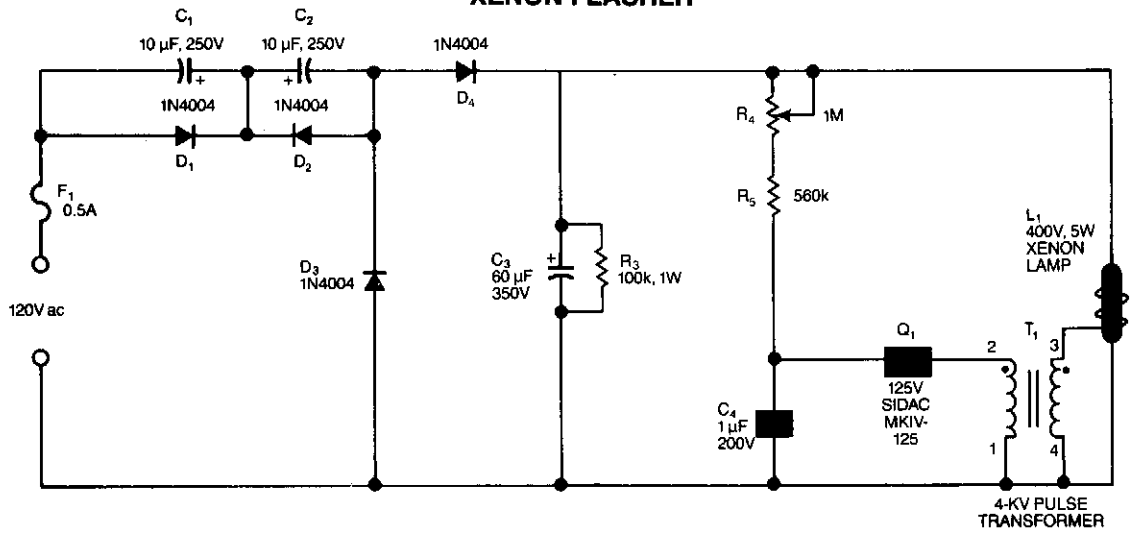
EDN

Fig. 31-1

The pseudorandom sequencer drives a solid-state relay. If you power a low-wattage lamp from the relay, the lamp will appear to flicker like a candle's flame in the wind; using higher-wattage lamps allows you to simulate the blaze of a fireplace or campfire. You can enhance the effect by using three or more such circuits to power an array of lamps.

The circuit comprises an oscillator, IC1, and a 15-stage, pseudorandom sequencer, IC2–4. The sequencer produces a serial bit stream that repeats only every 32 767 bits. Feedback from the sequencer's stages 14 and 15 go through IC4D and back to the serial input of IC2. Notice the RC network that feeds IC4C; the network feeds a positive pulse into the sequencer to ensure that it won't get stuck with all zeros at power-up. The leftover XOR gates IC4A and IC4B further scramble the pattern. The serial stream from IC4B drives a solid-state relay that features zero-voltage switching and can handle loads as high as 1 A at 12 to 280 Vac.

XENON FLASHER

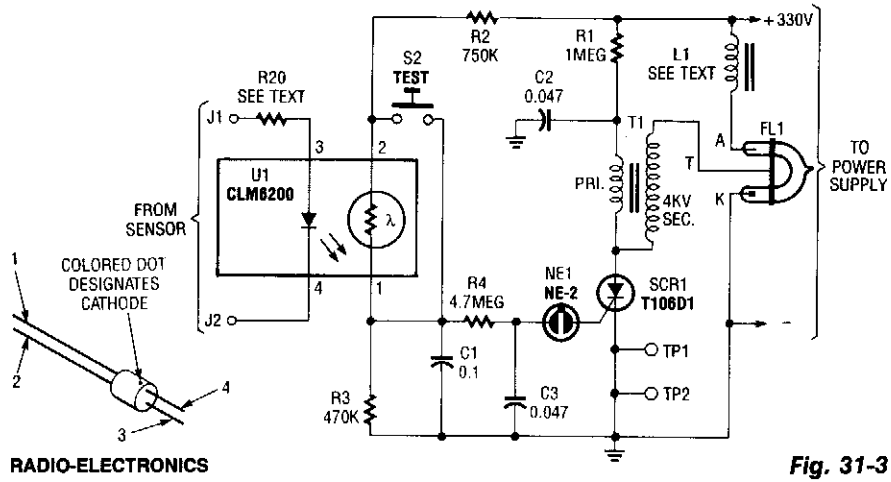


EDN

Fig. 31-2

Using a voltage-doubler supply, this circuit charges a 60-μF capacitor and discharges it through a Xenon lamp. The SIDAC device is manufactured by Motorola. It is a two-terminal device that breaks over at a specified voltage. R4, R5, and C4 determine the flash rate.

STROBE ALARM

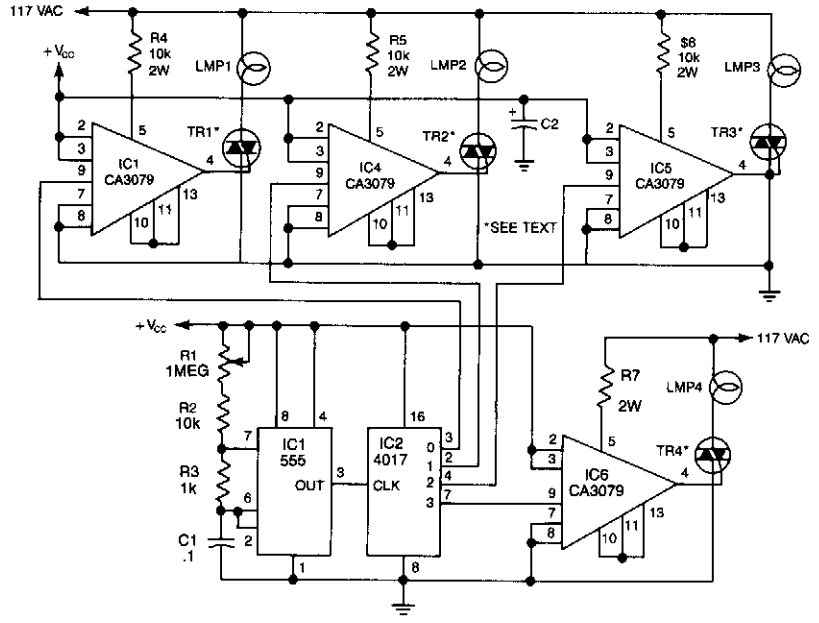


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 31-3

This strobe gives a visual indication of a sensor input. The input signal causes U1, a light dependent resistor, to charge C1 and C3 through R4. When NE1 fires, C3 discharges into SCR1, which triggers it and causes C2 to discharge through trigger transformer T1, which triggers Flashlamp FL1. The 330-V supply should have about 50 to 100 μF output capacitance. L1 supplies about 25-mH inductance to prolong the flash and the life of FL1.

SEQUENTIAL FLASHER



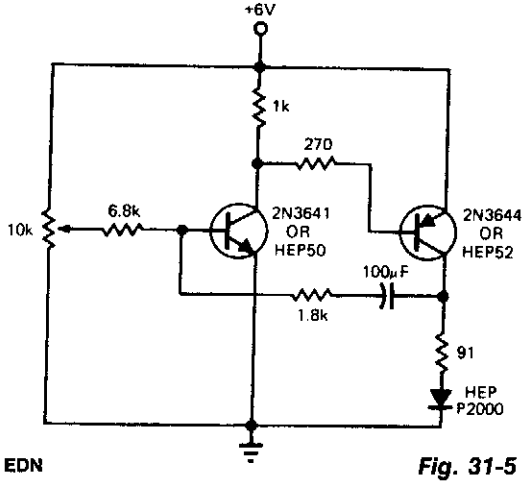
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 31-4

Using a 555 timer to drive a CMOS counter, this device uses RCA CA3079 zero-voltage switch to control triacs TR1 through TR4. This circuit can be used to sequence lamp displays, etc.

Caution: The CA3079s are connected to the 117-V line, as is the clock and counter circuit and their power supplies. Use caution, good insulation, and safe construction practices.

LED FLASHER

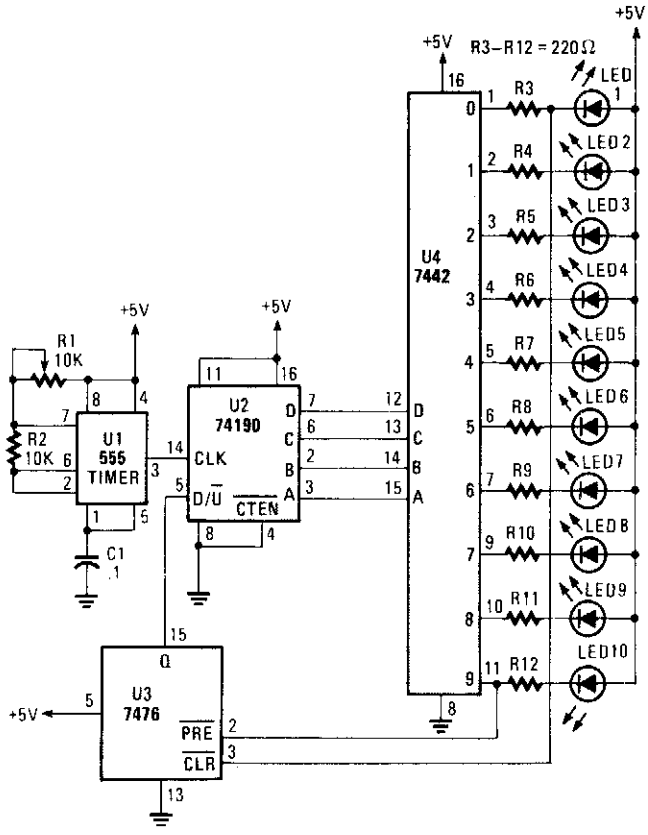


EDN

Fig. 31-5

This circuit is designed to flash an LED. The 100-μF capacitor can be changed to alter the flash rate as desired.

SEQUENTIAL LED FLASHER WITH REVERSIBLE DIRECTION

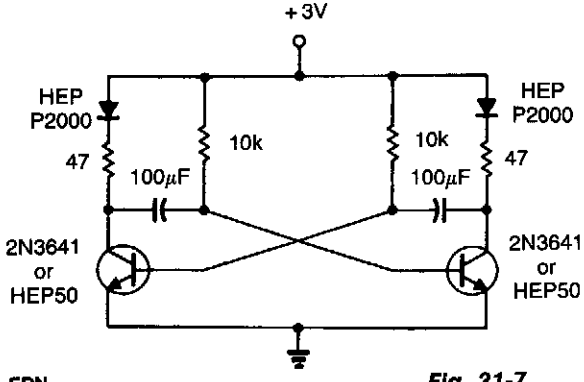


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig.31-6

A 555 timer clocks a 74190 up/down counter. The 74190 drives BCD decoder driver 7442. The 7476 is used to reverse the count on 0 and 9, which results in an up-down-up-down count sequence.

MULTIVIBRATOR WITH LEDs



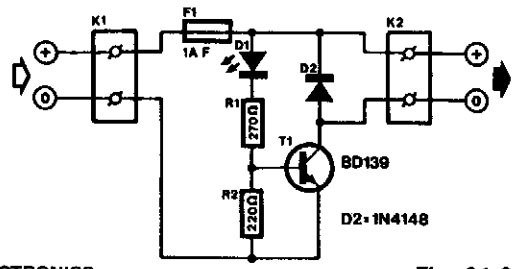
A simple astable multivibrator is used to alternately flash two LEDs. The approximate time constant is 0.69.

$$(R_1C_1 + R_2C_2) \quad R_1 = R_2 = 10\ \text{k}\Omega$$
$$C_1 = C_2 = 100\ \mu\text{F}$$

EDN

Fig. 31-7

FLASHING LED CONTROLLER



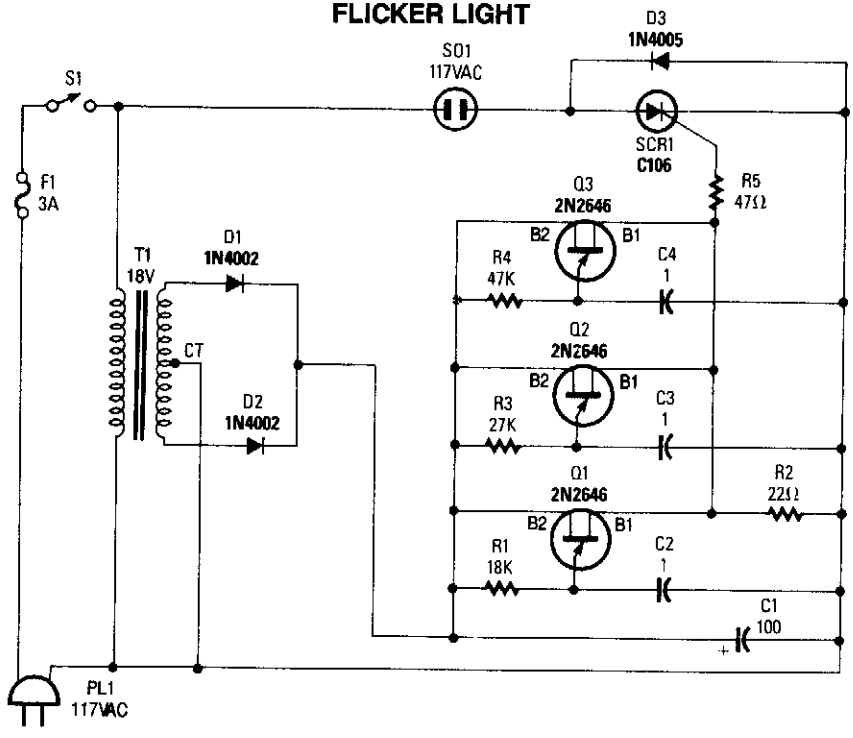
ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 31-8

The LED with integrated flasher is connected in series with the base-emitter junction of transistor T1. Thus, the load connected to K2 is switched on and off in rhythm with the flash rate. This load can be a relay or a lamp.

The maximum collector current of the transistor (of the BD139 = 750 mA) must not be exceeded. If that is not sufficient, a power Darlington can be used, which will give some amperes. The current drawn by the circuit under no-load conditions amounts to 20 mA.

FLICKER LIGHT



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 31-9

This circuit will produce a flicker light effect with an ordinary incandescent lamp. Three UJT relaxation oscillators fire the SCR in a pattern.

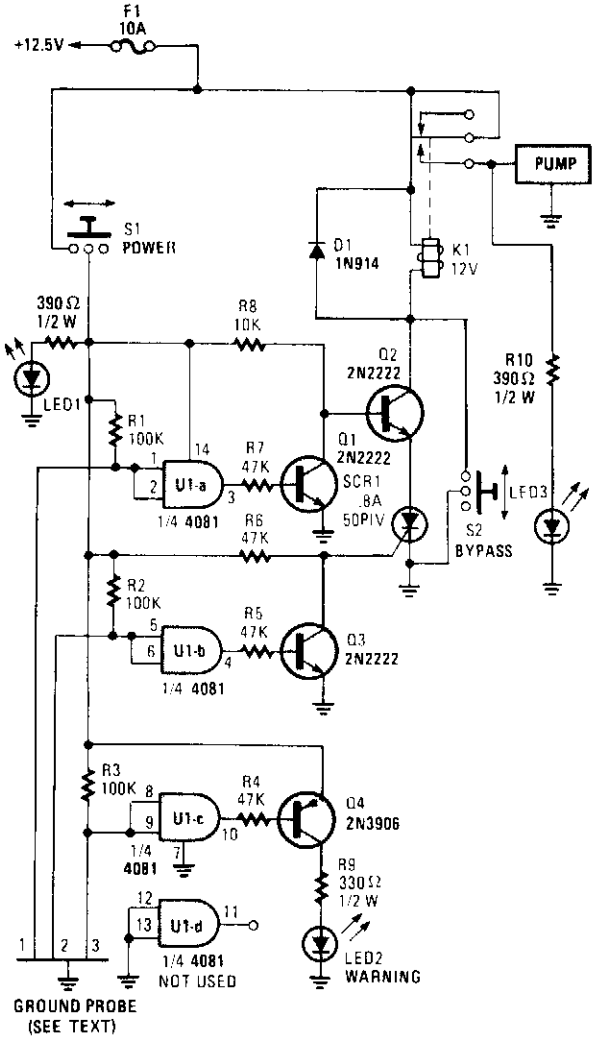
32

Fluid and Moisture Detectors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 666. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Water-Level Control
3-V Water-Level Detector
Liquid-Level Sensor
Full Bathtub Indicator
Moisture Detector
Flood Alarm
Rain Alarm
Full-Cup Detector for the Blind
Latching Water Sensor
Water-Leak Alarm
Water-Level Measurement Circuit

WATER-LEVEL CONTROL



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 32-1

This circuit will power up a water pump when the water reaches a predetermined level. Then it turns itself off when the water recedes to another predetermined point.

Gates U1A through U1C each have their two inputs tied together, and serve as probes. The probes are then placed at various levels to trigger a particular function at a predetermined time. The ground side of the circuit is placed below the minimum water level. The inputs to each gate are tied high through a 100-kΩ resistor connected to the +12.5-V bus.

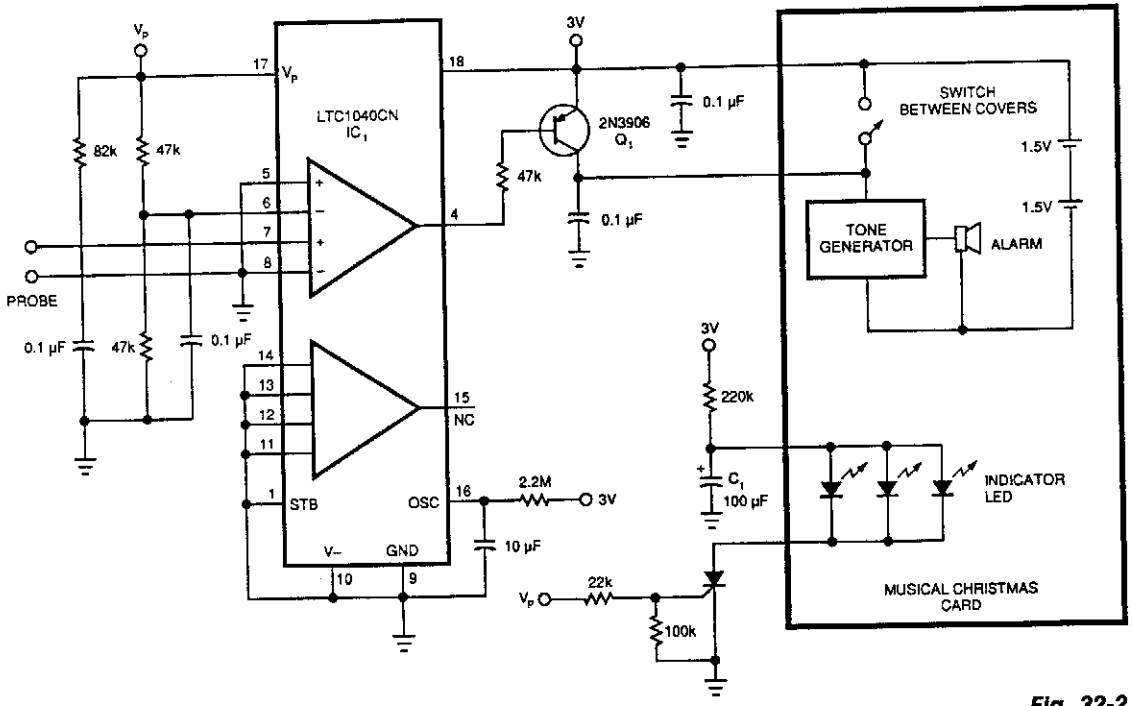
As the water level slowly rises to probe 1, the input to U1A is pulled low by the conduction of current through the water to the ground probe. That turns Q1 off and Q2 on. With Q2 turned on, the circuit is placed in the standby mode, ready to activate the pump when conditions are right.

Probe 2 is placed at the maximum water level. If the water level reaches probe 2, the input of U1B is brought low, turning Q3 on, which, in turn, causes current to be applied to the gate of SCR1, turning it on. The circuit through K1, Q2, and SCR1 is now complete to ground, and the water pump is now turned on, which causes the water level to recede. When the water level falls below probe 2, U1B goes back to logic high.

However, because of the latching nature of SCR1, the pump continues to run until the water level falls below probe 1. At that point, the ground circuit opens and de-energizes K1, which turns the pump off. The pump will not turn on again until the water level again rises above probe 2.

Probe 3 was added as a warning. If the water level reaches probe 3, LED2 indicates that the pump is not working. Switch S2 is a manual override and S1 powers the sensing circuit. LED3 indicates that power has been applied to the pump. LED1 indicates that power has been applied to the sensor.

3-V WATER-LEVEL DETECTOR

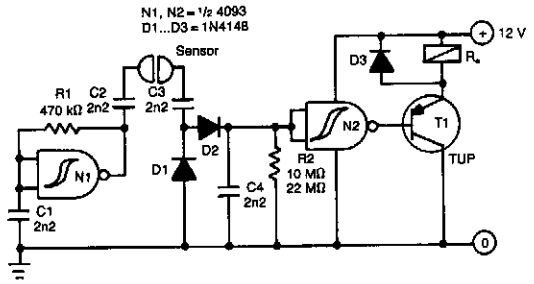


EDN

Fig. 32-2

Originally, this circuit was used to sense a low-water level in a Christmas tree stand, but the circuit can be used as a water-level detector for pump controls, water sensors (for garden and lawn applications), etc. A comparator and probe setup with a Linear Technology LTC1040CN comparator drives a 2N3906, which switches a tone generator. Sampling occurs every 20 seconds, which minimizes current drain. A pair of dry cells will power the circuit for several months.

LIQUID-LEVEL SENSOR

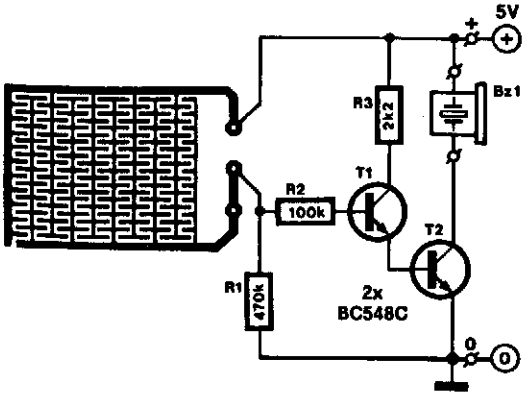


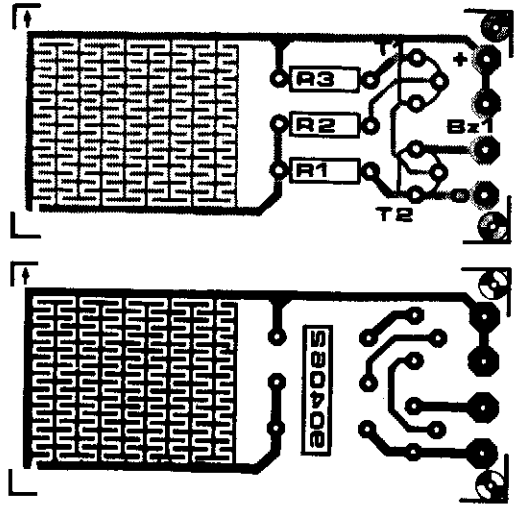
This circuit uses an ac-sensing signal to eliminate electrolytic corrosion. The ac signal is rectified and used to drive a transistor that controls a relay.

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 32-3

FULL BATHTUB INDICATOR





ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 32-4

Running a bath can end in a minor domestic disaster if you forget to turn off the taps in time. This indicator activates an active buzzer to provide an audible warning when a given water level is reached.

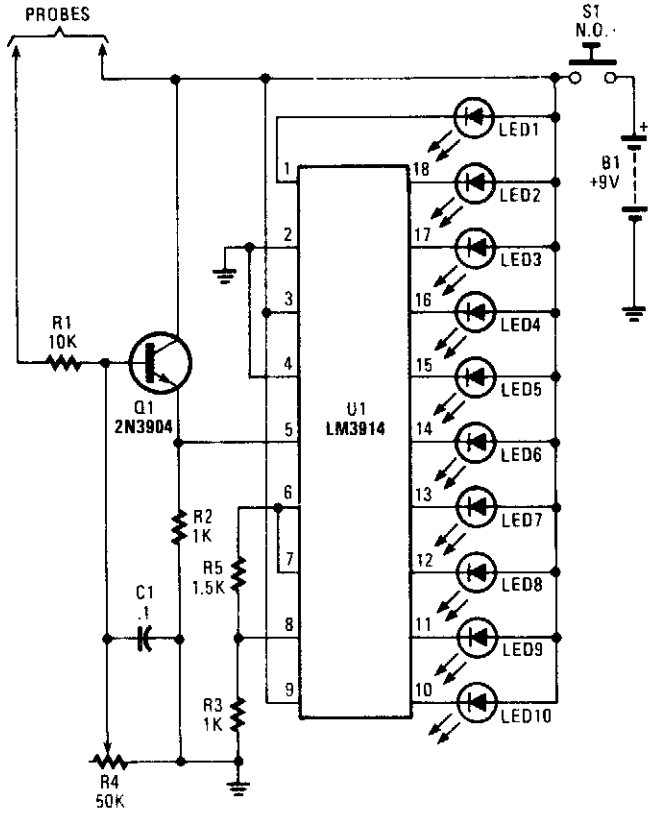
Because the water sensor and the driver circuit for the buzzer are contained on one PC board, the indicator, together with the 9-V battery and the buzzer, can be built into a compact case. Obviously, the sensor, which is etched on the PC-board, must not be fitted in case-iron or steel bath, the indicator is secured to it with the aid of a magnet glued onto the case. To prevent scratching the bath, the magnet can be covered in plastic or rubber. If you have a polypropylene bath, the indicator can be stuck to it with blue tack or double-sided adhesive tape.

When the water reaches the sensor, the base of T1 is connected to the positive supply line. As a result, T1 and T2 are switched on so that the buzzer BZ1, a self-oscillating type, is activated. The current drawn by the circuit in that condition is about 25 mA.

In case the circuit is actuated by steam, its sensitivity can be reduced by increasing the value of R2. It is best to tin the PC board tracks to prevent corrosion.

T1, T2 = BC548C
BZ1 = active piezo-ceramic resonator

MOISTURE DETECTOR

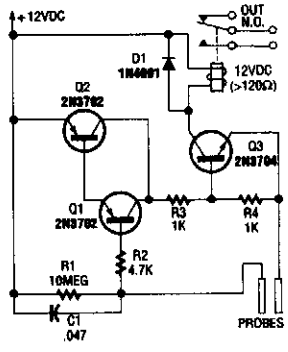


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 32-5

A bar-graph LED driver is used to drive 10 LEDs to give a relative indication of moisture. The moisture probes are connected so that electrical conductivity due to moisture tends to forward bias Q1, providing a dc voltage at pin 5 of U1 that is proportional to leakage current. Ideally, the probes should be made of stainless steel.

FLOOD ALARM

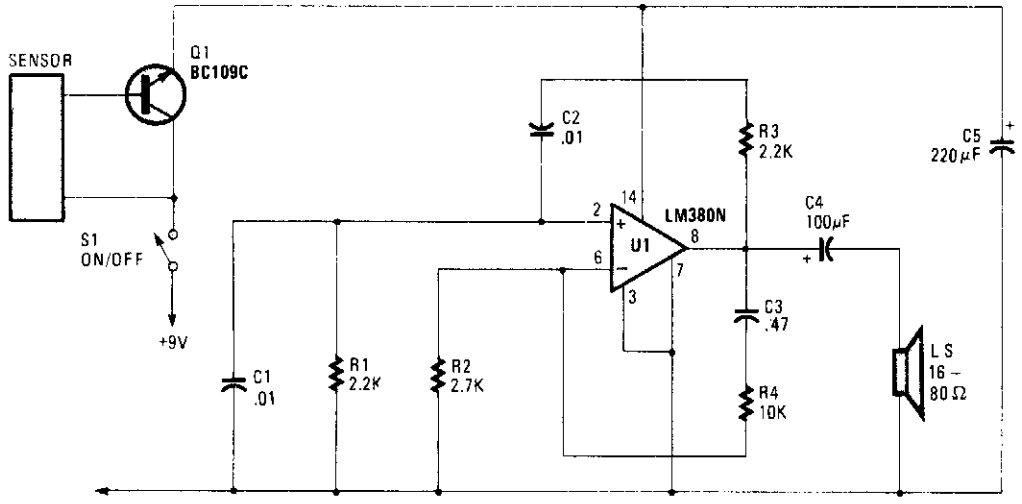


Using a few bipolar transistors, this circuit acts as a flood alarm. When liquid touches the probes, leakage current biases Q1, Q2, and Q3 (a dc-coupled amplifier) into conduction, which activates the relay. The contacts can be hooked into the alarm system.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 32-6

RAIN ALARM

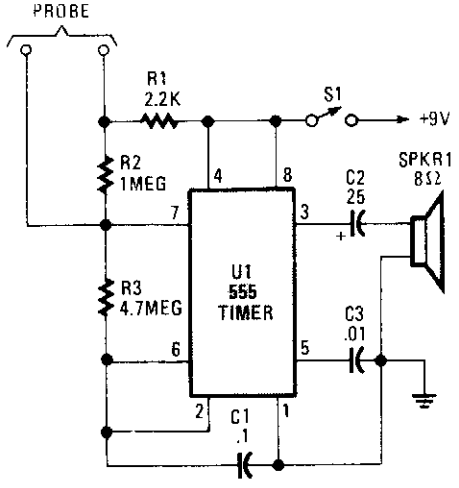


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 32-7

This rain sensor causes Q1 to conduct when conductive liquid (rainwater, etc.) applies bias to its base. This bias triggers LM380N oscillator and causes LS to emit a tone.

FULL-CUP DETECTOR FOR THE BLIND



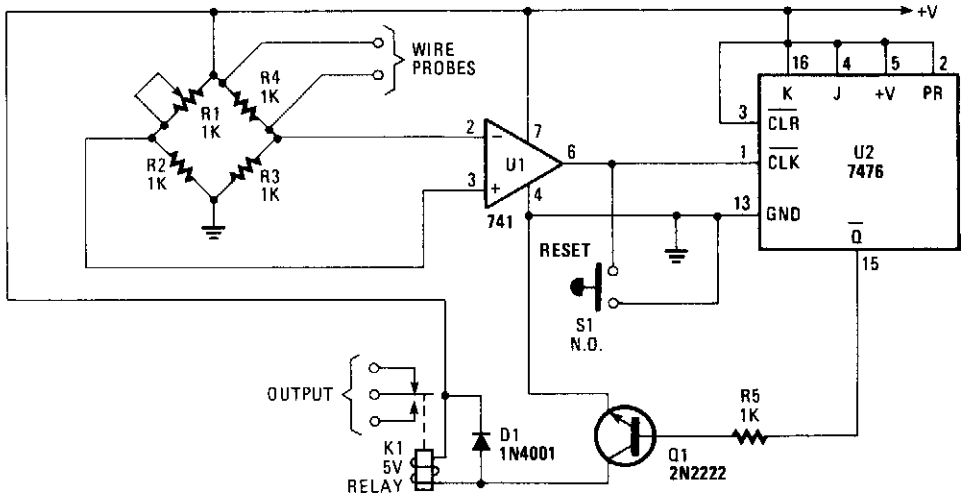
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 32-8

At the heart of the Full-Cup Detector is a 555-oscillator/timer configured to produce a 15-Hz click, until its probe contacts are bridged, at which time its output frequency goes to about 500 Hz.

This circuit can be used by the visually handicapped to determine when a cup or bowl is full of liquid (coffee, soup, etc). U1, an NE555, produces ticks at 15 Hz. A set of probes (wire, etc.) is placed in the container at the desired level. When the liquid level contacts the probes, the frequency of clicks increases to several hundred hertz, depending on its conductivity.

LATCHING WATER SENSOR

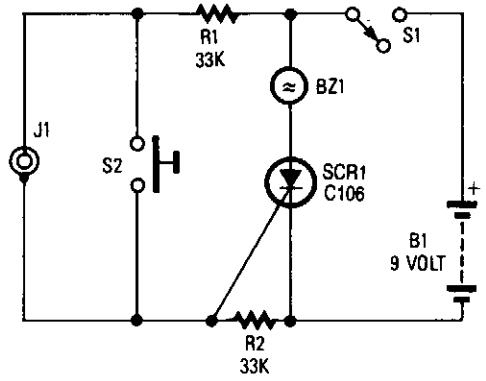


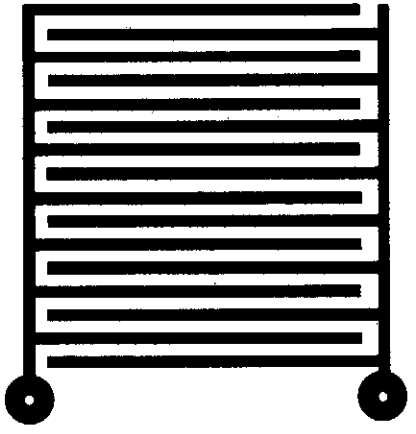
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 32-9

A balanced Wheatstone bridge controls a JK flip-flop that uses an op amp as an interface. This in turn drives a relay circuit. R1 through R4 can be made larger for increased sensitivity.

WATER-LEAK ALARM





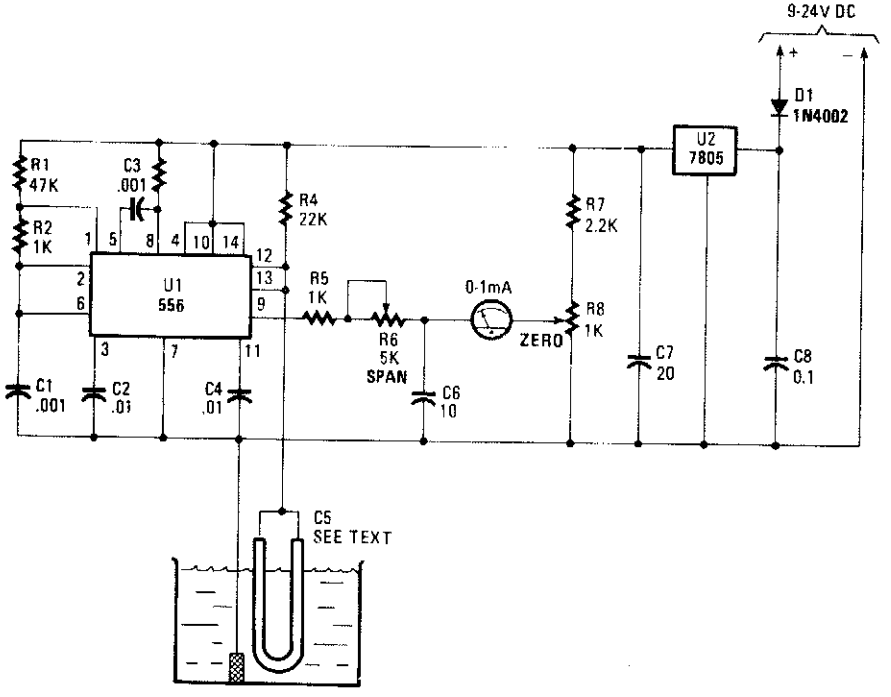
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

If you choose to make your own moisture sensor, this foil pattern should come in handy.

Fig. 32-10

A sensor connected to J1 causes SCR1 to conduct, which sounds buzzer BZ1. The sensor is a PC-board foil pattern grid. Several sensors can be wired in parallel for increased coverage or to monitor several places simultaneously.

WATER-LEVEL MEASUREMENT CIRCUIT



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 32-11

Using a capacitor sensor to detect a water level is a simple method of sensing. This circuit uses C5, which is 10″ to 20″ of #22 enamelled wire as one electrode. This shifts the oscillator, an NE556 timer, in frequency. The frequency shift depends on the capacitance charge, which in turn varies with water level. A meter connected to pin 9 of the 556 is used as an indicator. C5 can be made larger or smaller to suit the intended application.

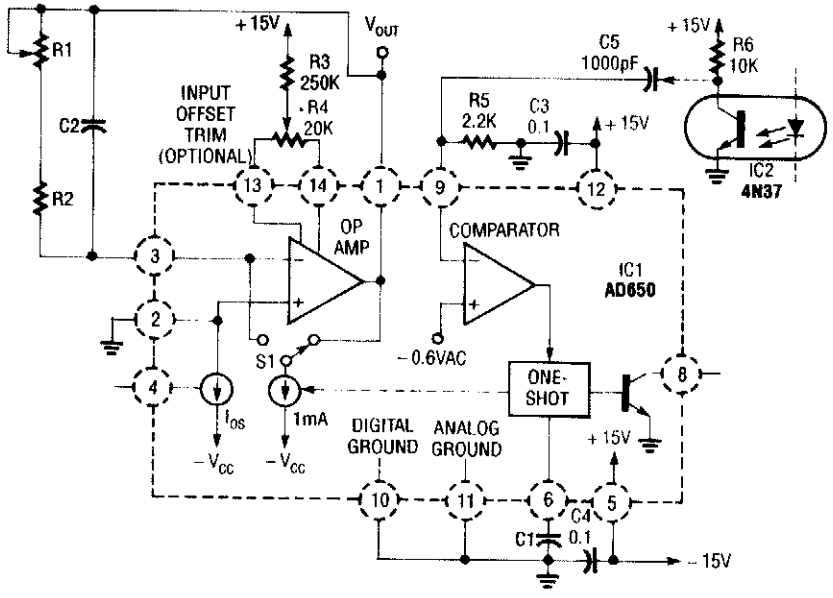
33

Frequency-to-Voltage Converters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 666. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Frequency/Voltage Converter
with Optocoupler Input
Frequency/Voltage Converter
with Sample And Hold
Frequency/Voltage Converter
Frequency/Voltage Converter
Single-Supply Frequency/Voltage Converter

FREQUENCY/VOLTAGE CONVERTER WITH OPTOCOUPLER INPUT



CIRCUIT VALUES

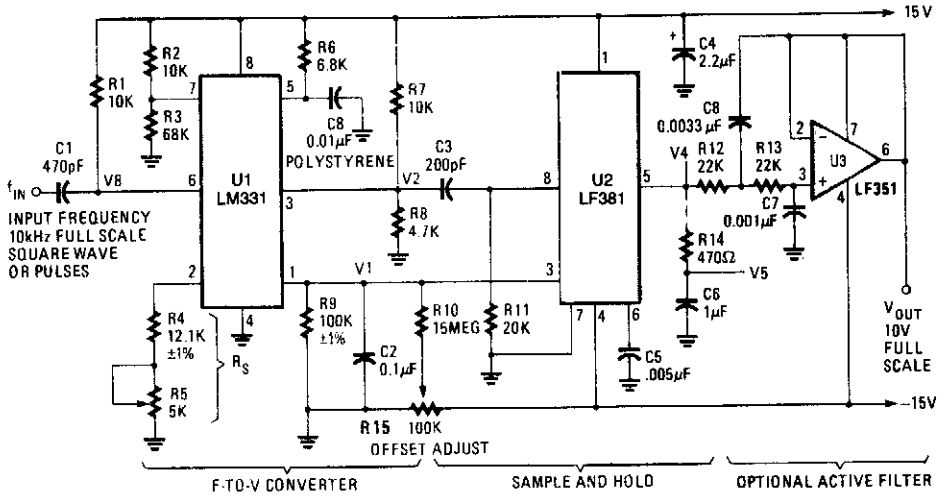
Full-Scale Frequency	Full-Scale Output	C1	C2	R1 (ohms)	R2 (ohms)
10 kHz	1 V	3300 pF	3.3 µF	1K	3.8K
10 kHz	10 V	3300 pF	0.33 µF	10K	38.3K
100 kHz	1 V	680 pF	0.33 µF	500	1.82K
100 kHz	10 V	680 pF	3300 pF	5K	18.2K
1 MHz	1 V	47 pF	3300 pF	500	1.33K
1 MHz	10 V	47 pF	1000 pF	5K	13.3K

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 33-1

In this circuit, the input from IC2 optocoupler is fed to the comparator input of the AD650 (Analog Devices or Maxim Electronics) V/F converter. This internally generates a pulse that is fed to the op amp, which outputs a dc voltage that is proportional to frequency. Component values are shown in the figure.

FREQUENCY/VOLTAGE CONVERTER WITH SAMPLE AND HOLD

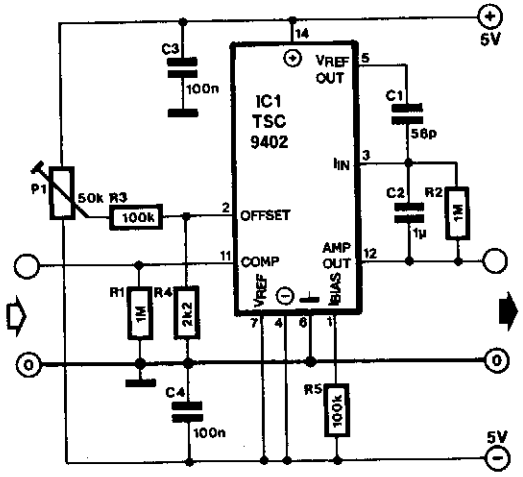


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 33-2

U1 is a frequency/voltage converter, feeding sample-and-hold circuit using an LF381. An LF351 provides 10-V full-scale output. The circuit produces 1-V/kHz output.

FREQUENCY/VOLTAGE CONVERTER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 33-3

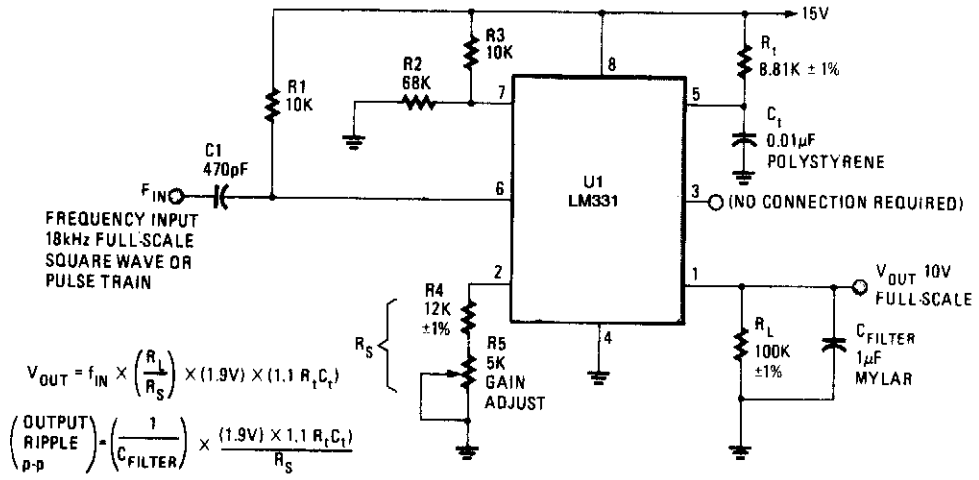
Teledyne Semiconductor's Type TSC9402 is a versatile IC. Not only can it convert voltage into frequency, but also frequency into voltage. It is thus eminently suitable for use in an add-on unit for measuring frequencies with a multimeter. Only a few additional components are required for this.

Just one calibration point sets the center of the measuring range (or of that part of the range that is used most frequently). The frequency-proportional direct voltage at the output (pin 12—AMP OUT) contains interference pulses at levels up to 0.7 V. If these have an adverse effect on the multimeter, they can be suppressed with the aid of a simple RC network. The output voltage, U_o, is calculated by:

$$U_o = U_{ref}(C_1 + 12\ \text{pF})\ R_2 f_{in}$$

Because the internal capacitance often has a greater value than the 12 pF taken here, the formula does not yield an absolute value. The circuit has a frequency range of dc to 10 kHz. At 10 kHz, the formula gives a value of 3.4 V. The circuit draws a current of not more than 1 mA.

FREQUENCY/VOLTAGE CONVERTER

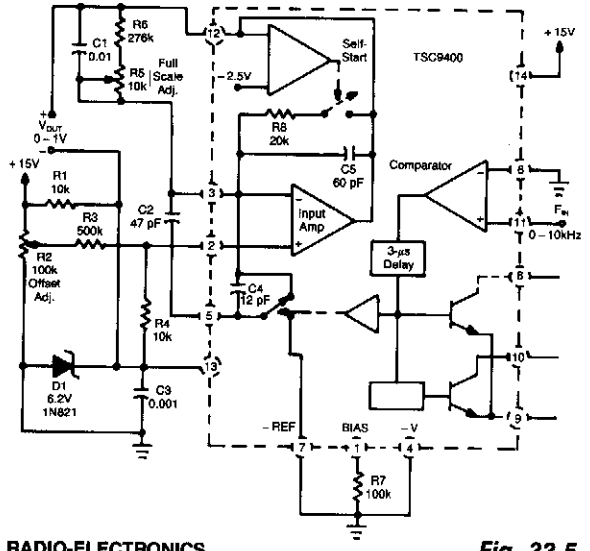


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 33-4

A dc output that is proportional to frequency can be derived with this circuit. It is useful for analog frequency meter or tachometer applications.

SINGLE-SUPPLY FREQUENCY/VOLTAGE CONVERTER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 33-5

A Teledyne TSC9400 provides 0-to-1-V output from a 0-to-10-kHz input. A single +15-V supply is used. Linearity is 0.25% to 10 kHz.

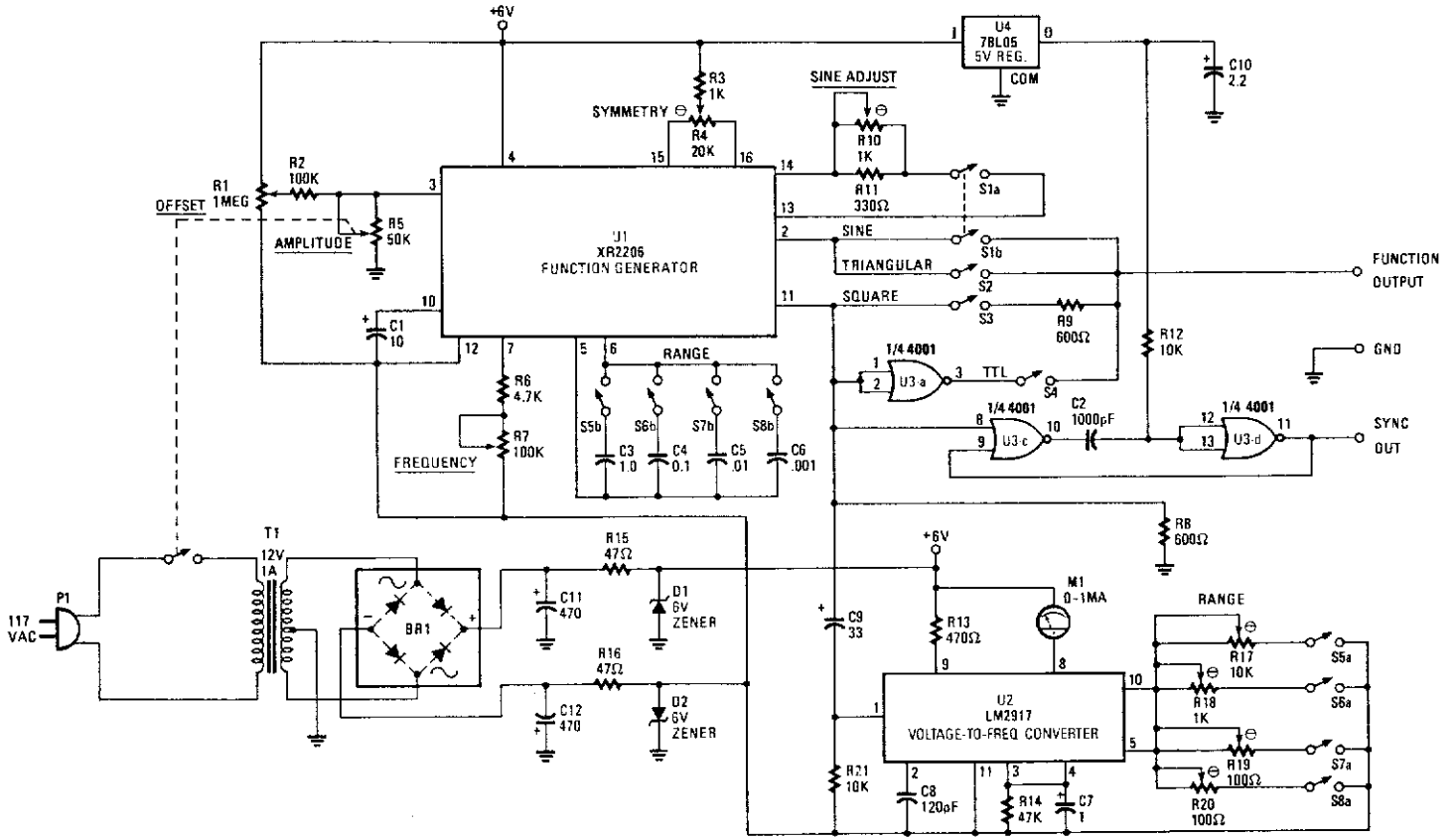
34

Function Generators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 667. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Audio Function Generator
Nonlinear Potentiometer Outputs
Function Generator
Potentiometer-Position V/F Converter
FM Generator
1-Hz Timebase for Readout and Counter Applications
White Noise Generator
Frequency-Ratio Monitoring Circuit
Pulse Train

AUDIO FUNCTION GENERATOR



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 34-1

Using an EXAR XR2206, this generator will produce sine, square, and triangular waves from 10 Hz to 100 kHz. U1 is the XR2206 chip, R7 controls frequency, and S5 through S8 select the frequency range. U3 produces a TTL-compatible square-wave output, while U3C and D produce a sync signal for scope use. U2 is a frequency/voltage converter that is used to drive analog meter M1, which reads the generator frequency.

NONLINEAR POTENTIOMETER OUTPUTS

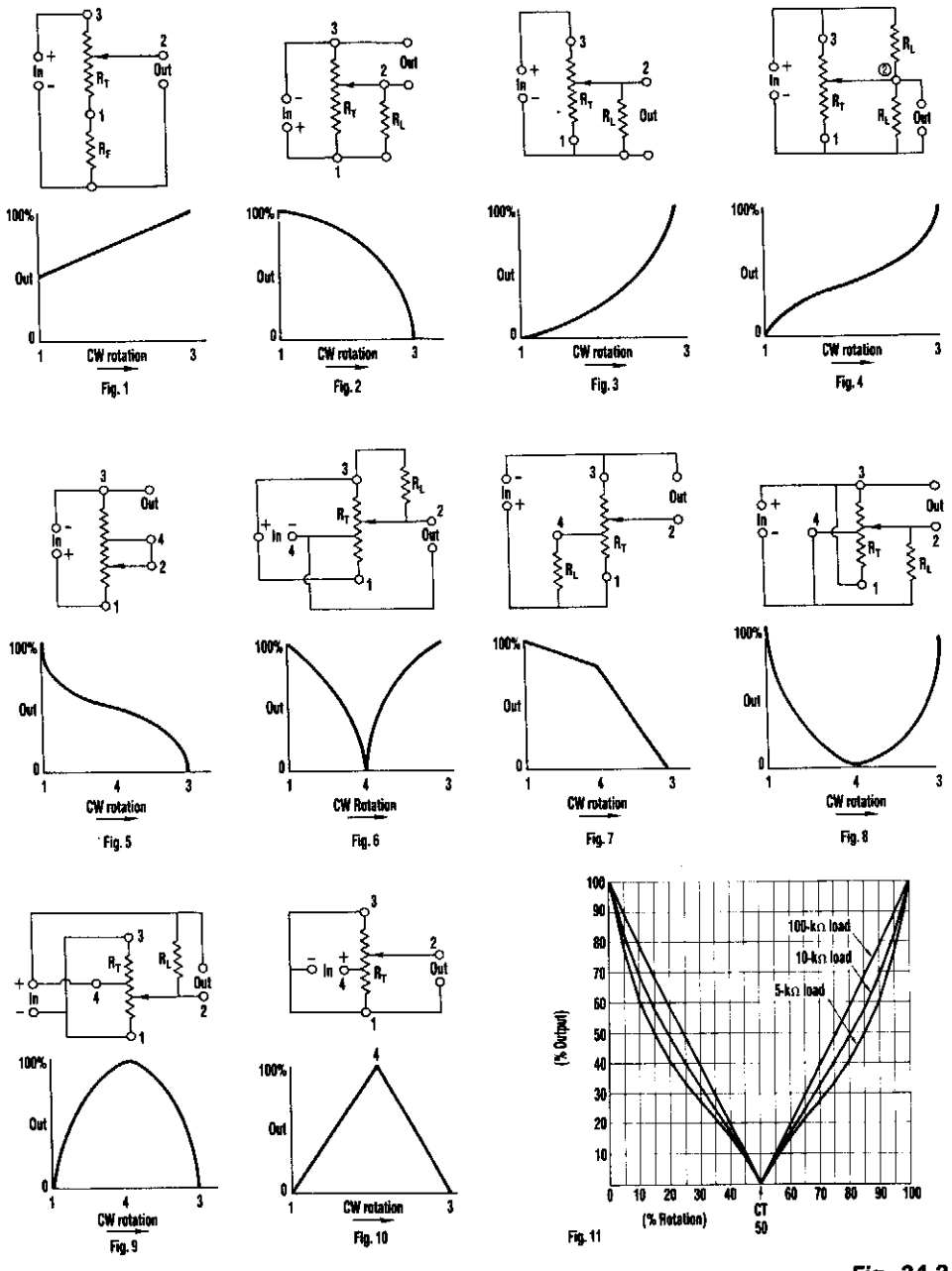
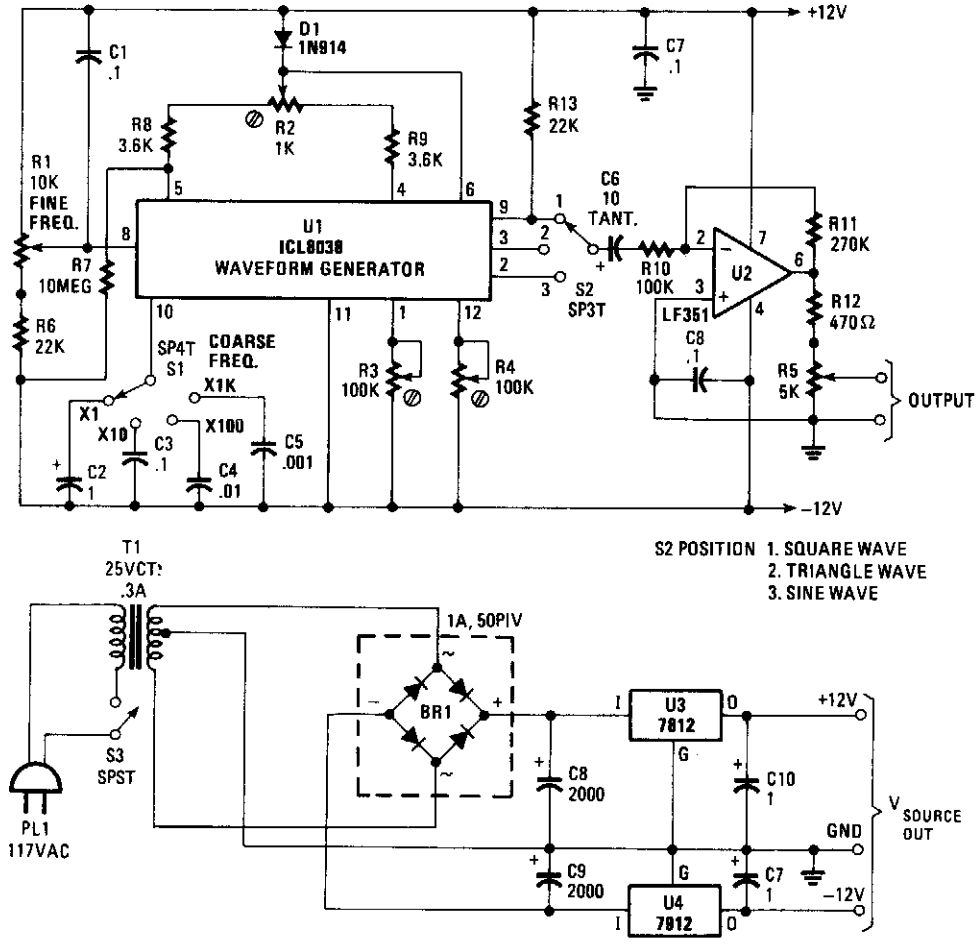


Fig. 34-2

Using these illustrated configurations, various rotation output characteristics can be obtained from potentiometers and one or two resistors.

FUNCTION GENERATOR

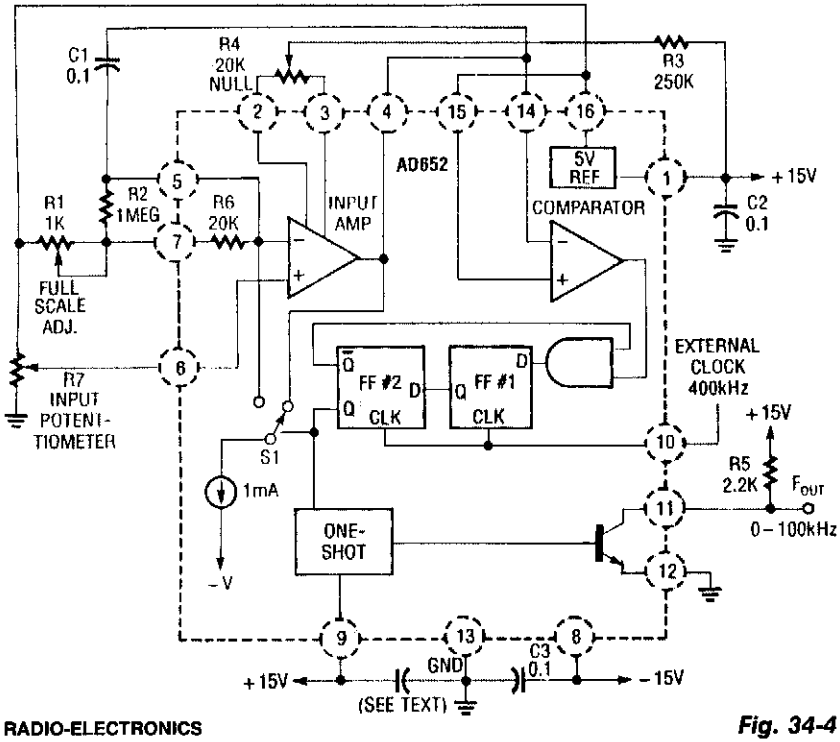


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 34-3

Using an Intersil ICL8038, this function generator generates frequencies from 1 Hz to over 80 kHz. R1 is the fine frequency control and S1 is the coarse frequency control range switch. S2 selects square-, triangle-, or sine-wave output. U2 is a buffer amplifier and R5 sets output level. R2 is adjusted for a symmetrical triangle wave. R3 and R4 are adjusted for minimum sine-wave distortion. Power supply is ±12 V at less than 100 mA.

POTENTIOMETER-POSITION V/F CONVERTER

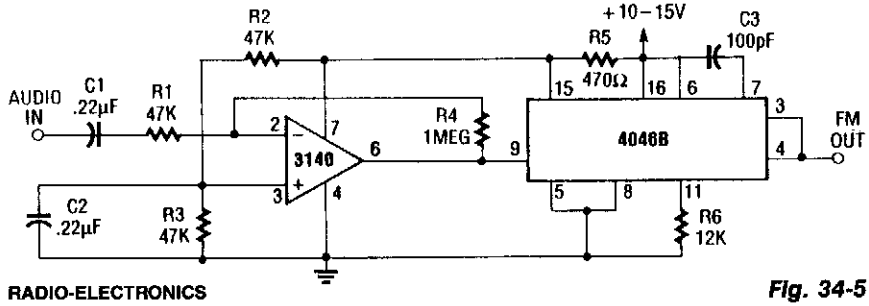


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 34-4

In this application, an AD652IC is used in a synchronized V/F converter that derives its input from the position of a potentiometer. This can represent a position of a mechanical component, weight, size, etc., to give a 0-to-100-kHz output versus the 0-to-5-V output from the potentiometer.

FM GENERATOR

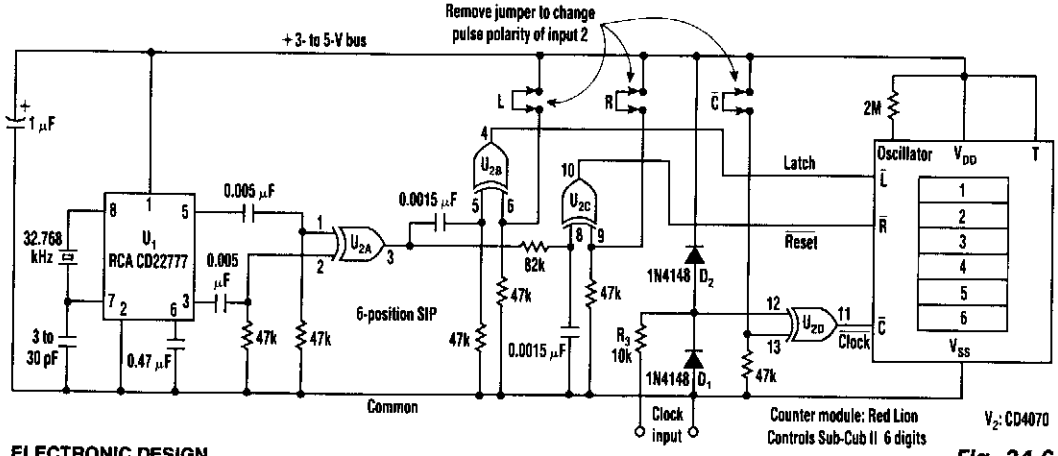


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 34-5

The internal zener on pin 15 of the 4046B supplies a stable voltage to the 3140IC op amp. This amplifier modulates the 4046B VCO. The amplifier gain is about 20× (26 dB voltage). The VCO produces a 220-kHz carrier that is FM modulated. C3 can be changed to vary this frequency.

1-Hz TIMEBASE FOR READOUT AND COUNTER APPLICATIONS



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

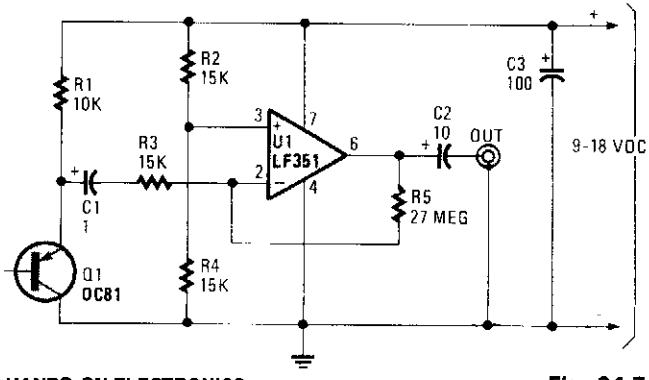
Fig. 34-6

This counter makes direct readout of frequency-generating equipment very easy when a 1-Hz timebase is added to latch, reset, and the count signal is conditioned. This design has the flexibility to select either polarity.

By differentiating, inverting, and ORing the clock pulses in XOR gate U2A, a stream of 1-Hz, positive, 200-μs pulses is generated. For latching, the 1-Hz stream is again differentiated in U2B, input 1 to supply a 50-μs pulse. Though U2B's output goes from high to low, it can be reversed, by making input 2 low.

Because the reset pulse must occur after the latch signal, the 1-Hz stream from U2A is delayed 100 μs at U2C input 1. The output-pulse polarity is determined by making U2C's input 2 either high or low.

WHITE NOISE GENERATOR

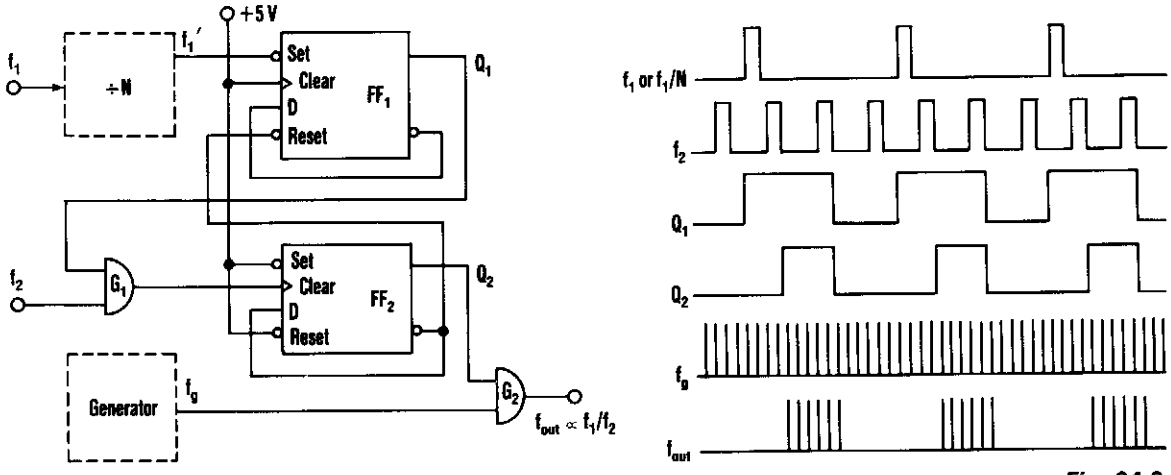


HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 34-7

Germanium transistor Q1 is used as a noise generator in the audio range. U1 acts as a high-gain amplifier. Q1 is not critical; most germanium transistors appear to be satisfactory. A germanium diode can also be substituted. This circuit is mainly used for sound effects and noise experiments. It is not flat over the audio range because of unpredictable effects in Q1, but it should be useful where high precision is not necessary.

FREQUENCY-RATIO MONITORING CIRCUIT

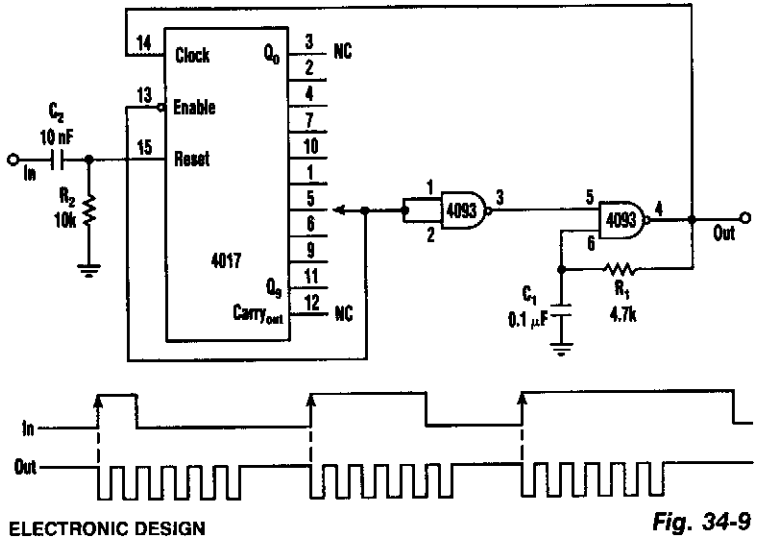


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 34-8

This circuit produces an output frequency that is linearly proportional to the ratio of two input frequencies f_1/f_2. Each pulse of the bias f_1 (or f) will open G1 for a period $T = 1/f_2$ so that f_g/f_2 pulses pass to the output.

PULSE TRAIN



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 34-9

This circuit has a rate multiplier using a 4093 Schmitt trigger as an oscillator, driving a 4017 decade counter. When a pulse present at the input (to C2) 4017 is reset, output zero goes high, and outputs 1 to 9 go low. The oscillator (4093) starts running and the 4017 counts the pulses until the 4017 output (1 to 9) connected to pin 1 and 2 of the 4093 goes high. The oscillator is inhibited and the output remains high until the next input pulse.

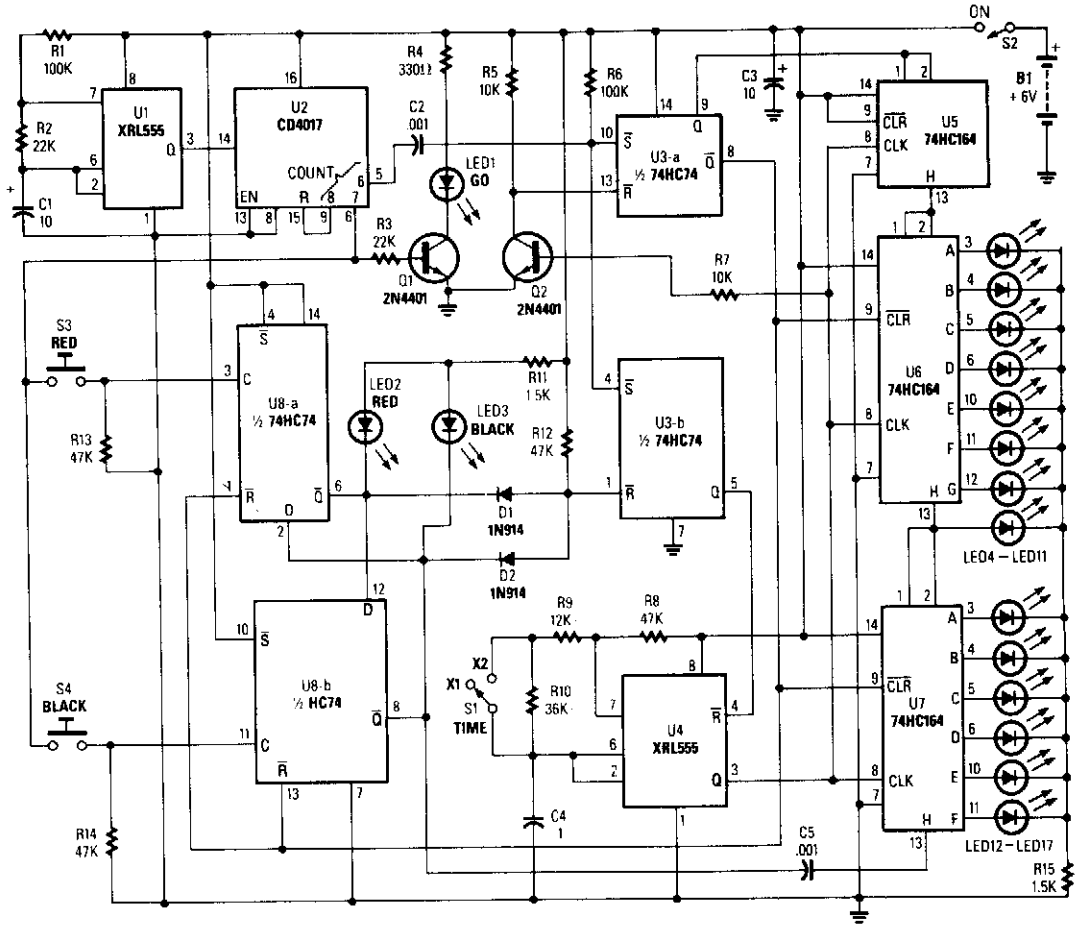
35

Games

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 667. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Reaction Timer
Electronic Roulette Game
Run-Down Clock/Sound Generator
Wheel of Fortune
Simple Lie Detector
Electronic Dice

REACTION TIMER

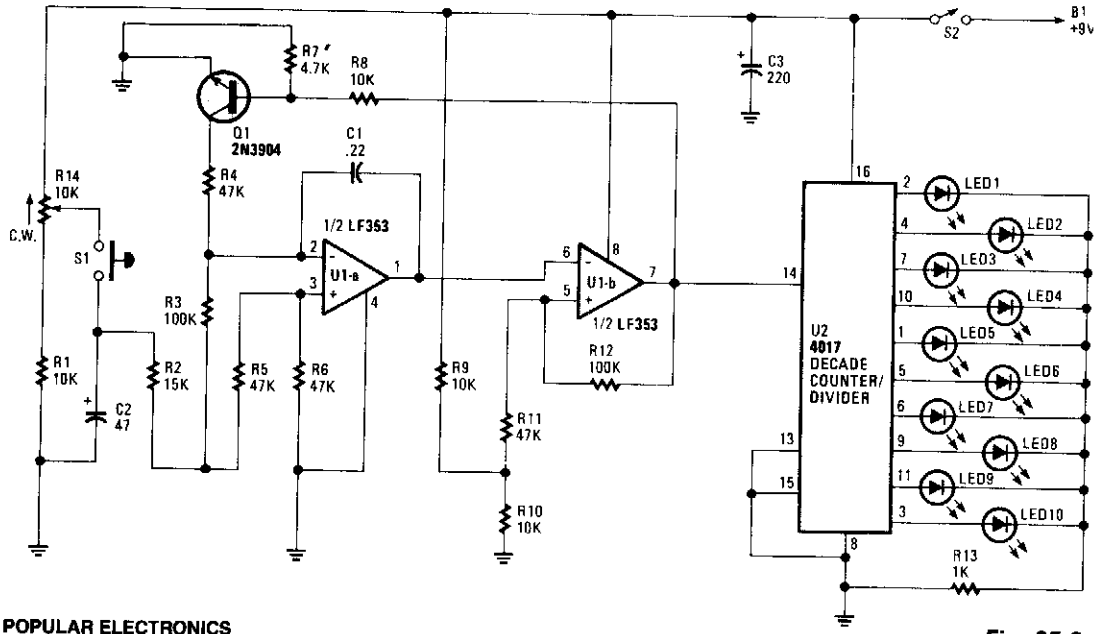


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 35-1

This circuit uses a timer to generate pulses at a 5-ms clock rate. The pulses are shifted into the shift register, one at a time, lighting an LED. An auxiliary timer that generates one pulse per second is used to generate timing to activate the "go" LED and start the 5 ms pulses clocking into the registers. At the GO signal each player presses his buttons (S3 or S4). The delay (reaction time) is read out on LED 4 to LED 17; after six seconds, the sequence repeats.

ELECTRONIC ROULETTE GAME

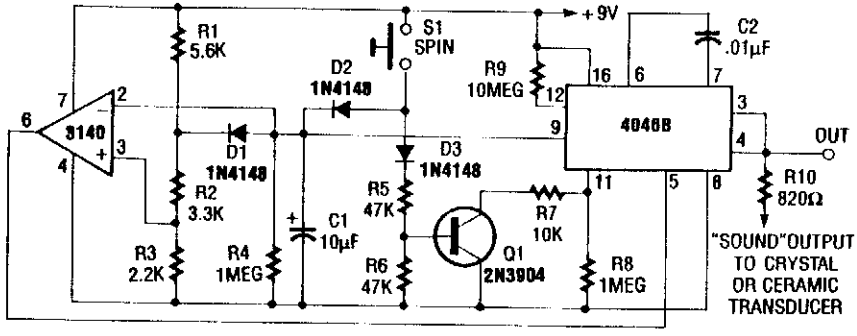


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 35-2

R14 is set for an initial "starting" speed of the oscillator U1A and U1B. As C2 charges, oscillation begins slowing down as C2 discharges, giving a roulette-wheel effect on LED S1 through 10. The LED that remains on is the winning number.

RUN-DOWN CLOCK/SOUND GENERATOR

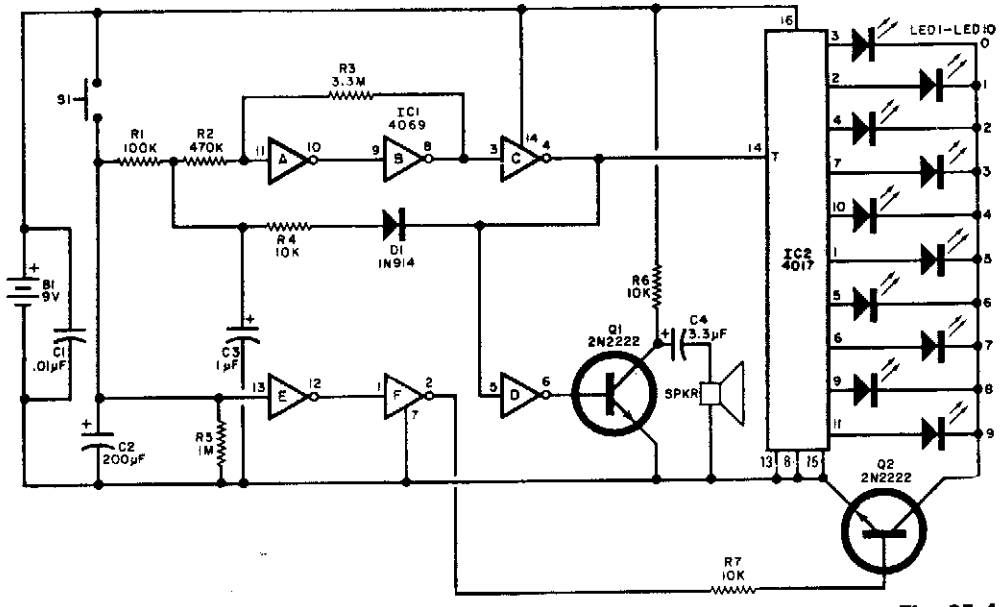


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 35-3

Used in electronic roulette or dice games, this circuit produces a clock signal that initially is several tens of kHz (depending on C2) and gradually decreases to zero in about 15 seconds, as C1 discharges through R4.

WHEEL OF FORTUNE

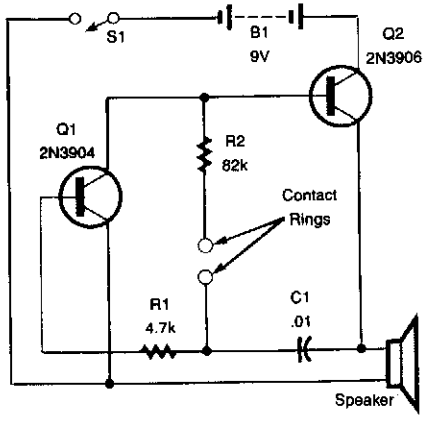


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 35-4

This circuit is a 10-LED spinning wheel that "clicks" as the wheel passes each point. The rotation starts fast, then gradually slows down to a random stop (with a click at each position). After the rotation ceases, the selected LED stays lit for about 10 seconds, then goes out. The cycle restarts by depressing the pushbutton switch.

SIMPLE LIE DETECTOR

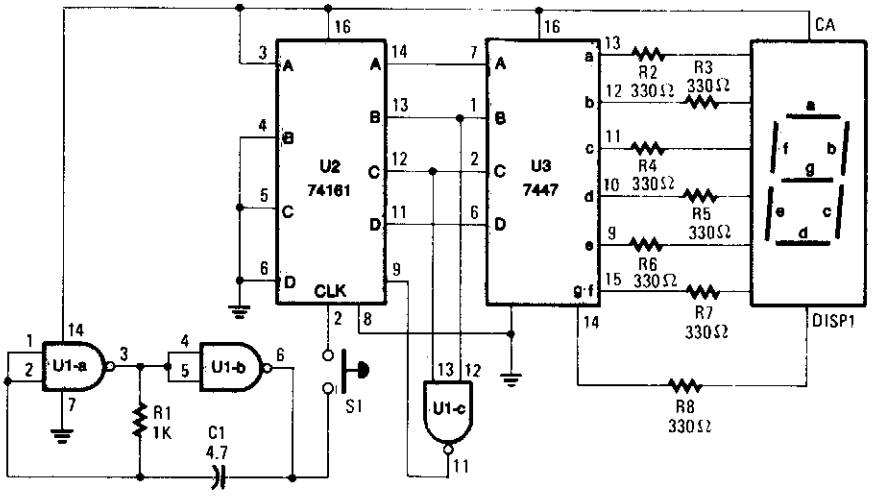


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 35-5

The variation in skin resistance of the subject is used to vary the frequency of a tone oscillator. The contact rings are two brass rings, about 3/4" ID.

ELECTRONIC DICE



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 35-6

When S1 is pressed, counter U2 is driven by oscillator U1A/U1B and the count (0 through 6) is read on DISP1. R1 and C1 determine the count rate, which should be fast enough to ensure a "random" count.

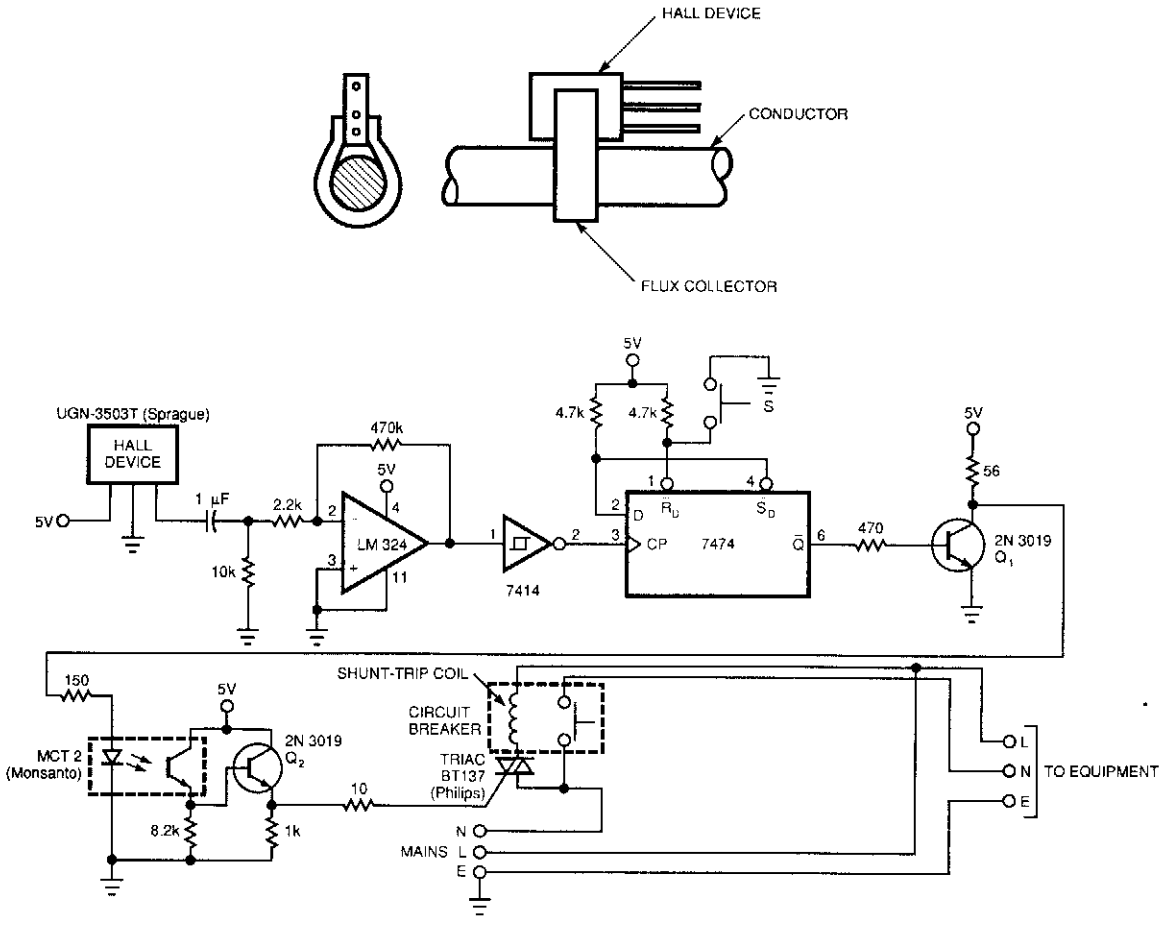
36

Ground-Fault Hall Detector

The source of the following circuit is contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 667. The figure number in the box correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Ground-Fault Hall Sensor

GROUND-FAULT HALL SENSOR



EDN

Fig. 36-1

No electrical contact exists between the circuit and the conductor. The 7474 flip-flop is triggered by the output from the Hall sensor, op amp, and Schmitt trigger. This triggering activates the optocoupler, turns on the triac, and trips the circuit breaker.

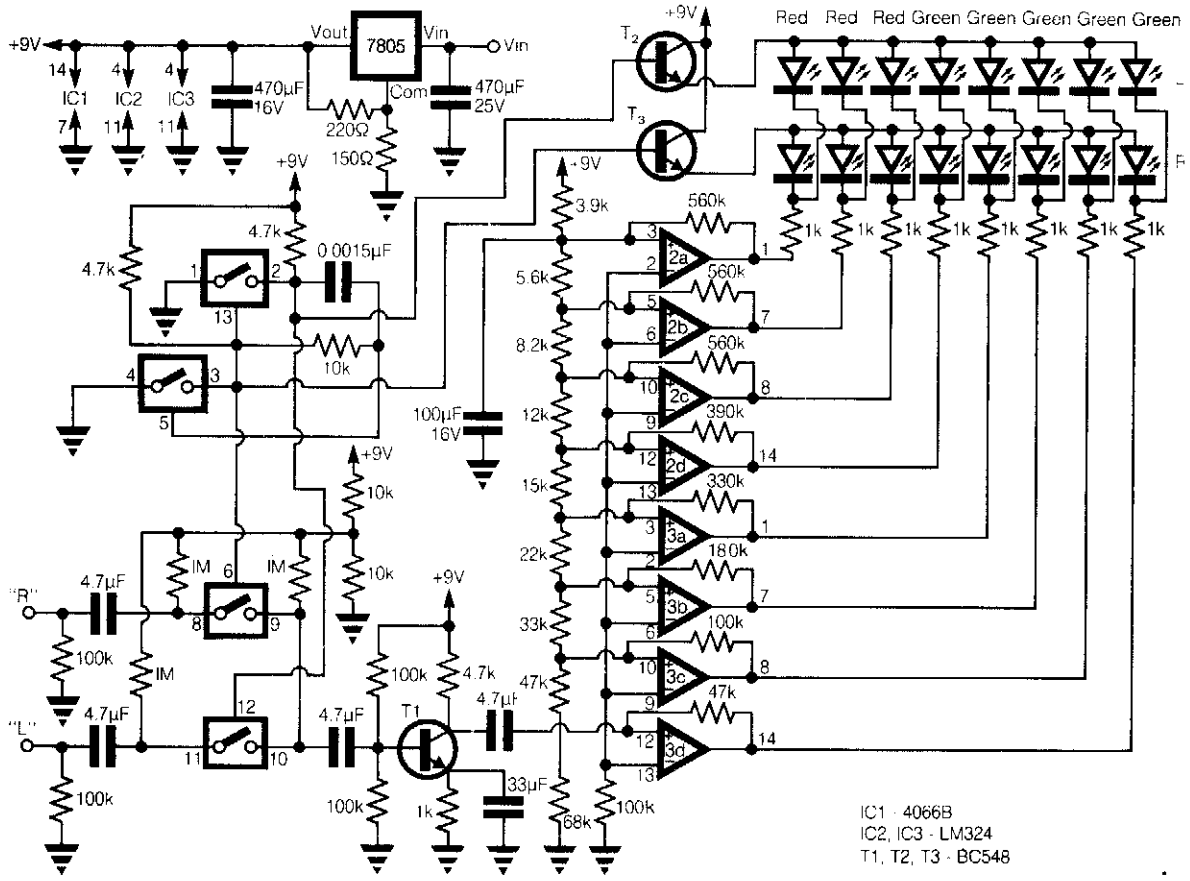
37

Indicators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 667. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Stereo LED VU Meter
Audio Amplifier Volume Indicator
Transistorized Bar-Graph Driver
Visual CW Offset Indicator
ac-Circuit LED Power Indicator
ac/dc Indicator
Balance Indicator
Mains Failure Indicator
On Indicator
Sound Sensor
Transmitter Output Indicator

STEREO LED VU METER



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

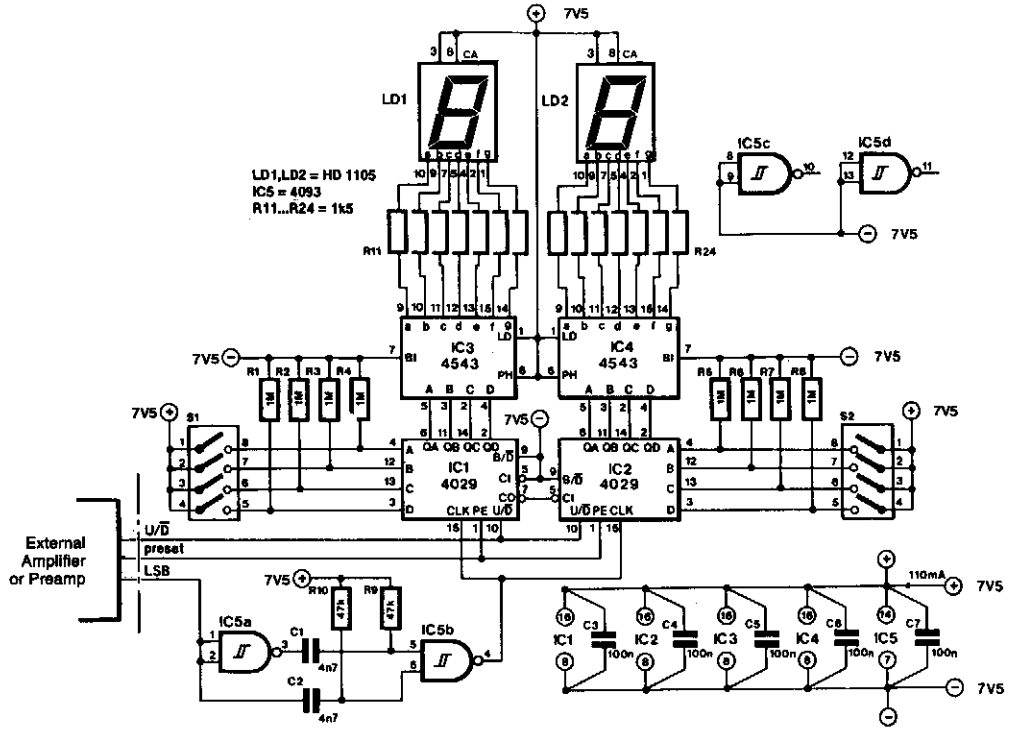
Fig. 37-1

This circuit provides a cheap alternative to the LM3915 series LED displays. The meter relies on a square-wave oscillator built around two CMOS analog switches, which alternatively selects the right and left channels for monitoring and display. The selected signal is amplified by the common-emitter stage T1, and the output is fed into the string comparators which control the display.

These eight comparators are from two LM324 quad op amps, each is connected to a resistor network, which has a 3dB step between each comparator. Each comparator has a positive feedback resistor to increase the hysteresis to provide a longer display, which is switched alternatively at about 10 kHz.

The two CMOS switches in line are biased at half the supply voltage by 1-MΩ resistors from a 100-kΩ divider, which allows them to handle analog signals up to 9 V peak to peak. As the voltage increases above the setpoint of each comparator, the output goes low and the corresponding LED lights, which produces a bar of light in response to the input voltage. For a linear response the resistor-network can be replaced by nine 10-kΩ resistors, giving an equal voltage gap before each LED comes on.

AUDIO AMPLIFIER VOLUME INDICATOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 37-2

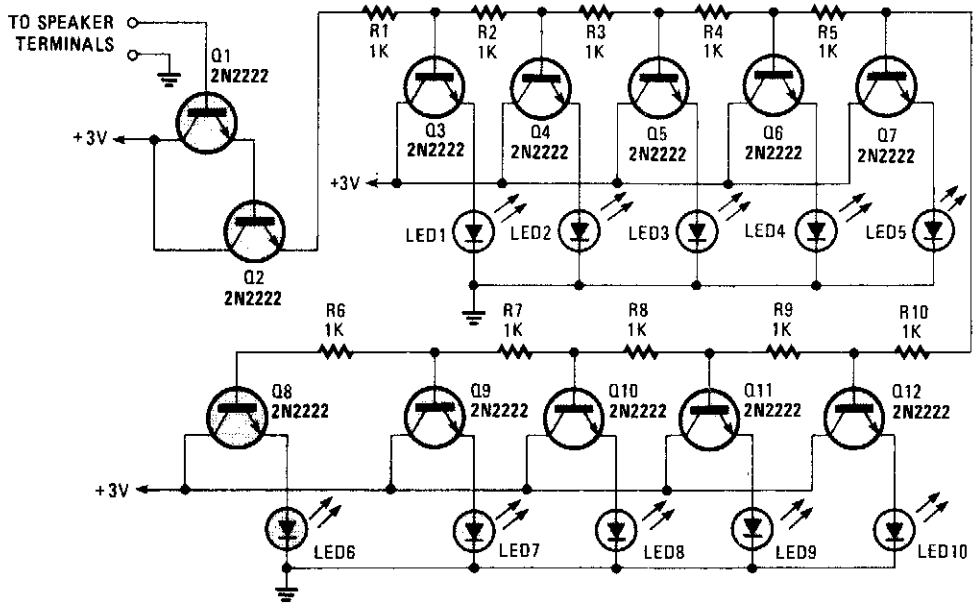
The indicator is intended for use with an audio amplifier or preamplifier, but it can also be used in other applications where a number of steps or changes must be counted rapidly. To prevent interference with the audio signal, the circuit is a static design. Thus, if the volume control is not adjusted, the circuit does nothing.

The circuit does not need an external clock signal, because this is derived from any changes in the least significant bit (LSB). This is done by two differentiating networks: R9/C1 and R10/C2, which double the frequency of an available LSB signal.

Moreover, to ensure that the counters of the indicator remain in step with the volume control, signals "up/down" and "preset" from the preamplifier are used. It might seem rather extravagant to couple the state of the counters in the preamplifier with that of the present counters, but it is a good way to keep the connections between the two units to a minimum. Furthermore, the present counters operate in 8-bit BCD, instead of 6-bit binary as used by those in the volume control (in the preamplifier). All that is required to display the state of the volume control are a couple of BCD-to-7-segment decoders and 7-segment displays.

The preset in the indicator must be set in BCD code. Leading zeros are not suppressed so numbers up to and including 9 are displayed, starting with a 0. The DIP switches and resistors R1 through R8 in the diagram can be omitted if only one fixed preset is likely to be used. The resistors should be replaced by jump leads.

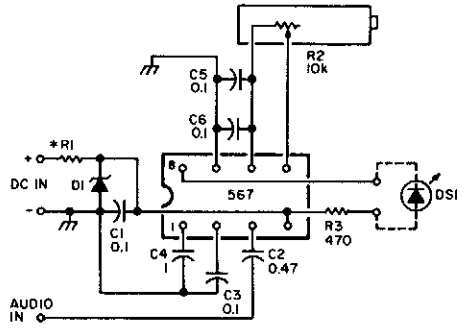
TRANSISTORIZED BAR-GRAPH DRIVER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS ***Fig. 37-3***

A resistor network (R1 through R10) with emitter followers (Q1 and Q2) drives LED drivers (Q3 through Q7). This circuit was used as a "light organ" to provide visual volume indication. It can be hooked to a speaker, to another audio source, etc.

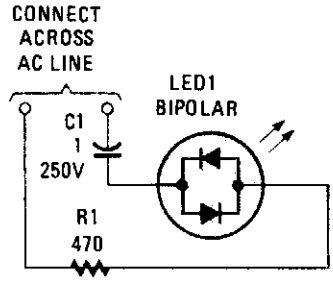
VISUAL CW OFFSET INDICATOR



73 AMATEUR RADIO ***Fig. 37-4***

An NE567 tone decoder, tuned to the transceiver's CW offset frequency, ensures that the transceiver will be transmitting on the same frequency as the received CW signal. Simply tune the transceiver so that the LED lights. Eight to 13 Vdc is required; this can be taken from the transceiver supply or an extra battery. Audio is taken from the speaker or headphone output.

ac CIRCUIT LED POWER INDICATOR



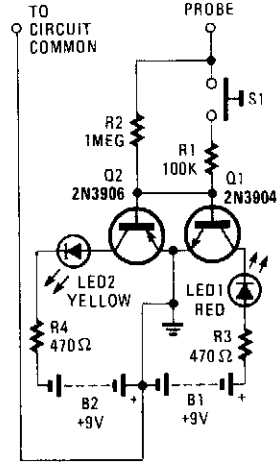
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 37-5

Many electronic circuits need an indication that they are under power; for most ac circuits, a neon lamp is the device of choice. A bidirectional tricolor LED can be used if a capacitor is connected in series with the LED to limit the current through the LED. A 1-μF, 250-WVdc capacitor, which has a reactance of 2 650 ohms at 60 Hz, is used in series with an LED to limit the current through the unit to 43 mA. The impedance of the LED is low compared to the reactance of the capacitor, so nearly all the impedance will be caused by the capacitor with the added advantage of no energy loss caused by the capacitor.

The power of the LED is $1.175\ V \times 0.043\ A = 50$ mW compared to an NE-2H at 250 mW. For 230 V, use a $0.47-\mu$F, 400-WVdc capacitor.

ac/dc INDICATOR

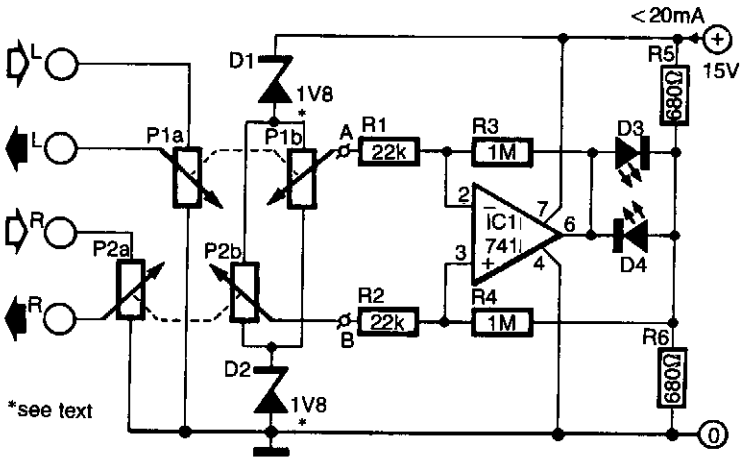


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 37-6

By using two switching transistors and two LEDs, this circuit can distinguish low-level ac and dc signals. If the red LED illuminates, the signal is positive dc. If the yellow LED lights, the signal is negative dc. If the signal is ac, both LEDs will light.

BALANCE INDICATOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 37-7

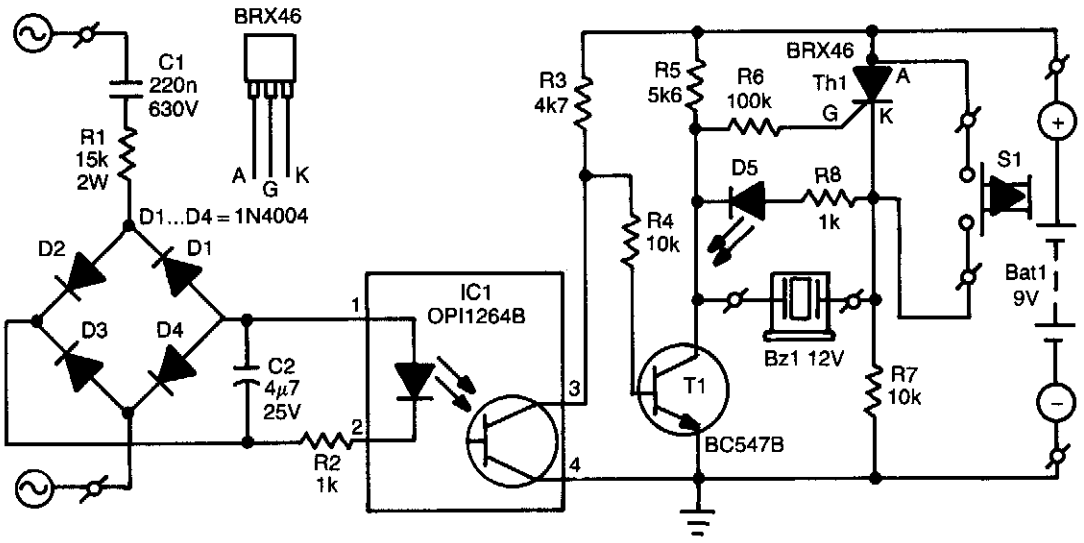
If your amplifier is fitted with two level controls, it actually offers you a balance control and a level control. A drawback of this is that it is quite difficult to set the balance properly. This can be obviated, however, by replacing the two monopotentiometers with stereo versions P1 and P2 in the diagram.

One half of the pair, P1A and P2A, assumes the tasks of the removed components. The other half is connected in a bridge circuit. The voltage between wipers of the potentiometers is then a measure of the balance between the two channels. The lower the potential, the better the balance. If you are interested in knowing the degree of unbalance, connect a center-zero moving coil meter with a bias resistor between A and B. With this arrangement, zener diodes D1 and D2 can be omitted: they are necessary only with the LED indicator shown in the diagram to prevent the input voltage of the op amp from getting too close to the level of the supply voltage.

The circuit around IC1 is a classical differential amplifier. Resistors R5 and R6 provide a virtual earth for the LEDs, which is necessary to ensure that, in spite of the asymmetrical supply voltage, a positive and a negative output is obtained.

Because the LEDs have been included in the feedback loop of the indicator, the circuit is pretty sensitive. At only 40 mV, that is, just $^1/_{400}$ of the supply voltage, one of the LEDs begins to light. The maximum current drawn by the LEDs is determined by the values of R5 and R6.

MAINS FAILURE INDICATOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 37-8

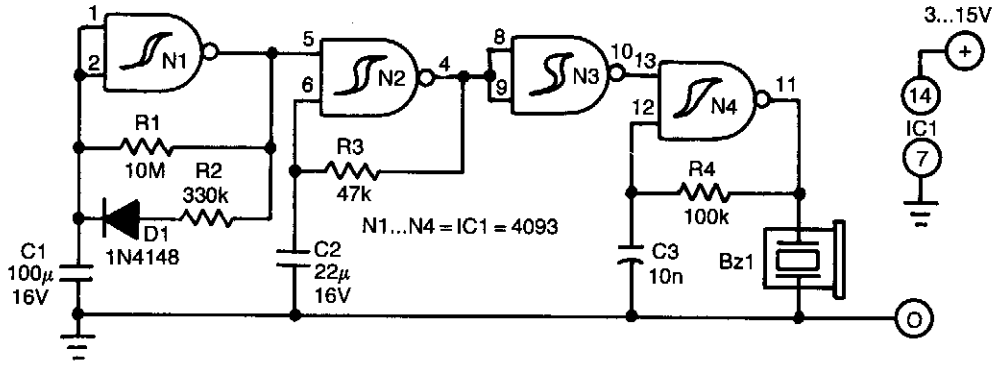
When the mains voltage is present at the input terminals, the transistor in the optocoupler is on, T1 is off, and silicon-controlled rectifier Th1 is in the conducting state. Because both terminals of the piezoelectric buzzer are then at the same potential, the buzzer is inactive. If the mains voltage drops out, transistor T1 conducts and causes one of the terminals of the buzzer to be connected to earth; the thyristor remains in the conducting state. In this situation, a large enough potential difference is across both the buzzer and D5 to cause these elements to indicate the mains failure—both audibly and visibly.

When the mains is restored, the circuit returns to its original state. A touch on the reset button then interrupts the current through the SCR so that the thyristor goes into the blocking state, and the other terminal of the buzzer is connected to ground.

The unit is powered by a 9-V battery and draws a quiescent current of 1.7-2.5 mA. It is important for the enclosure to be well-insulated.

If by accident the circuit to the optocoupler and R2 is broken, electrolytic capacitor C2 might be damaged because it will be charged well above its 25-V rating. Secondly, where a plug is used for the mains connection, it is advisable to solder a 1-MΩ resistor across C1 so that this capacitor does not retain its charge after the plug is removed from the mains socket.

ON INDICATOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

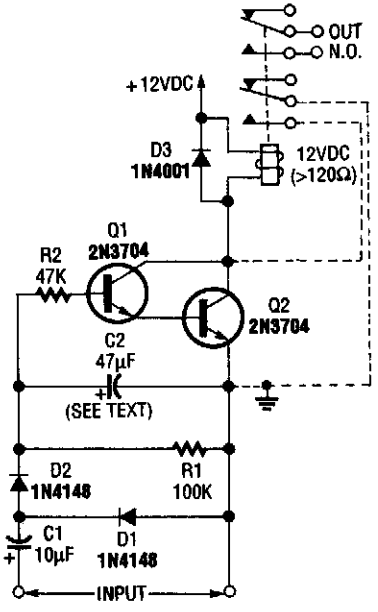
Fig. 37-9

Battery-operated equipment can work on one set of batteries for a long time nowadays. However, if it is left on inadvertently, that "long time" is over very quickly. Moreover, flat (dead) batteries are always found at the wrong moment. The circuit proposed here is a sort of *aide-memoire*. Every two minutes, it emits 5 to 10 pips to indicate that the equipment is still switched on.

Basically, the circuit consists of three rectangle-wave generators and an inverter. The first of the generators is formed by N1 and provides a signal with a period of about two minutes and a pulse duration of around 10 seconds. During those 10 seconds, the second generator starts operating in a one-second rhythm. Thus, N2 outputs 10 pulses every 2 minutes. That output is inverted so that N4, like N2, can only be enabled during the 10-second pulse train from N1. The difference is that during those 10 seconds, N4 is enabled and inhibited 10 times; this is what causes the pips.

Do not take the times and number of pulses too literally, because wide variances are between ICs from different manufacturers. On the other hand, component values are not critical, so it is fairly easy to adapt the circuit to personal taste or requirements. The buzzer can be a standard Toko type or equivalent. The current drawn by the circuit is negligible.

SOUND SENSOR



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 37-10(a)*

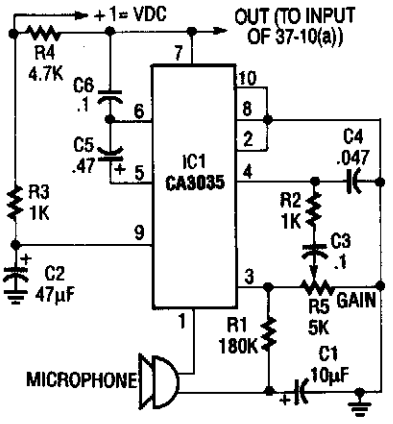
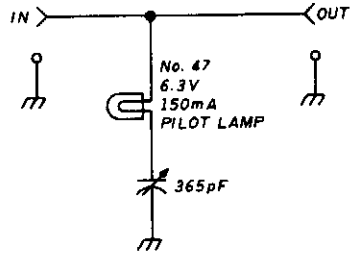


Fig. 37-10(b)

By using a microphone, high-gain amplifier (Fig. 37-10(b)), and detector-relay driver (Fig. 37-10(a)) a sound-detecting alarm system can be constructed. If you want a latching setup, make the dotted connections to the relay shown in Fig. 37-10(a).

TRANSMITTER OUTPUT INDICATOR



HAM RADIO *Fig. 37-11*

Relative power can be indicated with this simple circuit. Adjust the 365-pF variable capacitor for desired lamp brightness.

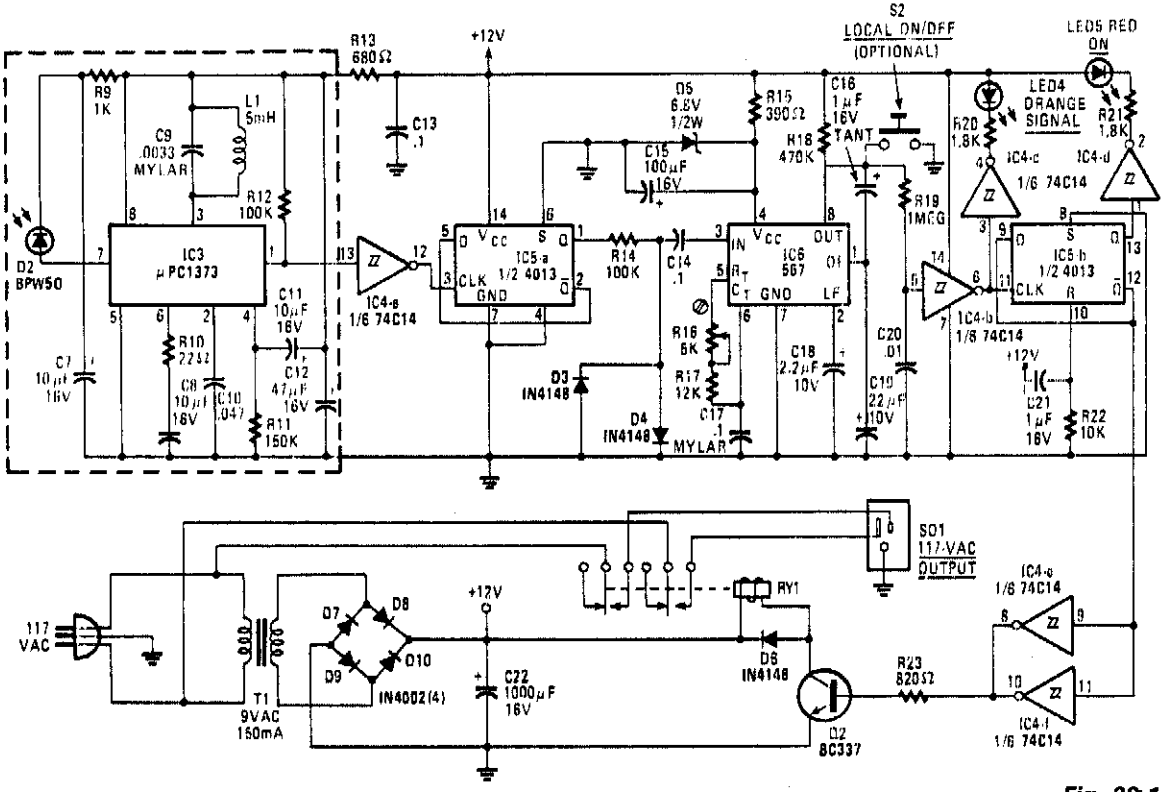
38

Infrared Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 667. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

IR Receiver I
IR Receiver II
Wireless IR Security System
IR Detector
Infrared Remote Controller
IR-Controlled Soldering Station
Infrared "People" Detector
IR Heat-Controlled Kitchen Fan
Simple IR Transmitter
IR Transmitter
IR Remote Extender
Infrared Remote-Control Tester
Voice-Modulated Pulse FM IR Transmitter

IR RECEIVER I



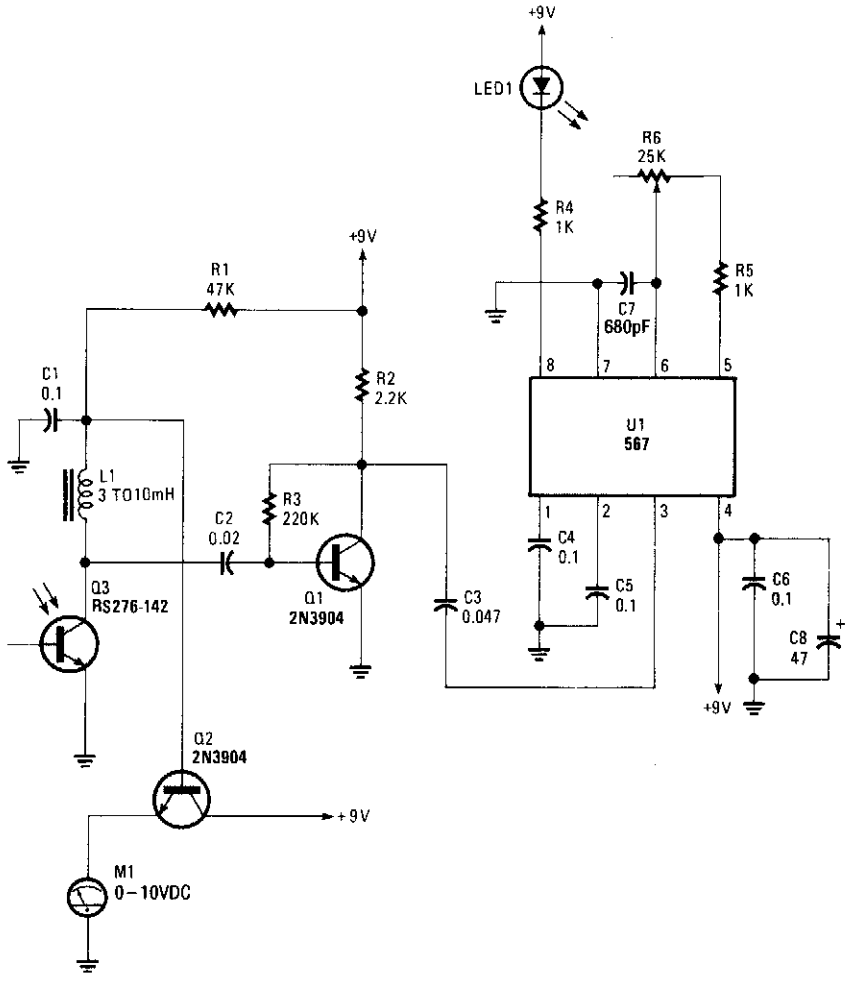
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 38-1

This receiver is built around a uPC1373 IR remote-control preamplifier, a sensitive 30-to-40 kHz tuned detector, an automatic gain control, a peak detector, and an output waveshaping buffer. The demodulated signal from the preamp stage is sent to IC4A, a 74C14 Schmitt trigger. The squared-up 1 500-Hz signal is then sent to the clock input of IC5A, half of a 4013 dual "D" flip-flop. That 750-Hz signal is clipped to approximately 0.7-V p-p by diodes D3 and D4. The clipped signal is then fed to IC6, a 567 tone decoder. The output of that IC goes low whenever the frequency of the signal fed to it is within the lock range of its internal VCO.

When IC6 detects a signal of the proper frequency, pin 8 goes low. The output signal is fed through another Schmitt trigger (IC4B), which drives another "D" flip-flop, IC5B. Schmitt trigger IC4B also drives IC4C, which in turn drives LED4, SIGNAL, which lights up whenever a signal is received. The Q output of IC5B drives two parallel-connected inverters. IC4C and IC4F turn transistor Q2 on when Q goes low. That transistor energizes the relay; its contacts switch the controlled device on and off.

IR RECEIVER II

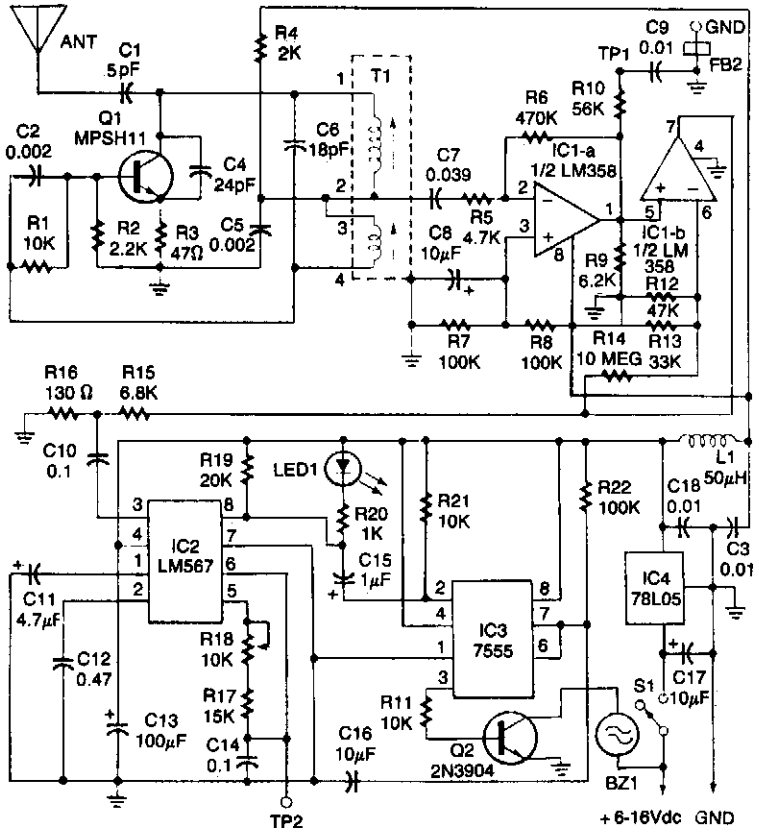


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

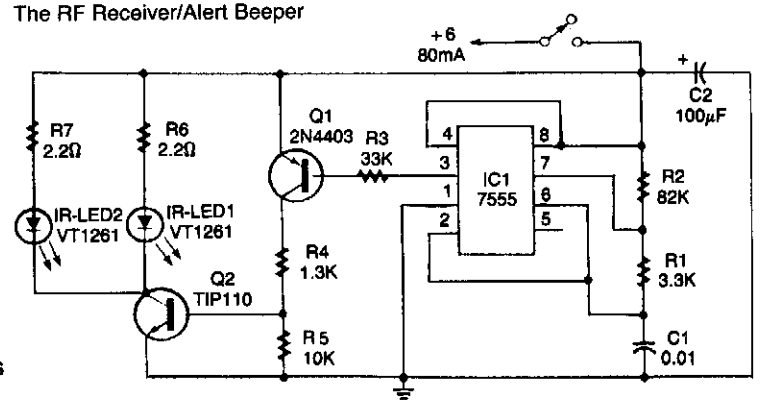
Fig. 38-2

Q3 is an IR phototransistor that responds to a modulated IR beam. Q1 amplifies the ac component of the IR beam. Q2 drives a meter as a relative indication of the strength of the light beam. A strong beam gives a lower meter reading. U1 is a tone decoder that produces a low output on pin 1 during reception for an IR beam that is modulated with the correct tone frequency, determined by R6.

WIRELESS IR SECURITY SYSTEM



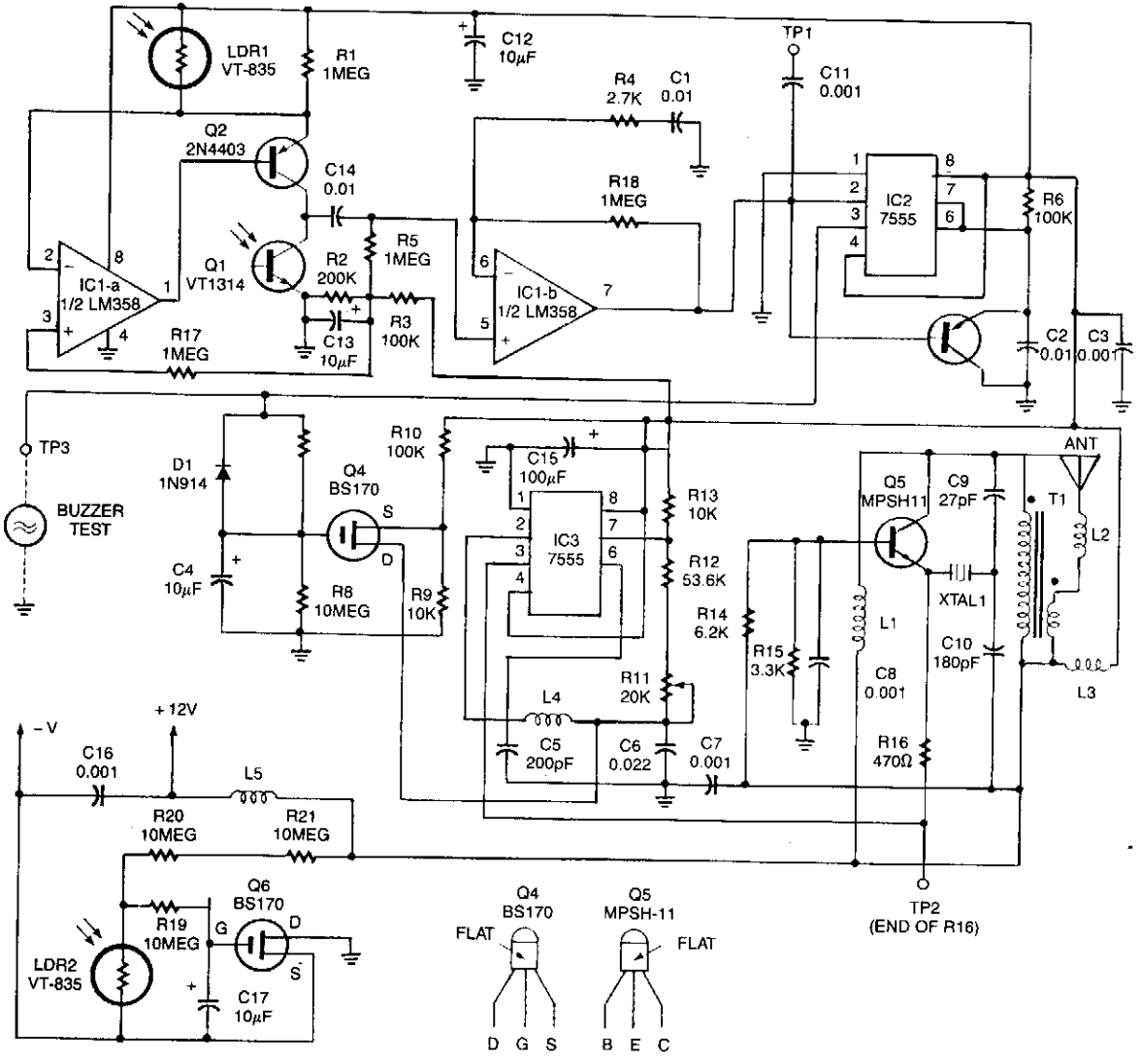
The RF Receiver/Alert Beeper



The IR Transmitter

RADIO-ELECTRONICS ***Fig. 38-3***

This system contains an IR transmitter, an IR receiver/RF transmitter, and an RF receiver/alert beeper. Two IR LEDs in the transmitter transmit a pulsed beam of invisible infrared light to the receiver, which contains an IR phototransistor. The phototransistor detects and amplifies the pulse-modulated IR beam. If the receiver section senses that the IR beam is momentarily interrupted by an object blocking the

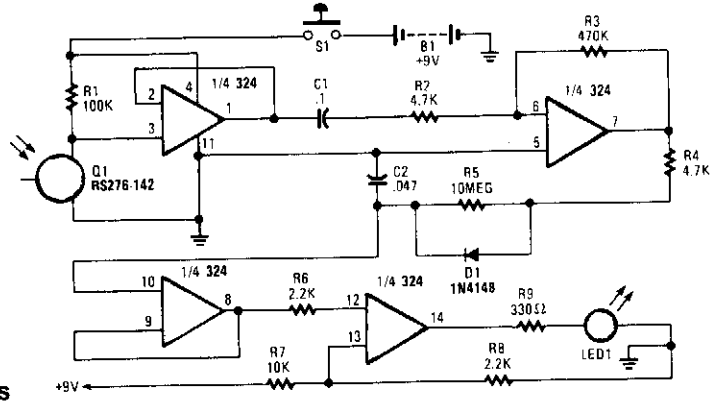


The IR Receiver/RF Transmitter

beam's path, it triggers the transmitter, which outputs a 49.890-MHz carrier that is amplitude-modulated by a 490-Hz tone.

Upon receiving the 490-Hz amplitude-modulated carrier, the RF receiver/beeper unit sounds an alarm that alerts the user to the intrusion. The system is not limited to just one RF transmitter. A single RF receiver/beeper can be used to monitor any number of RF transmitters (or locations). However, the receiver/beeper unit cannot discriminate between different transmitter sites in multiple-transmitter systems.

IR DETECTOR

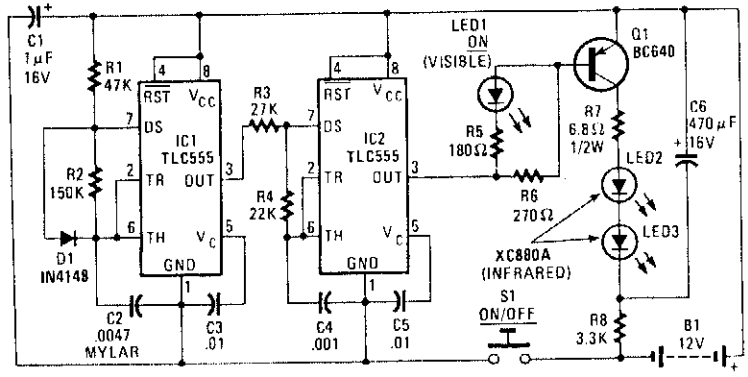


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 38-4

Useful for checking TV remote controls, IR-based alarm systems, and IR sources, this circuit causes LED1 to turn on for two seconds in the presence of IR light pulses. U1A acts as a voltage follower for detector Q1. C1 and R2 form a differentiating network and U1B acts as an amplifier for the pulses, which charges C2. Voltage follower U1C samples the voltage on C2 and drives comparator U1D, which switches LED1 on or off.

INFRARED REMOTE CONTROLLER



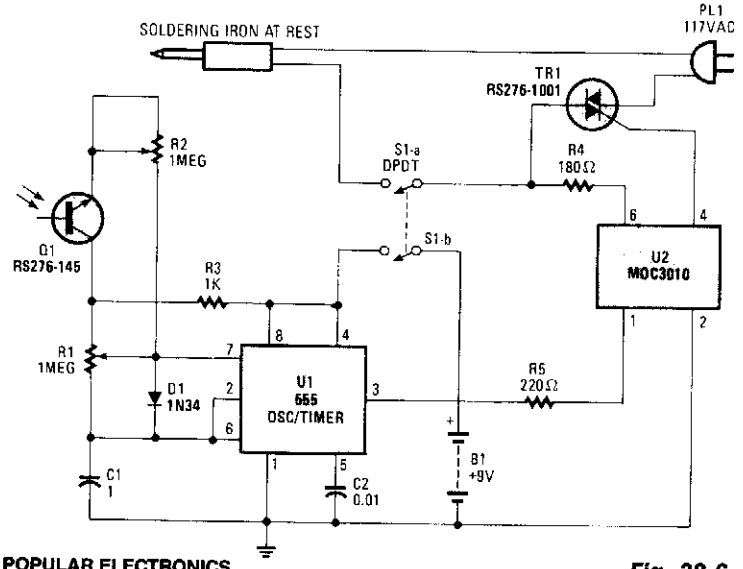
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 38-5

The transmitter is built around two CMOS 555 timer ICs (TLC 555s). The transmitter generates a modulated 35-kHz IR signal. The 35-kHz carrier frequency is generated by IC2, and the 1 500-Hz modulating signal is generated by IC1. The output of IC2 drives LED1 through resistor R5; that LED provides visual indication that the transmitter is working. In addition, IC2 drives transistor Q1, which drives the two infrared LEDs (LED 2 and LED3).

To provide the high current needed to drive the two IR LEDs, capacitor C6 is precharged, the charge it contains is dumped when S1 is pressed. When S1 is not pressed, the power to the ICs is cut off. However, C6 is kept charged via R8. Then, when S1 is pressed, the current stored in C6 can be used to drive the LEDs for as much as 1/2 second. That's plenty of time for the receiver to pick up a signal.

IR-CONTROLLED SOLDERING STATION



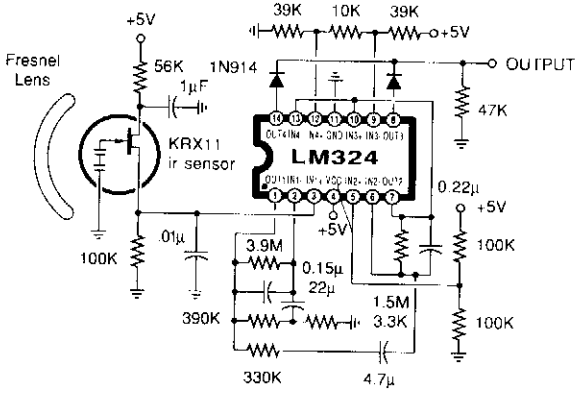
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 38-6

An IR-sensitive phototransistor is used to sense soldering-iron temperature. The phototransistor must see the tip through an opaque tube to avoid stray light, and the phototransistor should preferably be fitted with an IR filter. An old photo negative, dark red plastic, or red or black glass can be used. The iron sits on a holder.

When the iron is removed from the holder, the iron is not being viewed by the detector. The heat will increase, but the circuit has a lag time; if the iron is returned to its holder after each use, overheating should not be a problem.

INFRARED "PEOPLE" DETECTOR

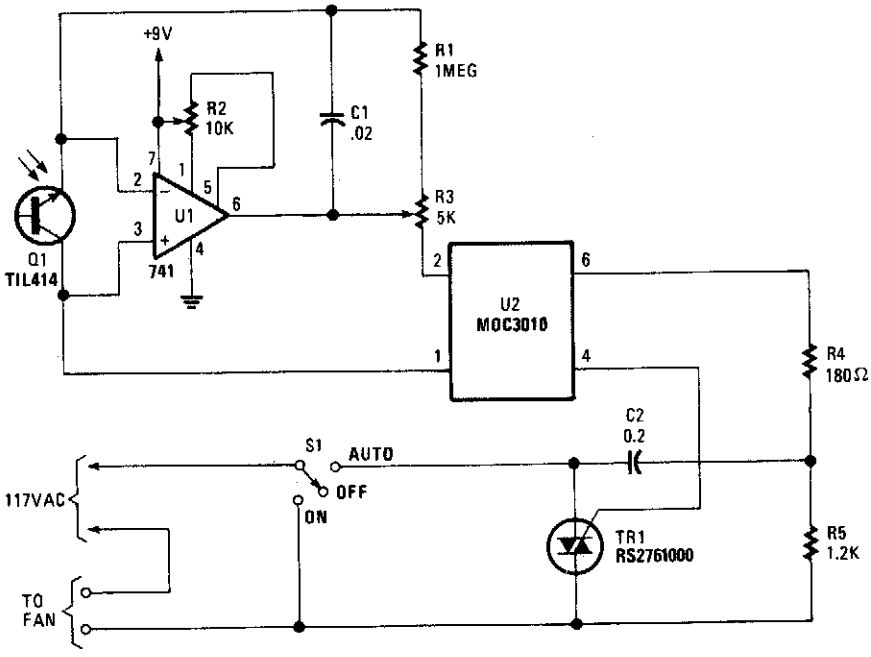


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 38-7

This circuit uses an Amperex pyroelectric IR sensor, an LM324 op amp (configured as a high-gain amplifier in the 0.3-to 5-Hz range), and a window detector. The output will go high on any motion, which will change the infrared signature seen by the sensor.

IR HEAT-CONTROLLED KITCHEN FAN

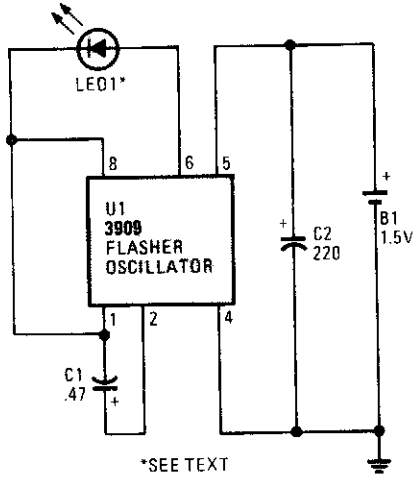


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 38-8

Q1 senses IR from heat sources, causes U1 to switch, activates optocopuler U1, and triggers TR1. This controls a fan. The Triac is from Radio Shack, or else a 200-V, 6-A unit (C106B) can be used.

SIMPLE IR TRANSMITTER



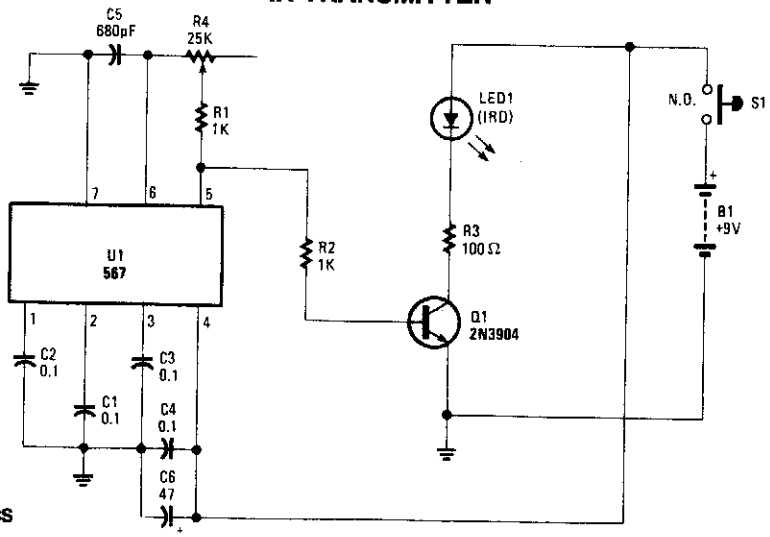
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 38-9

The IR diode's flash rate is determined by the value of C1, a 220-μF capacitor that sets the rate of oscillation at 1 Hz per second. Reducing C_1 will increase the frequency of the circuit, while larger values will decrease the frequency.

Because the circuit only sends out single, narrow pulses of invisible light, the IR receiver only responds with a click for every output pulse.

IR TRANSMITTER

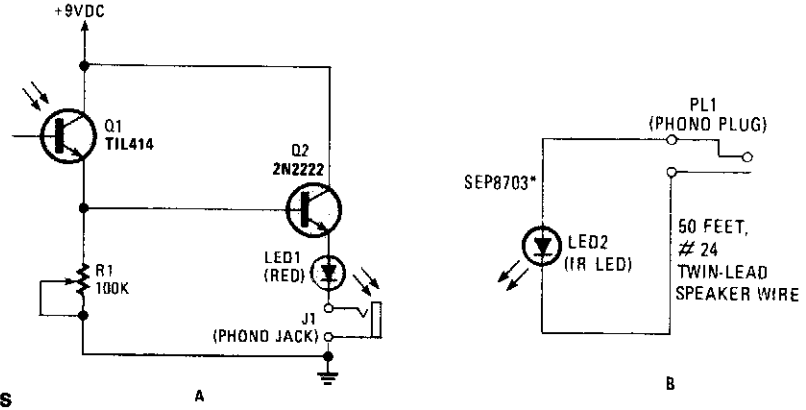


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 38-10

Using an NE567 as a tone oscillator, this circuit produces an IR signal from the LED, which is modulated with a square wave. LED1 is an IR-emitting LED. The modulation helps improve performance under high ambient light conditions.

IR REMOTE EXTENDER



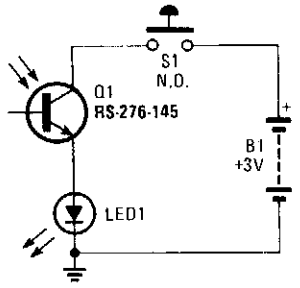
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 38-11

This circuit can be used to operate a VCR or CD player from another room. It's really an infrared signal repeater. The signal from the remote is received and then retransmitted over wires to an infrared LED. The beam from the LED is then picked up by the receiving window on the VCR or CD player.

The visible light LED (LED1) in series with the IR unit (LED2) is used to indicate that the transmitted signal has been detected. The 100-kΩ trimmer potentiometer (R1) adjusts the repeater's sensitivity. The resistor that is usually found in series with the LEDs is omitted, because the voltage reading is about 1.0 Vdc as a result of the voltage drop across the lines.

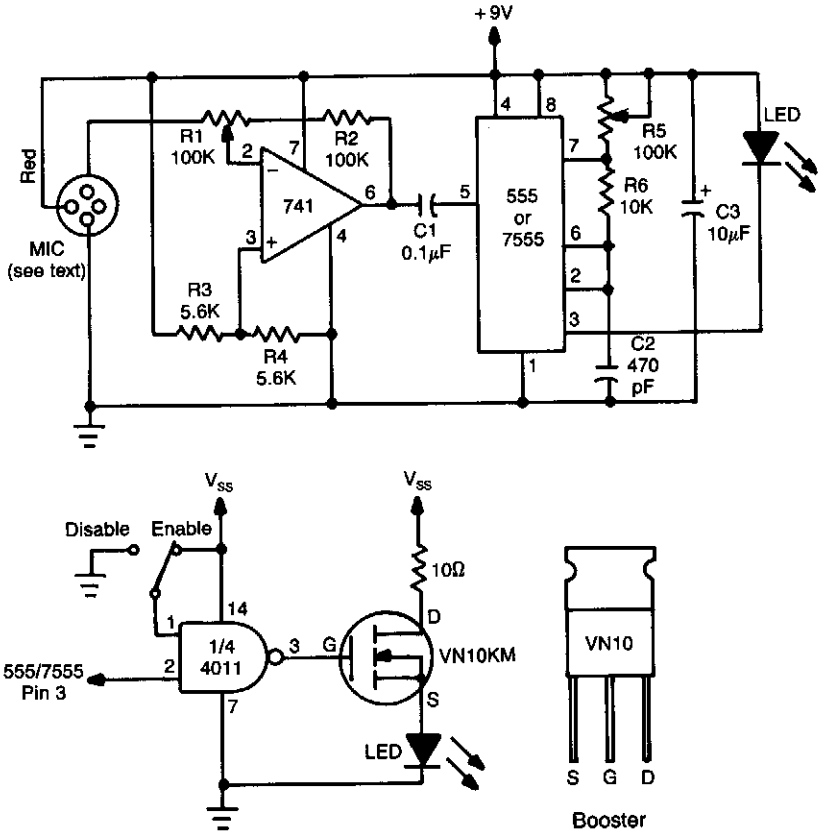
INFRARED REMOTE CONTROL TESTER



Using a battery, a phototransistor and a visible-light LED, this simple circuit is a "go/no go" tester for IR remote control devices. The illumination of the LED indicates that Q1 is being modulated by IR energy.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 38-12*

VOICE-MODULATED PULSE FM IR TRANSMITTER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 38-13*

This circuit has a 741 audio amplifier, which is fed by a microphone (use an amplified type), an FM modulator, and a CMOS timer that acts as a VCO. The LED is pulsed with the timer output (the booster circuit can be used for increased range). This yields an FM-modulated, pulsed IR beam.

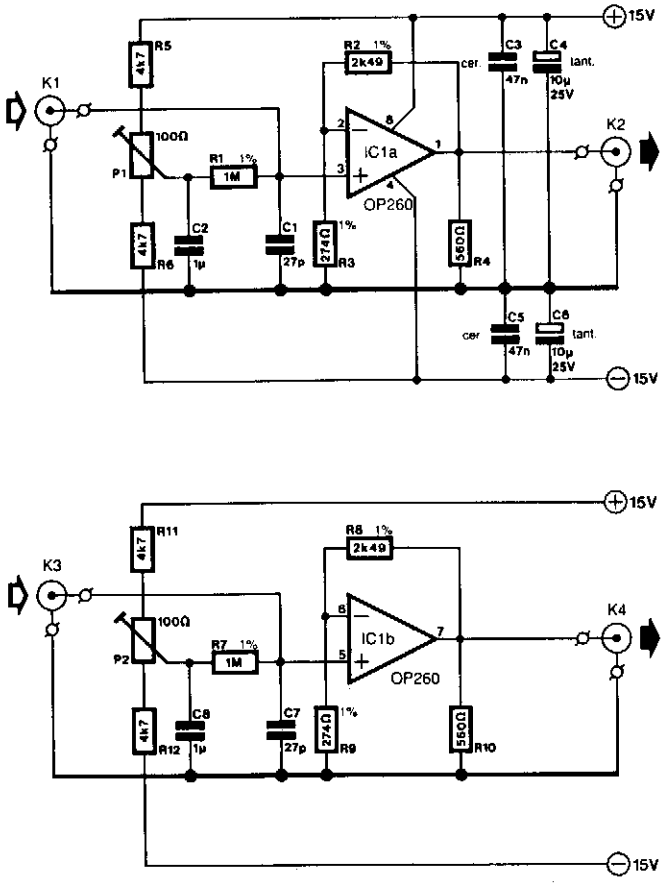
39

Instrumentation Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 668. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Oscilloscope Preamp
Low-Drift/Low-Noise dc Amplifier
Instrumentation Amplifier
Extended Common-Mode Instrument Amplifier

OSCILLOSCOPE PREAMP



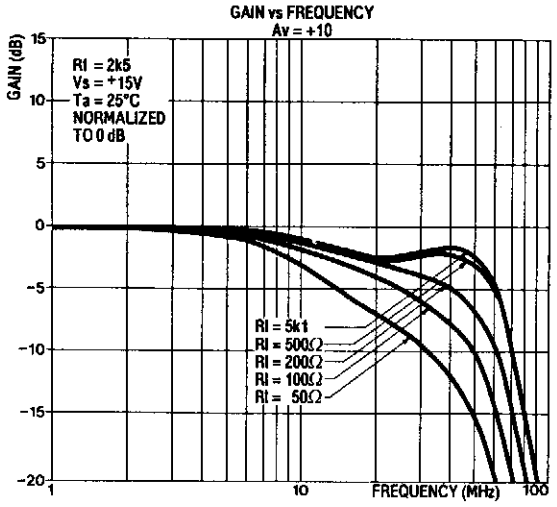
ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 39-1(a)

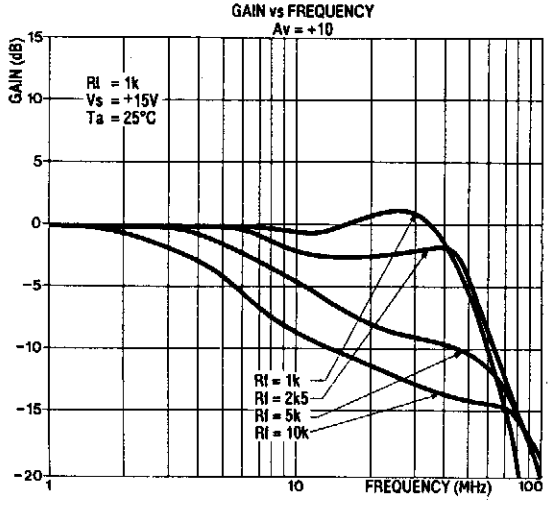
In many oscilloscopes, the most sensitive range is 2 to 5 mV, although it is often possible to improve this to 1 to 2 mV by a variable gain control. To obtain even better sensitivity, the present preamplifier, which has an amplification of about 10 (20 dB), might be useful.

Because most oscilloscopes have a bandwidth of 20 MHz or more, the amplifier must, of course, have a slightly wider bandwidth and that is achieved with a Type OP260 op amp. This has a slew rate of 550 V/μs (at an amplification of 10) and a bandwidth of 40 MHz that is virtually independent of the amplification. The gain vs. frequency response is not so good, however: as can be seen from Fig. 39-1(b), where the characteristics are given for a number of loads. The hump in the curves depends on the value of the feedback resistor, whose optimum value appears to be 2.5 kΩ.

The curves in Fig. 39-1(c) accord with different values of R_2/R_8 for an amplification factor of 10. Some experimentation with the value of R_2/R_8 for different amplification factors can be instructive. Remember, however, that the output impedance increases from 20 to 225 Ω over the frequency range of 10 MHz to 60 – 70 MHz. It is therefore important to keep all connections on the prototyping board as short as possi-



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 39-1(b)*



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 39-1(c)*

ble and to connect all earth points to a common ground via a separate, heavy track. Also, do not use an IC socket.

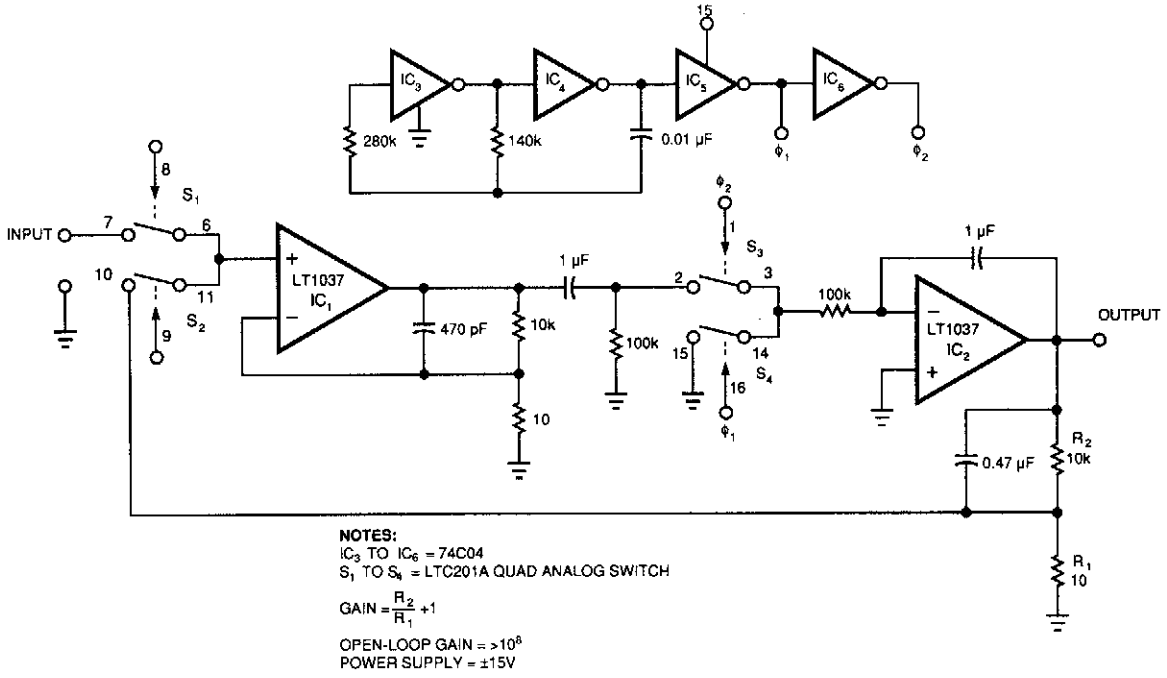
An input impedance of 1 MΩ was chosen, which results in a fairly high level of noise at the output (with open-circuit input). This value can be reduced, because otherwise the use of a 1:10 probe will be inhibited; it would give constant problems with the noise. However, when the amplifier is connected to a suitable source, the noise reduction is normally more than ample to obtain a good trace on the screen. Presets P1 and P2 provide compensation for the dc offset and input offset, caused by R1 and R7 respectively.

The input bias current for the noninverting input is about 10 times lower than that for the inverting input, which makes the OP260 more suitable for noninverting circuits. The inverting circuit can also give problems because of the low values of R_2 (R_8) and R_3 (R_9). The input bias current is typically 0.2 μA, and the input offset is about 3 mV (max. 7 mV).

In this type of circuit, it is important to use a well-regulated power supply. The power-supply suppression up to 10 kHz is roughly 70 dB, and this reduces with increasing frequency. Any noise or tiny ripple on the supply lines would make the application of the circuit as a small-signal amplifier impossible.

The circuit draws a current of about 14 mA. The slew rate, as with most op amps, is asymmetric and might lead to visible distortion of the signal when the drive to the 560-Ω resistor is high at the higher frequencies.

LOW-DRIFT/LOW-NOISE dc AMPLIFIER



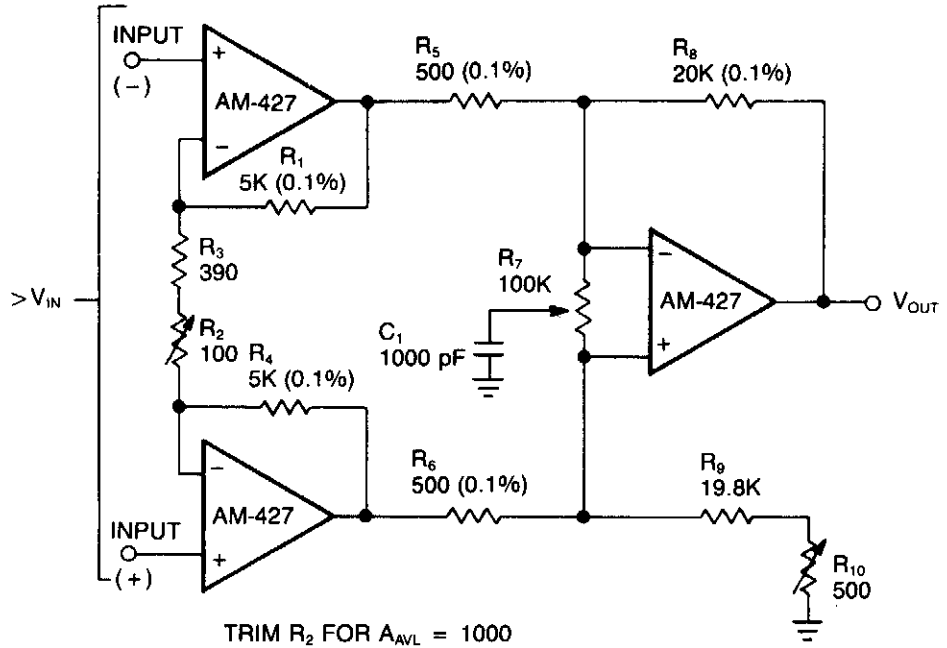
EDN

Fig. 39-2

Figure 39-2's circuit combines a low-noise op amp, IC1, with a chopper-based carrier-modulation scheme to achieve a low-noise, low-drift dc amplifier whose performance exceeds any currently available monolithic amplifier. The amplifier's offset is less than 1 μV, and its drift is less than 0.05 μV/°C. This circuit has noise within a 10-Hz bandwidth less than 40 nV. The amplifier's bias current, which is set by the bipolar input of IC1, is about 25 nA.

The 74C04 inverters (IC3 to IC6) form a simple 2-phase square-wave clock that runs at about 350 Hz. The complementary oscillator signals (O_1 and O_2) provide drive to S1 and S2, respectively, causing a chopped version of the input to appear at IC1's input. IC1 amplifies this ac signal. S3 and S4 synchronously demodulate IC1's square-wave output. Because S3 and S4 switch synchronously with S1 and S2, the circuit presents proper amplitude and polarity information to IC2, the dc output amplifier. This output stage integrates the square wave to provide a dc voltage output. R1 and R2 divide the output and feed it back to the input chopper where the divided output serves as a zero signal reference. The ratio of R1 and R2 sets the gain, in this case to 1 000.

INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

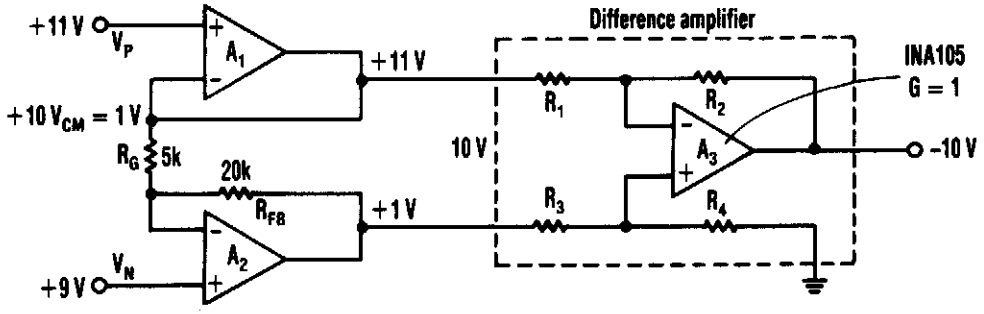


DATEL

Fig. 39-3

In a single difference amplifier configuration, the AM-427 exhibits excellent common-mode rejection and spot noise voltage so low it is dominated by the resistor Johnson noise. The three-amplifier configuration shown avoids the low input-impedance characteristics of difference amplifiers. Because of the additional amplifiers used, the spectral noise voltage will increase from a typical of 3 nV/Hz to approximately 4.9 nV/Hz. The overall gain of the circuit is set at 1 000; with balanced source resistors, a CMRR of 100 dB is achieved.

EXTENDED COMMON-MODE INSTRUMENT



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 39-4

These circuits allow a larger common-mode range than most instrument amplifier inputs can allow.

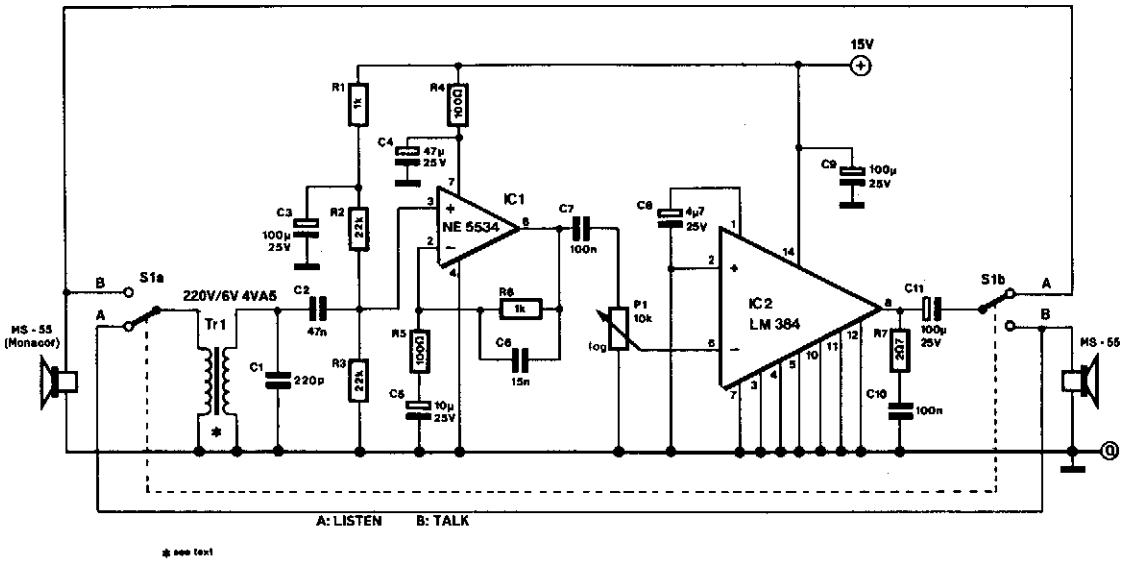
40

Intercom

The source of the following circuit is contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 668. The figure number in the box correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Two-Wire Intercom

TWO-WIRE INTERCOM



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 40-1

The design consists of an amplifier, a double-pole changeover switch and two loudspeakers: one for the master station and one for the slave. More than one slave unit can be used, but each requires an additional changeover switch.

The power amplifier is a Type LM384, which can provide almost 2 W output at a supply voltage of 15 V. Pins 3, 4, 5, 10, 11, and 12 are connected to ground and at the same time afford some cooling of the device. Because of that, the IC should not be fitted in a socket, but be soldered direct to the circuit board.

The LM384 processes signals with respect to earth so that an asymmetric supply is sufficient. The amplification has been set internally to $\times 50$ (34 dB). The IC's supply line is decoupled by C9.

To ensure adequate input sensitivity, a preamplifier, IC1, is provided, which has an amplification of 11 (21 dB). Because this stage is intended for speech only, its bandwidth is limited to 160 Hz to 10 kHz. Divider R2/R3 at the input of the op amp is decoupled by C3.

Special loudspeakers that can also serve as microphones are readily available: in the prototype, MS-55 units from Monacor were used, but a number of other makes will do just as well. The bandwidth of the MS-55 (used as loudspeaker) extends from 150 Hz to 20 kHz and (used as a microphone) from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. The MS-55 can handle up to 5-W output. To ensure satisfactory operation, particularly as a microphone, the loudspeaker must be fitted in a closed box.

Although it is advantageous for the "microphone" to have a low internal resistance, it is necessary for a transformer to be used at the input of the circuit. This has, however, the advantage that long cables can be used. The present circuit uses a standard mains transformer instead of a special microphone transformer. For this purpose, the secondary (6 V) winding is connected to the "microphone." The microphone impedance is thereby magnified from about 8 Ω to around 10 kΩ. The power handling of the

transformer is quite high to ensure that signal losses in the primary winding are kept at a minimum. Capacitor C1 suppresses HF interference.

If the mains transformer and the "microphone transformer" are housed in the same enclosure, some trial and error and screening are necessary to eliminate hum. The "microphone transformer" itself might cause hum in the remainder of the circuit. In that case, the preamp stage must also be screened.

In the prototype, the speech bandwidth was limited from 400 Hz to 4 kHz and this proved perfectly acceptable for good speech transfer. Most of the current drawn by the circuit flows through the power amplifier. At worst, this is 210 mA (680 mA peak), when the amplifier delivers 1.8-W output. The LM384 can deliver a power of up to 5 W. The supply voltage should then be raised to 22 V and a heatsink for the device will be necessary.

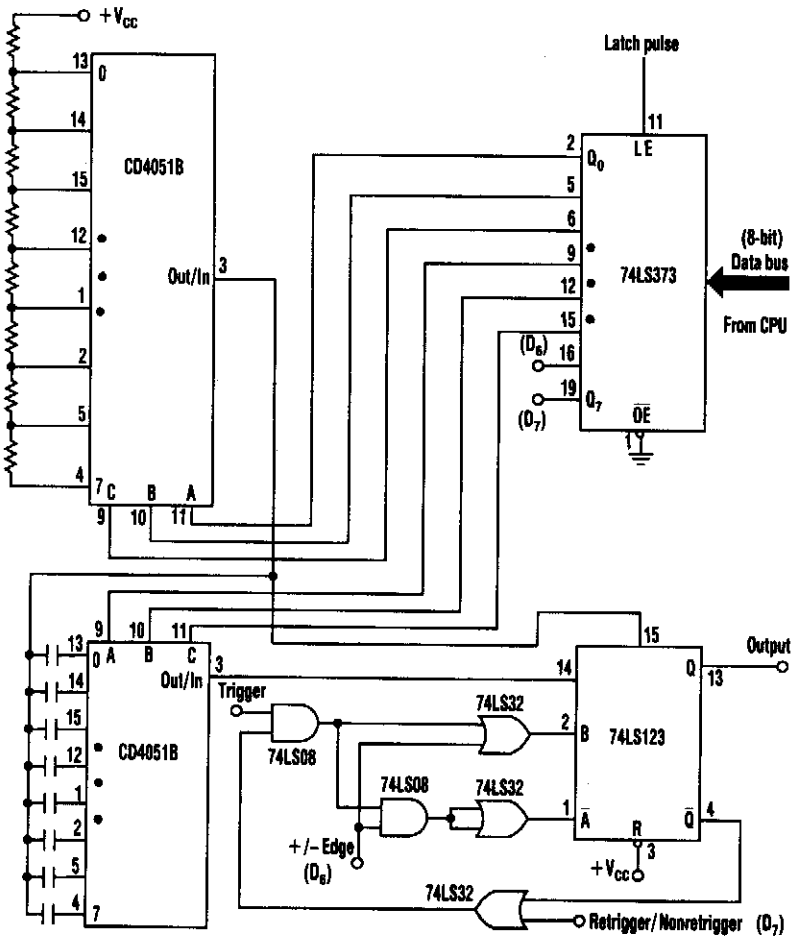
41

Interface Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 668. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Versatile One-Shot CPU Interface
Keyboard Matrix Interface
Low-Level Power FET Driver Method
Logic-Level Translators

VERSATILE ONE-SHOT CPU INTERFACE



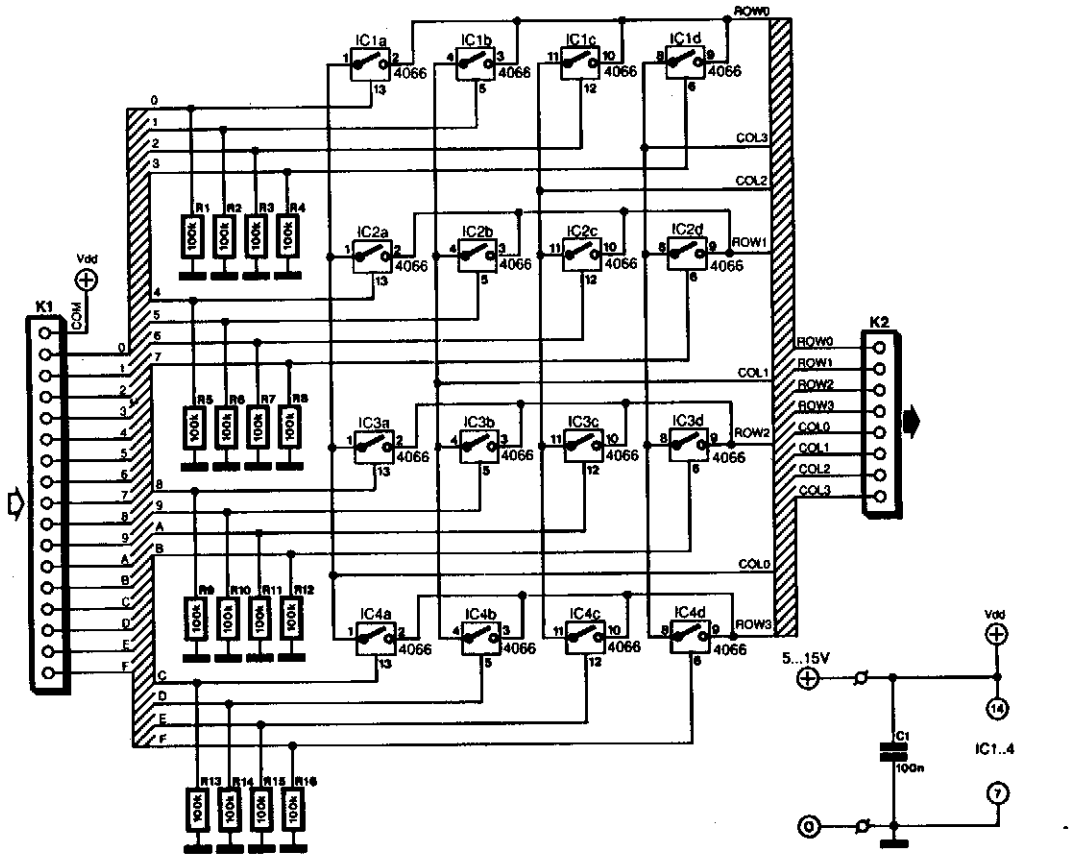
ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 41-1

Process-control applications often require a monostable multivibrator (one-shot) with a pulse width that can be selected on-the-fly.

This circuit uses two CD4051B analog multiplexers to select the required timing components for the multivibrator, and hence, the pulse width. The multiplexers' address input comes from an 8-bit latch. Bit D6 tells the multivibrator whether to trigger on the leading or trailing edge of the trigger input. Bit D7 determines whether the multivibrator should be in a retriggerable or nonretriggerable mode.

KEYBOARD MATRIX INTERFACE



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 41-2

Keyboards can be slotted into two categories, at least as far as the manner that the switches are connected is concerned: those with a common connection and those with the switches arranged in a matrix.

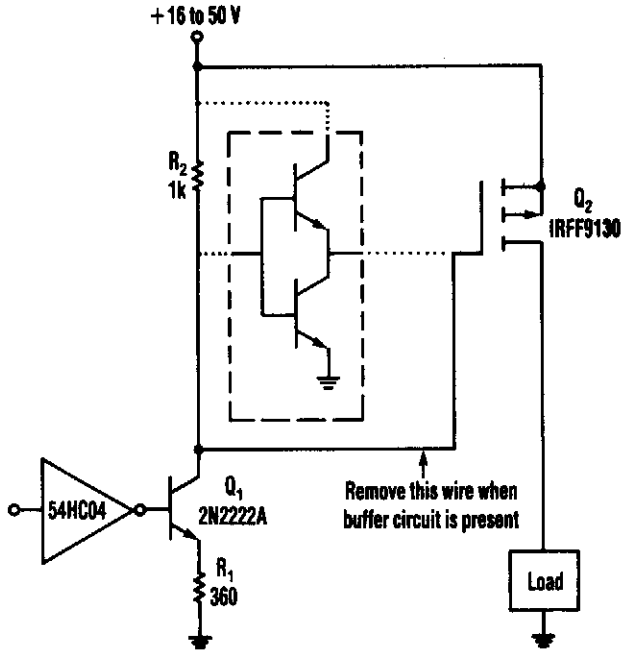
The matrix type has the important advantage that the number of connections is an absolute minimum. Such an arrangement is ideal for ICs; many of these are designed for use with a matrix keyboard.

However, many keyboards are available in job lots, for instance, that apart from a common connection also have a connector for each key. Such keyboards can be connected to ICs that require a matrix type with the aid of a number of electronic switches.

The principle is straightforward: each key of the keyboard controls an electronic switch that is included in a matrix. As an example, the diagram shows a hexadecimal keyboard that is arranged in a 4- × -4 matrix. Each of the electronic switches is held in the open position by a pull-down resistor.

The current drawn by the circuit is very small and is determined mainly by the value of the pull-down resistors and the number of keys being pressed. The CMOS switches draw virtually no current.

LOW-LEVEL POWER FET DRIVER METHOD



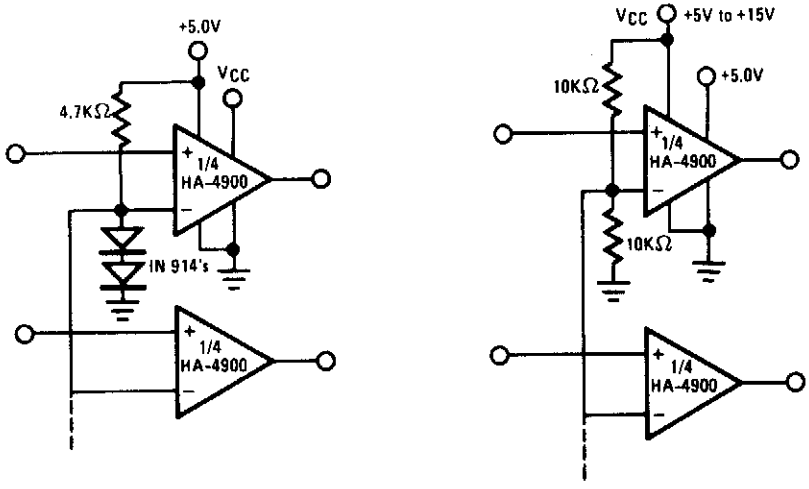
ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 41-3

This circuit operates from a 16- to 50-V supply. Adding the buffer circuit (within the dashed lines) offers 100-ns switching times. Otherwise, the circuit switches in 1 μs.

Q1 and R1 form a switched current source of about 12 mA. The current flows through R2, which supplies 12 V to the FET. The circuit works well over a wide range of supply voltages. Furthermore, it switches smoothly in the presence of large ripple and noise on the supply. The switching time (about 1 μs) can be reduced considerably by lowering the values of R_1 and R_2 at the expense of higher power dissipations in the resistors and Q1. Alternatively, a buffer circuit can be added to produce switching times of 100 ns without generating significant power dissipation.

LOGIC-LEVEL TRANSLATORS



HARRIS

Fig. 41-4

The HA-4900 series comparators can be used as versatile logic interface devices, as shown in these circuits. Negative logic devices can also be interfaced with appropriate supply connections. If separate supplies are used for $V-$ and $V_{LOGIC}-$, these logic-level translators will tolerate several volts of ground-line differential noise.

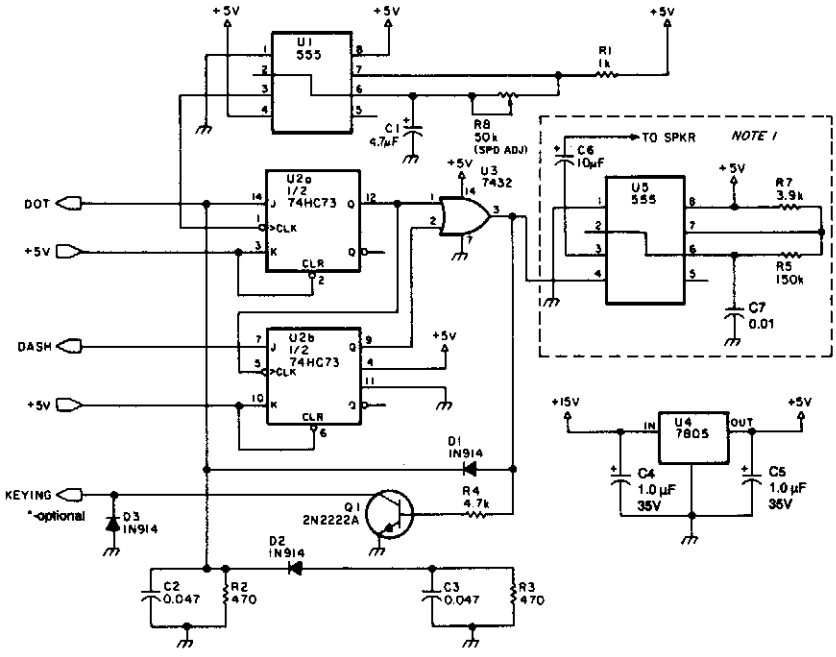
42

Keying Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 668. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

CW Keyer
Transmitter Negative Key Line Keyer
Frequency Shift Keyer

CW KEYER

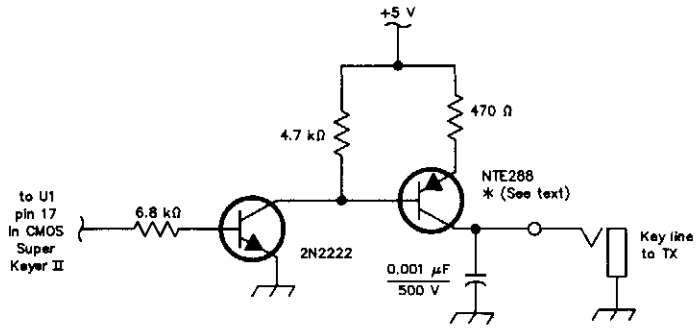


73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 42-1

This electronic keyer uses four ICs (five, if the optional sidetone oscillator is desired) and operates from dc sources of 9 to 15 V. A 2N2222 is used as a keying transistor. If isolators or more power handling ability is desired, a 6-V relay can be keyed with the 2N2222 and the relay in turn can be used to key the transmitter.

TRANSMITTER NEGATIVE KEY LINE KEYER

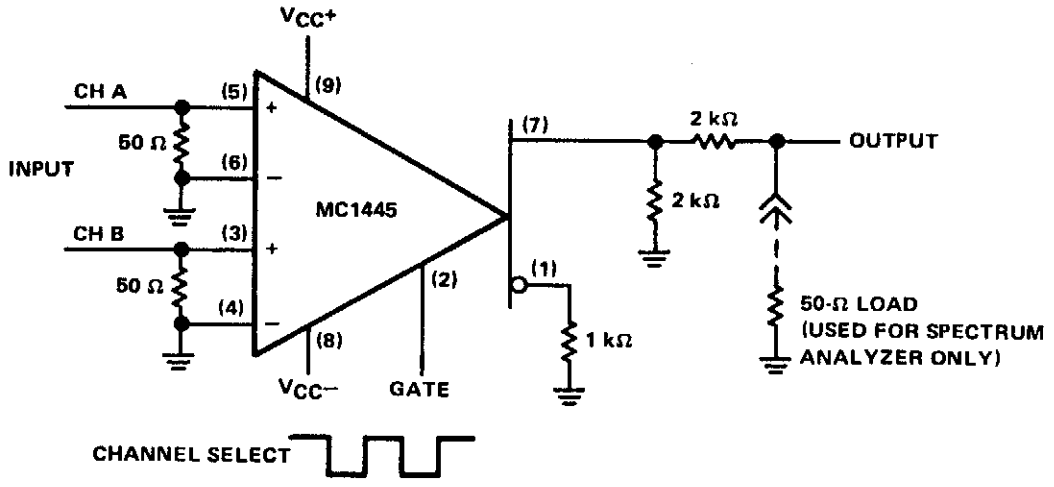


QST

Fig. 42-2

Using an NTE288 (or ECG288, GE223, or SK3434), this circuit can key a negative line up to −300 V maximum. Do not use this circuit to key a vacuum-tube amplifier that draws grid current because the keying transistor might be damaged under these conditions.

FREQUENCY SHIFT KEYER



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Fig. 42-3

Apply a signal to each differential amplifier input pair. When the gate voltage is changed from one extreme to the other, the output can be switched alternately between the two input signals. When the gate level is high (1.5 V), a signal applied between pins 5 and 6 (channel A) will be passed and a signal applied between pins 3 and 4 (channel B) will be suppressed. In this manner, a binary-to-frequency conversion is obtained that is directly related to the binary sequence, which is driving the gate input (pin 2).

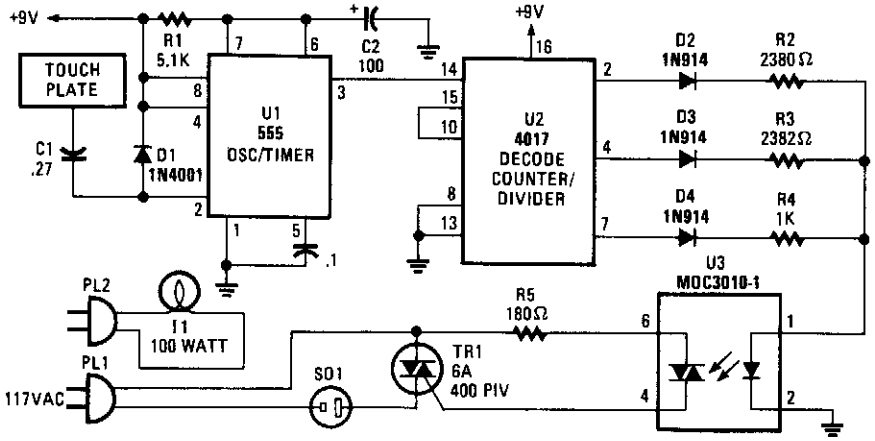
43

Light-Control Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 668. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Three-Way Touch Lamp
Light Dimmer/Speed Control
Four-Quadrant Dimmer
Light Dimmer
Automatic Emergency Lighting Unit
Lights-On Sensor
Light Chaser I
3-Way Light Control
Light Chaser II
Light Controller
"Automatic" Light Bulb Changer
Inductive Load Triac Switch
Christmas Light Driver
SCR Capacitor Turn-Off Circuit

THREE-WAY TOUCH LAMP



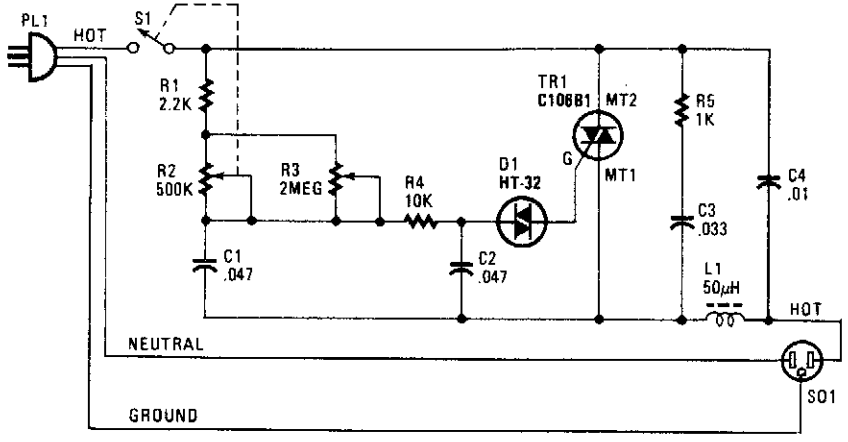
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 43-1

A three-way switch to control a lamp (off-dim-bright, etc.) uses an NE555 timer to generate a one-second pulse, triggered by ambient ac fields that are picked up by the human body. C1 and D1 form an input network. U2 is a decode counter/divider and drives one of 10 outputs (three are used). The logic outputs drive various resistors in series with the LED in the optocoupler. The optocoupler controls a triac that is in series with a load (lamp, etc.).

By reconfiguring the outputs of U2, more than three brightness levels can be obtained, up to 10. An IN914 and resistor will be required for each output.

LIGHT DIMMER/SPEED CONTROL

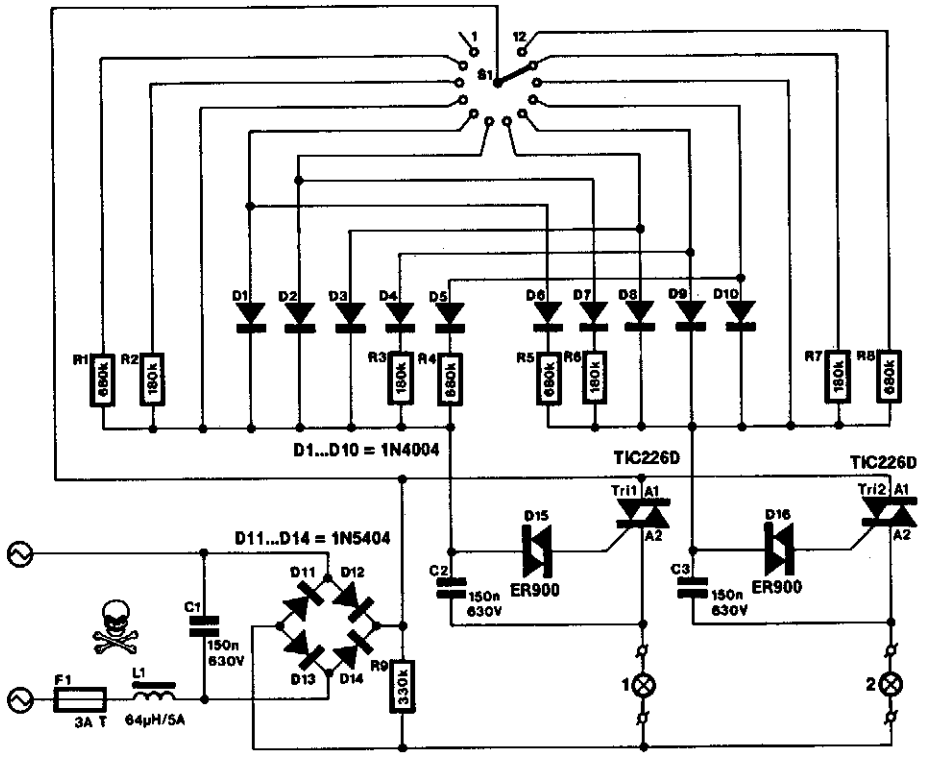


POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 43-2

A phase-controlled triac (HT-32) circuit provides control of effective voltage at load. Do not omit L1 and C4 because they are for RFI suppression. The maximum load is about 500 W. WARNING: 120 Vac is present on this circuit—provide adequate insulation and construction techniques.

FOUR-QUADRANT DIMMER



Switch position	Brightness	
	Group A	Group B
1	0	0
2	1/3	0
3	2/3	0
4	1	0
5	1	1/3
6	1	2/3
7	1	1
8	2/3	1
9	1/3	1
10	0	1
11	0	2/3
12	0	1/3

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 34-3

FOUR-QUADRANT DIMMER (*Cont.*)

This very special mains-operated dimmer for domestic or industrial lights is not available in proprietary form: it enables brightness control of two groups of lights in one operation. The possible combinations of brightness are shown in the table. It will be clear that it is not possible to obtain continuous brightness control in the two groups. Instead, the circuit affords the setting of four states of brightness in either group: full on, fully dimmed, 1/3 on, and 2/3 on.

Both sections of the circuit operate on the well-known principle of the triac being switched from the blocking state to the conducting state with the aid of an RC network and a diode. The RC network provides the necessary phase shift and determines when the triac is switched. The rotary switch selects the resistor in a given network, and thus the brightness of the relevant group of lights. No resistor means that the group is off; a short-circuit gives maximum brightness, and resistors of 10 kΩ and 18 kΩ produce intermediate brightness. The diodes prevent the groups from affecting one another.

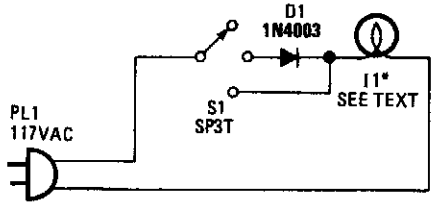
The 64-μH choke (L1) and the 150 nF capacitor across the bridge rectifier prevent the dimmer causing interference in other equipment connected to the mains.

If the triacs are fitted on a heatsink that is rated at 12° K/W, up to 500 W per group can be controlled. It is, of course, essential that the enclosure in which the dimmer is fitted provides ample cooling. A fair number of slots or holes in it are, therefore, essential; these should not permit the circuit elements to be touched.

The switch should have a nonmetallic spindle: this is not only safer than a metallic one, but it also enables the easy removal of the end-notch so that the switch can be rotated continuously, instead of having to be returned to the first stop every time it is operated.

The mains on/off switch S2 should be fitted with a built-in ON indicator bulb, which shows at a glance whether the circuit is on, even though S1 might be in the OFF position. Finally, remember that this circuit carries mains voltage in many places: good workmanship and insulation are, therefore, of the utmost importance.

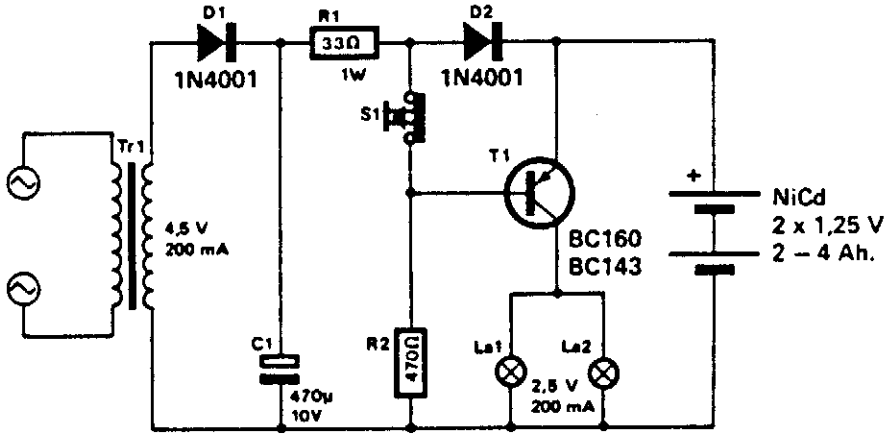
LIGHT DIMMER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 43-4*

Lamp I1 is a household lamp. When the switch is in the center position, the lamp is operated on half-wave rectified ac; the effective voltage the lamp sees is less, which dims it. I1 can be a lamp up to 200 W or 50 rated at 120 or 240 V, and D1 should be a 200-V PIV or better diode (400 PIV for 240-V operation).

AUTOMATIC EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT

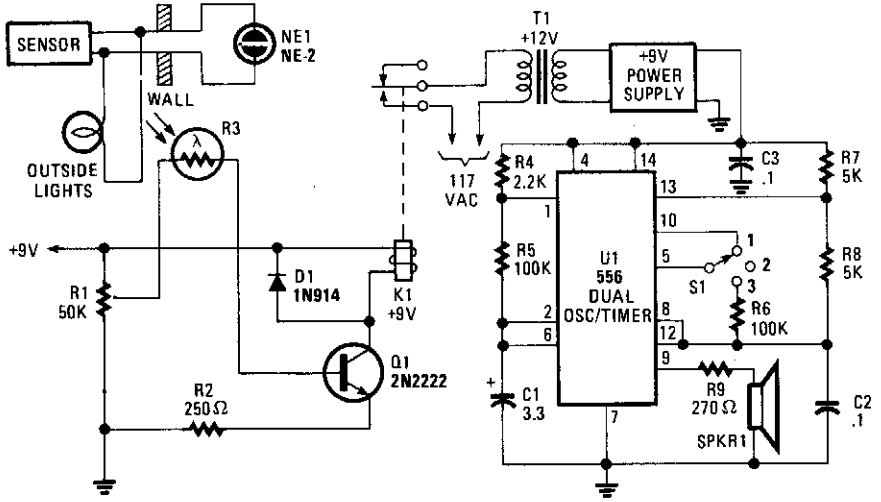


ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 43-5

This unit uses a Nicad battery to provide power to an emergency lighting setup. When power fails, T1 becomes forward biased, which lights L1 and L2. The batteries are normally kept charged. When power is on, T1 is cut off and it keeps the lamps extinguished.

LIGHTS-ON SENSOR

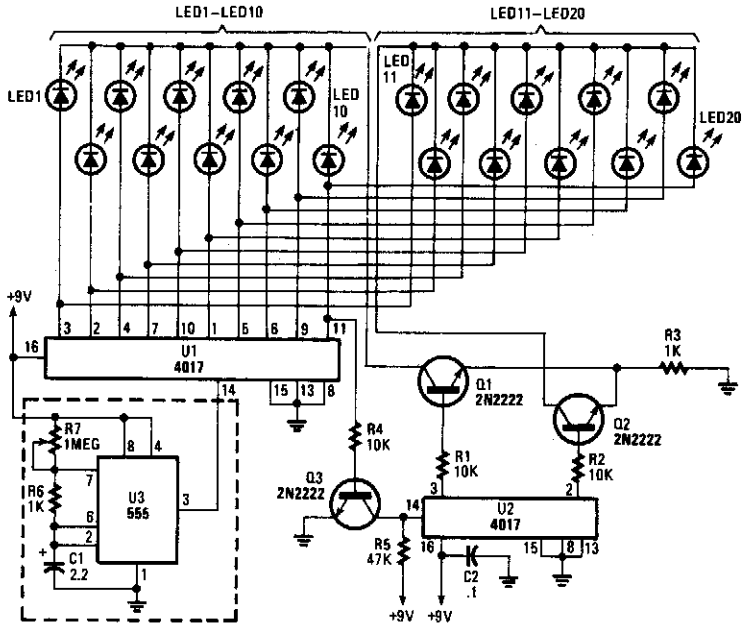


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 43-6

Remote monitoring of a light source is possible with this circuit. Photocell R3 activates Q1 and relay K1. U1 is a tone generator that drives a small speaker.

LIGHT CHASER I

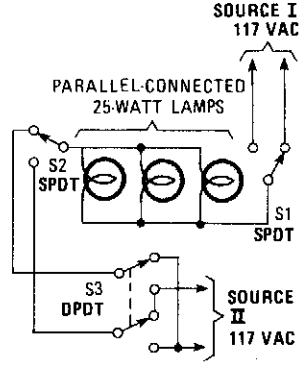


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 43-7

Up to 100 lights, LEDs, or optocoupler triac circuits can be sequentially activated by this circuit. One (U1) 4017 decode counter sequences 10 LEDs whose common anode is returned through a second (U2) CD4017, which counts at one-tenth of the rate. The flash rate is controlled by U3, a clock circuit, with a 555 timer.

3-WAY LIGHT CONTROL

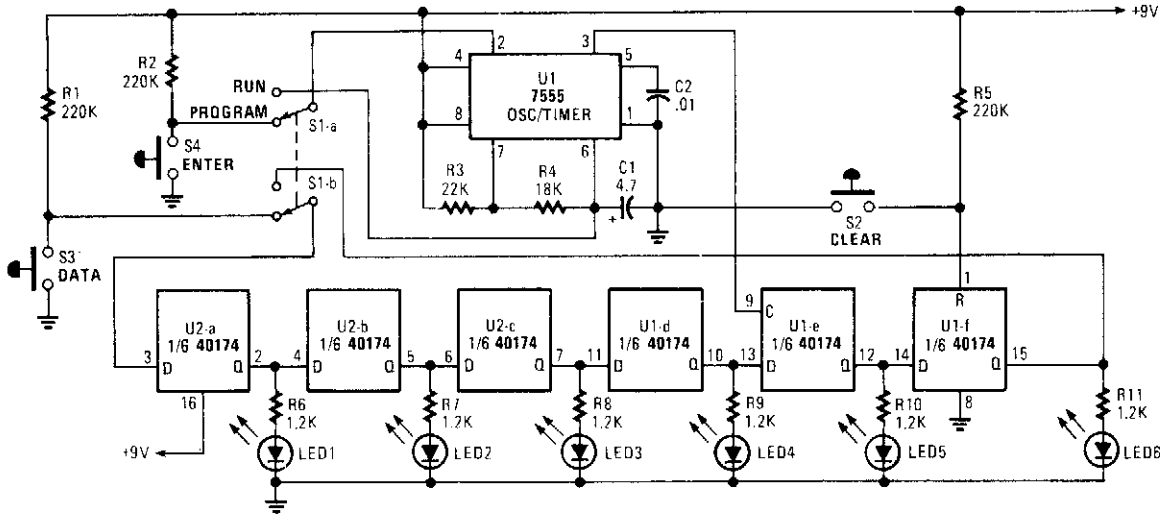


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 43-8

This hookup is useful in some house wiring situations, where only two wires are available between switches, rather than the usual 3-way setup where 3 wires are required. S1 and S2 are ordinary three-way switches and S3, a DPDT switch, is commonly available as a four-way switch at hardware stores.

LIGHT CHASER II

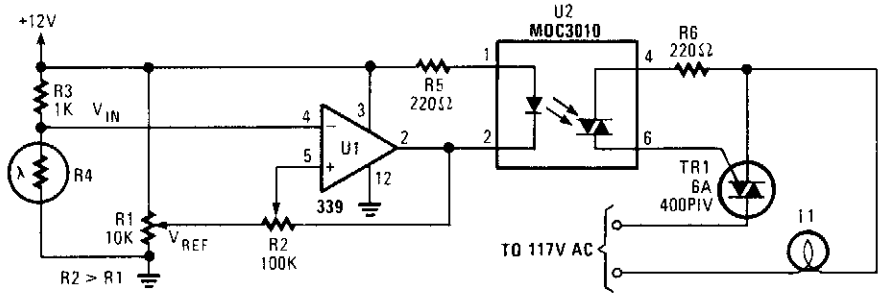


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 43-9

Up to six lights can be sequentially flashed using this circuit. LED1 through LED6 can be replaced by optocouplers (MOC3010, etc.) to control 120-Vac loads via triacs. U1 generates pulses that clock the shift register mode up of the six D flip-flops in the CD 40174. By S1A–B, the register can be programmed either ON or OFF (low or high) and then switched to run in the programmed sequence. S2 clears the program.

LIGHT CONTROLLER

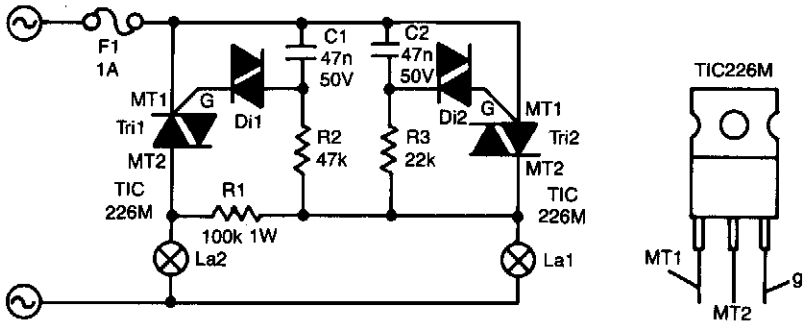


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 43-10

A photocell drives U1, a comparator, which controls optocoupler U2. A 6A Triac is used to switch an ac load, such as a lamp, etc.

"AUTOMATIC" LIGHT BULB CHANGER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 43-11

The circuit presented here guarantees that if bulb La1 "gives up the ghost," bulb La2 will take over its task. In series with La1 is triac Tri2. Resistor R3 and C2 form a delay network. As soon as the voltage across C2 rises above about 30 V, diac (gateless triac) D2 is switched on, which causes Tri2 to conduct so that La1 lights.

The control circuit of La2 is parallel to that of La1, but because R2/C1 has twice the delay of R3/C2, Tri1 will not be triggered when Tri2 conducts; C1 discharges so that Tri1 cannot be triggered.

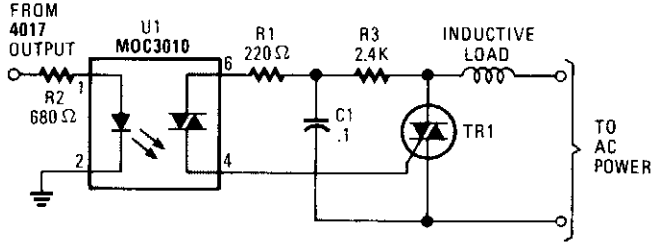
When, however, La1 is open-circuited, a voltage is across both RC networks via La2 and R1. Again, Tri2 will be triggered first, but because the current is smaller than its holding current, it will cease to conduct almost immediately. Capacitor C1 will then continue to charge and after a little while Tri1 is switched on.

Because the time constant for La2 is somewhat longer than that for La1, La2 will always be slightly less bright than La1. It is, of course, possible to give La2 a slightly higher wattage than La1 to ensure equal brightness.

Without heatsinks, the triacs can handle up to 100 W each; with heatsinks, powers of up to 1 000 W can be accommodated. It is not recommended to use bulbs with a wattage below 25 W, because these can flicker.

The triacs can be any type that can handle at least 400 V at no less than 5 A. The M types used in the prototype can handle 600 V at 5 A.

INDUCTIVE LOAD TRIAC SWITCH

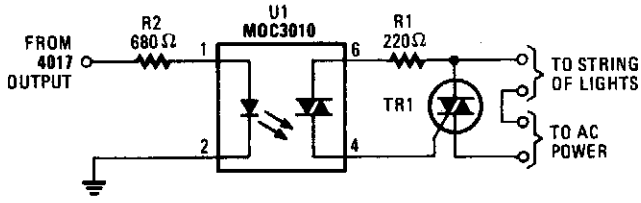


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 43-12

An additional resistor and capacitor enable control of an inductive load, such as a small blower motor, fluorescent lamp, etc.

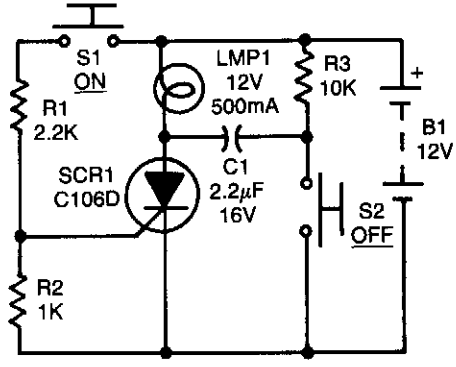
CHRISTMAS LIGHT DRIVER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 43-13*

This circuit will enable a CMOS logic chip, such as a 4017 decode driver, to control a string of Christmas lights or other lighting. The triac should be rated at 200 V and 3 A or higher. The 4017 should be powered from at least 10 V to ensure adequate drive to the optoisolator.

SCR CAPACITOR TURN-OFF CIRCUIT



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 43-14*

After the SCR turns on, C1 charges up to almost the full supply voltage via R3 and the anode of the SCR. When S2 is subsequently closed, it clamps the positive end of C1 to ground, and the charge on C1 forces the anode of the SCR to swing negative momentarily, thereby reverse-biasing the SCR and causing it to turn off. The capacitor's charge bleeds away rapidly, but it has to hold the SCR's anode negative for only a few μs to ensure turn-off. C1 must be a nonpolarized type.

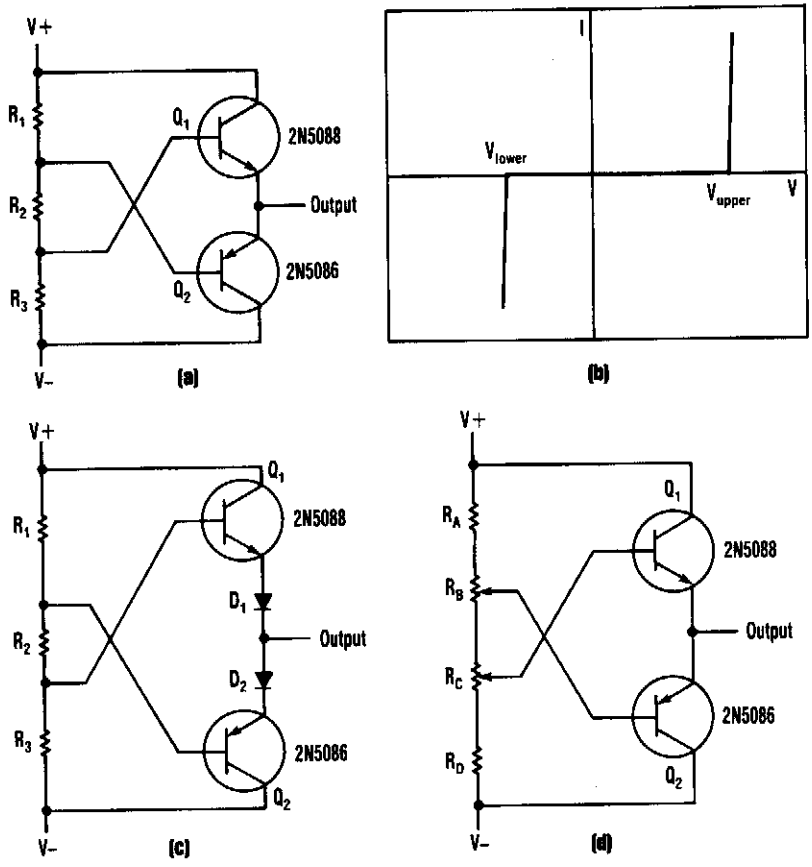
44

Limiter

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 668. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Adjustable Voltage Limiter
One-Zener Precise Limiter

ADJUSTABLE VOLTAGE LIMITER



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

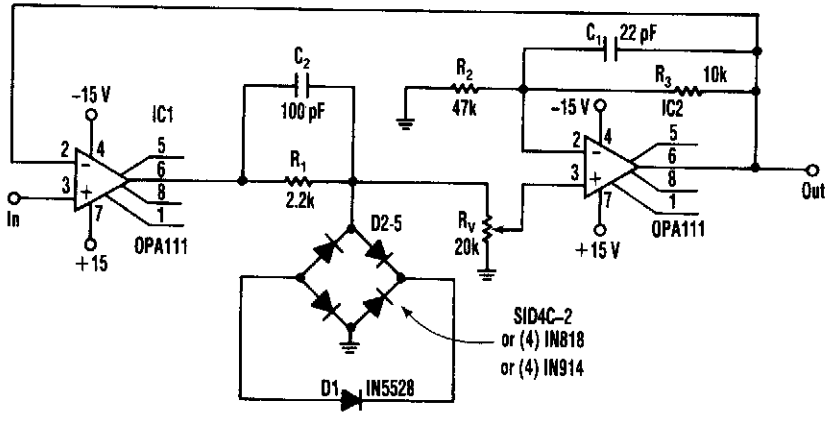
Fig. 44-1

This bipolar voltage clipper can be built with two transistors, two resistors, and two potentiometers. Notice that the maximum p-p range must be $\leq BV_{ebo}$ of the transistors used. The design equations are:

$$V_{upper} = V_- + \frac{(V_+ - V_-)\,(R_2 + R_3)}{(R_1 + R_2 + R_3\ )} + V_{be}(Q_2)$$

$$V_{lower} = V_- + \frac{(V_+ - V_-)\,(R_3)}{(R_1 + R_2 + R_3)} - V_{be}(Q_1)$$

ONE-ZENER PRECISE LIMITER



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 44-2

A limiter circuit that requires matched zener diodes can instead use one zener with a full-wave diode bridge. The circuit's two limits are nearly equal when determined by the same zener—only two pairs of forward diodes need to be matched. For best results, an integrated quad of diodes can be used. But, after testing the circuit, four single controlled-drop diodes and four ordinary diodes gave about the same accuracy (better than 0.5%).

Because the limiting level can be adjusted, zener tolerance can be adjusted out. Gain stability can be optimized by connecting the inverting input to the first op amp to the output of the second to make the circuit inherently unity-gain.

The zener voltage must be increased to 8.2 V to compensate for the two diode drops. Placing small capacitors across the resistors in the loop stabilized the circuit adequately and response is orders of magnitude faster than conventional circuits. Moreover, it's limited primarily by the op amp's slew rate.

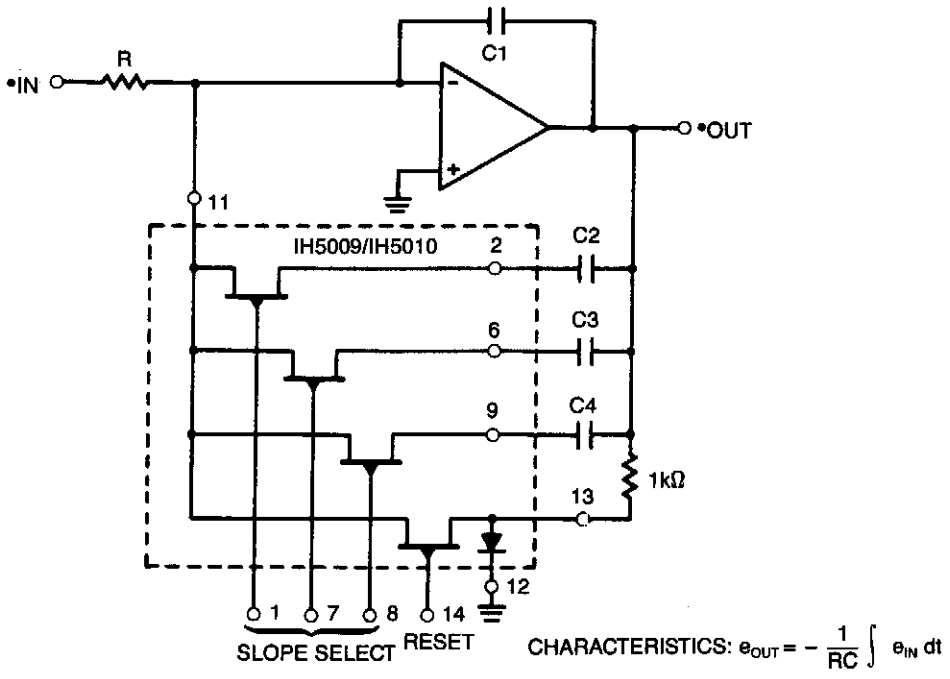
45

Mathematical Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 668. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Fast Binary Adding Circuits
Programmable Slope Integrator
Multiplying Precise Commutating Amp

PROGRAMMABLE SLOPE INTEGRATOR



INTERSIL

Fig. 45-1

By using analog switch IH5009/IH5010 to select various capacitors, a variable slope integrator can be had. If $C_3 = 2(C_2)$ and $C_4 = 4(C_2)$, seven different slopes can be obtained if binary information is fed to pins 1, 7, and 8 of the analog switch.

FAST BINARY ADDING CIRCUITS

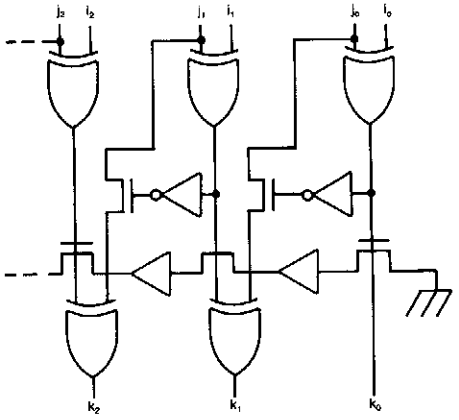


Fig. 45-2(a)

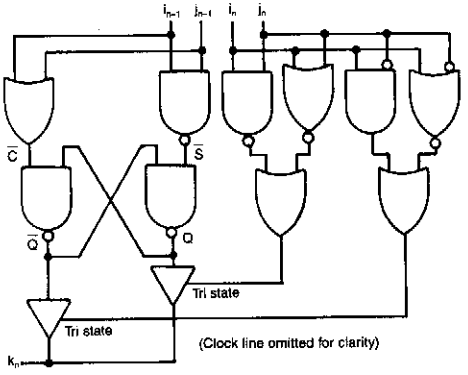


Fig. 45-2(b)

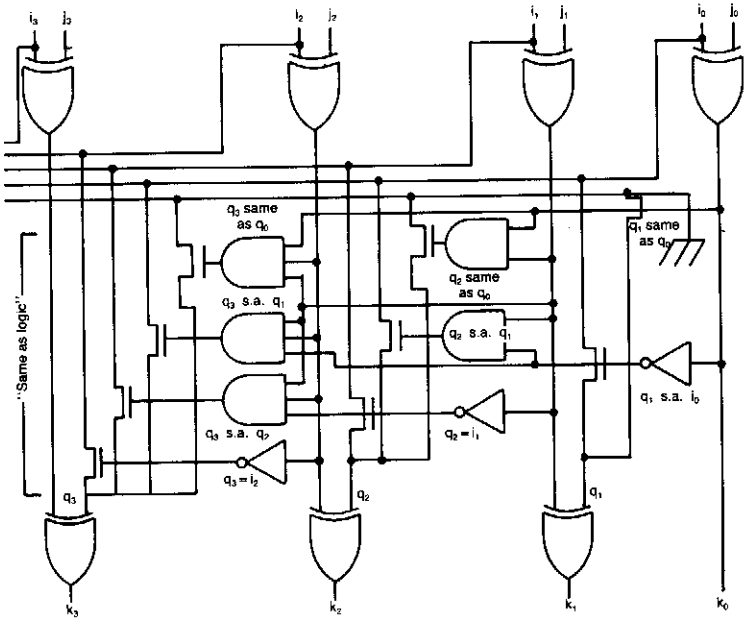


Fig. 45-2(c)

FAST BINARY ADDING CIRCUITS (*Cont.*)

Some circuits that add binary numbers have problems with time delay caused by carry propagation. This has been partially solved by the carry look-ahead adder. However, because of the complexity of this scheme, the carry look-ahead logic usually covers no more than 4 bits, and a ripple carry is implemented between the carry look-ahead blocks.

The Daniels Adder avoids these problems by presenting a scheme where carry bits are not used at all in the process of binary addition. It is based on recognition patterns, which exist with the binary addition truth table.

The addition is described by the following two sets of equations:

$$\begin{aligned}
&\text{if } i_{n-1}=j_{n-1} \qquad q_n=i_{n-1}\\
&\text{if } i_{n-1}=j_{n-1} \qquad q_n=q_{n-1}\\
&\text{if } i_n=j_n \qquad k_n=q_n\\
&\text{if } i_n=j_n \qquad k_n=q_n
\end{aligned}$$

with the boundary condition that $q_{-1}=0$, where i_n, j_n, and k_n are the bit of binary weight 2^n (n^{th} bit) of the addend, summand, and sum respectively, q_n is an intermediate variable and q_n is the inverse of q_n.

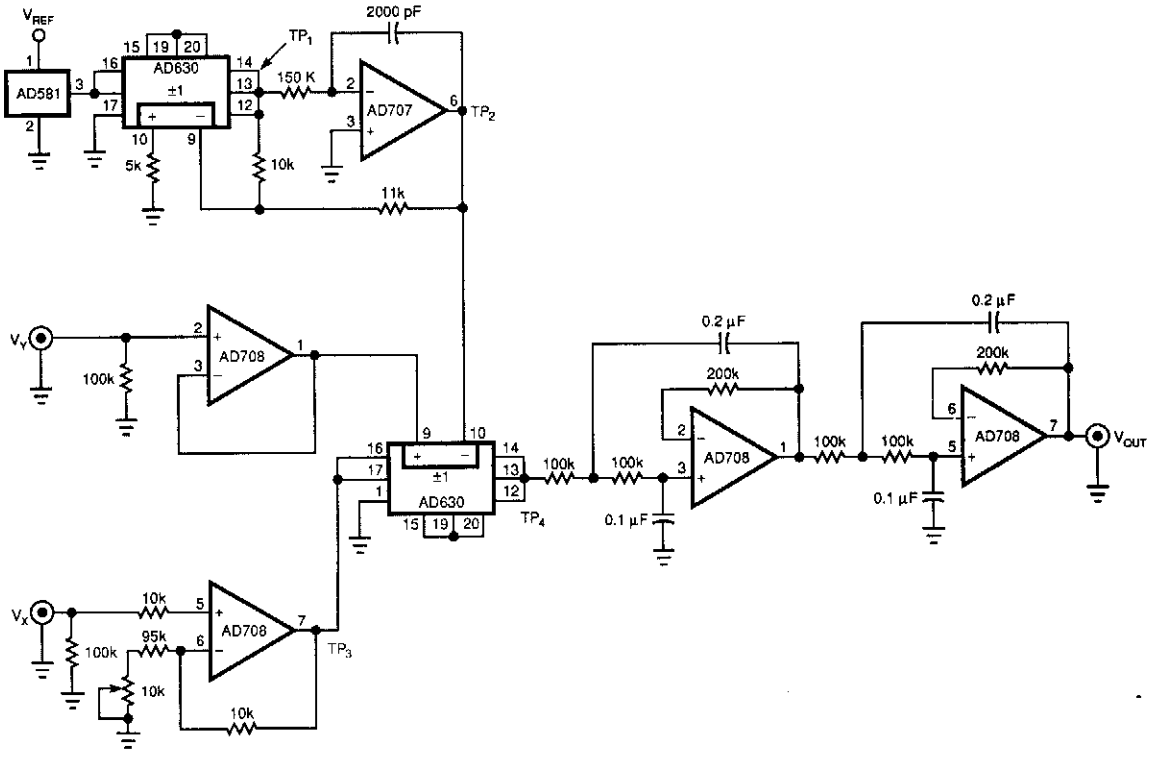
The value of the sum is (depending upon i_n and j_n) either the same as or the inverse of (depending upon i_{n-1} and j_{n-1} a0, a1, or the inverse of the $(n-1)^{\text{th}}$ bit of the sum. Figure 45-1(a) shows the logic diagram of the ripple through implementation of the adder.

Because each stage calculates whether its value of the intermediate variable q_n is the same as the previous stage's value (q_{n-1}) in parallel, it is possible to devise simple "same as" logic that does not have the complexity drawback of carry look-ahead logic and can be carried over any number of bits (Fig. 45-1(b)). A 32-bit adder built in this way will result in 11-gate delays (no gate having more than 4 inputs).

Especially compact and efficient is the pipelined implementation (Fig. 45-1(c)), which can produce the sum at a rate of 3-gate delays/bit.

The high-speed adder circuits can be used on gate arrays or full-custom ICs to implement fast calculation of addresses or data values. Because of their compact nature, they also use less space on the silicon than conventional adders do.

MULTIPLYING PRECISE COMMUTATING AMP



EDN

Fig. 45-3

By using a pulse-width-height modulation technique, this circuit implements a 0.015%-accurate multiplier. The circuit's output equals $V_X V_Y/10$. An AD581 voltage reference, an AD630 commutating amplifier, and an integrator comprising an AD707 op amp, 2000-pF capacitor, and 150-kΩ resistor first generate a precision triangle wave. For a given state of the AD630's output ($+V_{REF}$ at TP_1, for example) the integrator ramps until its output reaches -11 V. Then, TP_1 changes state and the integrator begins ramping toward $+11$ V. The triangle wave's period is $4.4RC$ or 1.32 ms, where R and C are the values of the integrator components.

The circuit uses a second AD630, driven by the variable V_X to compare the triangle waveform at TP_2 to the signal at V_Y. The duty cycle, $T_1 + T_2$, at the output of this second commutating amplifier is:

$$T_1 = \frac{2RC(11 - V_Y)}{10}$$

and

$$T_2 = \frac{2RC(11 + V_Y)}{10}$$

During T_1, the voltage at TP_4 equals $-1.1V_X$. During the remaining period, T_2, the pulse height will equal $+1.1V_X$. V_{OUT} is the average, obtained by low-pass filtering, of this T_1 and T_2 combined waveform and equals:

$$V_o = \frac{-1.1V_XT_1 + 1.1V_XT_2}{T_1 + T_2} = \frac{V_XV_Y}{10}$$

You can use a higher bandwidth filter and a higher carrier frequency to build a faster multiplier.

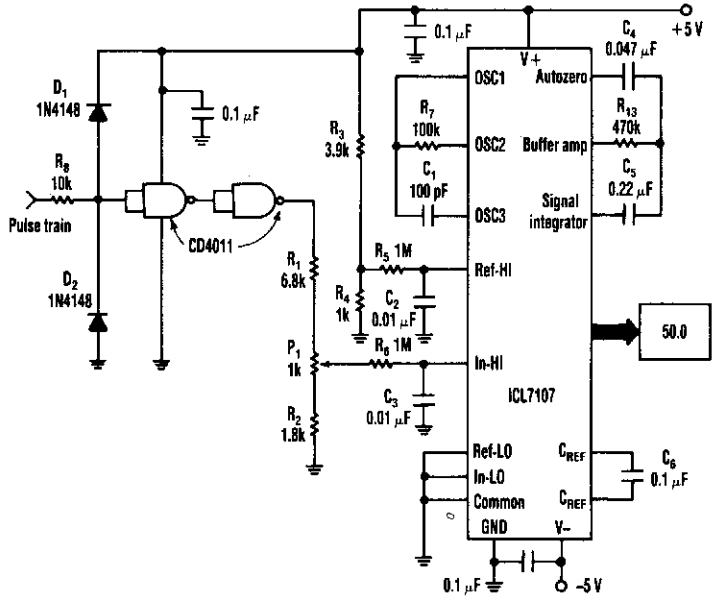
46

Measuring and Test Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 669. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Duty-Cycle Measurer
Simple Capacitor Tester
Magnetic Field Meter
Four-Trace Oscilloscope Adapter
Digital Tachometer Circuitry
Sensitive SWR Meter
Meter Tester
Broadband ac Active Rectifier
Bike Speedometer
B-Field Measurer
Low-Cost Barometer
VOR Signal Simulator
Simple Diode Curve Tracer
Simple Absolute Value Circuit
Microfarad Counter
Simple Duty-Cycle Meter
Static Detector
Electrolytic Capacitor Reforming Circuit
Digital VOM Phase Meter
Simple Electrometer
Digital Tachometer Counter
Capacitor ESR Measurer
Analog Tachometer Readout
Diode Matching Circuit
Permanent Magnet Detector
Transistor Tester
Bike Speedometer
Frequency Meter

DUTY-CYCLE MEASURER

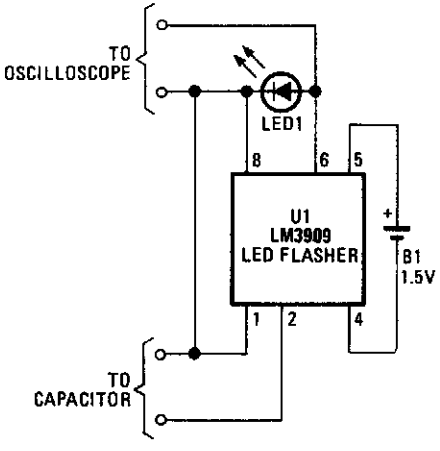


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 46-1

An Intersil 7101 3½-digit A/D converter is used to display the duty cycle of a pulse train as a percentage. The frequency range of this circuit is 100 Hz to 250 kHz. The CMOS gates convert the pulse train to constant amplitude. This amplitude is then compared to a reference of 1 V, derived from R3 and R4. P1 is for calibration.

SIMPLE CAPACITOR TESTER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

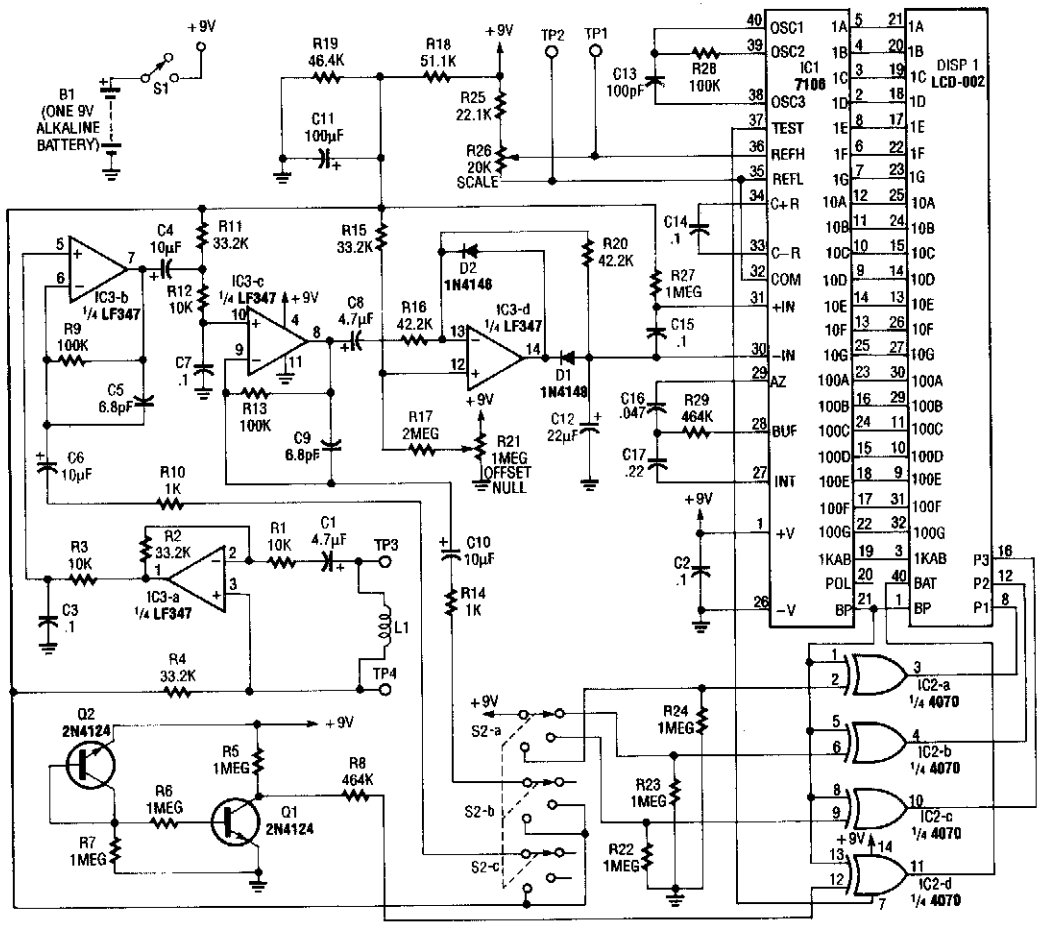
Fig. 46-2

An LM3909 LED flasher is used as an oscillator, and the capacitor connected to the terminals determines frequency.

C	*f* approx
4 700 μF	0.04 Hz
470 μF	0.4 Hz
4.7 μF	4 Hz
0.047 μF	4 kHz
0.004 7 μF	25 kHz
47 μF	660 kHz

The LED can be used to count frequency visually using a stopwatch for large capacitors ($C > 500$ μF).

MAGNETIC FIELD METER

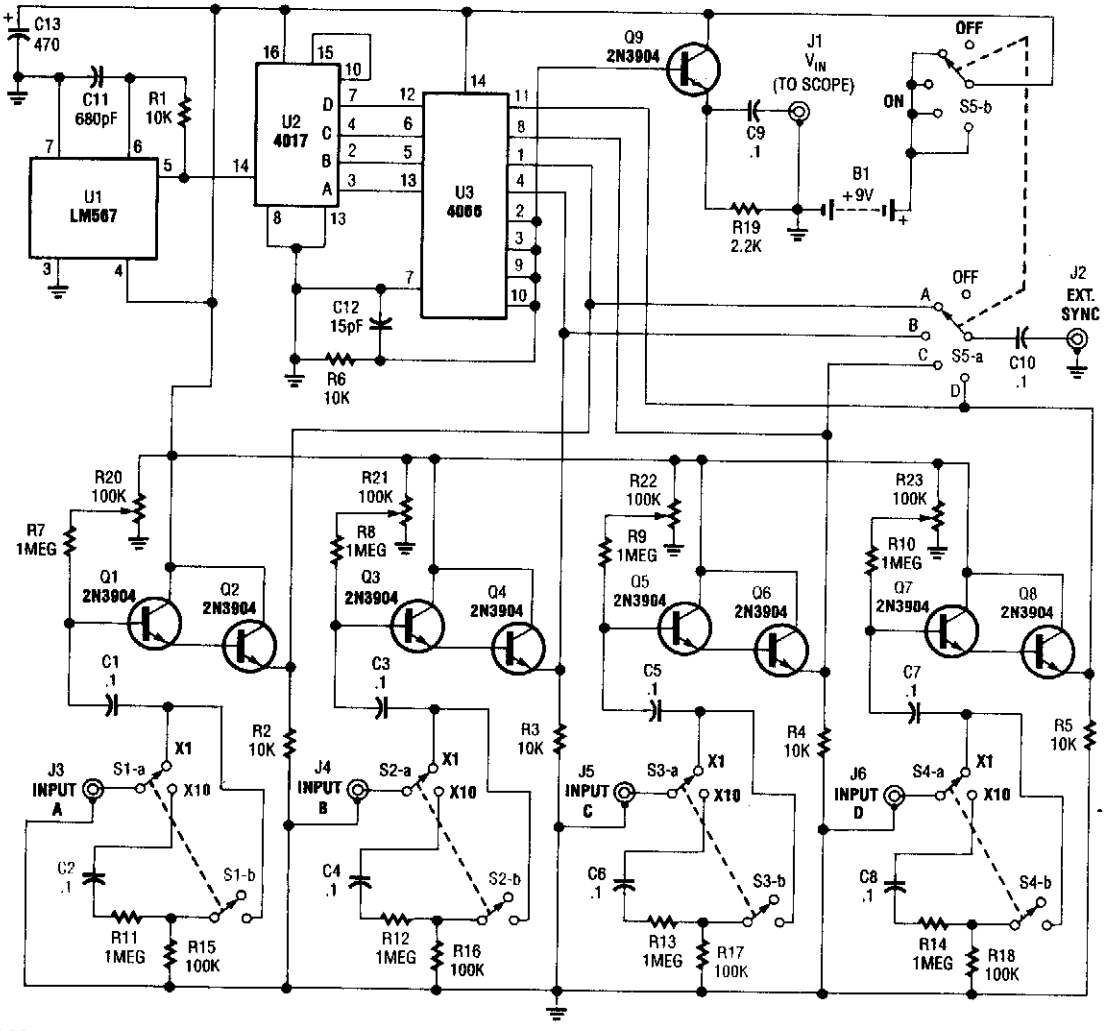


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-3

Using a pickup coil to drive an amplifier (IC3A-B-C-D), this meter circuit can be directly calibrated in field-intensity units. R3/C3 and R12/C7 establish a frequency roll off that compensates for the pickup-coil sensitivity, and set a 20-kHz cut-off point. S2 is the range-select switch. L1 is an 18-turn 3″ diameter coil. The frequency range is 50 Hz to 20 kHz and the range of measurement is 0.1 to 20 000 microTesiers (μT).

FOUR-TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE ADAPTER

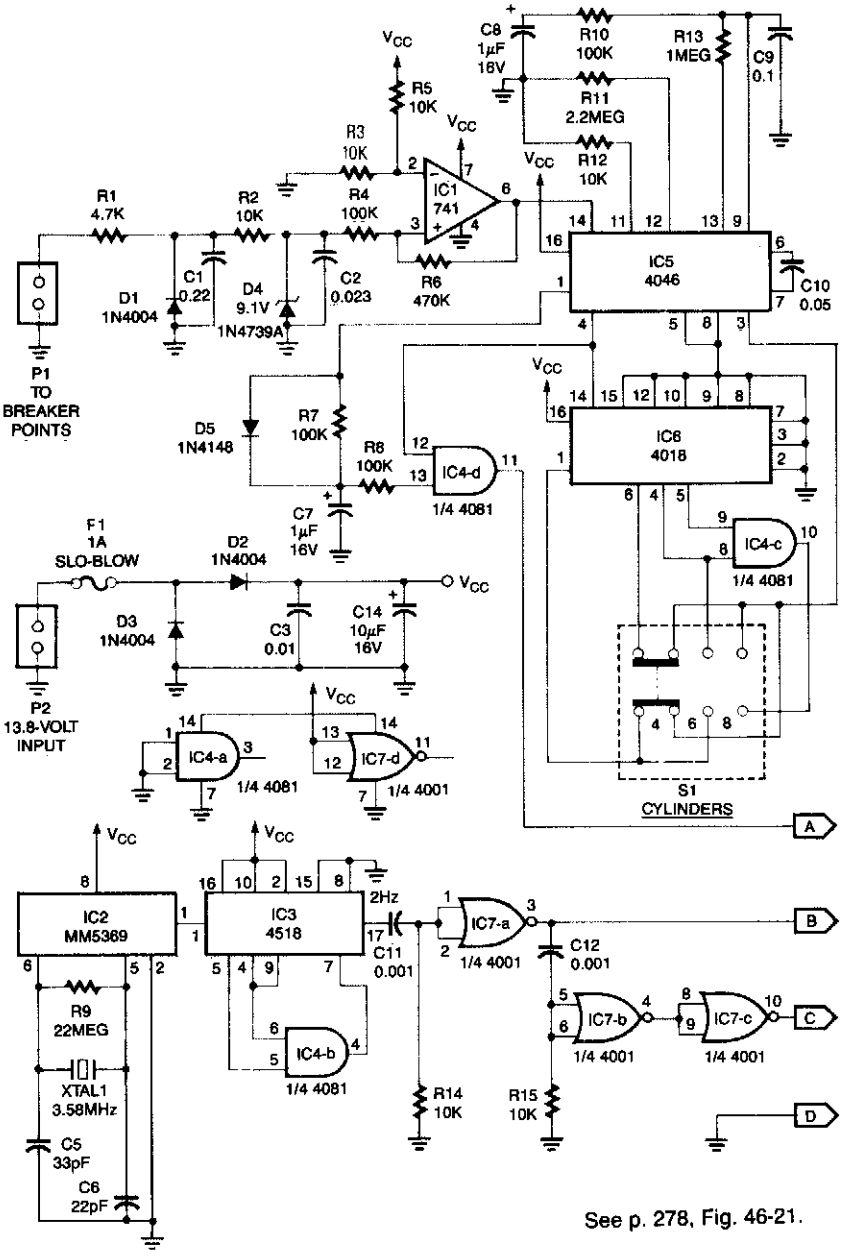


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-4

This simple adapter uses an oscillator (567) to drive a counter (U2) and switch (U3) that selects the output of one of four scope preamps (Q1/Q2 through Q7/Q8) and feeds it to buffer Q9 and output jack J1. J2 provides synch to the scope. R20 through R23 are posting controls for channels A through D (J3 through J6). S1A-B through S4A-B are switched attenuators, one for each channel. Switching rate is about 125 kHz. This circuit is useful for adding four-trace operation to inexpensive oscilloscopes. Signal levels of 0 to 20 V can be handled.

DIGITAL TACHOMETER CIRCUITRY



See p. 278, Fig. 46-21.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-5

DIGITAL TACHOMETER CIRCUITRY (*Cont.*)

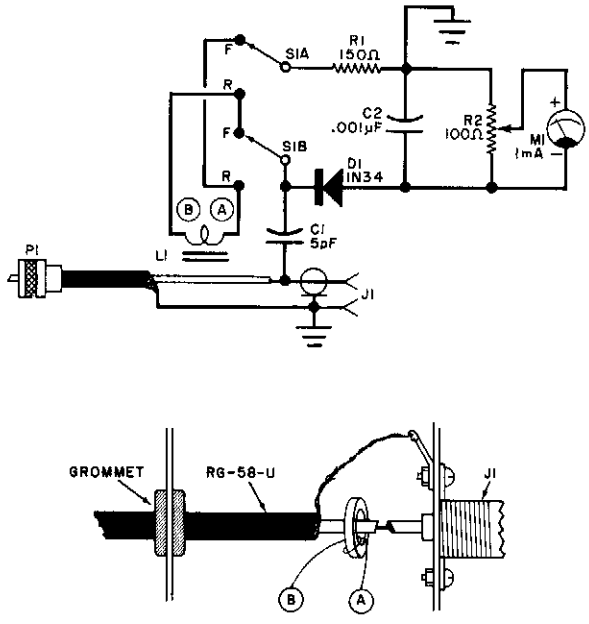
This system can be used with 4-, 6-, or 8-cylinder automobiles. The timebase formed by IC5 is an oscillator that drives counter IC6, which divides by 6, 4, or 3 for 4-, 6-, or 8-cylinder engines, respectively. S1 selects this number. IC5 produces a signal that is phaselocked to this multiple of the ignition system frequency, which in turn depends on engine speed.

$$\text{freq} = \text{rpm} \times \frac{\#\text{ cylinders (4, 6, or 8)}}{120}\ \text{Hz}$$

IC1 conditions the ignition input at P1 to feed IC5. The output of IC4D, which is the same frequency as the VCO in IC5, is fed to the frequency display.

IC2 generates a 60-Hz signal using a 3.58-MHz reference. IC3 and IC4B divide this by 30 to produce 2 Hz. IC7B/IC7C and C12/R15 produce a delayed 2-Hz signal. These signals are fed to the counter circuit.

SENSITIVE SWR METER



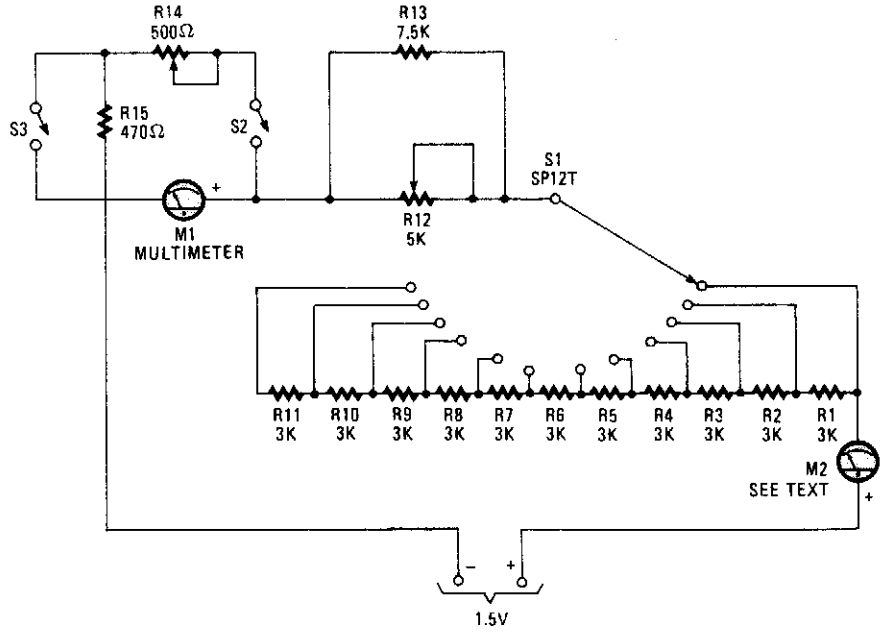
Reflected Meter Reading (% of full scale)	SWR
0	1:1
10	1.22:1
20	1.5:1
30	1.85:1
33.5	2:1
40	2.33:1
50	3:1
60	4:1
66.67	5:1
70	5.66:1
80	9:1
90	19:1
100	∞:1

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-6

Using a toroidal pickup coil around the center conductor of a coaxial cable, this circuit can be used to measure the SWR of an antenna. L1 is two turns #26 enamelled wire on a Fair-Rite 5963000301 toroidal core.

METER TESTER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-7

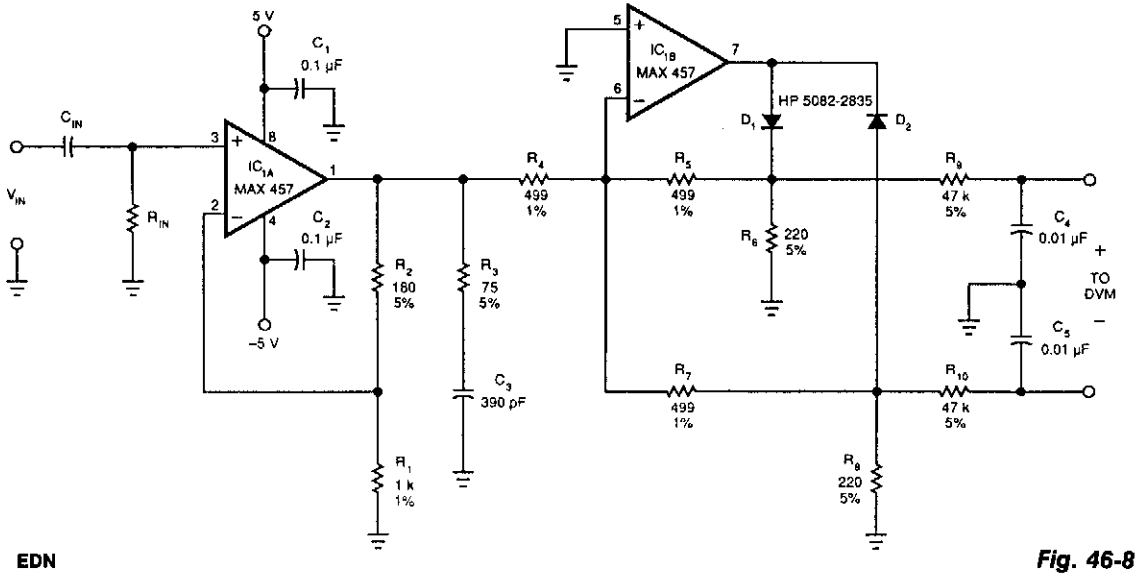
This unit uses switches and resistors to provide a number of current ranges. It allows you to test most of the meters available at surplus outlets, and without damaging the sensitive movements when you have no idea of internal resistance or full-scale current of the unit.

M1 is a multimeter set to measure current, and M2 is the meter-under-test. Starting with S1 set at the maximum resistance and S2 open, decrease the resistance setting of S1, fine tuning with R12, until M2 reads full scale. Then, read M1. It will tell you the full-scale current for the unknown meter. As the meters are connected in series, the same current flows through both.

Now, close S2 and adjust R14 and R15 until M2 reads exactly mid-scale and M1 reads the same current as determined earlier to be the maximum current for M2. Half the current is flowing in M2 and half is going through R14 and R15. The voltage drop is the same across the meter and R14 and R15, because they're in parallel. Thus, the sum of the resistance of R_{14} and R_{15} is the same as the internal resistance of meter M2.

If the internal resistance of M2 is less than 470 Ω, set R14 at maximum resistance and close S3. Readjust R14. Both R14 and R12 should be linear-taper potentiometers.

BROADBAND AC ACTIVE RECTIFIER

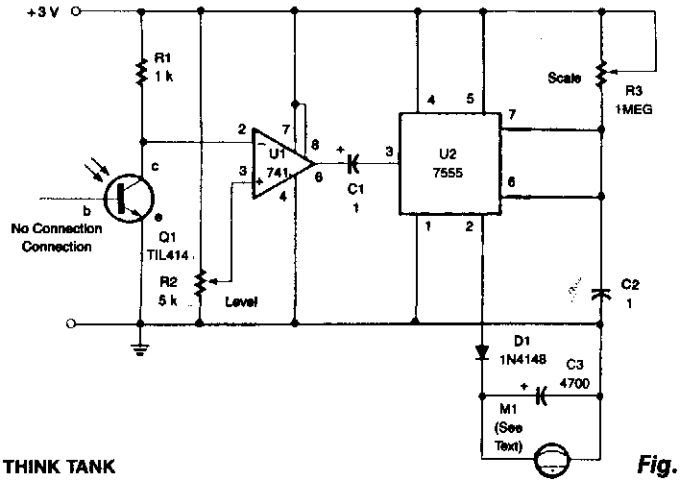


EDN

Fig. 46-8

This circuit converts sine waves of up to 1-V rms into an equivalent dc level. It should prove useful as an ac broadband voltmeter. IC1 is an input amplifier that converts level from rms to an equivalent dc level and feeds ICB1. R3 and C3 are stabilizing components. IC2 acts as a full-wave rectifier. R6, R5, and D1 rectify positive levels, R7, R8, and D2 negative-going signals. R9, R10, C4, and C5 are low-pass filters. The output can feed a DVM or another meter.

BIKE SPEEDOMETER

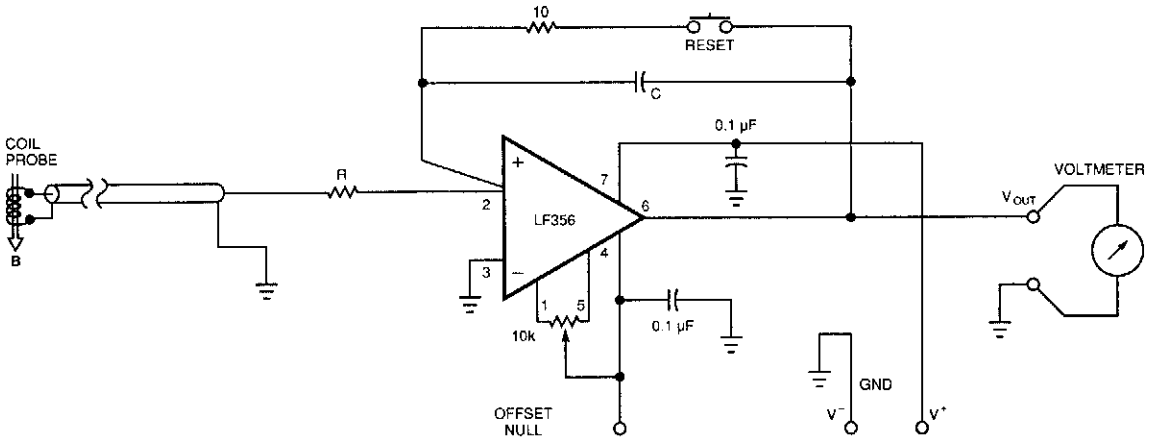


WELS' THINK TANK

Fig. 46-9

A TIL414 photo transistor senses reflection from a spoke-mounted reflector. This generates a pulse and sends it to U1 and U2, a monostable multivibrator, which drives meter M1.

B-FIELD MEASURER



EDN

Fig. 46-10

This circuit develops an output voltage that is proportional to the magnetic induction, B, flowing through its probe's coil. You must size the coil to give a full-scale, 10-V output for your maximum expected magnetic-induction intensity.

For a given value of B (in tesla) and output voltage, V_{OUT}:

$$B = \frac{(R \times C \times V_{OUT})}{A}$$

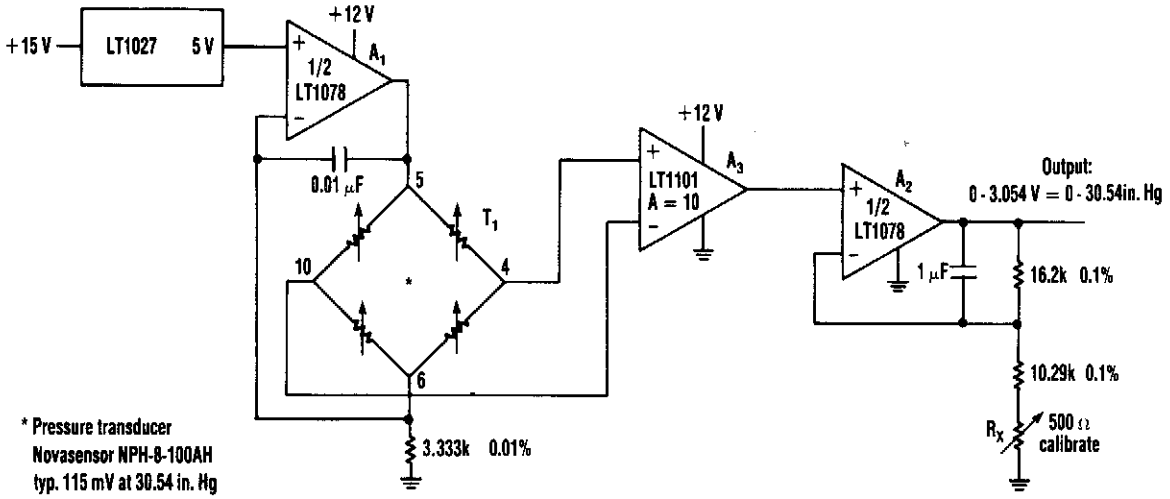
where A is the effective area of your coil in m^2 (A = number of turns × average area of each turn), R is the resistance of the coil and the probe, and C is the value of the capacitor. Notice that C should be a low-leakage polypropylene or Teflon device.

For most practical applications that measure a magnetic field in the air, the coil will be either tiny or very thin. If $R = 1\ k\Omega$, $C = 1\ \mu F$, and the coil is 100 turns with a mean area per turn of 1 cm^2, then the circuit's output will be 1 mV/gauss ($1T = 104G$).

To use the circuit, push the reset button and place the probe in an area that you know is devoid of magnetic fields. Be sure to avoid magnets and iron. Then, put the probe into the field to be measured and read the V_{OUT} with a voltmeter. Finally, calculate the B field's intensity using the equation.

When constructing the instrument, guard the op amp's inputs from undesirable currents at the minus input. For full-scale outputs, use a ±15-V supply for the op amp.

LOW-COST BAROMETER

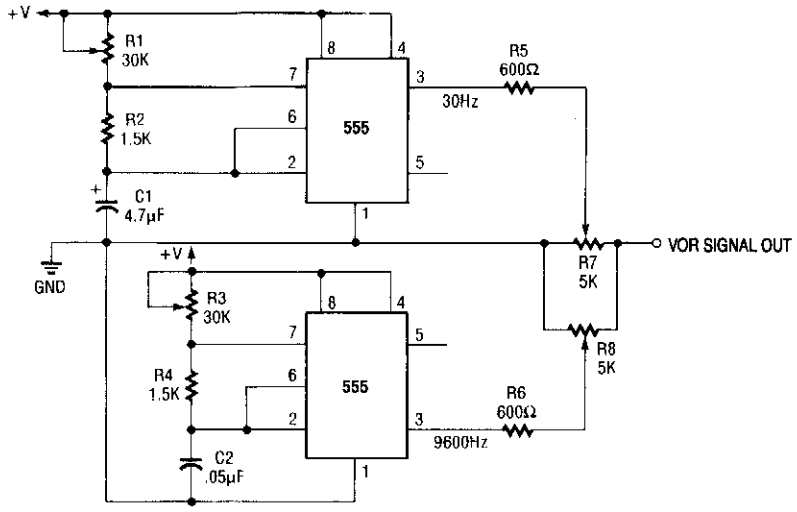


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 46-11

Using Linear Technology LT1027 reference and LT1078 op amps, transducer T1 is fed with 1.5 mA. The pressure transducer feeds an amplifier with a gain of 10, then it feeds a voltage follower. Output can either drive an analog meter or a DVM circuit.

VOR SIGNAL SIMULATOR

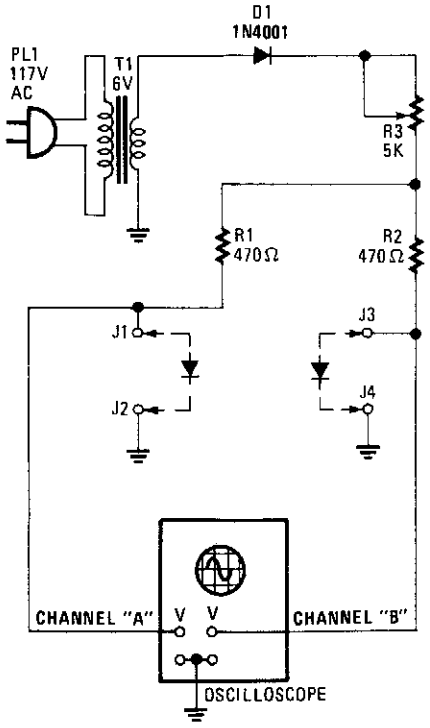


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-12

An output of 9 960 and 30 Hz at 0.5 Vrms is produced by this VOR (VHF Omni Range) signal simulator, which uses a pair of 555 timers. Alternatively, a 556 (two timers in one package) could be used.

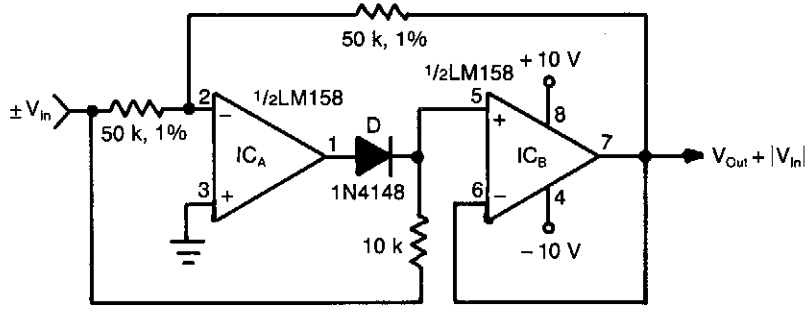
SIMPLE DIODE CURVE TRACER



Suitable for matching diodes or examining *V/I* characteristics of two terminal devices (diodes, etc.), this circuit should be handy for lab use. R_1 and R_2 can be increased in value and a higher voltage transformer can be used for higher voltage test using this principle.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 46-13*

SIMPLE ABSOLUTE VALUE CIRCUIT

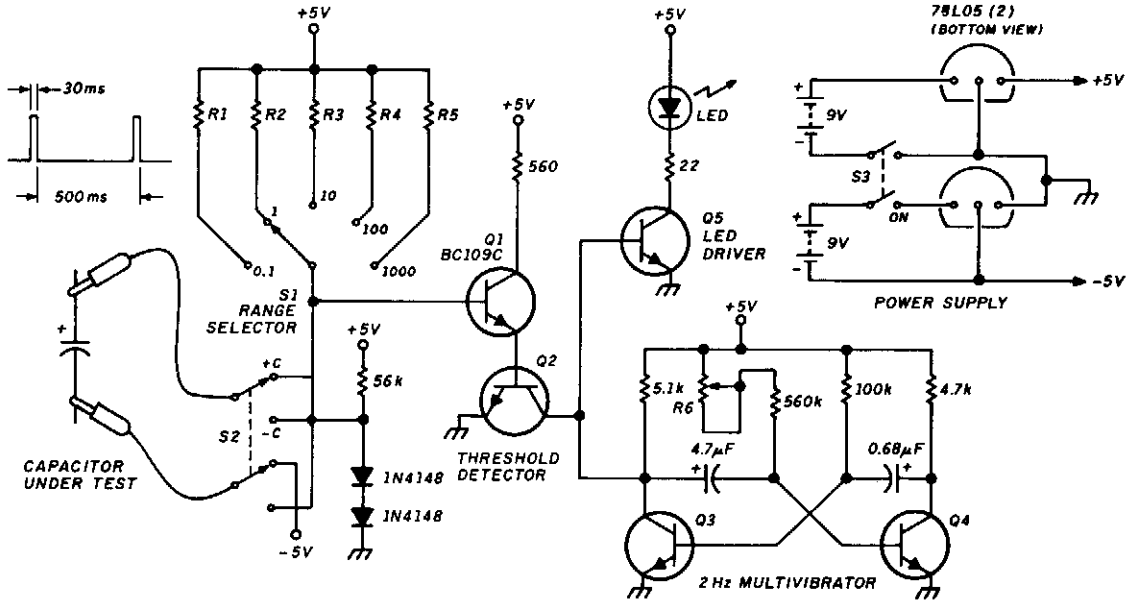


ELECTRONIC DESIGN *Fig. 46-14*

When an input voltage is positive, the output of ICA is negative and diode D does not conduct; hence the output of ICB is positive. On the other hand, when the input is negative, the output of ICA is positive. D will conduct and cause the absolute value, expressed as a positive voltage, to appear on the noninverting input of ICB and on the circuit's output.

The circuit's dynamic range extends from zero to the point at which the op amp saturates. The bandwidth is determined by the characteristics of the diode and the high-frequency performance of the op amp.

MICROFARAD COUNTER

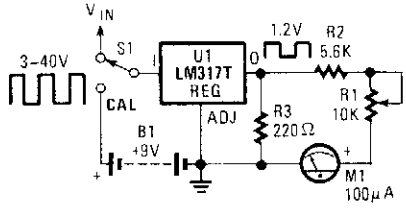


HAM RADIO

Fig. 46-15

This circuit measures capacitance by the time it takes an unknown capacitor to reach 6.32 V (10 V × 63% or 1 *RC* time constant) when charged through resistor R. The LED used as a timebase is pulsed by Q3, Q4, and Q5. By counting seconds (two flashes per second) until threshold detector Q1/Q2 stops the count, you can directly read the number of microfarads. R_1, R_2, R_3, R_4, and R_5 can be any convenient values, such as 1 kΩ, 10 kΩ, 100 kΩ, 1 MΩ, 10 MΩ.

SIMPLE DUTY-CYCLE METER

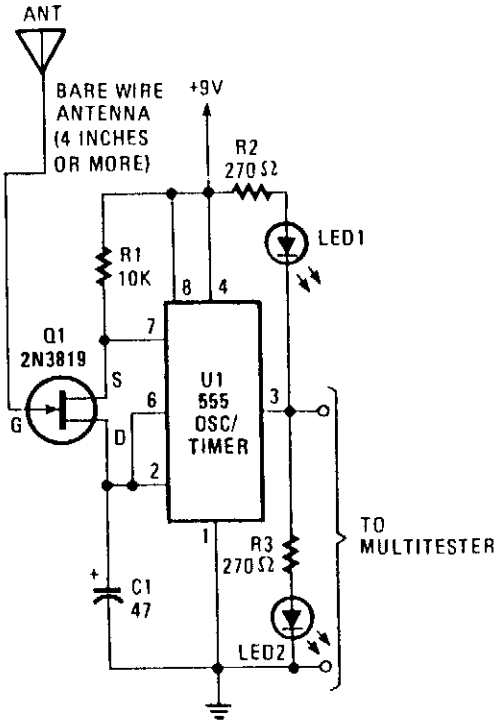


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-16

Using an LM317T as a precision clipper, this displays the duty cycle of a pulse train from 0 to 100% on a standard 100-mA analog panel meter. This circuit will work up to about 50 kHz.

STATIC DETECTOR

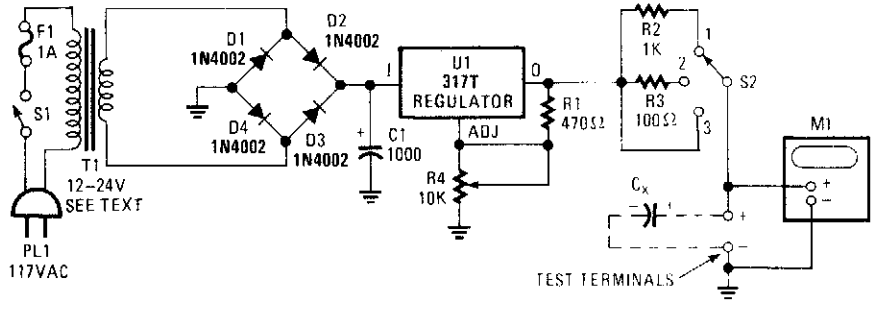


This circuit detects the presence of electrostatic fields by using an FET to alter the flash rate of two LEDs. The FET is installed in the timing circuit and causes a change in the flash rate of the two LEDs.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-17

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR REFORMING CIRCUIT

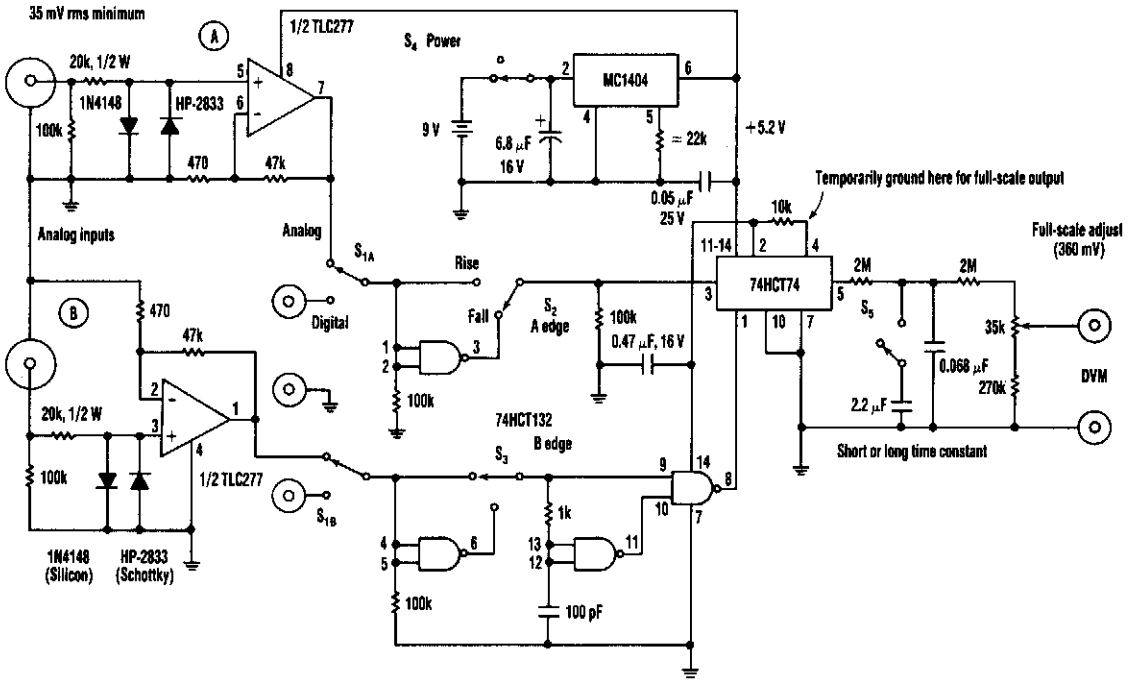


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-18

Sometimes electrolytic capacitors that are stored for some time will exhibit high leakage currents. Before placing these in service, the capacitors might need to be reformed. This power supply can be used for reforming. Adjust R4 for the capacitor's rated voltage and set S2 in position 1. When M1 indicates the rated voltage, reforming is complete. For large capacitors, use position 2, and then position 3 after reforming starts. T1 can be any transformer with a rating of 12 to 24 Vac at about 1 A.

DIGITAL VOM PHASE METER

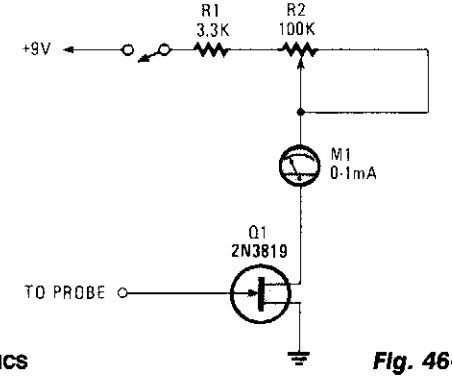


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 46-19

The phase-angle meter will work with either analog or digital inputs. A DVM is used as a readout device. The output is 1 mV per degree (360 mV or degrees full-scale). The MC1404 precision regulator maintains calibration with a battery source (9 V).

SIMPLE ELECTROMETER

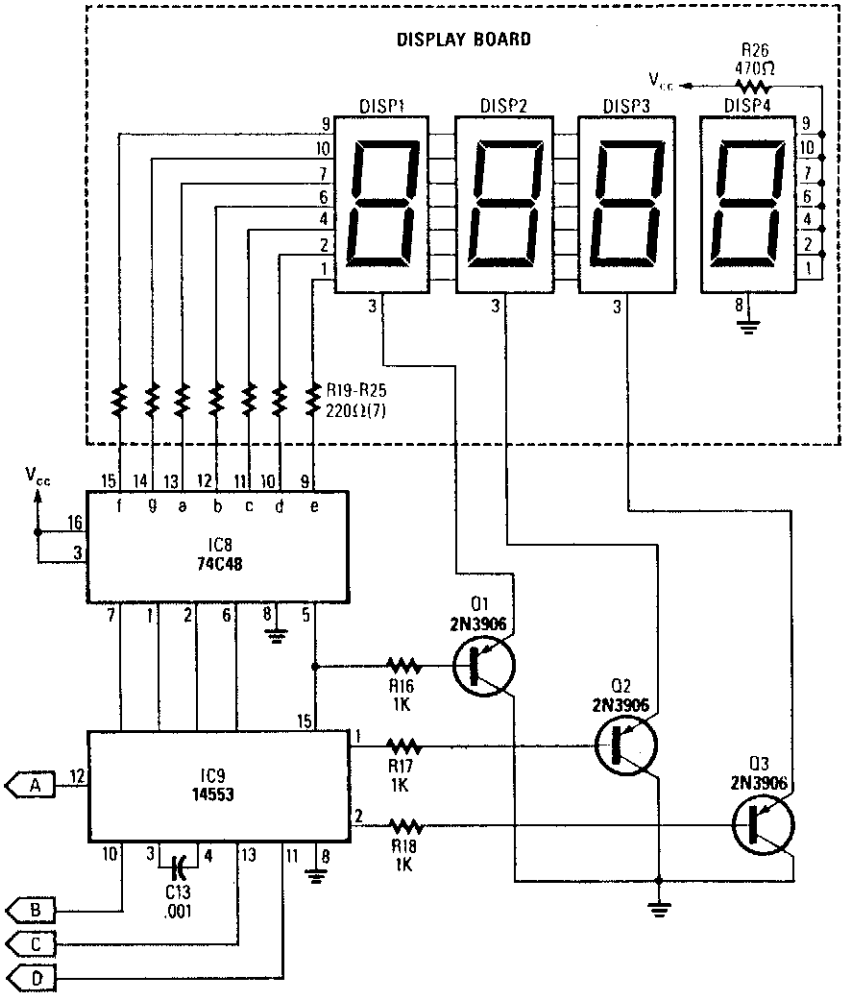


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-20

This electrometer is useful as a relative indicator of static charges or as an electric field in a charge-free environment. An induced negative charge on the probe will reduce drain current toward zero.

DIGITAL TACHOMETER COUNTER

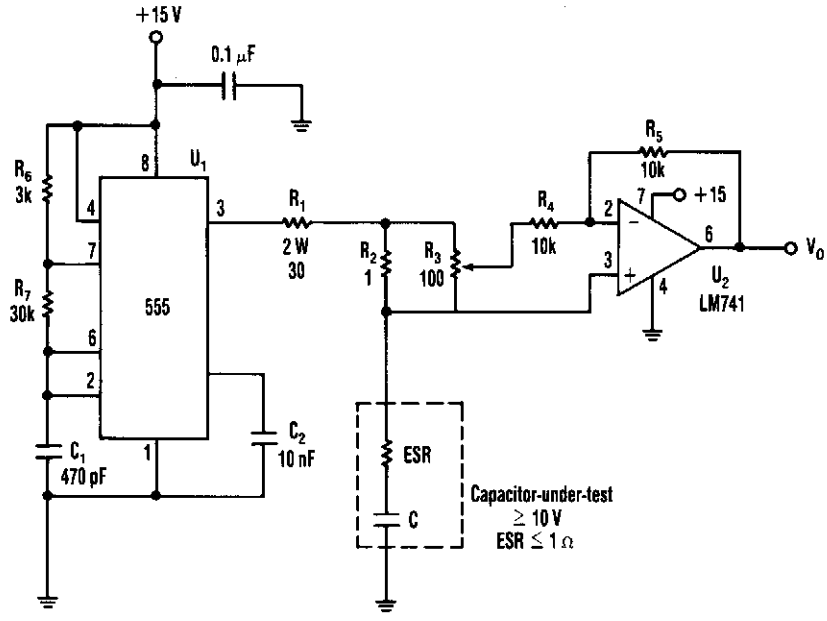


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-21

This circuit produces a readout for the digital tachometer circuit. IC9 is a 3-digit LED display driver, counter, and latch. IC8 drives the common-cathode LEDs, which are enabled by Q1, Q2, and Q3. See page 268, Fig. 46-5 for the matching project.

CAPACITOR ESR MEASURER



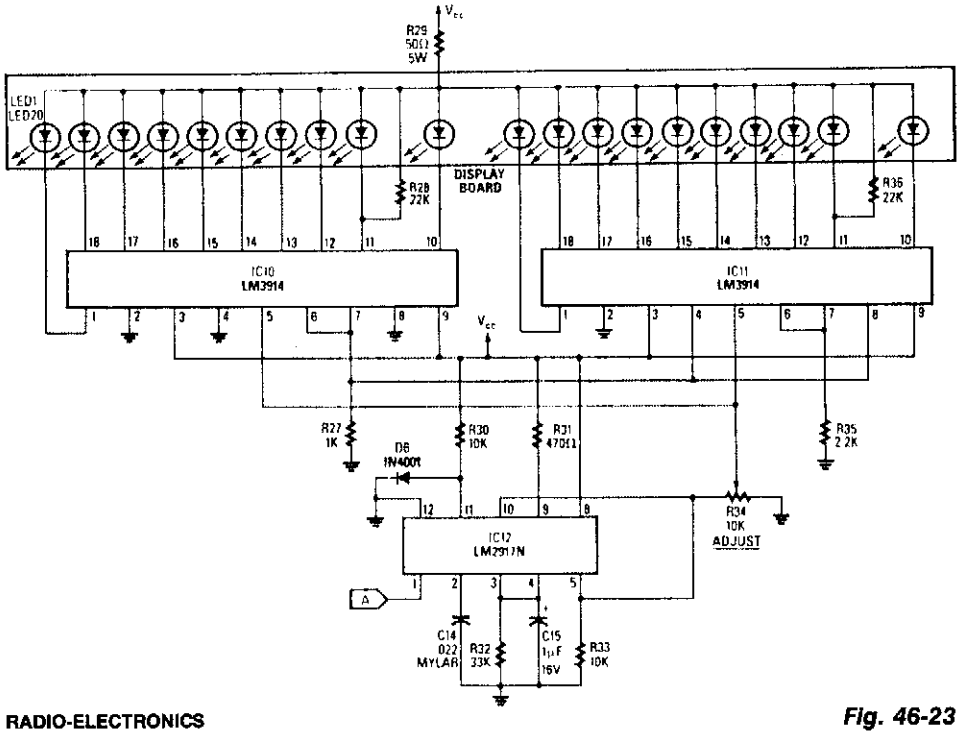
ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 46-22

The equivalent series resistance (ESR) of a capacitor can be measured using this circuit and an ac voltmeter. U1 functions as a 50-kHz square-wave generator. It drives a current waveform of about ±180 mA in the capacitor-under-test, through R1 and R2. When R3 is adjusted to the proper value, the voltage drop across the equivalent series resistor is precisely nulled by the inverting amplifier (U2). Thus, V_O is the pure capacitor voltage which is the minimum voltage that can be produced at V_O.

To make an ac voltage measurement, adjust R3 until V_O is minimized. Then, note the position of the potentiometer and multiply it by the value of R2, 1 Ω in this case. That product equals the capacitor's ESR. The capacitor is biased at about 7.5 V. Lower-voltage capacitors won't work with this circuit. By changing the value of R2, other ranges of ESR can be measured. However, for small R2 values, the current level should be increased to keep a reasonable voltage across R2. This requires some sort of buffer. The circuit is intended for capacitors greater than 100 μF. The ripple voltage gets large for smaller values and accuracy decreases.

ANALOG TACHOMETER READOUT

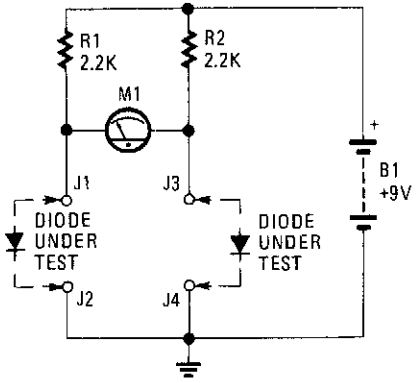


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-23

The analog display consists of a frequency/voltage converter (IC12) and bar-graph segment drivers IC10 and IC11. R34 is the calibration adjustment and is set so that an engine rpm of 5 000 to 7 000 rpm lights the first LED (redline value).

DIODE MATCHING CIRCUIT

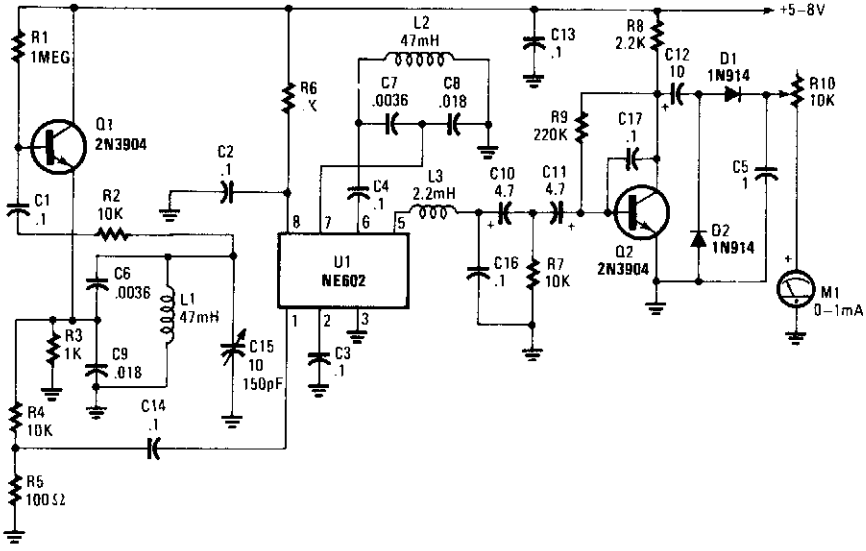


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-24

This circuit can be used to match diodes for use in circuits where such a balance is necessary (a balanced modulator, for instance). The diode matching circuit will indicate the forward-voltage drop of the two diodes in millivolts.

PERMANENT MAGNET DETECTOR

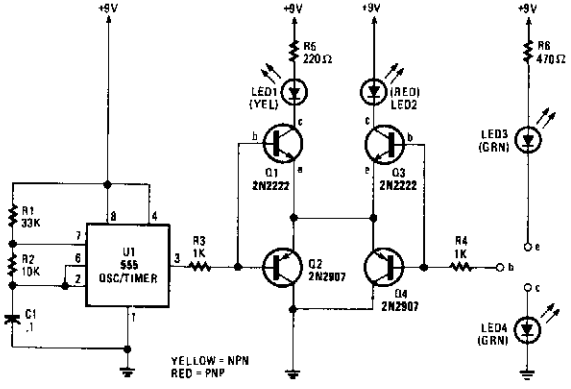


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-25

In this circuit, oscillator Q1 runs at about 15 kHz and feeds mixer U1. U1 has an internal oscillator that runs at around 15 kHz. C15 is used to zero-beat both oscillators. When a magnet is brought near L1 or L2, the magnetic field shifts the permeability of their respective cases. This changes the oscillator frequency, and the audio note is passed through filter L3, C16, and C10/R7 to amplifier Q2. There the audio is amplified and drives meter M1 via rectifiers D1 and D2.

TRANSISTOR TESTER

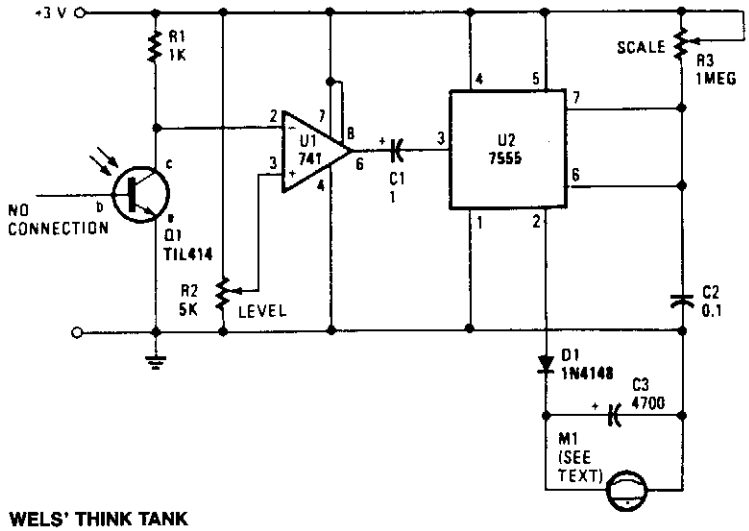


A 555 timer drives Q1 through Q4 with a square wave. LED1 and LED2 light when an npn or pnp transistor respectively, are connected to the text terminals. If LED3 and LED4 light equally as LED1 and LED2, the transistor is functional. If LED3 and LED4 are brighter than LED1 or LED2, the transistor is shorted.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-26

BIKE SPEEDOMETER

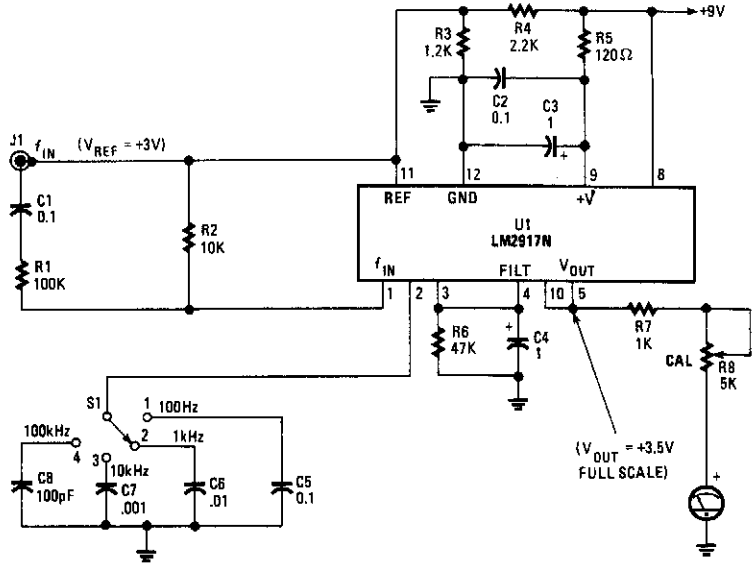


WELS' THINK TANK

Fig. 46-27

A TIL414 photo transistor senses reflection from a spoke-mounted reflector, generates a pulse, and sends it to U1 and U2, a monostable multivibrator, which drives meter M1.

FREQUENCY METER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 46-28

Using an LM2917N, this F/V converter-based circuit indicates the frequency on a meter. S1 selects full-scale range (up to 100 kHz). R8 is recommended to obtain the battery source.

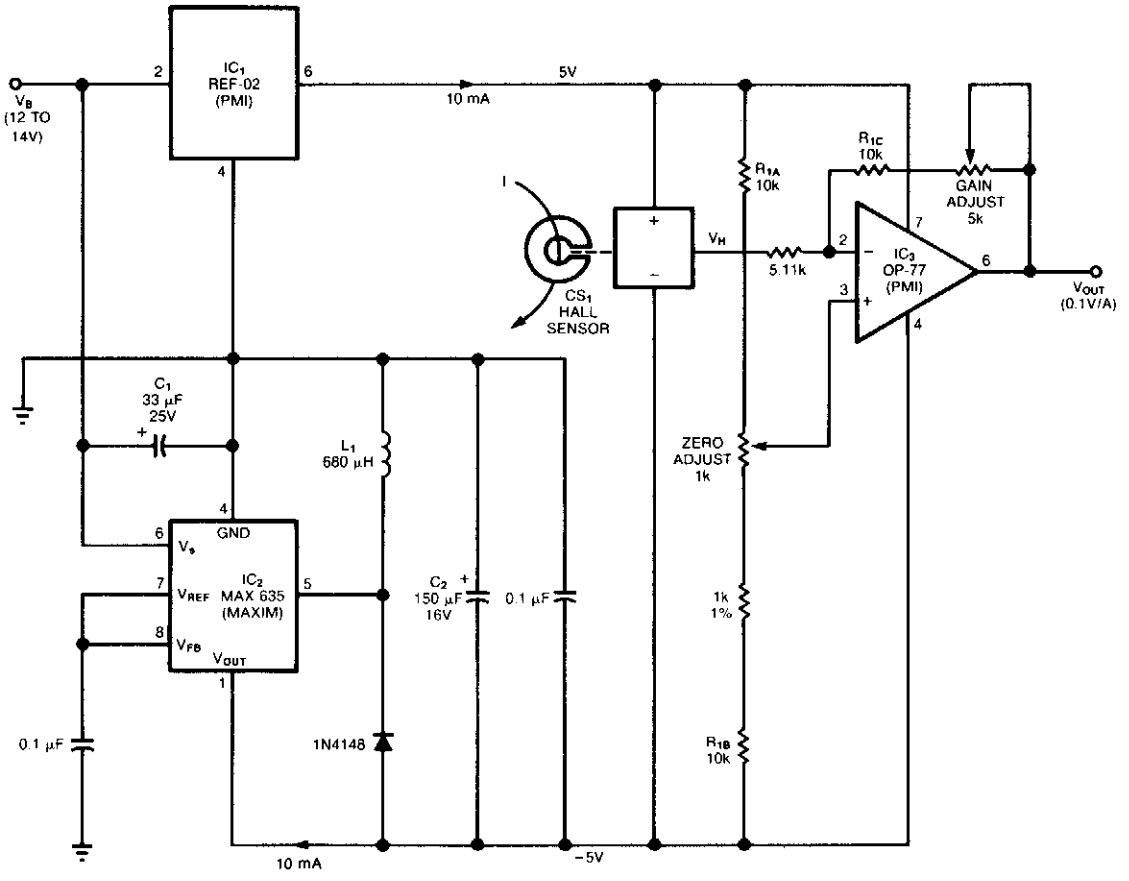
47

Measuring and Test Circuits (*E*, *I*, and *R*)

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 669. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Hall-Sensor Current Monitor
Synchronous System
Digital LED Voltmeter
Continuity Checker
Quick Multiconductor Cable Tester
Continuity Tester
4-Range ac Millivoltmeter
Low-Ohms Adapter
ac Current Indicator
5-Range Linear-Scale Ohmmeter
High-Resistance-Measuring DMM
High-Gain Current Sensor
Sensitive Continuity Checker
4-Range dc Microammeter
Multimeter Shunt
Continuity Tester
LED Millivoltmeter
Latching Continuity Tester
dc Millivoltmeter
Continuity Tester

HALL-SENSOR CURRENT MONITOR



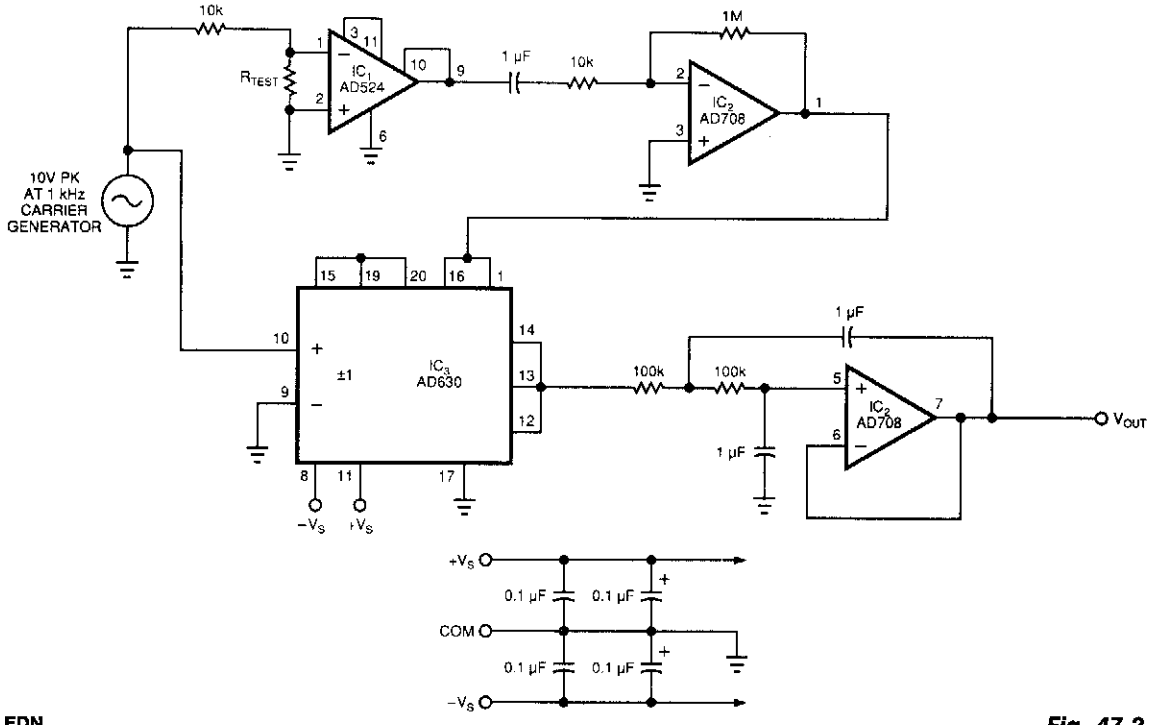
NOTES:
1. C_1 and C_2 ARE 199D TANTALEX CAPACITORS FROM SPRAGUE.
2. L_1 IS A 6860-23 INDUCTOR FROM CADDELL-BURNS.
3. R_{1A}, R_{1B}, AND R_{1C} ARE PART OF A THIN-FILM RESISTOR NETWORK SUCH AS THE CADDOCK T914-10K.
4. CS_1 IS A HALL-EFFECT CURRENT SENSOR (CSLA1CD) FROM MICROSWITCH.

EDN ***Fig. 47-1***

The circuit uses a Hall-effect sensor, which consists of an IC that resides in a small gap in a flux-collector toroid, to measure dc current from 1 to 40 A. Wrap the current-carrying wire through the toroid; the Hall voltage V_H is then linearly proportional to the current (I). The current drain from V_B is less than 30 mA.

To monitor an automobile alternator's output current, for example, connect the car's battery between the circuit's V_B terminal and ground, and wrap one turn of wire through the toroid (or, you could wrap 10 turns—if they'd fit—to measure 1 A full-scale). When $I=0$ V, the current sensor's (CS1's) V_H output equals one-half of its 10-V bias voltage, V_H and V_{OUT} are zero when I is zero; you can then adjust the output gain and offset to scale V_{OUT} at 1 V per 10 A.

SYNCHRONOUS SYSTEM



EDN

Fig. 47-2

The circuit uses a synchronous-detection scheme to measure low-level resistances. Other low-resistance-measuring circuits sometimes inject unacceptable large currents into the system-under-test. This circuit synchronously demodulates the voltage drop across the system-under-test and can hence use extremely low currents while measuring resistance.

The 10-V (pk), 1-kHz carrier generator injects a 1-mA reference current into unknown resistor, R_{TEST}. Instrument amplifier IC1 and precision op amp IC2A amplify the voltage across R_{TEST} by a gain of 100 000. Synchronous detector IC3 demodulates this voltage, then op amp IC2B acts a low-pass filter on the demodulated voltage. The low-pass filtering will attenuate all uncorrelated disturbances (such as noise, drift, or offsets), while passing a dc voltage that is proportional to the unknown resistance.

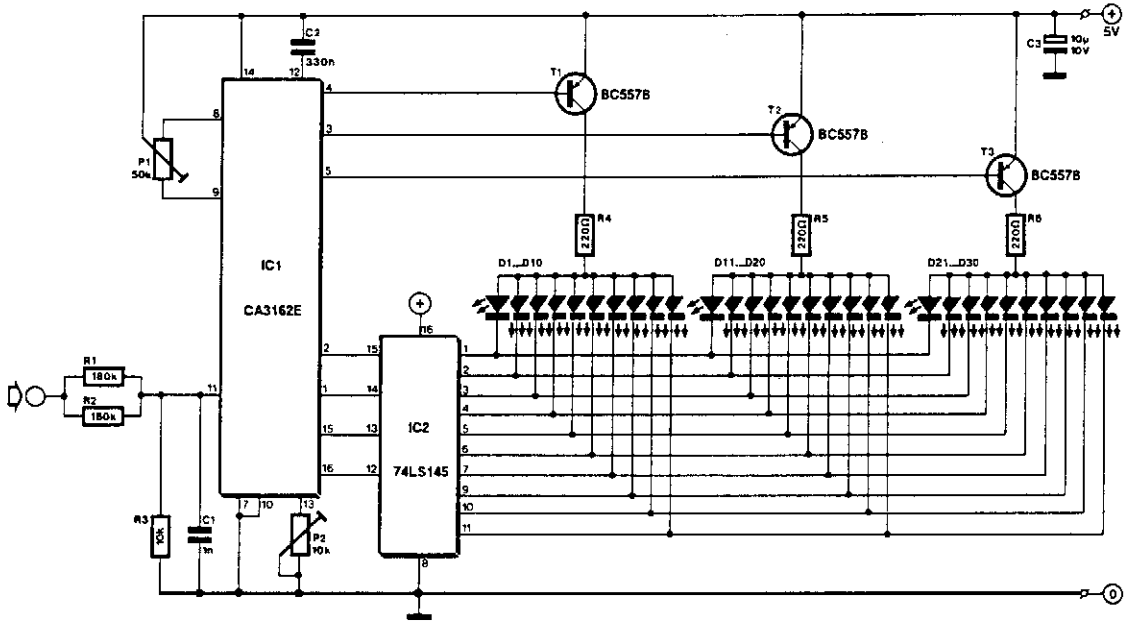
The relationship between the output voltage and the unknown resistance is:

$$V_{OUT} = 10 \times \left(\frac{2\ \text{V}}{\pi}\right) \times R_{TEST} \times \frac{10_5}{10\ \text{k}\Omega}, \text{or}$$

$$R = 0.0157 \times V_{OUT},$$

which is $\frac{15.7\ \text{m}\Omega}{\text{V}}$ at the circuit's output.

DIGITAL LED VOLTMETER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-3

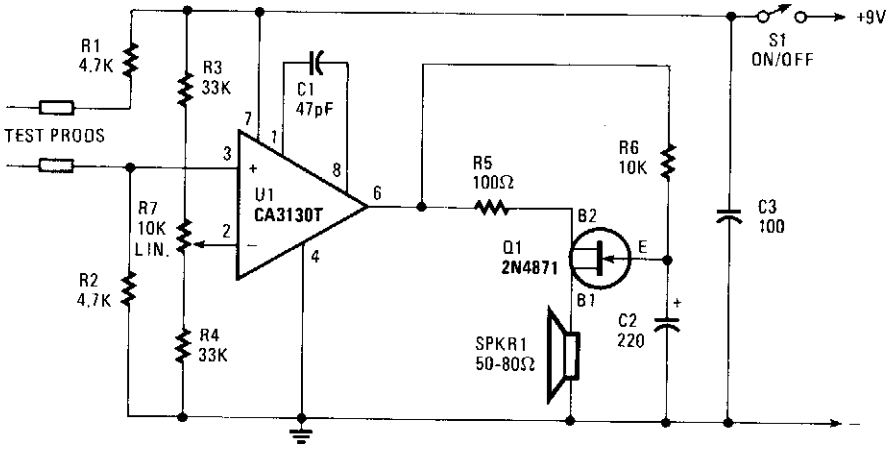
The voltage to be measured is digitized in an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter and then displayed in three decimal digits. The display consists of three groups of 10 LEDs. The meter can only be used for measuring direct voltages.

The A/D converter is based on CA3162, which can process direct voltage up to 999 mV (1-V full-scale deflection—FSD). The FSD is extended to 10 V with the aid of potential divider R1/R2/R3. Other ranges are possible by altering the values of the resistors.

The measured value is read from three bars of LEDs: the first one of these, D1 through D10, shows units; the second, D11 through D20 tens; and the third, D21 through D30, hundreds.

The circuit is nulled with P1 when the input is open. Zero here means that diodes D1, D11, and D21, light. Diodes D10, D20, and D30, represent the figure 9. Next, a known voltage is applied to the input and P2 is adjusted until the LEDs read the correct value. When the input voltage is too high, the display goes out. When the input is negative, the unit LEDs do not light. Notice that variations in the supply voltage affect the measurement adversely.

CONTINUITY CHECKER

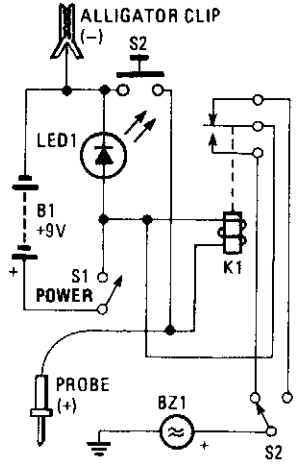


HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-4

U1 is an op amp used as a comparator. When the test probes are shorted together, resistors R1 and R2 bias the noninverting input to half the supply voltage. The inverting input is biased by a voltage divider that consists of R3, R7, and R4. Resistor R7 is adjusted so that the voltage to the inverting input is lower than that to the noninverting input when the probes are shorted together. With continuity across the probes, U1's output goes high and supplies power to Q1, which is configured as a relaxation oscillator. The output of Q1 is fed to a high-impedance loudspeaker for an audio tone. When the probe is open, the noninverting input goes to the negative supply rail via R2. This action forces U1's output low, which results in no output from the oscillator.

CONTINUITY TESTER

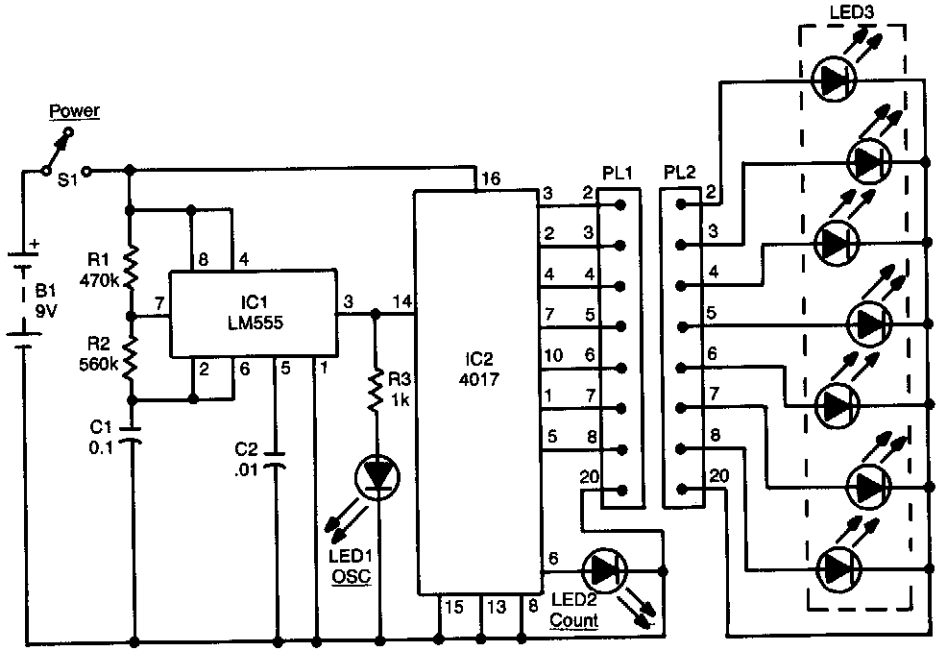


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-5

Using an LED and an audible indicator, relay K1 actuates buzzer BZ1. S2 is a buzzer/battery test switch for testing the battery in both NO and NC mode.

QUICK MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE TESTER

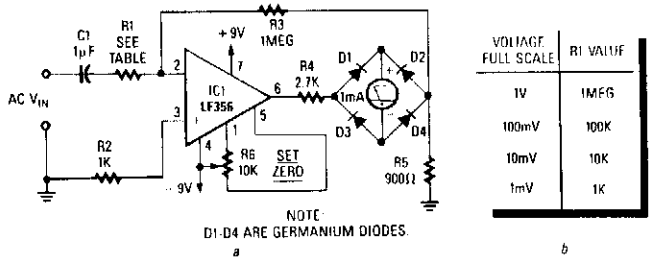


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-6

This circuit can be used to check up to an eight-conductor cable. IC1, a 555 timer, drives decade counter IC2, a 4017. Each LED should light in sequence. The cable to be tested is connected between PL1 and PL2. If the cable is miswired, the LEDs will light out of sequence. If it is shorted or open, some LEDs will not light.

4-RANGE ac MILLIVOLTMETER

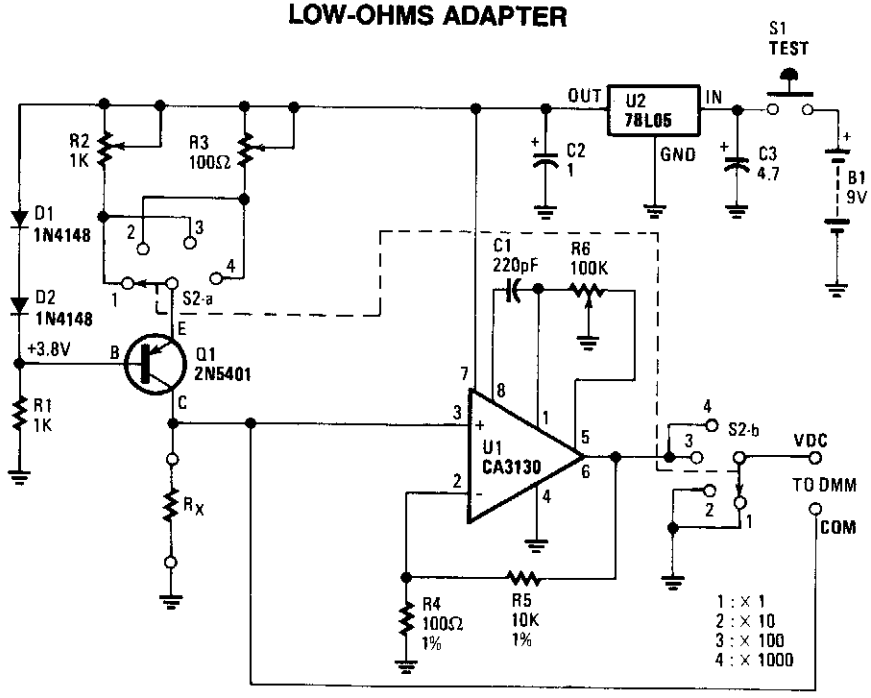


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-7

By placing the rectifier in the op amp feedback path, nonlinearity is greatly reduced to insignificant levels. The meter will read the full-wave rectified average (absolute value) of the input signal. Frequency response is a few Hz to about 50 kHz.

LOW-OHMS ADAPTER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-8

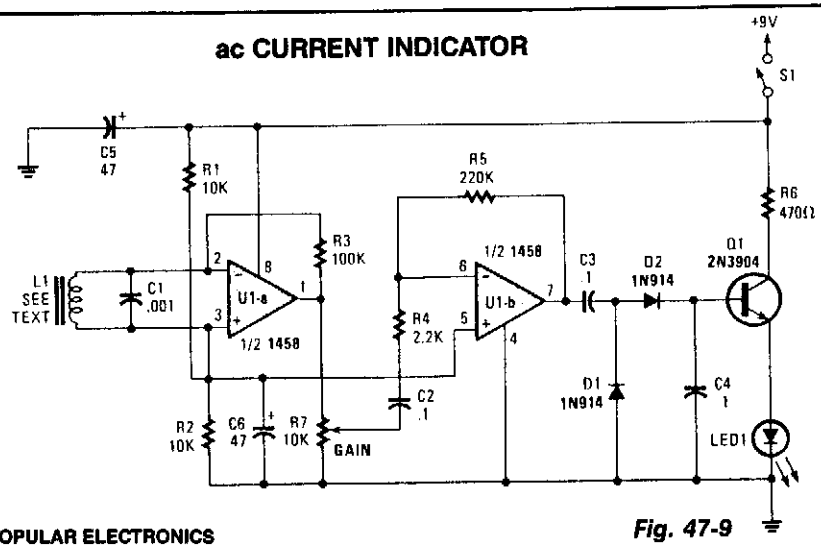
The circuit consists of a 5-V regulator, constant-current source D1, D2, and Q1, and op amp gain stage U1. Power is provided by a 9-V battery whose output is regulated to +5 Vdc by the 3-terminal regulator. The emitter of Q1 is always 0.6 V below the +5-V line. Resistor R1 sets the current through both diodes D1 and D2 to 5 mA.

The resulting 0.6 Vdc across one of the multiturn trimmer potentiometers (R2 and R3), as selected by switch section S2A, sets the current through Q1 and the resistor-under-test.

When R2 is selected, the test current is 1 mA; when R3 is selected, the test current is 10 mA. On the lower two ranges, ×1 and ×10, the voltage across resistance-under-test is applied directly to the DMM terminals. On the upper two ranges, op amp gain stage U1 is switched into the circuit and the DMM measures the voltage between op amp output pin 6 and the test resistor.

When switch S2 is in position 3 (×100) the current set by the constant-current source is 1 mA; the multiplying factor is ×100. When S2 is in position 4, ×1 000, the current is 10 mA and the multiplying factor is 100×10=1 000. Multiturn trimmer-potentiometer R6 adjusts the offset of the op amp so that, with no voltage across the resistor-under-test (i.e., with the measurement terminals short-circuited), the output is zero.

ac CURRENT INDICATOR

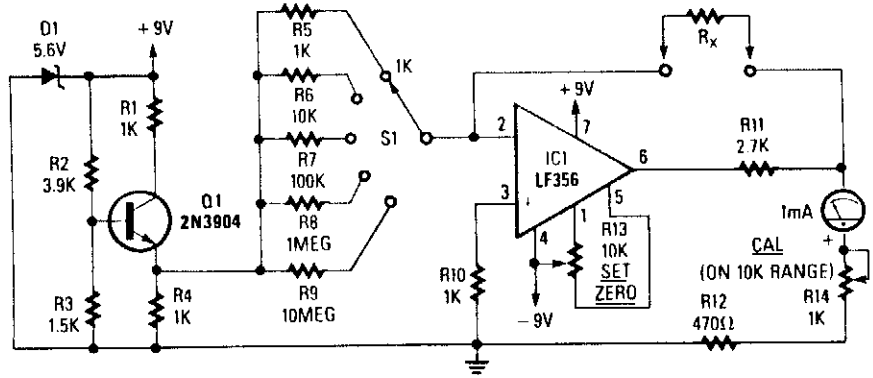


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-9

Using a dual op amp driving a rectifier and emitter-follower, this circuit indicates ac current on an LED. L1 is an audio transformer winding using a pick-up coil, or 100 to 200 turns of #28 gauge wire 2″ in diameter, etc. The circuit can trace ac lines behind walls, etc. or detect ac current flow.

5-RANGE LINEAR-SCALE OHMMETER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

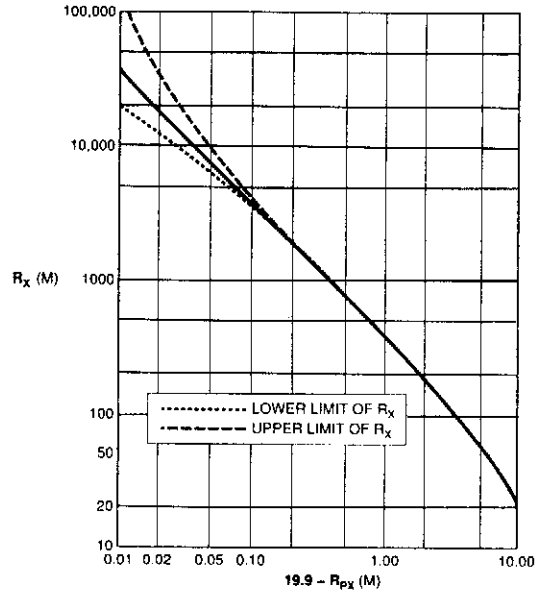
Fig. 47-10

R_x is inserted in the feedback path of IC1. A known reference current is selected from reference voltage generator Q1, D1, and R5 through R9. A meter reading will be produced:

$$I = \frac{R_x}{R_5} \times 1 \text{ mA}$$

where $R_5 = R_5$ through R_9, as selected. This corresponds linearly to the value of R_x.

HIGH-RESISTANCE-MEASURING DMM



EDN

Fig. 47-11

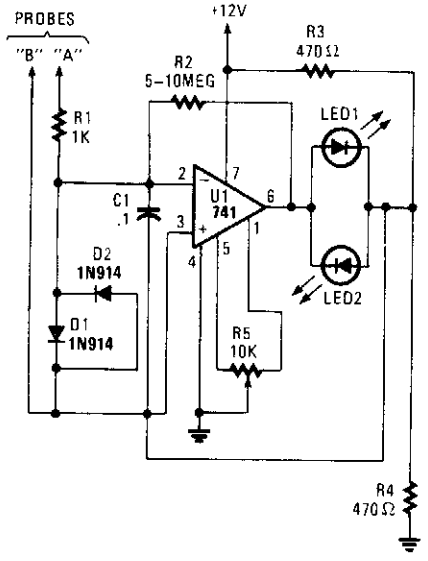
Using a simple technique, you can extend the resistance-measurement range of your $3^1/_2$-digit DMM from the usual 19.99 MΩ to 40 GΩ. You could measure, for example, the leakage resistances of transformers, motor windings, and capacitors.

For a 19.99-MΩ DMM range, select a stable 20-MΩ resistor whose value is slightly below nominal, 19.99 MΩ for example. An unknown high resistance, R_X, is:

$$R_X = \frac{(R_P \times R_{PX})}{(R_P - R_{PX})}$$

where R_P is the high-value parallel resistor and R_{PX} is the measured value of R_P in parallel with R_X. An even easier way to determine the value of R_X is to use the graph.

HIGH-GAIN CURRENT SENSOR

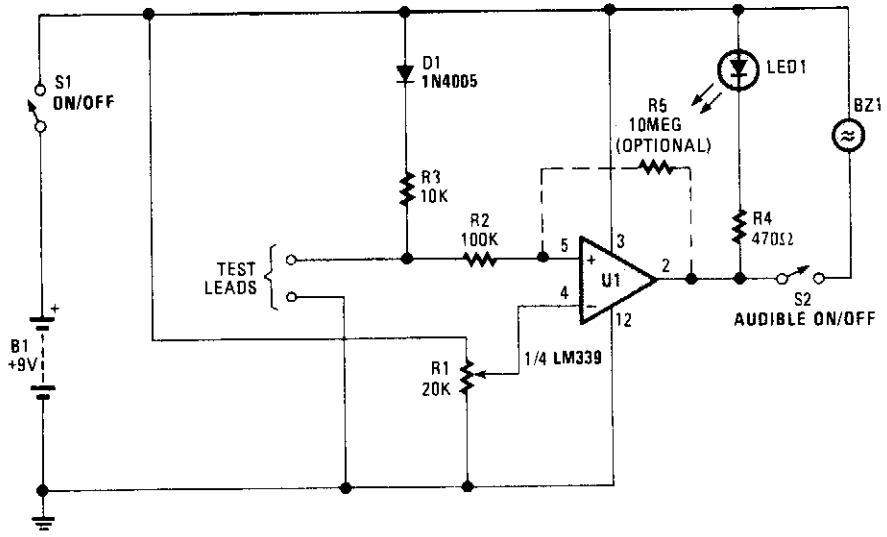


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-12

A high-gain amplifier using a UA741 is used to sense relative voltage drop in a conductor, and therefore current in the conductor. R_2 can be increased to 10 MΩ for increased sensitivity. LED1 and LED2 provide polarity indication. This circuit can be used to detect current flowing in a PC board trace, and also for locating shorts and opens.

SENSITIVE CONTINUITY CHECKER



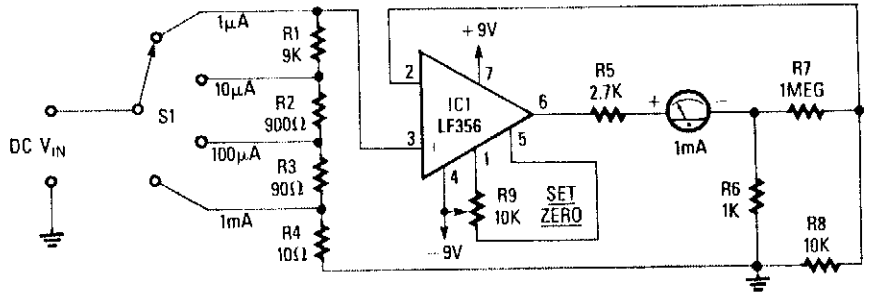
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-13

This continuity checker (built around an LM339 quad comparator with open-collector outputs) eliminates false readings because of coils or low-resistance devices in a circuit.

U1 is a comparator that acts as a sensing amplifier for the bridge circuit (R1 and D1, R3 and the unknown resistance, R_x that is connected across the test leads. When R_X is less than this predetermined value (by the setting of R1), the LED lights and BZ1 sounds.

4-RANGE dc MICROAMMETER

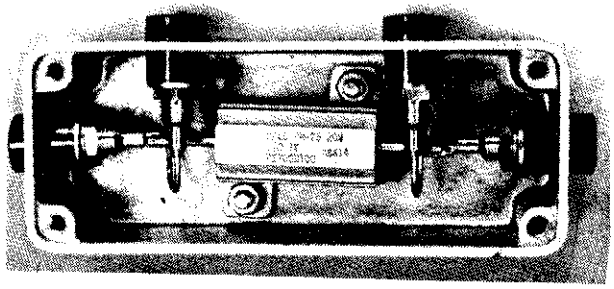


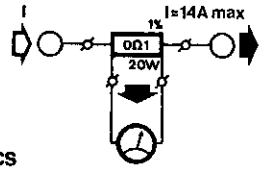
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-14

IC1 produces a full-scale reading on M1 when pin 3 has a 10 mVdc level on it, as determined by R7 and R8. R1 through R4 are shunts that produce a 10-mV drop for the desired full-scale range. R9 zeros the meter.

MULTIMETER SHUNT





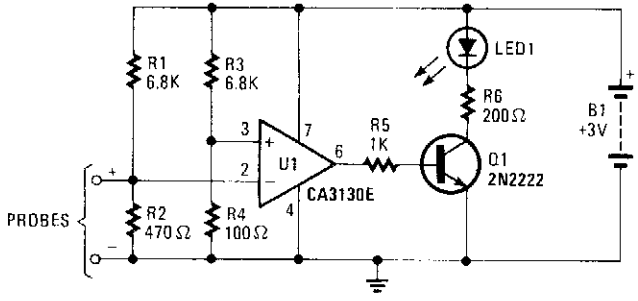
ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-15

The current range in multimeters, particularly the more inexpensive ones, is restricted by the load limits of the internal shunts to 1 to 2 A. The figure shows how easily a precision heavy-duty resistor from Dale or RCL (0.1 Ω; 20 W; 1%) can be used as an external shunt. These resistors were not designed for this purpose, but they are much cheaper than custom-made shunt resistors. The 20-W rating applies only, by the way, if a heatsink is used: without that its rating is only 8 W.

The maximum current through the device on a heatsink is about 14 A; the larger versions draw up to 17.5 A. When mounting the shunt, make sure that the test terminals (as well as the device terminals) are soldered properly, otherwise the resistance of the terminals is added to the shunt.

CONTINUITY TESTER

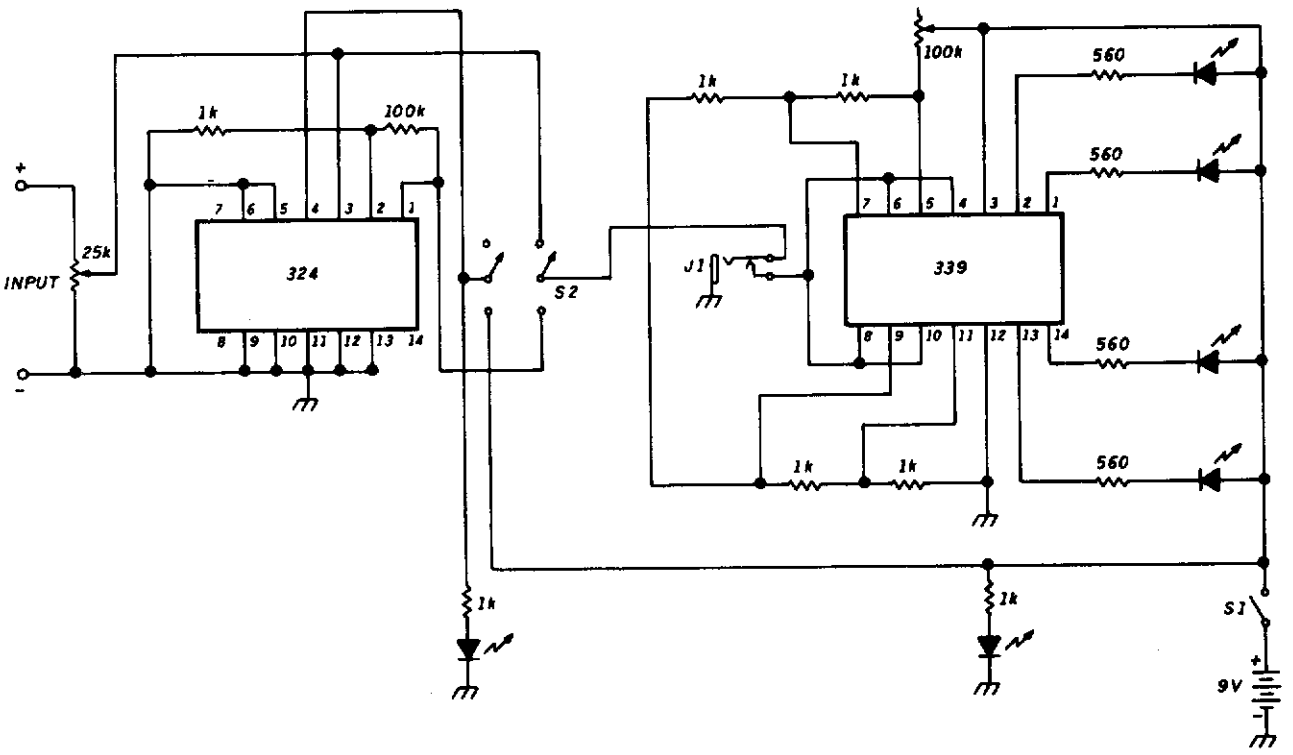


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-16

Using a comparator, this continuity tester applies only about 300 mV to the circuit to be tested. This avoids false readings in semiconductor circuits.

LED MILLIVOLTMETER

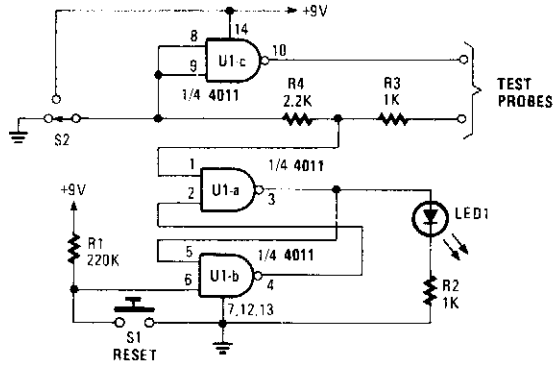


HAM RADIO

Fig. 47-17

This circuit uses a dc amplifier (324) in a bar-graph circuit that uses an LM339 Quad comparator IC to sense dc levels. The LEDs will light every 100 mV. The 324 op amp is configured to provide a gain of 100× to increase this sensitivity to 1 mV. Two auxiliary LEDs indicate "power on" and "×100" gain setting.

LATCHING CONTINUITY CHECKER

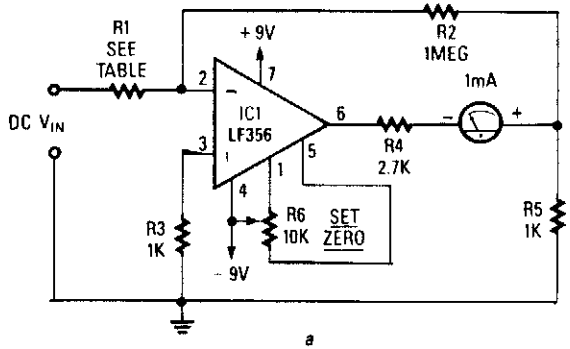


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-18

This circuit detects brief shorts or opens. When S2 is in the up position, the circuit indicates if there is or was continuity by lighting LED1. U1A and U1B are connected as an R-S flip-flop. S1 resets the tester. When S2 is in the down position, a momentary interruption in continuity will light LED1. This tester is good for detecting intermittent shorts or opens.

dc MILLIVOLTMETER



a

VOLTAGE FULL SCALE	R1
1V	1MEG
100mV	100K
10mV	10K
1mV	1K

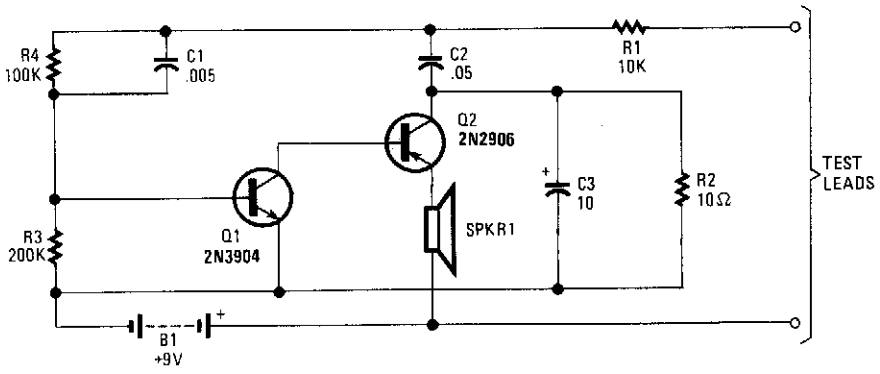
b

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-19

An LF356 op amp is used as a gain amplifier with the output taken across R5. When a full-scale current of 1 mA is flowing through the meter, exactly 1 V appears across R5 (should be 1% tolerance or better). This is fed back to R2 to the summing junction of IC1 (a full-scale produces 1μA). This offsets the current through R1. R1 has a value of 1 MΩ/V which is used to zero the meter. R4 provides some overcurrent protection for the meter.

CONTINUITY TESTER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 47-20

A continuity tester that has an audible indicator can be more useful in some cases than a visual indicator, because you need not take your eyes from the job at hand. Q1 and Q2 form an audio oscillator. When the test leads are connected to a continuous circuit, the oscillator operates, and sounds a tone from the speaker.

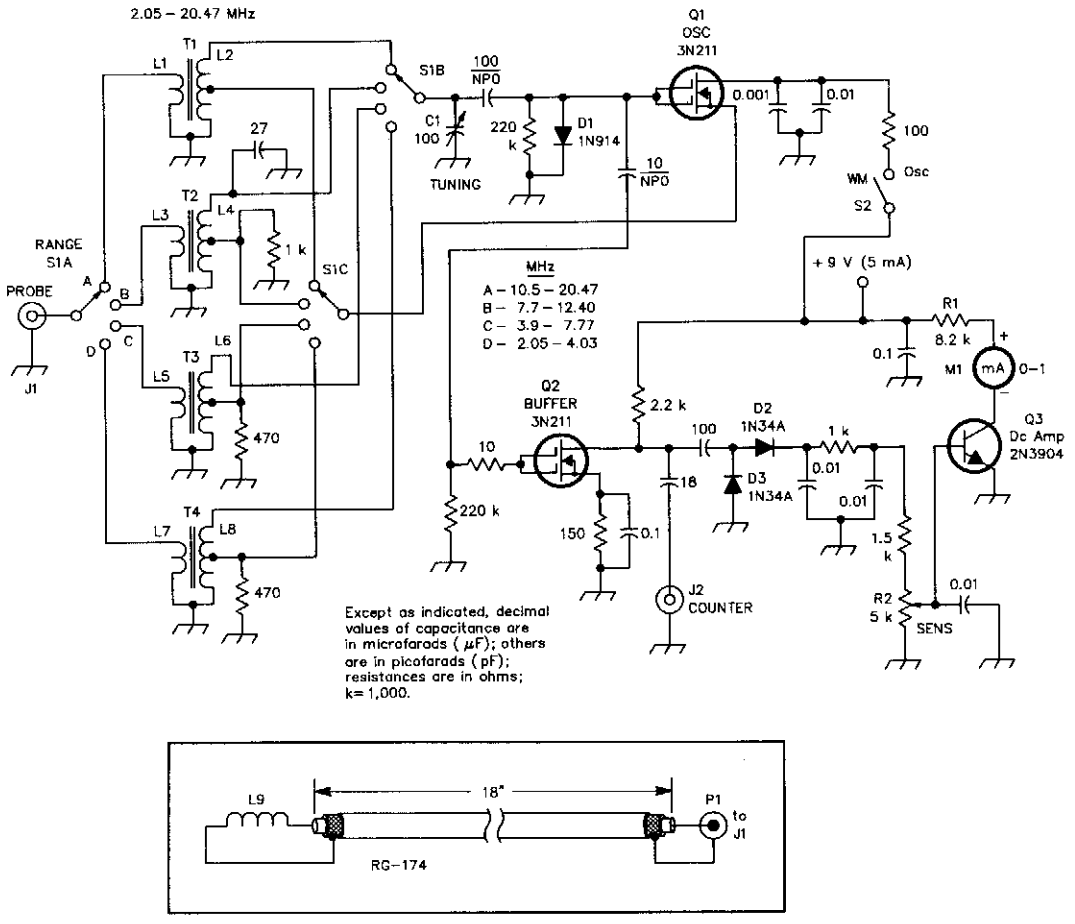
48

Measuring and Test Circuits (High-Frequency and RF)

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 670. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Bandswitched Grid-Dip Meter
UHF "Source" Dipper
Modulation Monitor
Frequency Counter
455-kHz AM IF Signal Generator
Precision Crystal Frequency Checker
Tuned RF Wavemeter
AM Broadcast Band Signal Generator
Wideband Test Amplifier
Deviation Meter

BANDSWITCHED GRID DIP METER

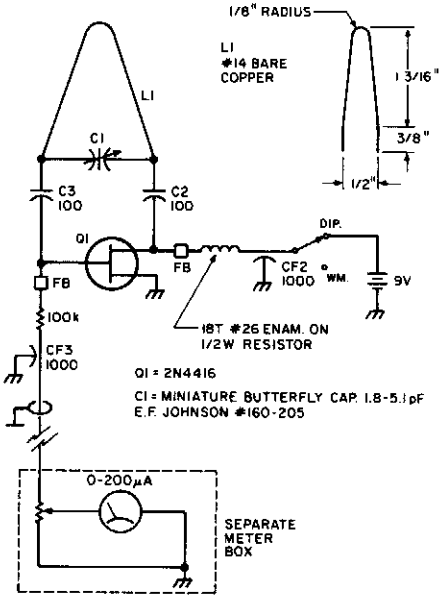


QST

Fig. 48-1

For checking resonances, tuned circuits, antennas, etc., this circuit covers the 2-to 20-MHz range. Q1 serves as an oscillator tunable over this range via C1 and bandswitched coils L1 through L8. When the probe is coupled to a circuit resonant at the oscillation frequency, some RF power will be absorbed and the oscillator output will drop. Q2, D2, D3, and Q3 form an RF detector and dc amplifier to drive meter M1, which will show the drop in Rf level, indicating resonance. R2 is a sensitivity control.

UHF "SOURCE" DIPPER



73 AMATEUR RADIO *Fig. 48-2(a)*

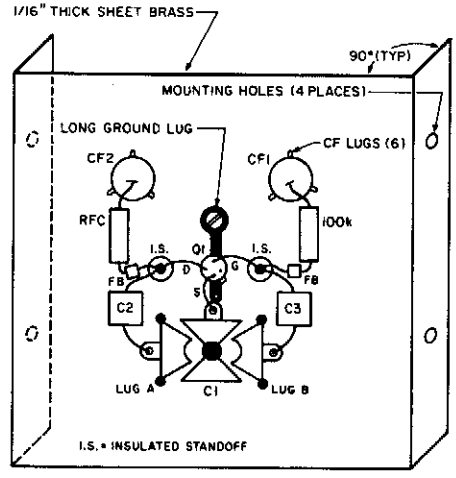
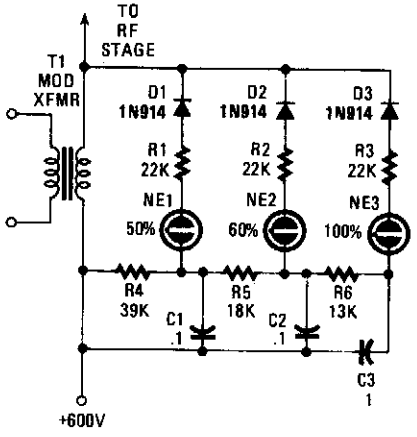


Fig. 48-2(b)

This dipper is useful for UHF experiments in the 420-to-450 MHz amateur band. Because layout can affect performance, follow Fig. 48-2(b).

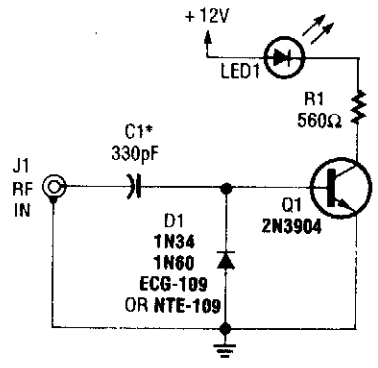
MODULATION MONITOR



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 48-3*

Suitable for AM transmitters, this circuit uses neon lamps to indicate 50%, 85%, and 100% modulation on negative peaks.

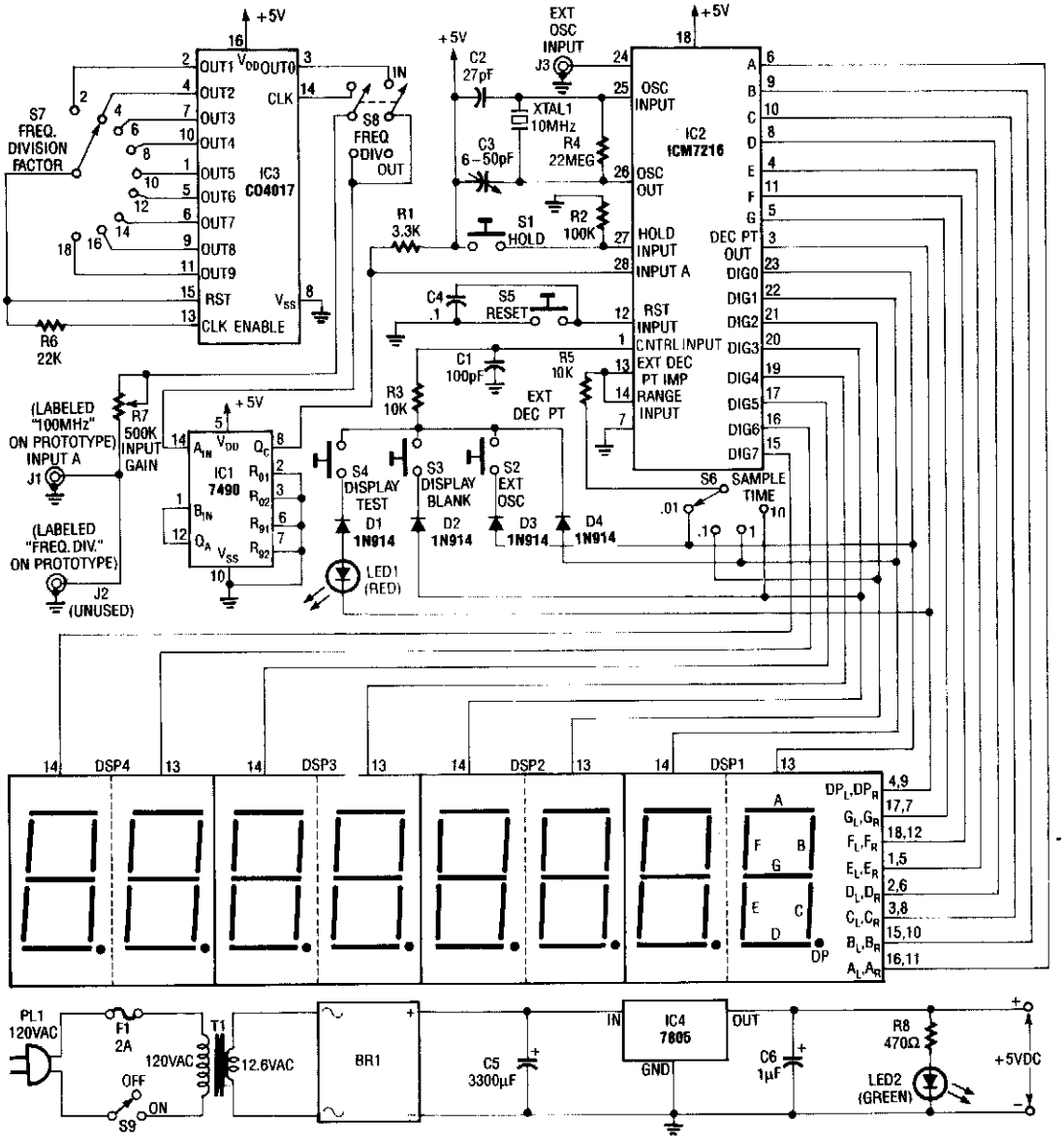
RF OUTPUT INDICATOR



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 48-4*

A simple RF detector circuit using a visual indicator can be useful for an RF output indicator, etc. This circuit was used for a transmitter ON indicator.

FREQUENCY COUNTER

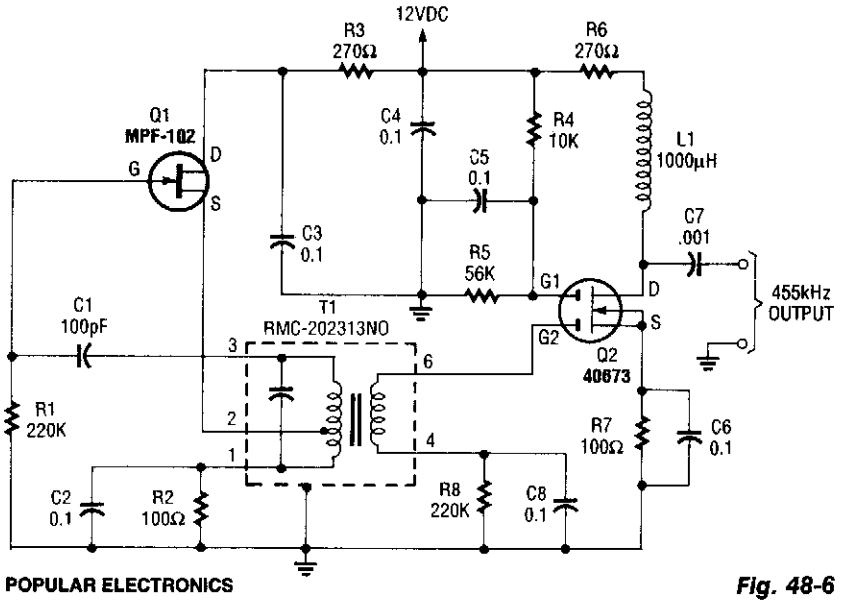


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 48-5

Built around an Intersil 7216 frequency-counter IC, this counter has a basic range of 10 MHz, a 100-MHz prescaler, and an extra frequency divider (IC3). This divider divides by an extra factor, as marked on S7 (see schematic), to extend the range of the counter. The display is multiplexed. MAN6710 2-digit red common anode 7-segment LED displays were used on the prototype.

455-kHz AM IF SIGNAL GENERATOR

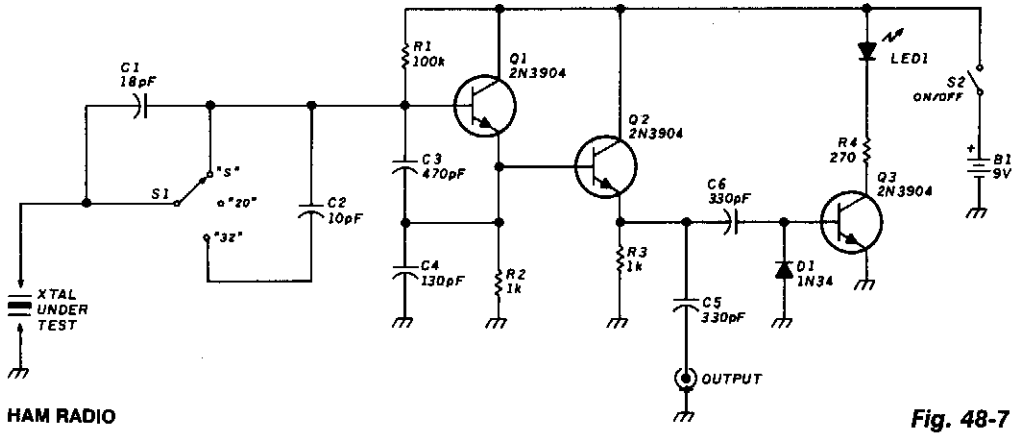


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 48-6

An MPF102 FET oscillator drives a dual-gate MOSFET buffer. The MPF102 is configured as a Hartley oscillator. If desired, an audio voltage can be coupled to the junction of R4, R5, and C5 with an extra coupling capacitor ($\approx 1\mu F$) to AM modulate the signal. T1 = Toko P/N RMC—202313NO.

PRECISION CRYSTAL FREQUENCY CHECKER

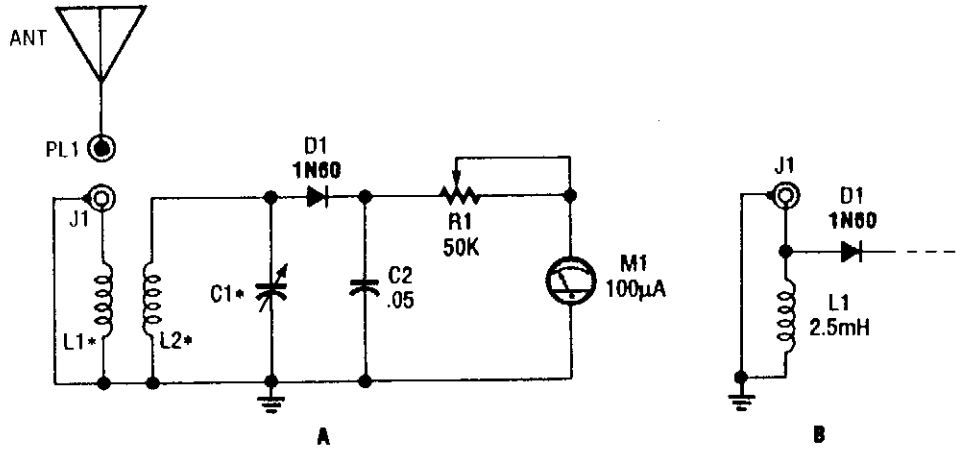


HAM RADIO

Fig. 48-7

This circuit uses a Colpitts oscillator (Q1) with a buffer amplifier (Q2) to test crystals. S1 selects three load conditions—series (S), 20 pF, and 32 pF. Leads to S1 and the crystal should be kept short. The circuit should be useful over 2-to 20-MHz.

TUNED RF WAVEMETER

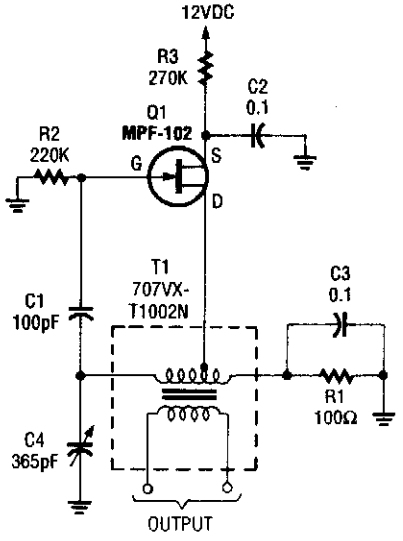


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 48-8

L1 and L2 form a tuned transformer. About a 1:3 turns ratio is optimum. L2 and C1 tune to the desired frequency. The frequency range can be 10 kHz to over 200 MHz, depending on the value of C1. For HF use, C1 can be a 140-pF variable. For VHF, use about 25 pF. Use of a 2.5 μH RF choke will yield an untuned wavemeter.

AM BROADCAST-BAND SIGNAL GENERATOR

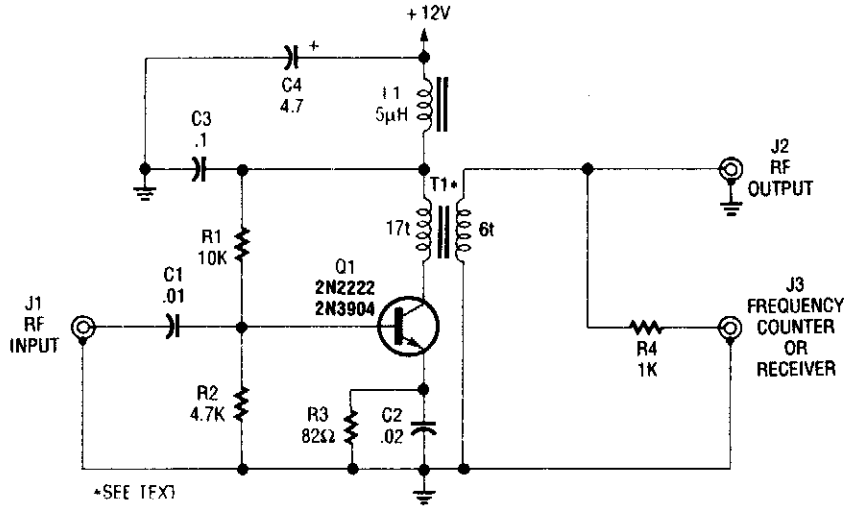


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 48-9

A Hartley oscillator using an MPF102 covers the band from 530 to 1 600 kHz. T1 is a Toko P/N T1-707VXT1002N 217 μhy transformer.

WIDEBAND TEST AMPLIFIER

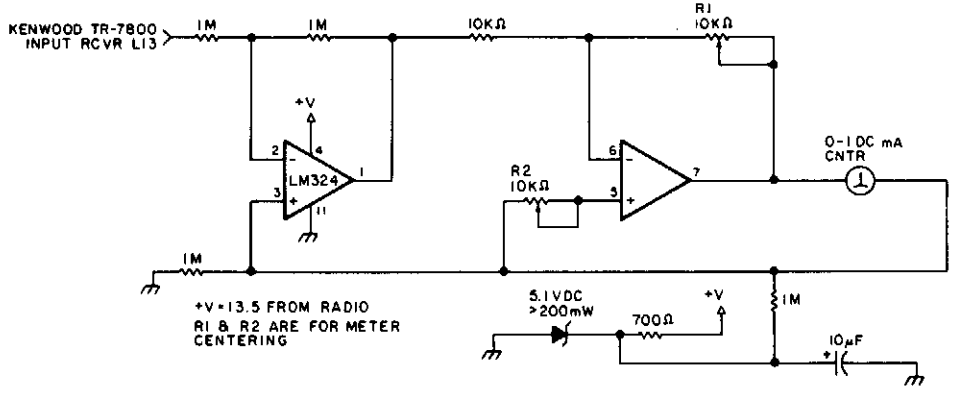


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 48-10

This single-stage amplifier (using a 2N2222 or 2N3904 general-purpose transistor) is useful for interfacing test instruments. T1 is an Amidon Associates FT-23-43 core wound with 17 and 6 turns of #26 wire. J3 is a lower-level output for a monitoring device (such as a receiver frequency counter or spectrum analyzer).

DEVIATION METER



73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 48-11

You can use this circuit in most FM VHF receivers; the hookup is off the FM discriminator. Because every signal transmitted has its own deviation signature, this can be a real plus in hunting jammers.

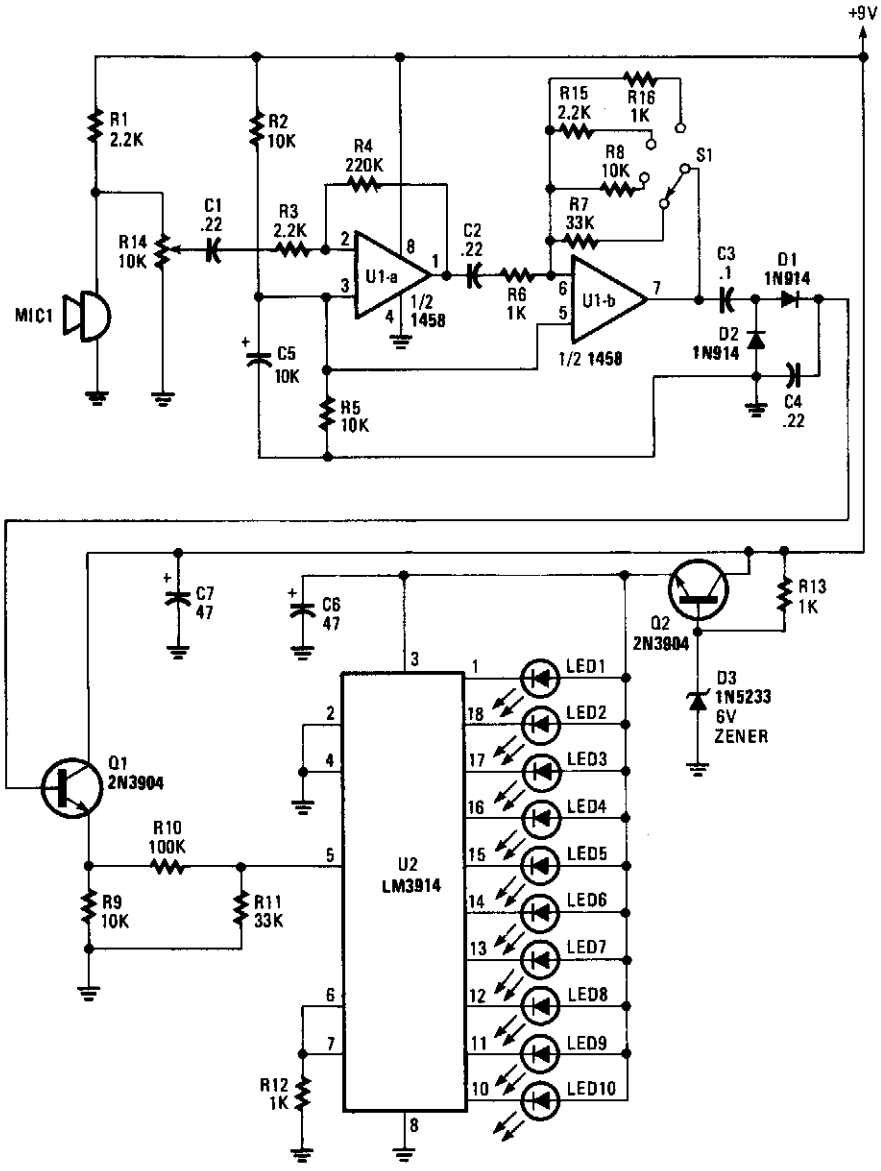
49

Measuring and Test Circuits (Sound)

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 670. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Sound-Level Meter
Stereo Audio Power Meter
Sound-Level Meter
Noise Generator
Audio Filter Analyzer
Stereo Audio-Level Meter
Mono Audio-Level Meter
Acoustic Sound Transmitter
Acoustic Sound Receiver

SOUND-LEVEL METER

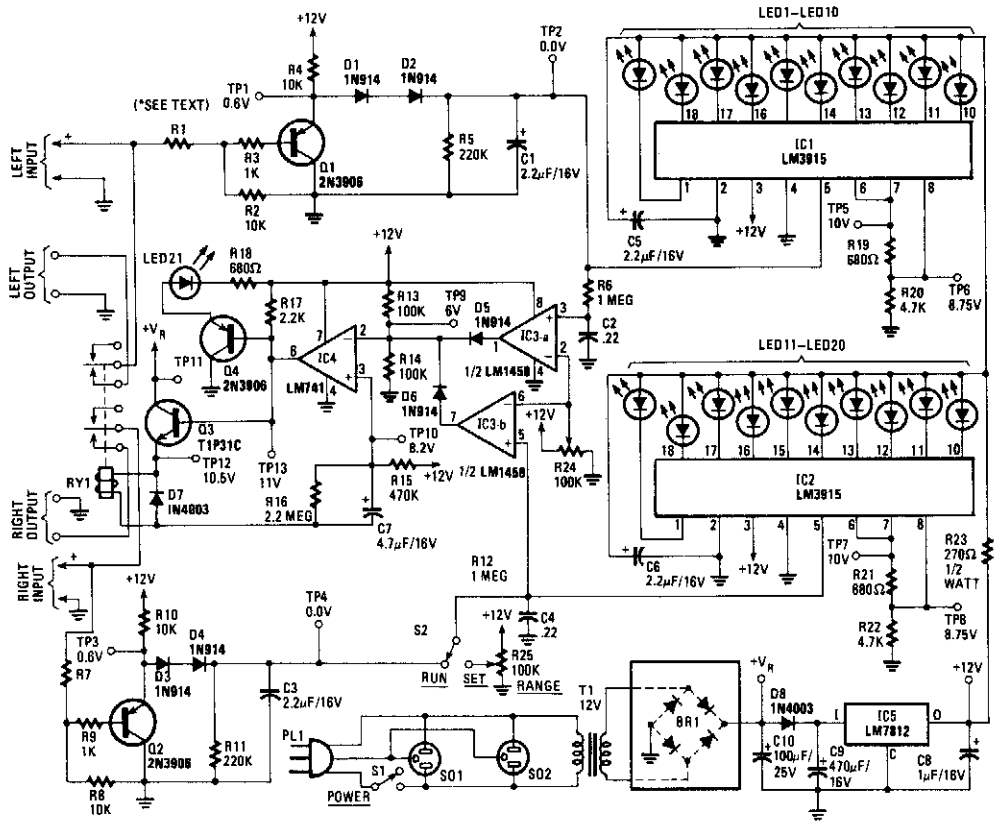


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 49-1

An electret microphone feeds an audio amplifier/rectifier combination. The amplifier has switchable gain. The rectifier output drives an LM3914 bar-graph generator. R14 provides fine gain control.

STEREO AUDIO POWER METER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 49-2

Attenuation Resistor Values

Speaker Impedance	50 W	100 W	200 W	400 W	800 W
2 Ω	*	3.9K	10K	18K	30K
4 Ω	3.9K	10K	18K	30K	47K
8 Ω	10K	18K	30K	47K	68K
16 Ω	18K	30K	47K	68K	100K

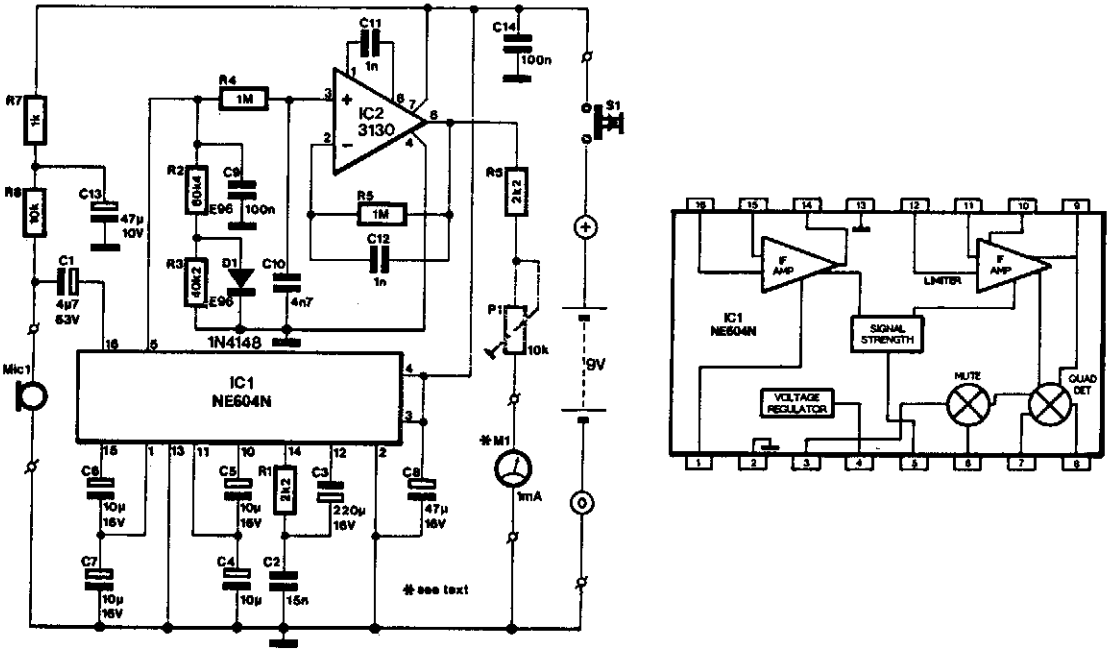
(*To read a maximum power level of 50 W into 2 Ω, R1 and R7 should be replaced by a piece of wire between the appropriate printed circuit board pads.)

Peak Power Displayed

LED	50 W	100 W	200 W	400 W	800 W
1,11	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.8	1.5
2,12	0.2	0.4	0.8	1.5	3
3,13	0.4	0.8	1.5	3	6
4,14	0.8	1.5	3	6	13
5,15	1.5	3	6	13	25
6,16	3	6	13	25	50
7,17	6	13	25	50	100
8,18	13	25	50	100	200
9,19	25	50	100	200	400
10,20	50	100	200	400	800

This circuit is used to meter the audio power output of an amplifier feeding a speaker. RY1 is actuated if excess power is fed to the speaker. Two channels are included for stereo applications. R1 and R2 and R3 form an attenuator. When a signal level is reached that produces a voltage across C1, comparator IC3A goes high, and IC4 and Q4 produce enough drive to Q3 to trip relay 1, which cuts off the speakers. LED21 will light as well. In addition, IC1 reads the voltage across C1. IC1 is a bar-graph driver, which lights bar-graph display LED1 through LED10.

SOUND-LEVEL METER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 49-3

The NE604's signal-strength indicator section is used, based on an internal logarithmic converter. This enables a linear decibel scale so that the moving-coil meter (shown in the diagram) can be replaced by a digital instrument.

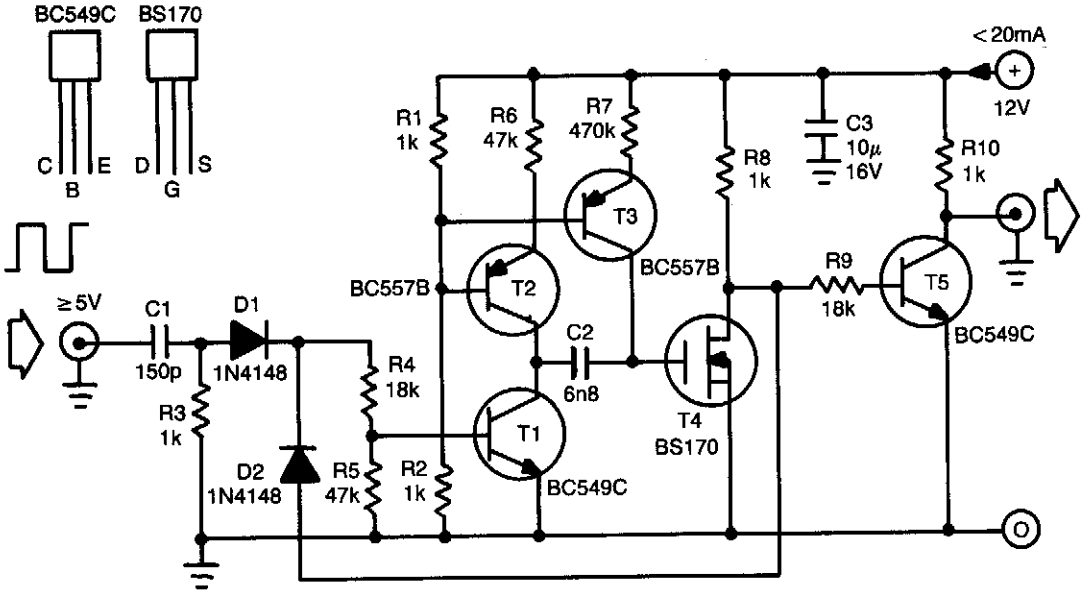
The signal source is assumed to be an electret microphone that converts ambient noise into an electrical signal. Because this type of microphone normally contains a buffer stage, R7, R8, and C13 have been included to provide the supply voltage for this stage.

The NE604 delivers an output current (at pin 5) of 0 to 50 μA, which causes a potential difference across R2 + R3 of 0 to 5 V. The input and output signal range is equivalent to a sound range of 70 dB. To compensate for the effects of temperature changes, the required resistance of 100 kΩ is formed by two resistors (R2 and R3) and a diode (D1).

Any ripple remaining on the output voltage is removed by R4/C9/C10 before the output is buffered by IC2. The indicating instrument, here a moving-coil meter, is connected to the output (pin 6) of IC2 via a series resistance, $R_6 + P_1$. The preset is adjusted to give full-scale deflection (FSD) for an output voltage of 4 V.

Calibrating the meter is a little tricky, unless you have access to an already calibrated instrument. Otherwise, if you know the efficiency of your loudspeaker, that is, how many decibels for 1 W at 1 m, you can use that as reference. The scale of the meter can then be marked with the (approximate) value. In any case, the meter deflection must at all times be seen as an indication, not as an absolute value: it was not thought to be worthwhile to add a filter to the circuit to enable absolute measurements to be made.

NOISE GENERATOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 49-4

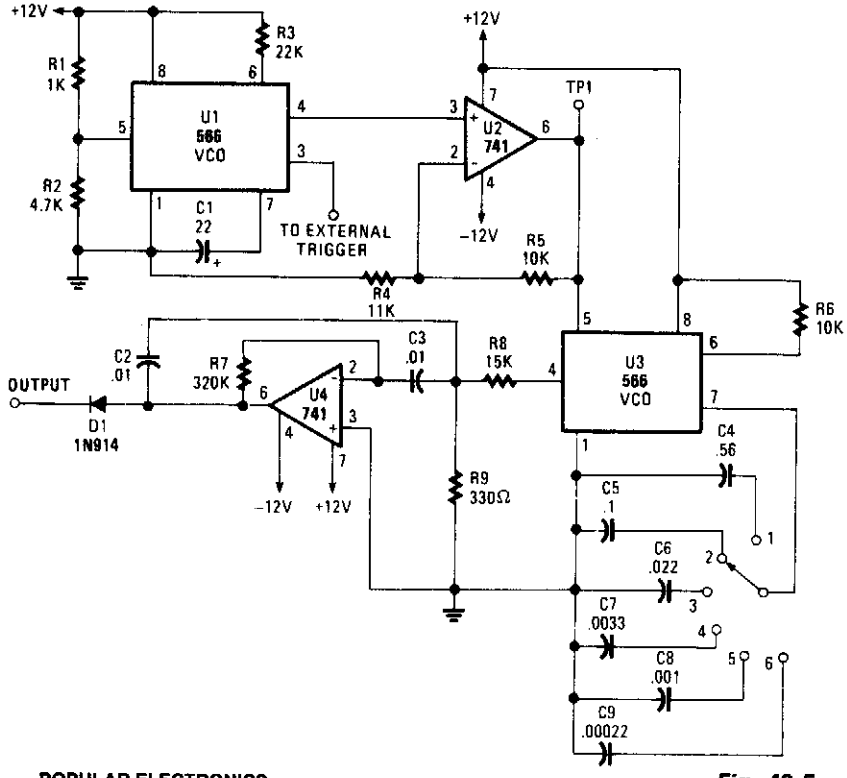
This noise generator provides constant noise energy over its bandwidth, which results from the non-linear behavior of its switching components, more particularly T4. It is very useful for measurements where limited noise bands are required. Varying the ratio R_6:R_7 and the clock frequency enables the generated noise to be adapted to specific requirements.

Transistors T2 and T3 are current sources. The current through T2 is about 10 times the level of that through T3. Assuming that T4 is on and that the clock input is low, T1 is off, and C2 discharges. The capacitor is pulled to about half of the supply voltage by the two current sources. When that state is reached, stability ensues because the potential then present at the gate of T4 keeps the FET switched on.

When the clock goes high, T1 is switched on so that C2 is connected between the gate of T4 and the earth. Because C2 is only partly charged, the FET is switched off. Transistor T1 is kept switched on by OR gate D1/D2 so that the clock pulses are blocked. Capacitor C2 then charges via T3 until the potential across it becomes high enough to switch on T4. Transistor T1 is then switched off and the circuit is ready to receive another clock pulse (or rather a leading edge of one).

Because it is not known when the clock pulse arrives, it is not known to what potential C2 will be discharged by T2 (and countered by T3). It is therefore also not known when the next clock pulse will arrive. In other words, the pulse width of the output signal is varying constantly, which is characteristic of a noise signal.

AUDIO FILTER ANALYZER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

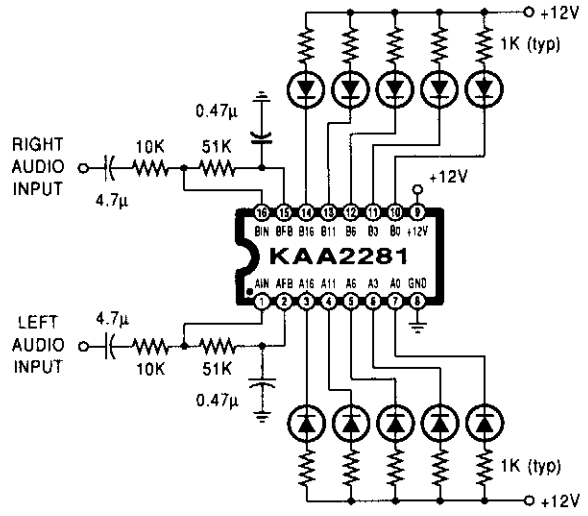
Fig. 49-5

When this circuit is connected to a filter and an oscilloscope, the scope displays the filter's frequency response. A frequency that sweeps from low to high is applied to a filter. An oscilloscope is triggered by the start of the sweep and ends its trace at the highest frequency of the sweep. The filter output goes to the vertical amplifier of the oscilloscope. Using bandpass filters as an example, as the bandpass frequency is approached, reached, and passed, the scope follows the peaking output and draws the response curve. A neat effect!

The 566 VCO (U1) produces a VLF triangle wave to frequency modulate the next stage. It also produces a square wave to externally trigger the scope. Op amp U2 (a 741 unit) optimizes the amplitude and the dc component. Another VCO (U3) produces the actual sweeping triangle wave. Its frequency is selectable via S1. Op amp U4 (another 741 op amp) is set up as a bandpass filter and has been included as an example filter. Finally, diode D1 chops off the bottom half of the output, and leaves a nice bell curve.

To set up and operate, power-up the circuit and scope. Set the scope's TIME/CM to 50 ms/cm. Set the VOLTS/CM control to 2 V. Attach a probe from the circuit's trigger to the scope's external trigger input. Set the triggering mode to normal, external. Attach a probe from the vertical amplifier to TP1. You'll see a diagonal line that runs across the CRT. Input coupling should be set to dc. Adjust the triggering level until the diagonal runs from the upper left to the lower right of the CRT to ensure a displayed sweep from low to high. Now, disconnect the probe from TP1 and attach it to the filter output past the diode.

STEREO AUDIO-LEVEL METER

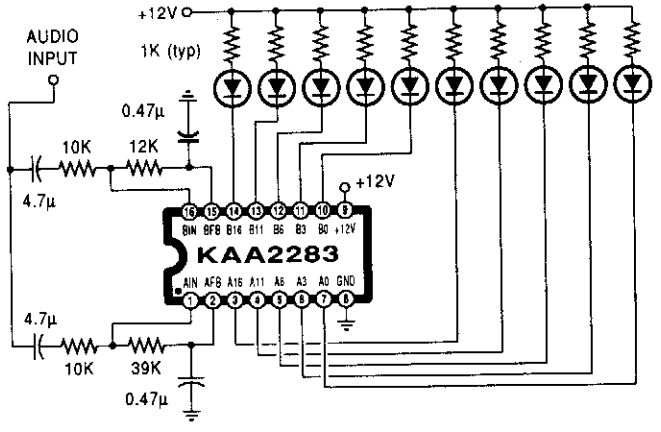


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 49-6

A Samsung KAA2281 and a few LEDs make up a simple stereo indicator. Levels displayed are −16, −11, −6, −3, and 0 dB. Input sensitivity is 1 mV. LEDs can be any suitable types or a bar-graph display.

MONO AUDIO-LEVEL METER

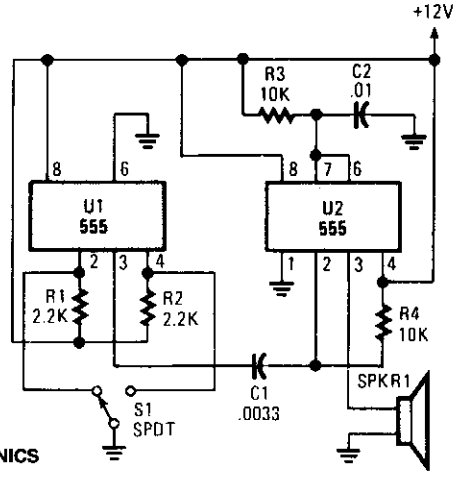


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 49-7

This mono indicator uses both halves of a Samsung KAA2283. Levels displayed are −18 to 0 dB in 2-dB steps. Sensitivity is 0.1 to 0.9 mV.

ACOUSTIC SOUND TRANSMITTER

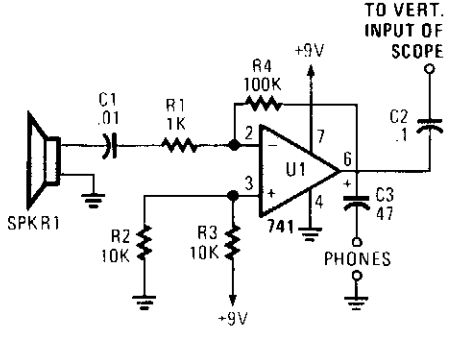


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 49-8

Pulsed sound is produced by this circuit. U1 is used as a bistable multivibrator, which acts as a contact "debouncer" for S1. C1 feeds a trigger pulse to U2, which feeds a pulse to SPKR1, to piezo transducer. Values are shown for a pulse width of 110 μs.

ACOUSTIC SOUND RECEIVER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 49-9

The receiver is an audio amplifier fed by SPKR1, a piezo speaker that is used as a microphone. A scope or headphones can be used as a detector. The scope can be triggered horizontally by the transmitted acoustic pulse; the vertical display can be used to drive the delay time, and hence the distance.

$$\text{distance (feet)} = \frac{\text{delay time (ms)}}{1100}$$

(at 25°C air temperature)

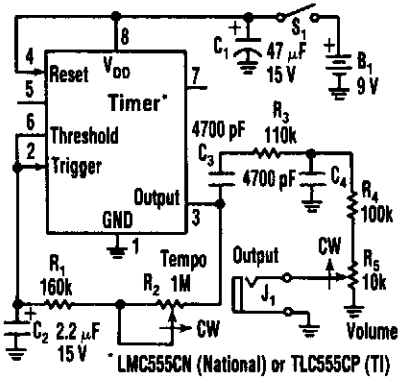
50

Metronomes

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 670. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Low-Power Metronome
Metronome I
Simple Electronic Metronome
Metronome II
Novel Metronome

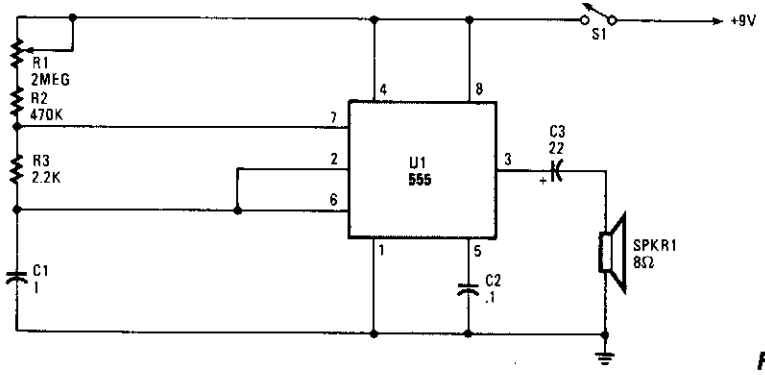
LOW-POWER METRONOME



ELECTRONIC DESIGN *Fig. 50-1*

Using only 0.25 mA, this metronome is ideal for battery operation. The tempo range is 34 to 246 beats per minute. Use a CMOS timer, such as an LM555 CN or TLC55CP.

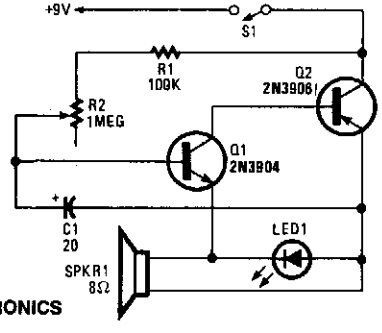
METRONOME I



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 50-2 .*

This simple metronome circuit offers a range of speeds from *largo* to *prestissimo*! The parts values are set so that the repetition rate adjusted by R1 runs from nearly 45 to 184 per minute.

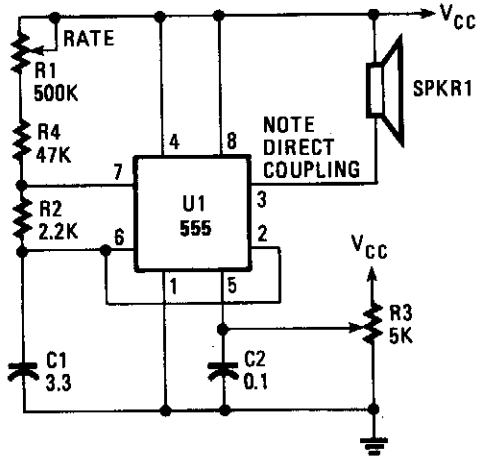
SIMPLE ELECTRONIC METRONOME



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 50-3*

Two complementary transistors form a simple oscillator whose frequency range is from about 0.5 to several Hz. This circuit is useful as a metronome, timer, or pacer for exercise equipment.

METRONOME II

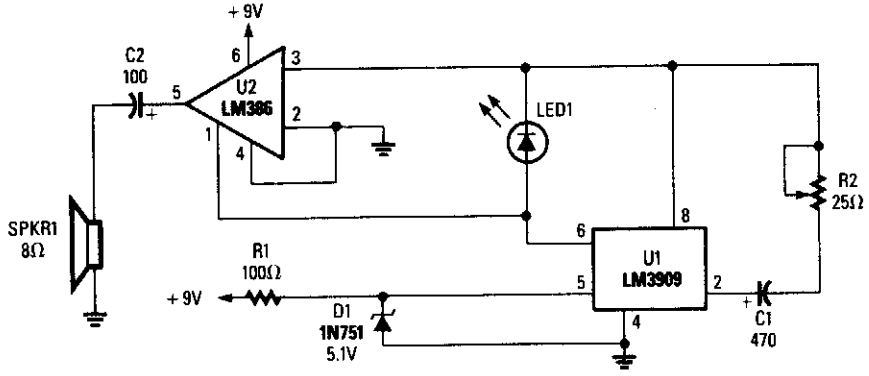


POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 50-4

This electronomic metronome, using a 555 oscillator/timer, provides 10 to 40 beats per minute. The frequency is controlled by R3.

NOVEL METRONOME



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 50-5

The LM3909 is configured so that the frequency of oscillation is dependent on a single RC timing circuit, which consists of C1 and R2. LED1 discharges capacitor C1 and the resultant pulse is directed into pin 3 as well as pin 1 of the LM386 audio amplifier to externally control that unit, thereby providing adequate volume. The circuit, as it is configured, provides frequency ranges from 57 to 204 beats per minute, and plenty of volume.

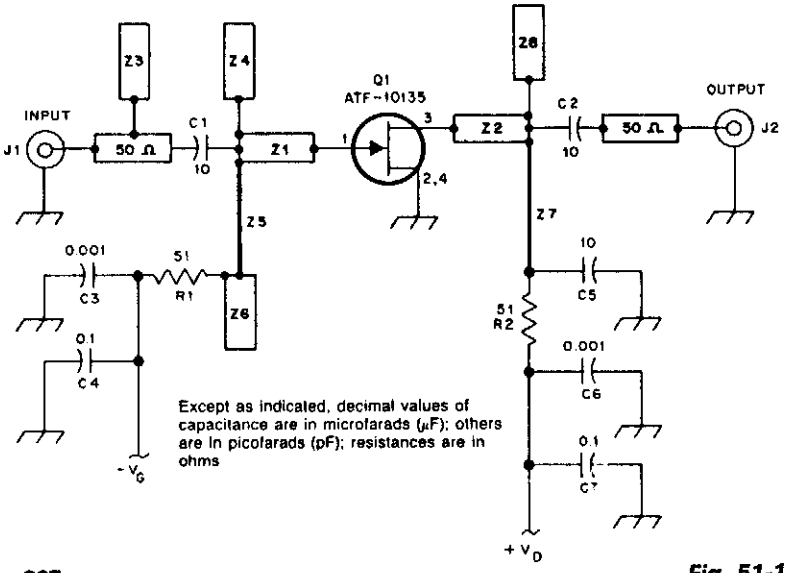
51

Microwave Amplifier Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 671. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

2.3-GHz Microwave Preamp
3.4-GHz Microwave Preamp
5.7-GHz Microwave Preamp
10-GHz Single-Stage Preamp
Bias Supply for Microwave Preamps
10-GHz 2-Stage Preamp

2.3-GHz MICROWAVE PREAMP

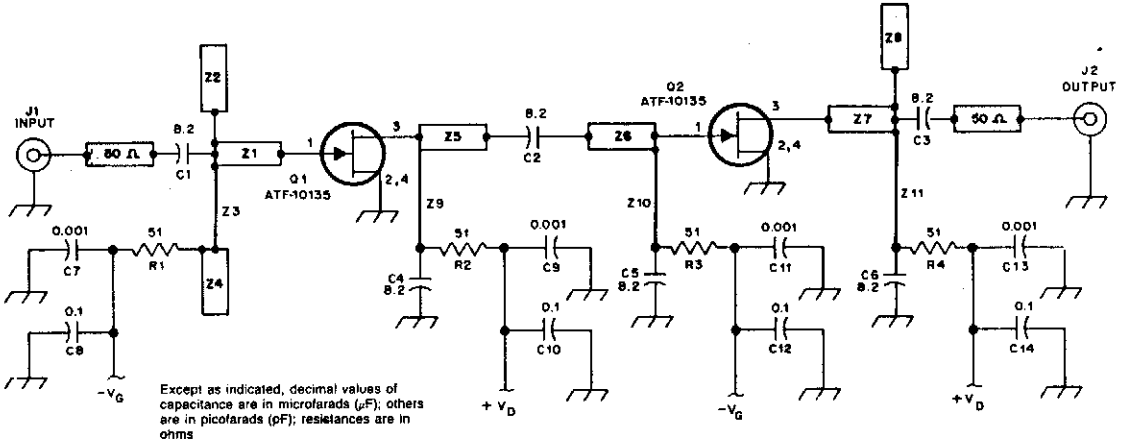


QST

Fig. 51-1

This low-noise amplifier requires no tuning, has a gain of 13 dB, and a typical NF of 0.6 dB at 2.3 GHz.

3.4-GHz MICROWAVE PREAMP

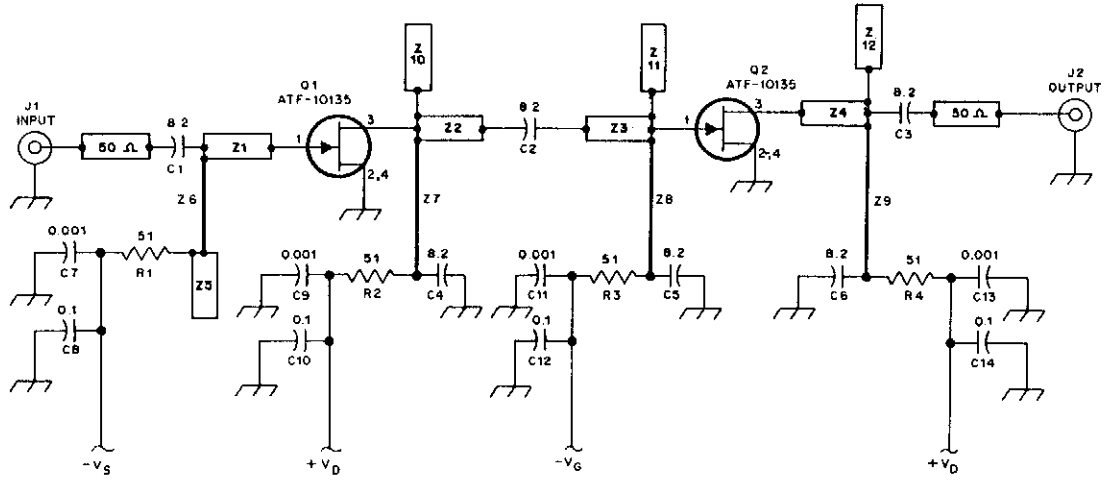


QST

Fig. 51-2

At 3.45 GHz, this 2-stage preamp has a gain of 23 dB (typical) and less than 1 dB NF.

5.7-GHz MICROWAVE AMPLIFIER



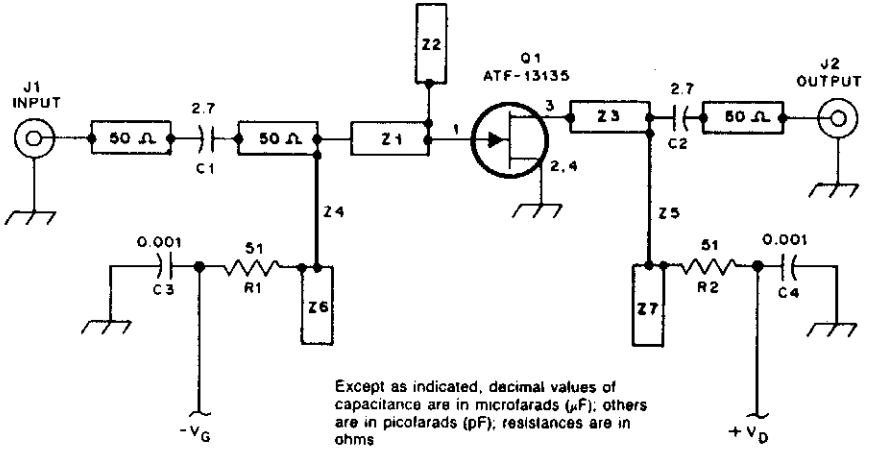
Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms.

QST

Fig. 51-3

This preamplifier has a typical gain of 17 dB and NF = 1.2 dB or better. If a 0.031" PC board (with a dielectric constant of 2.2) is used, the reverse side is unetched.

10-GHz SINGLE-STAGE PREAMP



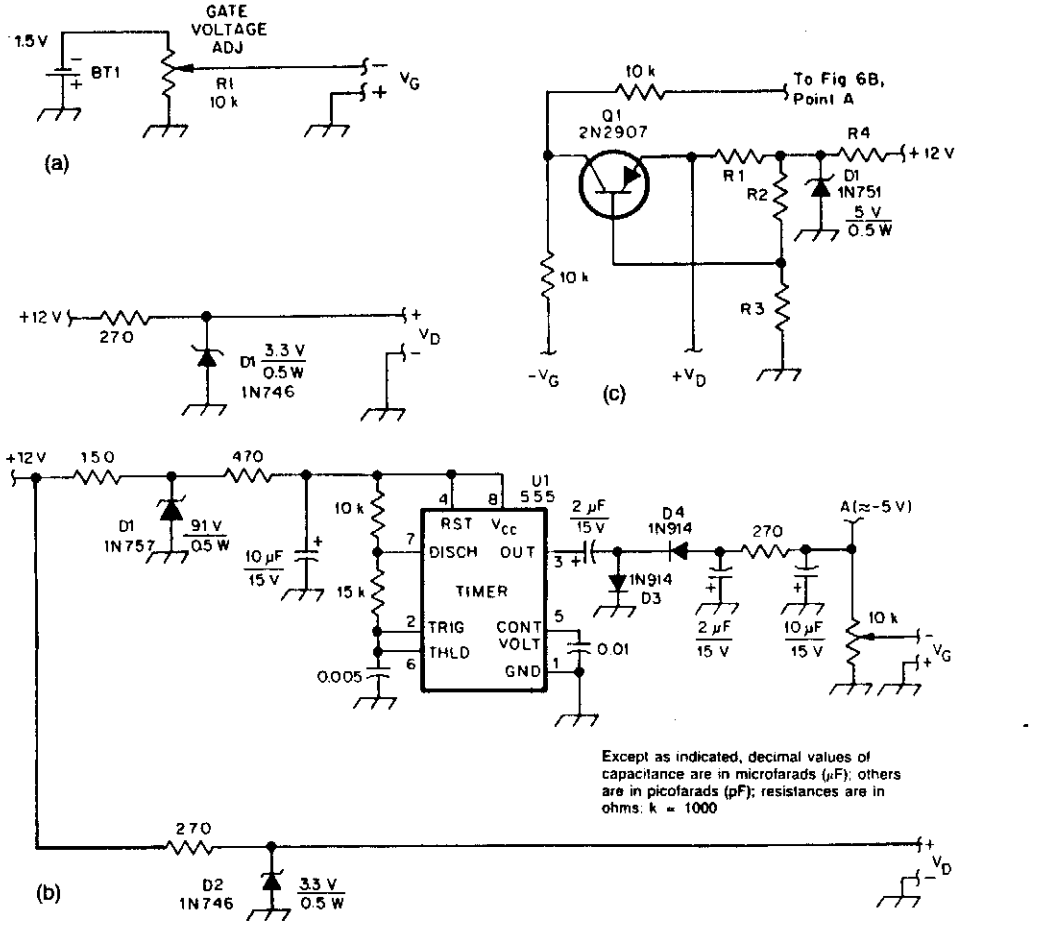
Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms

QST

Fig. 51-4

Using a single Avantek ATF 13135 GASFET, this preamplifier has 8-dB gain (typically) and 1.7-dB noise figure. The PC board is 0.031", doublesided, with $E = 2.2$.

BIAS SUPPLY FOR MICROWAVE PREAMPS

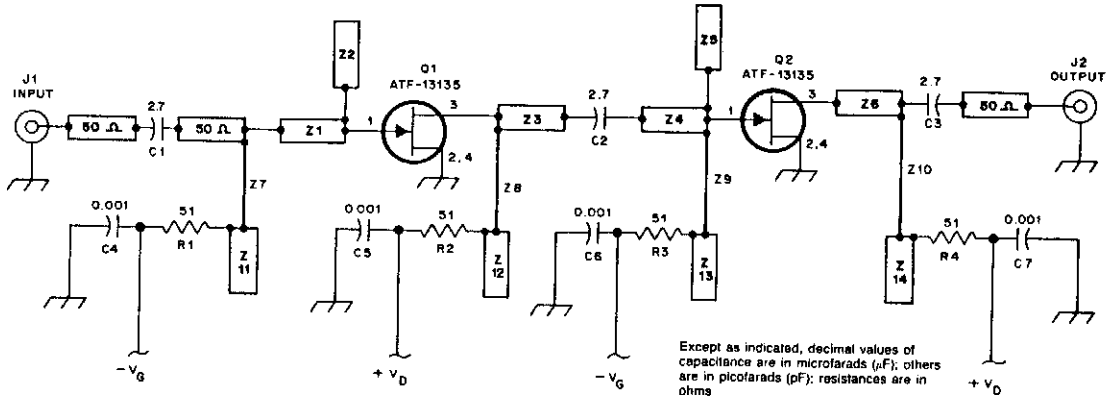


QST

Fig. 51-5

These two circuits provide bias for the microwave preamps shown in this text. The circuit in Fig. 51-5(a) is a simple passive supply. Figures 51-5(b) and 51-5(c) are active supplies, with U1 generating a negative supply and Q1 setting the drain voltage and current, independent of GASFET characteristics.

10-GHz 2-STAGE PREAMP



QST

Fig. 51-6

This preamp uses two ATF 13135 stages for typically 17-dB gain and less than 2 dB NF.

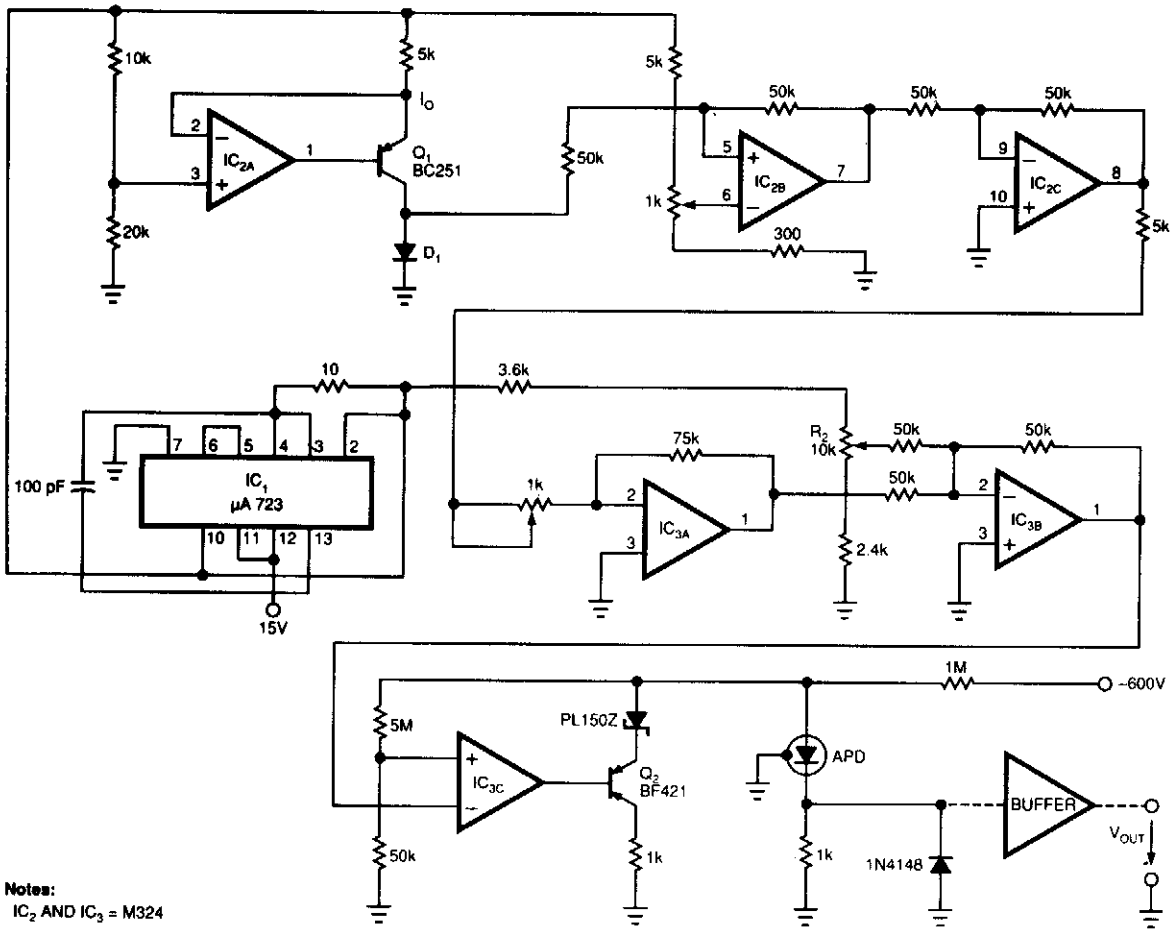
52

Miscellaneous Treasures

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 671. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Diode Sensor for Lasers
RF Attenuator
SSB Generators
Sonic Defender
GASFET Frequency Doubler
Low-Frequency Multiplier
Precision Half-Wave Rectifier
Pulse-Width Modulator
Programmable Identifier
Variable-Voltage Reference Source
0-to 200-nA Current Source
Long-Line *IR* Drop-Voltage Recovery
Precision Full-Wave Rectifier
Fast Symmetrical Zener Clipper
Electronic Level

DIODE SENSOR FOR LASERS



Notes:
IC_2 AND IC_3 = M324

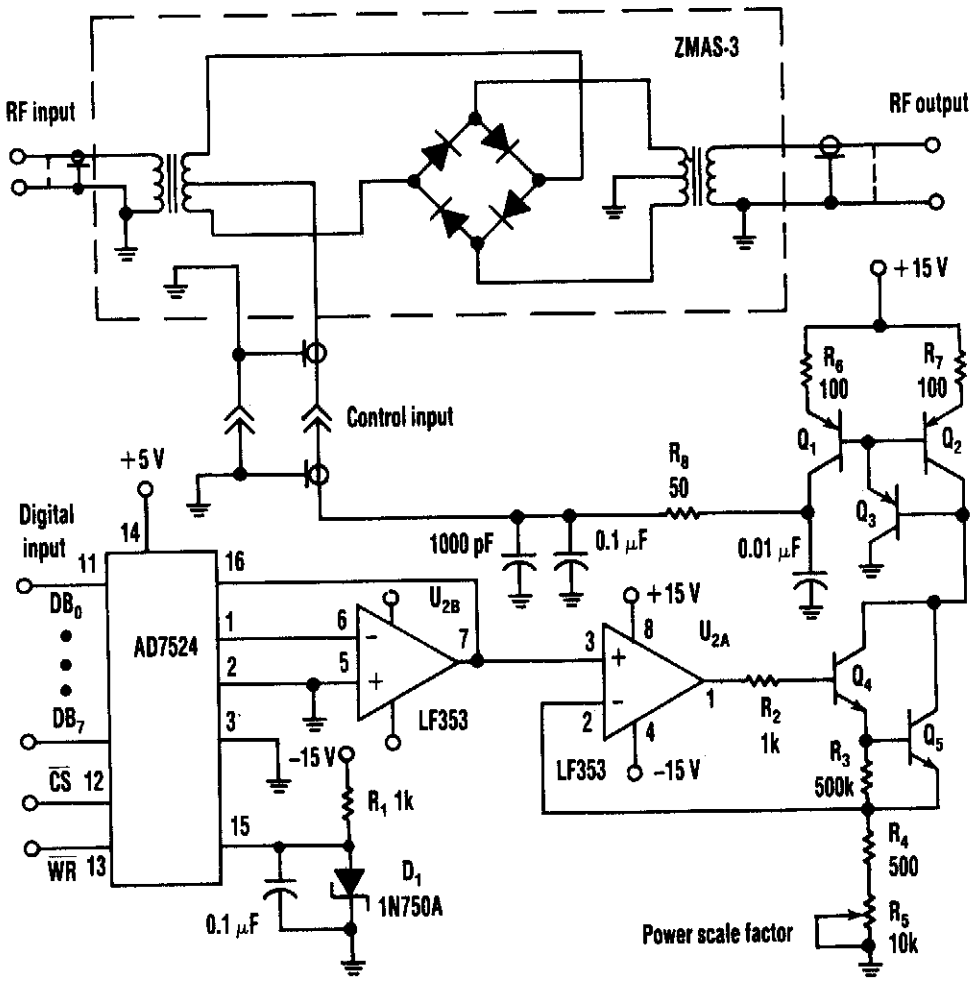
EDN

Fig. 52-1

Laser-receiver circuits must bias their avalanche photo diodes (APD) to achieve optimal gain. Unfortunately, an APD's gain depends on the operating temperature. The circuit controls the operating voltage of an APD over a large temperature range to maintain the gain at the optimal value. The circuit uses D1 as a temperature sensor, thermally matched with the APD.

A voltage regulator, IC1, supplies the necessary reference voltage to the circuit. IC2A and Q1 bias D1 at a constant current. IC2B, IC2C, IC3A/IC3B, and IC3C amplify D1's varying voltage and set Q2 to the optimal-gain corresponding value. Potentiometer R1 controls the amplification over a range of 5 to 15. R2 controls the voltage level, which corresponds to the optimal gain of the APD at 22°C (the temperature is specific to the type of APD). The circuit shown was tested with an RCA C 30954E APD. The tests covered −40 to +70°C and used a semiconductor laser. The laser radiation was transmuted on the APD's active surface in the climatic room via fiberoptic cable. The gain varied by, at most, ±0.2 dB over the entire temperature range.

RF ATTENUATOR

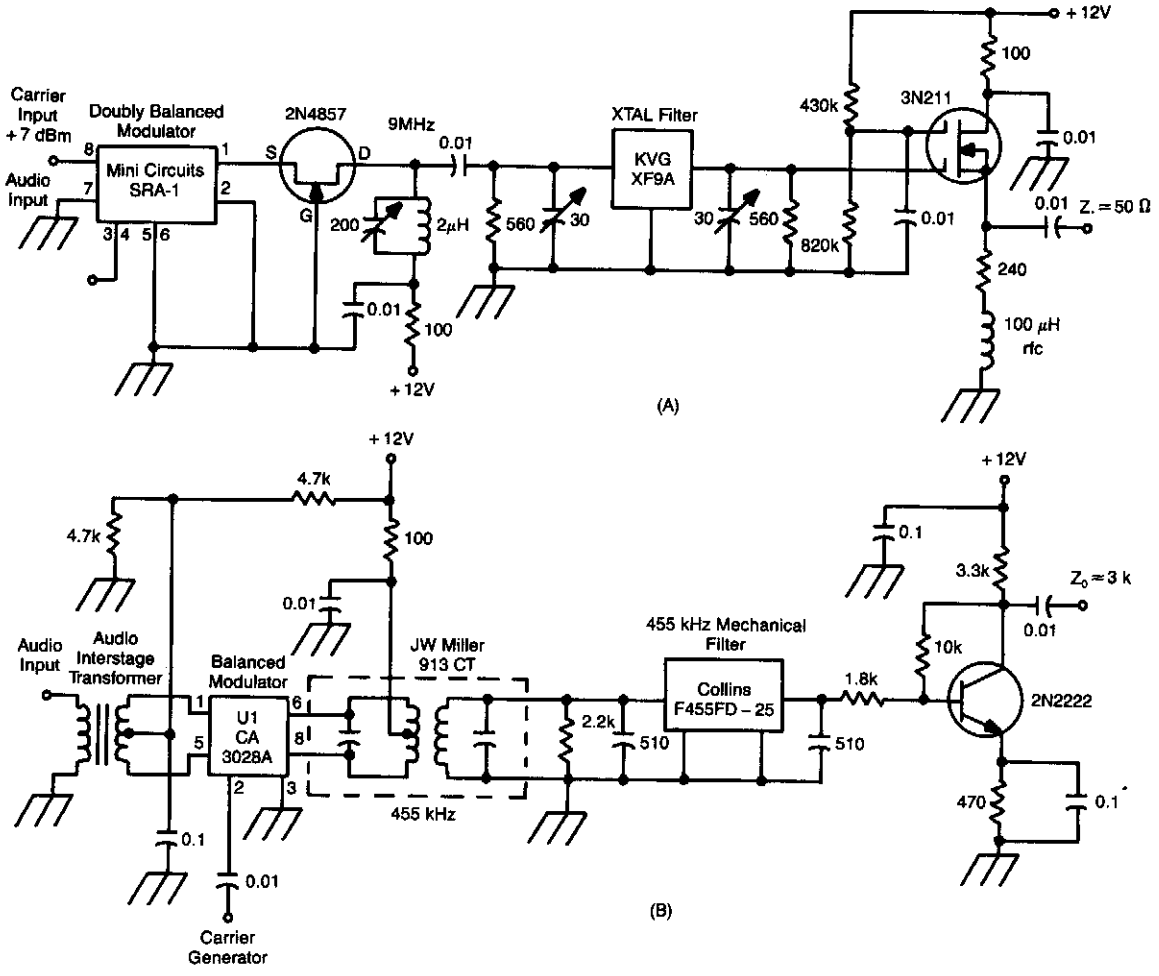


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 52-2

A balanced mixer is used as a control element in this circuit. An Analog Devices AD7524 D/A converter drives a voltage-controlled current source using two LF353s and several transistors to control the balanced mixer, a Mini Circuits Lab Z MAS-3.

SSB GENERATORS

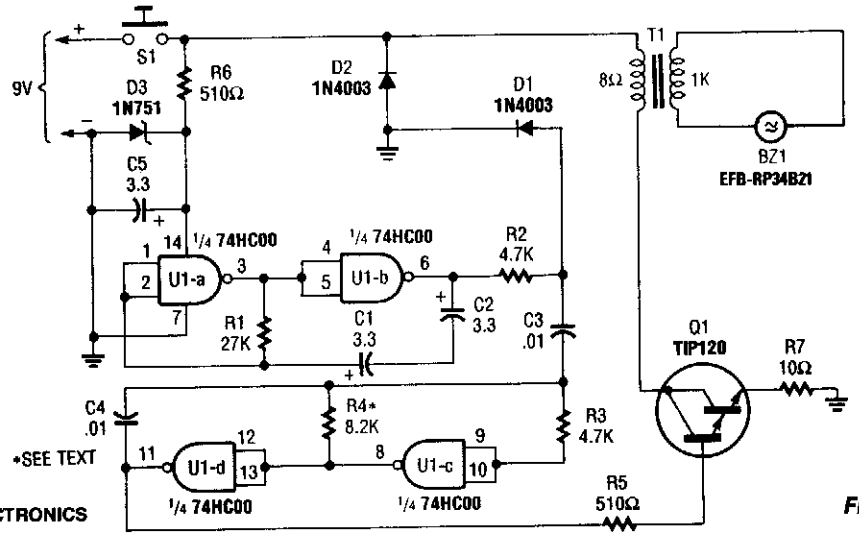


ARRL HANDBOOK

Fig. 52-3

These two circuits are SSB generators. One uses a crystal filter by KVG Electronics at 9 MHz, the other uses a 455-kHz mechanical filter. By feeding the outputs into a mixer, the frequency of the SSB generator can be converted to other frequencies. Keep signal levels low enough so that distortion does not occur.

SONIC DEFENDER



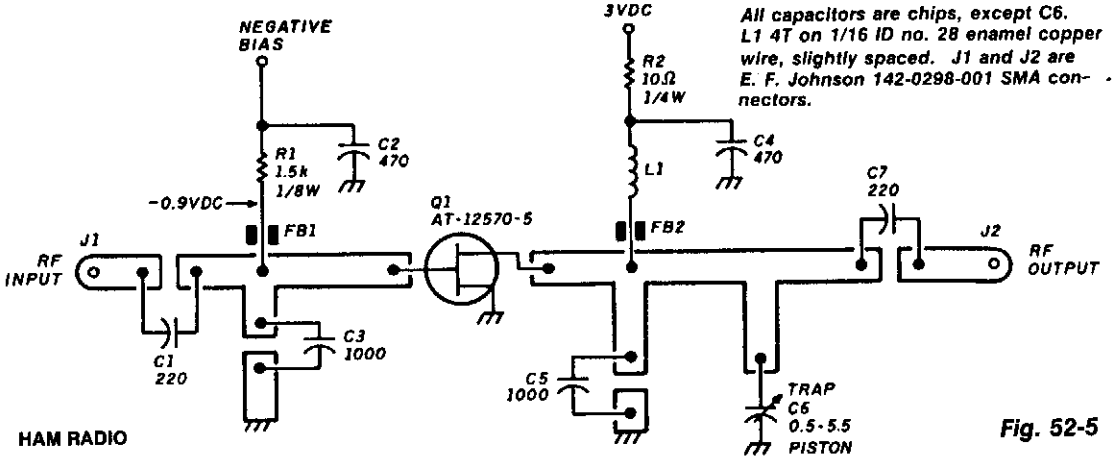
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 52-4

This oscillator-driver produces a deafening sound of about 3 kHz, modulated with a 10-Hz warble. BZ1 is a Matsushita EFB-RP34BZ. U1A and B generate the 10-Hz waveform that modulates the 3-kHz tone that is generated by U1C and D. Q1 drives the transducer through a 8-Ω:1-kΩ transformer. R4 might require slight changes (±1 kΩ) to optimize sound intensity.

Warning: Could cause hearing loss if improperly used.

GASFET FREQUENCY DOUBLER

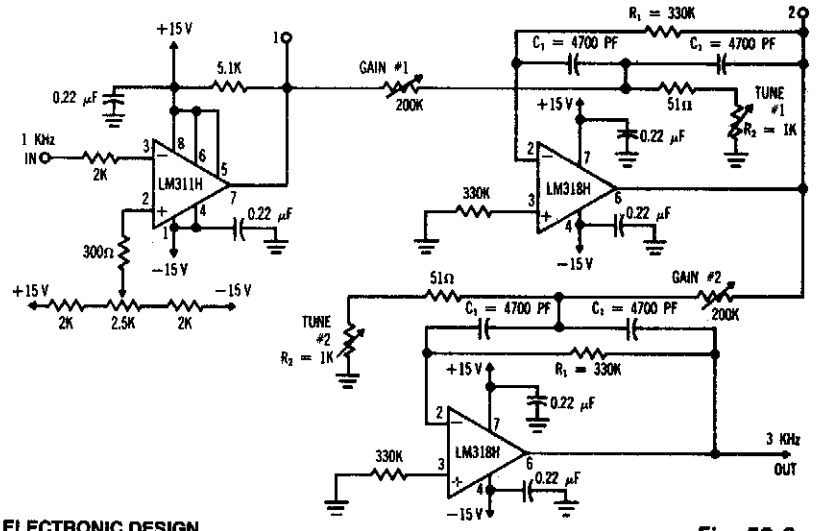


HAM RADIO

Fig. 52-5

This circuit will produce over +10 dBm in the 1 800-3 000-MHz range. Drive power is 7 dBm in the 900-to-1 500-MHz range. The PC board is G-10 Epoxy doublesided. Artwork is shown above, as well as parts placement connectors suitable for these frequencies (such as SMA) should be used. A negative bias supply of 0 to 3 V is required.

LOW-FREQUENCY MULTIPLIER

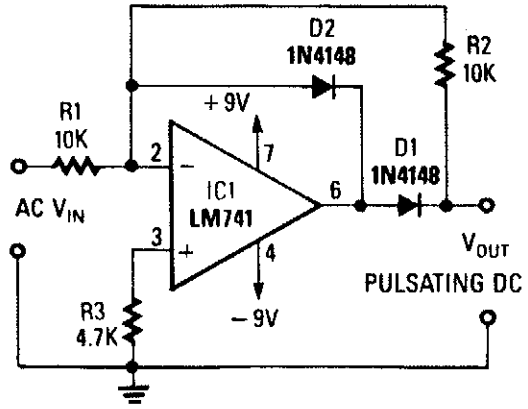


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 52-6

This circuit uses a comparator as a Schmitt trigger (311H) and two active bandpass filters (LM318H). 3-kHz output is obtained. Higher harmonics (preferably odd) can be obtained by tuning the active filters to the desired frequency. N can be 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, etc. Even harmonics can be produced by substituting a full-wave rectifier or absolute-value circuit for the Schmitt-trigger comparator.

PRECISION HALF-WAVE RECTIFIER

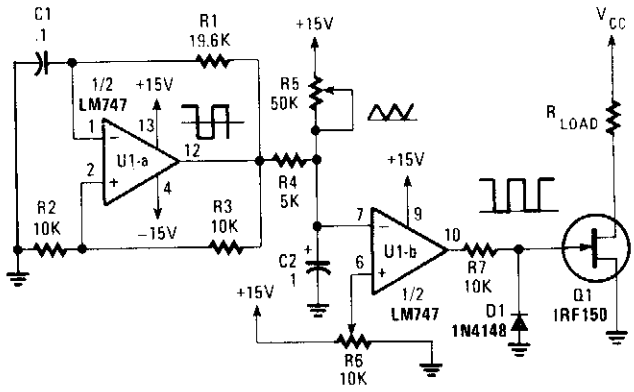


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 52-7

An ac input voltage will cause an output that is a half-wave rectified version of the input voltage.

PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR



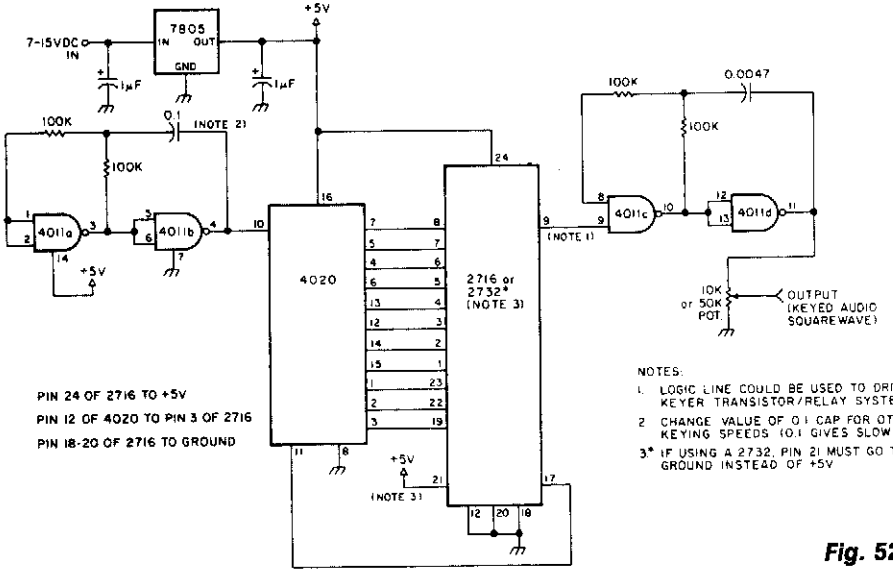
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 52-8

This circuit allows the effective power in a load to be controlled by varying the duty cycle of the on/off ratio of load current. No power is dissipated in the switching circuit.

U1A generates a bipolar square wave that is integrated into a triangle by R4 and C2. Reference voltage from R6 is fed to a comparator. The triangle wave on C2 goes to the comparator as well. By varying the reference voltage (R6), the output waveform is a variable width pulse, that drives Q1. R6 controls on/off ratio and therefore load power. R5 sets the offset of the triangle wave across C2.

PROGRAMMABLE IDENTIFIER



FOLLOWING JUMPERS REQUIRED:

PIN 4 OF 4020 TO PIN 6 OF 2716
PIN 5 OF 4020 TO PIN 7 OF 2716
PIN 7 OF 4020 TO GROUND
PIN 10 OF 4020 TO PIN 4 OF 4011
PIN 11 OF 4020 TO PIN 17 OF 2716
PIN 9 OF 2716 TO PIN 9 OF 4011
PIN 24 OF 2716 TO +5V
PIN 12 OF 4020 TO PIN 3 OF 2716
PIN 18-20 OF 2716 TO GROUND

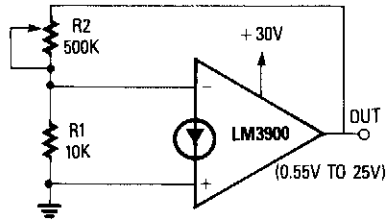
NOTES:
1. LOGIC LINE COULD BE USED TO DRIVER KEYER TRANSISTOR/RELAY SYSTEM.
2. CHANGE VALUE OF 0.1 CAP FOR OTHER KEYING SPEEDS (0.1 GIVES SLOW CW)
3* IF USING A 2732, PIN 21 MUST GO TO GROUND INSTEAD OF +5V

73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 52-9

Used on an amateur or experimental radio beacon, the above ID circuit will generate any callsign or message programmed into the EPROM. A CD4020 CMOS counter is driven by an RC clock circuit. This addresses the EPROM, and serial data is available at pin 9.

VARIABLE-VOLTAGE REFERENCE SOURCE

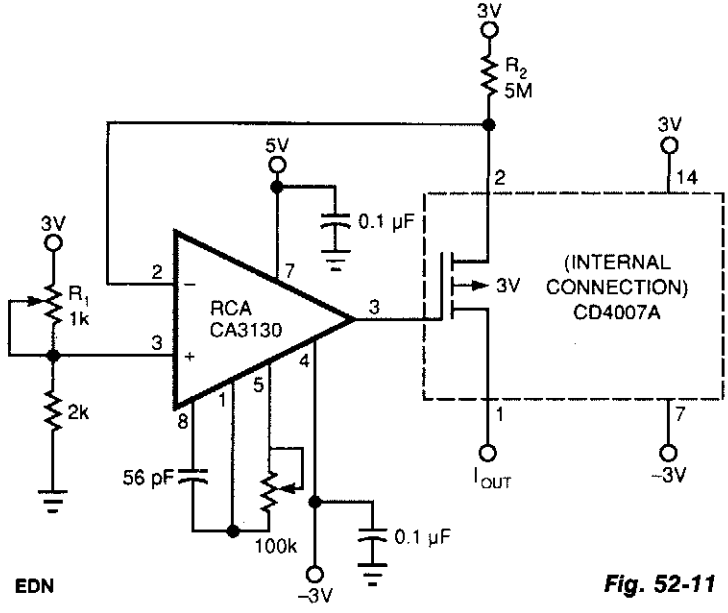


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 52-10

The noninverting terminal of the op amp is grounded, and the circuit uses the voltage at the inverting terminal as a reference. Its voltage gain is determined by the R_2/R_1 ratio. When R2 is set at zero, the circuit has unity gain and a 0.55-V output. When R2 is set to the maximum value, the circuit has a gain of 50 and an output of about 25 V. The circuit provides good regulation and can supply output currents of several milliamps. The output voltage however, is not temperature compensated.

0-TO-200-nA CURRENT SOURCE

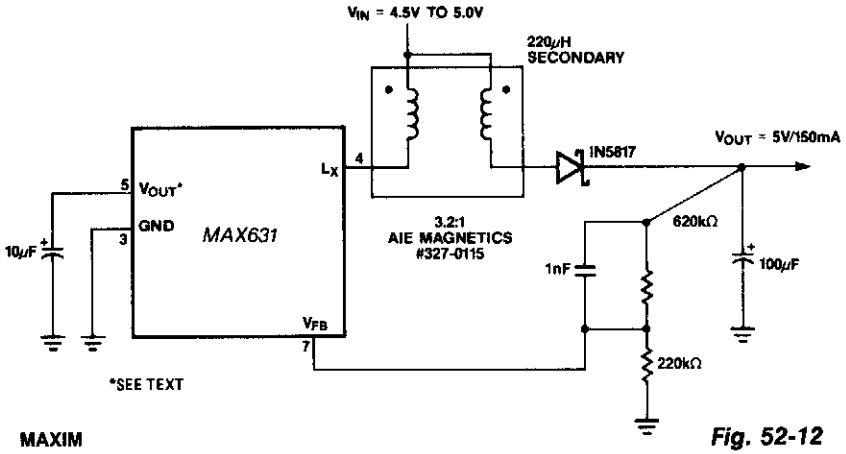


EDN

Fig. 52-11

This circuit uses readily available parts to implement a 0-to-200-nA current source. The circuit borrows a PMOS transistor from the input stage of a DC4007A, which is easier to obtain than a discrete PMOS transistor. The CA3130 op amp operates as a follower so that its positive input sets the current that flows through R2. The MOSFET input stage of this op amp exhibits low-input current. The op amp must be able to produce an output voltage high enough to turn the CD4007A's internal FET off. Thus, the op amp requires a positive supply voltage of 5 V. The circuit presents an output voltage from 0 to 3 V, and R1 controls the amount of output current.

LONG-LINE *IR* DROP-VOLTAGE RECOVERY

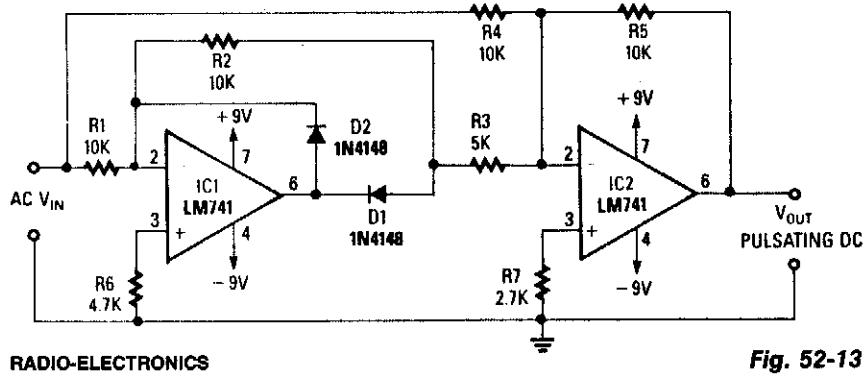


MAXIM

Fig. 52-12

This circuit provides a unique solution to a common system-level power distribution problem: When the supply voltage to a remote board must traverse a long cable, the voltage at the end of the line sometimes drops to unacceptable levels. This +5-V/+5-V converter addresses this by taking the reduced voltage at the end of the supply line and boosting it back to +5 V. This can be especially useful in remote display devices, such as some point-of-sale (POS) terminals, where several meters of cable could separate the terminal from the readout.

PRECISION FULL-WAVE RECTIFIER

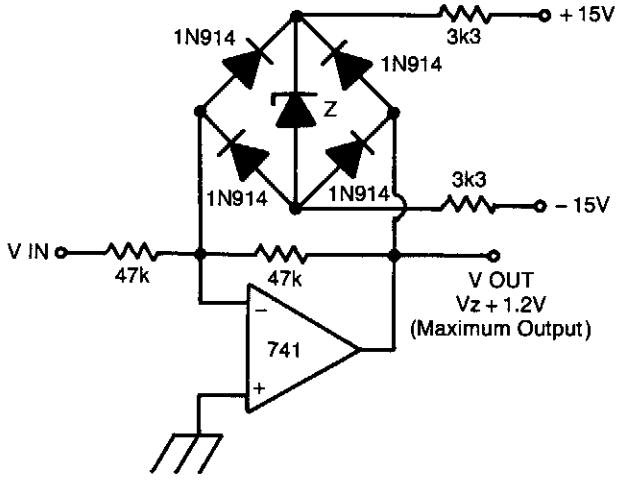


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 52-13

Using two op amps, this circuit produces a full-wave rectified version of the input signal. Op amp IC1 inverts the negative-going signal, but because of D2, it stays near zero. IC2 produces a positive-going signal. For positive-going signals, IC1 produces a negative output through D1 to IC2, where it is combined with positive V_{IN} from R4/R5. At the summing junction of IC2, the negative output of IC1 is doubled and inverted via IC2, R3, and R5 to produce $+V_{OUT}$. This is summed with negative output of IC1 to produce $+V_{OUT}$.

FAST SYMMETRICAL ZENER CLIPPER

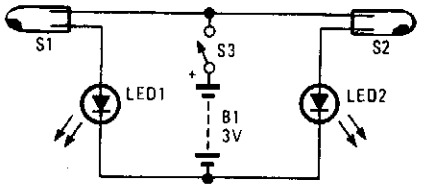


ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL *Fig. 52-14*

The problem with using two zeners back to back in series to get symmetrical clamping is that the knee of the zener characteristics is rather sloppy. Also, charge storage in the zeners causes speed problems and the zeners will have slightly different knee voltages, so the symmetry will not be all that good. This circuit overcomes these problems.

By putting the zener inside a diode bridge, the same zener voltage is always experienced. The voltage errors caused by the diodes are much smaller than those caused by the zener. Also, the charge storage of the bridge is much less. By biasing the zener ON all the time, the knee appears to be much sharper.

ELECTRONIC LEVEL



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 52-15*

An electronic level can be constructed using two mercury switches mounted on an absolutely flat board, along with the LEDs. If one LED lights, the surface is not level. If both light, the surface is level.

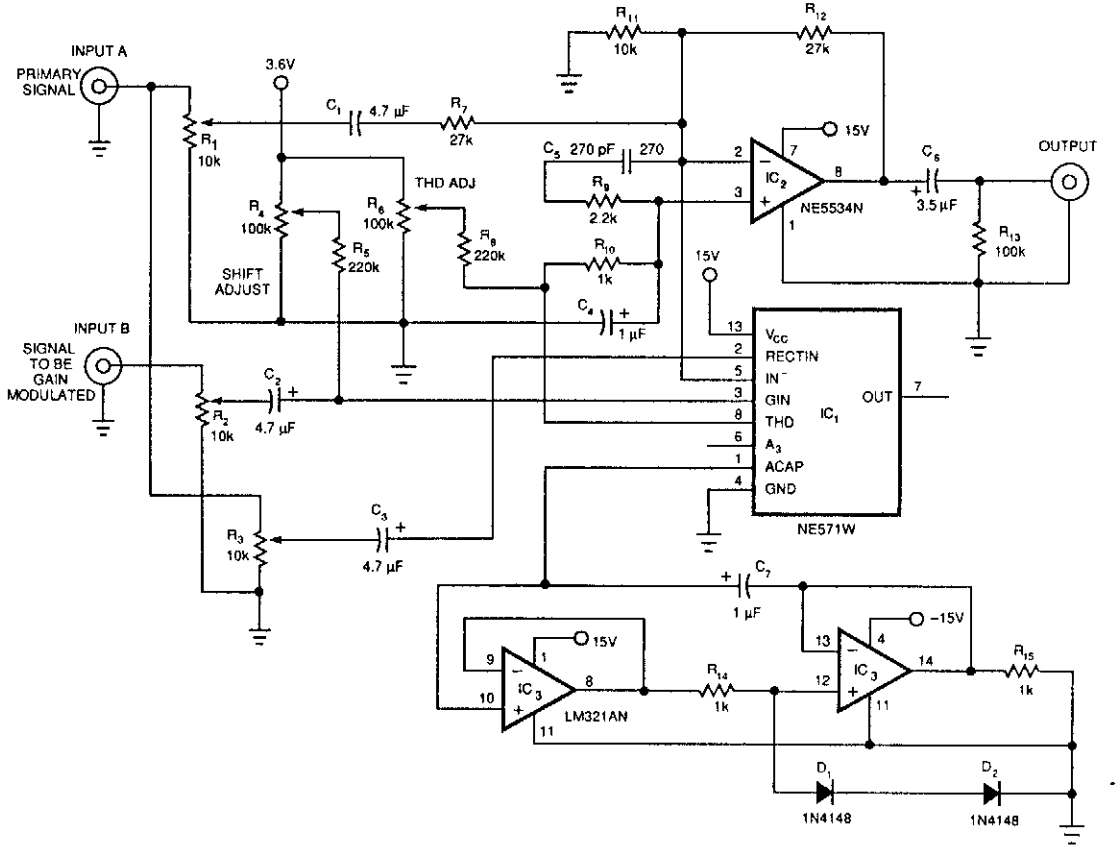
53

Mixers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 671. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Dynamic Audio Mixer
Stereo Mixer with Pan Controls
4-Channel Mixer
Digital Mixer
4-Input Unity-Gain Mixer
Audio Mixer
Mixer Diplexer
Simple Utility Mixer

DYNAMIC AUDIO MIXER



EDN

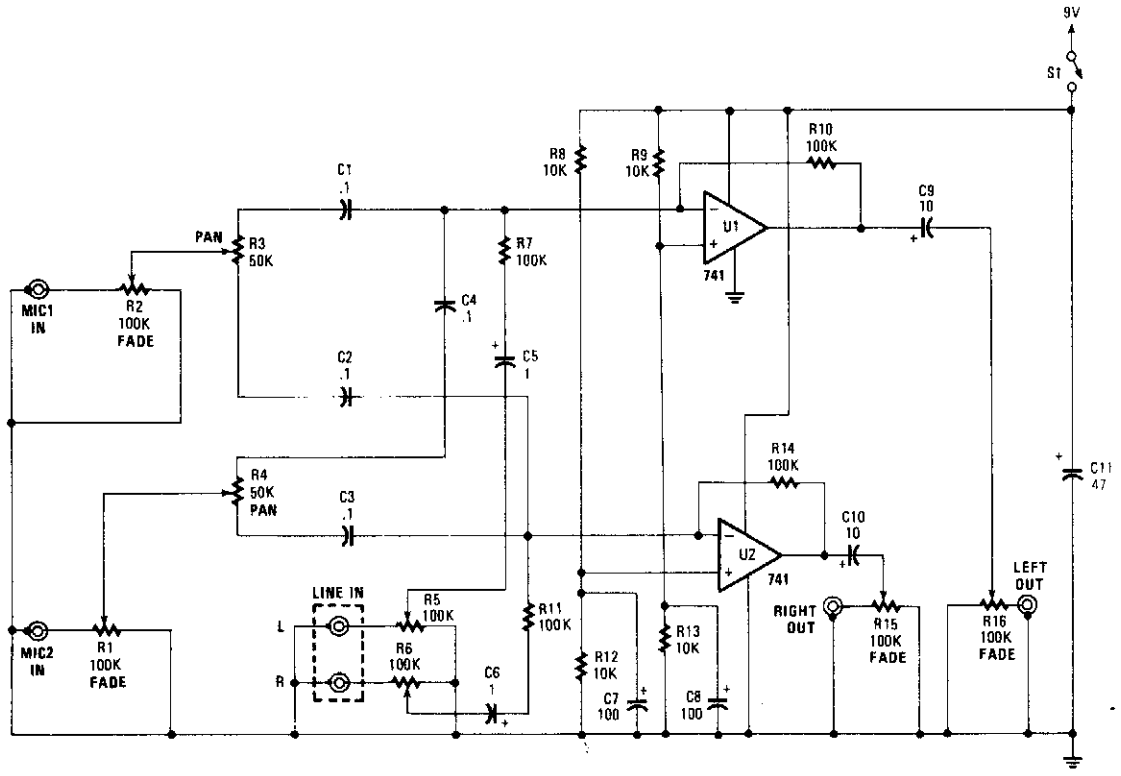
Fig. 53-1

The dynamic mixer combines two audio inputs by adding the primary signal, Input A, to a gain-controlled signal, Input B. The unusual aspect of this circuit is that the average voltage level of Input A controls the gain of Input B.

IC1 has the averaging function and many of the specialized gain blocks that the circuit requires. R1 sets the level of the primary input, Input A, to be passed to the output. R2 governs Input B's level to the modulator, while R3 sets the level of the modulating signal. IC1 can be either an NE571N or an NE570N. The average ac signal at pin 2 controls the amount of signal that shows up at IC1's output, pin 3.

The primary signal gets to IC2, an NE5534N low-noise op amp, via C1 and R7; the gain-modulated secondary signal arrives via pin 5 of IC1. IC2 sums the two signals. Potentiometers R4 and R6 make dc-offset and distortion adjustments, respectively. IC3, C7, R14, R15, D1, and D2 form a filter for IC1.

STEREO MIXER WITH PAN CONTROLS

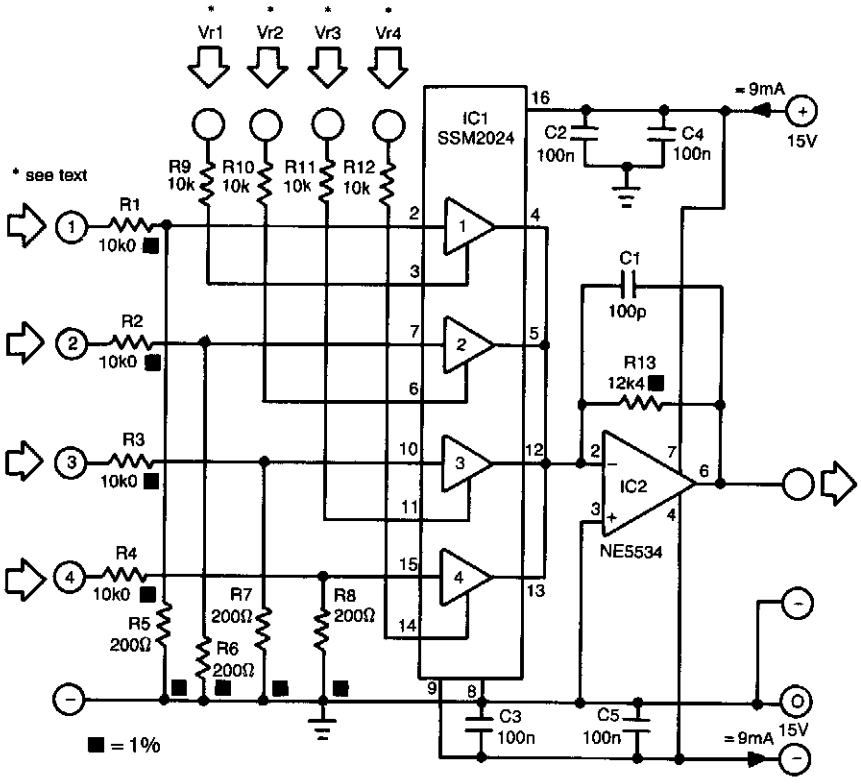


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 53-2

This stereo mixer has two mono mixers and a modification to the microphone inputs. When a microphone is in use, the microphone's output is fed to the microphone input of the circuit. The signal is then run into R1 and R2 (which are used as faders). The signal is then split into two different paths by resistors R3 and R4, with which it is possible to change the place of the microphone inputs within the stereo panorama. The stereo line inputs are for that purpose. Joining the microphone inputs with the output of some other source (such as a tape deck, turntable, etc.), all the signals are fed to the inverting input of an op amp. The output reaches the master-fade potentiometers, which control output level.

4-CHANNEL MIXER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 53-3

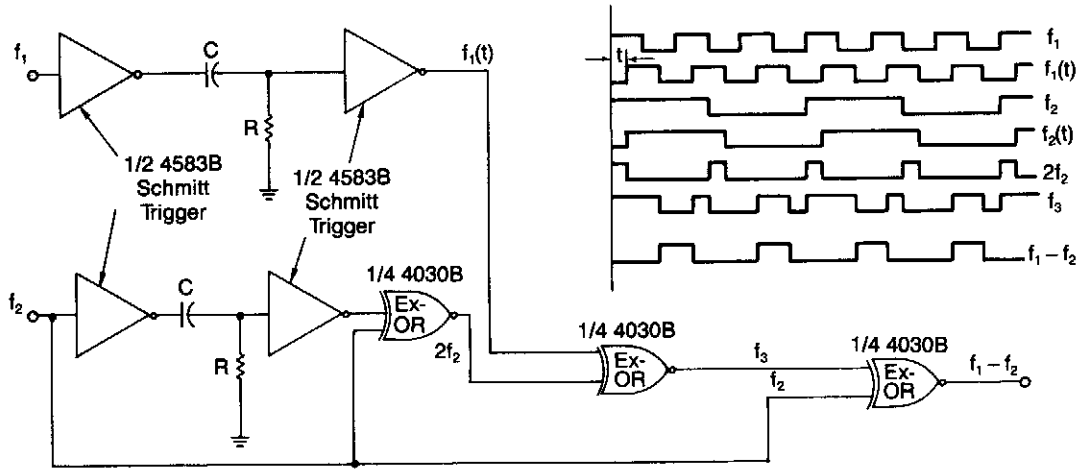
The proposed mixer is designed around four current-driven transconductance amplifiers contained in an SSM2024 from Precision Monolithics. To obtain a low offset and high control rejection, the four inputs should have an impedance to earth of about 200 Ω. These impedances are obtained from resistors R5 through R8, which also form part of a potential divider at each input.

With the values in the diagram, the nominal input signal is 1 V (0 dBV). Distortion at that level is about 1%; at lower levels, it is not more than 0.3%.

The amplification of the current-driven amplifiers (CDAs) is determined by the current fed into the control inputs. These inputs form a virtual earth so that calculating the values of the bias resistors (to transform the inputs into voltage-driven inputs) is fairly simple.

The output currents of the amplifier are summed by simply linking the output pins. The current-to-voltage converter, IC2, translates the combined output currents into an output voltage. The value of R13 ensures that the amplification of IC2 is unity.

DIGITAL MIXER



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

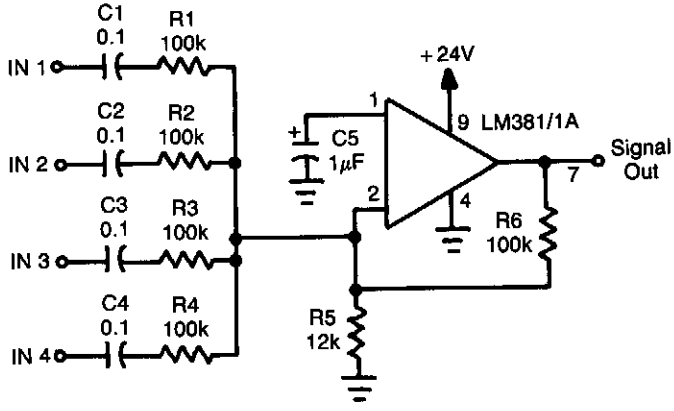
Fig. 53-4

A simple digital mixer, based on two dual-Schmitt triggers (4583B) and three exclusive-OR gates, uses an RC time-delay circuit to permit easy adjustment of the output-signal pulse width. The exclusive-OR gates can also be used separately as a symmetrical frequency doubler.

As shown, a signal passing through the Schmitt triggers is delayed by t, a value equal to RC In (V_{tp}/V_{tn}), where V_{tp} and V_{tn} are the positive and negative threshold voltages of the triggers.

To function properly, the same time delay must be introduced to signals f1 and f2. Also, the time delay must be less than 50% of the period of f1. Provided that f1 is more than twice the value of f2, the output of the circuit will equal the difference of the two signals (i.e., f1 – f2).

4-INPUT UNITY-GAIN MIXER

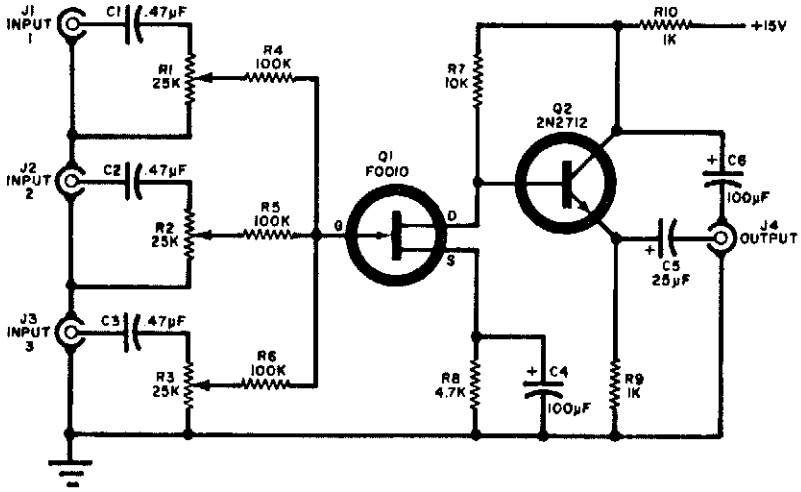


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 53-5

An LM381/1A is used as a four-input unity-gain audio mixer. Gain can be increased by decreasing R1 through R4 or increasing R6.

AUDIO MIXER

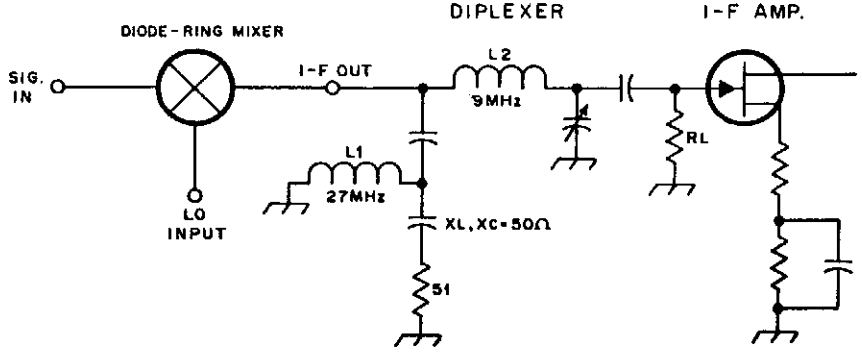


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 53-6

Three audio circuits are combined in the circuit shown. Each input is coupled to its own level potentiometer (R1, R2, or R3) and they are combined at the gate of FET Q1. The output of Q1 is coupled to the external audio amplifier through emitter-follower Q2 and capacitor C6.

MIXER DIPLEXER

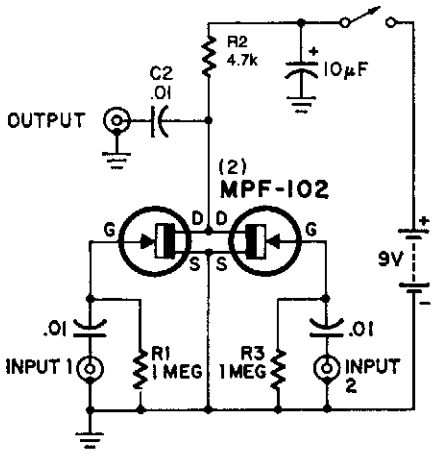


ARRL HANDBOOK

Fig. 53-7

By inserting a high-pass filter section in the IF lead, this mixer is terminated at all frequencies, besides the IF, for other mixer products, which results in improved IMD. In this example, high-pass filter section L1 and capacitors cut off below 28 MHz. Above this frequency, the mixer is terminated.

SIMPLE UTILITY MIXER



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 53-8*

Here's an interesting mixer circuit. With it you can effectively combine signals from audio to high-frequency RF. Also, as a special bonus, this circuit will provide some gain at a low noise figure. The inputs can be of almost any level or impedance, and the output (low-Z) will drive most tuned circuits or transistors.

Basically, the device consists of two similar FET amplifier stages with a common load resistor (R2). Each FET develops a signal across this resistor, a form of cancellation occurs, and a difference signal results.

If you want less gain, try reducing R_2 to 2 200-Ω. This modification will not affect the mixing ability.

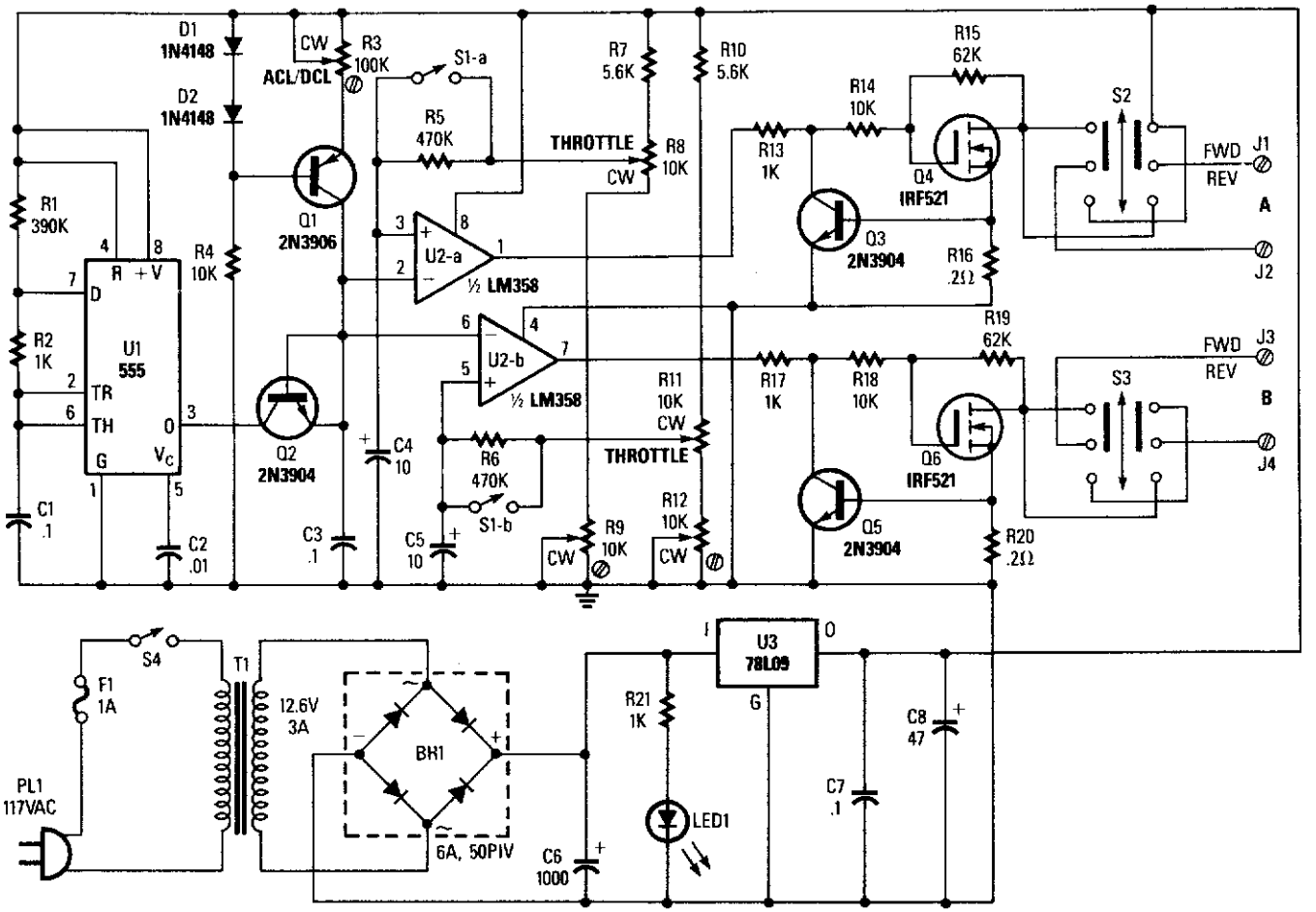
54

Model and Hobby Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 671. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Model Train and Slot-Car Controller
Model Train Throttle Control

MODEL TRAIN AND SLOT-CAR CONTROLLER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 54-1

As shown, a 555 timer (U1) is configured as an astable multivibrator (oscillator) with a 400:1 duty cycle and a frequency of 40 Hz.

When power is applied to the circuit, capacitor C1 (connected to pin 6 of U1) is discharged and the output of the 555 (which is used to sink current) is low. Capacitor C1 begins to charge via R1 and R2 toward the positive supply rail. When the charge on C1 reaches about 66% of +V, the output of U1 at pin 3 goes high.

At that point, C1 begins to discharge through R2. When the charge on C1 decreases to about 33% of the supply voltage, the output of U1 returns to the low state, and the cycle is repeated until power is removed from the circuit.

When the output of U1 is low, C3 is discharged into U1 via transistor Q2. When U1 pin 3 goes high, C3 charges through a current source that consists of D1, D2, R3, R4, and Q1. The charge/discharge cycling of C3 produces a stream of pulses that are fed to the inverting inputs of U2A and U2B (an LM358 dual op amp). Two voltage-divider networks (R7, R8, R9, and R10, R11, R12) set the reference voltage that is applied to the noninverting inputs of U1A and U1B at pins 3 and 5.

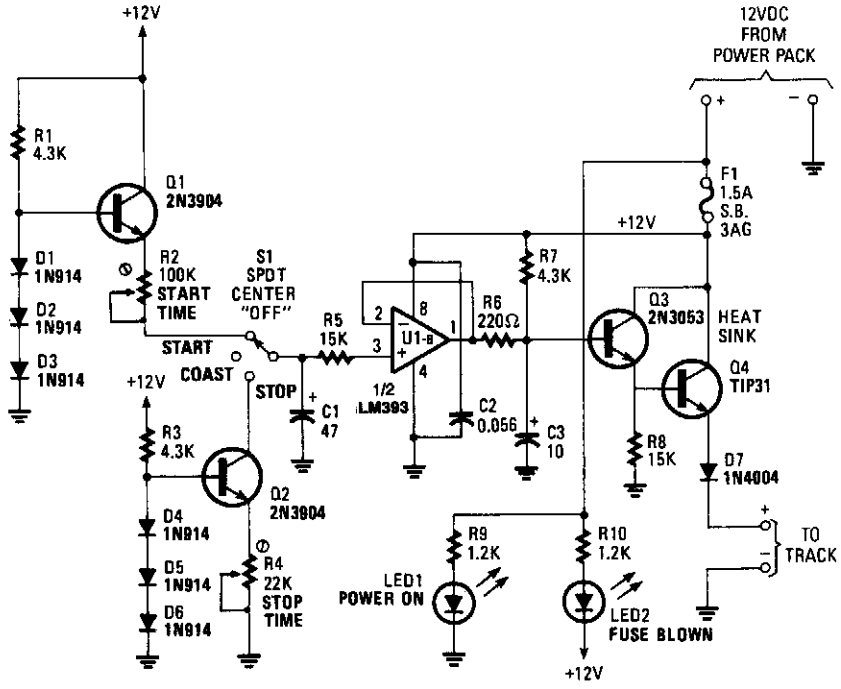
Potentiometers R9 and R12 set the low-level duty cycle (5 to 10%) of U1A and U1B. They are adjusted so that the train headlights glow, but the motor hums only slightly. Potentiometer R3 adjusts the ramp rate of C3 for 100% duty cycle at the full throttle setting. A double-pole, single-throw switch (S1A and S1B) is used to place R3/C4 and R4/C5 in the circuit.

The R5/C4 and R6/C5 combinations cause the reference voltages presented to the noninverting inputs to U2A and U2B to change very slowly when the throttle is turned up and down. When the ACL/DCL switch is turned off, the resistance of the throttle-divider networks are much smaller than those of R5 and R6, so the reference voltages on C4/C5 change "instantly" to the new throttle setting.

The output drivers consist of resistors R13 and R15, and transistors Q3 and Q4 for output "A"; and resistors R17 to R20, and transistors Q5 and Q6 for output "B." Components R13/R16/Q3 and R17/R20/Q5 limit the output drive currents of Q4 and Q6 to about 3 A each. Resistors R14/R15 and R18/R19 turn on Q4 and Q5, respectively, before the breakover voltage is reached to prevent damage to the output drivers and dissipate the energy that is stored in an inductive field (such as in a motor).

The power supply delivers 18 V to the track. Voltage regulator U3 (a 78L09 9-V, 100-mA voltage regulator) supplies power to the control circuits.

MODEL TRAIN THROTTLE CONTROL



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 54-2

What makes this control unique is its momentum feature, which adds a degree of realism. The circuit will operate well for trains that draw up to 1 A at 15 V. None of the components are critical.

In the start mode, current source Q1 charges capacitor C1. The charge current and start-up time are adjusted by resistor R2. In the stop mode, current-sink Q2 discharges capacitor C1. The discharge current and stop time are set by resistor R4. In the coast mode, op amp U1 draws very little current from C1, so the speed will remain nearly constant for some time, and then gradually decrease. Transistors Q3 and Q4 form a Darlington emitter-follower to amplify the output of U1. Diode D7 reduces the output by about 0.8 V. Another diode could be added in series to decrease the output to 0 in the stop mode.

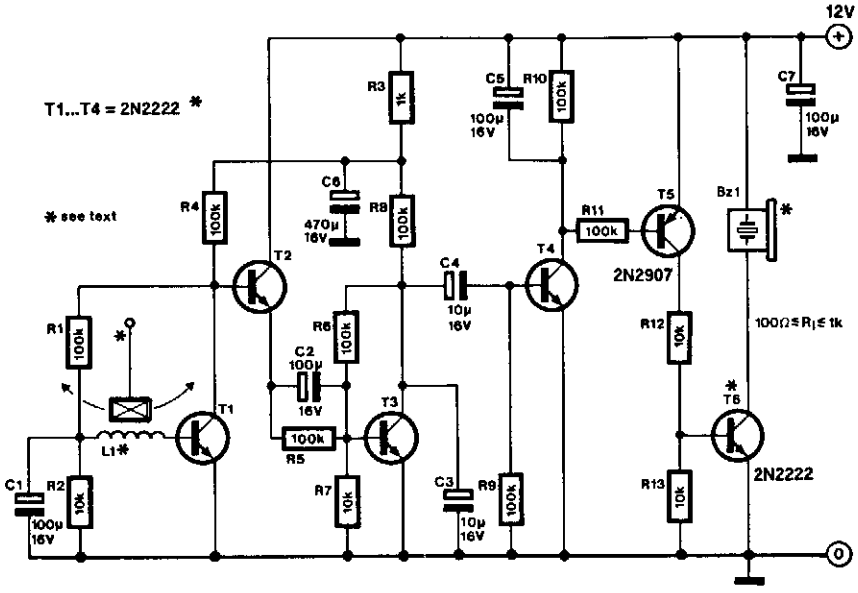
55

Motion and Proximity Detectors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 671. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Sensitive Low-Current-Drain Motion Detector
Acoustic Doppler Motion Detector
UHF Motion Detector
IR Reflection Proximity Switch
Relay Output Proximity Sensor
Proximity Detector

SENSITIVE LOW-CURRENT-DRAIN MOTION DETECTOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 55-1

This highly sensitive movement detector is designed from bipolar transistors and draws a current of only 0.3 mA during quiescent operation. It is intended primarily as a protection device, but it can also be used in certain games.

The principle is simple: a magnet is suspended by a thin thread 20 to 30 mm long, and a few millimeters above the coil of a relay (whose contacts are not used). Even a minute movement of the protected object will disturb the magnet. The resulting changes in the magnetic field above the relay coil will induce a tiny varying voltage across the coil.

The first stage consists of a common emitter design with automatic regulation. The collector resistors and the resistors in the regulation bridge have unusually high values.

Feedback from the bridge ensures stability of operation for T1. Each increase in collector voltage will be opposed by an increase in base-emitter current. Conversely, each reduction in collector voltage will be opposed by a decrease in base-emitter current. Consequently, the collector voltage will stabilize at a value that corresponds to a base voltage of about 0.6 V. Capacitor C1 delays the immediate effect of the feedback when the collector voltage changes rapidly.

The small varying voltage induced in the relay coil is magnified appreciably by T1 because C1 prevents automatic regulation. The output impedance of the first stage is very high, which is, of course, the price to be paid for low consumption. It would not make sense to follow this stage by one with a low output impedance, because this would adversely affect the overall amplification. Because of that, T1 is followed by an emitter-follower, T2, which provides the coupling between T1 and T3. Resistor R5 allows a partial discharge of C2 if T2 is switched off by a reduction in the output of T1. Because this resistor, as a result of the low-consumption requirement, has a high value, the circuit will attain its maximum sensitivity 10 seconds after the last movement detection. This is the time that is required for the charge on capacitor C2 to stabilize.

The detection proper is carried out by T4, which switches on when the voltage variations in the ampli-

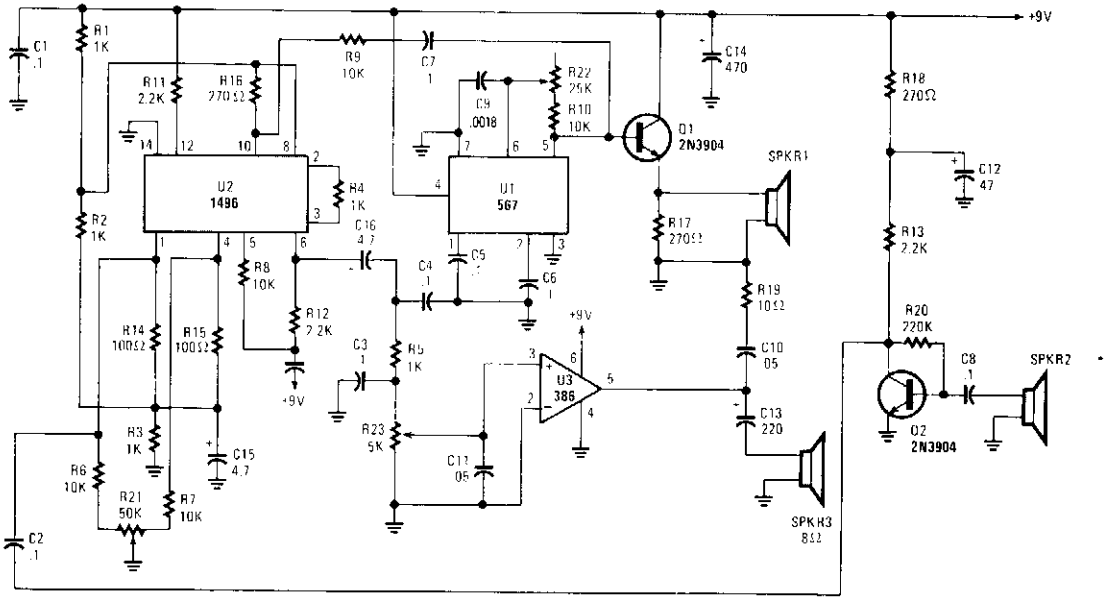
SENSITIVE LOW-CURRENT-DRAIN MOTION DETECTOR (*Cont.*)

fier, passed on by C4, reach a level of 0.6 V. Saturating T4 leads to the instant charging of C5. This capacitor will discharge partly via R10 and R11 to the base of T5 when T4 switches off again. When C5 discharges, T5 is on, which will make T6 conduct. This in turn will actuate a load, for instance, a buzzer, in the collector circuit of T6.

The sensitivity of the detector depends to a large extent on the distance between the magnet and relay and the length of the "pendulum."

If the circuit is powered by a battery, there is a little problem: batteries have large internal resistances. Thus, a supply voltage can vary by some tenths of a volt if a sudden, large current is drawn. If the buzzer has stopped after a detection, such a situation can retrigger the circuit and cause undesired oscillations. To prevent this happening, the supply of the amplifier stage is decoupled by R3 and C6.

ACOUSTIC DOPPLER MOTION DETECTOR

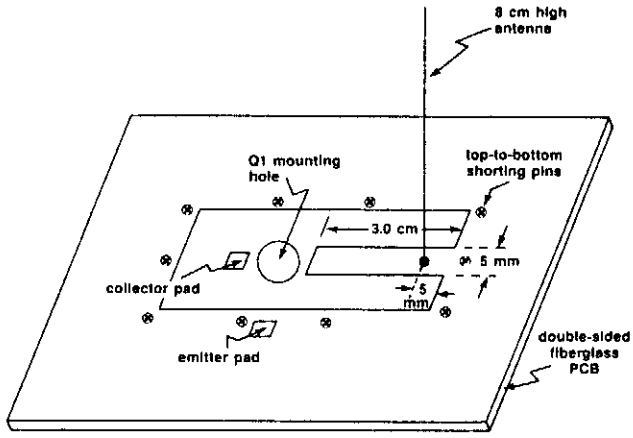


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

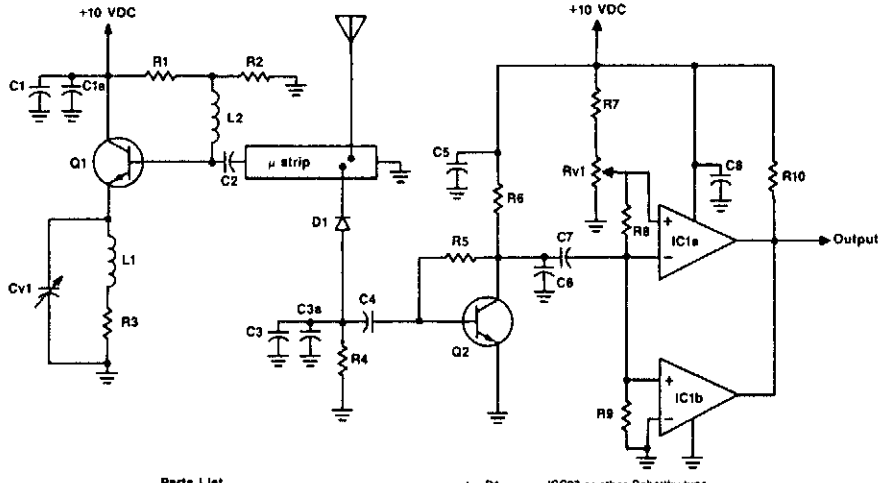
Fig. 55-2

A high-frequency audio signal (15 to 25 kHz) generated by U1 is fed to buffer Q1 and SPKR1. A portion is fed to balanced mixer U2. Received audio picked up by SPKR2 (used as a microphone) is amplified by Q2 and fed to U2. When sound is reflected from a moving object, the Doppler effect will cause an apparent shift in frequency. U2 produces a signal equal to the frequency difference. This is coupled via C16 and gain control R23 to amplifier U3, where the beat note is heard in SPKR3.

UHF MOTION DETECTOR



Construction layout.



Parts List					
R1	3.9 k	C1	1 nF	D1	IS97 or other Schottky type
R2, 4	1 k	C1a	470 uF	Q1	MRF961
R3	100	C2	47 nF	Q2	BC548
R5	2.2 M	C3a	1 uF	Cv1	2-7 pF miniature
R6	6.8 k	C4	22 uF	IC1	LM339 comparator
R7	100 k	C5, 8	100 uF	L1	5 turns 0.86 mm wire on 3.5 mm core
R8, 9, 10	22 k	C6	100 nF	L2	4 turns 0.86 mm wire on 3.5 mm core
Rv1	1 k	C7	10 uF		

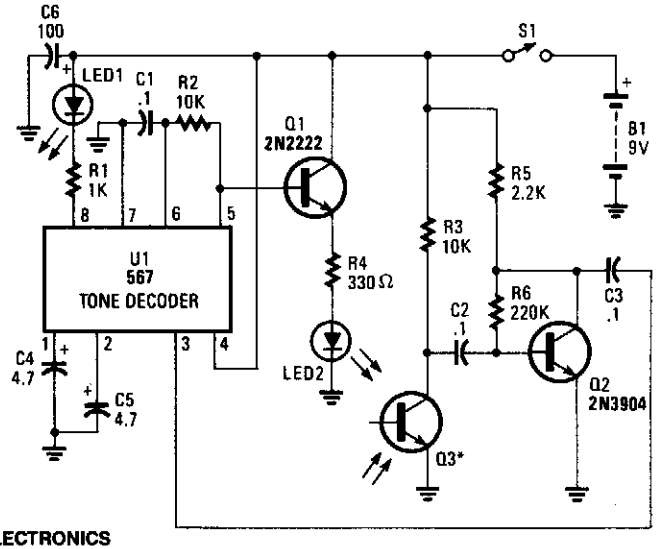
Circuit diagram.

Fig. 55-3

The UHF motion detector operates on the Doppler radar principle. Q1 is an oscillator that creates a radiated signal. An object in the radiated field reflects some of this energy back to the detector. If the object is moving, the reflected signal will have a different frequency because of Doppler shift.

Q1 is an oscillator coupled to a small (8-cm) antenna. This antenna also receives the reflected signal. D1 acts as a mixer and produces a beat note of frequency that is equal to the difference in reflected and radiated signal. Q2 amplifies this signal and couples it to comparator/detector IC1A and IC1B. The output can continue on to an alarm, relay, lamp, etc.

IR REFLECTION PROXIMITY SWITCH

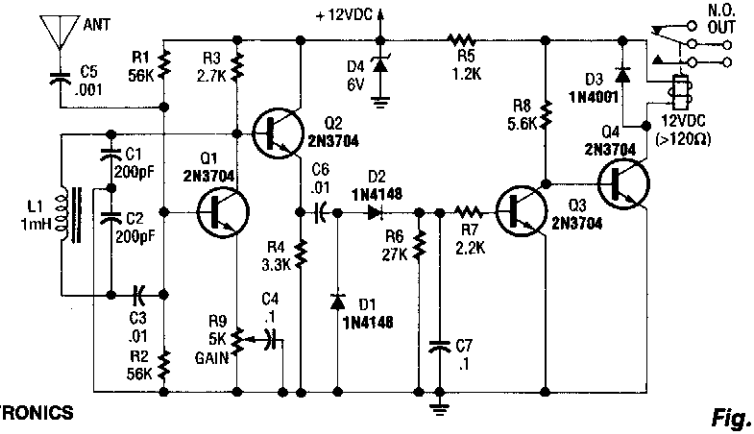


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 55-4

IR radiation from LED2 (modulated by a 1-kHz wave) is keyed by U1, and Q1 is radiated. Reflected IR energy is picked up by Q3, and the audio signal from Q3 is amplified by Q2 and sent to the decoder. The LED1 lights to indicate presence of reflected IR. LED1 can be the input of an isolator so that a triac or SCR can be controlled.

RELAY OUTPUT PROXIMITY SENSOR

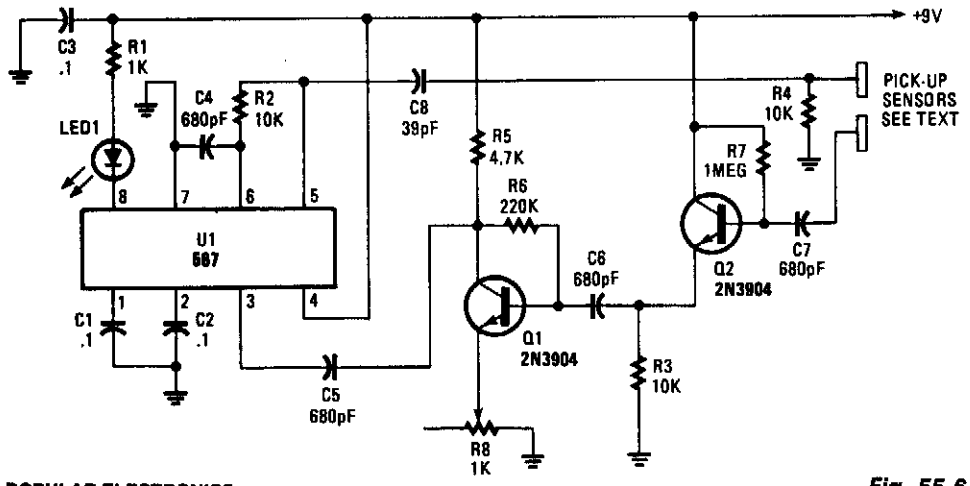


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 55-5

Q1 is used as an oscillator around 300 kHz. R9 is set so that the oscillator just begins to run. An object near the antenna will load the circuit down, and stop the oscillations. This is detected by buffer Q2, diodes D1 and D2, and this activates relay driver Q4, which operates the relay.

PROXIMITY DETECTOR



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 55-6

In this proximity detector an NE567 tone decoder provides a signal of about 100 kHz that is fed to one sensor. The sensors are copper or aluminum wires or plates, or any other suitable conductive material. When another object is near the sensors, it causes an increase in capacitance between the sensors. Q1 and Q2 amplify the signal and feed it to U1. Notice that C8 and R4 phase shift the VCO signal from the NE567 so that U1 can detect its own output signal.

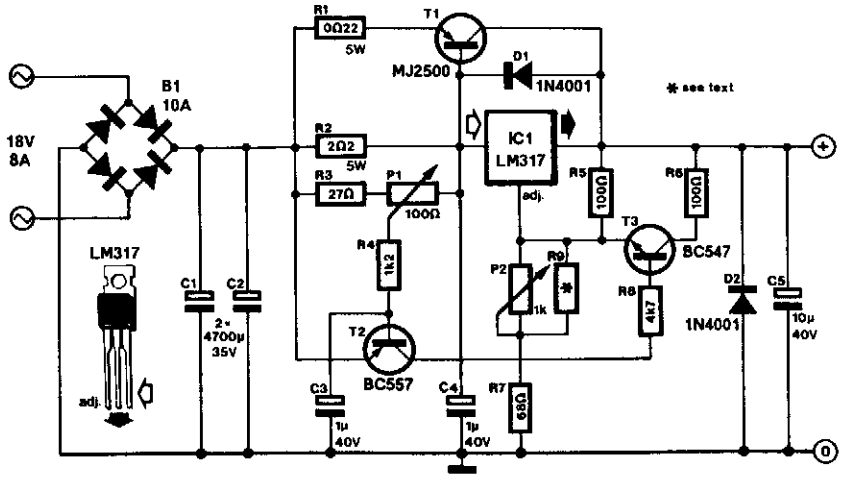
56

Motor Control Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 672. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Mini-Drill Control
Tachometerless Motor Speed Control
Half-Step Drive Stepper Motor
Quarter-Step Stepper Motor Driver
Stepper Motor Speed and Direction Controller
Compressor Protector
dc Motor-Speed Control
Cassette Motor Speed Calibrator

MINI-DRILL CONTROL



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 56-1

This circuit is intended as a revolution control for small dc motors as fitted, for instance, in small electric drills (such as used for precision engineering and for drilling boards, among others). The behavior of these motors, which are normally permanent magnet types, is comparable to that of independently powered motors.

In theory, the rpm of these motors depends solely on the applied voltage. The motor adjusts its rpm until the counter emf generated in its coils is equal to the applied voltage. There is, unfortunately, a drop across the internal resistance of the motor, which causes the rpm to drop in relation to the load. In other words, the larger the load, the larger the drop across the internal resistance and the lower the rpm.

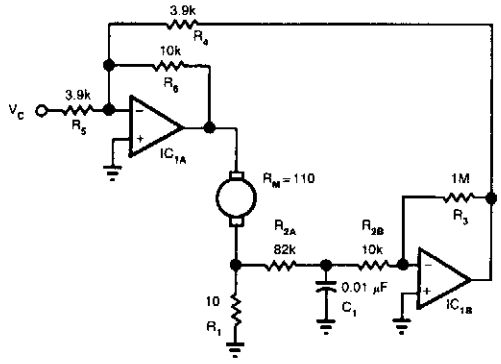
This circuit provides a kind of compensation for the internal resistance of the motor: when the current drawn by the motor rises, the supply voltage is increased automatically to counter the fall in rpm.

The circuit is based on an enhanced voltage regulator that consists of IC1 and T1, which provides a reasonably large output current (even small drills draw 2-to-5 A). The "onset" supply voltage, and thus the rpm, is set by P2. Because of emitter resistance R1, the currents through IC1 and T1 will be related to one another in the ratio that is determined by R1 and R2. Owing to this arrangement, the internal short-circuit protection of IC1 will also, indirectly, provide some protection to T1.

As soon as the current drawn exceeds a certain value, T2 will be switched on. This results in a base current for T3 so that R5 is in parallel (more or less) with R6. This arrangement automatically raises the output voltage to counter a threatened drop in rpm. The moment at which this action occurs is set by P1, so this circuit can be adapted pretty precisely to the motor used.

If only very small motors are likely to be used, the power supply (transformer and bridge rectifier) can be rated more conservatively. As a guide, the current in the transformer secondary should be about 1.5 times the maximum dc output current.

TACHOMETERLESS MOTOR SPEED CONTROL



EDN

Fig. 56-2

This provides bidirectional speed regulation for small motors and requires no tachometer. The voltage that summing amplifier IC1A applies to the motor's windings equals:

$$\left(V_C + R_1\left(\frac{R_3}{R_{2A}+R_{2B}}\right)\right) I_M\left(\frac{R_6}{R_5}\right)$$

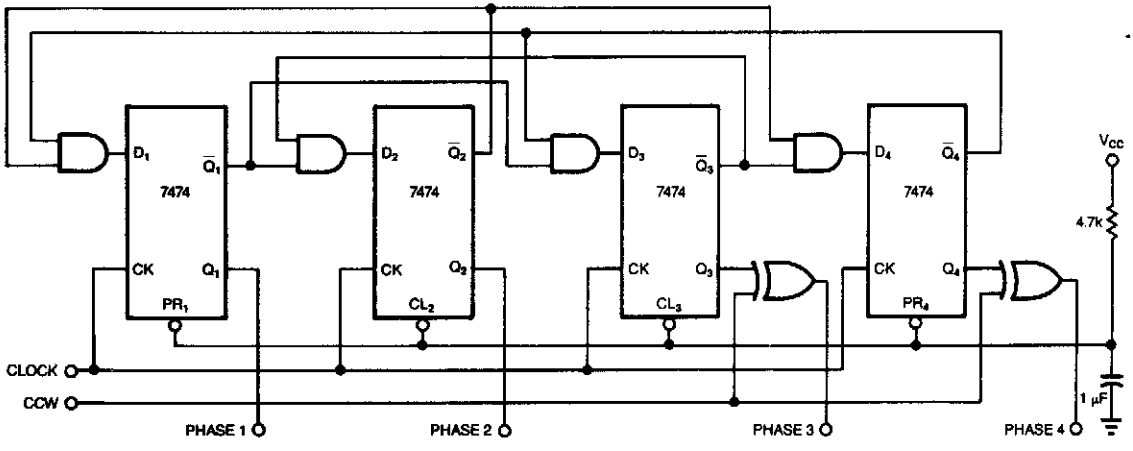
where V_C is the command voltage and I_M is the motor current.

If you set the motor's winding resistance and brush resistance (R_M) equal to:

$$R_1\left(\frac{R_3}{R_{2A}+R_{2B}}\right)$$

the command voltage will be proportional to the motor winding's counter emf. C1 provides compensation. Set R1's value so that it equals 5 to 10% of RM's value. You can generally find RM's value in a motor's spec sheet.

HALF-STEP DRIVE STEPPER MOTOR

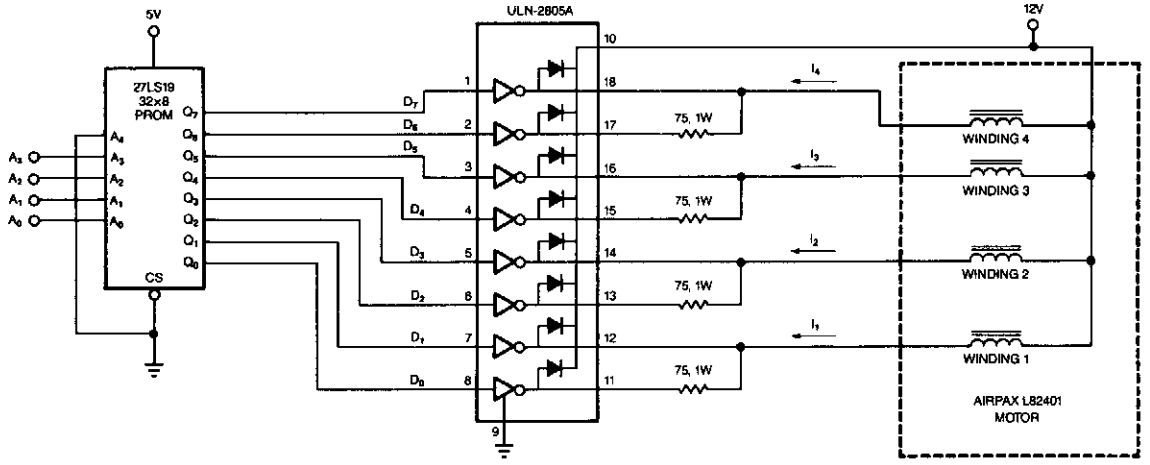


EDN

Fig. 56-3

Clock pulses are converted to the switching sequence necessary for a four-phase stepper through 400 half steps of 0.9° each.

QUARTER-STEP STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER

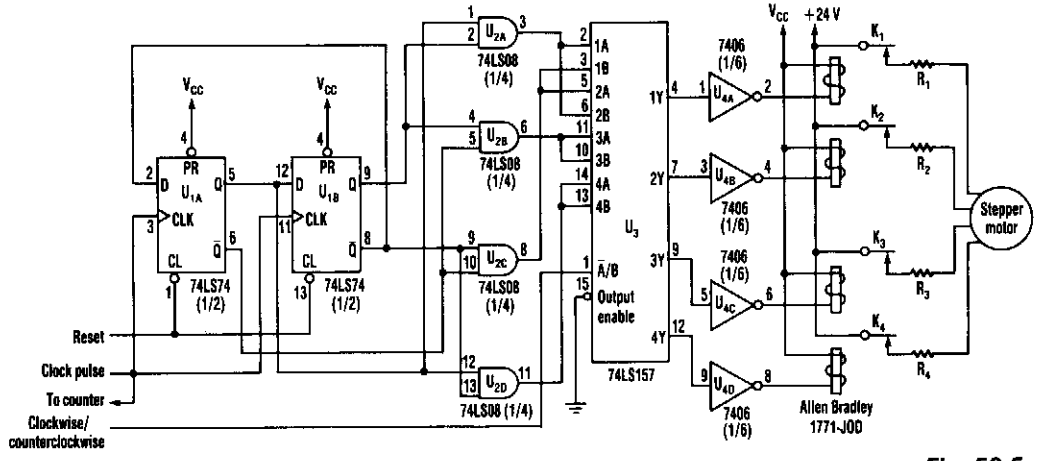


EDN

Fig. 56-4

Using a counter and a PROM, this circuit drives the stepper windings with two levels of current.

STEPPER MOTOR SPEED AND DIRECTION CONTROLLER

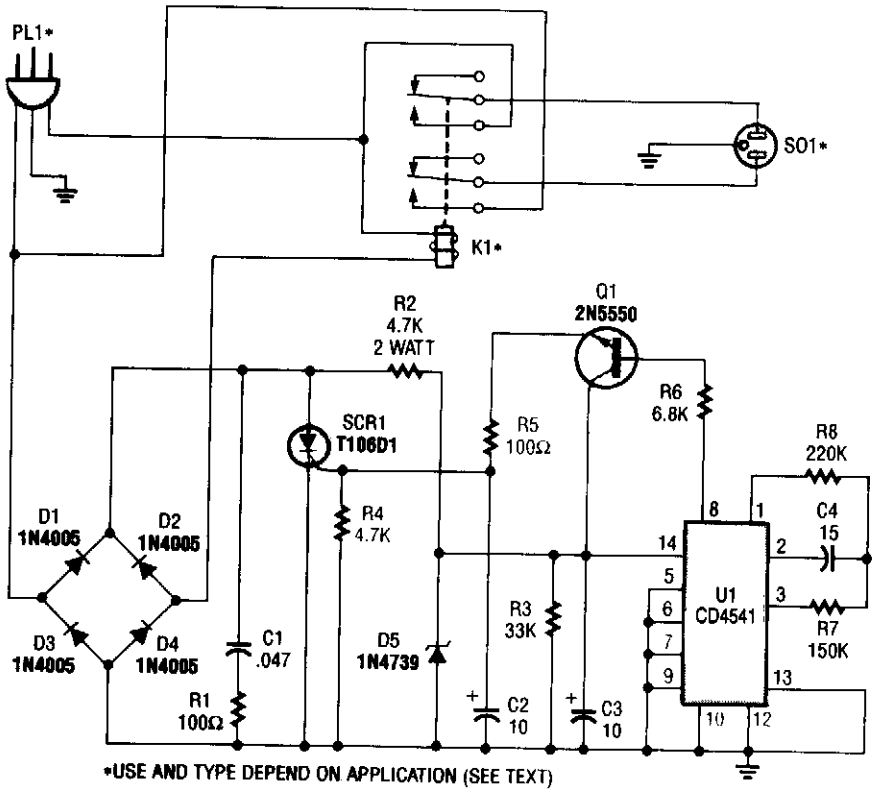


EDN

Fig. 56-5

This new circuit uses four chips, with an option of using just three (the flip-flops and AND gates can be combined). The rate of clock pulses determines the motor's rpm. Switching transistors can replace the relays to increase the circuit's efficiency. This circuit drives a stepper motor whose speed depends on clock rate. Standard SS1 LSTTL chips are used. Switching transistors can be used in place of the solid-state relays to improve the circuit's efficiency.

COMPRESSOR PROTECTOR



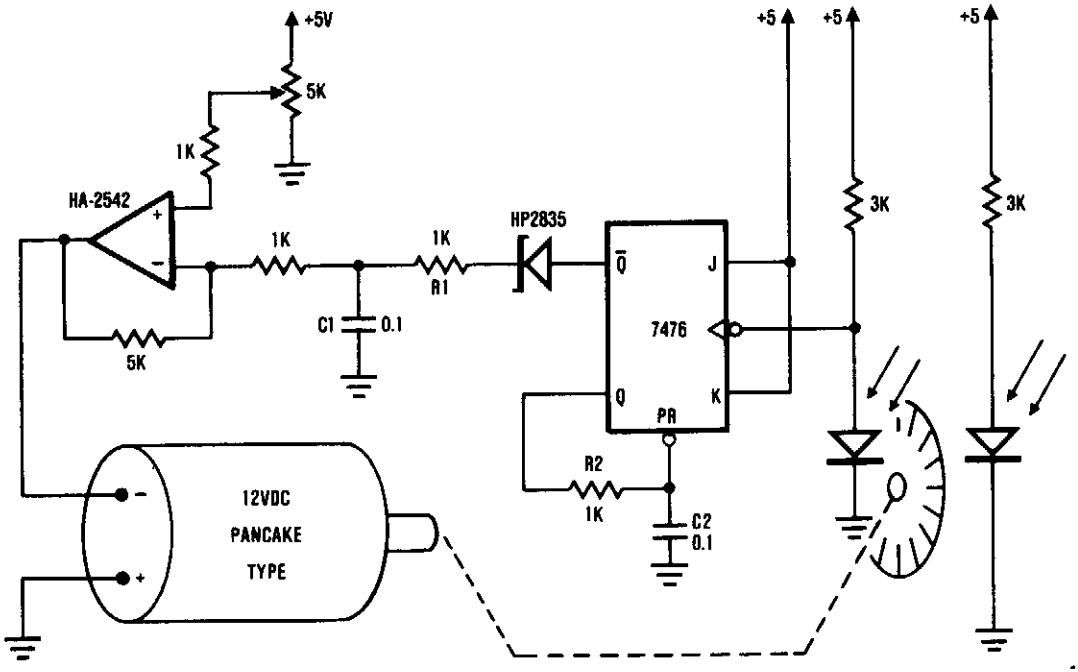
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 56-6

This circuit monitors the power-line (ac) voltage. When a power failure occurs, on restoration of power, the circuit adds a five-minute delay before energizing K1, which protects the compressor against limited low voltage.

U1 is a 16-stage counter with an integral oscillator that is set to divide by 8192. R7, R8, and C4 set the oscillator frequency to about 25 Hz, which produces a total count interval of 300 seconds (5 minutes). After this time, pin 8 U1 goes high, which forward biases Q1, triggers SCR1, and activates K1. Up to 30 A can be switched.

dc MOTOR-SPEED CONTROL

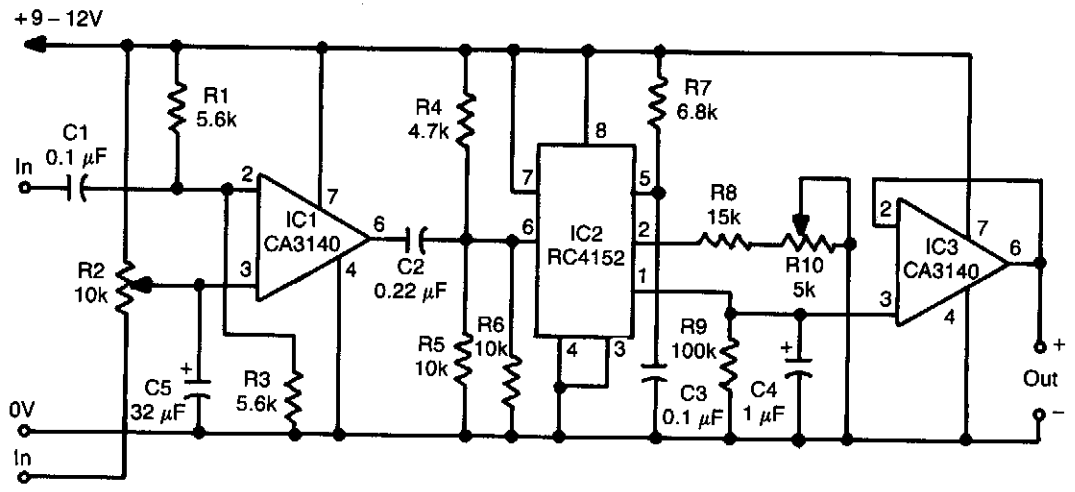


HARRIS

Fig. 56-7

The system shown consists of the HA-2542, a small 12-Vdc motor, and a position encoder. During operation, the encoder causes a series of "constant-width" pulses to charge C1. The integrated pulses develop a reference voltage, which is proportional to motor speed and is applied to the inverting input of HA-2542. The noninverting input is held at a constant voltage, which represents the desired motor speed. A difference between these two inputs will send a corrected drive signal to the motor, which completes the speed control system loop.

CASSETTE MOTOR SPEED CALIBRATOR



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 56-8

This frequency/voltage converter enables calibrations of cassette-deck speed. It records a steady 1-kHz tone on the cassette deck, and monitors the frequency on the converter. Then, play the tone back and adjust the motor speed until you get the same frequency reading on the converter. The frequency/voltage converter can drive an analog meter to indicate small variations in tape speed.

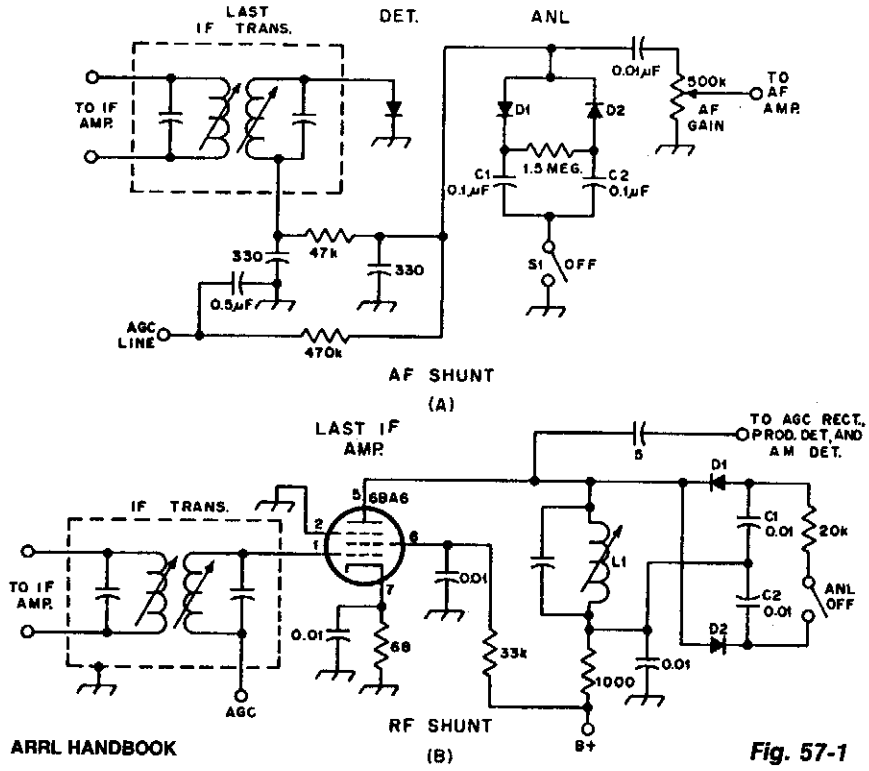
57

Noise-Reduction Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 672. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Audio Shunt Noise Limiter
Simple Audio Clipper/Limiter
Noise Blanker

AUDIO SHUNT NOISE LIMITER

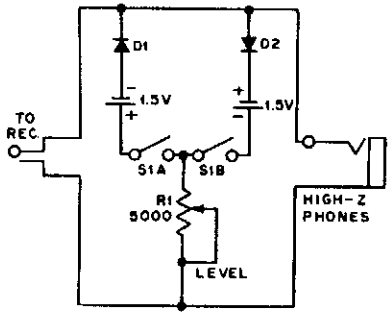


ARRL HANDBOOK

Fig. 57-1

Examples of RF and audio ANL circuits. Positive and negative clipping occurs in both circuits. The circuit at A is self-adjusting. This noise limiter operates at the IF output. It is self-adjusting. Adequate gain is needed at the IF frequency so that several volts p-p of audio is available.

SIMPLE AUDIO CLIPPER/LIMITER

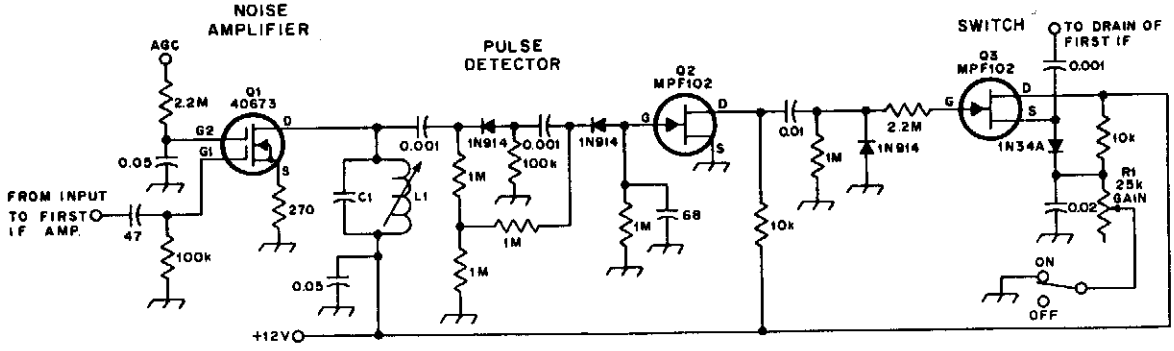


ARRL HANDBOOK

Fig. 57-2

For use with headphones, this circuit sets the audio clipping level via a 5-kΩ pot. This type of noise clipper works best for pulse-type noise of low duty cycle, such as ignition noise. R1 sets the bias on the diodes for the desired limiting level.

NOISE BLANKER



ARRL HANDBOOK

Fig. 57-3

This noise blanker takes a sample of IF input voltage, amplifies it, and drives a switch. The switch (when activated by a noise pulse) adds a heavy load to the first IF stage and kills the gain for the pulse duration.

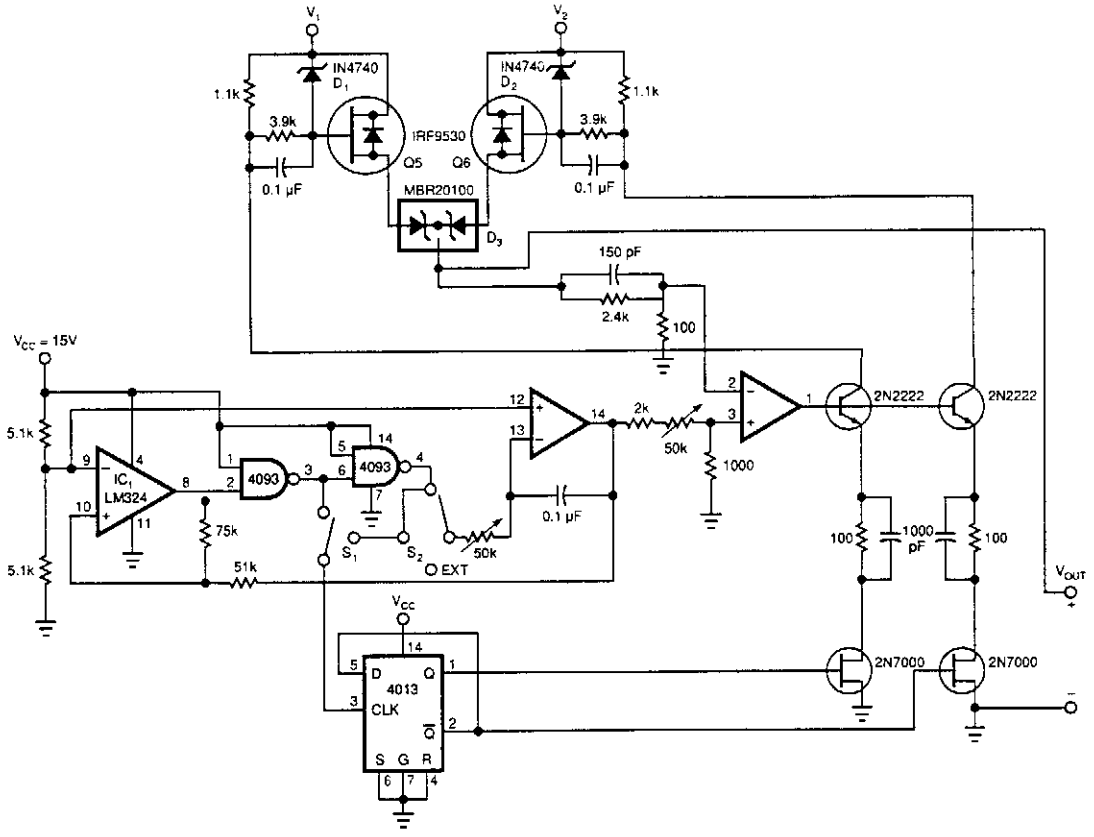
58

Operational-Amplifier Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 672. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Efficient Power Booster
Op Amp Regulator
Increased Feedback-Stabilized Amplifier
Gain-Controlled Op Amp
Bidirectional Compound Op Amp
Compound Op Amp VCO Driver
Make LM324 Op Amp Swing Rail-to-Rail
3-Input AND Gate Comparator
Programmable Inverter/Rectifier
Compound Op Amp

EFFICIENT POWER BOOSTER



EDN

Fig. 58-1

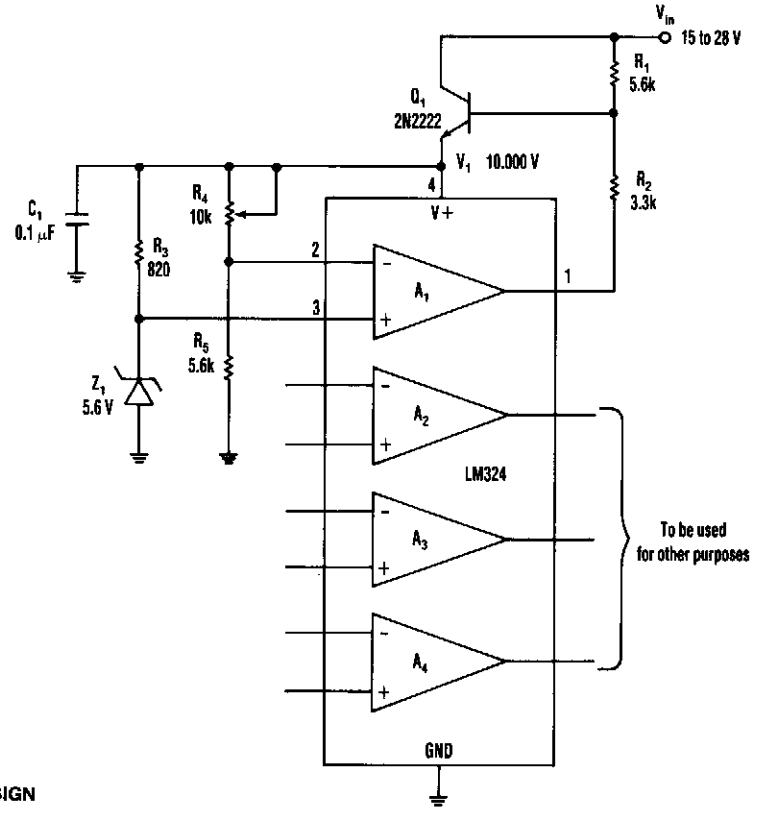
This power booster functions as a high-efficiency "power multiplexer" or, if you supply an external signal-source, as a high-power linear amplifier.

If you want to drive a load with a high-power square wave, the circuit simply draws power from two external power sources, V1 and V2, alternately. In this mode, the circuit's power-handling devices function as switches, dissipating minimal power. The RC time constant of the integrator, IC1, determines the circuit's oscillation period.

If you supply an external drive waveform, the circuit functions as a linear amplifier, and, consequently, inherently dissipates varying portions of that power. The power amplifier is stable for gains ≥ 15.

Diodes D1 and D2 limit the FET's gate-voltage swing to less than 15 V. D3 is a dual Schottky diode that protects the FETs from short circuits between the two supplies, V1 and V2, through a FET's parasitic diode. With D3 in place, you can choose either power channel for the higher voltage input. To drive the FETs, Q5 and Q6, at switching frequencies greater than 1 kHz, you will have to use gate drivers for them.

OP AMP REGULATOR



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 58-2

This op amp offers a straightforward method of developing a single-polarity stable voltage source (see the figure). Transistor Q1 gets a base drive through resistor R1, and conducts to develop a voltage (V_1) across the IC's supply pins. Amp A1, R2, and Q1 form a positive-feedback closed loop, along with R3 and the zener diode. A1, R2, and Q1 also form a negative-feedback closed loop with R4 and R5.

The effect of positive feedback is predominant as the noninverting input receives V_1 while the inverting input receives only:

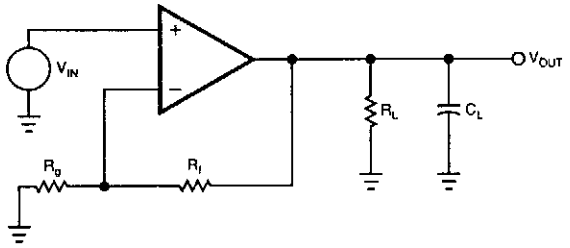
$$V_1 \times \frac{R_5}{R_4 + R_5}$$

This happens until the zener comes into play. When the voltage at the inverting input exceeds the voltage at the noninverting input, A1's output takes away Q1's base current through R2, which reduces V_1. Hence, an equilibrium condition is reached. Now:

$$V_1 = \frac{V_Z(R_4 + R_5)}{R_5}$$

This circuit can source more than 30 mA.

INCREASED FEEDBACK-STABILIZED AMPLIFIER



EDN

Fig. 58-3(a)

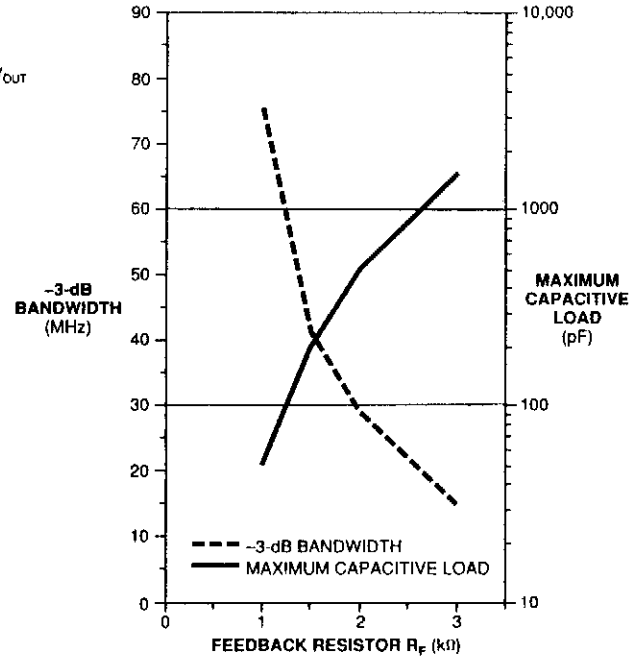


Fig. 58-3(b)

The usual method for using a current-feedback amplifier to drive a capacitive load isolates the load with a resistor in series with the amplifier's output.

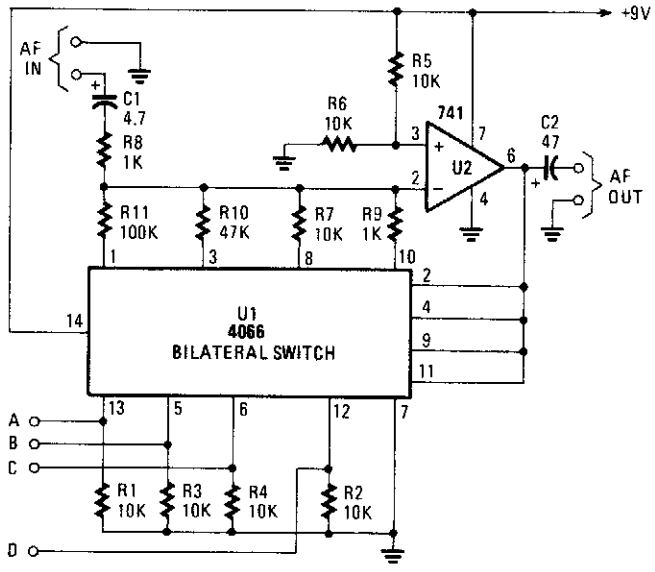
A better solution involves only the amplifier's feedback resistors (Fig. 58-3(a)). Because the feedback resistors determine the amplifier's compensation, you can select the optimal value for these feedback resistors for almost any capacitive load.

Feedback resistance R_F sets the amplifier's bandwidth. Increasing R_F reduces the amplifier's bandwidth, which significantly improves the amplifier's ability to drive capacitive loads. Feedback resistor RG sets the amplifier's gain.

You cannot get the data necessary to calculate alternate values for R_F from most data sheets. However, a few minutes at the bench with a network analyzer will generate the data to make a graph of the value of the feedback resistor vs. the amount of capacitive load the amplifier can drive (Fig. 58-3(b)).

Start with the recommended data-sheet value for feedback resistor R_F and measure the amplifier's frequency response without any capacitive load. Note the bandwidth, then add capacitive loading until the response peaks by about 5 dB. Record this value of capacitance; it is the maximum amount for that feedback resistor. Then, increase the value of the feedback resistor and repeat the procedure until you develop a graph like the one in Fig. 58-3(b).

GAIN-CONTROLLED OP AMP

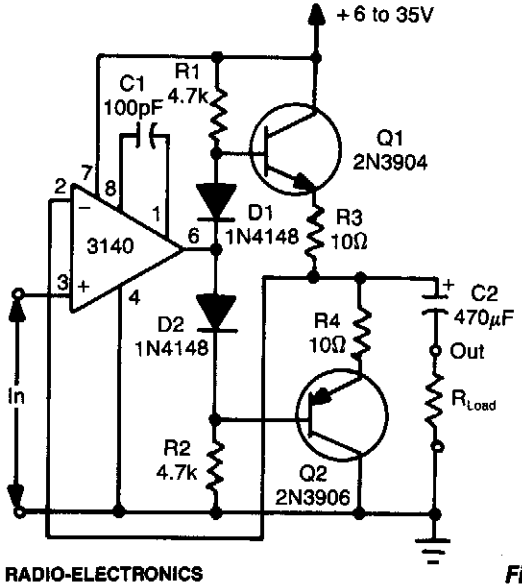


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 58-4

The gain controller uses a 4066 quad bilateral switch to electronically select a feedback resistor for the 741 op amp. One or more switches can be turned on at the same time to produce a stepped, variable-gain range from less than 1 to 100.

BIDIRECTIONAL COMPOUND OP AMP

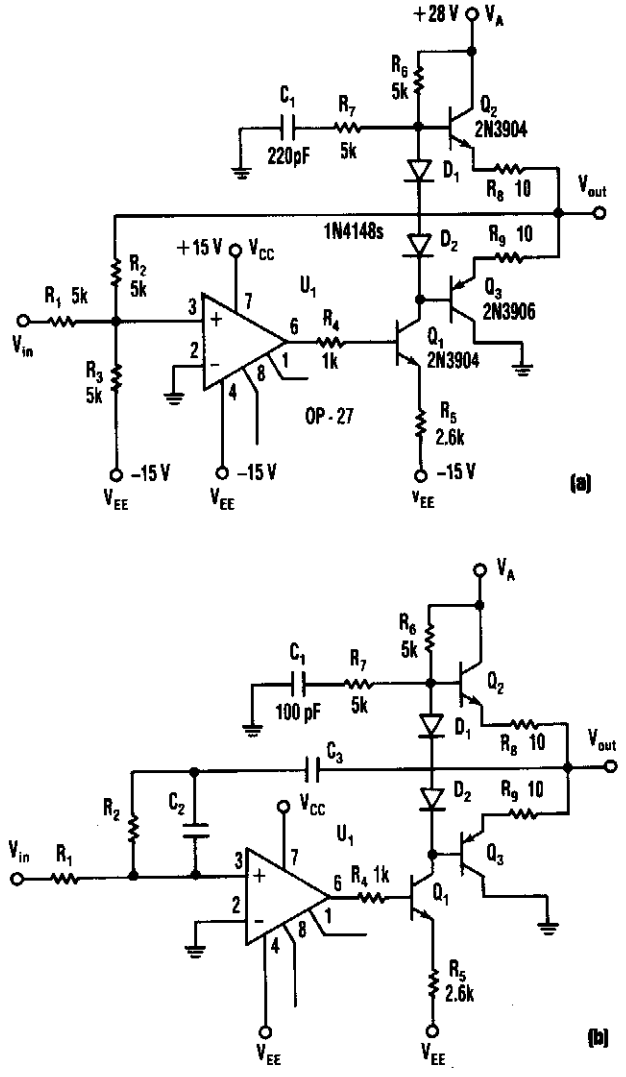


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 58-5

Using two transistors (Q1 and Q2), a bidirectional op amp can source or sink up to 50 mA. D1 and D2 provide bias for Q1 to eliminate "dead-zone" effects.

COMPOUND OP AMP VCO DRIVER

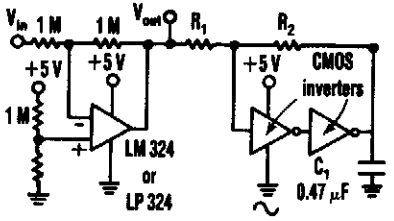


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 58-6

This circuit produces 5- to 25-V output to drive a VCO from a standard ±15-V supply system. R7 and C1 supply frequency compensation. Q1 through Q3 form an inverting amplifier with a gain of two. Negative feedback through R2 closes the loop. This circuit can act as a an active load-log filter and directly drive a voltage-controlled oscillator.

MAKE LM324 OP AMP SWING RAIL-TO-RAIL

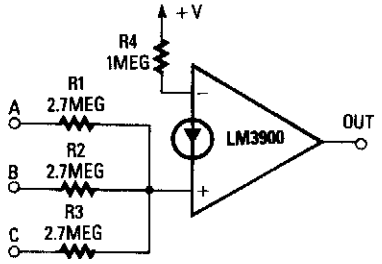


		TYPICAL OUTPUT SWING				
Op Amp	R_1 =	Open circuit	2.2 k	1 k	330 Ω	150 Ω
	R_2 =	Don't care	15 k	4.7 k	1.5 k	470 Ω
LM324	V_{out} Hi =	3.71 V	4.30 V	4.73 V	4.89 V	4.94 V
	V_{out} Lo =	0.04 V	0.023 V	0.015 V	0.010 V	0.003 V
LP324	V_{out} Hi =	4.16 V	4.91 V	4.965 V	4.982 V	4.987 V
	V_{out} Lo =	0.53 V	0.064 V	0.022 V	0.007 V	0.003 V

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ***Fig. 58-7***

By using two CMOS inverters, the output for an LM324 op amp can be increased from 3.5 Vpp to 4.9 Vpp. This circuit is only recommended for light loads (< 30 mA) and for relatively slow op amps. Any CMOS inverter (74COO, 74CO2, 74C14, CD4001, CD4011, etc.) can be used.

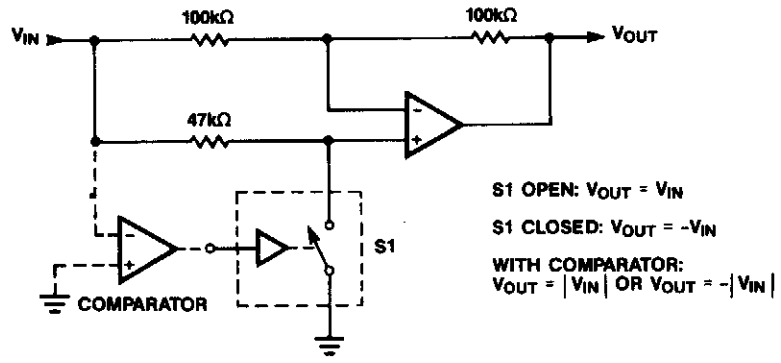
3-INPUT AND GATE COMPARATOR



RADIO-ELECTRONICS ***Fig. 58-8***

This circuit has high output only when all three inputs are high. The noninverting-input current, when all three inputs are high, must exceed that of the inverting input, as determined by R4. The circuit can be converted to a NAND gate by transposing the two inputs of the op amp.

PROGRAMMABLE INVERTER/RECTIFIER

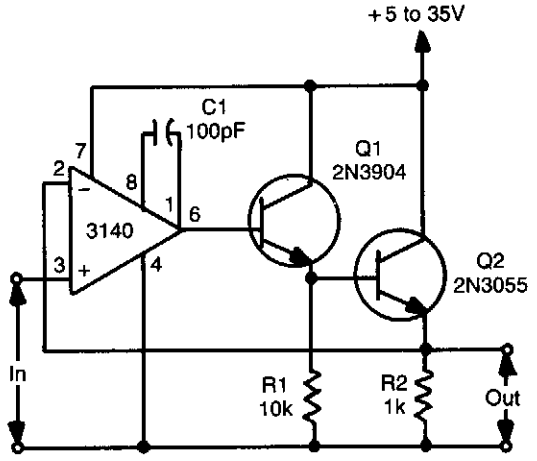


MAXIM

Fig. 58-9

The op amp is alternately an inverter or buffer, under control of the switch polarity. As a buffer, the gain is always 1, but as an inverter, the gain is set by the ratio of the input and feedback resistors. By adding a comparator, the function can be synchronously switched as the input polarity changes, which effectively rectifies the output. The output polarity is determined by the switch logic (normally open or normally closed) and the comparator input polarity.

COMPOUND OP AMP



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 58-10

By using an emitter-follower or a Darlington pair, a voltage-follower op amp configuration can source higher currents than the op amp otherwise could.

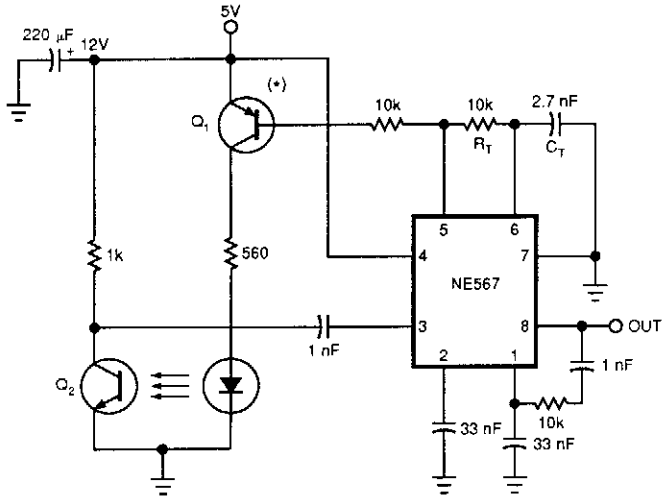
59

Optical Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 672. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Optical Interruption Sensor
Light Receiver
Optical Receiver
Light Transmitter
Optical/Laser Receiver
Light Detector
Light Probe
Simple Photoelectric Light Controller

OPTICAL INTERRUPTION SENSOR



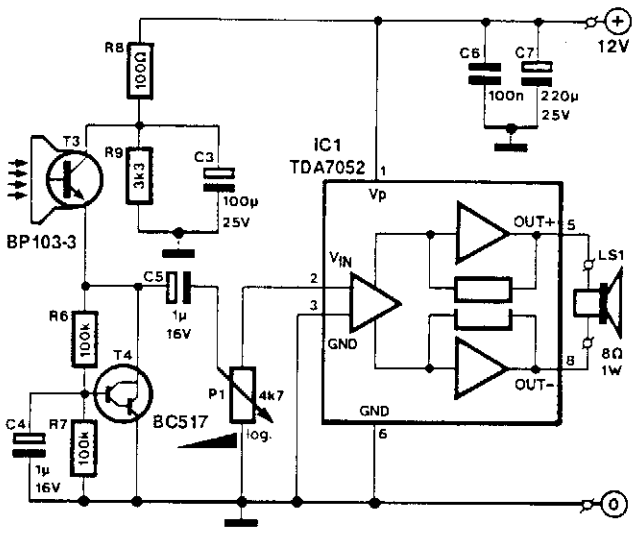
Source	Detector	Manufacturer	Notes
TIL 32	TIL 78	Texas Instruments	IR LED and phototransistor
TIL 38	TIL 414	Texas Instruments	IR LED and phototransistor
CQY58A	BPW22A	Philips	IR LED and phototransistor
CQY89A	BPW 50	Philips	IR LED and pin photodiode
TIL 139		Texas Instruments	Transmissive source and detector assembly
TIL 149		Texas Instruments	Reflective source and detector assembly

EDN ***Fig. 59-1***

Using only an 8-pin IC and a few discrete components, you can build the infrared optical interrupter. The NE567 tone decoder has all the necessary circuit elements: a local oscillator, a PLL decoder, and a 100-mA output-drive capability. The local oscillator, which is tuned to 40 kHz by RT and CT, drives Q1, a universal low-power silicon pnp transistor (such as a 2N3906, BC559, or ZTX500). Q1 drives the IR-emitting diode. The receiving part of the circuit surrounds the IC's internal PLL input at pin 3. When the photodetector, Q2, detects the oscillating IR light beam, the 40-kHz signal appears at pin 3 of the IC. Under this condition, the circuit locks and the IC's output is high. When something opaque comes between the LED and Q2, the 40-kHz signal doesn't reach the PLL input, and the IC's output goes low.

The feedback network between pins 1 and 8 prevents the output from chattering. If you connect this circuit to a high-inertia load (such as a mechanical relay), the output doesn't tend to oscillate and you can eliminate these feedback components. The circuit works with virtually any LED-photodetector pair, but matched pairs allow for longer distances between the emitter and receiver. The table lists some of the best choices.

LIGHT RECEIVER

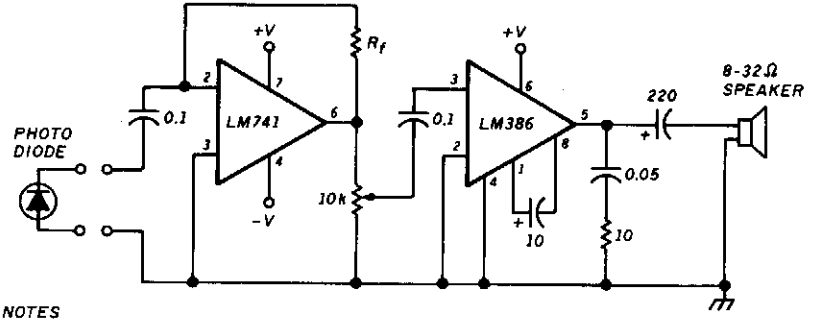


ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 59-2

T3 is a photocell or phototransistor. T4 controls the emitter voltage of T3. IC1 is an audio amplifier to provide amplification of the signal from the photocell.

OPTICAL RECEIVER



NOTES

+V = +9V TO +12V

-V = -9V TO -12V

R_f = 100k - 1M THIS RESISTOR DETERMINES THE GAIN OF THE FIRST AMPLIFIER STAGE

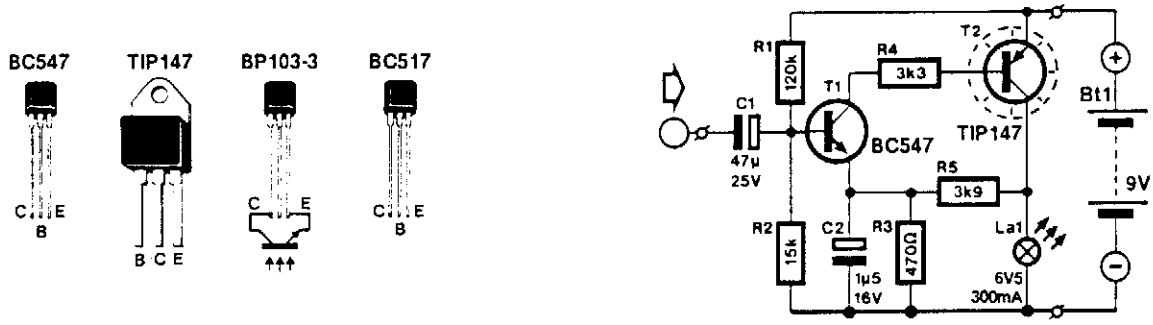
A LOW NOISE OP-AMP MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE LM741 FOR IMPROVED PERFORMANCE

HAM RADIO

Fig. 59-3

An optical receiver for light-wave communications, this circuit works with AM-type light signals.

LIGHT TRANSMITTER

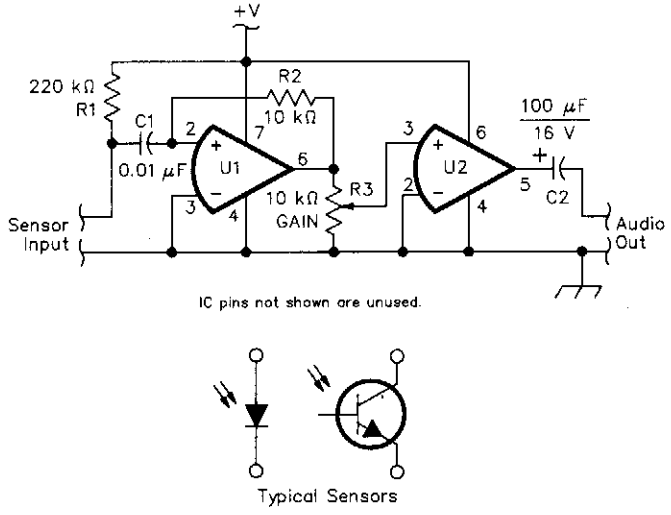


ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 59-4

This circuit modulates the current through a lamp filament. Use a low-voltage lamp with a thin, straight filament. They have a fast response to filament voltage variations. dc is applied to "bias" the filament that is on, and the audio is superimposed. A BC457 drives a TIP147, which modulates the filament current.

OPTICAL/LASER RECEIVER

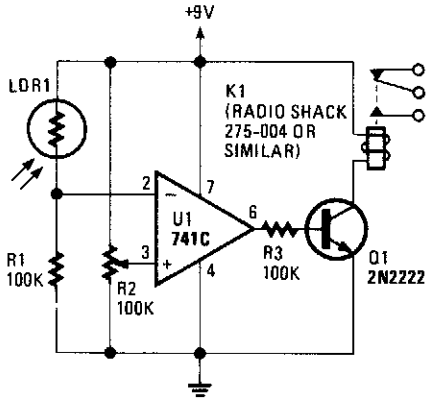


QST

Fig. 59-5

Using a single 741 op amp, a photodiode sensor, and an LM386, this simple receiver operates from a 9-V battery. The circuit will drive a pair of earphones or a small speaker.

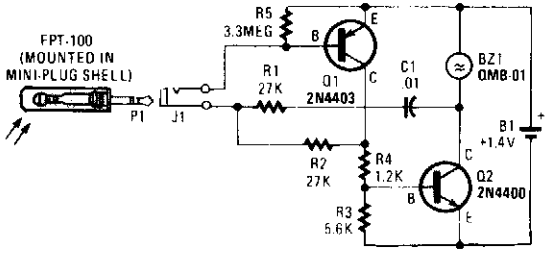
LIGHT DETECTOR



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS *Fig. 59-6*

The circuit's threshold is set by resistor R2. When the intensity of the light falling on the LDR is lowered, resistance of that unit increases, and lowers the voltage applied to the inverting input of the 741. The reference voltage at the noninverting input of the 741 is set (via R2) so that the comparator switches from low to high when the light falling on the LDR is reduced. That high activates transistor Q1, which causes the relay contacts to close.

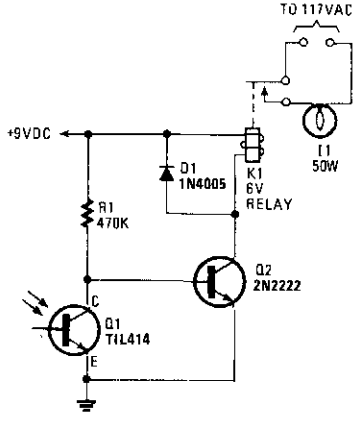
LIGHT PROBE



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 59-7*

Originally designed as an aid for blind people, this probe was used as a light detector in order to tell if a device or room lights are on or off.

SIMPLE PHOTOELECTRIC LIGHT CONTROLLER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 59-8*

A phototransistor senses daylight. At dusk, it ceases to conduct and R1 biases Q2, activates K1, and switches on the light. At dawn, Q1 starts to conduct, and Q2 is cut off. K1 drops out and the light goes out.

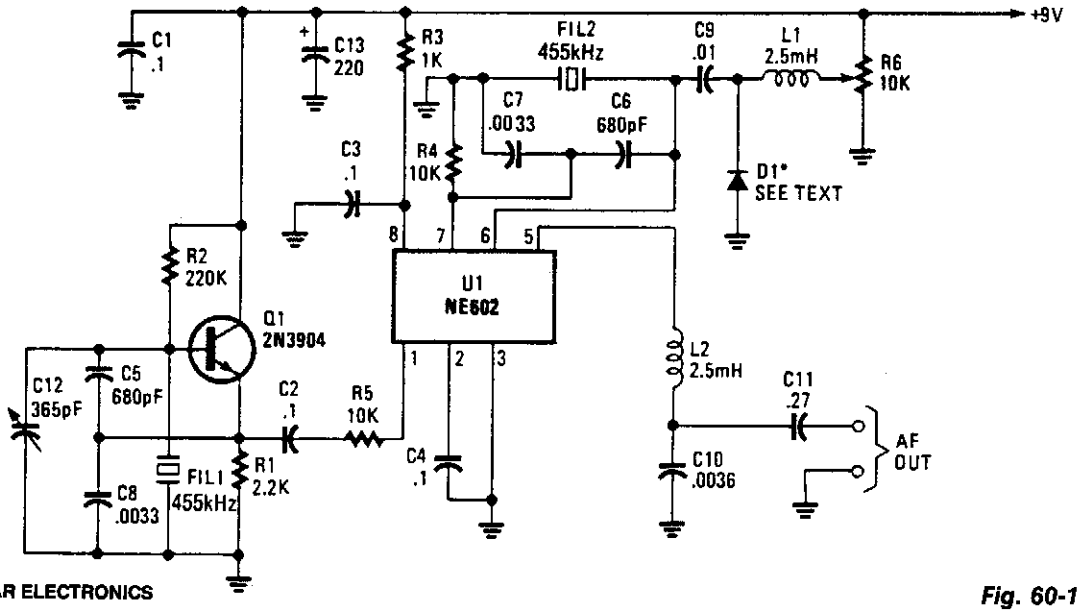
60

Oscillators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 672. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Beat-Frequency Audio Generator
Simple Wien-Bridge Oscillator
Stable VFO
Code-Practice Oscillator I
Phase-Locked 20-MHz Oscillator
Audio Oscillator
Code-Practice Oscillator II
Audio Oscillator II
Code-Practice Oscillator III
Relaxation Oscillator
Wien-Bridge Oscillator

BEAT-FREQUENCY AUDIO GENERATOR

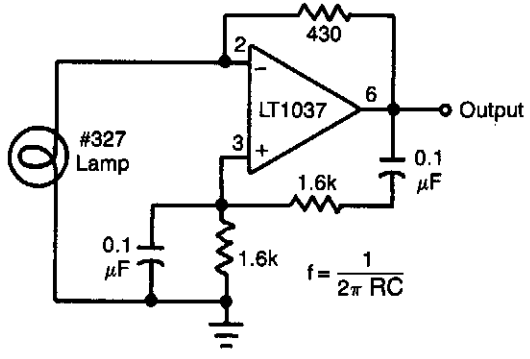


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 60-1

Q1 is a fixed oscillator operating at 455 kHz. U1 is a mixer, with its own internal oscillator running at 455 kHz. FIL1 and FIL2 are Murata CSB455E filters or equivalent. D1 is a varactor diode (an IN4002 used as a varactor works well here). R6 controls the bias on D1. When R6 is varied, the oscillator frequency varies a few kHz. Audio beat note is taken, through RF filter L2 and C10, from pin 5 of U1.

SIMPLE WIEN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

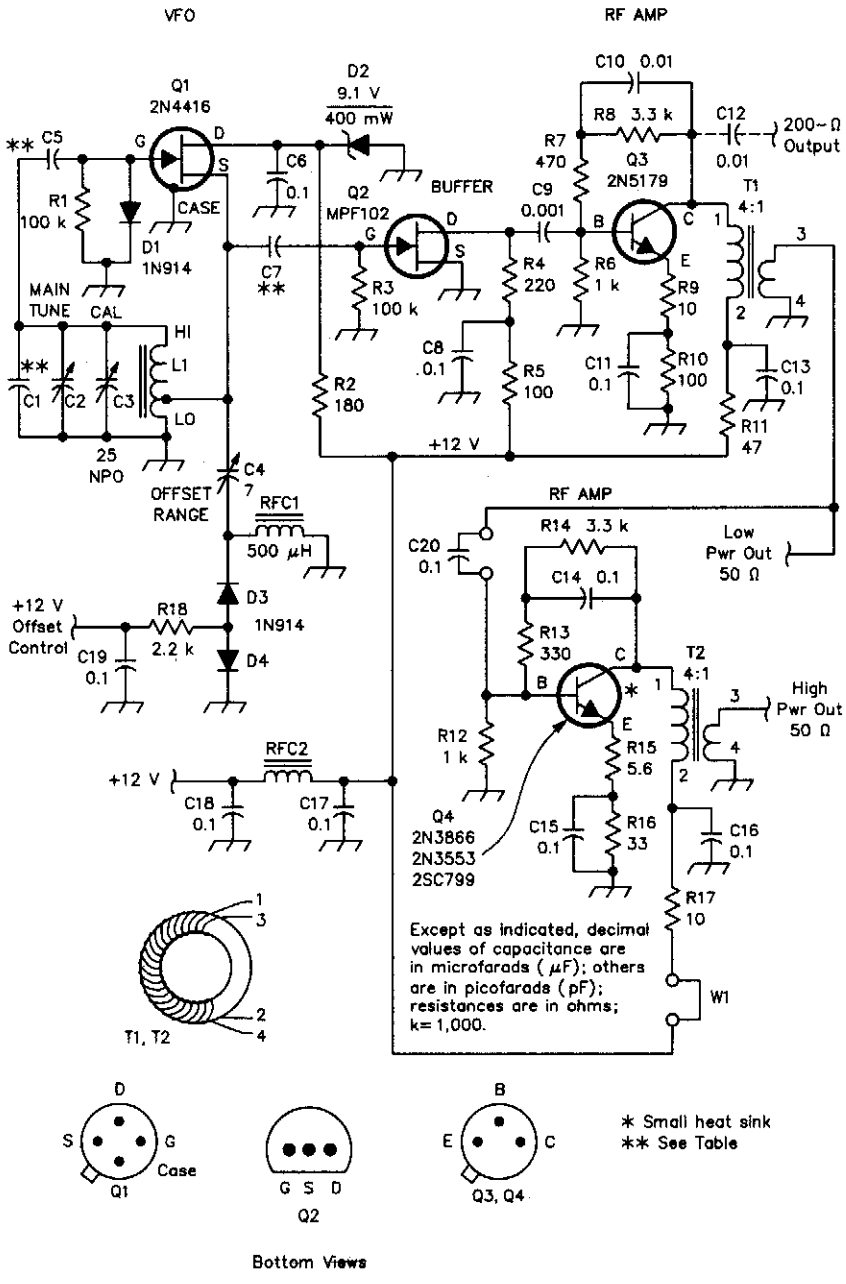


EDN

Output Frequency = 1,000 kHz
For Values Given

Fig. 60-2

In this circuit, the Wien-bridge network provides phase shift, and the lamp regulates the amplitude of the oscillations. The smooth, limiting nature of the lamp's operation, in combination with its simplicity, gives good results. Harmonic distortion is below 0.3%.


VFO
RF AMP
Q1
2N4416
D2
9.1 V
400 mW
C10 0.01
R8 3.3 k
C12
200~Ω Output
0.01
R7
470
Q3
2N5179
T1
4:1
** C5
G
D
S
C6
0.1
BUFFER
Q2
MPF102
C9
0.001
R1
100 k
CASE
D1
1N914
C7
**
R3
100 k
R4
220
R6
1 k
R9
10
MAIN TUNE
CAL
HI
L1
LO
C8
.01
R5
100
C11
0.1
R10
100
C13
0.1
R2
180
R11
47
+12 V
25
NPO
C4
7
OFFSET RANGE
RFC1
500 μH
RF AMP
R14 3.3 k
C20
0.1
Low Pwr Out 50 Ω
C14 0.1
+12 V
Offset Control
R18
2.2 k
C19
0.1
D3
1N914
D4
R13
330
T2
4:1
High Pwr Out 50 Ω
R12
1 k
R15
5.6
RFC2
+12 V
C18
0.1
C17
0.1
Q4
2N3866
2N3553
2SC799
C15
0.1
R16
33
C16
0.1
R17
10
W1
Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms; k=1,000.
T1, T2
Case
Q1
G S D
Q2
Q3, Q4
* Small heat sink
** See Table
Bottom Views

QST

Fig. 60-3

STABLE VFO (*Cont.*)

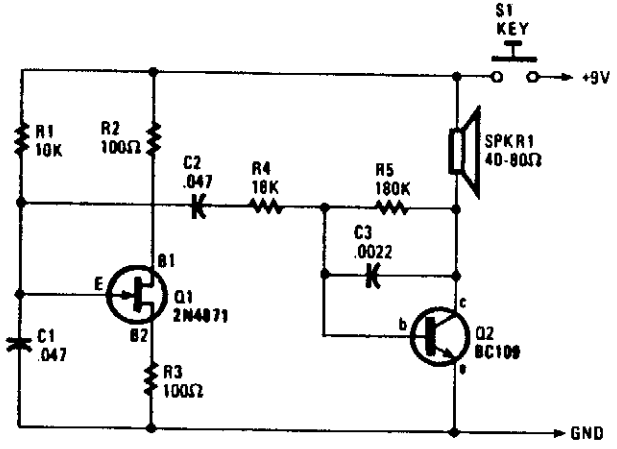
This VFO circuit covers from 2.13 to 2.58 MHz and is intended for use with an external mixer to heterodyne the signal to desired frequencies. Coil data is shown in the parts list. Two power output levels are available—a few hundred mW (0 to +3 dbm) from Q3. Q4 is a class A amplifier for boosting the power to +22 dbm for driving a high-level mixer. The VFO can be operated on other frequencies, with suitable component charges (see the table).

Component Information

f(MHz)	*C1(pF)*	*C2(pF)*	*C5, C7(pF)*	*L1*
1.8-2	220	100	100	24 μH; 71 turns of no. 30 enamel on a T-68-6 toroid core. Tap at 18 turns from bottom end.
3.5-4	150	50	68	9.5 μH; 44 turns of no. 26 enamel on a T-68-6 toroid core. Tap at 11 turns from bottom end.
5-5.5	130	50	47	5 μH; 33 turns of no. 24 enamel on a T-68-6 toroid core. Tap at 8 turns from bottom end.
7-7.3	110	25	47	3.6 μH; 27 turns of no. 24 enamel on a T-68-6 toroid core. Tap at 7 turns from bottom end.

C3 is a 25-pF NPO ceramic trimmer. C4 is a 7-pF air trimmer. The total capacitance of C2 may be reduced to restrict the VFO tuning range. C1, C5 and C7 are NPO ceramic.

CODE-PRACTICE OSCILLATOR I

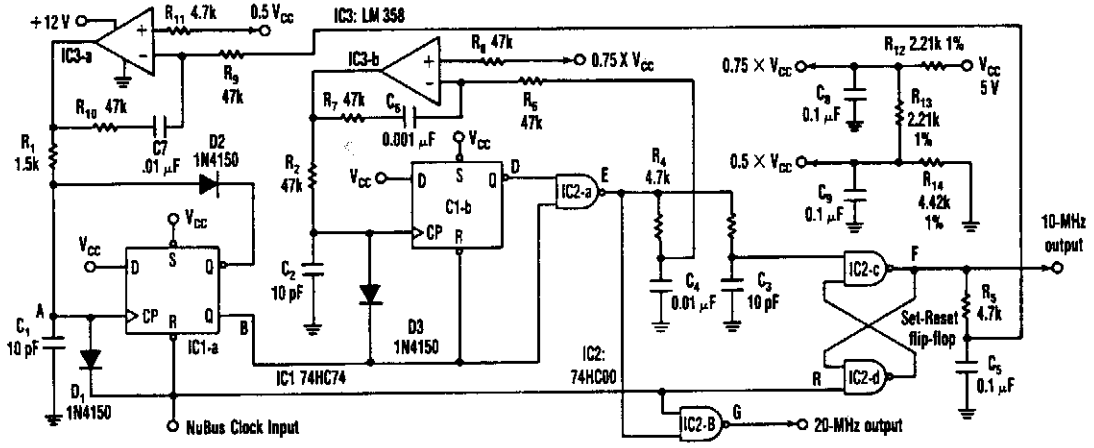


WELS' THINK TANK

Fig. 60-4

Q1, a unijunction transistor, generates a sawtooth of about 1.5 to 2 kHz, depending on C1 and R1. Q2 acts as a speaker driver. A 9-V battery is used, and the keying is done by keying the supply line.

PHASE-LOCKED 20-MHz OSCILLATOR

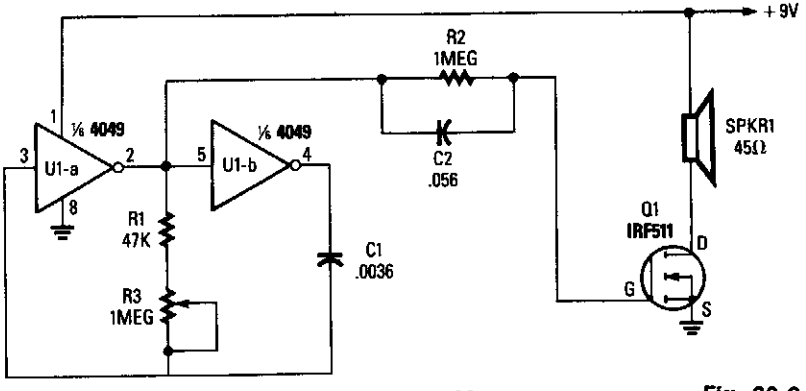


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 60-5

This circuit produces a 20-MHz clock phase locked to a 10-MHz clock present in the Apple MAC II. To generate the 20-MHz signal, the circuit produces a 25 ns negative-going pulse delayed 50 ns from the falling edge of the 10-MHz Nubus clock input at point E. NORing that pulse with the Nubus clock produces the 20-MHz clock at point G. Applying the 25-ms pulse to the set input of an S/R flip-flop and the Nubus clock to the reset input results in a 10-MHz square wave at F.

AUDIO OSCILLATOR



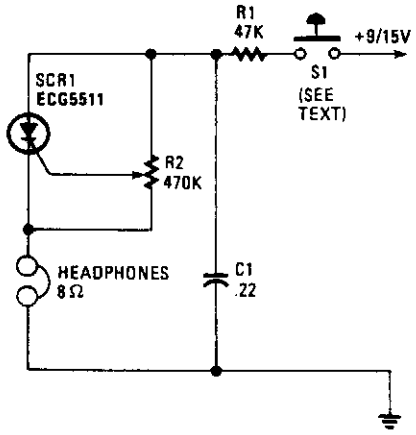
POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 60-6

Two gates, U1A and U1B (1/3 of a 4049 hex inveter), are connected in a VFO circuit. Components R1, R3, and C1 set the frequency range of the VFO. With the values given, the circuit's output can range from a few hundred hertz to over several thousand hertz by adjusting R3.

The simplest way to change the frequency range of the oscillator is to use different capacitance values for C1. A rotary switch, teamed up with a number of capacitors, can be used to select the desired frequency range.

CODE-PRACTICE OSCILLATOR II

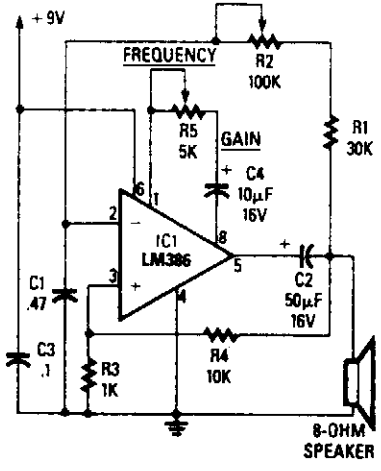


Capacitor C1 charges through resistor R1, and when the gate level established by potentiometer R2 is high enough, the SCR is triggered. Current flows through the SCR and earphones, discharging C1. The anode voltage and current drop to a low level, so the SCR stops conducting and the cycle is repeated. Resistor R2 lets the gate potential across C1 be adjusted, which charges the frequency or tone. Use a pair of 8-Ω headphones. The telegraph key goes right into the B+ line, 9-V battery.

HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS/POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 60-7

AUDIO OSCILLATOR II



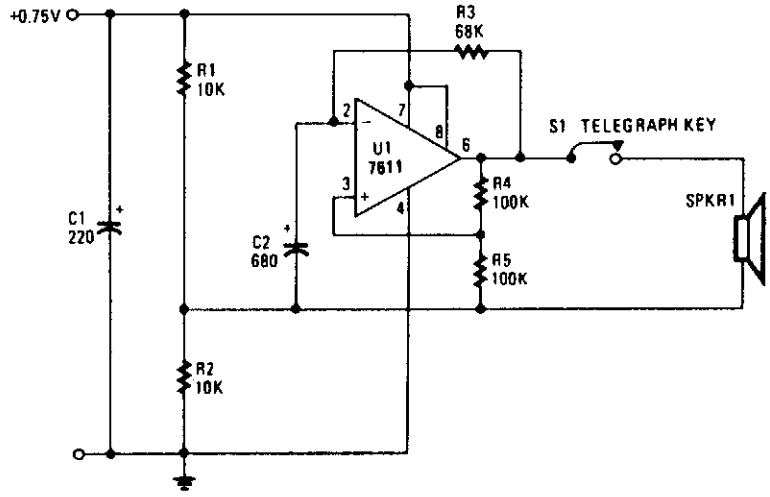
The circuit's frequency oscillation is $f=2.8/[C_1 \times (R_1+R_2)]$. Using the values shown, the output frequency can be varied from 60 Hz to 20 kHz by rotating potentiometer R2.

A portion of IC1's output voltage is fed to its noninverting input at pin 3. The voltage serves as a reference for capacitor C1, which is connected to the noninverting input at pin 2 of the IC. That capacitor continually charges and discharges around the reference voltage, and the result is a square-wave output. Capacitor C2 decouples the output.

WELS' THINK TANK

Fig. 60-8

CODE-PRACTICE OSCILLATOR III

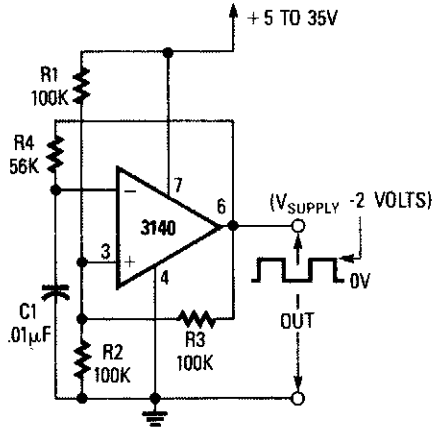


WELS' THINK TANK

Fig. 60-9

U1 is used as an oscillator; the frequency is determined by C2 and R3. Use an 80 Ω or similar high-impedance speaker, and a 1.5-V battery for a power source.

RELAXATION OSCILLATOR

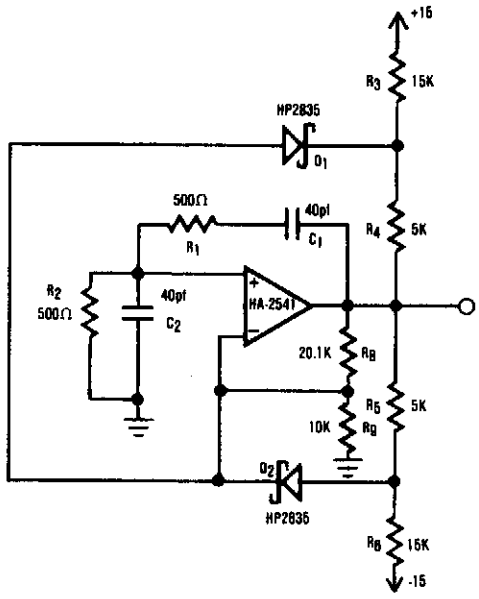


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 60-10

This oscillator runs at about 150 Hz, but C1 and/or R4 can be proportionately changed to alter this frequency. Rise and fall times are 12 and 7 μs, respectively.

WIEN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR



HARRIS

Fig. 60-11

The HA2541 is well-suited for use as the heart of an oscillator. In spite of the rudimentary diode limiting that is provided by R3 through R7 and D1 and D2, a good-quality sine wave of 40 MHz is readily attainable with an upper limit of 50 MHz, which exceeds the unity-gain bandwidth of HA-2541.

R1/C1 and R2/C2 provide the required regenerative feedback needed for adequate frequency stability. In theory, the feedback network requires a gain of three to sustain oscillation. However, the practical gain needed is just over three and is provided by R8 and R9.

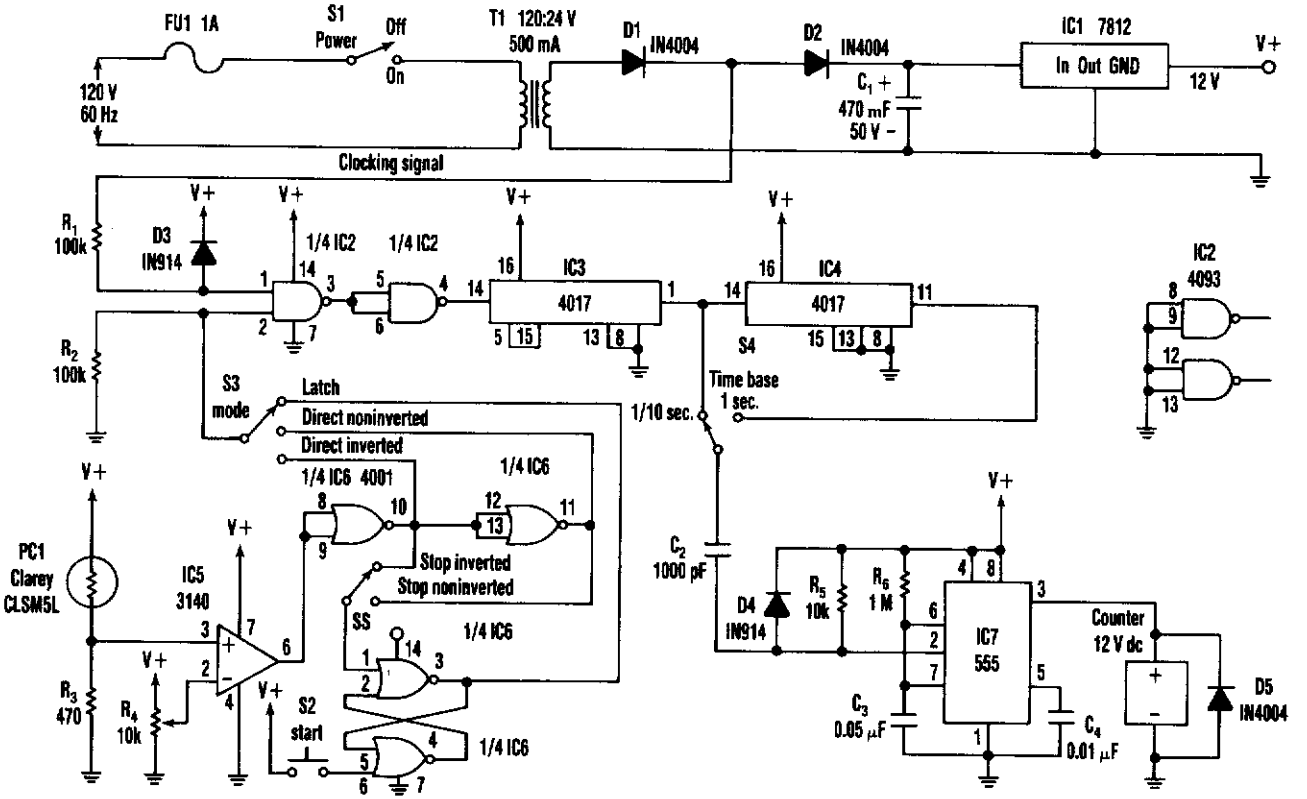
61

Photography-Related Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 673. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Photo-Event Timer
SCR Slave Flash
Time-Delay Photo-Flash Trigger
Camera Trip Circuit
Slide Projector Auto Advance
Sound-Trigger Flash
Slave Flash Trigger

PHOTO-EVENT TIMER

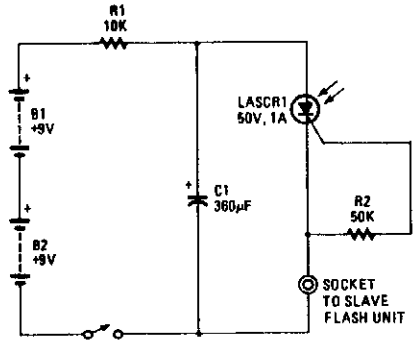


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 61-1

S2 is used to initiate timing. A light-to-dark or dark-to-light transition stops this timer, depending on the setting of S5. S3 offers a direct operating mode, rather than through the latch. IC3 and IC4 supply 0.1- or 1-second timing pulses. IC7 drives a time display counter, a 12-Vdc unit that draws less than 200 mA.

SCR SLAVE FLASH

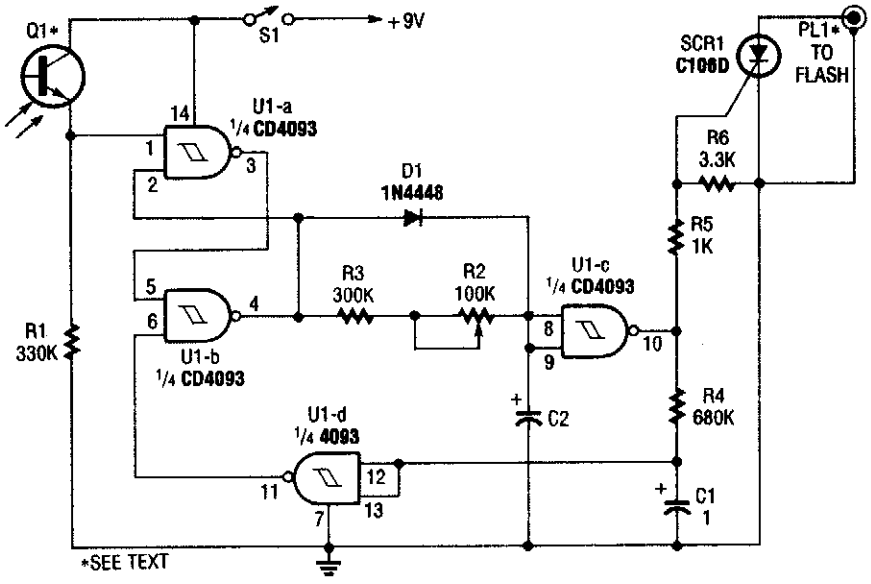


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 61-2

Using a light-activated SCR, this circuit can trigger a slave-flash unit.

TIME-DELAY PHOTO-FLASH TRIGGER

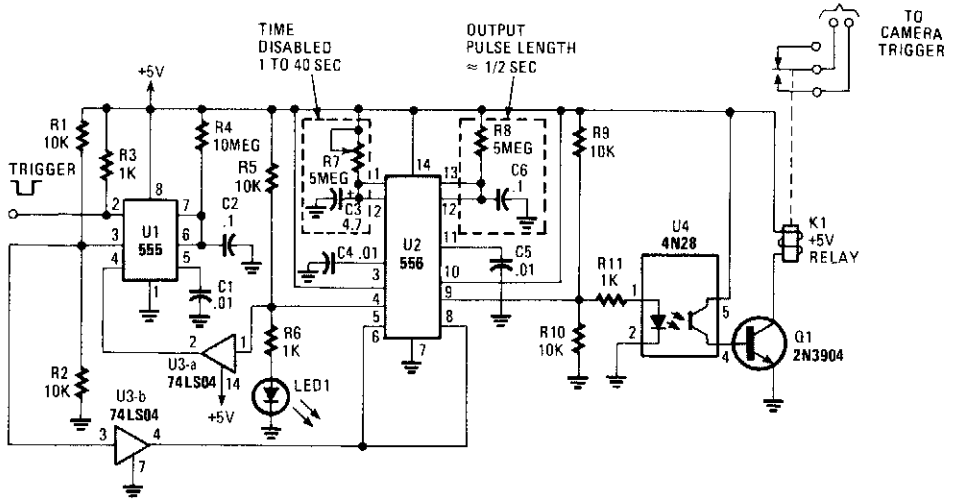


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 61-3

Q1 is a phototransistor that is normally illuminated by a beam of light. When the beam is intercoupled, pin 1 of U1A goes high, and forces pin 4 U2B low. Then, C2 discharges through R2 and R3. After a certain time delay, pin 10 U1C goes high, triggers SCR1, and sets off the flash. R4/C1 charges, causes U1D output to go low after about 1/2 second, and resets U1A and U1B to the initial state. This delay prevents accidental double flash exposure.

CAMERA TRIP CIRCUIT

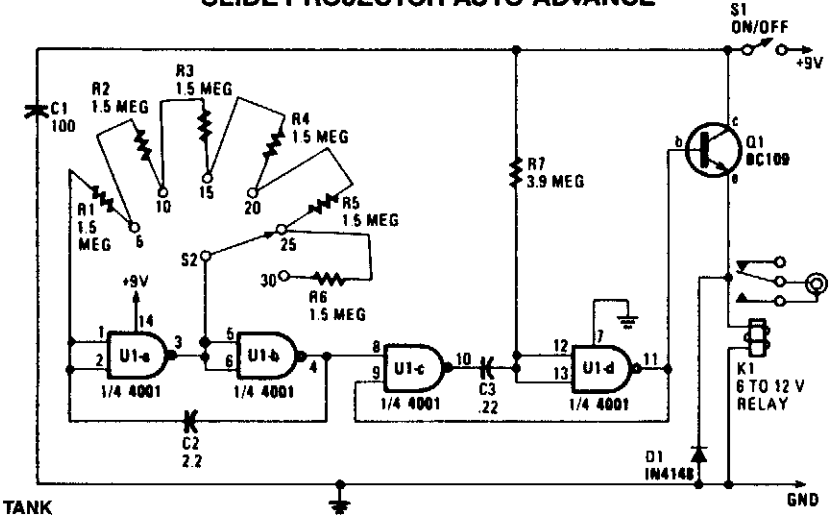


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 61-4

This circuit was used to trip a camera shutter. Grounding pin 2 of U1 makes pin 4 of U1 go high. This triggers both timers of dual timer U1. One output holds reset (pin 4) of U1 low to keep U1 from accepting another trigger, depending on the time constant of R7 and C3. This prevents camera film waste. The other timer is used to generate a 1/2-second pulse to drive U4 and Q1, the relay driver. K1 triggers the camera.

SLIDE PROJECTOR AUTO ADVANCE

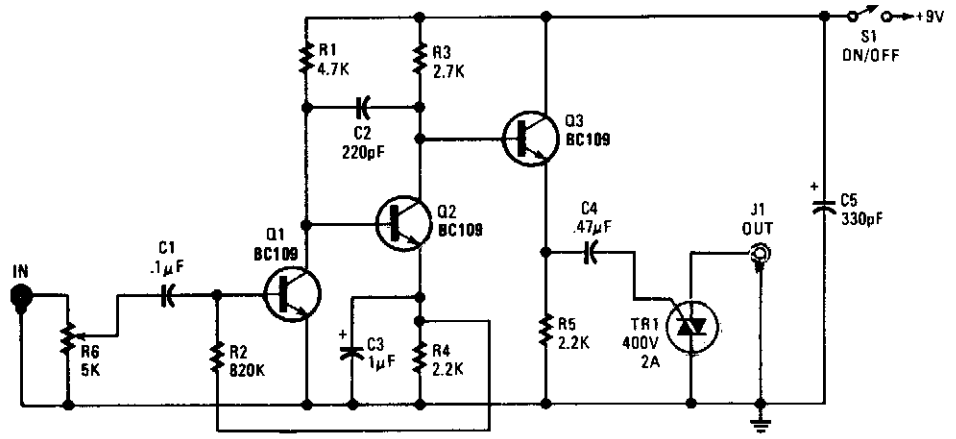


WELS' THINK TANK

Fig. 61-5

A 4001 CMOS Quad NORgate is set up as an astable multivibrator, which drives a simple differentiator and relay driver. Depending on the setting of S2, a delay of 5 to 30 seconds is generated. S2 and R1 through R6 can be replaced by a single 10-MΩ pot, if desired.

SOUND-TRIGGERED FLASH

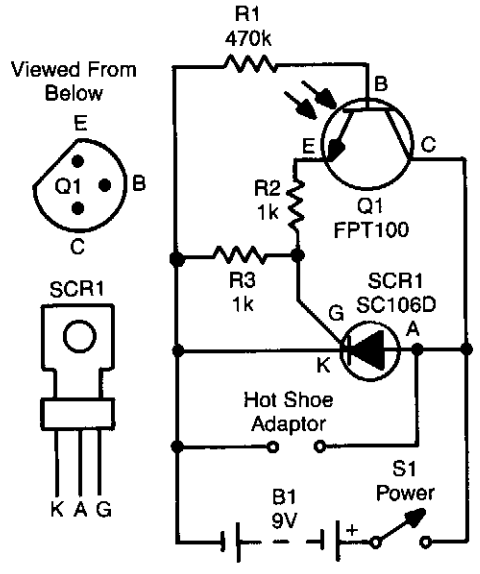


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 61-6

Audio input from a microphone drives amplifier Q1/Q2/Q3 to produce an ac voltage across R5. C4 couples this to TR1, causing it to conduct, triggering photoflash or other device that is connected to J1.

SLAVE FLASH TRIGGER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

The SCR is wired across the trigger circuit of the flash gun. Normally, the SCR is off, so the flash gun is able to charge to its trigger voltage. Photo transistor Q1 is used to monitor the light level. When a high-intensity flash occurs, Q1 briefly conducts and supplies gate current to the SCR. That causes the SCR to turn on, which then triggers the slave flash gun via the hot-shoe adapter terminals.

Once the flash gun has triggered, the SCR quickly turns off again. That happens because the current in circuit quickly falls below the SCR's holding current. The resistor at the base of Q1 (R1) determines the sensitivity of the circuit. If you wish, you can reduce the sensitivity, simply by reducing the value of the resistor from that shown. The 1-kΩ resistor between the gate and cathode of the SCR (R3) prevents the SCR from false triggering if high voltages are applied between the anode and the cathode. Q1 can also be a GEL14G2.

Fig. 61-7

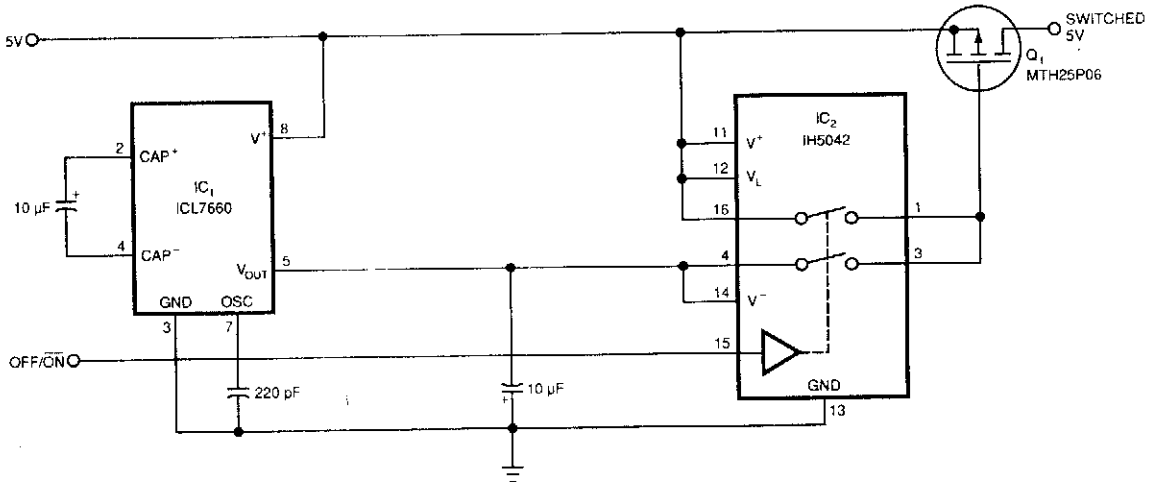
62

Power-Control Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 672. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

5-V Supply High-Side Switcher
SCR Power Monitor
Power MOSFET Switch
Current-Loop SCR Control
Battery-Triggered ac Switch
Universal Power Controller
Pushbutton-Controlled Power Switch
Bang-Bang Controllers
SCR Overvoltage Protectors

5-V SUPPLY HIGH-SIDE SWITCHER



EDN

Fig. 62-1(a)

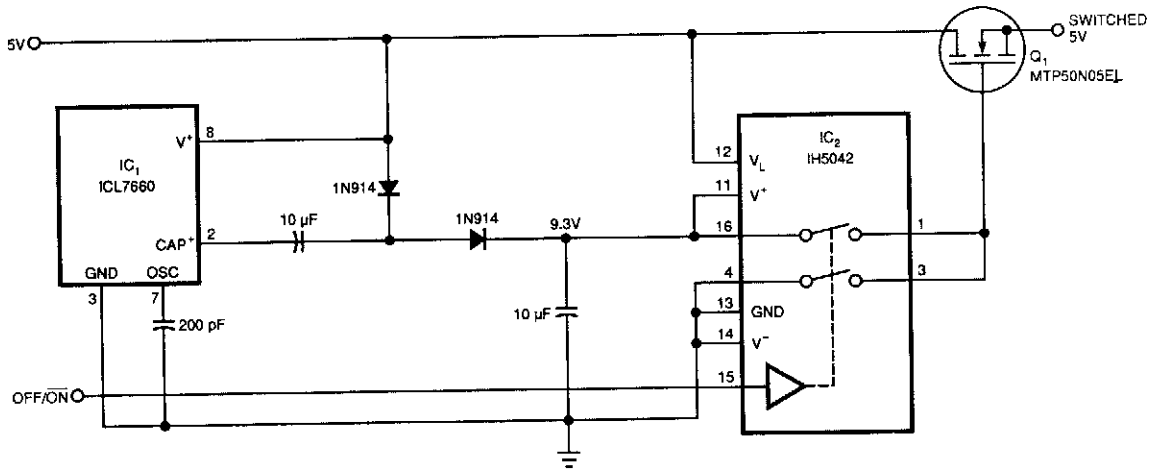


Fig. 62-1(b)

5-V SUPPLY HIGH-SIDE SWITCHER (*Cont.*)

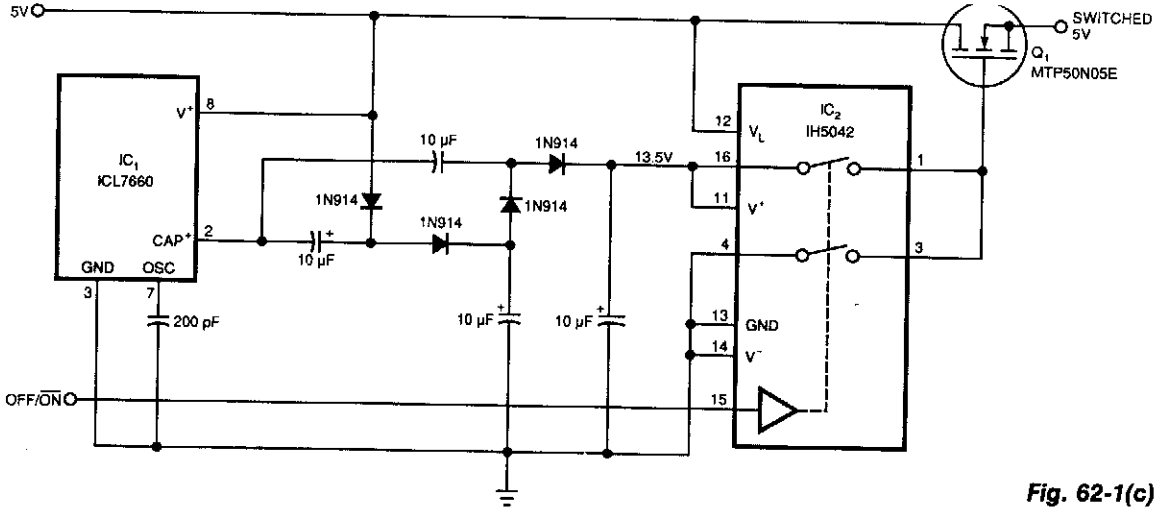


Fig. 62-1(c)

Requiring only 10 μA of quiescent current, the circuit of (Fig. 62-1(a)) produces only 0.1-Ω ON-resistance. IC1 is a charge pump voltage converter to produce a -5-V level, so analog switch IC2 can provide a 10-V swing to MOSFET Q1.

This circuit uses a voltage converter to enable the analog switch to apply a 4.3-V swing to logic level NMOS power transistor Q1. ON resistance is 0.03 Ω typical.

This circuit uses additional stages in the voltage-multiplying circuit to provide a higher gate voltage swing. This would enable the use of a converter for an NMOS switching transistor.

SCR POWER MONITOR

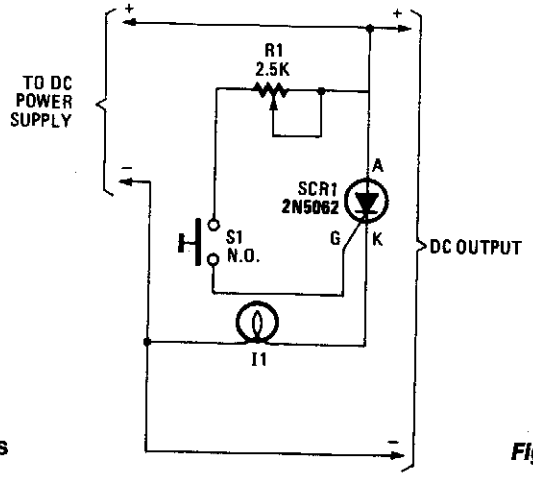
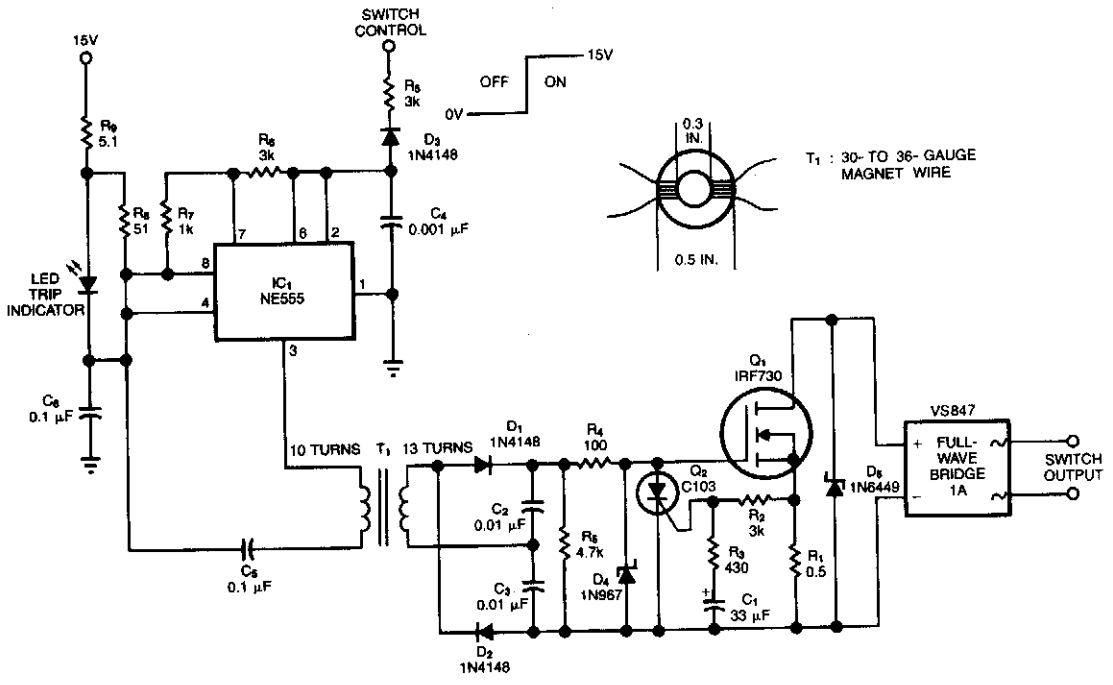


Fig. 62-2

Pressing R1 lights I1, which will extinguish if there has been a power failure.

POWER MOSFET SWITCH



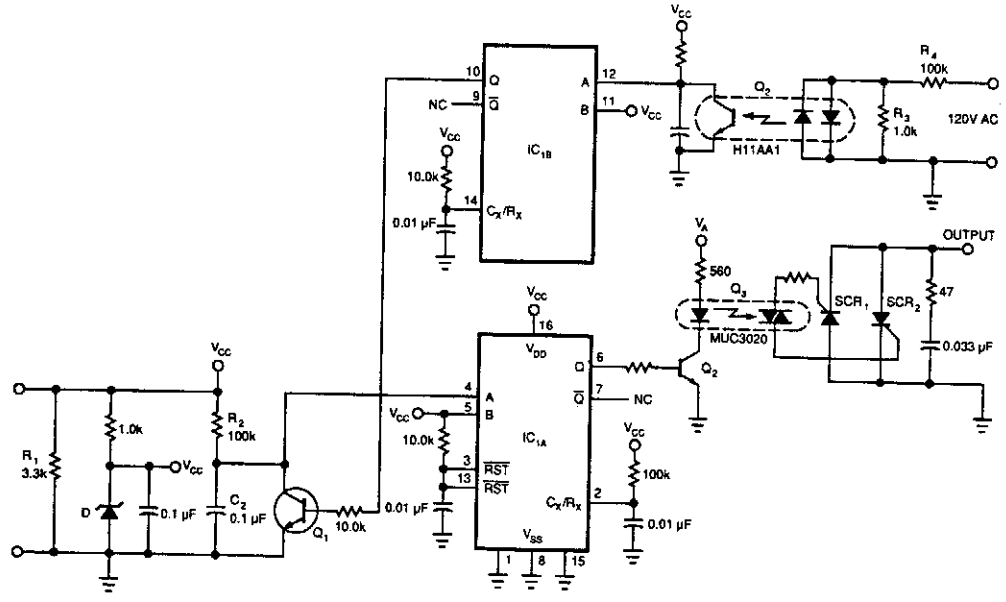
NOTES:
1. ALL RESISTORS EXCEPT R_1 ARE ¼W CARBON.
2. T_1 IS A FERROXCUBE 204XT250-3E2A.

EDN

Fig. 62-3

This solid-state switch senses and interrupts an overcurrent condition within 2 µs. I1 allows the circuit to float. IC1 runs at 150 kHz and full-wave doubler D1/D2 provides 15 V to the gate of Q1. An overcurrent sensed across R1 triggers Q3, removes gate bias from Q1, and opens the circuit formed by the full-wave bridge and Q1. C1 and R3 allow the circuit to handle surges.

CURRENT-LOOP SCR CONTROL

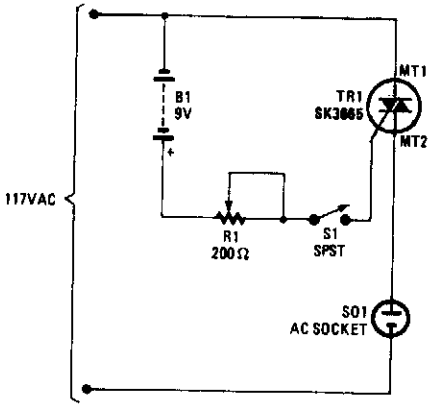


EDN

Fig. 62-4

This circuit allows a 4-to 20-mA current loop to control an isolated SCR drive. IC1A and B are one-shots. Q2 detects zero crossings of the 120 Vac line, which triggers one-shot IC1B. IC1A causes Q1 to discharge C2. When C2 recharges through R2, it triggers IC1A, and the optoisolator and SCR1/SCR2. Triggering of SCR1 and SCR2 is a function of input current, which can control motor speed, light intensity, etc.

BATTERY-TRIGGERED ac SWITCH

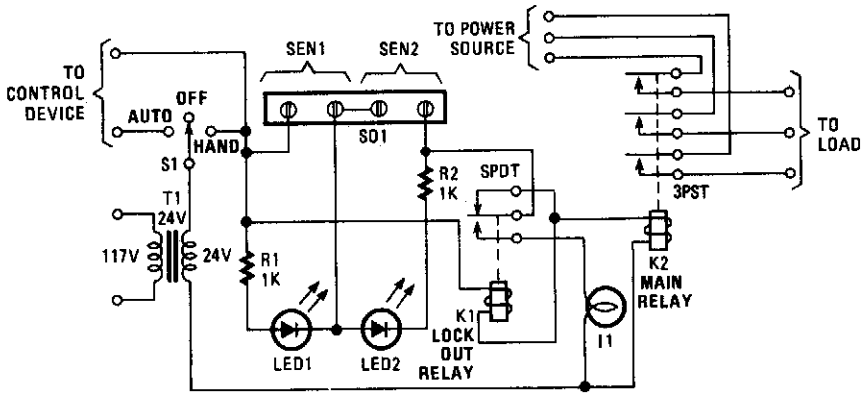


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 62-5

Using this method, a small switch (S1) can control a large ac load. R1 is adjusted for reliable triggering and should be as large as possible.

UNIVERSAL POWER CONTROLLER

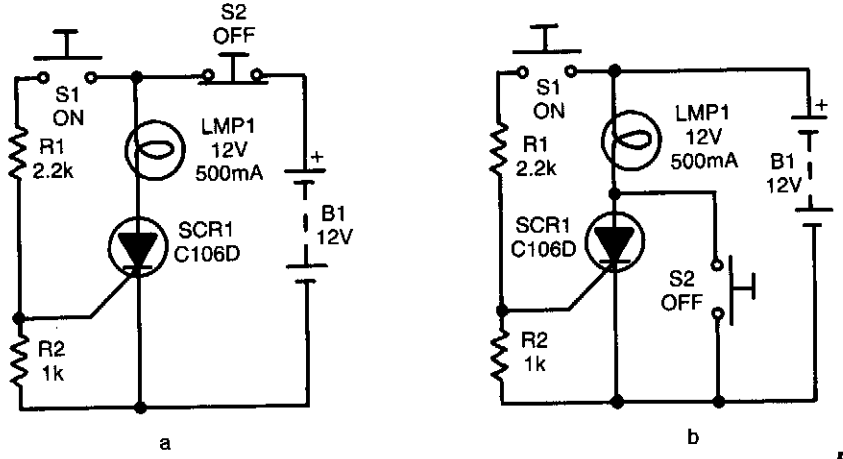


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 62-6

Relay K1 has a low-impedance coil and K2 has a high-impedance coil. When a sensor opens, current is routed through the coil of K1. K1 activates, opens its contacts, and prevents a sensor contact reclosure from affecting the circuit. When K1 contacts open, current to the main relay K2 is limited by the impedance of K1. K2 controls power to a load (air conditioner, furnace blower, etc.).

PUSHBUTTON-CONTROLLED POWER SWITCH



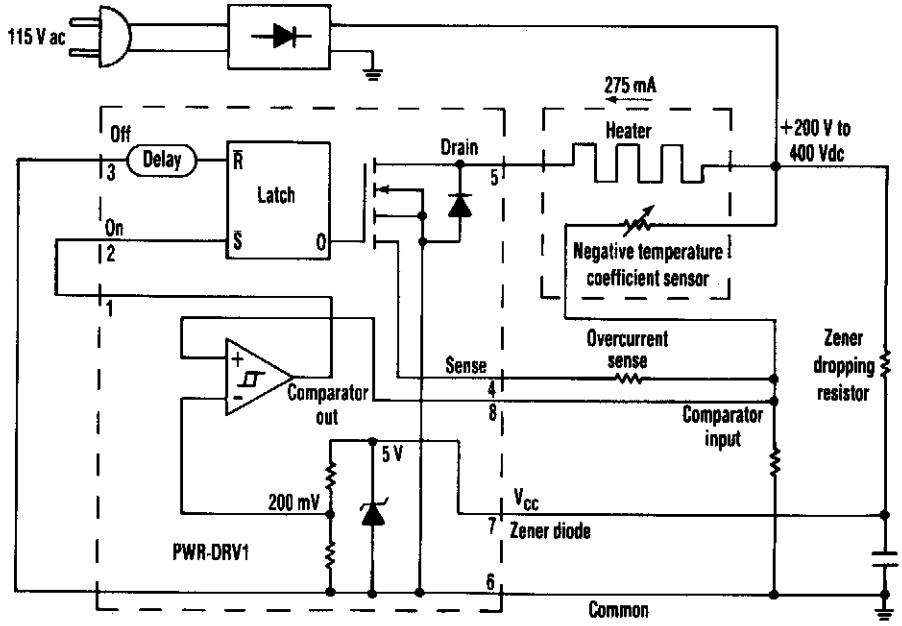
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 62-7

In both circuits, the SCR (and thereby the lamp) can be latched on by momentarily closing S1, thereby feeding gate drive to the SC via R1. In both circuits, the gate is tied to the cathode via R2 to improve circuit stability.

Of course, after the SCR turns on, it can be turned off again only by momentarily reducing anode current below the device's I_H value. The SCR is turned off by momentarily opening S2, by using S2 to short the anode and cathode terminals of the SCR momentarily.

BANG-BANG CONTROLLERS

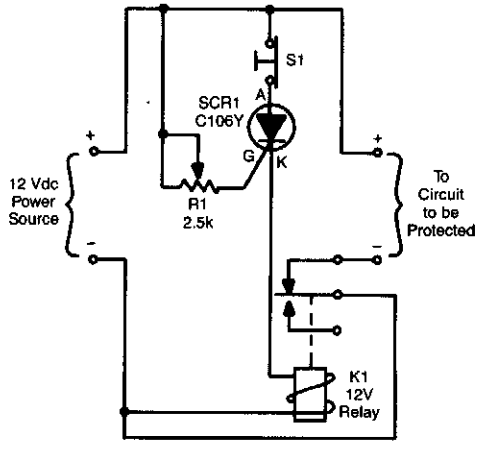


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 62-8

Just one chip, the PWR-DRV1 from Power Integrations, builds a "bang-bang" controller that switches 275 mA and runs off the rectified 115-Vac mains. An on-chip zener diode powers the chip from high voltage through a dropping resistor.

SCR OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTOR



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 62-9

Depending on the setting of R1, when the voltage exceeds a certain amount, SCR1 triggers, which activates K1 and opens the circuit. S1 resets the SCR.

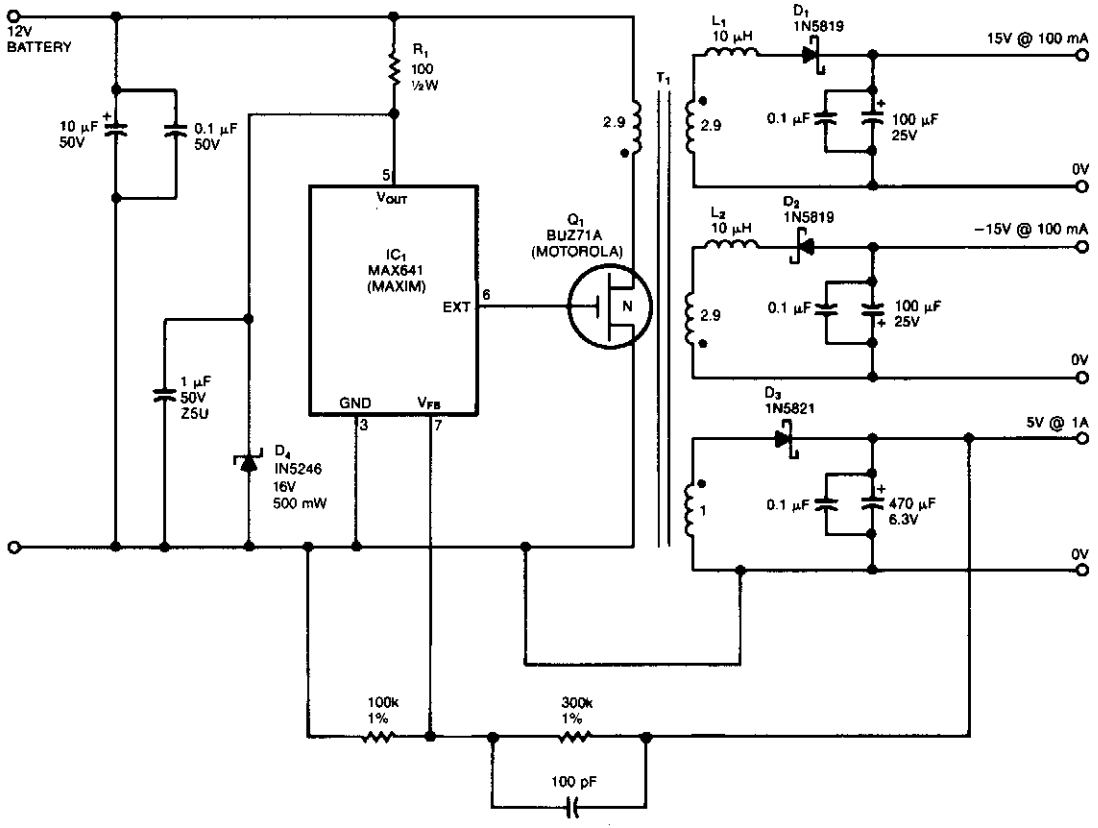
63

Power Supplies (Fixed)

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 673. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

±15- and 5-V Car Battery Supply
Simple LCD Display Power Supply
Output Stabilizer
Auxiliary Supply
ac-to-dc Converter
12-V Input Simple Inverter
Regulated Charge Pump
Simple Ripple Suppressor
3-V Power Supply for Portable Radios
Negative Voltage from a Positive Supply
Bridge Rectifier
±35-V Supply for Audio Amplifiers
Precise Low-Current Source
3- to 15-V dc/dc Converter
Current Supply for RTTY Machines
+24-V 1.5-A Supply from a +12-V Source
Negative Supply from a +12-V Source
1-A 12-V Regulated Supply
Positive and Negative Voltage Power Supply
1-mA Current Sink
Positive and Negative Voltage Switching Supply
LCD Display Contrast Control Power Supply
5- and ±12-V ac-Powered Switching Supply
Auxiliary Negative dc Supply for Bias or Reference Applications
GASFET Power Supply
Fast Differential Input Current Source
Bootstrapped Amp Current Source
Diode CMOS Stabilizer
Mobile ±35-V 5-A Audio Amplifier Supply
Isolated 15-V to 2 500-V Supply
Get Negative Rail With CMOS Gates
3-A Switching Regulator

±15-V AND 5-V CAR BATTERY SUPPLY



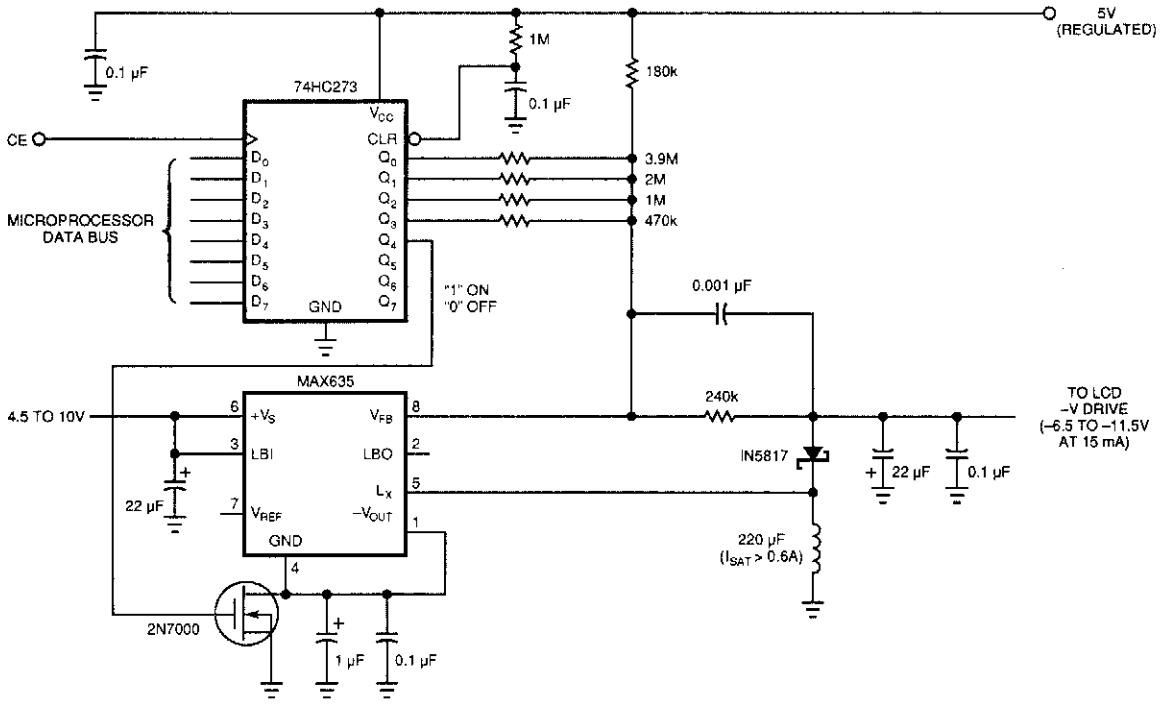
EDN

Fig. 63-1

IC1 is a switching regulator that generates a 45-kHz signal that drives the gate of MOSFET Q1. D1, D2, and D3 are Schottky diodes. The 5-V output is sensed as a reference; feedback to the chip turns off the gate signal to Q1 if the voltage rises above 5 V.

T1 has Trifilar windings that assume about 2% regulation for a 10-to 100-mA load change on the ±15-V supplies. R1/D4 provide overvoltage protection. T1 has a primary inductance of about 21 µH. Core size should allow 4-A peak currents. The turn ratios are 11½ turns each for the 15-V supplies, 11½ turns for the primary, and four turns for the 5-V secondary. The efficiency is about 75%.

SIMPLE LCD DISPLAY POWER SUPPLY



EDN

Fig. 63-2

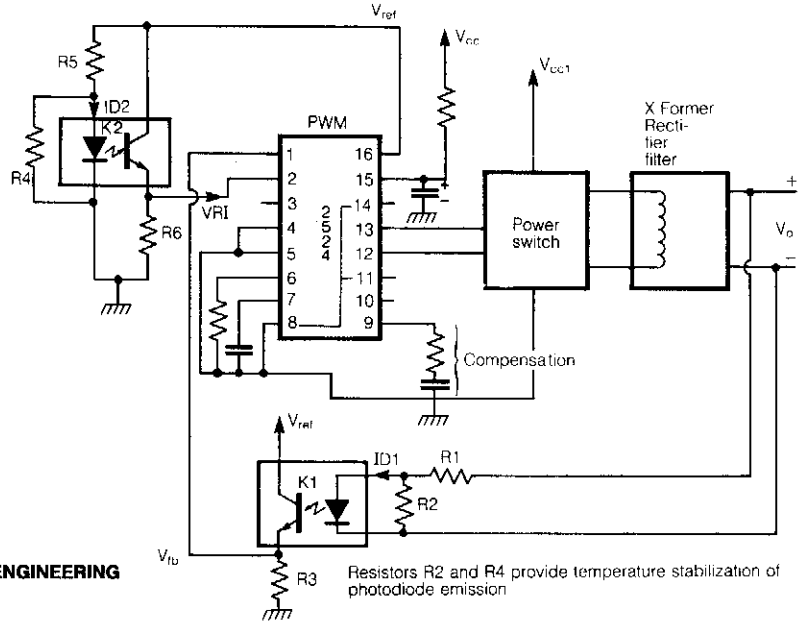
Laptop computers often use large-screen LCDs, which require a variable and a negative supply to ensure maximum contrast. This circuit operates from the system's positive battery supply and generates a digitally variable negative voltage to drive the display.

This figure's switching regulator creates a negative voltage from the battery supply. The microprocessor data bus drives a 4-bit DAC, which in turn varies the actual regulator output from -6.5 to -11.5 V. This arrangement allows a staircase of 16 possible voltages between these limits. The circuit implements the DAC by using the rail-to-rail output-drive capability of a 74 HC-series CMOS gate. A resistor divider network formed by the 240-kΩ resistor, connected to the $-$V filter capacitor and the resistors, is referenced to the 5-V supply control (the MAX635 regulator).

When the voltage at the V_{FB} pin is greater than ground, the switching regulator turns on. The inductor dumps this energy into the $-$V filter capacitor. When the voltage at V_{FB} is less than ground, the regulator skips a cycle. The MAX635 regulates the voltage at the junction of the resistor divider to 0 V. Thus, any resistor that the DAC connects to ground (logic 0) will not contribute any current to the ladder. Only the resistors that are at 5 V (logic 1) will be part of the voltage-divider equation.

The entire switching-regulator supply draws less than 150 µA. You can place the circuit in an even lower power mode by interrupting the ground pin. The high-current path is from the battery input through the internal power PMOSFET to the external inductor. Disconnecting the ground connection simply disables the gate drive to the FET and turns off the internal oscillator.

OUTPUT STABILIZER



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING Resistors R2 and R4 provide temperature stabilization of photodiode emission **Fig. 63-3**

Optically isolated SMPS and dc-to-dc converters face the variance of output voltage owing to the change of transmission characteristics of an optoisolator with (a) temperature and (b) aging. The photo diode emission decays with temperature and time, and causes the output voltage to change. The problem is solved using a homoeopathic principle. An additional optical isolator is used to derive the $+V_e$ input voltage, instead of a conventional potential divider from internally stabilized reference. A scheme is shown using IC2524 as PWM element:

$$1)\ V_{RI} = K_2 \times I_{D2} \times R_6 = K_2 \left(\frac{V_{\text{Ref}} - V_D}{R_5} - \frac{V_D}{R_4} \right) \times R_6$$

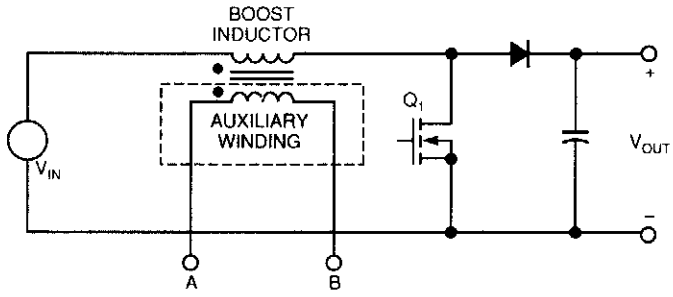
$$2)\ V_{fb} = K_1 \times I_{D1} \times R_3 = K_1 \left(\frac{V_0 - V_D}{R_1} - \frac{V_D}{R_2} \right) \times R_3$$

where V_D = forward drop of a photo diode. In equations 1 and 2, the terms:

$$\frac{V_D}{R_4} \text{ and } \frac{V_D}{R_2}$$

decrease with temperature. Thanks to $-V_e$ temperature coefficient of V_D any changes in K_1 and K_2 as a result of temperature and aging, track each other to maintain the output voltage constant. With proper selection of R_2 and R_4, the output voltages are found to vary by less than 0.01%/°C over a wide temperature range.

AUXILIARY SUPPLY



EDN

Fig. 63-4(a)

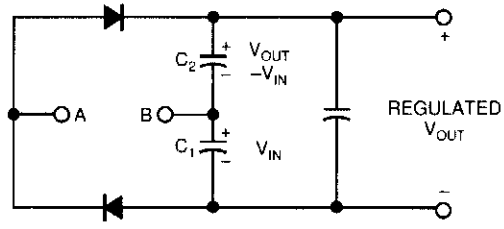


Fig. 63-4(b)

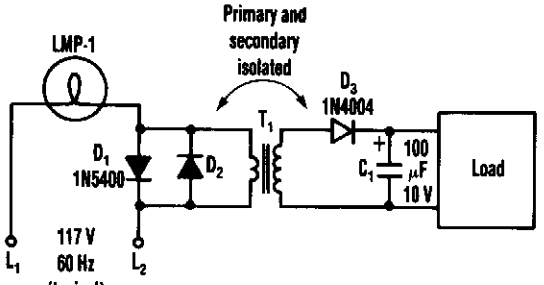
Many power-factor-correction circuits use a boost converter to generate a regulated dc output voltage from the ac line input while forcing the load to draw sinusoidal current, which maximizes the power factor.

This circuit's full-wave rectifier the auxiliary winding's output to completely cancel out line variations and provide a regulated output voltage. The circuit essentially sums the two phases of the boost inductor's voltage to eliminate the 120-Hz components. The regulated output tracks the power-factor-controlled preregulator output voltage and it can be used in the corrected output voltage's feedback loop.

An isolated auxiliary winding consists of the desired number of turns wound on the boost inductor. You can vary the exact value of the auxiliary supply's output voltage by adjusting or scaling the auxiliary winding's number of turns. Figure 63-4(b)'s rectifier develops two separate, but individually unregulated voltages, across capacitors C1 and C2. Each of these voltages varies in amplitude at twice the ac-line frequency. When switch Q1 is on, the boost inductor connects directly across the input supply, and a voltage proportional to the instantaneous input voltage develops across capacitor C1.

Once the switch turns off, the inductor voltage reverses and clamps to a voltage equal to $V_{OUT} - V_{IN}$. During this interval, a voltage proportional to $V_{OUT} - V_{IN}$ develops across C2. The sum of these two capacitor voltages produces a regulated auxiliary voltage that is proportional to V_{OUT}. The voltage across the output capacitor equals $V_{IN} + (V_{OUT} - V_{IN})$, which cancels the input-line variations.

ac-TO-dc CONVERTER



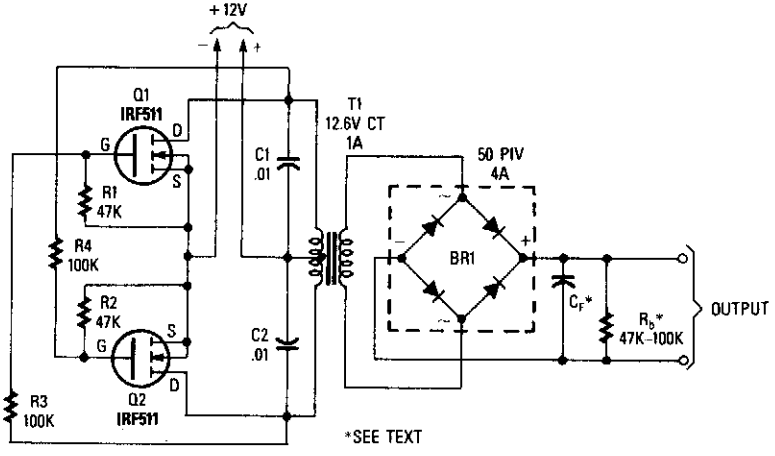
ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 63-5

By coupling two back-to-back diodes in series with an ac power circuit, a voltage of about 1.4 Vpp can be obtained. This voltage is useful for exciting the primary coil of a small transformer. The voltage induced in the secondary coil can then be rectified and used to power solid-state control circuits. The forward-voltage drop of the diodes is inherently constant and stable over a wide range of ac-circuit power variations. The resulting voltage developed across the transformer windings is also free from variation that might be caused by changes in the circuit's current or voltage.

In the circuit, a lamp (LMP-1) is connected to the primary ac input line (L1 and L2) through a pair of inverse-parallel-connected power diodes (D1 and D2). As power flows to the lamp, a drop of about 0.7 V is alternatively developed across each of the diodes. This voltage feeds the primary of a small transformer (T1). T1 can be a small 8-Ω to 500-Ω transistor radio output, etc. This will deliver about 11 Vpp across its secondary winding. LMP1 can be a small 120-V lamp of 5 to 25 W, etc.

12-V INPUT SIMPLE INVERTER

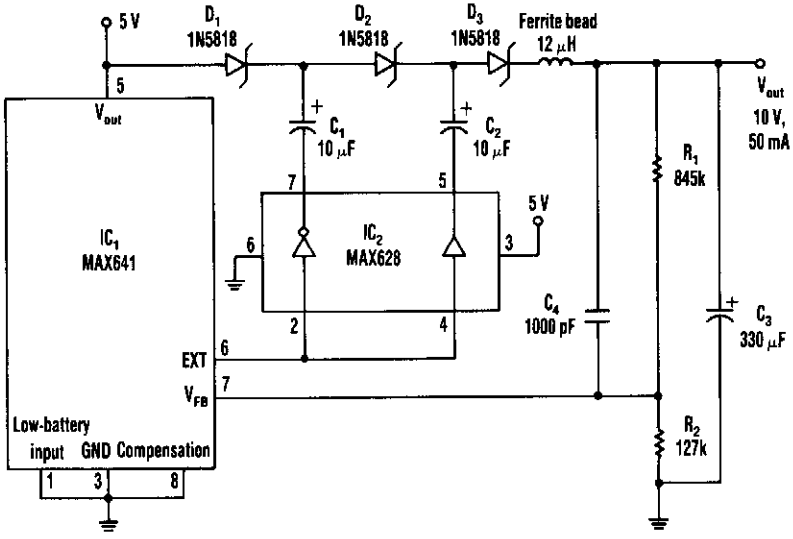


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 63-6

Using two power MOSFETs, this inverter can deliver ac or dc up to several hundred volts. T1 is a 12.6-V CT to 120-, 240-, or 480-V transformer for 60-Hz application.

REGULATED CHARGE PUMP



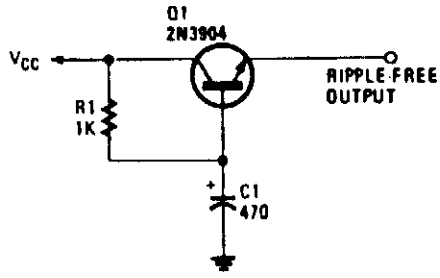
ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 63-7

The dc-dc converter substitutes a voltage tripler in place of the external inductor and the diode that's typically associated with the switching regulator, IC1. Inverting and noninverting amplifiers in the MOSFET-driver (IC2) activate a diode-capacitor tripling network (D1 through D3, C1 through C3).

A 50-kHz oscillator residing within IC1 produces the EXT signal (pin 6). IC2 converts this signal into drive signals (180° out of phase) for the tripler. The resulting charge-discharge action in the capacitors recharges C3 toward 10 V every 20 µs. The ferrite bead limits output ripple to about 20-mVpp for a 50-mA load. Conversion efficiency is about 70% for the 5-V input, 10-V output configuration.

SIMPLE RIPPLE SUPPRESSOR

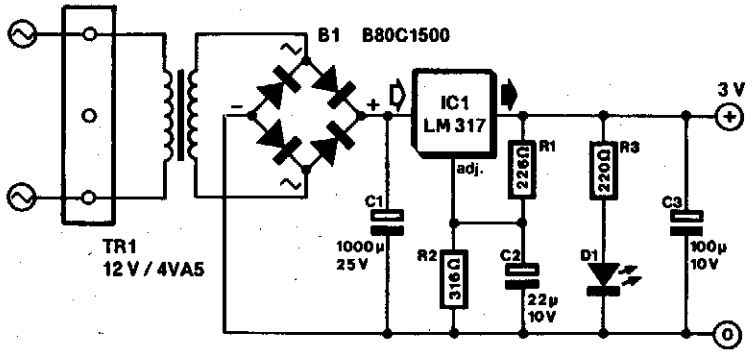


WELS' THINK TANK

Fig. 63-8

This circuit, at times called a *capacitance multiplier*, is useful for suppressing power-supply ripple. C1 provides filtering equal to a capacitor of $(B+1)\ C_1$, where B = dc current gain of Q1 (typically > 50).

3-V POWER SUPPLY FOR PORTABLE RADIOS



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

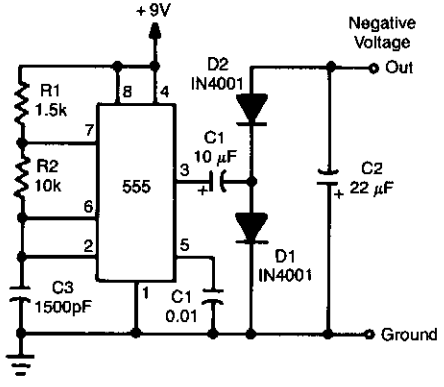
Fig. 63-9

Most small portable radios require a 3-V supply, which is normally provided by two AA or AAA batteries. Because rechargeable batteries are an option with many of these radios, most of them are fitted with a charger socket. When such radios are used in a stationary condition (e.g., in the kitchen or in the office), it is useful (and economical) to use the mains-operated supply described here.

The supply is small enough to be fitted inside the radio or in a mains adapter case (less than transformer). Voltage regulator IC1 is adjusted for an output of 3 V by resistors R1 and R2, which are decoupled by C2. Capacitor C3 provides additional filtering. Diode D1 indicates whether the unit has been connected to the mains. The diode also provides the load necessary for the regulator to function properly; in its absence, the secondary voltage of the transformer might become too high when the unit is not loaded.

The transformer should be a short-circuit-proof miniature type, which is rated at 12 V and 4.5 VA. The secondary voltage is slightly higher than needed for a radio, but this reserve is useful when the unit is used with a cassette or CD player. It is advisable to check the output voltage of the unit when it is switched on for the first time before connecting it to a radio or cassette player.

NEGATIVE VOLTAGE FROM A POSITIVE SUPPLY

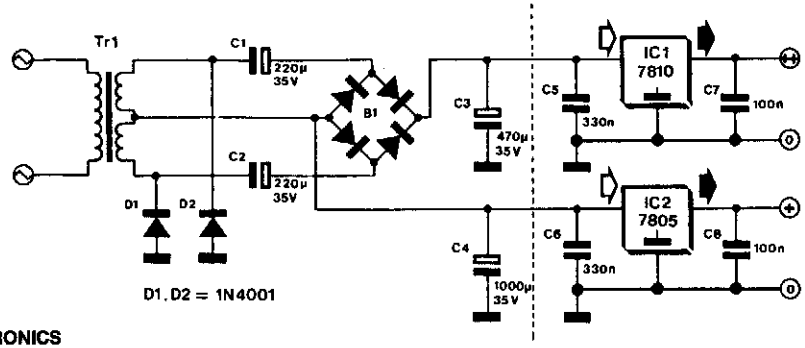


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 63-10

By using a 555 timer to generate a square wave and voltage-doubling the output, a negative voltage that is almost equal to the positive supply can be obtained. The current available is up to 20 to 30 mA or so, depending on the regulation and voltage needed.

BRIDGE RECTIFIER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 63-11

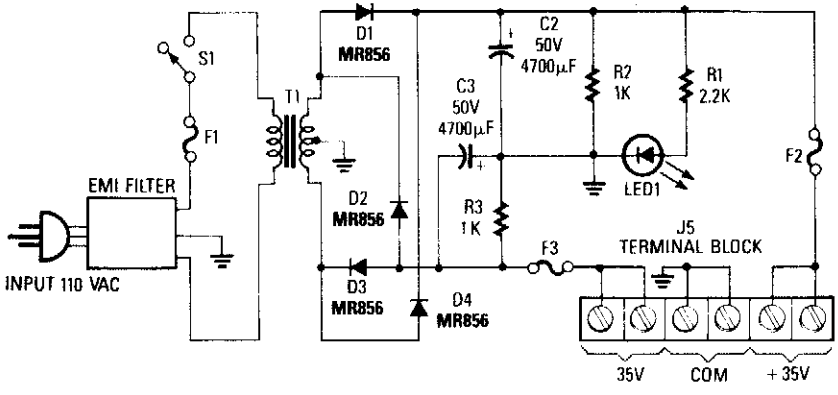
This bridge circuit is intended for those cases where two unequal supply voltages are required. The lower voltage is obtained with the aid of a transformer with symmetric windings and half-wave rectification of the potential across one winding.

For the higher voltage, the potential across both windings is rectified. To that end, the output of the transformer is linked to the bridge rectifier via two electrolytic capacitors that provide isolation of the two direct voltages.

A bonus with this type of circuit is that although the two supplies can be loaded unequally, the currents through the two transformer windings are the same. Thus, the transformer is loaded symmetrically so that its full capacity can be used. Moreover, no unnecessary dissipation is in the voltage regulators.

The load on the lower voltage supply depends primarily on the rating of the transformer. The load on the higher voltage supply is limited by the reactance of C_1 and C_2 ($= 1/2\ \pi\ 50\ C$) and the required minimum output voltage.

±35-V SUPPLY FOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS

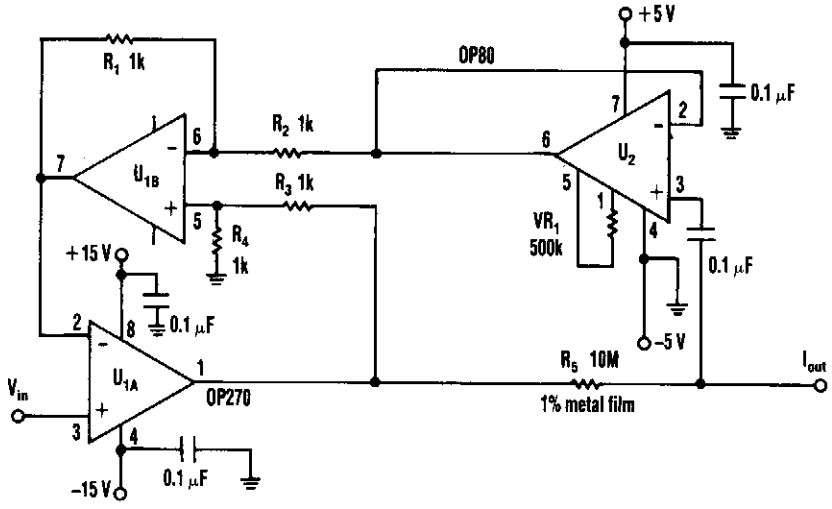


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 63-12

This supply will be found useful for operating various transistor AF power amplifiers in the 50-to 100-W output range. T1 = 120 V: 70 V CT at 5 A.

PRECISE LOW-CURRENT SOURCE



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

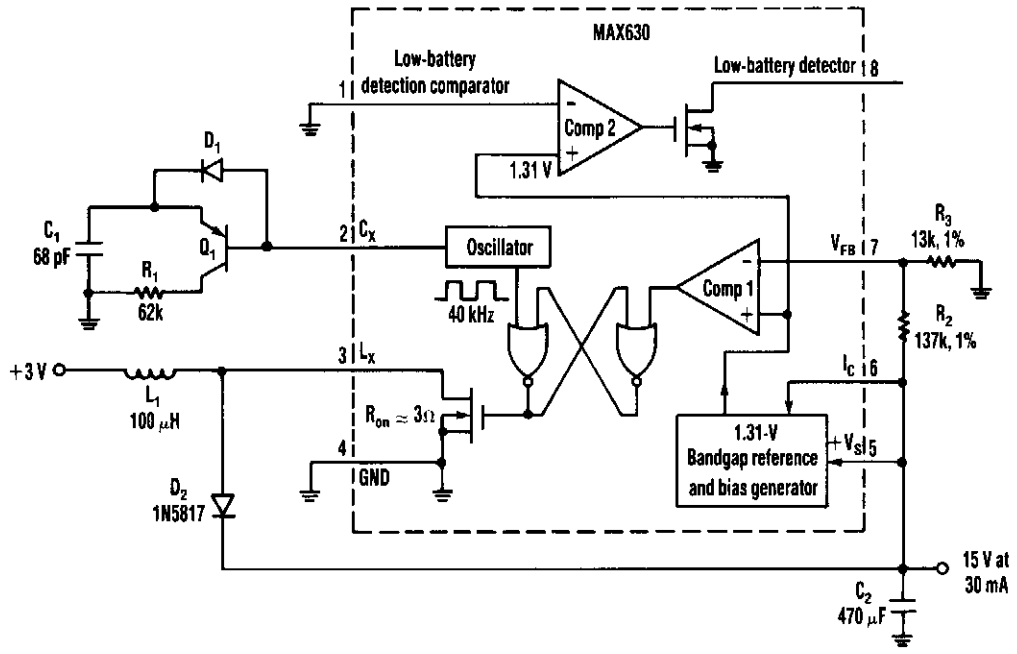
Fig. 63-13

A current source that attains a resolution as low as 10 pA is useful in applications where a precise, low-value current is needed. When the circuit forces current into ground, the output remains within 2% of the ideal current over the ±100-nA range. Over the −4- to +3.5-V compliance range, the error that appears is less than 5%. This accuracy results from using an OP80 op amp from Precision Monolithics in the feedback loop. The OP80 has an I_B of 200 mA typical.

For a given voltage (V_{in}), amp U1A generates an output voltage so that the current through R5 equals V_{in} divided by R_5 (10 MΩ). This current causes a voltage drop across R5, which is sensed by the unity-gain differential amp (U1B and U2). That amp's output is connected to the inverting input of U1A, completing the feedback loop.

The noise in the circuit is of particular concern, especially that produced by resistor R5. The circuit is limited to low-frequency and dc applications as a result of its 400-n V/kHz noise. For applications that don't require the circuit's 10-pA output, lower values of R_5 can be substituted. This will increase the bandwidth.

3- TO 15-V dc-dc CONVERTER

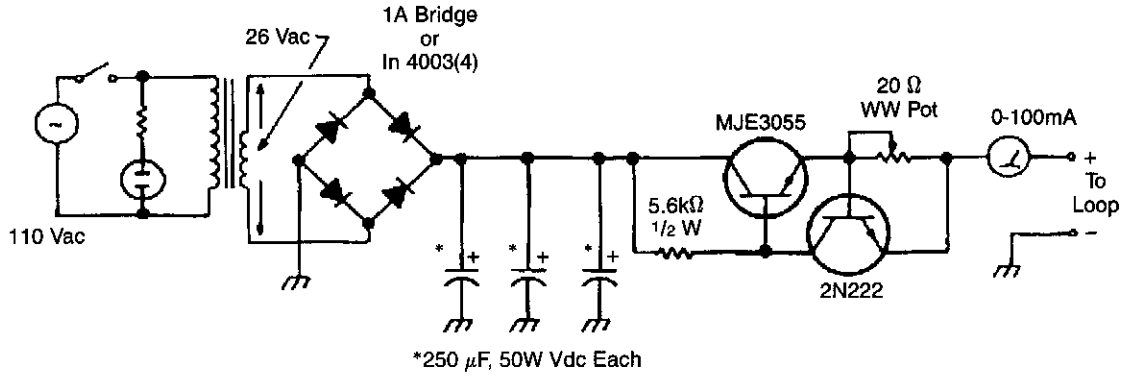


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 63-14

This circuit supplies 15 V at 30 mA from a 3-V source. The MAX630 IC is dc-dc converter, Q1 and D1 modify the duty cycle from 50% to 80% to optimize the output power.

CURRENT SUPPLY FOR RTTY MACHINES

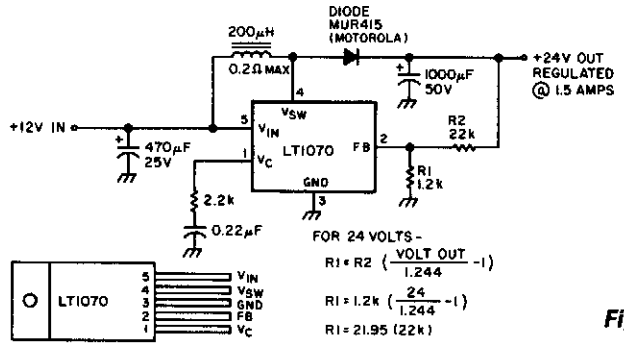


AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 63-15

Suitable for powering an old Model 15 Teleprinter, this simple power supply uses few parts and is simple to construct. The 20-Ω pot adjusts loop current.

+24-V 1.5-A SUPPLY FROM A +12-V SOURCE

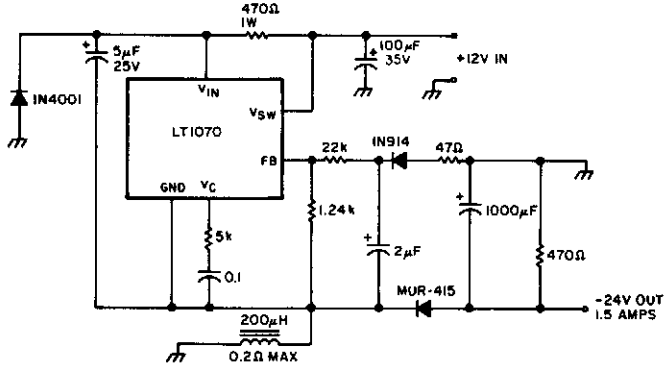


73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 63-16

This switching regulator will produce 1.5 A at 24 V from a 12-V auto battery. It operates as a boost-switching supply using an LT 1070. The diode should be a fast-switching type because this regulator operates above 10 kHz.

NEGATIVE SUPPLY FROM A +12-V SOURCE

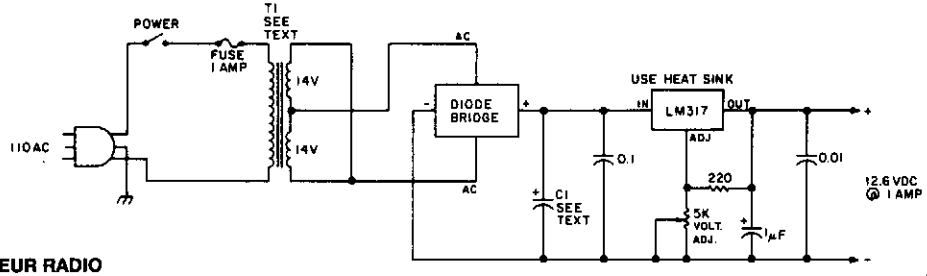


73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 63-17

This switching regulator will produce a −24-V/1.5-A source from a +12-V supply, for applications where a positive-grounded source is necessary.

1-A 12-V REGULATED SUPPLY

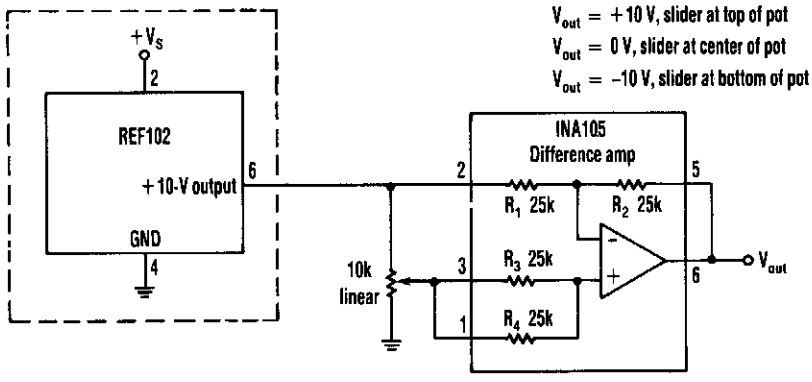


73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 63-18

Using a junked VCR power transformer, this circuit supplies 12 V at 1 A.

POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY



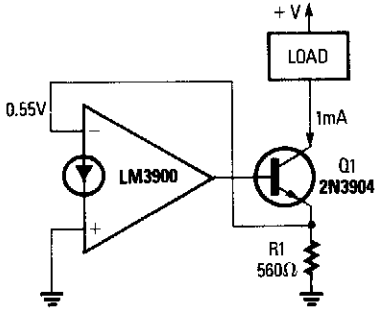
ELECTRONIC DESIGN *Fig. 63-19*

This circuit provides a precision voltage source that can be adjusted through zero to positive and negative voltages, which eliminates reversing connections on the power supply. Also, it is possible to get exactly 0 V, without some offset.

As to how this circuit works, first consider the −1 V/V to +1 V/V linear gain-control amp (see the figure). A Burr-Brown INA105 difference amp is used in a unity-gain inverting amp configuration. A potentiometer is connected between the input and ground.

The pot's slider is connected to the noninverting input of the unity-gain amp; this input is typically connected to ground. With the slider at the bottom of the pot, the circuit is a normal-precision unity-gain inverting amp with a gain of −1.0 V/V ±0.01% maximum. With the slider at the top of the pot, the circuit is a normal-precision voltage follower with a gain of ±1.0 V/V ±0.001% maximum. With the slider in the center, there's equal positive and negative gain for a net gain of 0 V/V. The accuracy between the top and the bottom will usually be limited by the accuracy of the pot.

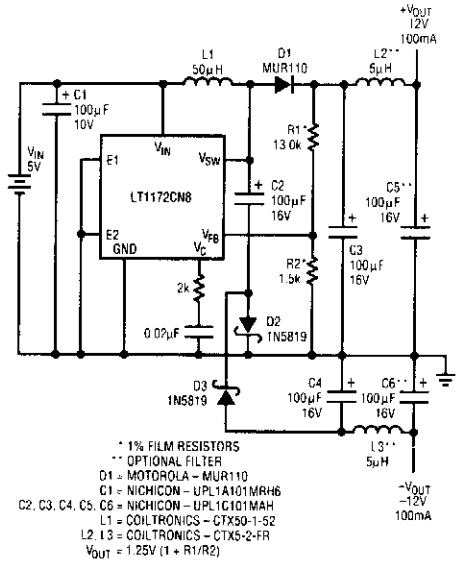
1-mA CURRENT SINK



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 63-20*

A fixed current flows through any load that is connected between the positive supply and Q1's collector. The noninverting terminal of the op amp is grounded, and negative feedback flows between the output of the circuit (Q1's emitter) and the inverting terminal. The voltage across R1 is thus equal to the voltage at the inverting terminal (approximately 0.55 V), so a fixed current of about 1 mA flows through the load, Q1's emitter, and R1.

POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE VOLTAGE SWITCHING SUPPLY

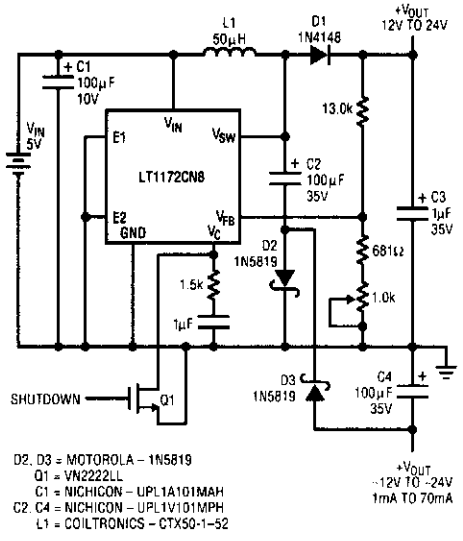


LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

Fig. 63-21

An LT1172 generates positive and negative voltages from a 5-V input. The LT1172 is configured as a step-up converter. To generate the negative output, a charge pump is used. C2 is charged by the inductor when D2 is forward-biased and discharges into C4 when LT1172's power switch pulls the positive side of C2 to ground.

LCD DISPLAY CONTRAST CONTROL POWER SUPPLY

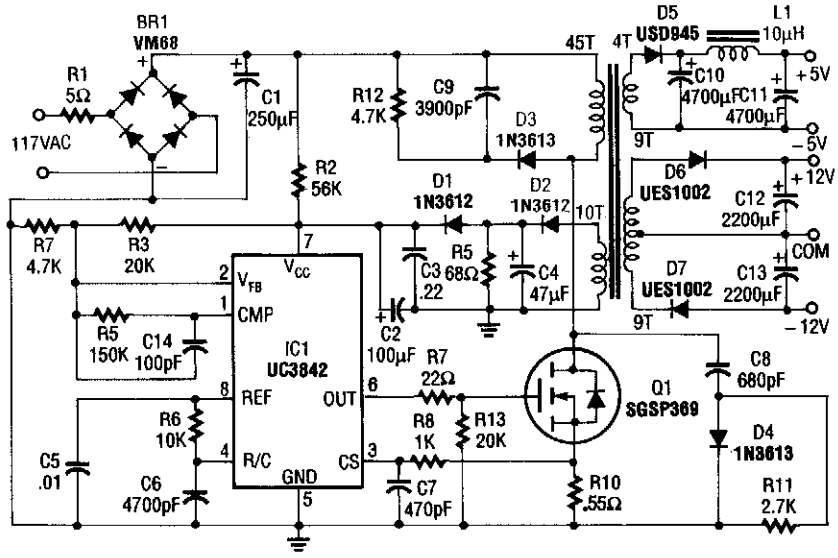


LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

Fig. 63-22

The LT1172 is configured as a step-up converter. C2 is charged by L1 and discharges into C4 when the LT1172's power switch goes to ground. Resistor R3 adjusts the output voltage between –12 and –24 V.

5- AND ±12-V ac-POWERED SWITCHING SUPPLY

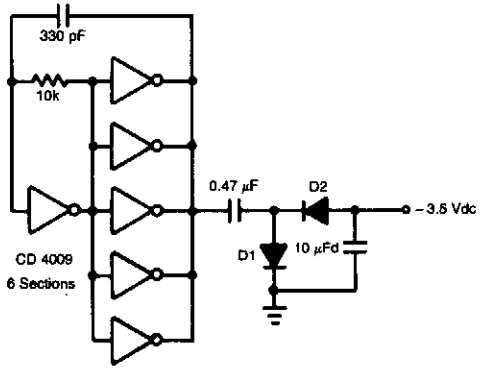


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 63-23

This supply uses an SGS-Thomson UC3842 IC in an off-line flyback regulator, providing +5 V at 4 A and ±12 V at 300 mA. This enables a small high-frequency (50 kHz) transformer, to handle large amounts of power that are normally handled by a 60-Hz transformer. Q1 is a 5-A 500-V MOSFET, and the diodes are fast-recovery types. T1 has a 45-turn primary winding of #26 wire. The 12-V windings are each 9 turns of #30 wire, bifilar wound. The 5-V winding is 4 turns of four bifilar #26 wires. The control (feedback) winding is two bifilar, parallel 10-turn, #30 windings. The core is Ferroxcube EC35-3C8 with a 3/8" center leg.

AUXILIARY NEGATIVE dc SUPPLY FOR BIAS OR REFERENCE APPLICATIONS

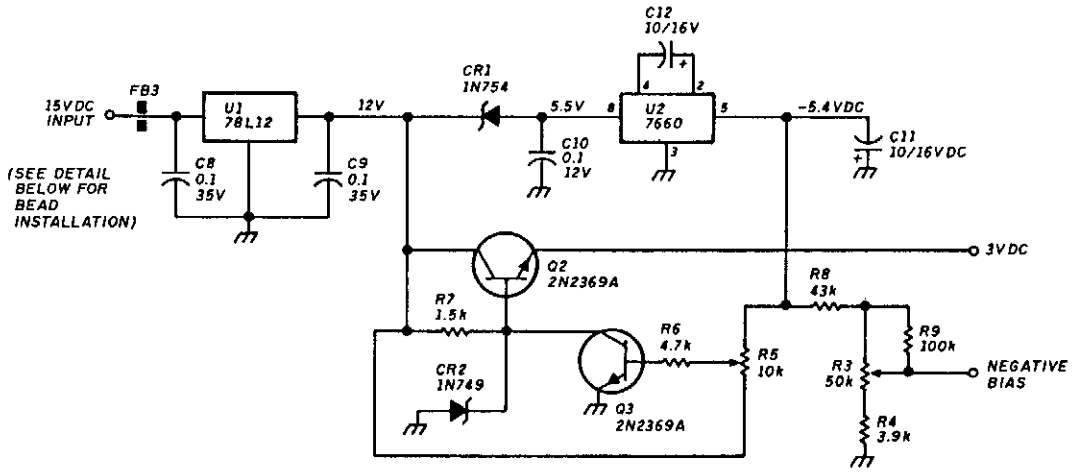


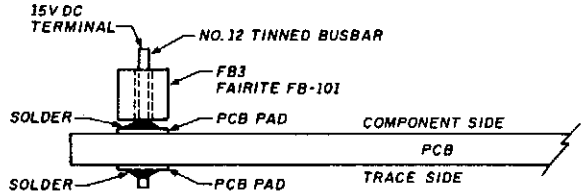
ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 63-24

In this circuit, IC1 (CD4009) is used as a square-wave oscillator at approximately 25 kHz. C1 and R1 set this frequency. C2, D1, D2, and C3 form a p-p rectifier, which outputs about –3.5 Vdc. This circuit should be useful where a small negative dc supply is required, but only positive dc voltages are available.

GASFET POWER SUPPLY



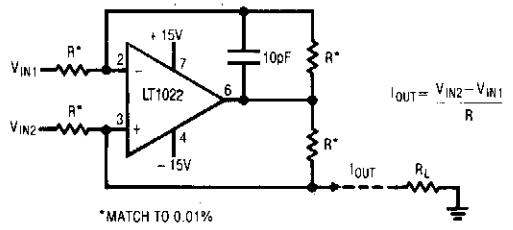


HAM RADIO

Fig. 63-25

Suitable for use with the GASFET doubler in this text, and other similar applications, this supply delivers +3 Vdc and 0 to −3 Vdc bias.

FAST DIFFERENTIAL INPUT CURRENT SOURCE

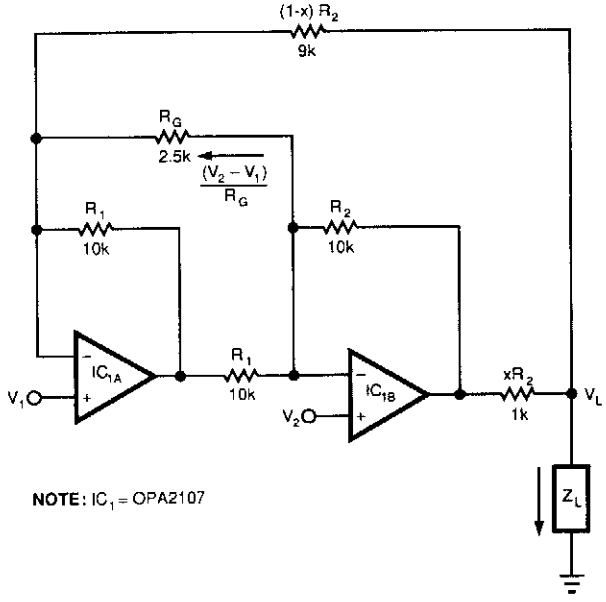


LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

Fig. 63-26

An LT1022 op amp used in this configuration can provide a rapidly switched current source. Use the equations in the figure to select component values.

BOOTSTRAPPED AMP CURRENT SOURCE

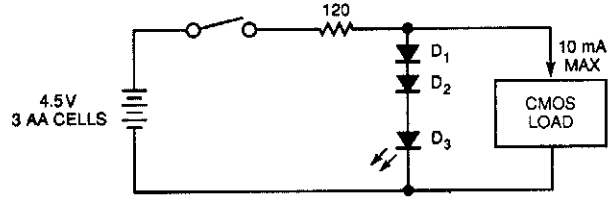


EDN

Fig. 63-27

This circuit responds to the difference between V_1 and V_2. R_G on sets gain. Resistors X$R2$ and (1 – X) R2 produce the bootstrap effect. These two resistors convert the circuit's output voltage to a current. IC1 and IC2 are Burr-Brown OPA2107 or equal.

DIODE CMOS STABILIZER



Voltage regulation

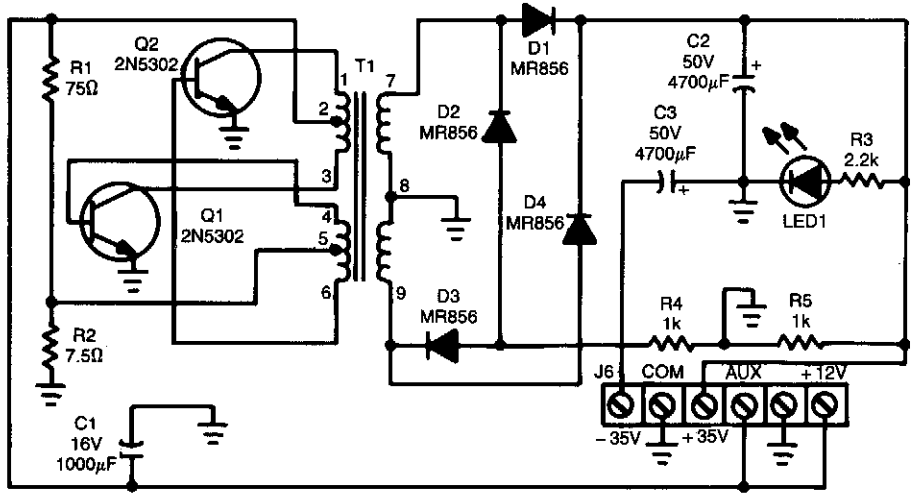
Input	4.5 V	4 V	3.5 V	3.2 V	3 V	2.8 V
Output	3.28 V	3.21 V	3.14 V	3.05 V	2.94 V	2.8 V
LED	on	on	on	on	on	off

EDN

Fig. 63-28

The simple diode network can stabilize the voltage supplied to CMOS circuitry from a battery. D1 and D2 must have a combined forward-voltage drop of about 1.5 V. And D3 is an LED with a forward-voltage drop of about 1.7 V. The table shows the network's output voltage as the battery's voltage declines.

MOBILE ±35-V 5-A AUDIO AMPLIFIER SUPPLY



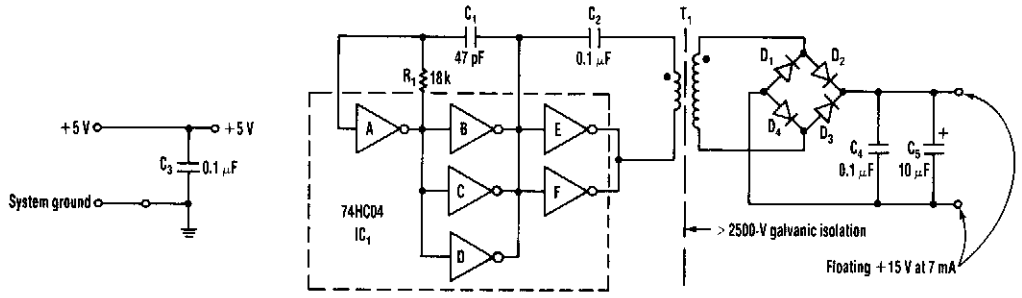
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 63-29

This ±35-V supply uses a two-transistor multivibrator with a toroidal transformer. The transformer core is obtainable from Magnetics, Inc. Specifications for T1 are:

	1 mil tape wound	**1.460″ × 0.915″ × 0.345″**
Core	**Magnetics, Inc.**	**P/N 50029 ID**
Primary	14T CT	#12 AWG
Base Drive	7T CT	#18 AWG
Secondary	19T CT	#12 AWG

ISOLATED 15-V TO 2 500-V SUPPLY

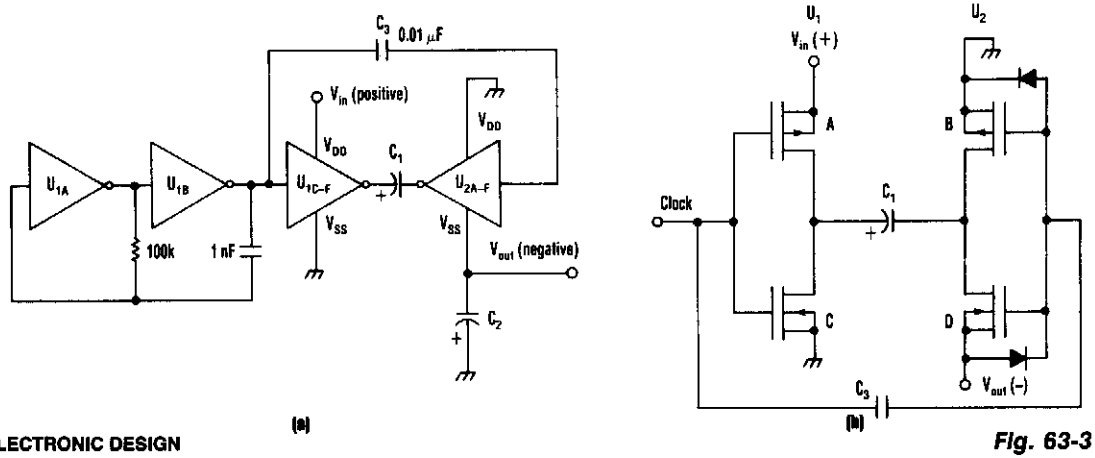


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 63-30

A dc-dc converter using a 74HC04 drives T1. T1 is a ferrite-core transformer using a Fair-Rite, Inc. P/N 5975000201 (μ_o + 5 000) and has a 7-turn primary and a 25-turn secondary. Kynar, #30 wirewrap wire is used. With T1, the circuit isolation is good to 2 500 V.

GET NEGATIVE RAIL WITH CMOS GATES



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

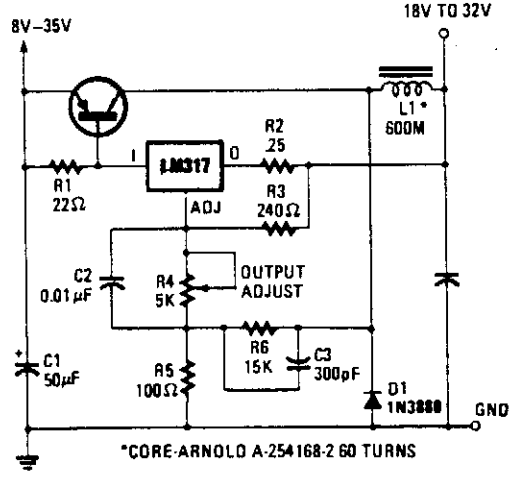
Fig. 63-31

Using a charge pump and oscillator, this circuit uses a 7-kHz oscillator. When the clock is high, C and D are on, grounding the positive side of C1 and making negative voltage available at the V_{SS} terminal of U2. With $C = C_1 + C_2$, the p-p output ripple is:

$$V_{pp}\ \text{ripple} = \frac{V_{in}}{2RFC}$$

Converter output impedance is about 100 Ω and maximum current is 10 mA dc.

3-A SWITCHING REGULATOR



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 63-32

This switching regulator uses an LM317 and a pnp switching transistor of 3- to 5-A rating. L1 is wound on a commercially available core.

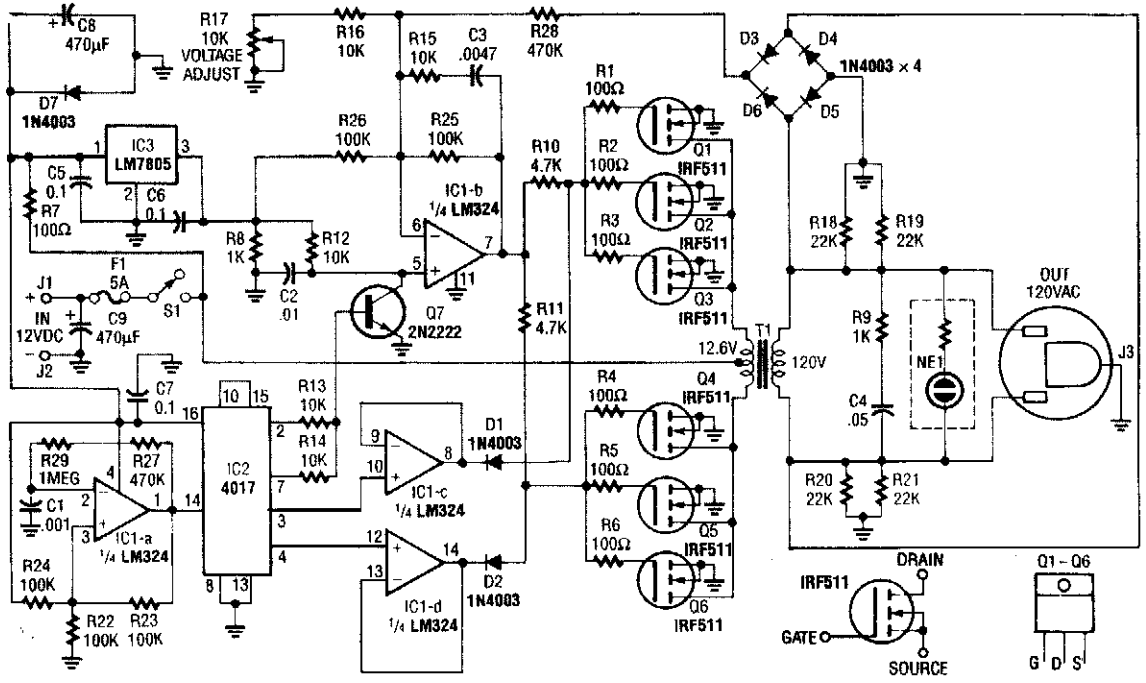
64

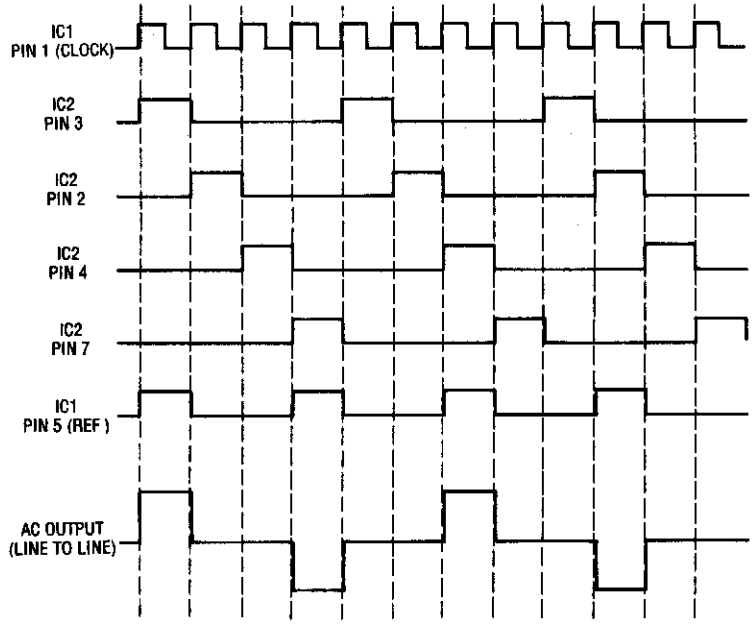
Power Supplies (High-Voltage)

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 674. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

40-W 120-Vac Inverter
Cold-Cathode Fluorescent-Lamp Supply
High-Voltage Pulse Supply
High-Voltage Generator
Strobe Power Supply

40-W 120-Vac INVERTER





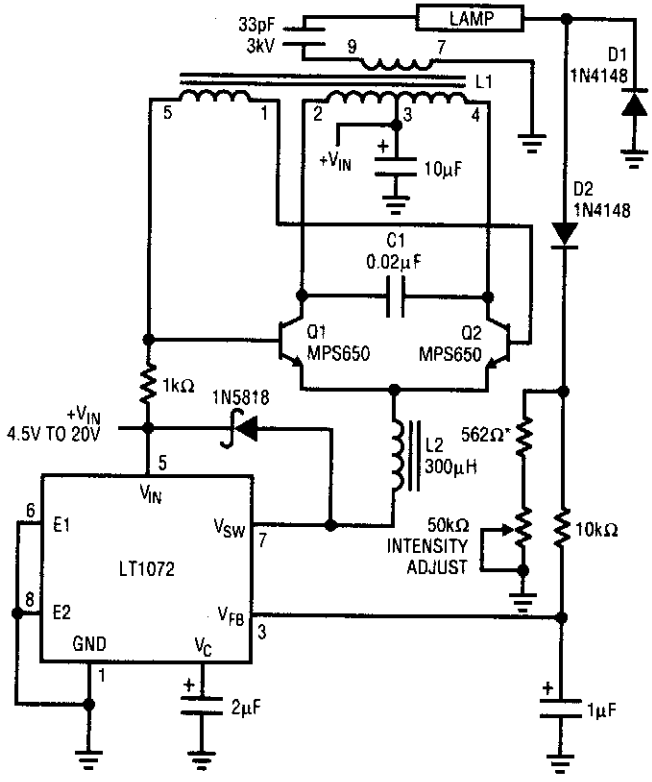
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 64-1

40-W 120-Vac INVERTER (*Cont.*)

This inverter uses a 12.6-V to 120-V transformer to deliver a quasi-sine wave that has the same rms and peak voltage as a pure sine wave. Q1 to Q6 must be heatsinked. A 1.5″ × 4″ aluminum heatsink was used on the prototype. The transformer should be a 3-A unit. The circuit uses feedback to help regulate the output voltage to 120 Vac. Notice that the output frequency is 75 Hz to avoid saturating the core of T1.

COLD-CATHODE FLUORESCENT-LAMP SUPPLY



C1 = MUST BE A LOW LOSS CAPACITOR.
METALIZED POLYCARB
WIMA FPK 2 (GERMAN) RECOMMENDED.

L1 = SUMIDA 6345-020 OR COILTRONIX CTX110092-1.
PIN NUMBERS SHOWN FOR COILTRONIX UNIT

L2 = COILTRONIX CTX300-4

* = 1% FILM RESISTOR

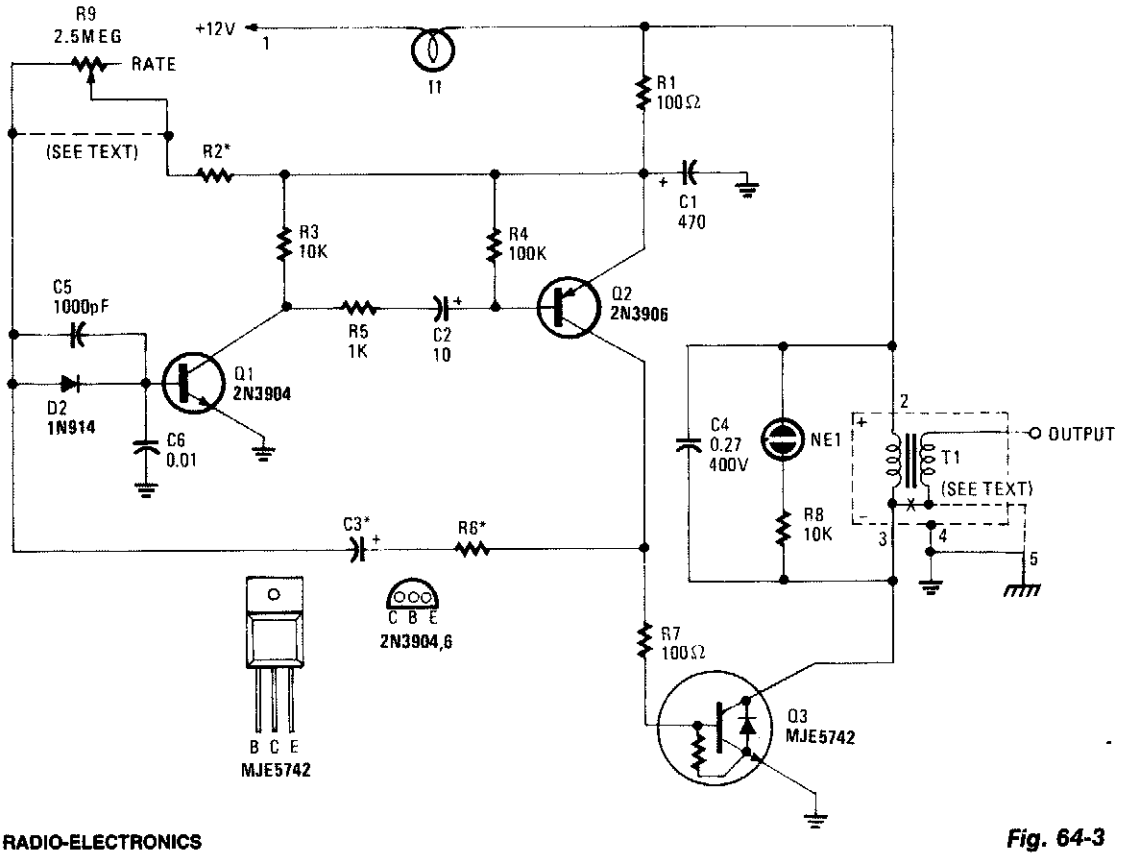
DO NOT SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

Fig. 64-2

For back-lit LCD displays, this supply will drive a lamp. LT1072 drives Q1 and Q2, and a sine wave appears across C1. L1 is a transformer that steps up this voltage to about 1 400 V. D1 and D2 detect lamp current and form a feedback loop to the LT1072 to control lamp brightness.

HIGH-VOLTAGE PULSE SUPPLY



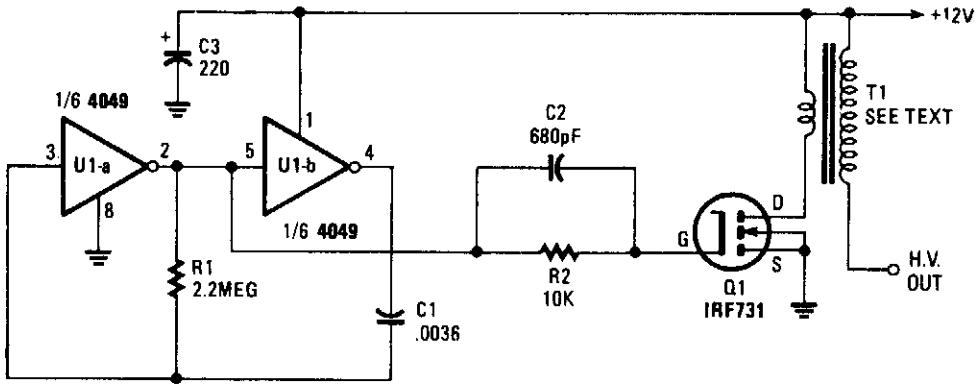
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 64-3

This high-voltage pulse supply will generate pulses up to 30 kV. Q1 and Q2 form a multivibrator in conjunction with peripheral components R1 through R6 and C1, C2, C3, C5, C6, and D2. R9 adjusts the pulse repetition rate. R2 should be selected to limit the maximum repetition rate to 20 Hz. I1 is a type 1156 lamp used as a current limiter. R9 can be left out and R2 selected to produce a fixed rate, if desired. Try about 1 MΩ as a start.

Q3 serves as a power amplifier and switch to drive T1 (an automotive ignition coil). NE1 is used as a pulse indicator and indicates circuit operation. Because this circuit can develop up to 30 kV, suitable construction techniques and safety precautions should be observed.

HIGH-VOLTAGE GENERATOR

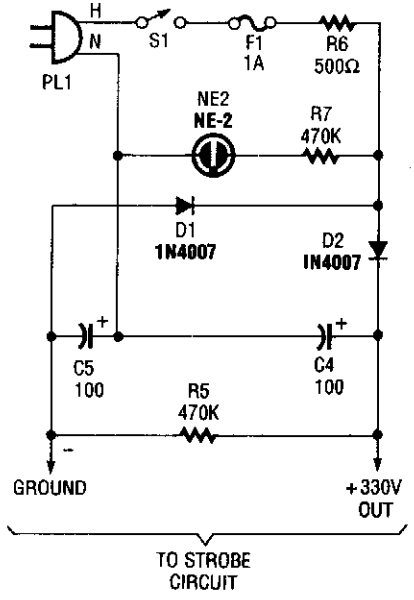


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 64-4

A 4049 Hex inverter drives an IRF731 hex FET. The 4049 is configured as an oscillator. Q1 should be heatsinked. T1 is an auto ignition coil.

STROBE POWER SUPPLY



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 64-5

This 330-V power supply is a simple voltage doubler which provides 330 Vdc for a strobe circuit. This supply is not isolated from the power lines and extreme caution is advised.

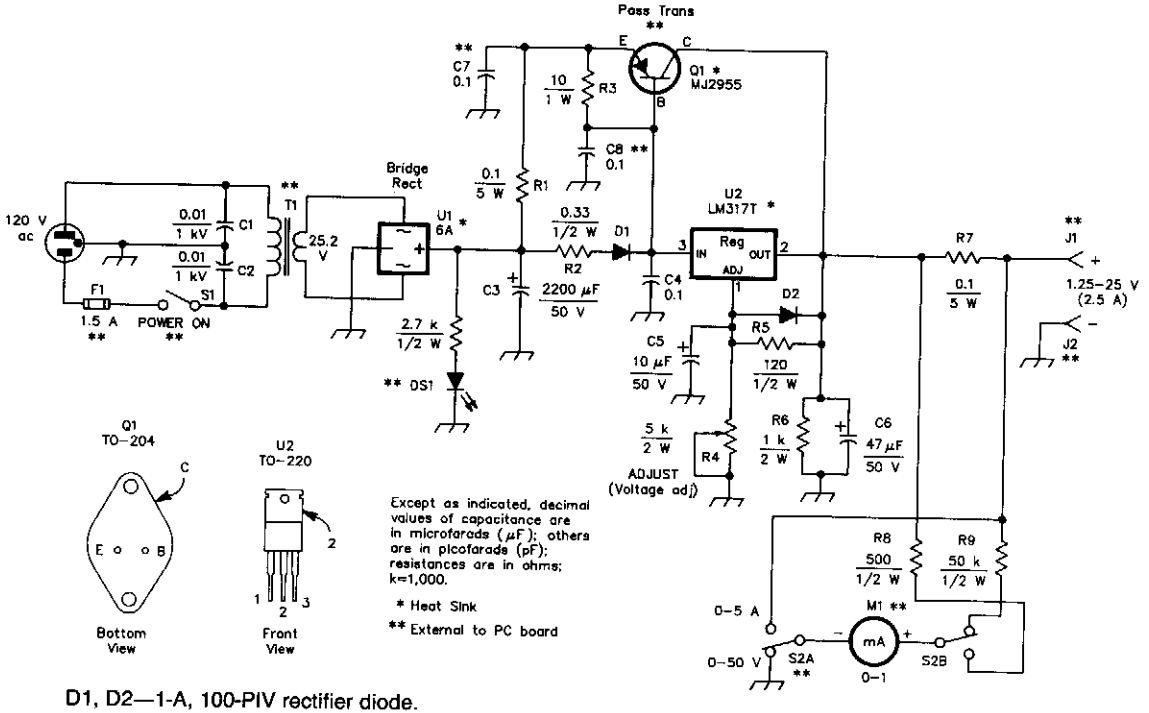
65

Power Supplies (Variable)

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 674. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

2.5-A/1.25-to 25-V Regulated Power Supply
Dual 0-to 50-V/5-A Universal Power Supply
Step Variable dc Supply
SCR Variable dc Power Supply
Switch-Selected Fixed-Voltage Power Supply
Transformerless Power Supply
Voltage-Programmable Current Source
Simple Darlington Regulator
0-to 50-V Variable Regulator

2.5-A/1.25-to 25-V REGULATED POWER SUPPLY



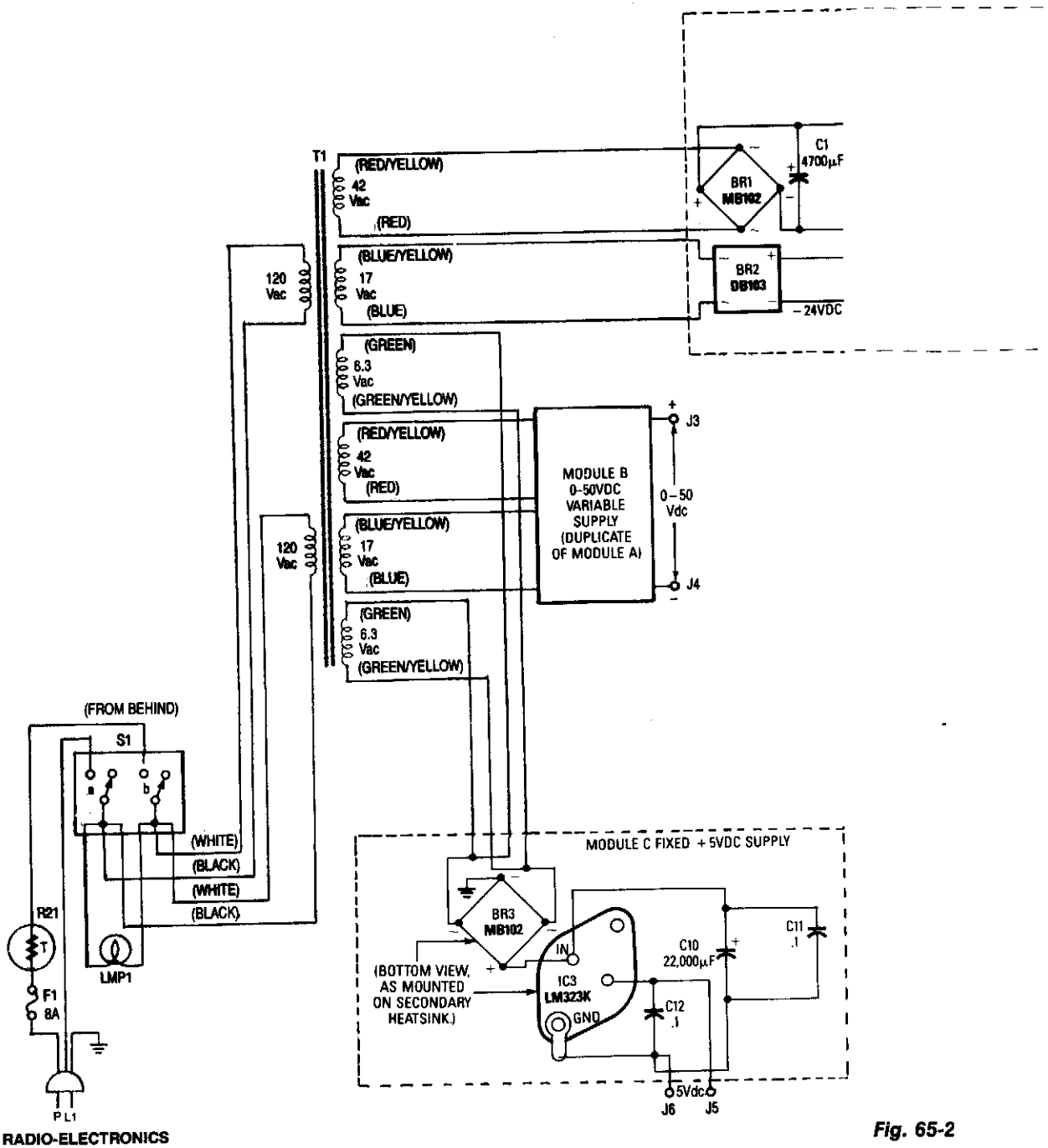
D1, D2—1-A, 100-PIV rectifier diode.
DS1—Red LED.
F1—1.5-A, 3AG fuse in chassis-mount holder.
J1, J2—Standard five-way binding post, one red, one black.
M1—Milliammeter, 0-1 mA dc.
Q1—NPN power transistor MJ2955 (Radio Shack) or equiv device with a +70-V, 10-A, 150-W rating in a TO-204 case.
R1, R2, R7—5-W wire-wound resistor. See Notes 3 and 4 for source. or, use 17 inches of no. 28 enam wire, single-layer wound, on a 10-kΩ, 1-W carbon-composition resistor for R1 and R7. For R2, use 36 inches of no. 30 enam wire on a 10-kΩ, 1-W carbon composition resistor (scramble wound).
R-4—Panel-mount, 5-kΩ, 2-W or 5-W potentiometer, carbon or wire wound (See Note 8).
R8, R9—See text.
S1—SPST toggle switch.
S2—DPDT toggle or rotary wafer switch.
T1—25.2-V, 2.75-A power transformer (see text).
U1—6-A, 200 PIV bridge rectifier with heat sink. See text.
U2—LM317T + 1.25- to 30-V, 1.5-A TO-220 regulator. Use an LM317HVK (TO-204 case) for dc output voltage greater than 40. See text.

QST

Fig. 65-1

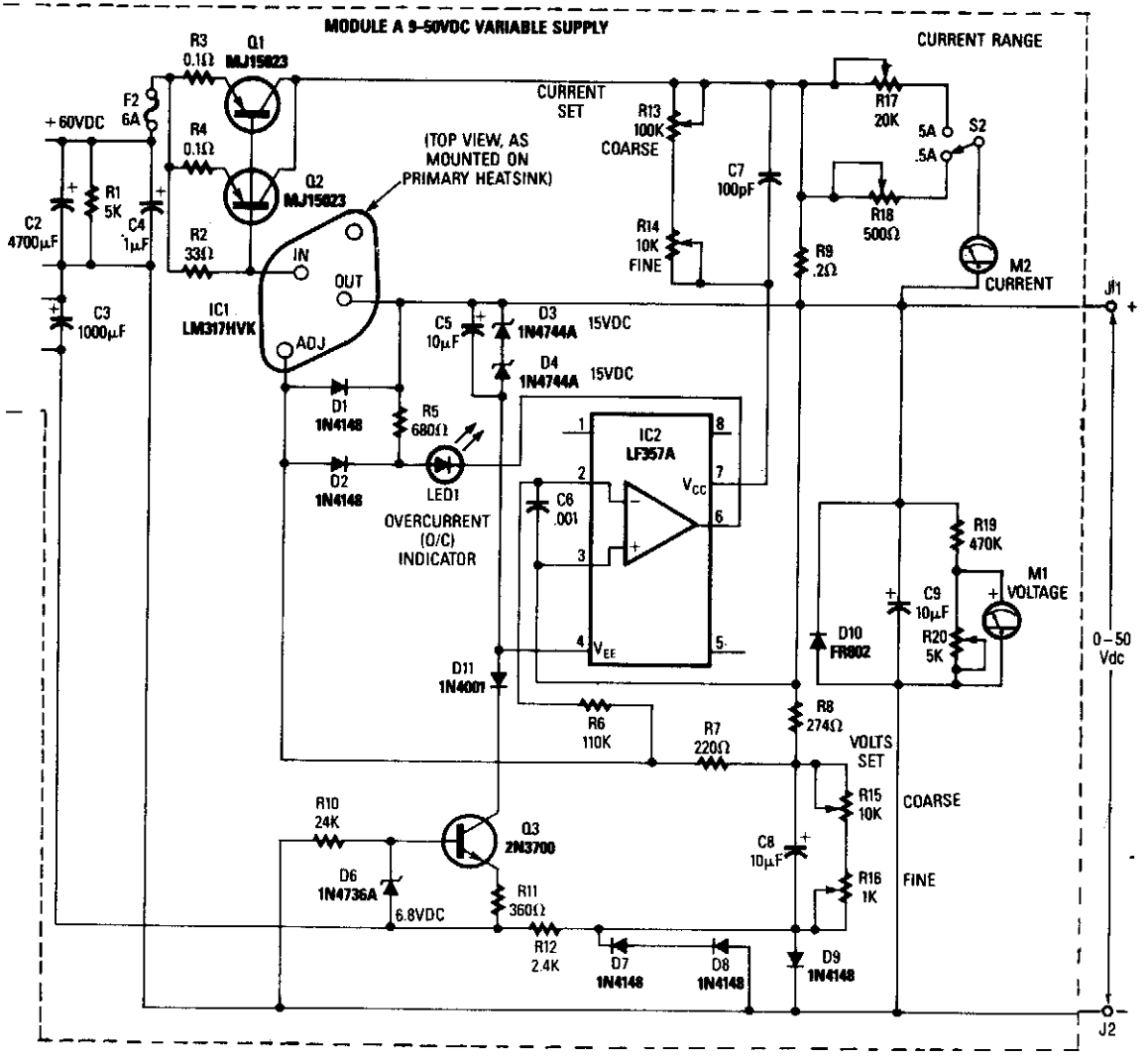
This power supply uses an LM317J adjustable regulator and an MJ2955 pass transistor. Q1 and U2 as well as U1 should be heatsinked. A suitable heatsink would typically be 4″ × 4″ × 1″ fins, extruded type, because up to 65 W dissipation can occur. R8 and R9 should be 1% types or selected from 5% film types with an accurate ohmmeter. Capacitors are disc ceramic except for those with polarity marked, which are electrolytic.

DUAL 0-to 50-V/5-A UNIVERSAL POWER SUPPLY



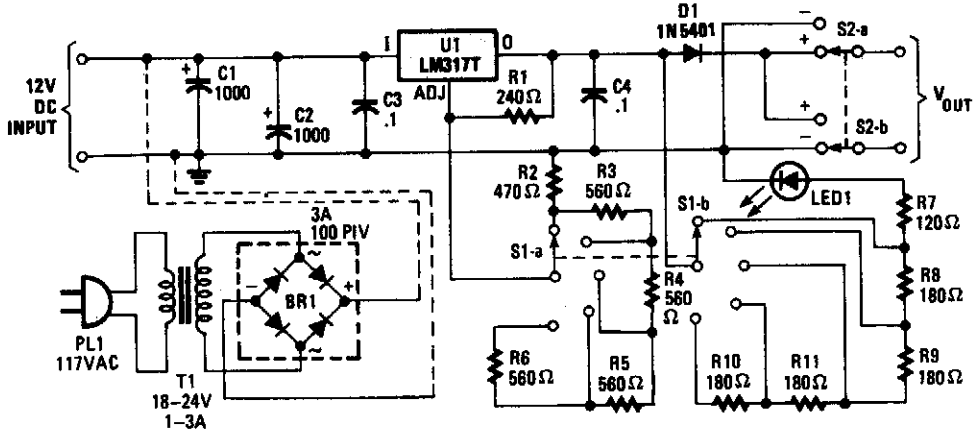
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 65-2



T1 has two primaries and six secondaries; the two 120-VAC primaries and 6.3-VAC secondaries are in parallel. Modules A and B are identical; hence, only Module A's parts are called out. Module C is wired point-to-point on the IC3 heatsink.

STEP VARIABLE dc SUPPLY

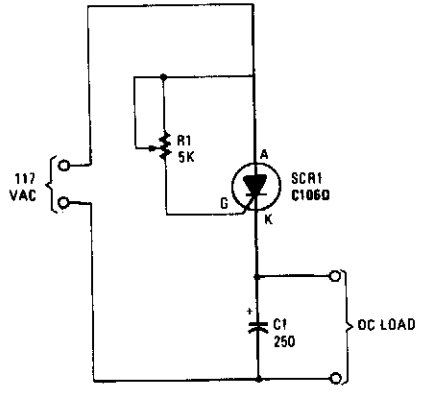


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 65-3

Intended as a replacement for generally poorly regulated "wall-type" ac/dc adapters, this circuit offers superior performance to simple, unregulated adapters. Voltages of 3, 6, 9, and 12 V are available. The DPDT switch serves as a polarity-reversal switch. R2 through R6 can be replaced with a 2.5-kΩ pot for a variable voltage of 1 to 12 V. R7 through R10 can be replaced by a fixed resistor of about 1 kΩ if the LED1 brightness variation with output voltage is not a problem.

SCR VARIABLE dc POWER SUPPLY

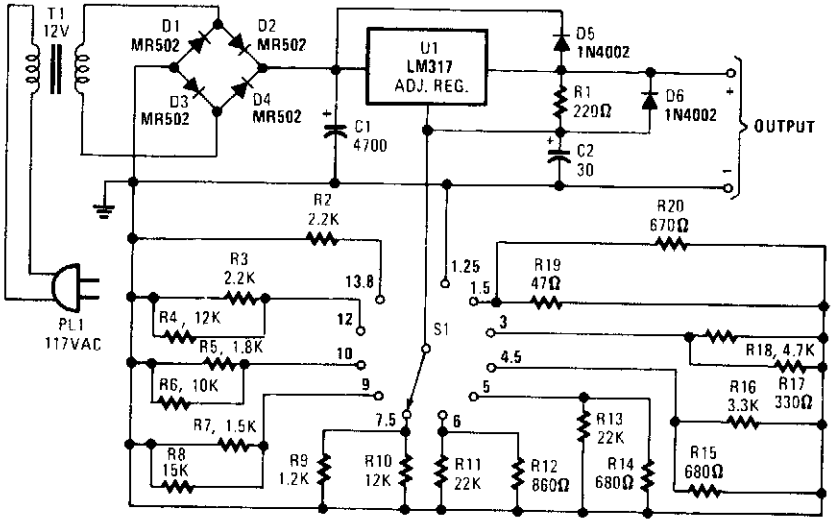


HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 65-4

By adjusting the SCR trigger point, a form of phase control can be obtained from an SCR, which produces a dc output, depending on the conduction angle.

SWITCH-SELECTED FIXED-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 65-5

This supply can serve as a battery eliminator for various devices (such as tape recorders, small radios, clocks, etc.).

S1 selects a resistance that is predetermined to provide a preselected output voltage. In this circuit, various commonly used supply voltages produced by batteries were chosen, but any voltages up to the rating of T1 (approximately) can be produced by choosing an appropriate resistor.

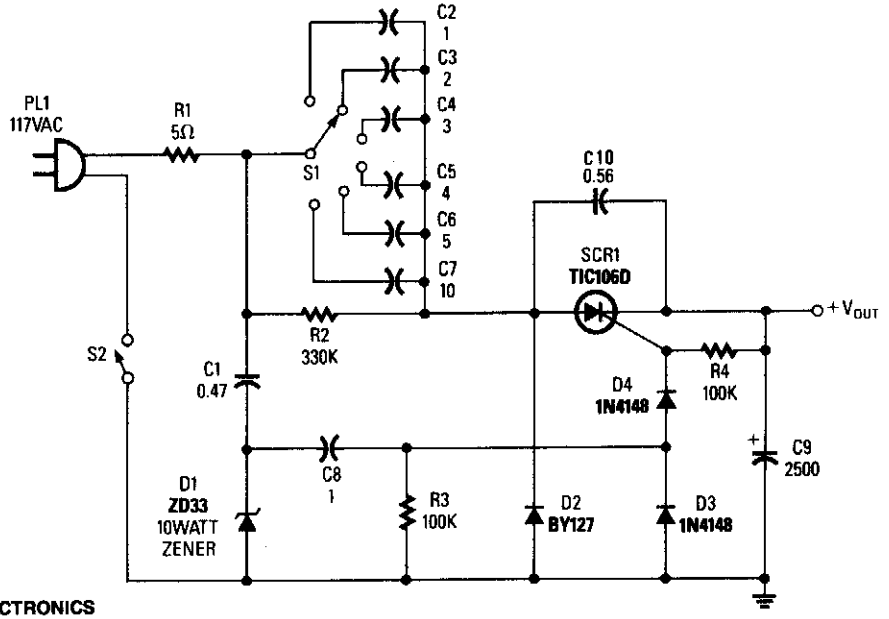
The resistor value is given by:

$$R_X = R_1\left(\frac{V_{OUT}}{1.25} - 1\right)$$

$$R_1 = 220\ \Omega$$

Remember to provide adequate heatsinking for U1.

TRANSFORMERLESS POWER SUPPLY



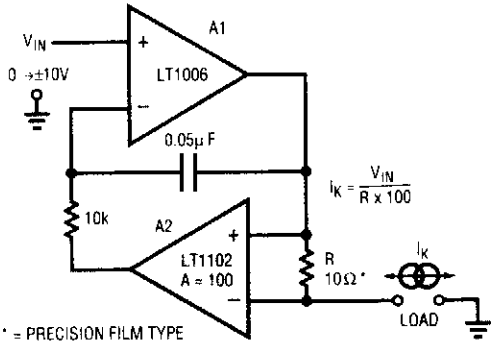
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 65-6

By selecting capacitors, various voltages can be obtained from this supply. Notice that C2 through C7 must be nonpolarized capacitors, such as oil-filled or foil types (Mylar) rated for at least 250 Vac.

Warning: This supply is not isolated from the ac mains and presents a serious safety hazard if body contact is made anywhere to this circuit or anything that is powered by it. Use only for applications where contact is avoided or impossible.

VOLTAGE-PROGRAMMABLE CURRENT SOURCE

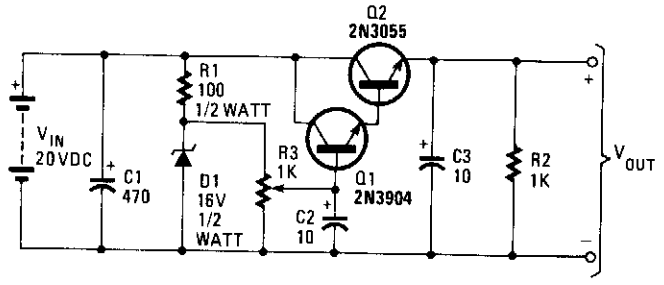


LINEAR TECHNOLOGY * = PRECISION FILM TYPE

Fig. 65-7

This circuit is a programmable current source in which op amp LT1102 (Linear Technology Corp.) is used in conjunction with LT1006 op amp. A1, biased by V_{in}, drives current through R (10 Ω) and the load. A2 senses this current and controls A1. The 10-kΩ resistor and 0.05-μF capacitor sets the frequency response of the circuit.

SIMPLE DARLINGTON REGULATOR

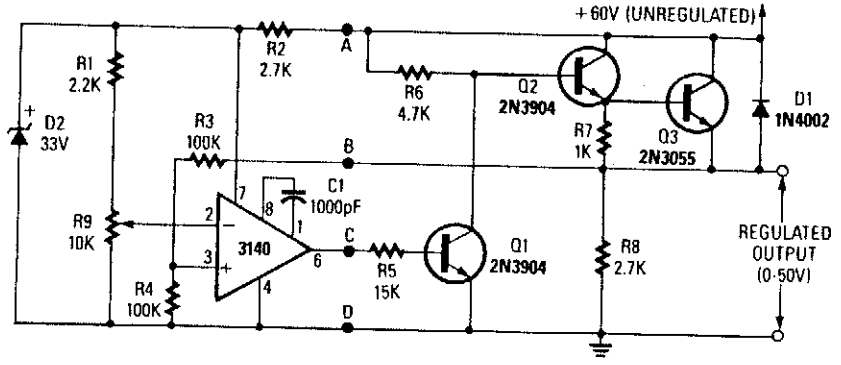


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 65-8

A Darlington pair is used as an emitter-follower that produces about 1.2 V less than the wiper voltage of R3. Output voltage for this circuit will range from close to zero to about 14.5 V.

0-TO-50-V VARIABLE REGULATOR



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 65-9

A CA3140 op amp compares the regulator output to a reference voltage, depending on the setting of R9. The output voltage will be nominally twice the voltage between the plus input of the CA3140 and ground. R1 and R9 allow 0 to 50 V.

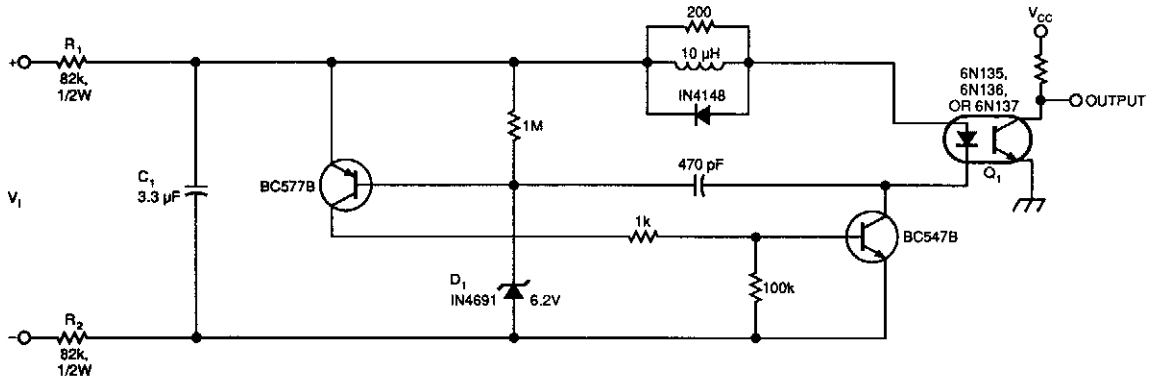
66

Power-Supply Monitors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 674. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Isolated Voltage Sensor
Circuit Breaker Tripper
Backup Supply Activates by Drop-In Main Supply
Constant-Current Test Load
Power Buffer Boosts Reference Current
Power Supply Monitor/Memory Protector
Tube Amplifier Isolates High Voltages
Triac ac-Voltage Control
Polarity-Protection Relay

ISOLATED VOLTAGE SENSOR



EDN

Fig. 66-1

A simple voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), coupled to your instrumentation by an optoisolator, allows you to measure high voltages. The component values suit a 0- to 600-V input range (power dissipation in R1 and R2 set a limit on the input-voltage range). The circuit's linearity is not an issue, because you can linearize its output in software.

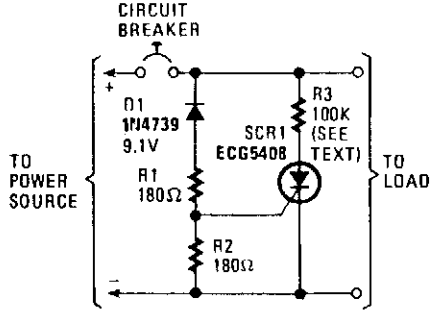
The input voltage (V_1), charges capacitor C1 until zener diode D1 conducts. Then, the zener diode triggers an "avalanche" circuit that discharges C1 into optocoupler Q1. After C1 discharges, the charging cycle repeats. C1 also averages the sensed-voltage level, which thereby provides noise immunity.

The optocoupler's output is a pulse train whose frequency increases with increasing input voltage. To develop a linearizing equation for the circuit, measure its output at two convenient, widely spaced input voltages. Then plug the resulting periods into this second-order polynomial approximation and solve the two simultaneous equations for the two constants, k_1 and k_2:

$$V_1 = [k_1/T20 + (k_2/T) + V_z]$$

V_z is the zener voltage of D1.

CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIPPER

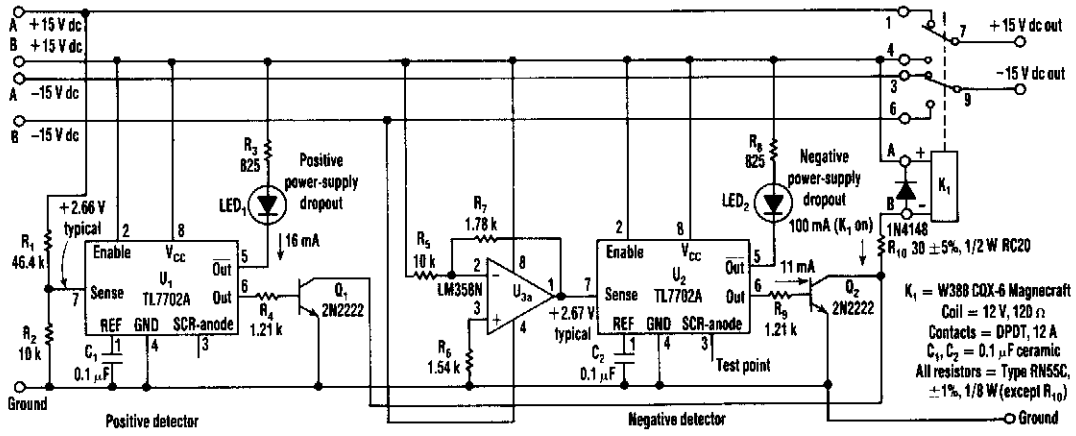


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 66-2

This tripper is designed to protect against overvoltages. D1 conducts over 9.1 V and triggers SCR1. R3 is chosen to draw enough current to trip the breaker.

BACKUP SUPPLY ACTIVATES BY DROP-IN MAIN SUPPLY

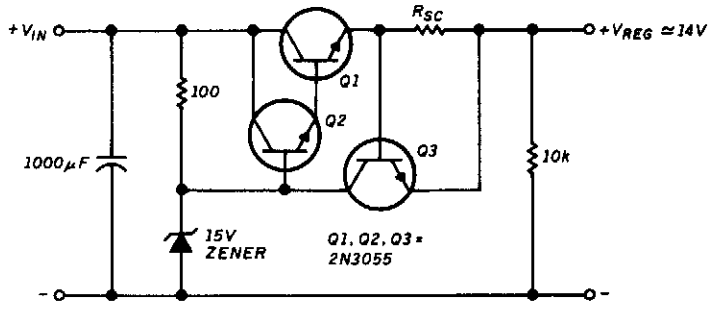


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 66-3

A supply monitor using two TL7702A chips monitors the ±15-V supplies and activates the backup supply in case of a voltage drop. Although the chips are intended for use as reset controllers in microprocessor systems, they work well in this application.

CONSTANT-CURRENT TEST LOAD

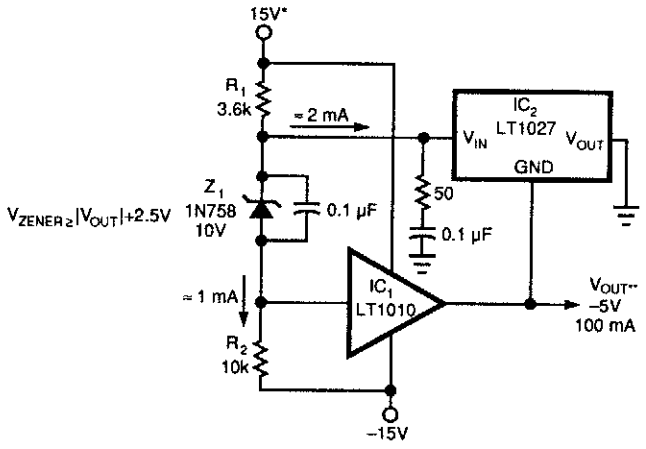


HAM RADIO

Fig. 66-4

This circuit will supply a constant load of 500 mA to 1.5 A. R4 controls the current while R3 provides fine adjustment.

POWER BUFFER BOOSTS REFERENCE CURRENT



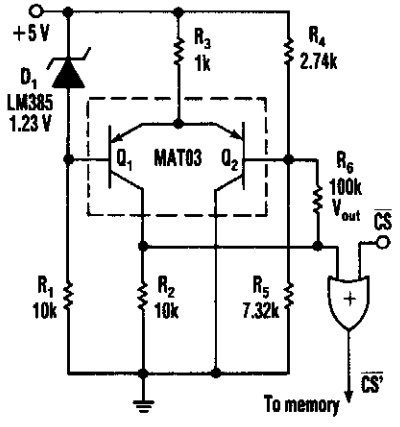
NOTES:
* = BYPASS SUPPLIES WITH 10 µF AND 0.1 µF CAPACITORS
** = OUTPUT WILL OSCILLATE WITH LOW ESR CAPACITORS

EDN

Fig. 66-5

A method of boosting the output current of a reference and also protecting against overloads is shown in Fig. 66-5. IC1 acts as a power buffer. The LT1027 forces the output of V_{OUT} and ground to be 5 V. The RC damper (50 Ω and 0.1 µF) provides loop stability. The output might oscillate if low ESR capacitors are connected to it, so use aluminum electrolytic or tantalum capacitors instead of ceramic or mylar.

POWER SUPPLY MONITOR/MEMORY PROTECTOR

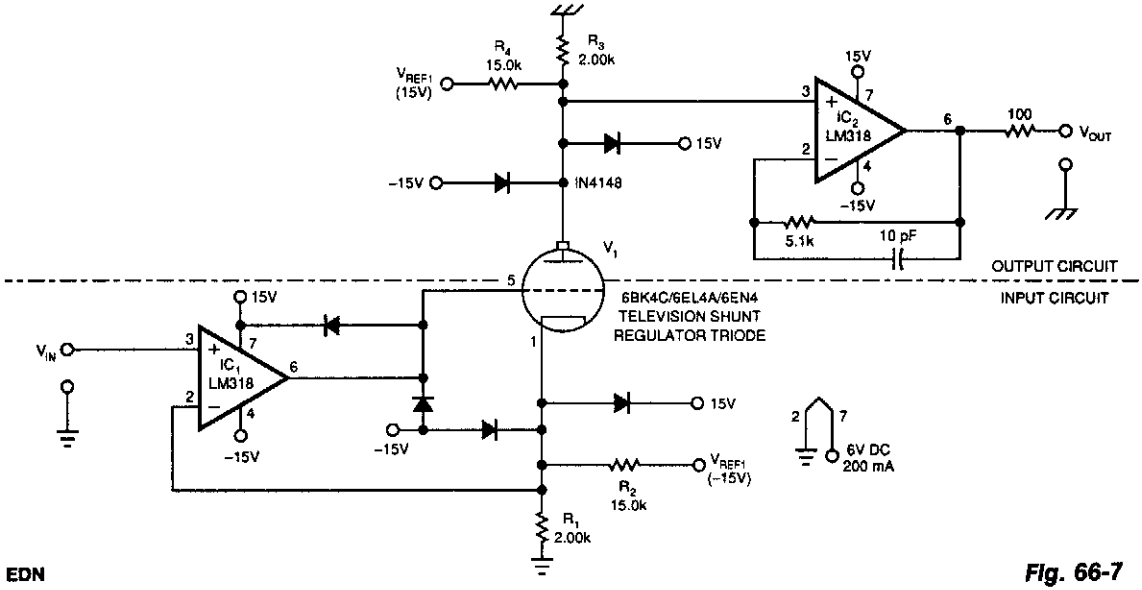


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 66-6

This circuit detects low-voltage supply conditions, down to 0.6 V. D1 sets the trip point of the circuit. The circuit is useful to protect memory circuits from accidental writes in the event of power-supply low-voltage conditions, which cause other circuits to turn off, etc. Response time is about 700 ns. R6 provides some hysteresis to ensure clean transitions.

TUBE AMPLIFIER ISOLATES HIGH VOLTAGES

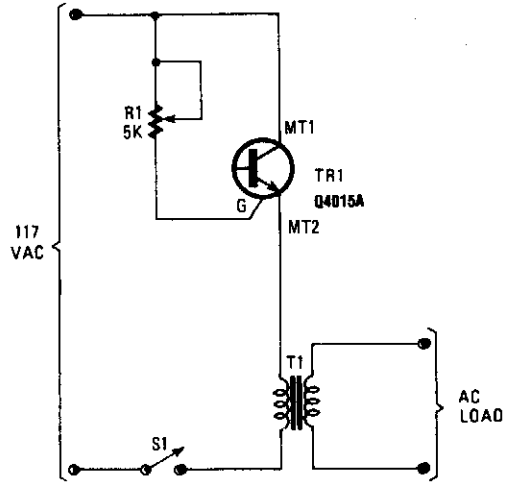


EDN

Fig. 66-7

This amplifier can transfer dc-to 5-MHz signals across a potential difference of 25 000 V. This circuit can be used in CRT displays, high-voltage applications, etc. Notice that the tube must be shielded because the tube will generate X-rays. Typically, about 0.1″-thick sheet metal would be used.

TRIAC ac-VOLTAGE CONTROL

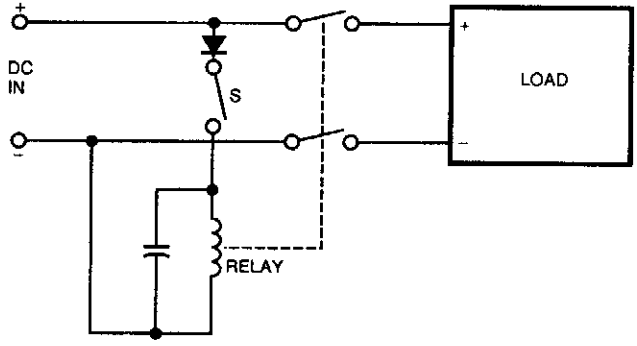


HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 66-8

By using a variable resistor in the gate of TR1, variable conduction angles can be achieved via R1.

POLARITY-PROTECTION RELAY



EDN

Fig. 66-9

A diode prevents the relay from applying power if polarity is reversed.

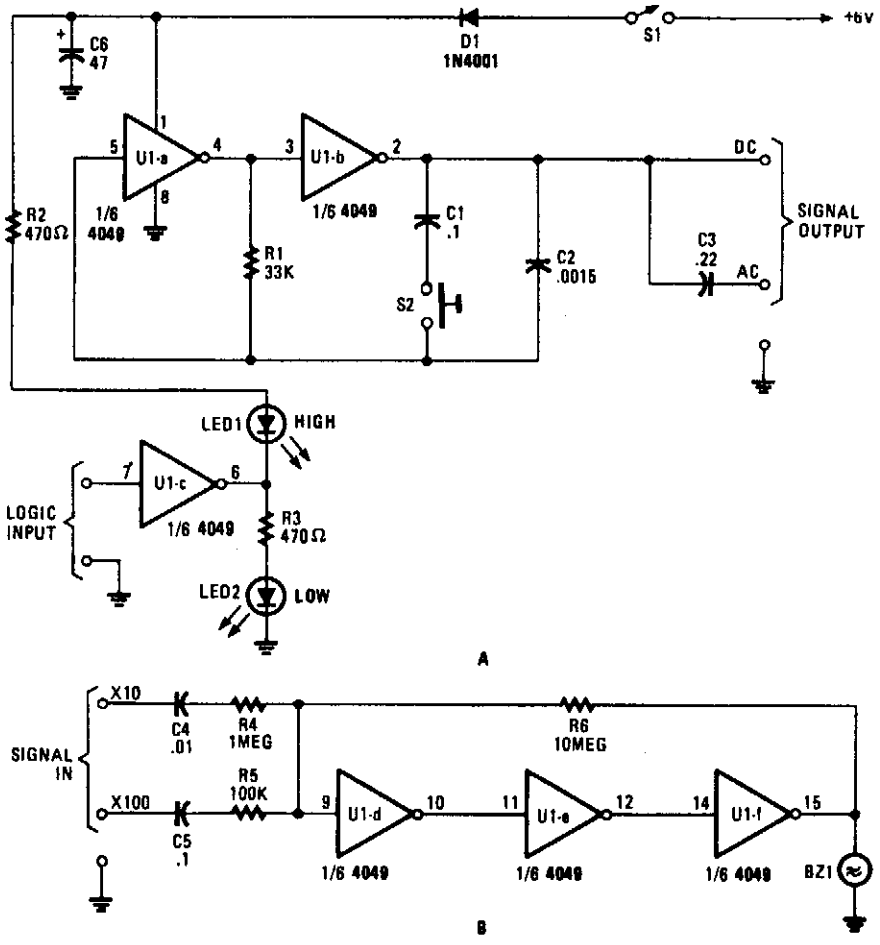
67

Probes

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 675. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

3-In-1 Test Set (Logic Probe, Signal Tracer, and Injector)
Logic Tester
Universal Test Probe
4-Way Logic Probe
Active RF Detector Probe
Single-IC Logic Probe
Logic Probe
Logic Probe

3-IN-1 TEST SET (LOGIC PROBE, SIGNAL TRACER, AND INJECTOR)

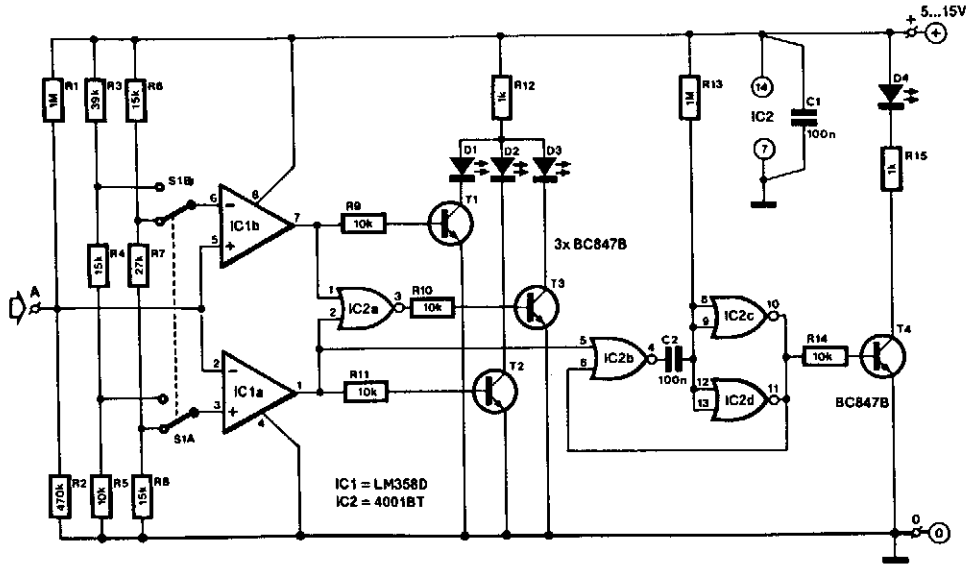


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 67-1

This circuit for a test set contains a signal injector (U1A/U1B) and associated components, a logic probe (U1C) and an audio amplifier. S1 selects either 10-kHz or 100-Hz output. U1D, U1E, and U1F form an audio amplifier that drives a piezo sounder element without an internal driver so that it functions as a piezoelectric speaker.

LOGIC TESTER



Parts list

Resistors:
R1, R13 = 1 MΩ
R2 = 470 kΩ
R3 = 39 kΩ
R4, R6, R8 = 15 kΩ
R5, R9, R10, R11, R14 = 10 kΩ
R7 = 27 kΩ
R12, R15 = 1 kΩ

Capacitors:
C1, C2 = 100 nF

Semiconductors:
D1, D2 = LED, 3 mm, green
D3 = LED, 3 mm, red
D4 = LED, 3 mm, yellow
T1, T2, T3, T4 = BC847
IC1 = LM358
IC2 = 4001

Miscellaneous:
S1 = sub-miniature switch, 2 make-before-break contacts

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 67-2

The input consists of two comparators that operate with different reference voltages supplied by separate potential dividers. Divider R3/R4/R5 provides a voltage of about 40% of the supply voltage, U_{CC}, to pin 6 of IC1B and one of about 16% of U_{CC} to pin 3 of UC1A. When $U_{CC} = 5$ V, these voltages are exactly the thresholds (0.8 and 2.0 V) of the TTL comparators.

Similarly, divider R6/R7/R8 provides voltages of 23% of U_{CC} and 73% of U_{CC} to pin 3 of IC1A and pin 6 of IC1B respectively; these levels correspond to the standard threshold for CMOS comparators.

The voltage to be measured U_a, is applied to pin 5 of IC1B and pin 2 of IC1A and compared with the respective reference. The output of comparator IC1B goes high when U_a exceeds the reference, whereas the output of IC1A goes high when U_a lies below the voltage at pin 3.

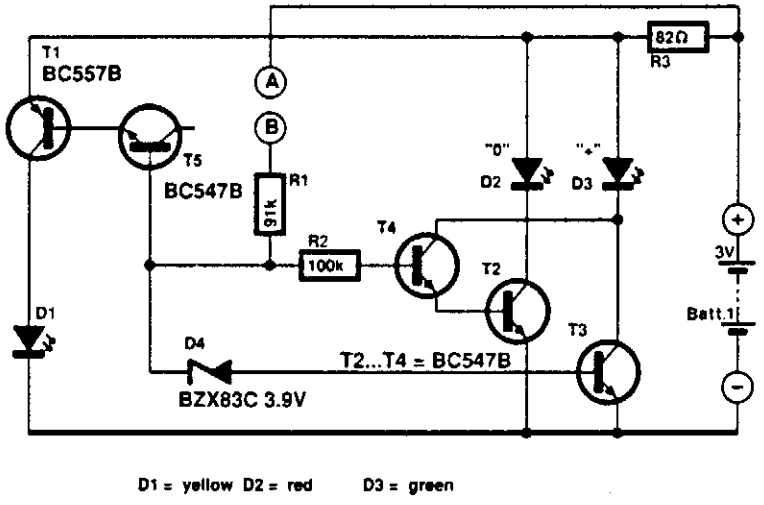
The comparators are followed by driver stages, T1 and T2, for the LED display (D1 for "high" and D2 for "low") and also NOR gate IC2A that switches on T3 when the output of both comparators is low, that is, when it is undefined. This state is indicated by D3.

LOGIC TESTER (*Cont.*)

The remaining three gates in IC2 form a monostable. During quiescent operation, U_{CC} is present at the input of inverter IC2C. The output of the inverter is then low, T4 is off and D4 is out. Pin 4 of IC2B is also high, but this state changes when a pulse arrives at pin 5. The output of IC2B then goes low, C2 discharges, the inverter toggles, T4 is switched on, and D4 lights. This state is unstable, however, because C2 recharges via R13. Although the pulse at pin 5 might be very short, the time constant R_{13}/C_2 lengthens it to about 100 ms.

The supply voltage can lie between 5 and 15 V. At 5 V, the circuit draws a current of about 15 mA. The input impedance of the tester is of the order of 330 kΩ.

UNIVERSAL TEST PROBE



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 67-3

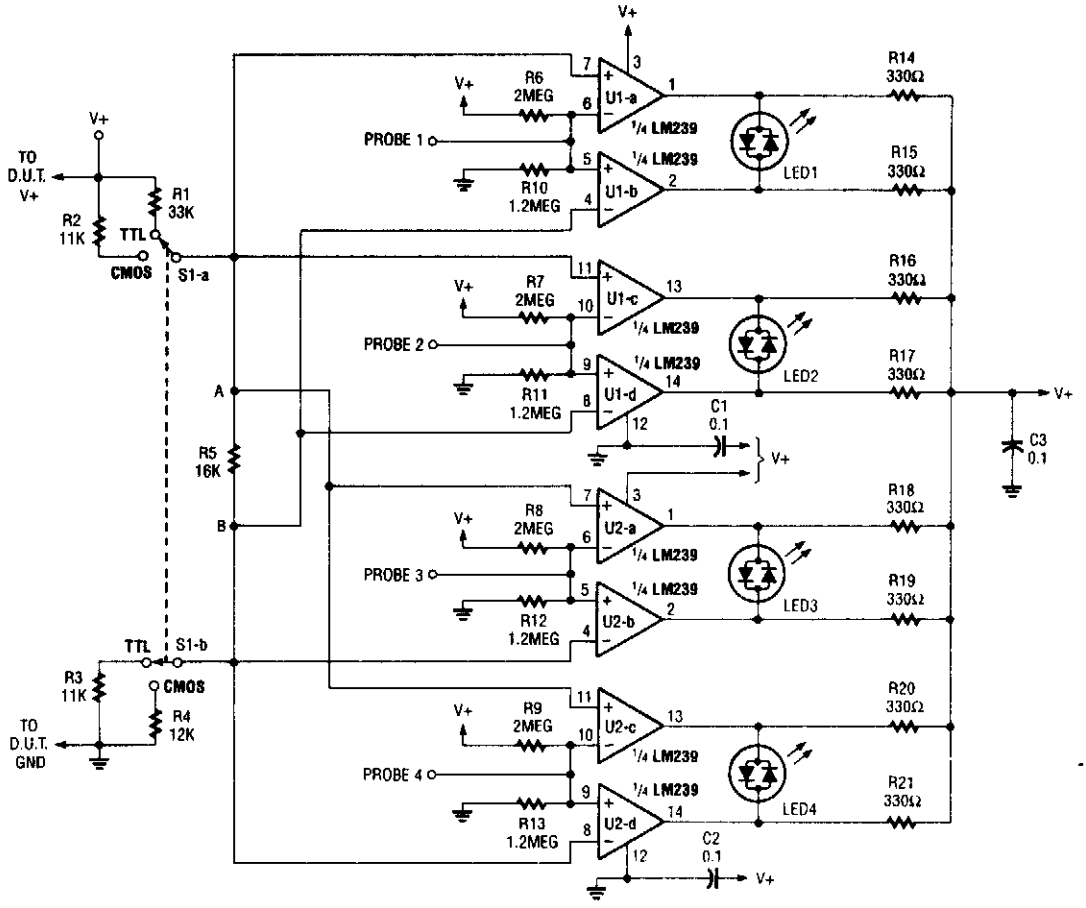
The compact test probe provides rapid "measurement" of voltage levels at digital gates, fuses, diodes, batteries, and others. It does not provide absolute values, but rather it provides a good indication of correct operation or otherwise.

Measurements are carried out with pins A and B. If the potential difference between A (the reference pin) and B is 1.9 to 2.0 V, D2 will light. If the voltage at B is ≤1.4 V higher than that at A, D3 will light. Finally, if the potential at B is ≥11 V, with respect to that at A, D1 will light.

Transistor T5 is used as a zener diode. The probe allows the measurement of alternating voltage. The maximum input voltage is highly dependent on the dissipation allowed in R1. For example, when this resistor is a 0.5-W type, the input voltage can be as high as 200 Vrms.

The current drawn by the circuit depends on the number of lighting LEDs: it is not more than 10 mA at a supply voltage of 3 V. In quiescent operation, the current is so low (about 5 μA) that an on/off switch is not necessary.

4-WAY LOGIC PROBE

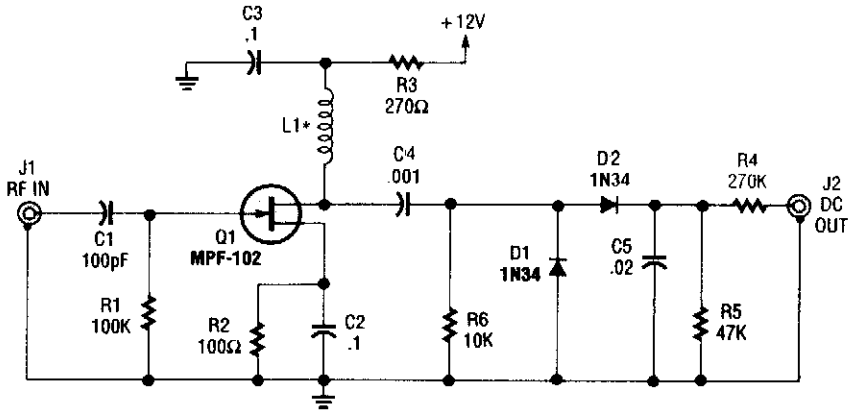


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 67-4

This logic probe has four channels and uses two IF quad comparators to drive four bicolor LEDs. S1 and S1B program the comparator trip levels for TTL and CMOS. R6 through R13 bias the probe inputs to prevent the probe from indicating a HIGH for an open circuit. An open circuit will produce an OFF indication on the LED. The LEDs will indicate one color for high, the other color for low, and intermediate colors for pulsing (assuming a duty cycle between 30 and 70%). The color that corresponds to HIGH or LOW depends on how you connect the LEDs.

ACTIVE RF DETECTOR PROBE

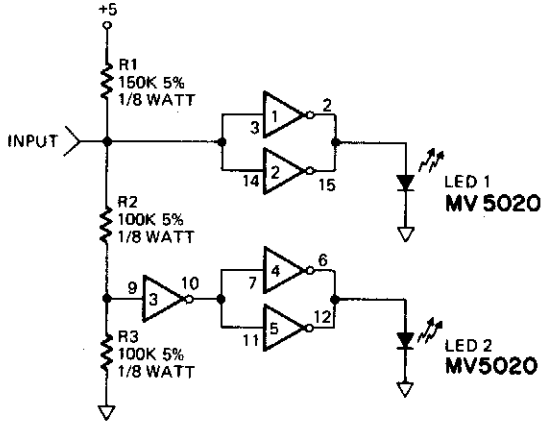


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 67-5

An MFP102 FET is used as a wideband amplifier. L1 can be 100 μH for 30 to 100 MHz or 1 000 μH for 2 to 30 MHz. For LF, (less than 3 MHz), use a 2.5-μH RF choke. This probe will work as a relative indicator device, but it can be calibrated over a frequency range, if needed.

SINGLE-IC LOGIC PROBE

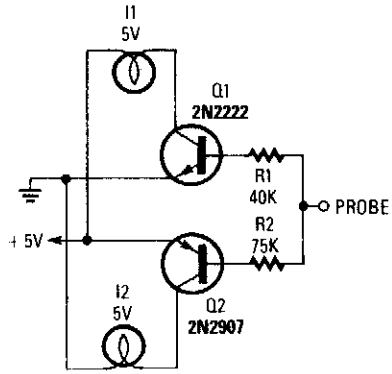


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 67-6

This logic probe uses a CD4009 CMOS hex inverter. The characteristic high-input impedance of CMOS gives the advantage of not loading the circuit being tested. Because the output of the inverters is not specified at either a high or low level with a floating input, an input-bias network produces lows at both input inverter pairs if the input is open or at less than 2 V. Resistor R3 holds the input of inverter 3 low which makes the output of inverters 4 and 5 low and will not permit LED 2 to light. At the same time, R1 holds the inputs of inverters 1 and 2 high so that their output is low and LED 1 will not light. If the probe input is touched to a logic low, the output of inverter 3 is held high by R3 and inverter 1 and 2 are brought low, which causes their outputs to go high and turns on LED 1. With no input, both LEDs should be off.

LOGIC PROBE

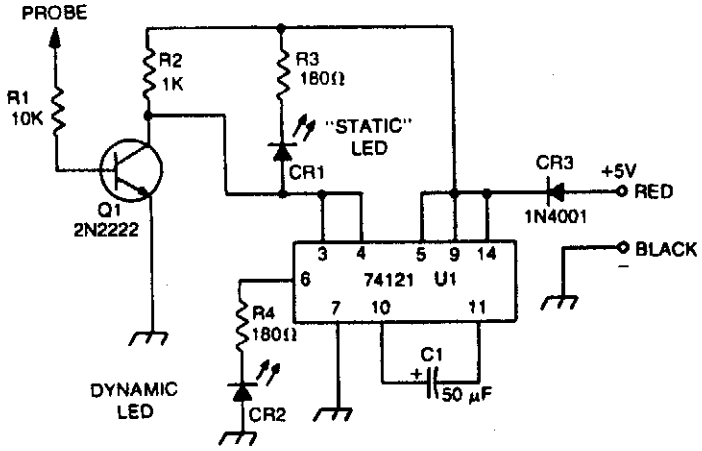


POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS *Fig. 67-7*

By connecting this circuit to a logic device that's under power, you can get an indication as to its status. If the circuit is open, neither of the test lamps will light. If the circuit is grounded, the low (or zero) lamp will light. If 3 to 6 V are present, the high-voltage lamp will light.

Other than its application in logic testing, the probe is also convenient for checking supply voltages and grounds. You can select resistors to turn the lamps on at any desired threshold voltage within the component limits.

LOGIC PROBE



POPULAR ELECTRONICS/HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS *Fig. 67-8*

The "static" LED indicates a logic level of 1 when lit. The "dynamic" LED indicates a logic 1 *pulse*. A 4-V, 100-ns pulse will be stretched to about 50 ms so that it can be easily seen.

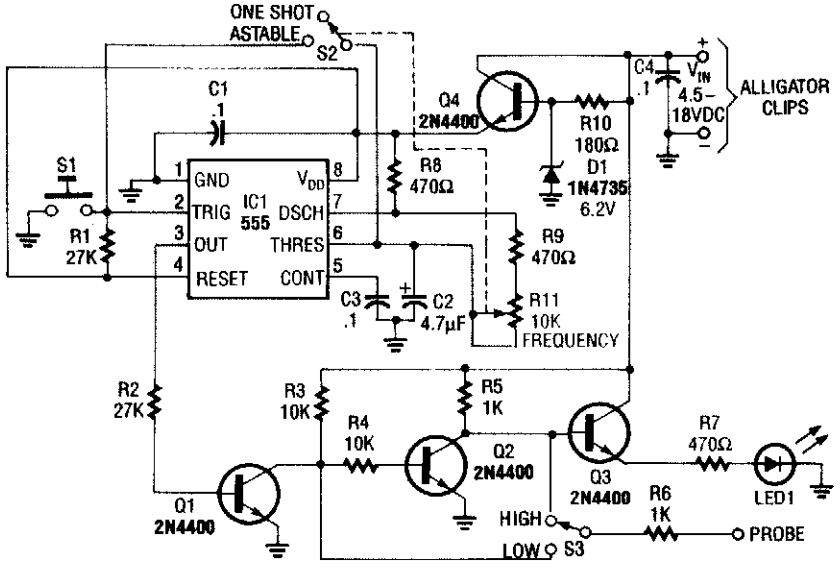
68

Pulse Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 675. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Inexpensive Pulse Generator for Logic Troubleshooting
Negative Pulse Stretcher
Low-Power Ring Counter (less than 6 mW)
Transistor Pulse Generator
Free-Running Pulse Generator
Stable Start-Stop Oscillator
Positive Pulse Pulse Stretcher
555 Pulse Generator
Fast Low Duty-Cycle Pulse Oscillator
Simple Pulse Stretcher
Delayed Pulse Generator

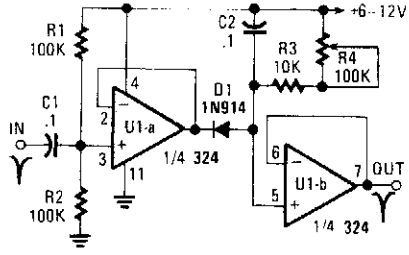
INEXPENSIVE PULSE GENERATOR FOR LOGIC TROUBLESHOOTING



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 68-1*

Built around a 555 timer IC, this pulse generator can be built into a probe for logic troubleshooting. R11 is frequency controlled and gives a range of about 5 to 200 Hz. C2 can be reduced for higher frequencies. S2 selects one shot or pulse operators. Q1 and Q2 provide a fast rise-time pulse, which acts as a clipper amplifier. Q4 acts as a regulator. The supply can be anything from about 4.5 to 18 Vdc. LED1 is an indicator that shows circuit operation.

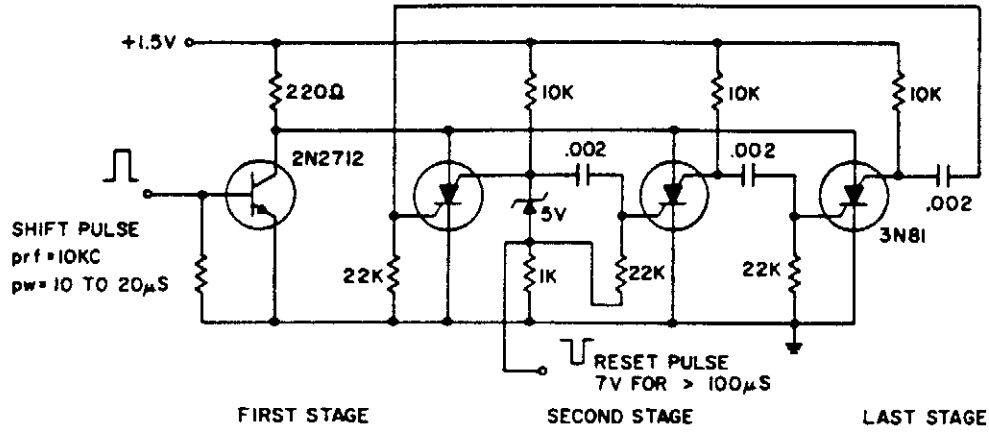
NEGATIVE PULSE STRETCHER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 68-2*

U1A acts as an amplifier, which drives D2 and charges C2. U1B acts as a voltage follower. R3 and R4 determine the amount of stretch that the input pulse receives. C2 can be charged to accommodate different pulse rates.

LOW-POWER RING COUNTER (LESS THAN 6 mW)

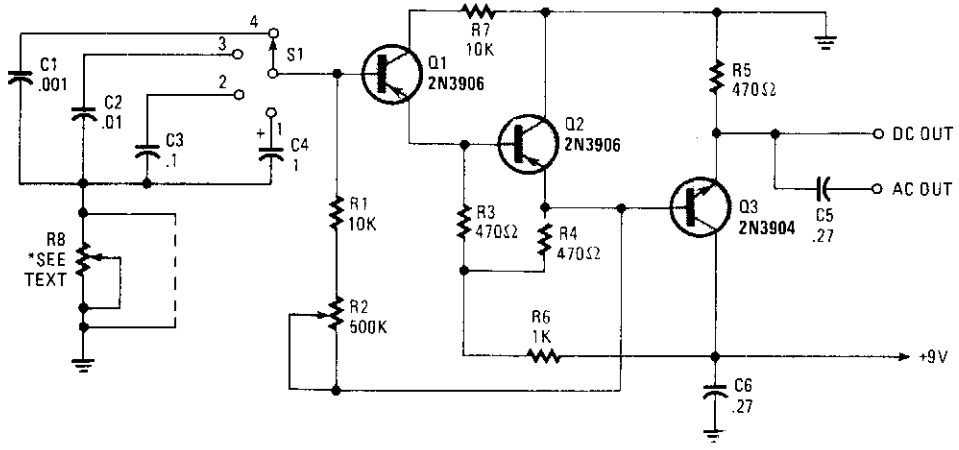


GE

Fig. 68-3

The ring counter operates from 1.0 to 6.0 V and requires only 6 mW at 1.5 V. The reset pulse turns on the first stage with its trailing edge. The maximum shift pulse width increases with voltage and approaches 70 μs for a 6.0-V supply. Minimum pulse width is 10 μs.

TRANSISTOR PULSE GENERATOR

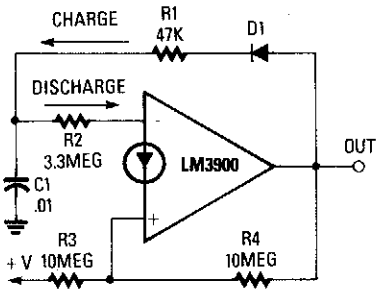


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 68-4

Seven-V narrow pulses from 2 Hz to 50 kHz are produced by this circuit. C1 through C4 provide frequency ranges in decode steps. R1 and R2 control the charging time of C1 through C4. R2 is a potentiometer used to set the frequency. R8 controls pulse width. Pulse width varies from 7 μs to 10 ms. Depending on the frequency, R8 can be deleted if it is not needed.

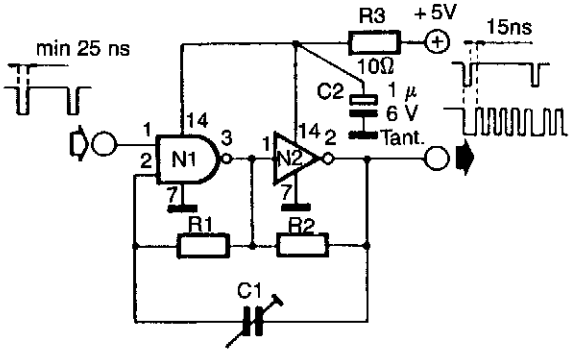
FREE-RUNNING PULSE GENERATOR



C1 alternately charges via R1/D1 and discharges via R2, which produces a duty cycle of about 1:60.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 68-5*

STABLE START-STOP OSCILLATOR

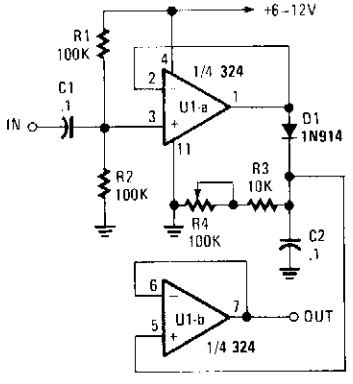


N1 = 1/4 74LS00 R1, R2 = 560 Ω . . . 4k7
N2 = 1/4 74LS04 C1 = 20 . . . 80 p

Oscillators that generate a predetermined number of pulses are often required in applications such as video work. This oscillator starts 13 ms after the control signal goes high and stops immediately when the input signal goes low.

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 68-6*

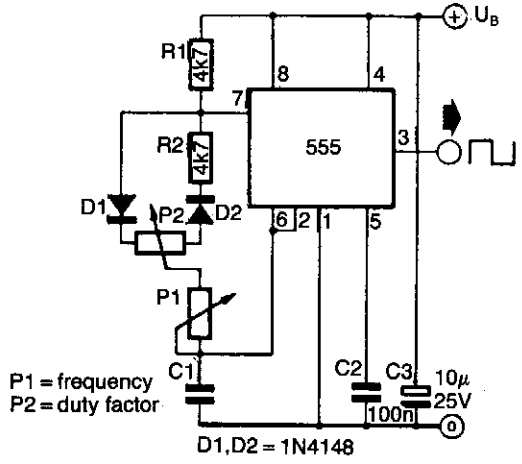
POSITIVE PULSE PULSE STRETCHER



A simple pulse stretcher built with two sections of an op amp uses voltage follower U1A to drive D1 and C2. C2 charges to the peak value of pulse voltage. R3 and R4 determine the discharge time of C2 and therefore the pulse stretching. U1B acts as a voltage follower. Typically this circuit can stretch a pulse by a factor of 50. C2 can be charged to accommodate different pulse rates.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 68-7*

555 PULSE GENERATOR

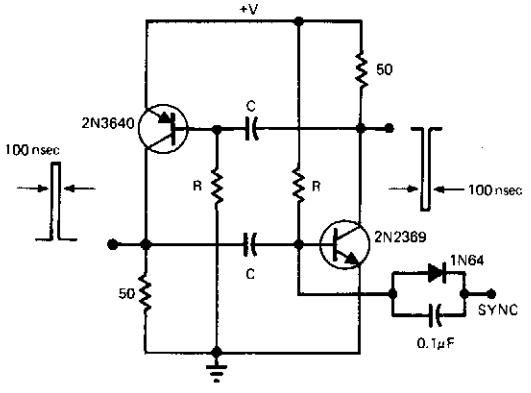


ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 68-8

This approach to using a NEC555 timer uses two diodes to set the charge and discharge timer of capacitor, which gives the circuit a variable duty factor.

FAST LOW DUTY-CYCLE PULSE OSCILLATOR



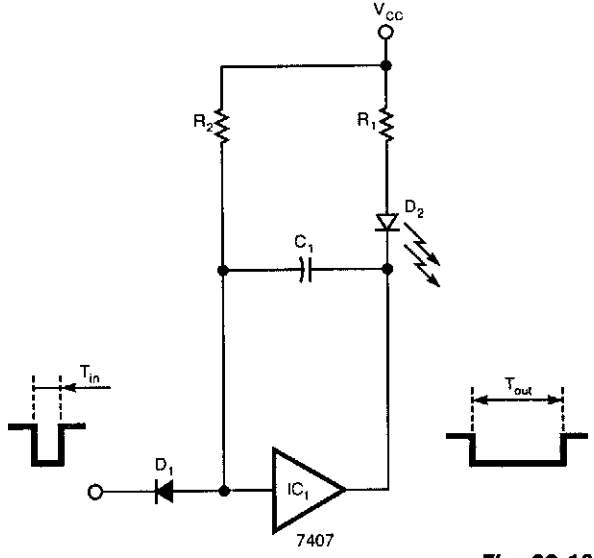
EDN

Fig. 68-9

This simple and symmetrical free-running generator has a 50-Ω output impedance, a pulse width of 100 ns and complementary outputs that swing essentially from ground to the power-supply voltage. Moreover, it functions with a power supply range from <1 to >15 V and maintains a low voltage and temperature drift while consuming little power.

For oscillation to occur, each transistor must have a gain greater than unity. This restricts the value of R to a range of 1 kΩ to 1 MΩ, because the gain will be less than unity when the transistor is saturated or when beta is low as a result of small collector currents. The two RC timing networks do not have to match because the RC with the longest time constant will determine the frequency of oscillation.

SIMPLE PULSE STRETCHER

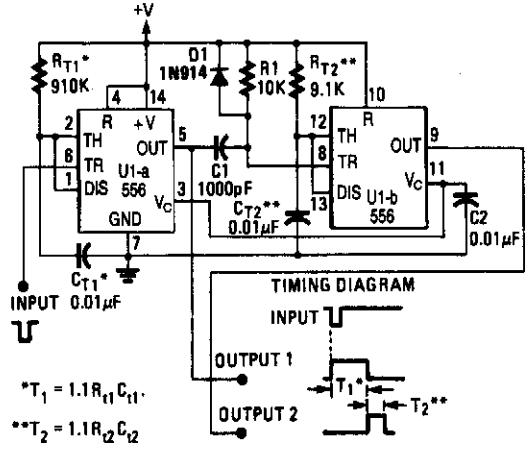


EDN

Fig. 68-10

A single gate (open collector, noninverting) produces a simple one-shot to produce a pulse that stretches equal to the pulse duration, plus the R_1C_1 time constant. R2 is a pull-up resistor to keep the gate's input high while waiting for a pulse.

DELAYED PULSE GENERATOR



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS (AS SHOWN, T_1 = 10 MS; T_2 = 100μS.)

Fig. 68-11

This circuit produces a delayed pulse width of $1.1(R_{t2}C_{t2})$. The delay is given by $T=1.1(R_{t1}C_{t1})$. A 556 dual timer can be used.

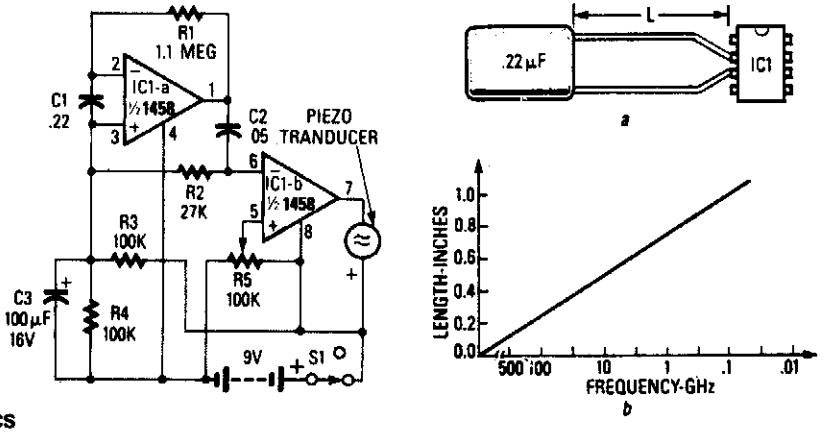
69

Radar Detectors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 675. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Radar Detector
Deluxe Radar Detector

RADAR DETECTOR

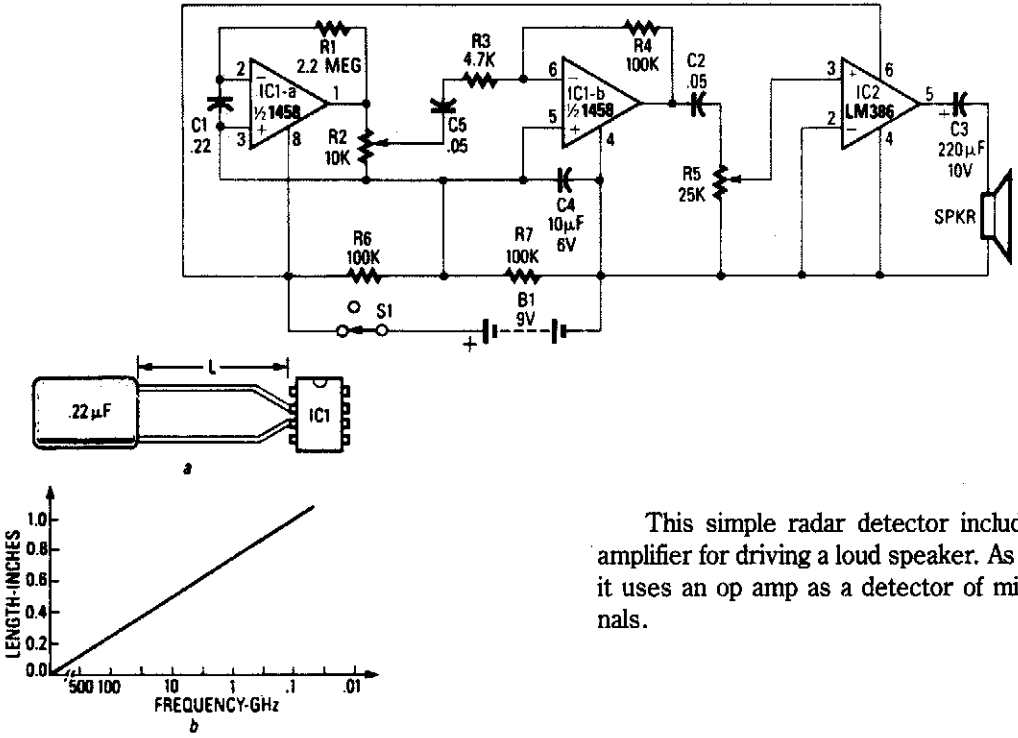


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 69-1

A simple detector of radar signals uses the junctions of the input transistors of an LM1458 op amp as RF detectors. The leads of C1 act as an antenna and should be about 0.4″ long measured from the IC package. Detected audio components are further amplified by IC1A and IC1B, and drive a piezo transducer. Mount the circuit so that incident RF energy will not be blocked.

DELUXE RADAR DETECTOR



This simple radar detector includes an audio amplifier for driving a loud speaker. As in Fig. 69-1, it uses an op amp as a detector of microwave signals.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 69-2

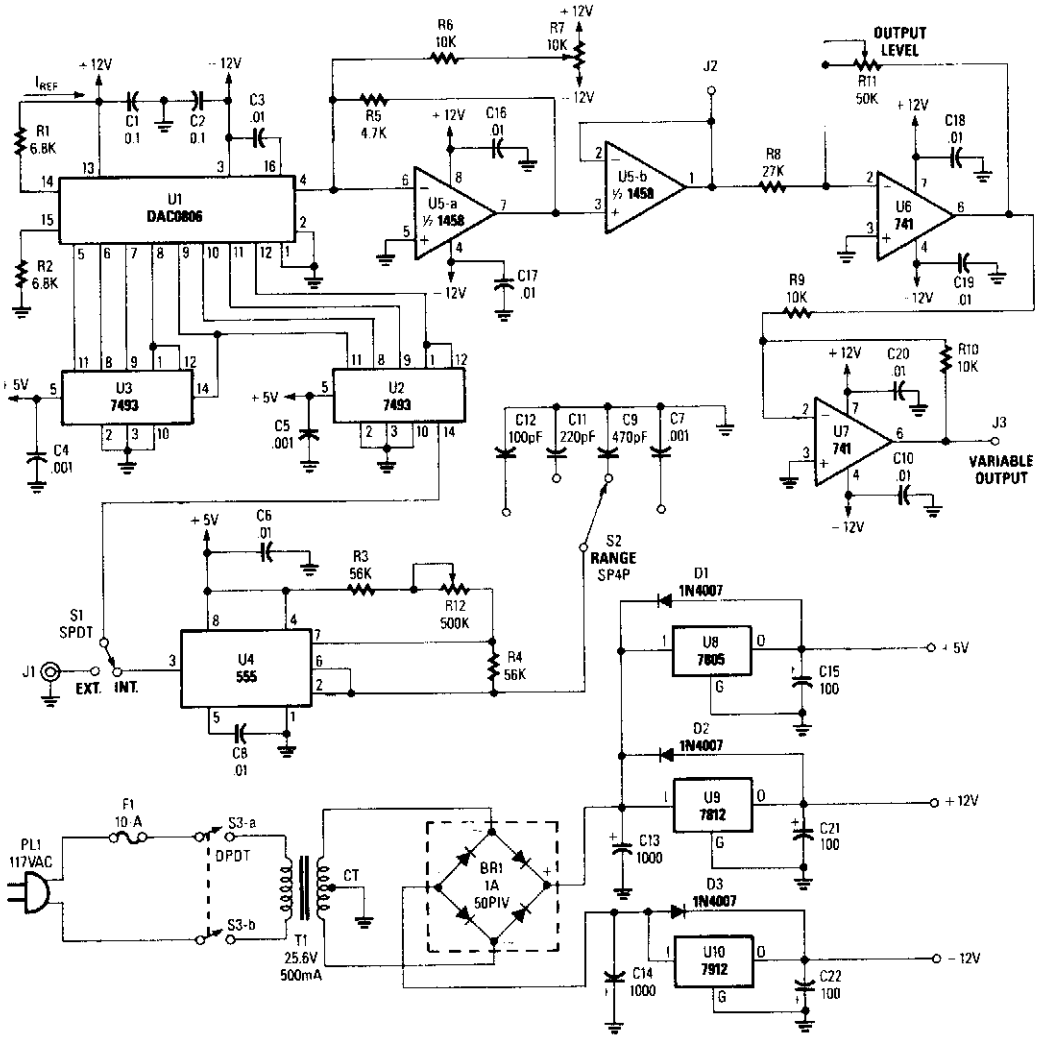
70

Ramp and Staircase Generators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 675. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Digital Sawtooth Generator
Simple Staircase Generator
Ramp Generator
Sawtooth Generator for Sweep Generators
Stepped Waveform Generator

DIGITAL SAWTOOTH GENERATOR

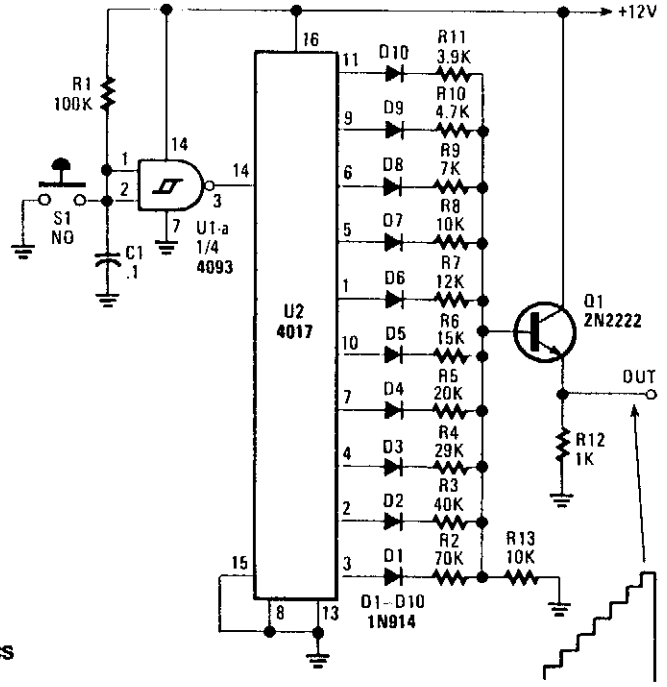


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 70-1

This straightforward circuit uses an NE555 timer as an oscillator, a 7493 counter chain and a DAC0806 D/A converter. The counter output feeds the DAC, producing a linearly increasing voltage, which drives an op amp and a dc-level insertion circuit. The clock frequency must be 256 times the desired sawtooth output frequency.

SIMPLE STAIRCASE GENERATOR

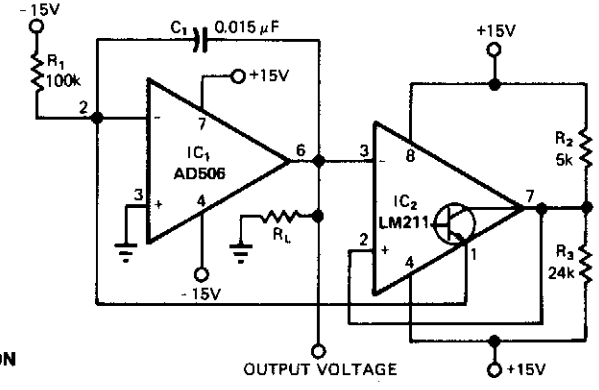


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 70-2

U2 is a decade counter /divider. U1 is used as a switch debouncer. For a self-generating system, connect a resistor between pins 2 and 3 of a U1 value that should be between 10 kΩ and several MΩ, depending on desired frequency. C1 can also be varied to change frequency. Also, S1 can be omitted in the self-generating version.

RAMP GENERATOR

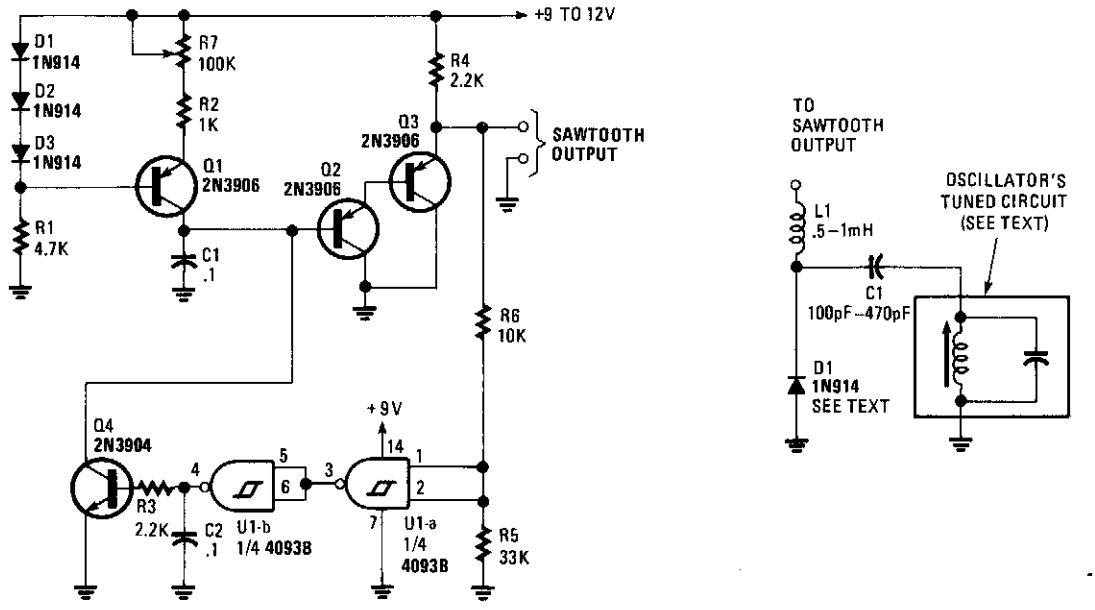


EDN

Fig. 70-3

Providing a 0-to 10-V excursion from 0.4 Hz to 100 kHz, this circuit offers both simplicity and small size. The negative current through R1 produces the ramp's positive slope and causes the output of IC1 to increase linearly toward the +15-V rail.

SAWTOOTH GENERATOR FOR SWEEP GENERATORS

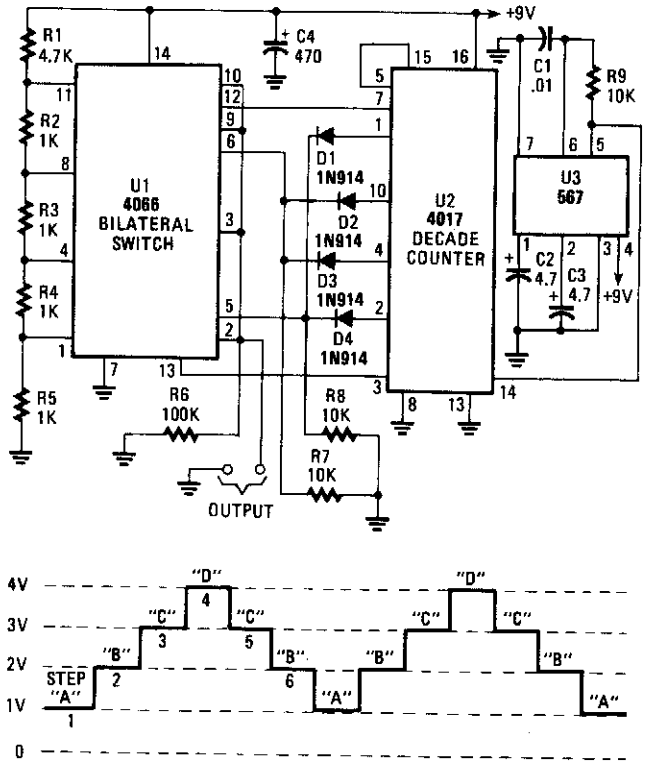


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 70-4

This circuit will generate a linear sawtooth between 30 Hz and 3 000 Hz. Q1 is a constant-current source that charges C1 until the output level at Q3 emitter triggers U1A and U1B, which turns on Q4 and discharges C1. The frequency range can be varied by changing the value of C1. This circuit should be good to several tens of kHz.

STEPPED WAVEFORM GENERATOR



The output of the stepped waveform generator is made up of 3-up and 3-down steps in 1-volt increments (much like the output of a digital-to-analog converter). Switch trigging for the 4066 is controlled by a 4017 decade counter/divider (U2), which is clocked by a square-wave generator built around a 567 PLL (phase-locked loop).

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 70-5

A decode counter (U2) is used to perform sequential switching via a CD 4066. Analog switch is to generate a waveform. The clock is a 567 PLL or other VCO chip.

71

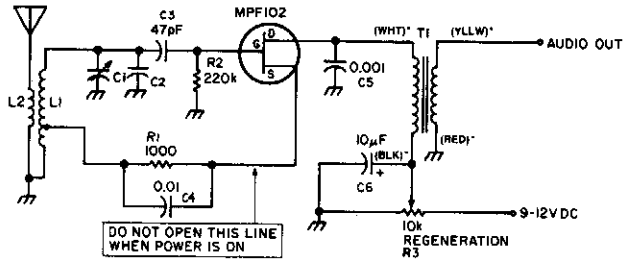
Receivers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 675. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

1-Transistor Regenerative Receiver
3.5- to 10-MHz Simple Superheterodyne Receiver
Simple Low-Frequency Receiver
Reflex Radio Receiver
TRF Radio
Old-Time Radio
Pulse-Frequency Modulated Receiver
Shortwave Receiver
Simple AM Radio

1-TRANSISTOR REGENERATIVE RECEIVER

RECEIVER



T1 = ANY AUDIO TRANSFORMER AS LONG AS PRIMARY IS GREATER THAN 1kΩ

T50-2 $N = 100\sqrt{L/50}$
N = NUMBER OF TURNS
L = INDUCTANCE IN μH

*COLOR CODED CONNECTIONS FOR 1:1 AUDIO TRANSFORMER

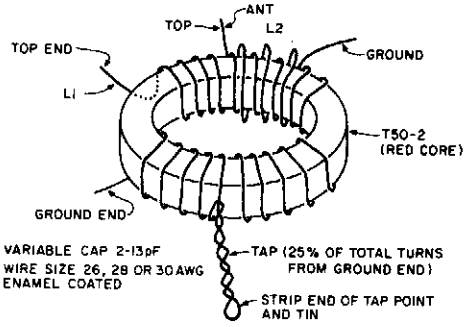
L1&C1 = RESONANT FREQUENCY
USE FORMULA

$$f = \frac{10^6}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}}$$

TAP 25% FROM COLD END

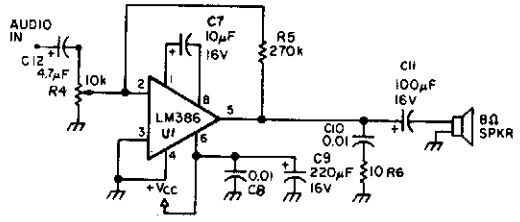
L2 = 3 TURNS AROUND L1

COIL FORM CAN BE ANYTHING
EVEN T50-2 TOROID



$$f = \frac{10^6}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}} \qquad L = \frac{10^6}{39.5 \cdot f^2 \cdot C} \qquad C = \frac{10^6}{39.5 \cdot f^2 \cdot L}$$

f = FREQUENCY IN MHz
L = INDUCTANCE IN μH
C = CAPACITANCE IN pF

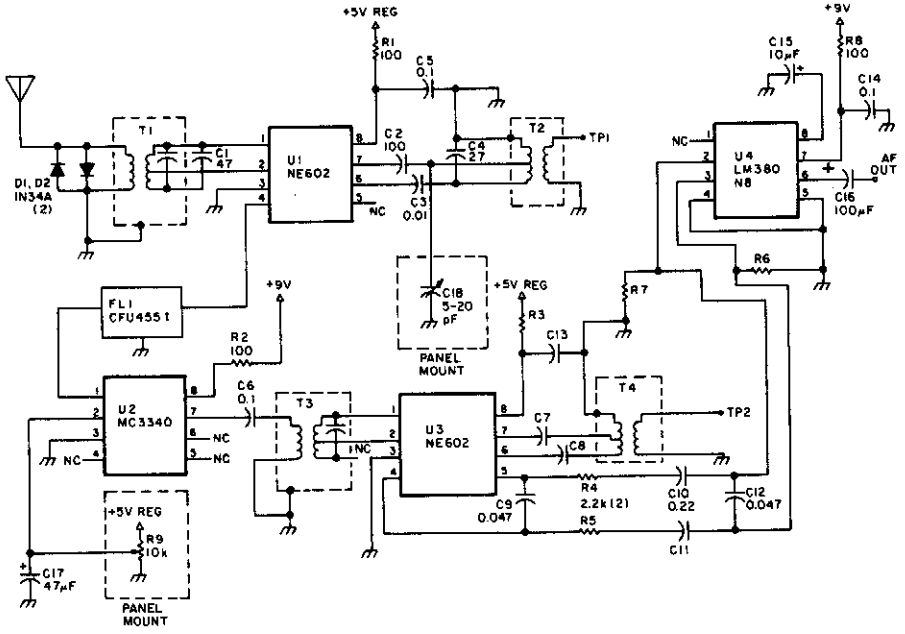


Using an MPF102 FET, this one-transistor radio receiver is suitable for experimental use. It can tune 4 to 26 MHz. For speaker operation, a simple IC amplifier can be used.

Frequency (MHz)	C2 (pF)	C18, C19 (pF)	C23 (pF)	L1, L2 (Ant) (# of turns on T-37-2 core)	L3 (Osc)
5	100	120	68	5, 41	45
6	100	120	68	4, 30	34
7	82	100	47	4, 26	29
8	82	100	47	3, 22	24
10	82	100	47	3, 17	19
12	82	100	47	2, 15	17
14	68	82	33	2, 14	15
15	68	82	33	2, 13	14

Fig. 71-1

3.5- TO 10-MHz SIMPLE SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER



SupeRX Parts List

Part	Value	Type
C1	47 pF	silver-mica or polystyrene
C2	100 pF	silver-mica or polystyrene
C3	0.01µF	polystyrene or monolithic
C4	27 pF	silver-mica or polystyrene
C5	0.1µF	ceramic disc or monolithic
C6	0.1µF	polystyrene or monolithic
C7	0.022µF	polystyrene or monolithic
C8	0.1µF	polystyrene or monolithic
C9	0.047µF	monolithic
C10	0.22µF	monolithic
	0.15µF*	(alternate)
C11	0.22µF	monolithic
	0.15µF*	(alternate)
C12	0.047µF	monolithic
C13, C14	0.1µF	ceramic disc or monolithic
C15	10µF	electrolytic, 16V
C16	100µF	electrolytic, 16V
C17	47µF	electrolytic, 16V
C18	5–20 pF	panel mounted tuning capacitor
C19, C20	220µF	electrolytic, 16V
D1, D2	1N34A	germanium diode or equivalent
R1, R2, R3, R8	100 ohm, ¼W	carbon composition
R4, R5	2.2k, ¼W	carbon composition.
	1.5k	(alternate)

Fig. 71-2

3.5- TO 10-MHz SIMPLE SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER (*Cont.*)

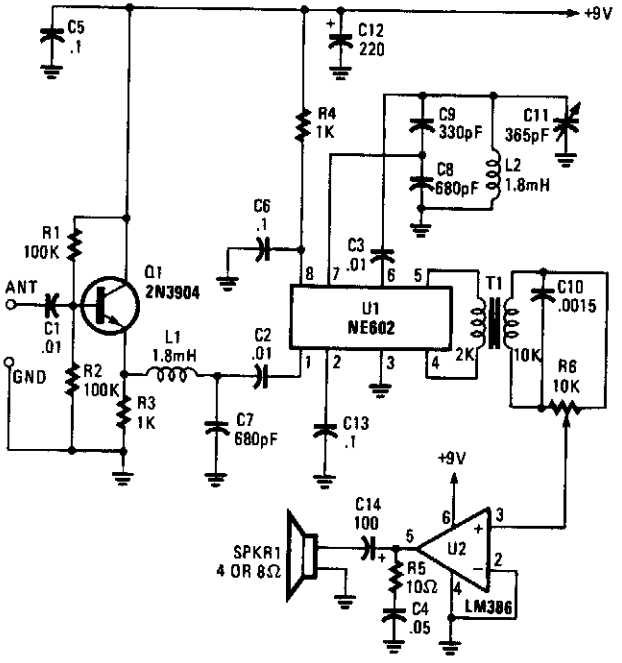
R6, R7	10k, ¼W	carbon composition	
R9	10k	potentiometer	
T1, T2	10.7 MHz	microminiature (7mm) IF transformer, green core	Mouser PN 42IF223
T3, T4	455 kHz	microminiature (7mm) IF transformer, black core	Mouser PN 42IF203
U1, U3	NE602	double-balanced mixer	
U2	MC3340	variable attenuator	
U4	LM380N-8	audio amplifier	
U5	78L05	100 mA miniature +5V regulator	

* C10 and C11 can range from 0.1 to 0.22µf. Valves greater than 0.33 cause distortion.

Other: Printed stripboard, DSE PN H5614 or equivalent, cabinet, plastic stick-on feet, 4-40 hardware, etc.

In this circuit, U1 is a frequency converter that feeds the 455-kHz IF stage U2 and detector U3. U4 is the audio output stage. R9 is a gain control that varies the gain of U2. Coil data is given in the part list.

SIMPLE LOW-FREQUENCY RECEIVER

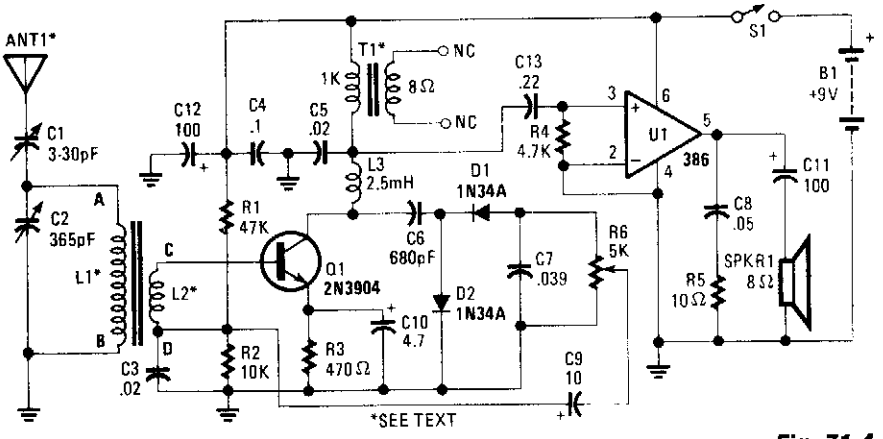


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 71-3

Using an NE602 heterodyne detector and U1 as an RF amplifier, this receiver tunes the middle portion of the low-frequency spectrum from 150 to 250 kHz. U2 is a loudspeaker amplifier.

REFLEX RADIO RECEIVER



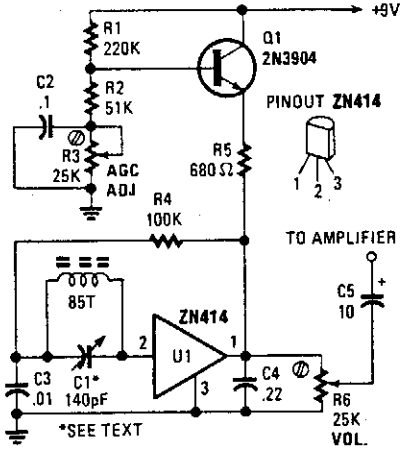
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 71-4

The RF signal is passed from the antenna through C1 to the tuned circuit made up of L1 and C2. One end of L2 feeds the RF signal to the base of Q1 for amplification and the other end ties to the junction of R1 and R2 to supply bias to the transistor. A 0.02-μF capacitor, C3, places the "D" end of L1 at RF ground.

The amplified RF signal is fed through C6 to a two-diode doubler/rectifier circuit and then on to the volume control, R6. The wiper of R6 feeds the detected audio signal through C9 to the junction of R1, R2, and the "D" end of L2. The "D" end of L2 is at RF ground, but not AF ground, allowing the AF signal to be passed through L2 to the base of Q1 for amplification. The junction of the 2.5-mH choke and T1 is placed at RF ground through C5. The amplified audio is fed from this junction to the input of the 386 audio amplifier, U1, to drive the 4" 8-Ω speaker. The single transistor has performed a dual duty by amplifying the RF and AM signals at the same time.

TRF RADIO

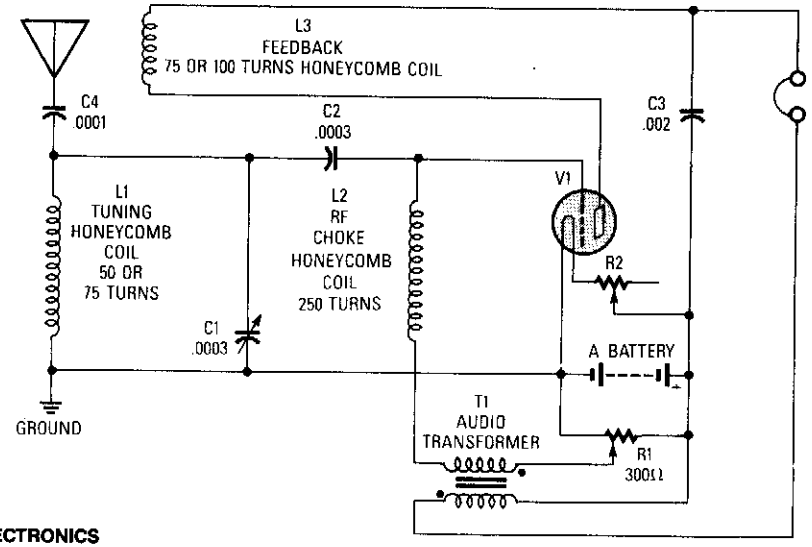


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 71-5

This simple AM radio uses a Ferranti ZN414 IC and runs from a 9-V supply. A 5/16"-diameter ferrite rod serves as an antenna, and uses about 85 turns of #28 enamelled wire.

OLD-TIME RADIO

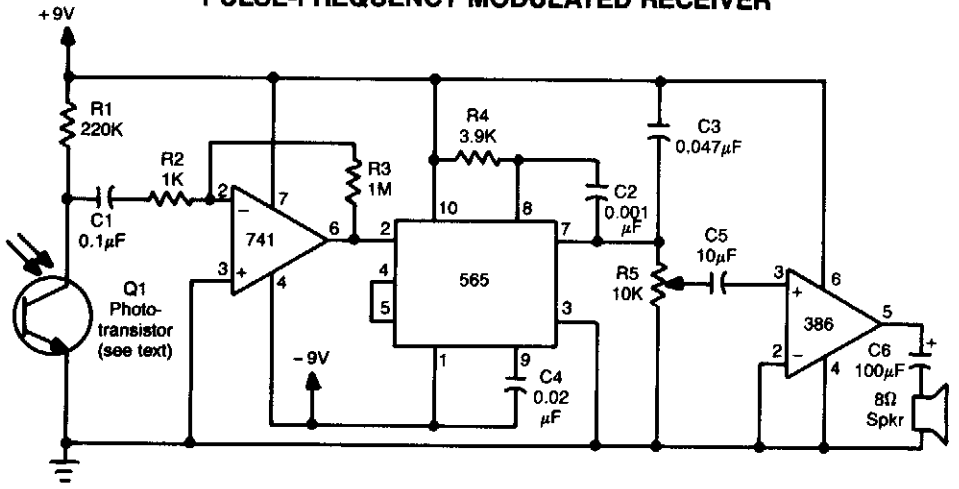


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 71-6

This circuit was used in the early days of radio to receive signals. Almost any battery-operated triode, such as a type 30, can be used. "A" battery is 3 V, R2 is a 100-Ω rheostat. Coils are typically 2" to 3" diameter honeycomb wound.

PULSE-FREQUENCY MODULATED RECEIVER

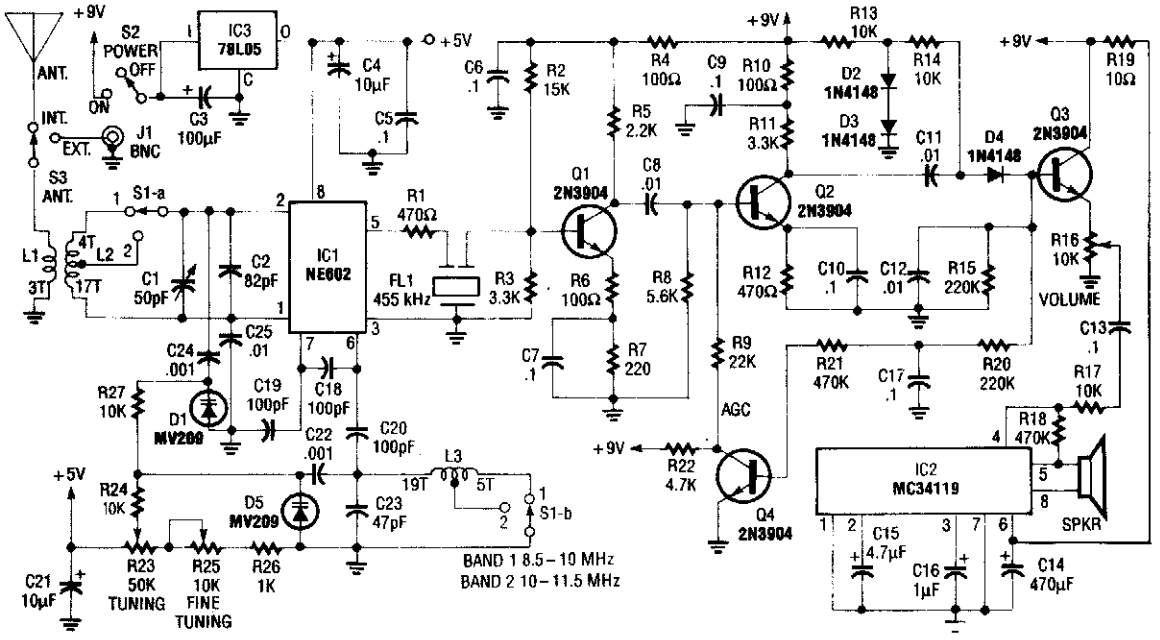


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 71-7

This receiver uses an IR-sensitive phototransistor (Clairex, HP, etc.) mounted in a light-tight enclosure with an aperture for the incoming IR beam. An optical system can be used with this receiver for increased range. A 741 amplifies the pulsed IR signal and a 565 PLL FM demodulator recovers the audio, which drives an LM386 audio amplifier and speaker.

SHORT WAVE RECEIVER



TABLE

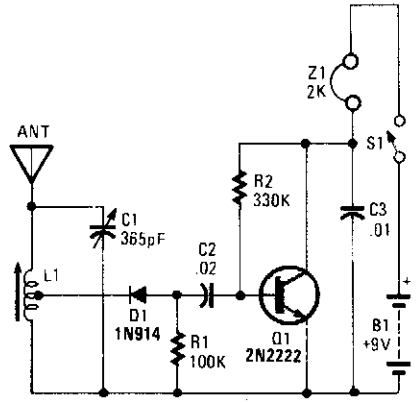
Frequency (MHz)	C2 (pF)	C18, C19 (pF)	C23 (pF)	L1, L2 (Ant) (# of turns on T-37-2 core)	L3 (Osc)
5	100	120	68	5, 41	45
6	100	120	68	4, 30	34
7	82	100	47	4, 26	29
8	82	100	47	3, 22	24
10	82	100	47	3, 17	19
12	82	100	47	2, 15	17
14	68	82	33	2, 14	15
15	68	82	33	2, 13	14

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 71-8

Using a Signetics NE602 in a varactor-tuned front end, the circuit of a shortwave receiver can be very simple and yet give high performance. This circuit also uses a ceramic filter as a sensitivity-determining device, two IF stages, AGC, and an audio amplifier. It has a sensitivity of under 1μV. The table shows coil data for the frequencies from 5 to 16 MHz. The values C_{18}, C_{19}, and C_{23} depend on the frequency range chosen.

SIMPLE AM RADIO



POPULAR ELECTRONICS ***Fig. 71-9***

An AM radio can be built of a simple diode detector and an audio amplifier. A random length of wire always serves as an antenna. L1 is an adjustable ferrite loopstick of the type used in transistor radios.

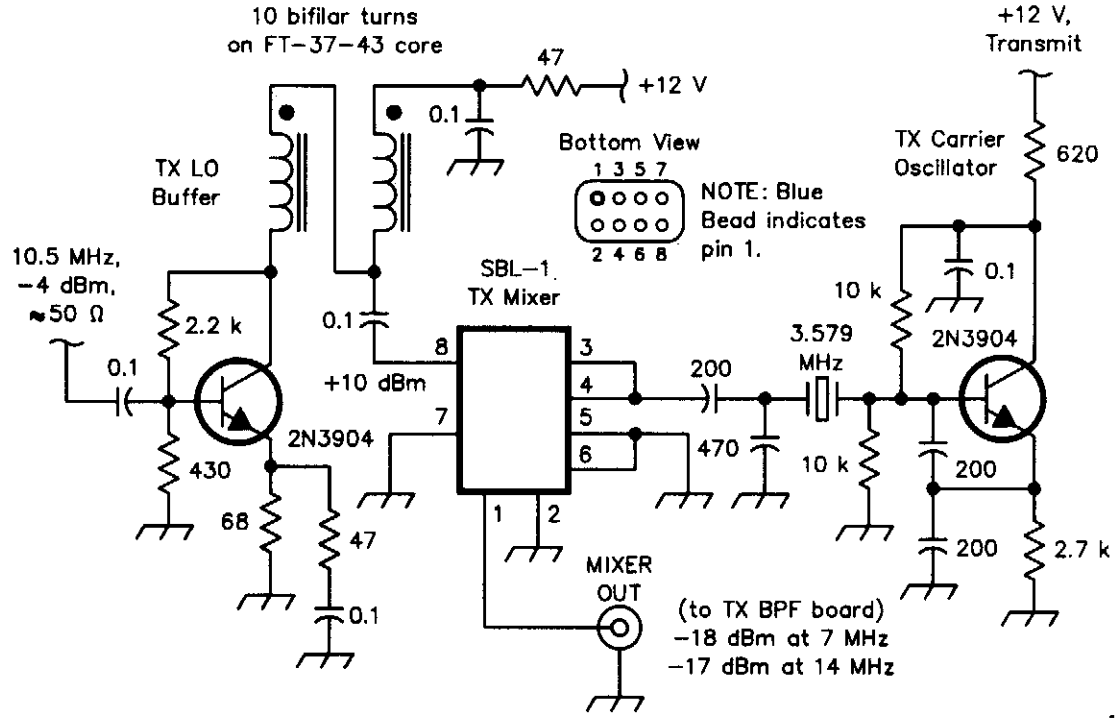
72

Receiving Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 676. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

HF Transceiver Mixer
AGC System For CA3028 IF Amplifier
Receiver IF Amplifier
30-MHz IF Preamp
Carrier-Operated Relay

HF TRANSCEIVER MIXER

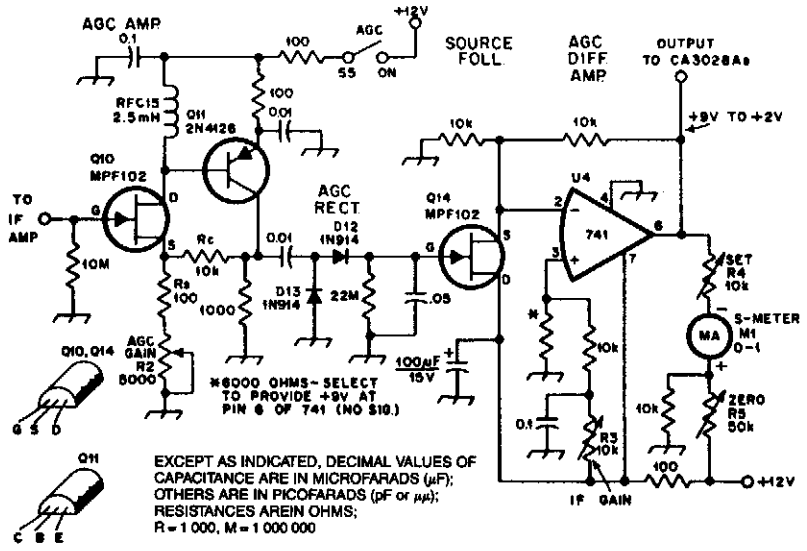


QST

Fig. 72-1

The transceiver mixer and carrier oscillator in the band-imaging (7- and 14-MHz) CW transceiver. Careful selection of drive levels, and use of a spectrally clean carrier oscillator, assure low spurious-signal content in the transmitter output. This transceiver mixer should prove useful in HF and VHF CW or SSB applications. A Mini-Circuits SBL1 low-cost mixer is used with a 3.579-MHz crystal oscillator that uses a low-cost TV color-burst crystal. By paying careful attention to drive leads, good performance and low spurious content can be obtained.

AGC SYSTEM FOR CA3028 IF AMPLIFIER

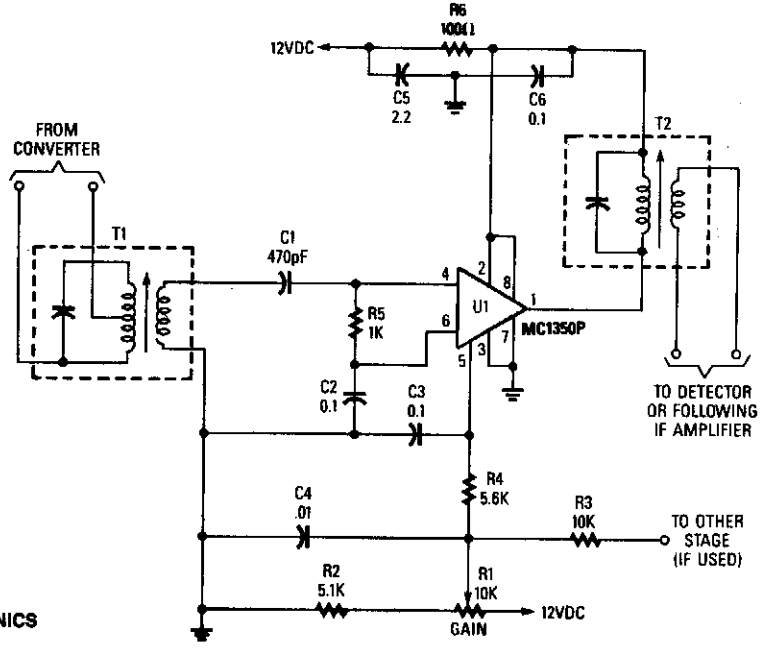


ARRL HANDBOOK

Fig. 72-2

An MPF102 amplifier feeds IF signals to a 2N4126. A potentiometer in the MPF102 source acts as a gain control. This voltage is rectified by an 1N914 doubling detector, and drives a 741 op amp via a source follower (Q14). S-meter and IF-gain controls are provided.

RECEIVER IF AMPLIFIER

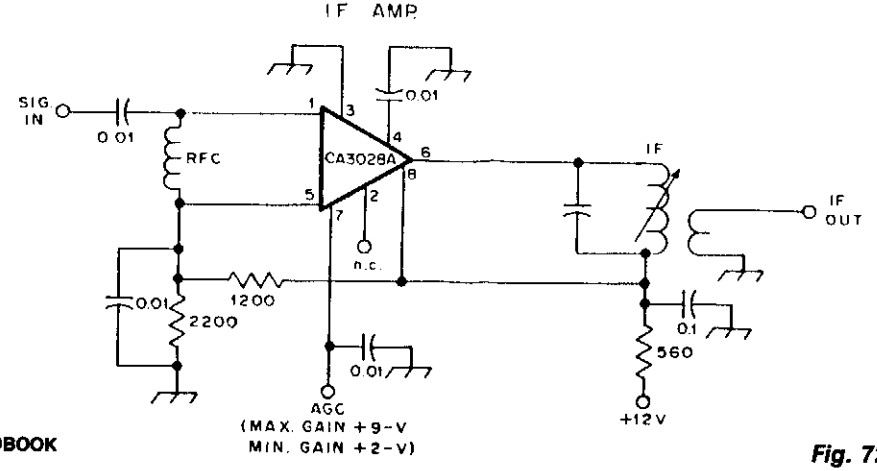


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 72-3

T1 is tuned to converter-output frequency U1 to provide 45-to-50-dB gain, depending on the design of T1 and T2. C2, C3, C4, C5, and C6 are bypass capacitors. R5 is a bias resistor. Gain is set by R1, which controls the voltage on pin 5 of U1. T1 and T2 should provide source and load impedance of 1-kΩ and 3- to 10-kΩ, respectively. R3 supplies dc bias to other stages, if required.

IF AMPLIFIER



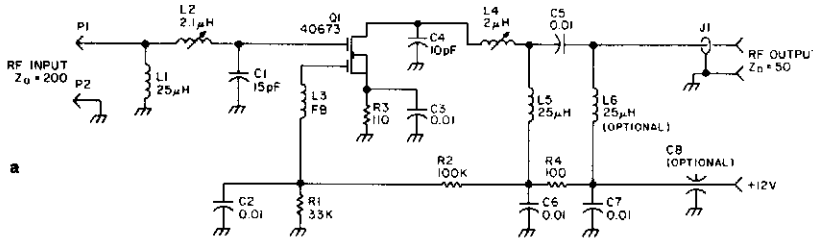
ARRL HANDBOOK

Fig. 72-4

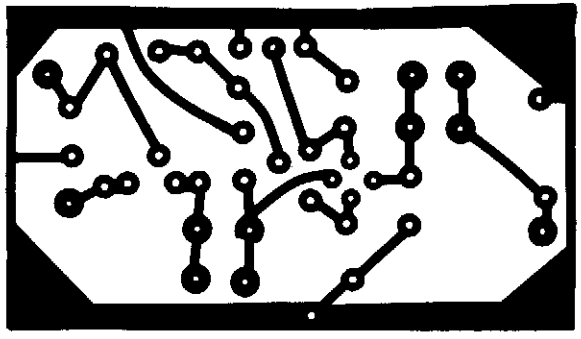
Using a CA3028A, this circuit is useful up to about 15 or 20 MHz.

30-MHz IF PREAMP

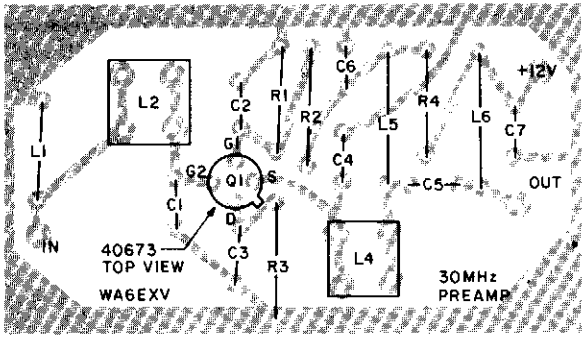
a



b



c

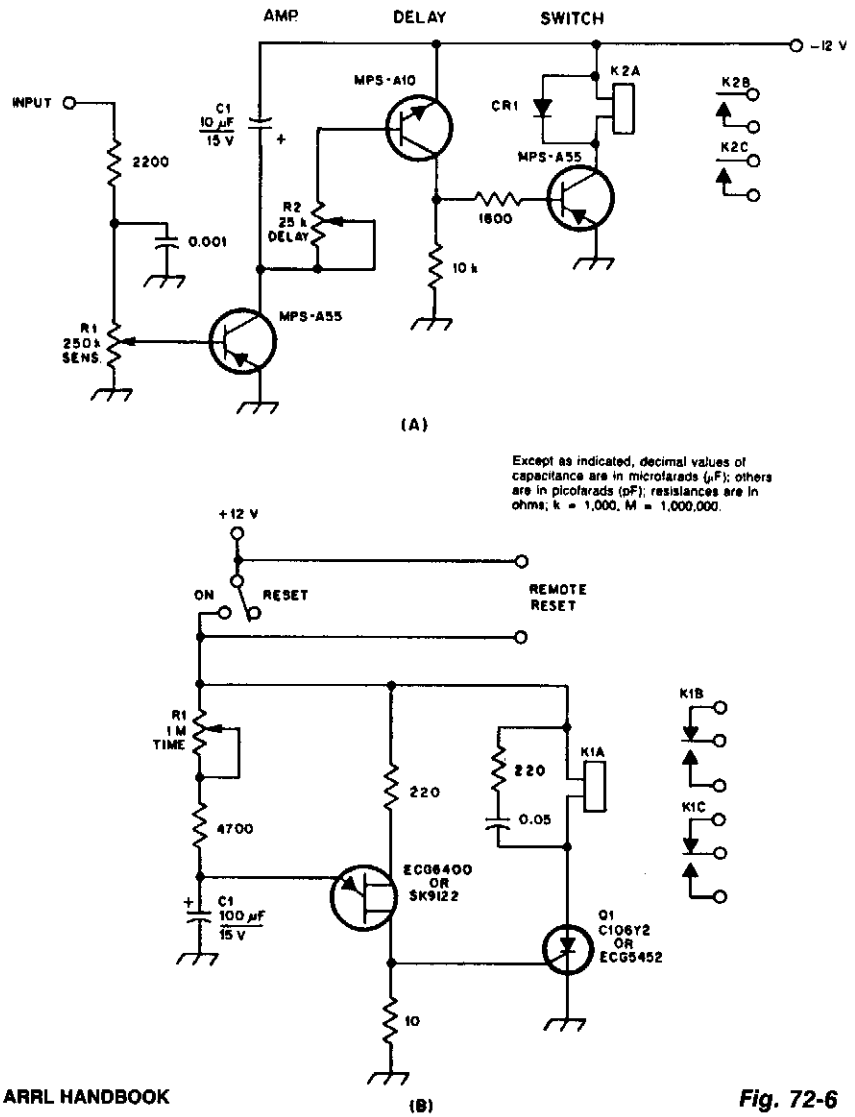


73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 72-5

This preamp for 30 MHz is useful for IF applications used in microwave work, etc. A 40673 MOSFET is used and typically the gain at 30 MHz will be 20 to 25 dB.

CARRIER-OPERATED RELAY



ARRL HANDBOOK

Fig. 72-6

A shows a COR/CAS circuit for repeater use. CR1 is a silicon diode. K2 may be any relay with a 12-V coil (a long-life reed relay is best). R2 sets the length of time that K2 remains closed after the input voltage disappears (hang time). B shows a timer circuit. Values shown for R1 and C1 should provide timing up to four minutes or so. C1 should be a low-leakage capacitor; Q1 is a silicon-controlled rectifier, ECG-5452 or equivalent. K1 may be any miniature relay with a 12-volt coil. The timer is reset when the supply voltage is momentarily interrupted. The switch must be in the RESET position for the remote reset to work. This circuit operates from the detector output of a receiver. A delay circuit is included so that the relay stays closed for a time period after the carrier output from the receiver disappears.

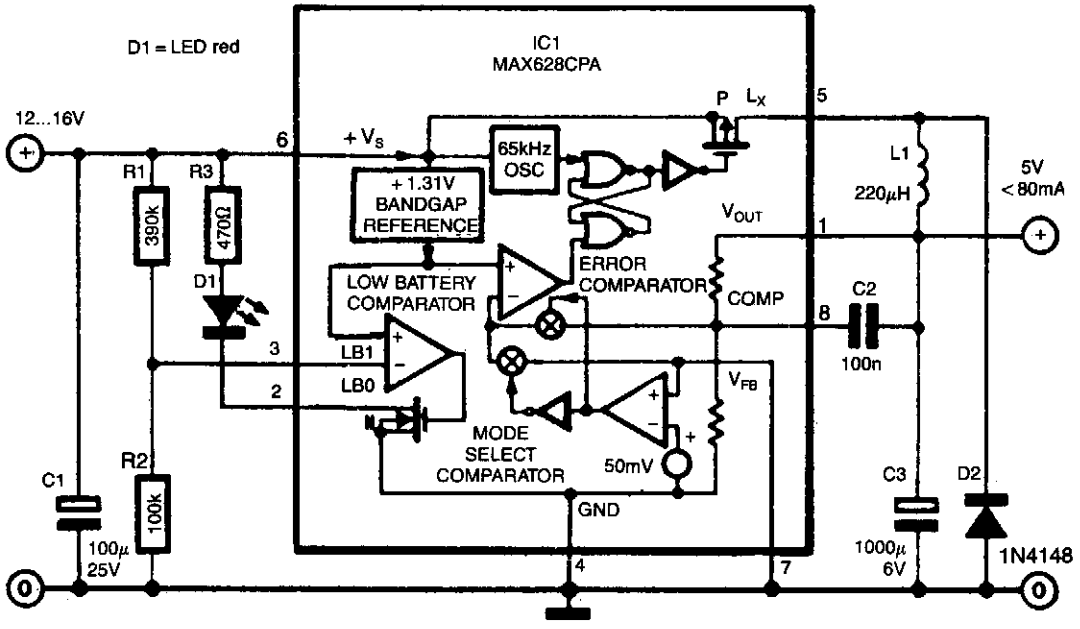
73

Regulators (Fixed)

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 676. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Switch-Mode Voltage Regulator
Switching Improves Regulator Efficiency
Efficient Negative Voltage Regulation
High- or Low-Input Regulator
LM317 Regulator Sensing
Common Hot-Lead Regulator
Fixed-Current Regulator

SWITCH-MODE VOLTAGE REGULATOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 73-1

Switch-mode power supplies offer the benefit of a much greater efficiency than obtainable with a traditional power supply. The switch-mode regulator presented here has an efficiency of around 85%.

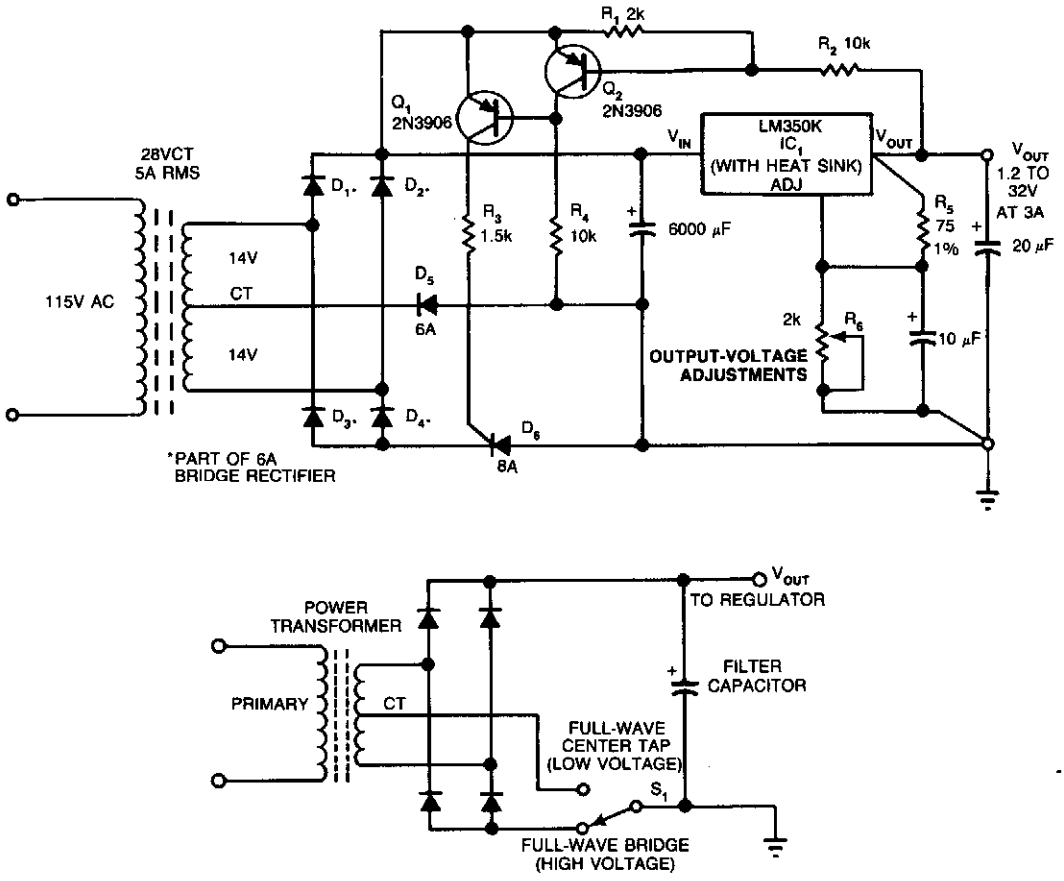
An input voltage of 12 to 16 Vdc is converted into a direct voltage of exactly 5 V. The use of a MAX638CPA enables the design and construction of the regulator to be kept fairly simple: only nine additional components are needed to complete the circuit.

Resistors R1 and R2 are used to indicate when the battery voltage becomes low: as soon as the voltage on pin 3 becomes lower than 1.3 V, D1 lights. With values as shown for the potential divider, this corresponds to the supply voltage getting lower than about 6.5 V. The output of the IC is shunted by a simple LC filter formed by L1, C3 and D2.

The oscillator on board the IC generates a clock frequency of around 65 kHz and drives the output transistor via two NOR gates. The built-in error detector, the "battery low" indicator or the voltage comparator can block the clock frequency, which causes the transistor to switch off.

The IC compares the output voltage of 5 V with a built-in reference (FET). Depending on the load, the FET will be switched on for longer or shorter periods. The maximum current through the FET is 375 mA, which corresponds with a maximum output current of 80 mA.

SWITCHING IMPROVES REGULATOR EFFICIENCY

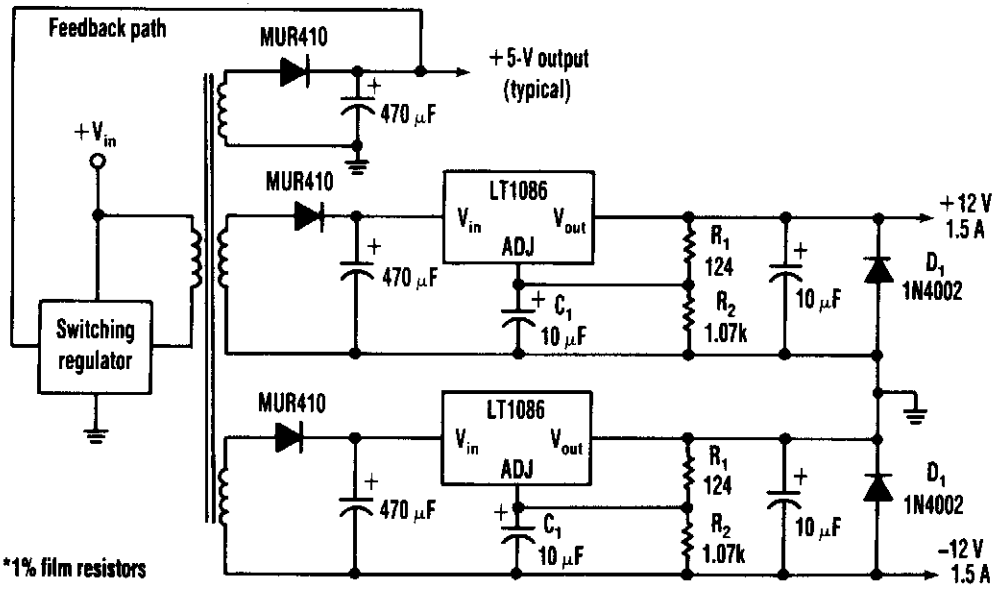


EDN

Fig. 73-2

In this circuit, a full-wave bridge is switched to a full-wave center tap to reduce regulator dissipation. SCR D6 switches between configurations. When D6 is off, the circuit is an FWCT rectifier using D1, D2, and D5. It applies 17 V plus ripple to the regulator input. The drop across the regulator supplies base drive to Q2. If Q2 is on, Q1 is off, and D6 is off. If the regulator voltage drops below about 3 V, Q2 turns off, and turns Q1 on, which turns on D6. This changes the circuit to an FW bridge using D1 through D4.

EFFICIENT NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATION



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 73-3

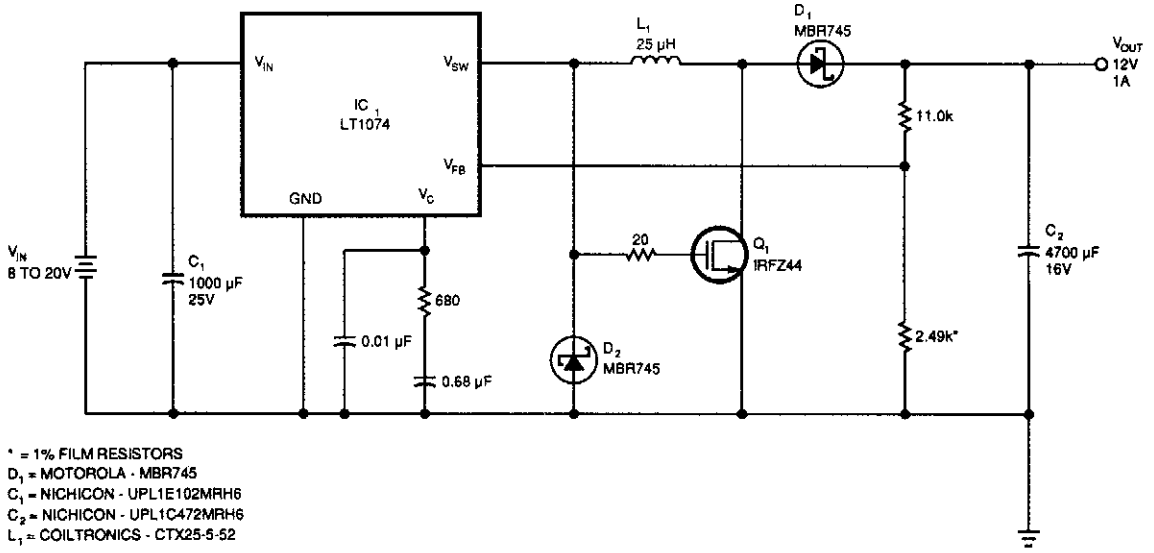
Many applications require highly efficient negative-voltage post regulators with low dropout voltage in switch-mode supplies.

A way to provide good negative-voltage regulation is with a low-dropout positive-voltage regulator operating from a well-isolated secondary winding of the switch-mode transformer. The technique works with any positive-voltage regulator, although highest efficiency occurs with low-dropout types.

In the circuit, two programming resistors, R1 and R2, set the output voltage to 12 V, and the LT1086s servo the voltage between the output and its adjusting (ADJ) terminals to 1.25 V. Capacitor C1 improves ripple rejection, and protection diode D1 eliminates common-load problems.

Because a secondary winding is galvanically isolated, a regulator's 12-V output can be referenced to ground. Therefore, in the case of a negative-voltage output, the positive-voltage terminal of the regulator connects to ground, and the −12-V output comes off the anode of D1. The V_{in} terminal floats at 1.5 V or more above ground. This arrangement is the equivalent of connecting the positive terminal of a battery to ground and taking the output from the negative terminal.

HIGH- OR LOW-INPUT REGULATOR



* = 1% FILM RESISTORS
D_1 = MOTOROLA - MBR745
C_1 = NICHICON - UPL1E102MRH6
C_2 = NICHICON - UPL1C472MRH6
L_1 = COILTRONICS - CTX25-5-52

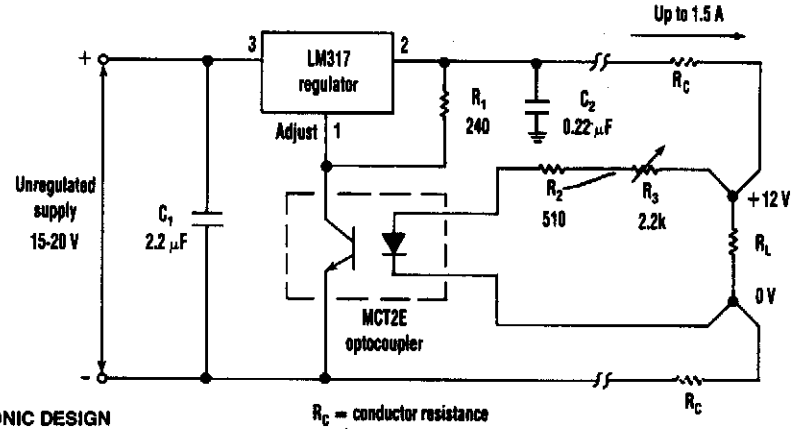
EDN

Fig. 73-4

This regulator provides 12 V at 1 A out with an input voltage of 8 to 20 V. Output voltage can be changed by charging the 11-kΩ and 2.49-kΩ resistors to provide 2.21 V at the V_{FB} pin of IC1, if desired. If you need to handle a higher input voltage, make sure to clamp the gate of Q1 below its 20-V max. rating.

Efficiency can exceed 70% for output currents greater than 0.5 A; above 15-V input voltage, more than 2 A of output current can be obtained.

LM317 REGULATOR SENSING



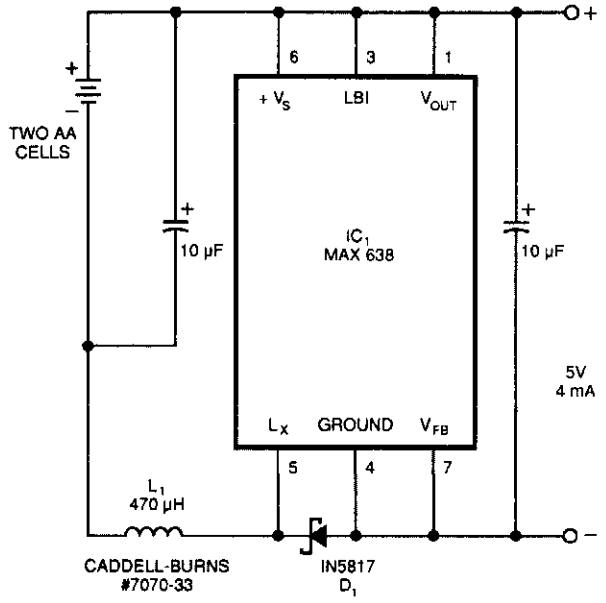
ELECTRONIC DESIGN

R_C = conductor resistance

Fig. 73-5

The optocoupler (as shown) provides load sensing for a 3-terminal regulator, such as the LM317 series. R1 sets a current of 5 mA through the optocoupler transistor and R3 is adjusted for 12 V across the load.

COMMON HOT-LEAD REGULATOR

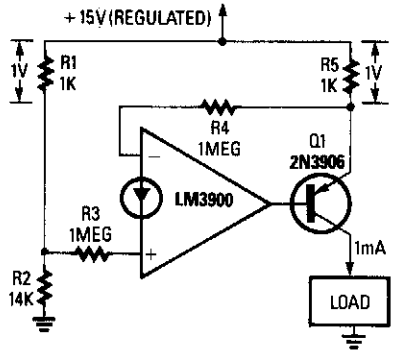


EDN

Fig. 73-6

This circuit derives 5 Vdc from 2-AA cells—even at their end-life voltages of 1.05 V, and is approximately 80% efficient, providing 5 V at 4 mA from 2.1 V at 11 mA. IC1 is manufactured by Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.

FIXED-CURRENT REGULATOR



RADIO ELECTRONICS

Fig. 73-7

This fixed 1-mA current source delivers a fixed current to a load connected between Q1's collector and ground; the load can be anywhere in the range from 0 Ω to 14 Ω. The circuit is powered from a regulated 15-V supply, and the R1/R2 voltage divider applies a 14-V reference to R3. The op amp's output automatically adjusts to provide an identical voltage at the junction of R4 and R5. That produces 1 V across R5, resulting in an R5 current of 1 mA. Because that current is derived from Q1's emitter, and the emitter and collector currents of a transistor are almost identical, the circuit provides a fixed-current source. The output current can be doubled by halving the value of R5.

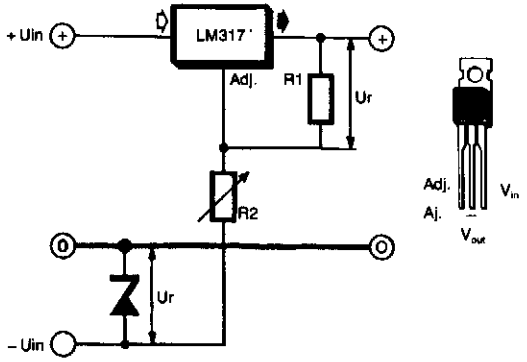
74

Regulators (Variable)

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 676. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Regulator Circuit
Programmable Zener
Variable Voltage Regulator

REGULATOR CIRCUIT



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 74-1(a)

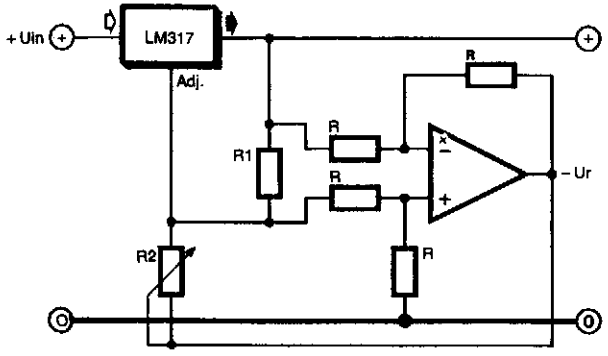


Fig. 74-1(b)

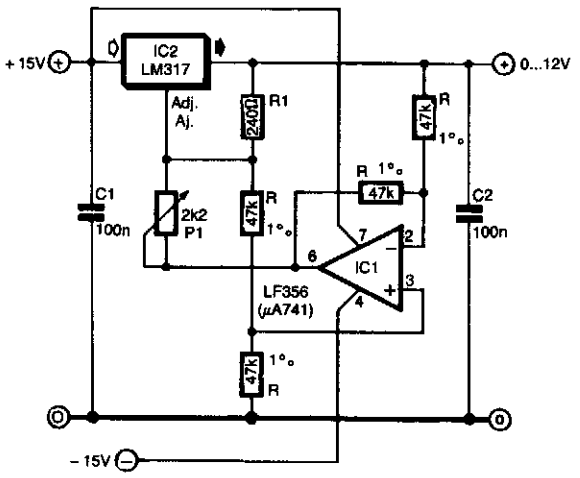


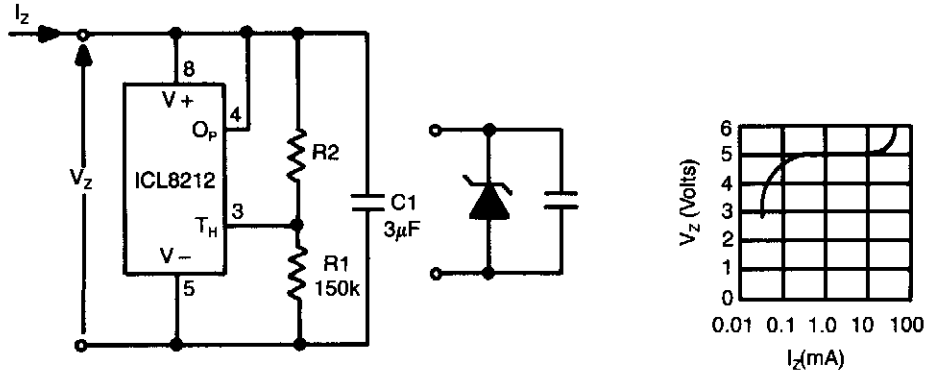
Fig. 74-1(c)

The special characteristic of this regulator is that the output voltage can be adjusted down to 0 V. The regulation is provided by an integrated regulator Type LM317. As is normal in supplies that can be adjusted to 0 V, this IC is used in conjunction with a zener diode. This diode provides a reference voltage that is equal, but of opposite sign, to the reference voltage (U_r) of the regulator, as shown in Fig. 74-1(a). Potential divider R1/R2 enables the output voltage to be adjusted.

In this circuit, the negative reference voltage is derived in a different manner: from the regulator with the aid of an op amp (Fig. 74-1(b)). The op amp is connected as a differential amplifier that measures the voltage across R1 and inverts this voltage to U_r. An additional advantage of this method is that at low-output voltages, a change in the reference voltage has less effect on the output voltage than the circuit in Fig. 74-1(a). The prototype, constructed as shown in Fig. 74-1(c), gave very satisfactory results.

The op amp need not meet any special requirements: a μA741 works fine, although an LF356 gives a slightly better performance. The negative supply for the op amp can be obtained with the aid of a center-tapped mains transformer.

PROGRAMMABLE ZENER



INTERSIL

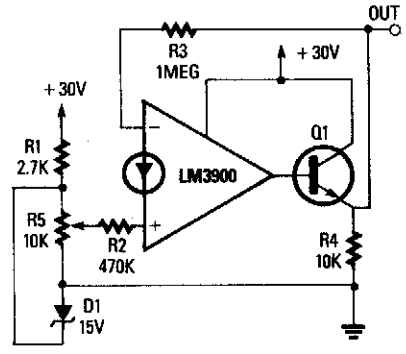
Fig. 74-2

The ICL8212 is connected as a programmable zener diode. Zener voltages from 2 V up to 30 V can be programmed by suitably selecting R2. The zener voltage is:

$$V_Z = 1.15 \times \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_1}$$

Because of the absence of internal compensation in the ICL8212, C1 is necessary to ensure stability. Two points worthy of note are the extremely low-knee current (less than 300 μA) and the low dynamic impedance (typically 4 to 7 ohms) over the operating current range of 300 μA to 12 mA.

VARIABLE VOLTAGE REGULATOR



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 74-3

The op amp is wired as a ×2 noninverting dc amplifier with a gain that is determined by the R3/R2 ratio. The input voltage to the op amp is variable between 0 and 15 V via R5. The output voltage is therefore variable over the approximate range from 0.5 to 30 V. The available output current has been boosted by adding transistor Q1 to the output.

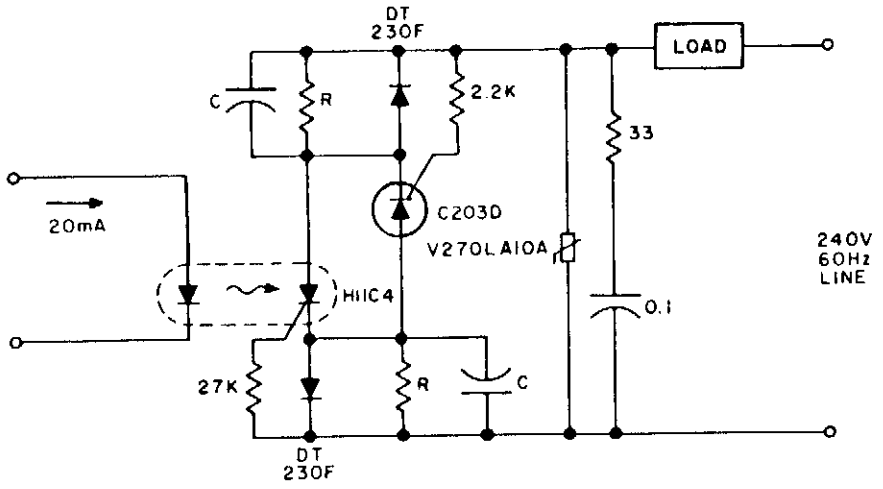
75

Relay Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 676. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Latching ac Solid-State Relay
Bidirectional Switch
Low-Consumption Monostable Relay
Delay-Off Relay Circuit
Solid-State Relay
Optoisolator

LATCHING ac SOLID-STATE RELAY

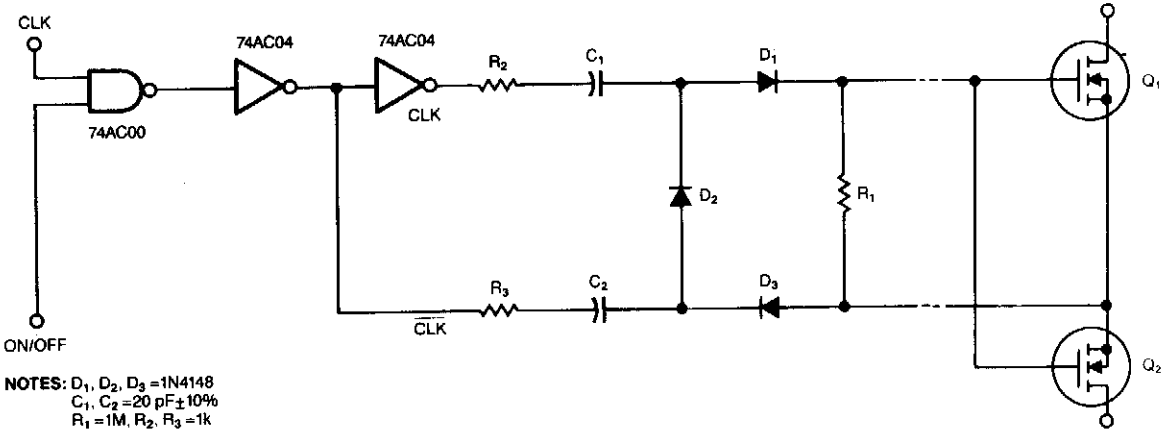


GE

Fig. 75-1

Latching is obtained by storing the gate trigger energy from the preceding half cycle in the capacitors. Power must be interrupted for more than one full cycle of the line to ensure turn-off. Resistor R and capacitor C are chosen to minimize dissipation, while assuring triggering of the respective SCRs for each cycle. A pulse of current, over 10 ms duration into the H11C4 IRED, ensures triggering the latching relay into conduction.

BIDIRECTIONAL SWITCH



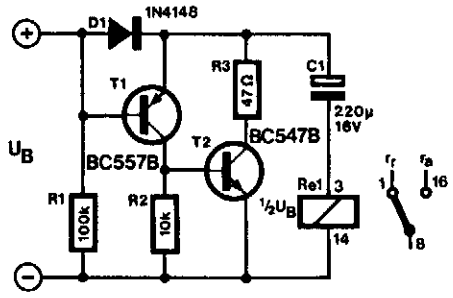
NOTES: D_1, D_2, D_3 = 1N4148
C_1, C_2 = 20 pF ± 10%
R_1 = 1M, R_2, R_3 = 1k

EDN

Fig. 75-2

Using voltage doublers, this simple switch circuit uses a clock signal and a control signal to switch MOSFETs.

LOW-CONSUMPTION MONOSTABLE RELAY



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 75-3

A monostable relay has two states: *operative* when a large enough current flows through its coil and *quiescent* when no current flows. A relay contact that assumes a certain position after the supply voltage has been switched on is required in many applications. Of course, many relays operate in that manner.

However, most of these relays require an energizing current of 50 mA or more and that normally precludes a battery supply. The circuit presented here, which uses a bistable relay, can solve that problem.

The contact of a bistable relay normally remains in the position it is in after the supply is switched off. This circuit, however, makes the bistable relay behave like a monostable type, at a modest current.

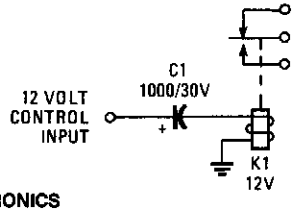
When the supply voltage is switched on, C1 charges via D1 and the relay coil. The current then flowing through the coil causes the relay contact to assume one of two positions. The forward drop across D1 ensures that the base of T1 (in this condition) is more positive than its emitter so that T1, and thus T2, is switched off.

When the supply voltage is switched off, the emitter of T1 is connected to the positive terminal of C1, while the base is connected to the negative terminal of the capacitor via R1 and the relay coil. This results in T1, and thus T2, switching on so that C1 discharges via T4 and the relay. The current flows through the relay coil, then flows in an opposite direction and this causes the contact to change over.

The bistable relay thus behaves exactly as a monostable with the advantage, however, that the operational current is determined by R1, which amounts to only 130 μA.

To ensure reliable operation, the rating of the relay coil should be 65 to 75% of the supply voltage. In the prototype, a 9-V relay was used with a battery supply voltage of 12 V.

DELAY-OFF RELAY CIRCUIT

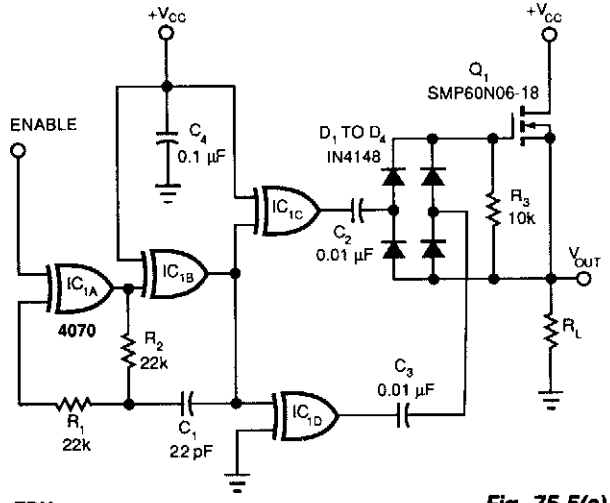


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 75-4

When voltage is applied to the capacitor, it charges. While it's charging, the relay remains latched. When the charging current falls below the level needed to hold the relay down, the relay unlatches. The higher the value of the capacitor, the longer the relay will remain latched.

SOLID-STATE RELAY



EDN

Fig. 75-5(a)

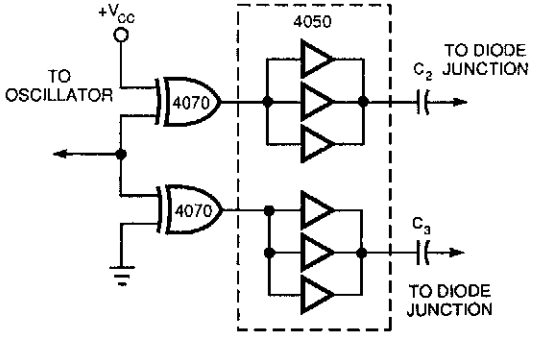


Fig. 75-5(b)

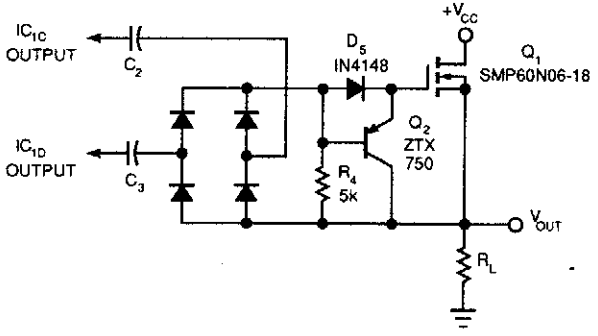


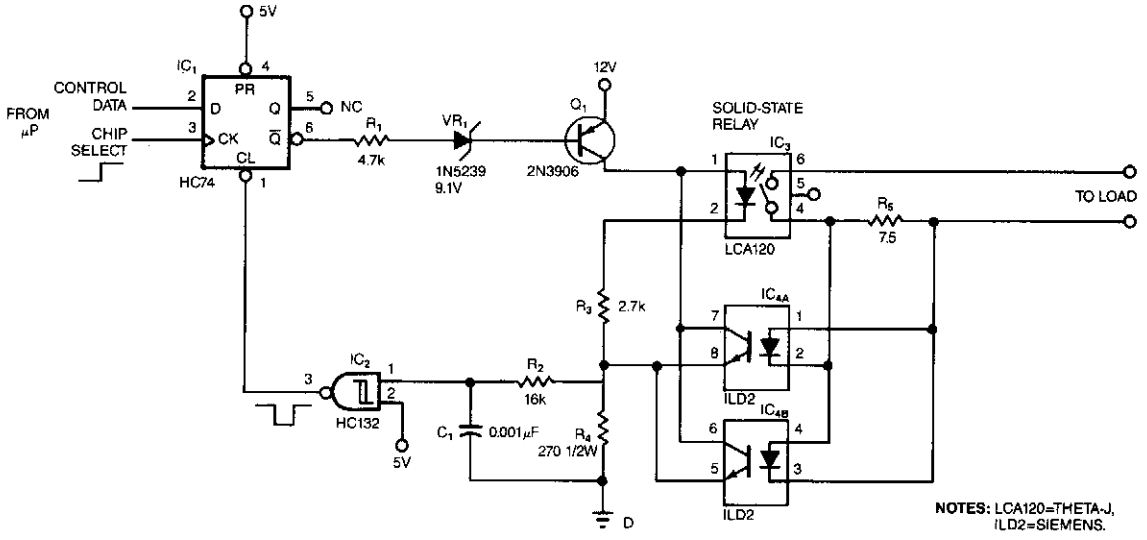
Fig. 75-5(c)

A power MOSFET and a quad exclusive-OR oscillator makes an effective solid-state relay. Figure 75-5(a)'s capacitively isolated drive circuit provides gate drive to turn on the n-channel device. This consists of a gated oscillator (IC1A and IC1B running at 500 kHz, set by R1, R2, and C1).

The diode bridge (D1 through D4) rectifies the charge transferred through C2 and C3. When you disable the oscillator, R3 discharges the stored gate charge, thereby turning off the MOSFET. R3 needs to allow fast turn-off times without loading the gate's enhancement voltage. A value of 10-kΩ is sufficient to produce a turn-off time of 800 μs with an 18-mΩ SMP60N06-18 MOSFET. The measured turn-on time is 150 μs.

You can reduce the turn-off time to 100 μs by using a pnp transistor as a diode-steering emitter-follower in the MOSFET gate circuit (Fig. 75-5(b)). Adding a hex buffer to Fig. 75-5A's circuit increases the drive capability of the complementary outputs (Fig. 75-5(c)).

OPTOISOLATOR



EDN

Fig. 75-6

The circuit protects a solid-state relay from overloads. The circuit limits current, automatically disconnects the load after detecting a short circuit, and develops a fault-condition output signal.

In normal operation, the controlling μP sets the flip-flop, IC1, which turns on transistor Q1. When Q1 turns on, current flows through the solid-state relay's input , thus activating the relay.

If an overcurrent or fault condition occurs, the excessive load current flowing through the relay develops enough potential across sense resistor R5 to turn on one of the optoisolators, IC4A or IC4B. The optoisolator's output transistor diverts current around the solid-state relay's input, which limits the current that the relay's output can pass.

If the overload is severe enough, the optoisolator pulls the input of the Schmitt trigger above its threshold, thus clearing the flip-flop and turning off the solid-state relay. R2 has two functions: It keeps the input of the Schmitt trigger below 5 V max. to prevent latchup, and it forms an RC filter in conjunction with C1. The RC filter prevents spurious triggering of the Schmitt trigger. You can use the output of the flip-flop to signal overload conditions to the controlling μP.

76

RF Amplifiers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 676. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

4-W Amplifier for 900 MHz
1 500-W RF Amplifier
Wideband RF Amplifier
6-m 100-W Linear Amplifier
10- to 15-W ATV Linear Amplifier
UHF TV-Line Amplifier
Double-Tuned JFET Preselector
903-MHz Linear Amplifiers
Simple JFET Preselector
1 296-MHz RF Amplifier
Broadcast Band Booster
Varactor-Tuned Preselector
Cascode RF Amplifier
Dual-Gate MOSFET RF-Amp Stage
Wideband Amplifier-Buffer Amplifier with Modulator
Wideband Amplifier
Buffer Amplifier with Modulator
Two CA3100 Wideband Operational Amplifiers
HF Wideband Amplifier
MOSFET Wideband Amplifier
JFET Wideband Amplifier

4-W AMPLIFIER FOR 900 MHz

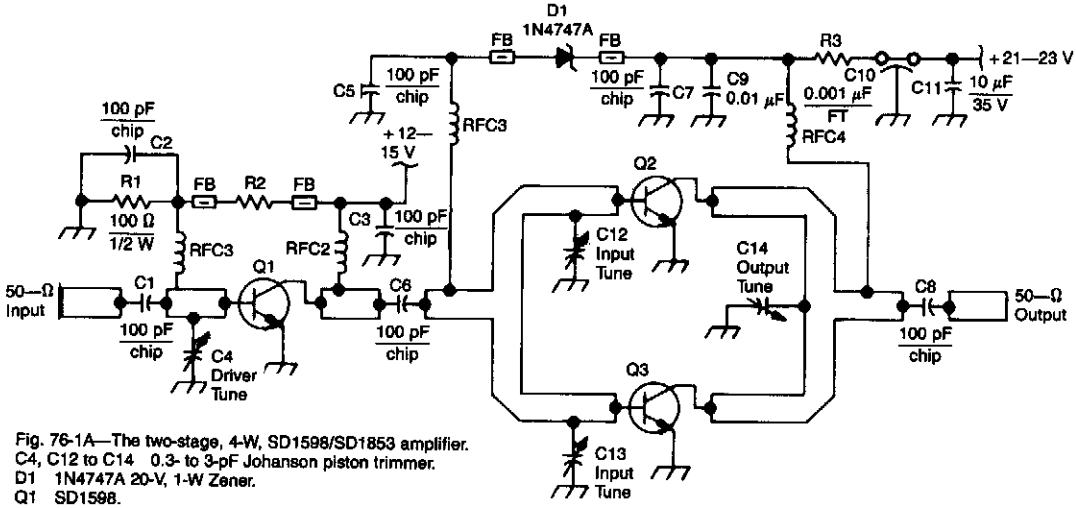


Fig. 76-1A—The two-stage, 4-W, SD1598/SD1853 amplifier.
C4, C12 to C14 0.3- to 3-pF Johanson piston trimmer.
D1 1N4747A 20-V, 1-W Zener.
Q1 SD1598.
Q2, Q3 SD1853.
R2 1.5 to 1.7 kΩ, 1/2 W. See text, Part 1, June 1990 *QST*, p 24.
R3 1 to 2 Ω, 2 W.
RFC1 to RFC4 8 turns of #26 enam. wire, closewound, 0.1" ID.

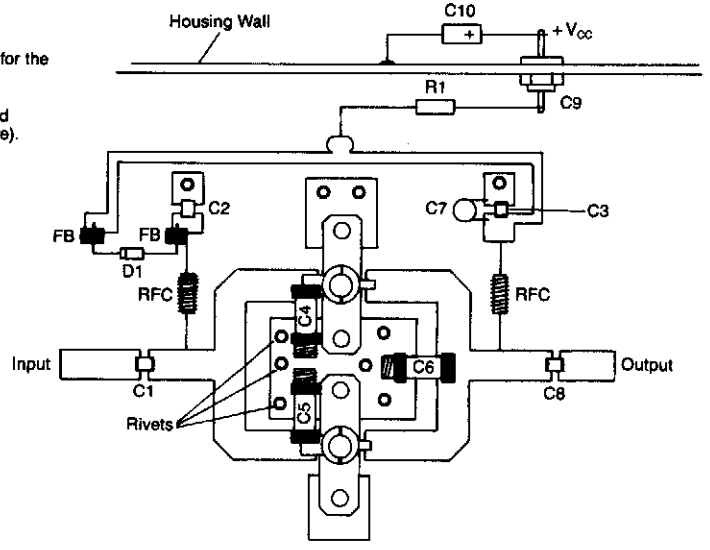


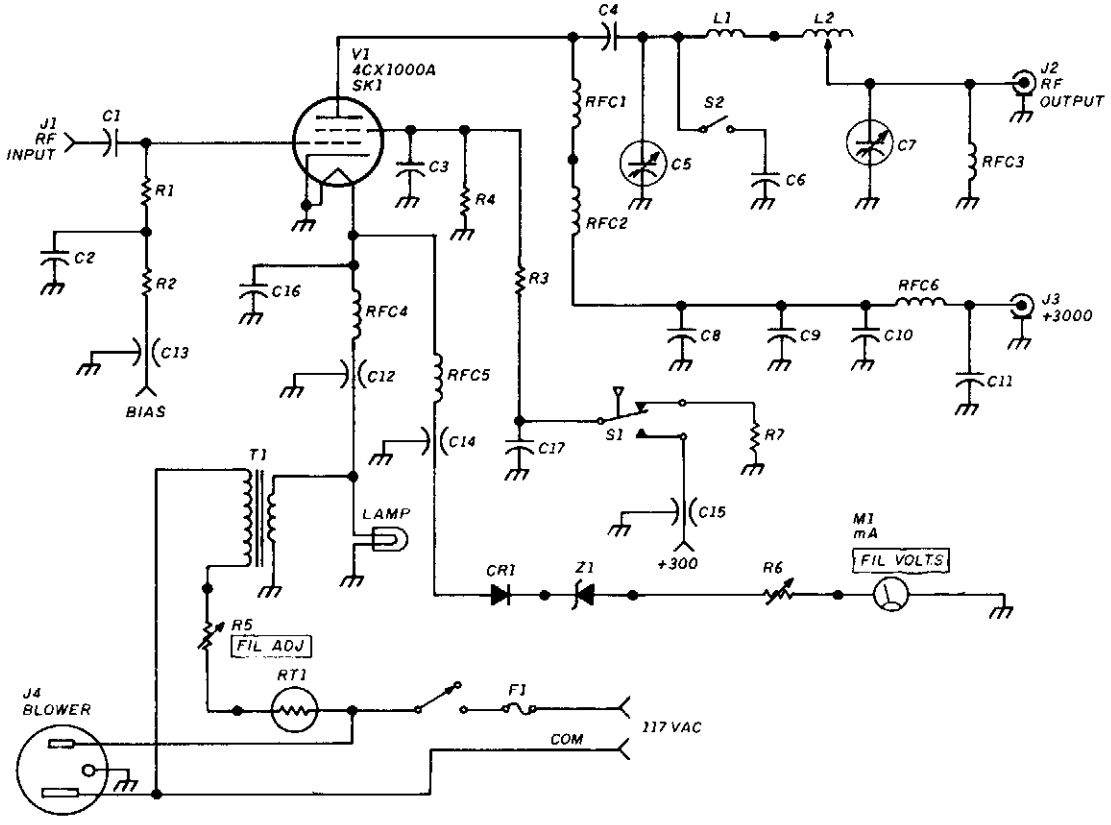
Fig. 76-1B—Parts-placement diagram for the 2 × SD1853 amplifier. The PC-board edges are not shown. All components mount to the trace side of the PC board (except those mounted to the enclosure).

QST

Fig. 76-1

Using Wilkinson power dividers in the base and collector circuits of Q2 and Q3, two SD1853 devices are paralleled for twice the power output of the 2-W amplifier.

1500-W RF AMPLIFIER



C1,2—0.01 μF silver mica transmitting capacitor
C3—1500 pF screen grid bypass (internal to tube socket)
C4—2000 pF, 5 kV, two 858S capacitors in parallel, Centralab
C5—Vacuum variable, 10 to 300 pF, 10 kV, Jennings UCS-300 (plate tuning)
C6—300 pF, 5 kV, Centralab-type 858S
C7—Vacuum variable, 3000 pF maximum, 3 kV, Jennings UCSL-3000 (loading)
C8—0.0014 μF, 10 kV (EM)
C9—0.005 μF, 15 kV oil capacitor
C10,11—500 pF, 20 kV "TV doorknob," Centralab
C12—0.05 μF, 20 A feedthrough, Sprague
C13,14,15—1000 pF feedthrough
C16—0.1 μF, 100 volts DC disc ceramic
D1—Silicon diode, 1N4148 or 1N914
F1—3 A fuse
J1—BNC chassis mount
J2—N chassis mount
J3—HN chassis mount, used with RG213 for 3 kV feed
J4—Chassis-mount AC outlet, Amphenol 160-2N, AL part no. 713-5202
Lamp—No. 47 6.3 volt lamp
L1—3.5 turns no. 10 silver-plated wire, 1 inch ID, 2 inches long, self-supporting
L2—24 H roller inductor, Johnson 226-1 (EM, CC)
M1—1 mA DC meter movement, filament voltage
R1—50 ohm, 60 watt noninductive resistor, thirty 1500 ohm 2 watt carbon composition resistors connected in parallel (see text)
R2—1000 ohm, 2 watt carbon composition
R3—100 ohm, 2 watt carbon composition
R4—220 K, 2 watt carbon composition
R5—25 ohm, 25 watt wirewound adjustable
R6—1000 ohm, 2 watt carbon or wirewound pot

1500-W RF AMPLIFIER (*Cont.*)

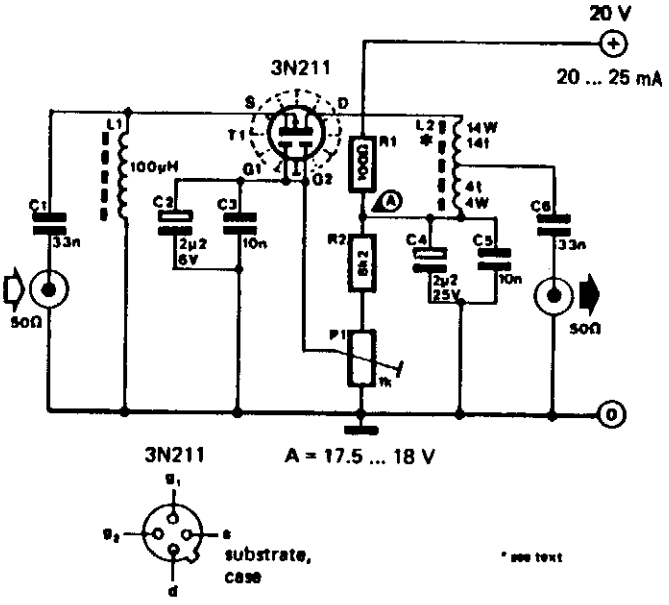
R7—10,000 ohm, 2 watt carbon composition
RFC1—28 turns no. 18 wire solenoid wound on 0.5 inch OD by 2.5 inch ceramic form (plate choke)
RFC2—Plate choke, surplus part (suggest B&W 801)
RFC3—74 turns no. 20 wire solenoid wound on 0.75 OD by 3 inch ceramic form
RFC4—9 μH 15 A RF choke, surplus part (suggest Dale no. IH15, HF no. 18-105)
RFC5—1.0 mH RF choke
RFC6—10 H, 1 A RF choke
RT1—Surgistor, GC 25-933-S
S1—Air flow switch, Rotron 2A-1350
SK1—Eimac socket, Sk-810B; chimney SK-806 (BY)
T1—Transformer, 6.3 volts AC at 10 A second—ary, Thordarson 21F12, AL 704-2019
Z1—Zener diode, 6.2 volts, 1N473

CQ

Fig. 76-2

The frequency range of this amplifier is 1.8 to 54 MHz. The amount of RF drive required for full output is about 30 W. The grid compartment (R1, R2, RFC4, RFC5) should be shielded from the other circuitry—especially the output circuitry.

WIDEBAND RF AMPLIFIER

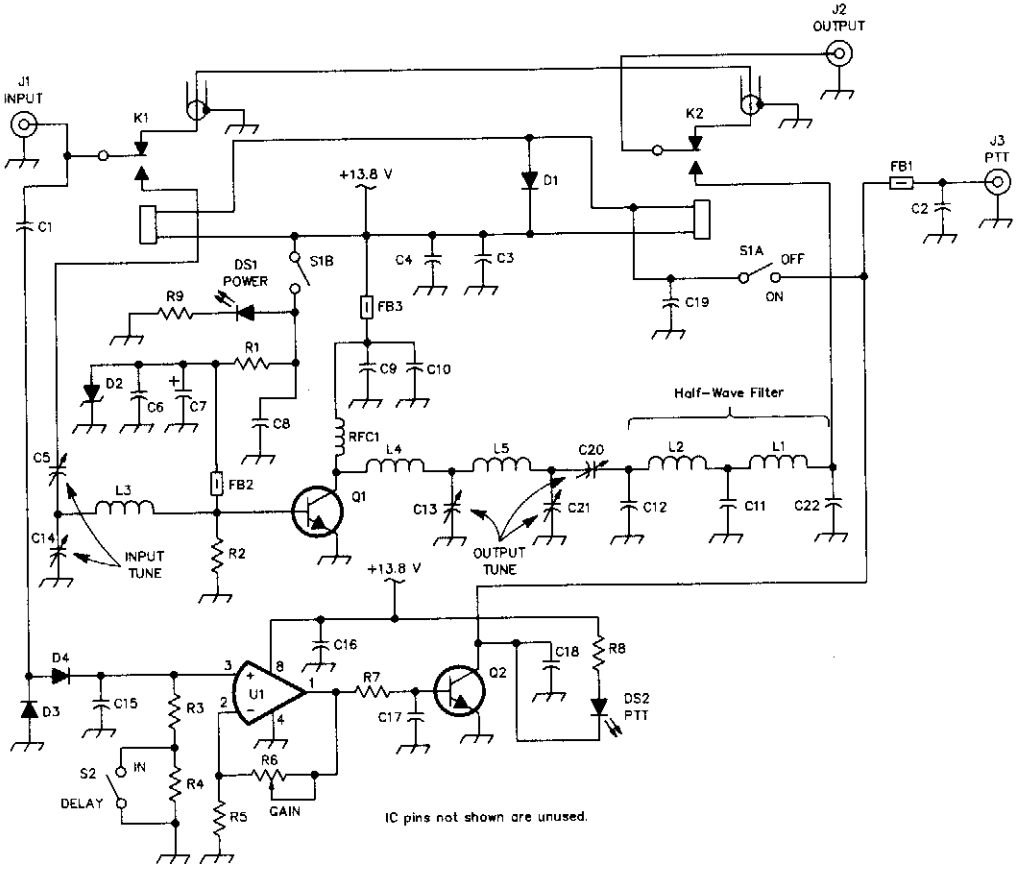


ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 76-3

This RF amplifier has wide bandwidth and dynamic range. It has a gain of 10 dB, noise figure less than 5 dB, and the third-order 1 MD is −40 dB at +22 dBm/tone output. The bandwidth is 4 to 55 MHz.

6-m 100-W LINEAR AMPLIFIER



C1—10 pF, ceramic disc.
C2—0.01 μF, polyester film.
C3, C10—0.001 μF, ceramic disc.
C4, C6, C8, C9, C15-C19—0.1 μF, polyester film.
C5—9- to 180-pF mica compression trimmer, Arco no. 463.
C7—1000 μF, 6.3 V, aluminum electrolytic.
C11—120 pF, 100 V, silver mica.
C12, C22—62 pF, 100 V, silver mica.
C13, C14, C20—50- to 380-pF mica compression trimmer, Arco no. 465.
C21—25- to 280-pF mica compression trimmer, Arco no. 464.
D1—1N4002.
D2—1N1200 stud-mount diode.
D3, D4—1N4148.
DS1—Green LED.
DS2—Red LED.

FB1, FB3—Ferrite bead, Amidon no. FB43-901 or similar.
FB2—VK-200 wide-band choke, 2½ turns no. 24 solid wire on Amidon no. FB43-5111 ferrite core.

J1, J2—Female RF connector (UHF, BNC, N, etc).
J3—Phono jack.
K1, K2—SPDT relay, 12-V dc coil, Omron no. G5L112P-PS-DC12. Available from Digi-Key.
L1, L2—4 turns no. 14 enam wire, 7/16 in. diam, 3/8 in. long.
L3—2 turns no. 14 enam wire, 3/8 in. diam, ½ in. long.
L4—no. 14 U-shaped wire loop, 3/8 in. diam, 9/16 in. finished length.
Q1—MRF492.
Q2—2N2222A.

R1—5-W bias resistor (see text).
R2—10 Ω, ½ W, carbon comp.
R3, R5—10 kΩ, ¼ W, carbon comp.
R4—1 MΩ, ¼ W, carbon comp.
R6—100-kΩ PC-board potentiometer.
R7-R9—1 kΩ, ¼ W, carbon comp.
S1—DPDT miniature toggle.
S2—SPST miniature toggle.
U1—LM358.

QST

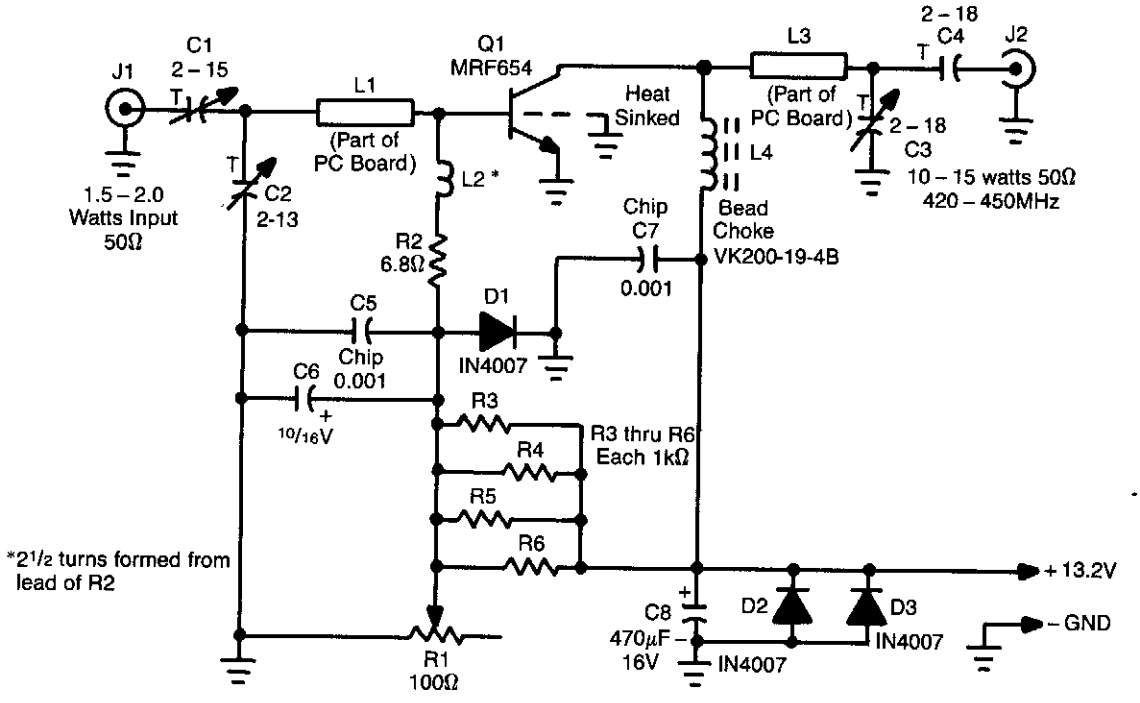
Fig. 76-4

6-m 100-W LINEAR AMPLIFIER (*Cont.*)

Miscellaneous
Suitable die-cast-aluminum enclosure and heat sink.
Pair of binding posts or other suitable dc-supply connector.
Two 1- × 3-in. strips of double-sided foam tape.
Two LED holders.
Seven no. 4-40 × ¼ in. machine screws.

100 W output at 50 MHz is available from this circuit. U1 and Q2 form a T-R relay driver, switching the amplifier on when RF input at J1 is sensed. During receive periods, J1 and J2 are directly connected. A 13.8-V supply is required for this amplifier.

10- to 15-W ATV LINEAR AMPLIFIER

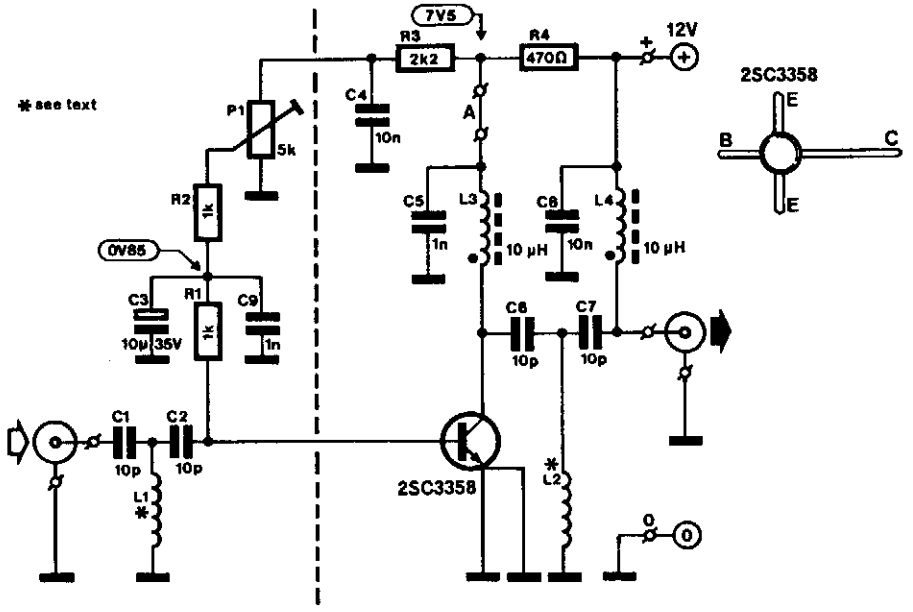


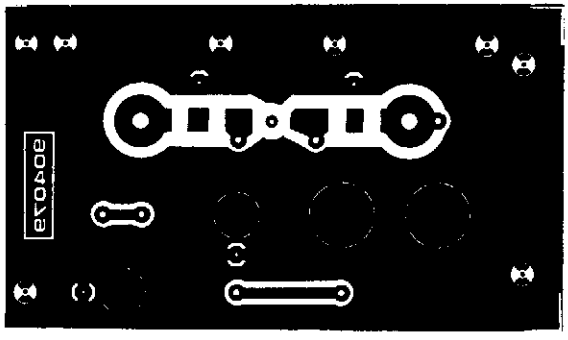
NORTH COUNTRY RADIO

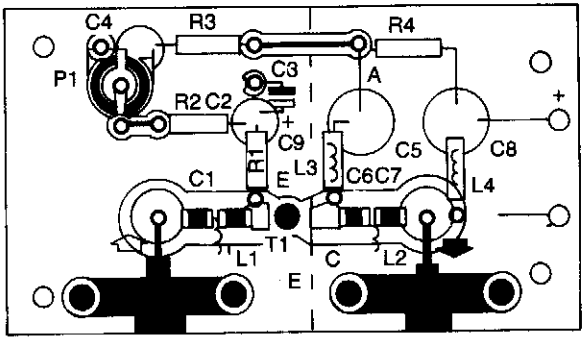
Fig. 76-5

This amplifier is useful for applications where a 10- to 15-W peak-envelope-power (PEP) signal is needed in the 420- to 520-MHz range. C1, C2, and L1 form a matching network for amplifier Q1. L3, C3, and C4 form an output matching network for a 50-Ω load. L2, R2, D1, and R3 through R6 (with bias adjust R1) form a biasing network for Q1. D2 and D3 provide polarity protection for Q1, which must be heat-sinked. A kit of all parts including case and PC board is available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, New Rochelle, NY 10804.

UHF TV-LINE AMPLIFIER







ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 76-6

This circuit offers 10- to 15-dB gain from 400 to 850 MHz and is therefore eminently suitable for situations where the television signal is weak. Moreover, the filters can be adapted to the individual needs of users. Construction is simplicity itself if the ready-made PC board shown on the next page is used. The tracks should be tinned or silvered for optimum performance and long life.

The opening at the center of the board is intended to accommodate the transistor. This device has two emitter pins, both of which should be connected to ground. The drawings show that the board is divided into two by a small piece of tin plate, which should have a small cut-out for the transistor.

The input and output terminals are made from small cable clamps and M3 nuts and bolts. One side of disc capacitors C4, C5, C8, and C9 is soldered direct to the board.

Input and output capacitors, C1/C2 and C6/C7 respectively are surface-mount types. C1/C2/L1 form an input filter and C6/C7/L2 form an output filter. The value of the capacitors might have to be lowered to

UHF TV-LINE AMPLIFIER (*Cont.*)

3.9 pF to obtain the correct frequency range. The amplifier can be housed in a watertight case and then mounted near the antenna at the top of the mast (if used).

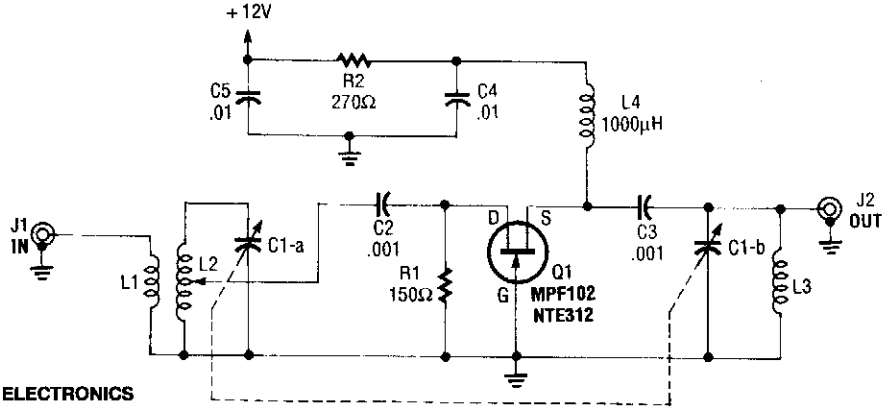
The power is obtained from a simple stabilized 12-V supply: a mains adapter with a 78L12 will do nicely. This can be kept indoors, of course. The amplifier can be powered via the coaxial feeder cable, for which purpose a 10- to 100-μH choke is inserted in the supply line. Calibrating the amplifier is straightforward: set P1 to the center of its travel and then adjust it for optimum picture quality.

In practice, the collector current of the transistor is then 5 to 15 mA. This may be checked by temporarily replacing jump lead A by one suitable meter.

PARTS LIST

R1, R2 = 1 kΩ
R3 = 2 kΩ
R4 = 470 Ω
P1 = 5 kΩ preset potentiometer
C1, C2, C6, C7 = 10 pF surface mount
C3 = 10 μF; 35 V
C4, C8 = 1 nF disc
C5, C9 = 1 nF disc
L1, L2 = air core, 2 turns of 3mm diameter enamelled copper wire
L3, L4 = 10-μH choke or 10 turns of 0.2 mm diameter enamelled copper wire on a ferrite bead.
T1 = 2SC3358

DOUBLE-TUNED JFET PRESELECTOR



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

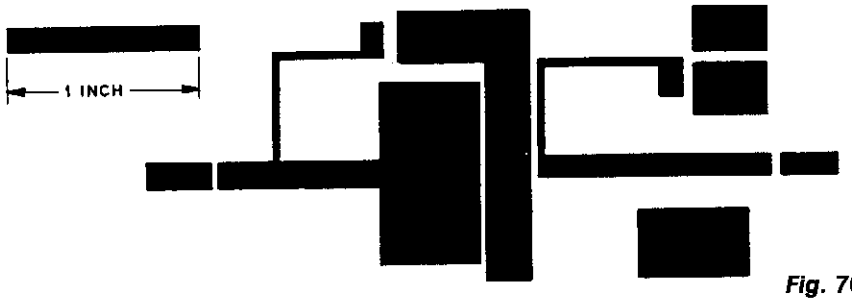
Fig. 76-7

This circuit uses an MPF102 JFET and a double-tuned common-gate amplifier. Gain is typically 10 to 15 dB:

$$L_2 \text{ and } L_3 = \frac{1}{(2\pi f)^2 C_1}$$

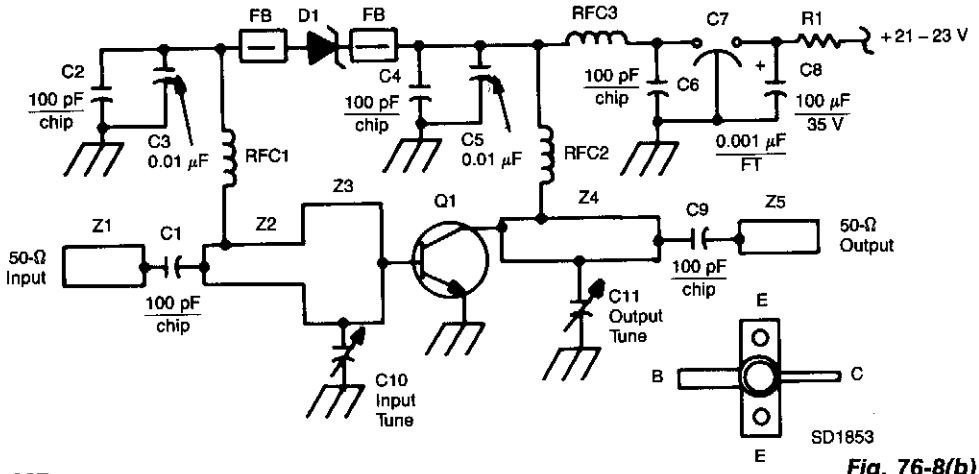
L1 $\approx$10% turns on L2 or 1 turn (larger of these two).

903-MHz LINEAR AMPLIFIERS



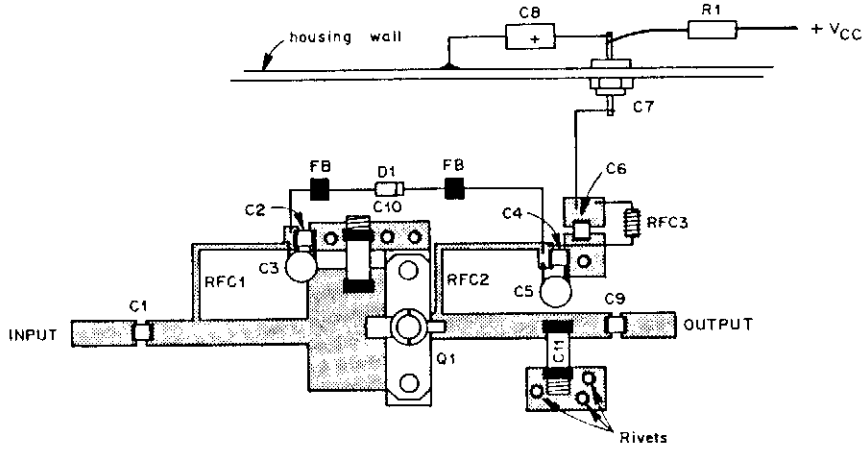
QST

Fig. 76-8(a)



QST

Fig. 76-8(b)



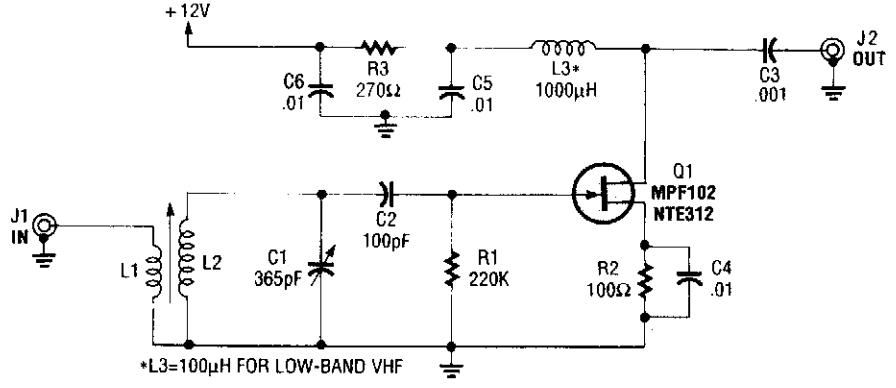
QST

Fig. 76-8(c)

The 2-W SD1853 amplifier. RFC1 and RFC2 are implemented as PC-board traces.
C10,C11 0.3- to 3-pF Johanson piston trimmer.
D1 1N4747A 20-V, 1-W Zener.
Q1 SD1853.
R1 2 – 3 Ω, 1 W.
RFC3 8 turns of #26 enam wire, closewound, 0.1″ ID.
Z1 – Z5 Microstriplines. See text and Fig. 18.

Two W output can be produced by this circuit designed for the 902- to 928-MHz amateur band. As shown in the figures, much of the circuitry is in the form of PC board traces.

SIMPLE JFET PRESELECTOR



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

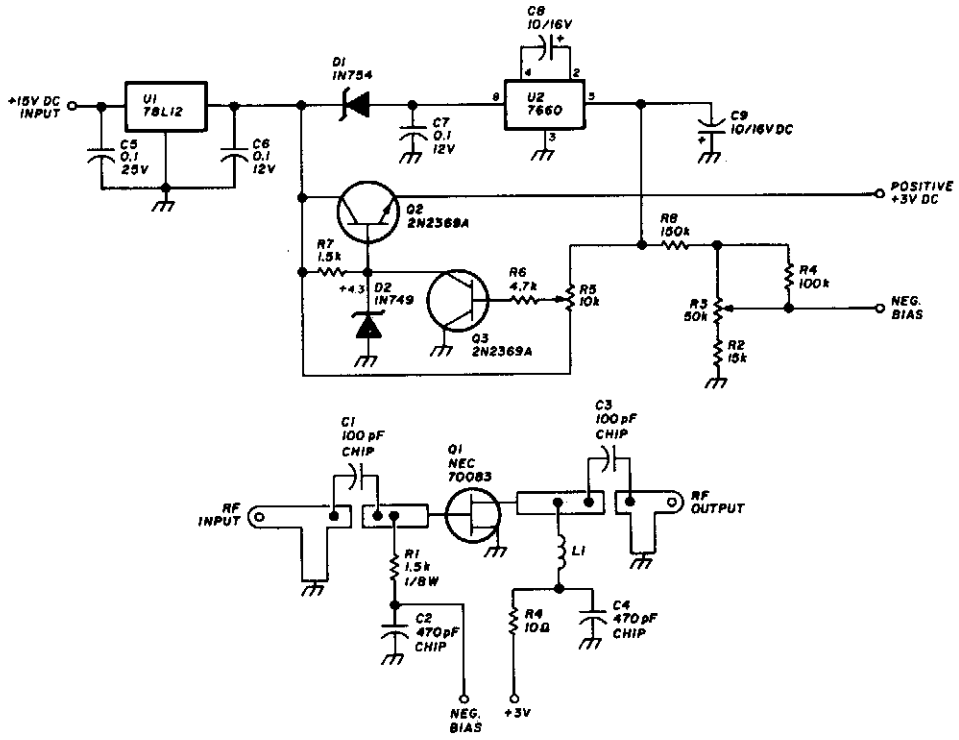
Fig. 76-9

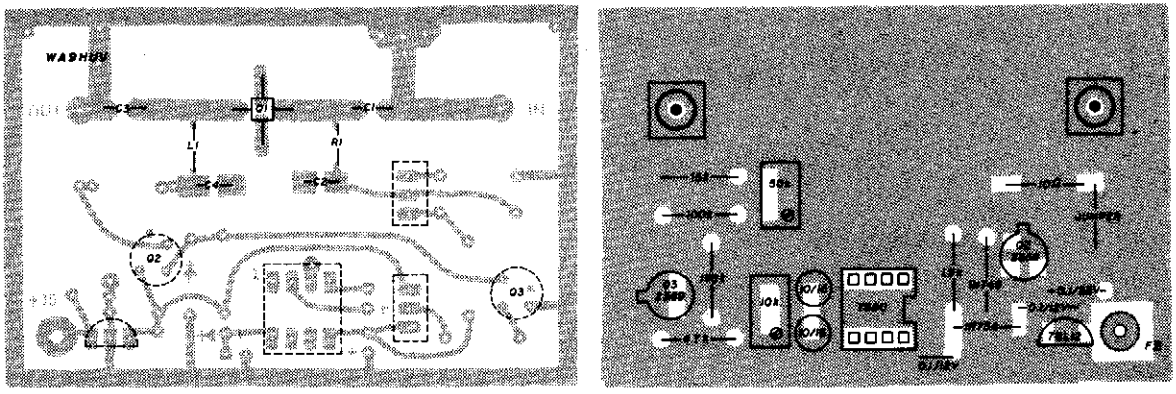
This preselector will improve the performance of simple shortwave receivers. L2 is tuned with Q1. The inductance of L2 is:

$$L_2 = \frac{1}{(2\pi f)^2 C_1}$$

and L1 is found around the cold end of L2. Typically, L1 has 10% of the turns in L2, or one turn, whichever is larger.

1296-MHz RF AMPLIFIER





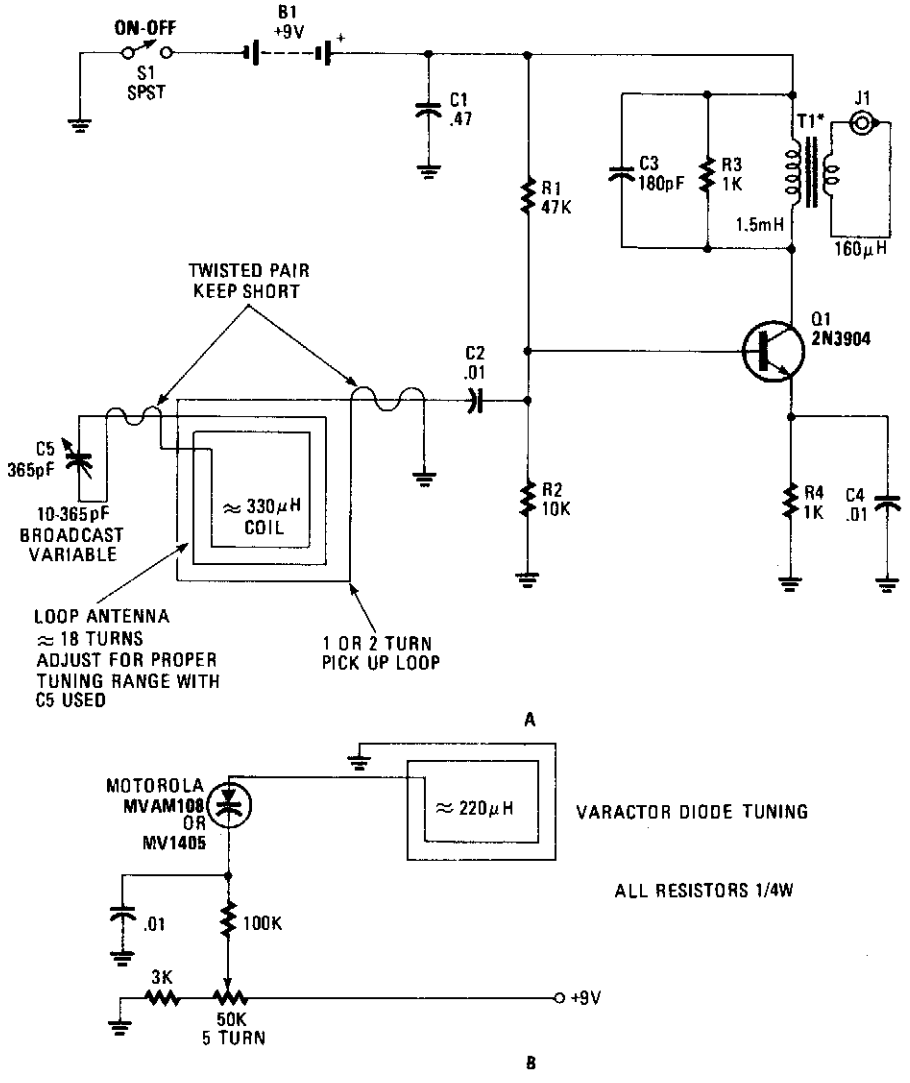
HAM RADIO

Fig. 76-10

Using an NEC70083, this 1296-MHz amplifier delivers about 17-dB gain and around 1- to 1.5-dB noise. It is constructed on a G-10 epoxy fiberglass PC board. Use the layout shown because this is important for correct performance.

The power supply/regulator delivers the regulated 3-Vdc for the drain circuit and U2 produces a negative bias for the gate circuit. R5 sets the drain voltage to +3 V and R3 sets the gate bias. Typically, the drain current is about 10 mA.

BROADCAST BAND BOOSTER

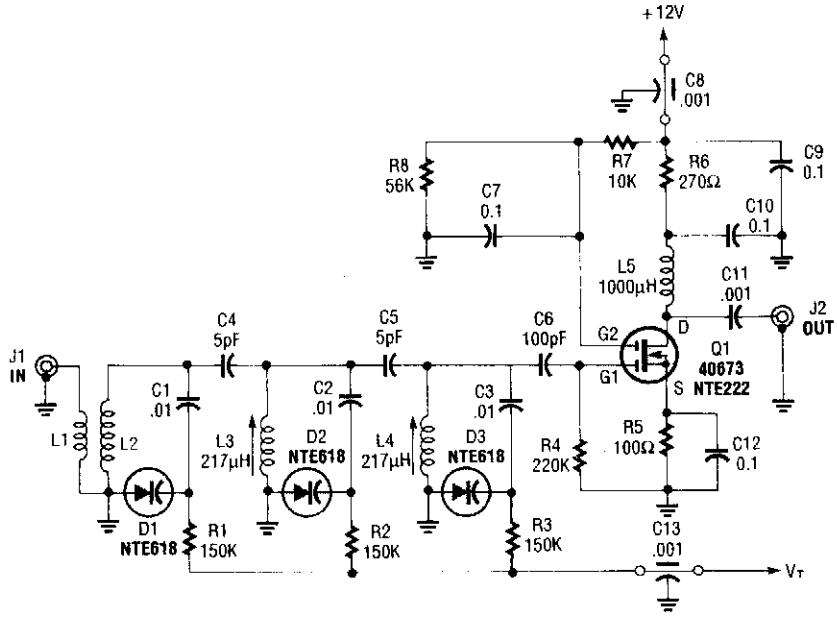


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 76-11

The use of a loop antenna of large size (12×18″) provides a large signal pickup at AM broadcast frequencies. It has about 18 turns. T1 is a toroidal transformer of about 3:1 turns ratio (not critical). The primary winding should have about 1.5 mH inductance. By using the circuit at (B), a varactor diode can be used in place of the 10- to 365-pF variable capacitor.

VARACTOR-TUNED PRESELECTOR

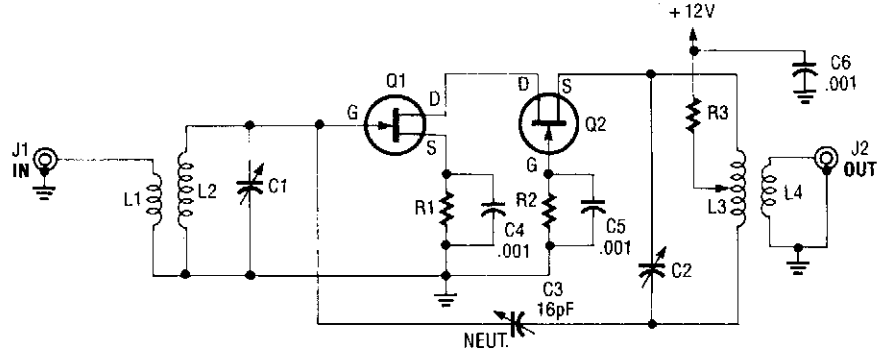


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 76-12

Varactor diodes replace the conventional 365-pF tuning capacitors, which reduces size and weight when used as a turned RF stage for AM broadcast applications. Selectivity is good enough for use as a TRF receiver if a detector is connected to J2.

CASCODE RF AMPLIFIER

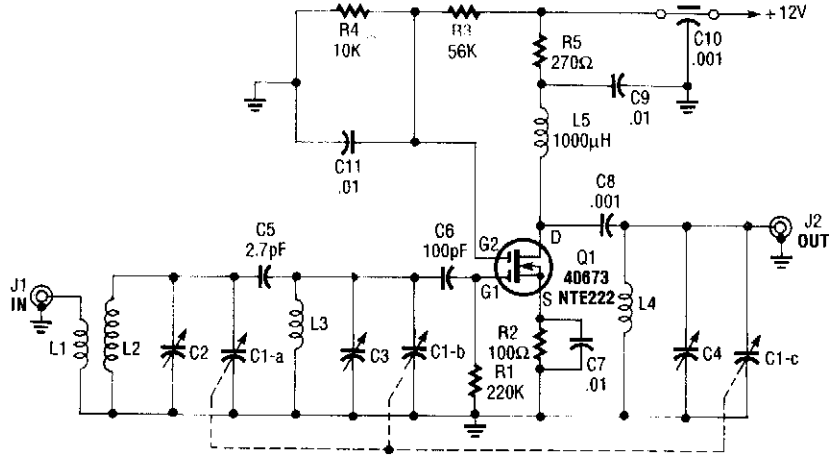


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 76-13

A cascode amplifier using two MOSFETs is shown in the diagram. L2C1 and L3C2 resonate to the frequency in use. The circuit has the advantage of good gain, low NF, and excellent linearity. Q1 and Q2 can be MPF102 or 2N4416.

DUAL-GATE MOSFET RF-AMP STAGE

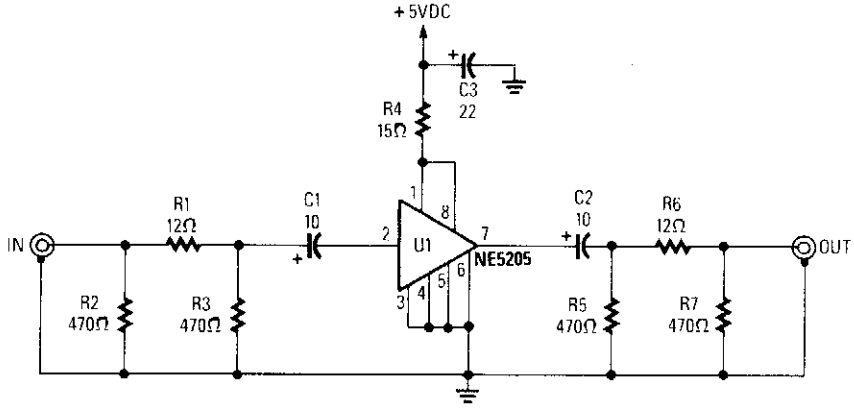


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 76-14

The use of a double-tuned input and a single-tuned output yield superior RF selectivity to that of equivalent single-tuned designs. AGC, if required, can be added to gate 2 of Q1, and should drive gate 2 negative for decreased gain.

WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

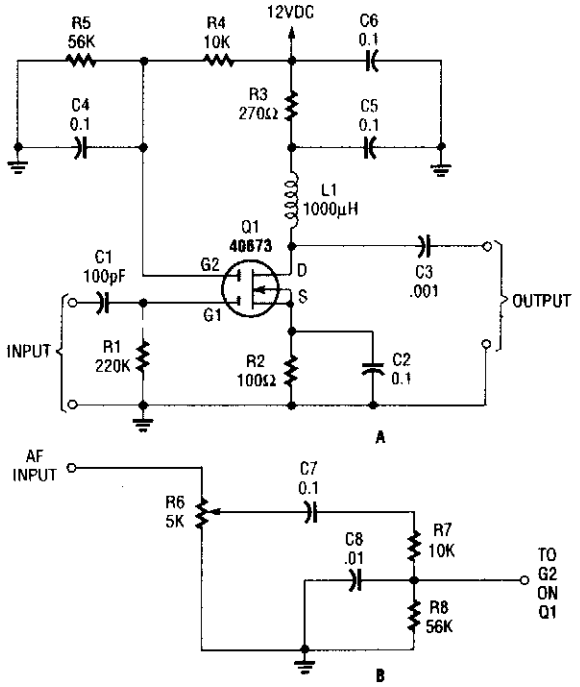


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 76-15

Using a Signetics NE5205, this circuit gives about +16-dB gain from LF to 600 MHz. The π minimizes load impedance and source-impedance variations and aids stability.

BUFFER AMPLIFIER WITH MODULATOR

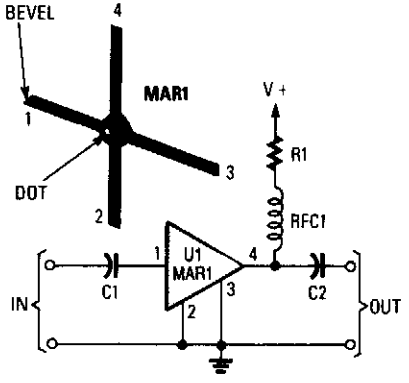


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 76-16

A 40673 MOSFET is used as a wideband buffer amplifier (to 20 MHz). If desired, the amplifier can be modulated, considering that the gate 2 voltage of a MOSFET can be used to vary the gain of the stage.

WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

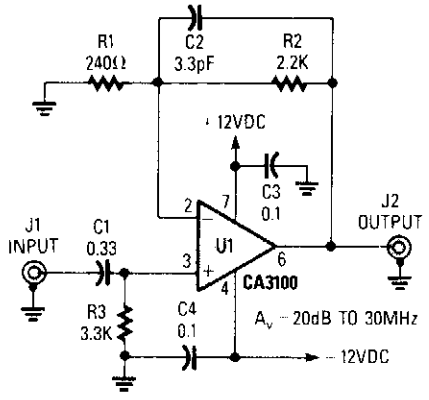


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 76-17

This wideband amplifier uses a MAR1 IC, which is a gain block. The device is manufactured by Mini-Circuits Lab and offers +13-dB gain from dc to 1 000 MHz. R1 is selected to provide 17-mA current to U1 at +5 V. For 12-V supply $R_1 = 470\ \Omega$. RFC1 is typically 1 to 5 μH.

TWO CA3100 WIDEBAND OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 76-18(a)*

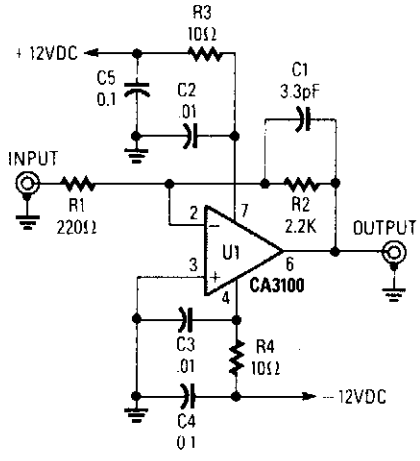


Fig. 76-18(b)

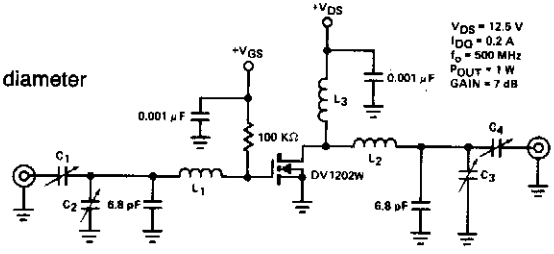
These circuits use the RCA CA3100 wideband amplifier IC. The gain is:

$$A_v = 1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}$$

These circuits are useful for video applications to 10 MHz. The 3.3-pF capacitors are compensation capacitors. Capacitors on pins 7 and 4 are bypass capacitors to prevent self-oscillations. Figure 76-18(a) is noninverting and Fig. 76-18(b) is an inverting configuration.

500-MHz AMPLIFIER

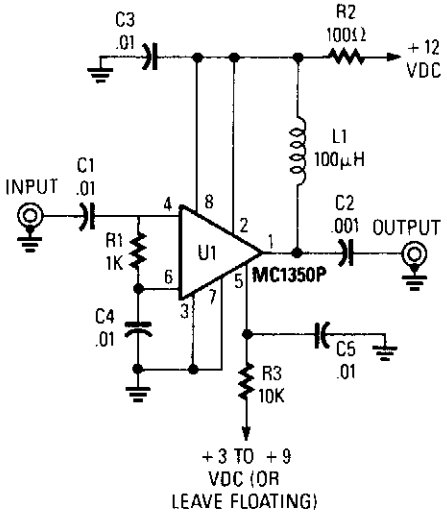
C1, C2, C3, C4, ARCO #400, 1→7pF
L1, L2, 1/2" length #12 wire
L3, 4 turns #22 enameled wire close wound on 1/4" diameter



MOTOROLA *Fig. 76-19*

This amplifier provides 1-W output at 500 MHz with a DV1202W FET. About 6- to 8-dB power gain can be expected.

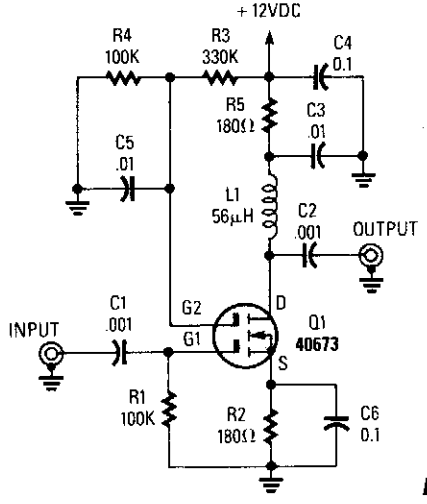
HF WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 76-20*

About 20-dB gain can be obtained using this IC. The gain can be controlled by varying the voltage applied to R3.

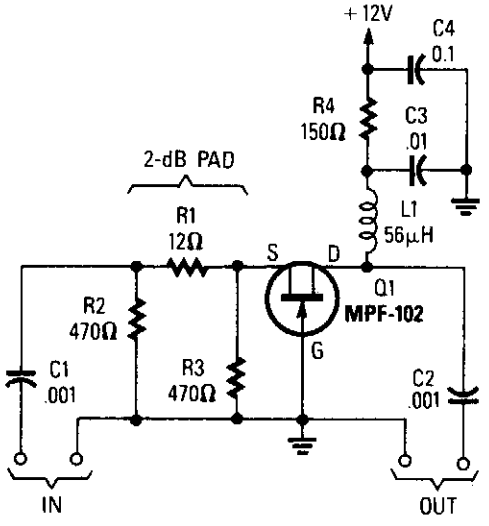
MOSFET WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 76-21*

For high-impedance (7 500 Ω) applications, this amplifier will provide a voltage gain of approximately $-gm/Z_L$ where Z_L is the load impedance in ohms and gm is $\approx 12 \times 10^{-3}$ for the 40673 FET. The G2 voltage can be used to control the gain.

JFET WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 76-22*

Using an MPF102 JFET, this circuit has a 50-Ω input impedance. Load impedance should be about 470 Ω. A 3:1 matching transformer can be used to get the impedance back to 50 Ω. This circuit will show about 6- to 8-dB gain at VHF frequencies.

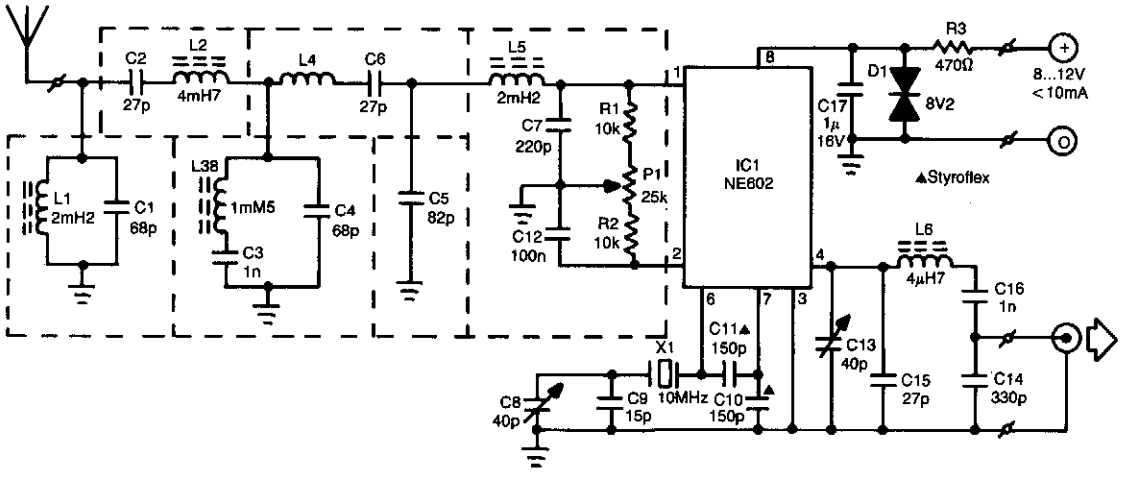
77

RF Converters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 677. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Radio Beacon
Low-Noise 420-MHz ATV Receiver/Converter
VLF Converter
2-Meter Converter
Receiver Frequency-Converter Stage
10-MHz WWV to 80-Meter SW Converter
Shortwave Converter for AM Car Radios
220-MHz Receiving Converter
RF Upconverter For TVRO Subcarrier Reception

RADIO BEACON CONVERTER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

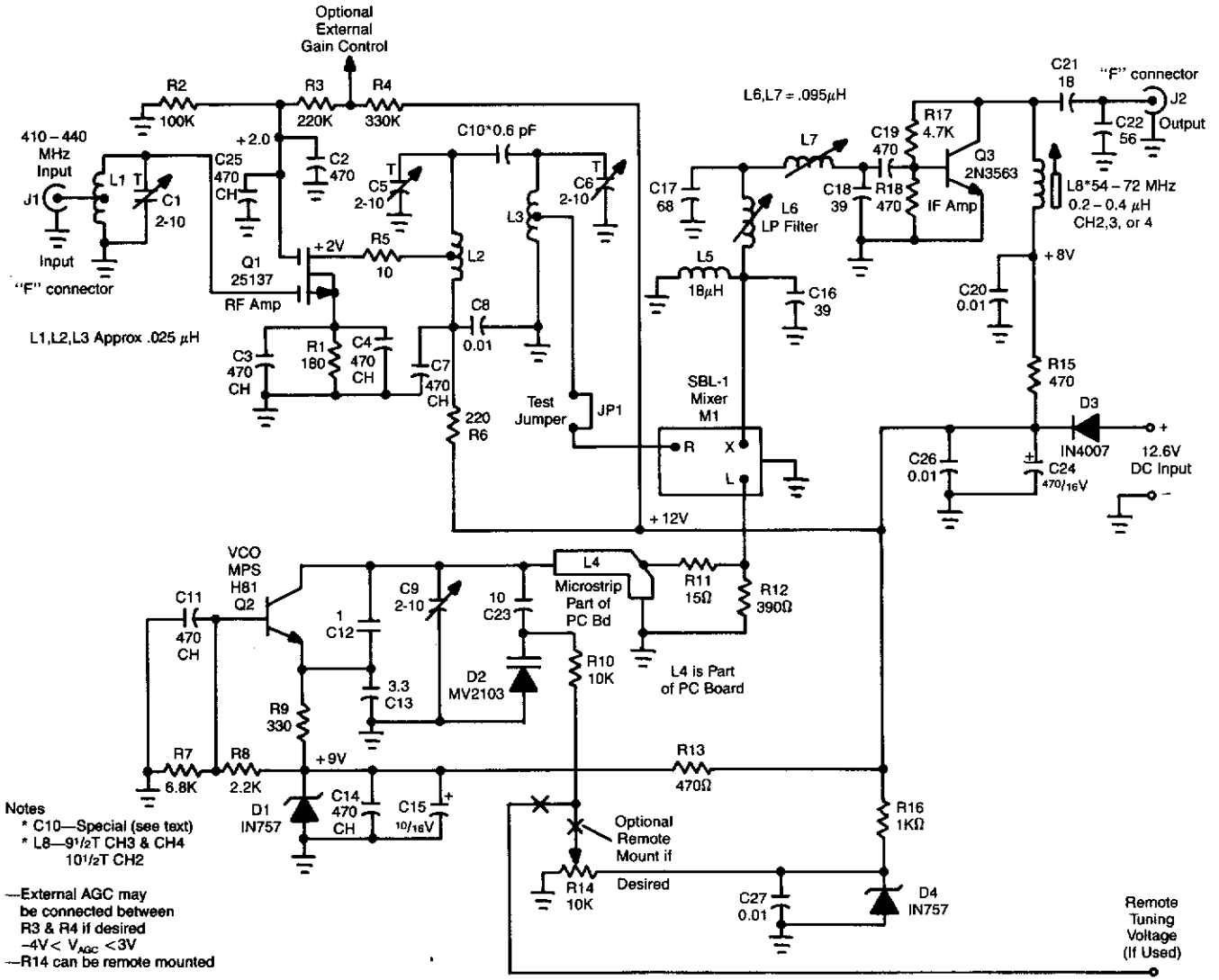
Fig. 77-1

The radio beacon band extends from 280 to 516 kHz. Each beacon has its own characteristic AM-modulated morse-coded callsign that is transmitted on a specific frequency. To be able to receive distant beacons, the aerial signal is passed through a band-pass filter that effectively suppresses longwave and mediumwave signals. The filter also converts the aerial impedance, Z_{in}, from about 10 kΩ to the input impedance of mixer IC1, which is about 1 kΩ.

The mixer adds or subtracts the received signal to/from the local oscillator signal so that the beacon signal can be received on a normal shortwave receiver. The resulting frequencies are from 9.72 to 9.48 MHz or from 10.280 to 10.516 MHz. In the construction of the converter, some components must be surrounded by a metal shield, as indicated by dashed lines on the PC board layout.

The circuit is aligned with the aid of an SSB receiver, to which the output of the converter is connected. Tune the receiver to 10 MHz and adjust the oscillator frequency of the converter with C8 for zero beat. Next, detune the receiver slightly until you hear a pleasant whistle, which is adjusted for minimum level with the aid of P1. Finally, tune to a beacon transmitting at or about 300 kHz and adjust C13 for maximum sound output.

LOW-NOISE 420-MHz ATV RECEIVER/CONVERTER



Notes
* C10—Special (see text)
* L8—9½T CH3 & CH4
10½T CH2

—External AGC may be connected between R3 & R4 if desired
$-4V < V_{AGC} < 3V$
—R14 can be remote mounted

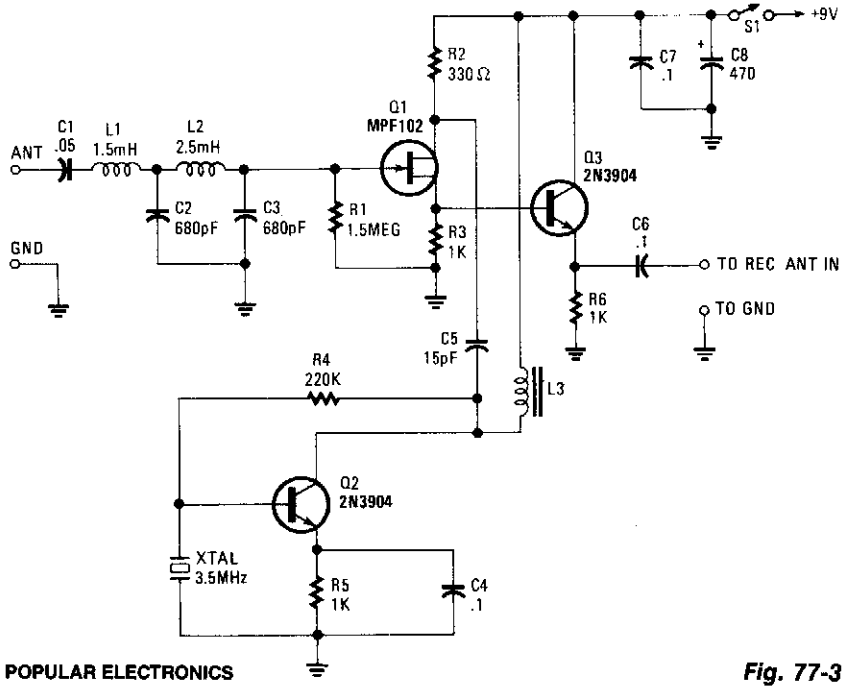
NORTH COUNTRY RADIO

Fig. 77-2

LOW-NOISE 420-MHz ATV RECEIVER/CONVERTER (*Cont.*)

L1, Q1, L2, and L3 compose an RF amplifier stage that feeds M1, a doubly balanced mixer. Q4 is a local oscillator stage in the 375-MHz range. Signals in the 420- to 450-MHz range from Q1 are mixed in M1 and fed through filter L6/L7/C17, where only the 60- to 70-MHz (CH3/CH4) signals pass. The IF signal is passed to Q3, an IF amplifier. The overall gain is 25 dB and the noise figure less than 2 dB. A kit of all parts, including the PC board, is available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, New Rochelle, NY 10804.

VLF CONVERTER



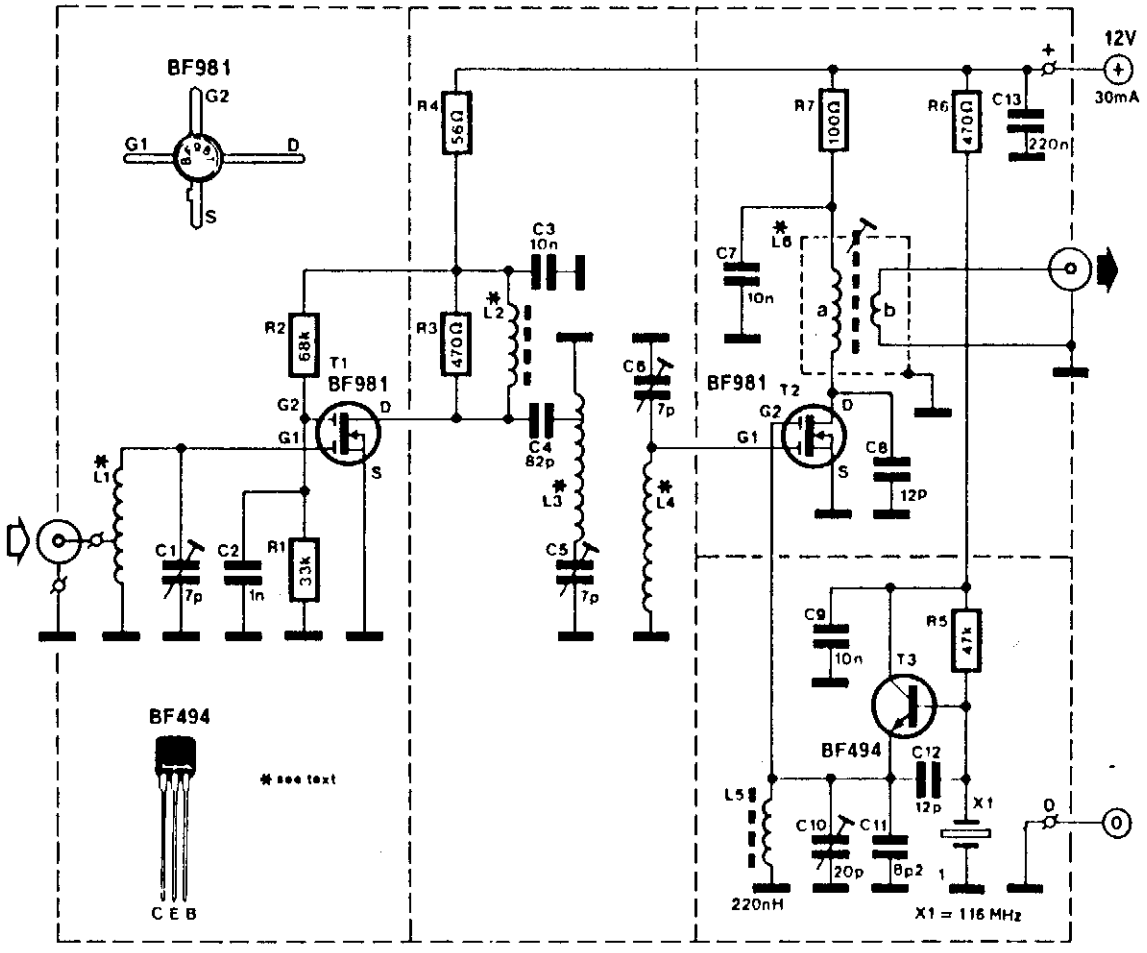
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 77-3

The VLF Converter can be used to pick up signals for the general coverage of shortwave receivers. A number of unusual signals can be heard on frequencies below 15 kHz.

This converter will convert frequencies from 0 to 250 kHz to 3 500 to 3 750 kHz so that the LF- and VLF-band segments can be received on an amateur or shortwave receiver that covers 3 500 to 4 000 kHz. Signals from a short whip antenna (8 to 10 feet) are coupled through low-pass filter L1/L2/C2/C3 to RF amp Q1. Q3 mixes these signals with a 3.5-MHz signal from Q2 and associated components C4, R5, R4, and 3.5-MHz XTAL. L3 is an RF choke that presents an inductive load to Q3. It should be resonant somewhat above 3.5 MHz when placed in the circuit. An adjustable coil of about 30 to 100 μH should be sufficient. The converter output is taken from the emitter of Q3 through C6.

2-METER CONVERTER

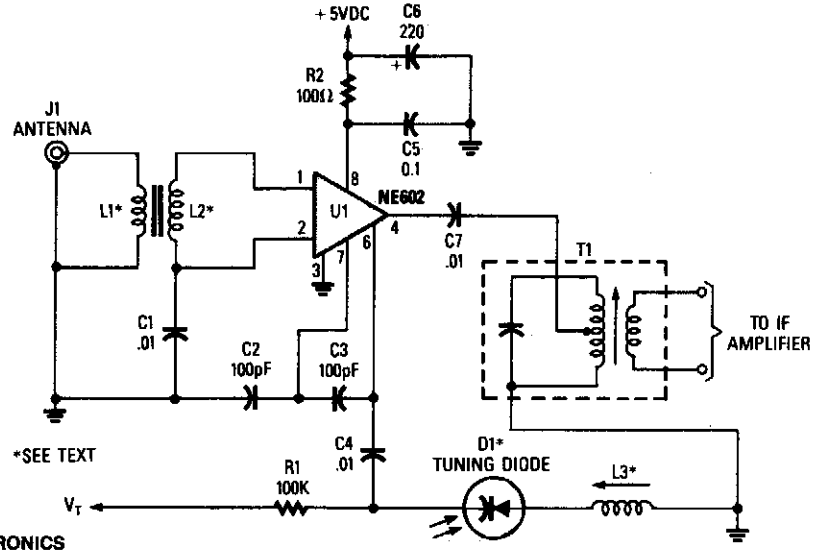


ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 77-4

This converter enables a receiver that tunes 28 to 32 MHz to receive the 144- to 148-MHz amateur band. A BF981 dual-gate MOSFET provides RF gain and feeds mixer T2, another BF981. T3 is a 116-MHz crystal oscillator used to provide L.O. injection to T2. Coils are wound on a 6-mm form. L1, L3, and L4 are 8 turns of 1-mm diameter silver-plated copper wire. L2 is 4 turns of 0.2-mm wire through a ferrite lead. L6 has 19 turns on the primary and 3 turns on the secondary.

RECEIVER FREQUENCY-CONVERTER STAGE



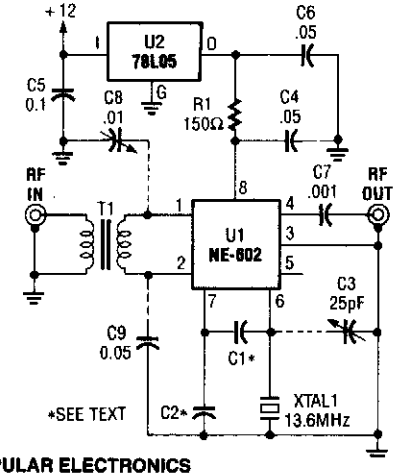
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 77-5

L1, L2 1:12 Turns Ratio Toroid (Broadband).
L3 Resonates to L.O. Frequency with D1 capacitance.
LO FREQ Desired received frequency ± IF frequency.

In this case, the NE602 is used in this superhet front-end configuration. U1 serves as a frequency converter. L1/L2 is a broadband toroidal transformer. A tuned transformer may be used instead. The supply voltage is +5 to +9 Vdc. T1 is tuned to the IF frequency. The typical IF frequency is 455 kHz. This circuit, depending on L1, L2, and L3, should be usable in the frequency range from audio to 30 MHz. The varactor tuning diode can be replaced with an air-variable capacitor, if desired.

10-MHz WWV TO 80-METER SW CONVERTER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 77-6

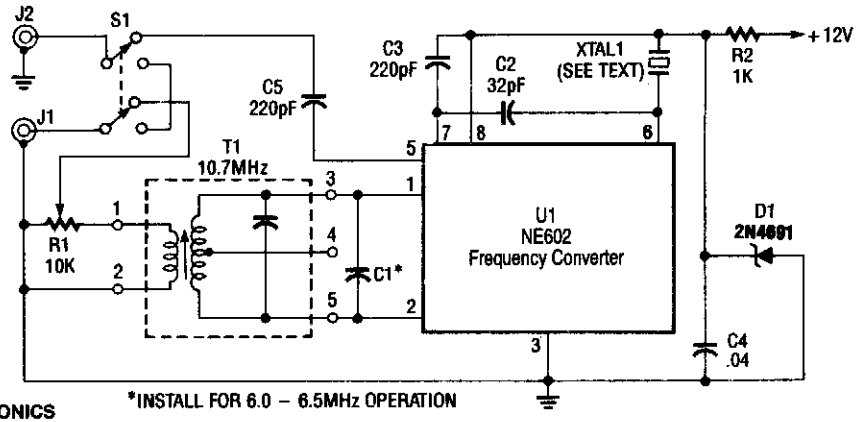
This converter is useful where reception of WWV is desirable and only a ham-band receiver is available. U1 acts as a mixer/oscillator. The values of C_1 and C_2 are given by:

$$C1 = \frac{100\ \text{pF}}{\sqrt{f_{\text{MHz}}}}$$

$$C2 = 10 \times C_1$$

f_{MHz} = crystal frequency

SHORTWAVE CONVERTER FOR AM CAR RADIOS

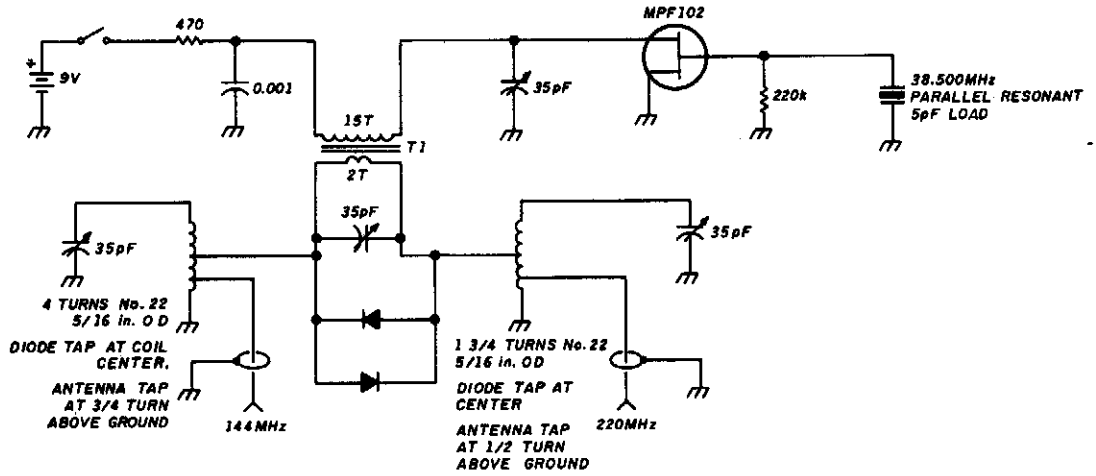


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 77-7

Using a Signetics NE602, this converter tunes the 9.5- to 9.8-MHz range. An AM car radio is used as a tunable IF amplifier. Output is taken from J2, the auto antenna. The crystal (XTAL1) can be a frequency about 1 MHz below the desired tuning range; for 9.5 to 9.8 MHz, an 8.5- to 8.8-MHz crystal should be used.

220-MHz RECEIVING CONVERTER



HAM RADIO

Fig. 77-8

A simple circuit using a single transistor converts 220 MHz to 144 MHz or vice versa, because the mixer is bilateral. T1 has 15 turns on the primary, and 2 turns on the secondary (#24 AWG wire) on a 0.375" ID SF-material toroidal coil.

RF UPCONVERTER FOR TVRO SUBCARRIER RECEPTION

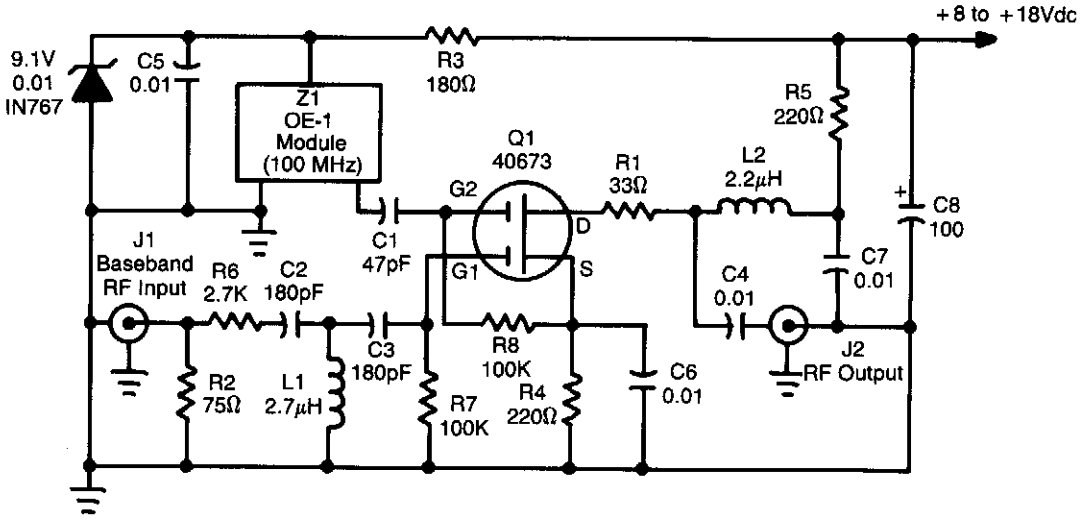


Fig. 77-9

This converter uses a 40673 MOSFET to heterodyne the 5.5- to 8-MHz TVRO subcarriers to the FM broadcast band, where a stereo receiver can be used for high-fidelity stereo reception of TV sound subcarriers. Z1 is a prepackaged 100-MHz oscillator module, which is available from International Crystal Corporation, Oklahoma City, OK.

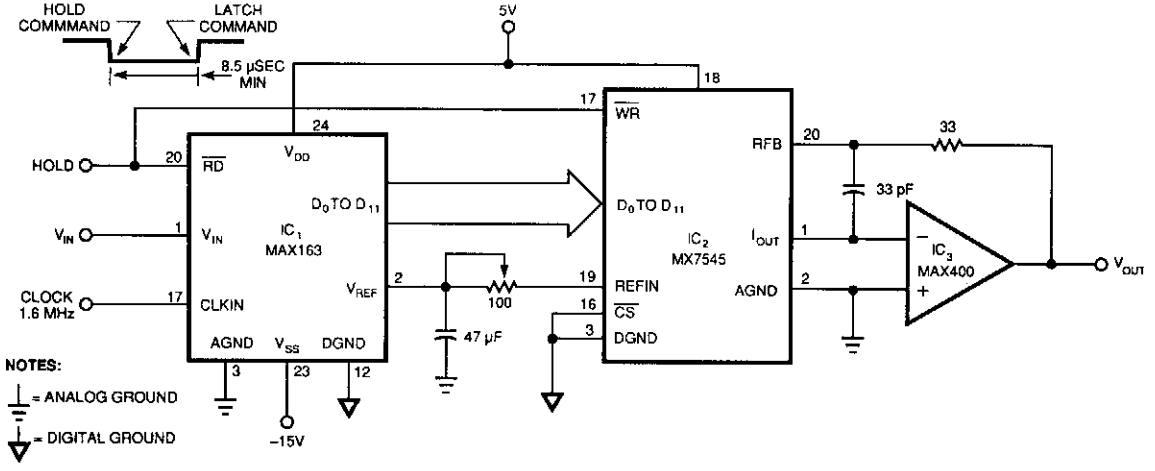
78

Sample-and-Hold Circuit

The source of the following circuit is contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 677. The figure number in the box correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Sample and Hold

SAMPLE AND HOLD



EDN

Fig. 78-1

By using the ADC and DAC, this circuit uses a negative pulse to latch data into the ADC. The hold pulse width should be at least 8.5 μs. This circuit has zero drop and infinite hold time.

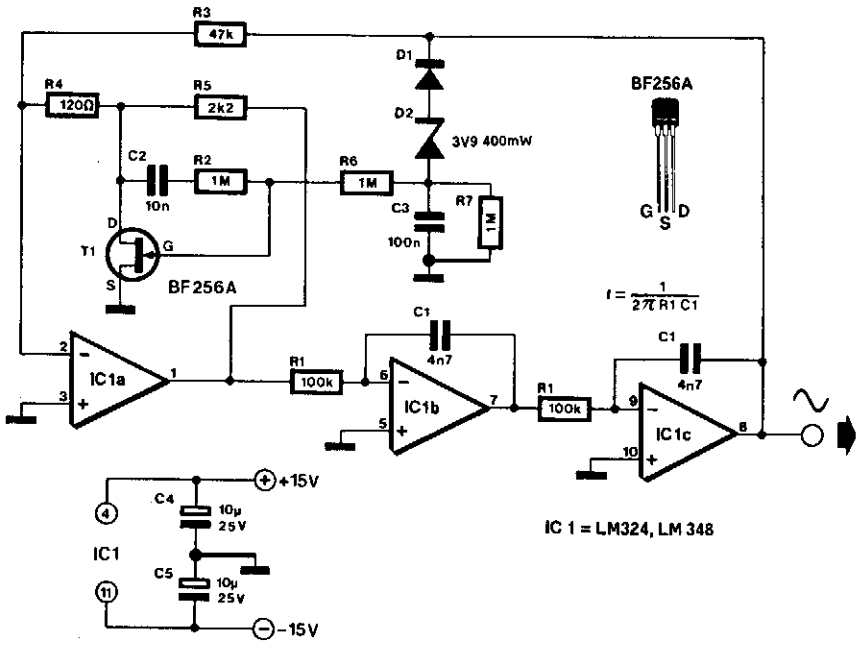
79

Sine-Wave Oscillators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 677. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Sine-Wave Generator
Pure Sine-Wave Generator
LC Sine-Wave Generator
60-Hz Sine-Wave Generator
Two-Transistor Sine-Wave Oscillator
VLF Audio Tone Generator
Very Low Distortion Oscillator
Low-Frequency LC Oscillator
Three-Decade 15-Hz to 15-kHz Wien-Bridge Oscillator
Phase-Shift Oscillator for Audio Range
Wien-Bridge Oscillator
Low-Frequency Sine-Wave Generator
Sine- and Square-Wave TTL Oscillator
Wien-Bridge-Based Oscillator with Very Low Distortion

SINE-WAVE GENERATOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 79-1

The frequency of the generator is determined by integrators IC1B and IC1C. An integrator has two properties that are used in this design. Firstly, a phase shift of 90° is between the input and output (ignoring, for the moment, the nonideal behavior of the op amp), and secondly, its amplification is −1 (i.e., the signal inverts), provided the frequency:

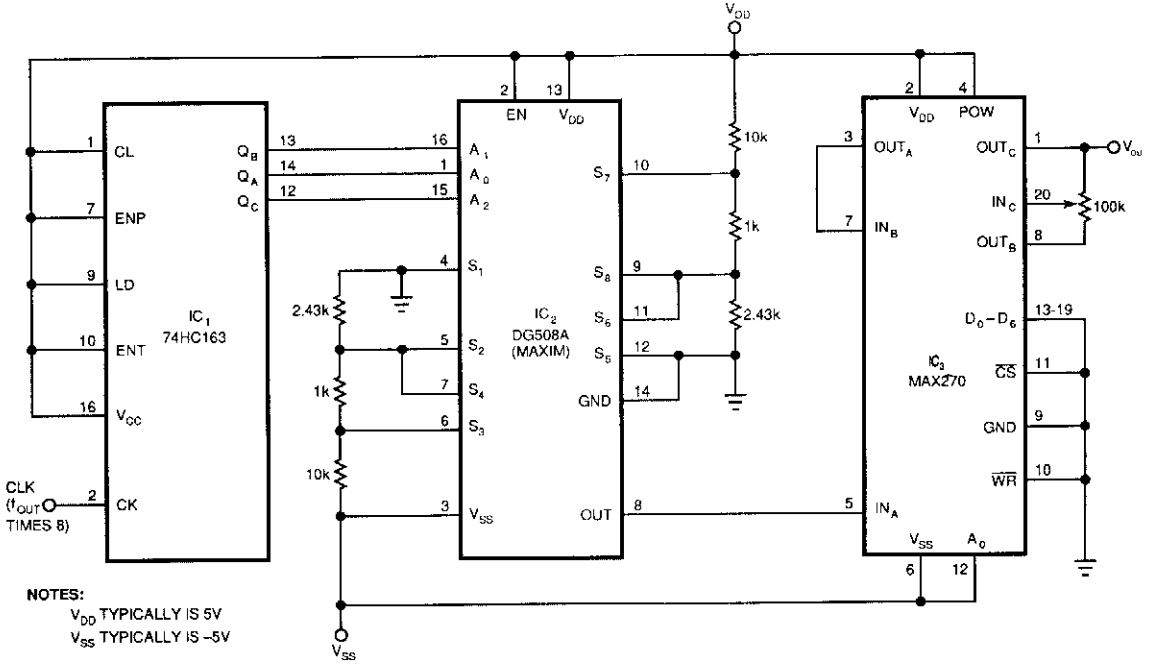
$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi R_1 C_1}$$

Cascading two identical integrators will thus result in an overall phase shift of 180° and an amplification of unity (provided that the frequency is $1/2\pi R_1 C_1$): an ideal basis for an oscillator. The two integrators are connected in the feedback circuit of an amplifier whose gain is determined by the amplitude of the output signal. Consequently, the generator has reasonably stable output voltage (at a level of about 4.5 Vpp).

With the values of C1 (C1′) and R1 (R1′), as shown in the diagram, the output has a frequency of about 300 Hz. The frequency can be varied by replacing R1 and R1′ with a stereo potentiometer. To keep the frequency setting within bounds, the overall range of this potentiometer should not exceed a decade.

The maximum attainable frequency is about 5 kHz. Distortion is not greater than 0.1%. The current drawn by the generator is only a few milliamperes. Finally, the LM348 is a quadruple 741; it is thus possible to construct the generator from four 741s.

PURE SINE-WAVE GENERATOR



EDN

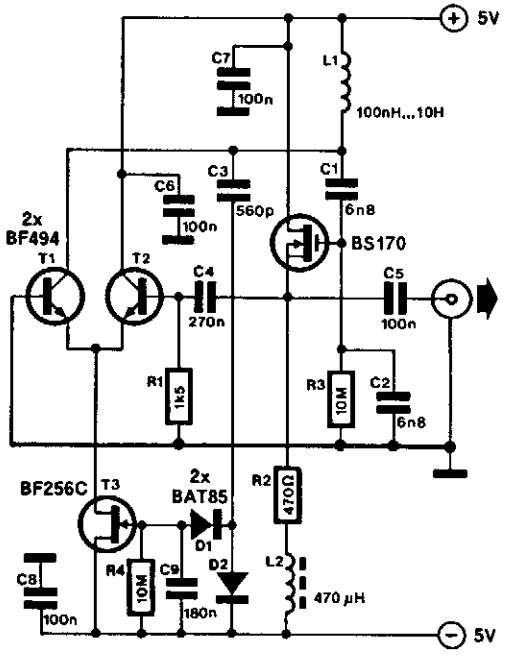
Fig. 79-2

This circuit produces a pure, –80-dB THD sine wave with a frequency that is equal to the f_c of IC3's filter. A TTL counter, an 8-channel analog multiplexer, and a fourth-order low-pass filter can generate 1- to 25-kHz sine waves with a THD of better than –80 dB. The circuit cascades the two second-order, continuous-time Sallen-Key filters within IC3 to implement the fourth-order low-pass filter. Two resistive dividers connected from ground to V_{DD} and ground to V_{SS} provide bipolar dc inputs to the multiplexer.

To operate the circuit, you first must choose the filter's cutoff frequency, f_c, by tying IC3's D_0 through D_6 inputs to 5 V or ground. The cutoff frequency can be at 128 possible levels between 1 and 25 kHz, depending on those 7 digital input levels. Because this figure ties D_0 through D_6 to ground, f_c equals 1 kHz. The 100-kHz potentiometer adjusts the output level anywhere from 1.5 V below V_{DD} to 1.5 V above V_{SS}.

The clock input frequency must be 8 times higher than the filter's f_c. The multiplexer then produces an 8× oversampled staircase approximation of a sine wave. 8× oversampling greatly simplifies the smoothing requirements of the low-pass filter by pushing the first significant harmonic out to 7× the fundamental. All higher-order harmonics are removed by IC3, which includes an uncommitted amplifier for setting the output level.

LC SINE-WAVE GENERATOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 79-3*

This compact LC oscillator offers a frequency range of about 1 kHz to almost 9 MHz and a low-distortion sine-wave output. The heart of the circuit is series-resonant circuit L1/C2/C3 in the feedback loop of amplifiers T1/T2. Transistor T2, which is connected as an emitter follower, serves as impedance converter, whereas T1, connected to a common base circuit, is a voltage amplifier whose amplification is determined by the impedance of L1 in its collector circuit and the emitter current.

The feedback loop runs from the collector of T1 via the junction of capacitive divider C1/C2, source-follower BS170, and the input impedance is formed by R1/C4. The whole is strongly reminiscent of a Colpitts circuit. The signal is also taken to the output terminal via C5.

Of particular interest is the amplitude control by the current source. The signal is rectified by two Schottky diodes, smoothed by C9, then used to control the current through T3. The gain of amplifier T1 is therefore higher at low input levels than at higher ones. This arrangement ensures very low distortion, because the amplifier cannot be overdriven.

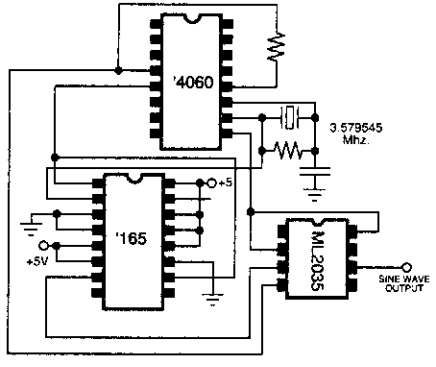
The resonant frequency can be calculated from:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi}\left(\frac{L_1 C_1 C_2}{C_1 + C_2}\right)$$

With values as shown, it extends from 863 Hz ($L_1 = 10$ H) to 8.630 MHz ($L_1 = 100$ H).

The unit can be used to measure the Q of inductors. To that end, a potentiometer is connected in parallel with L1 and adjusted so that the current through the amplifier is doubled. The Q is then calculated from:

$$Q = \frac{R_p}{2\pi f L}$$

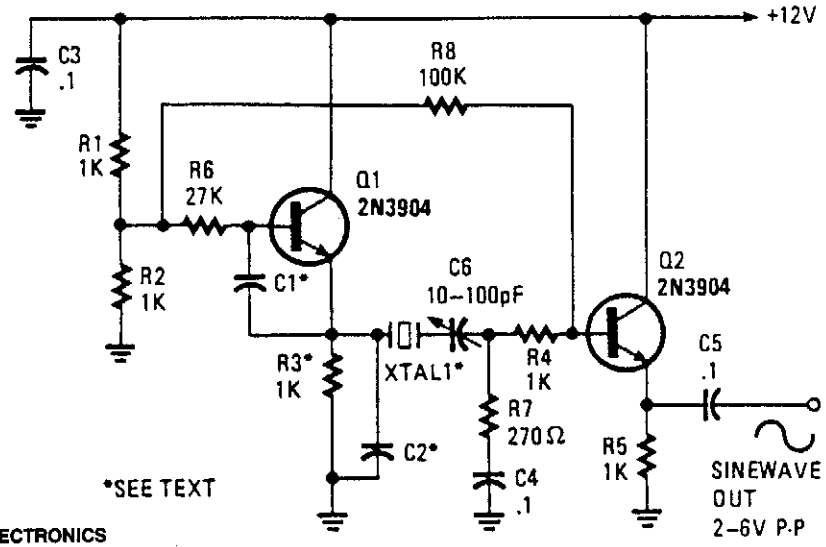


60-Hz SINE-WAVE GENERATOR

A chip by Micro Linear and two CMOS (40165 and 4060) chips generate sine waves at 60 Hz.

MICRO LINEAR *Fig. 79-4*

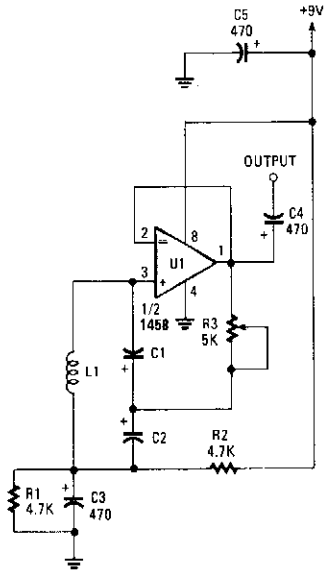
TWO-TRANSISTOR SINE-WAVE OSCILLATOR



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 79-5

This oscillator uses two transistors and operates the crystal in the fundamental mode. C_1 and C_2 should be about 2 700 pF for 1 MHz, 680 pF for 5 MHz, and 330 pF for 10 MHz. 150 pF can be used for up to 20 MHz. The output is a near perfect sine wave. Try varying C_1 and C_2 for best waveform. About 2 to 6 Vpp is available.



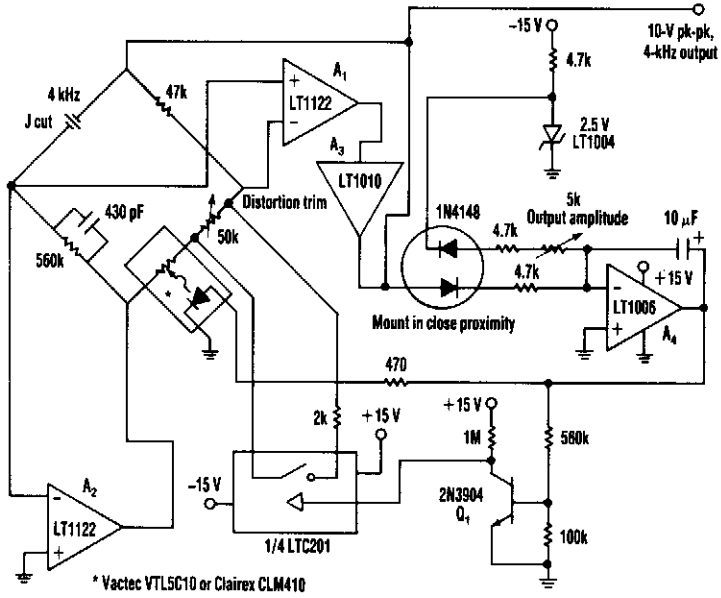
VLF AUDIO TONE GENERATOR

Using an LC-tuned circuit, this oscillator can produce frequencies of less than 10 Hz. C1 and C2 can be as large as 1 000 μF.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 79-6

VERY LOW DISTORTION OSCILLATOR



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 79-7

This oscillator uses a bridge circuit with an optoisolator as a gain-control device. The resultant distortion can be held to 9 ppm (.000 9%) with proper adjustment.

LOW-FREQUENCY LC OSCILLATOR

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

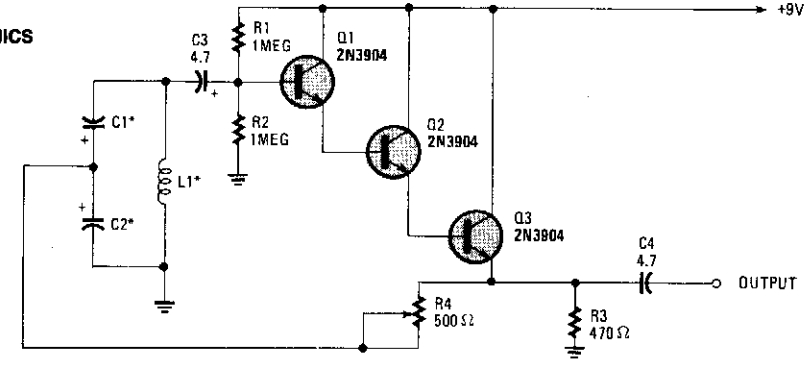


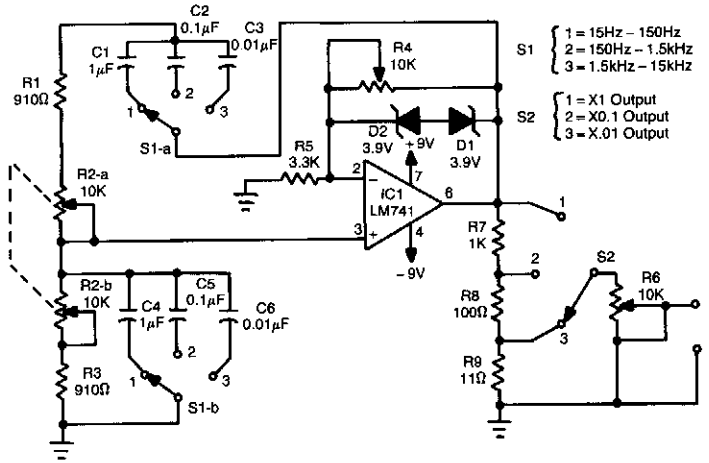
Fig. 79-8

Basically a Hartley oscillator using a triple-emitter follower, this oscillator can be used at audio and low radio frequencies. The frequency is given by:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L_1 C_T}}, \text{ where } C_T = \frac{C_1 C_2}{C_1 + C_2}$$

At 1 kHz, typically C would be 4.7 μF tantalums, but this is only a guide as to convenient values to use.

THREE-DECADE 15-Hz TO 15-kHz WIEN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

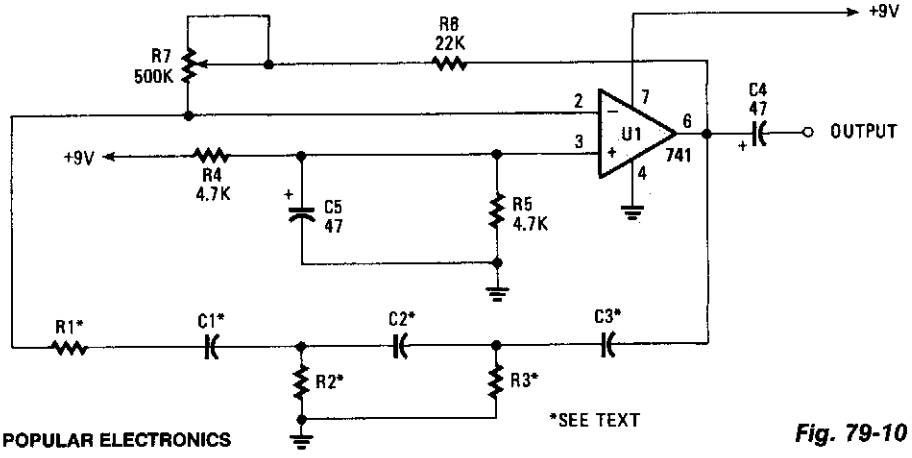


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 79-9

In this circuit, an LM741 op amp drives a Wien-bridge network using two zener diodes as an amplitude limiter. Range selection is done by switch selecting the capacitors (C1 through C6) and tuning is done via a ganged pot. The output is about 8 Vpp max., depending on the setting of S2 and R6. R4 is set for maximum distortion consistent with stable output.

PHASE-SHIFT OSCILLATOR FOR AUDIO RANGE



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

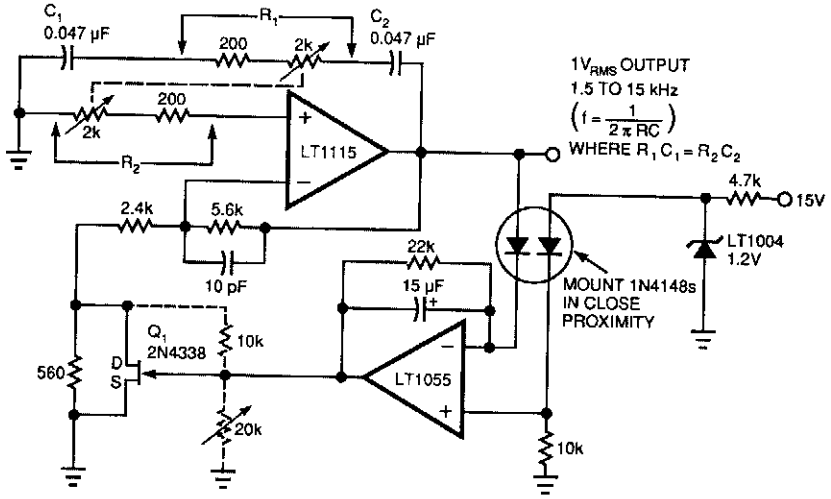
Fig. 79-10

This phase-shift oscillator is useful for audio oscillator applications. Adjust R7 for a good sine wave. An amplifier gain of 29 is required for oscillation. If $C = C_1 = C_2 = C_3$ and $R = R_1 = R_2 = R_3$:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{6}RC}$$

Typically, R will be 1 to 100 kΩ and C will be 0.1 μF down to 100 pF, in most practical circuits. As a start, choose $R = 10$ kΩ and $C = 0.006\,8$ μF (for ≈ 1-kHz range).

WIEN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

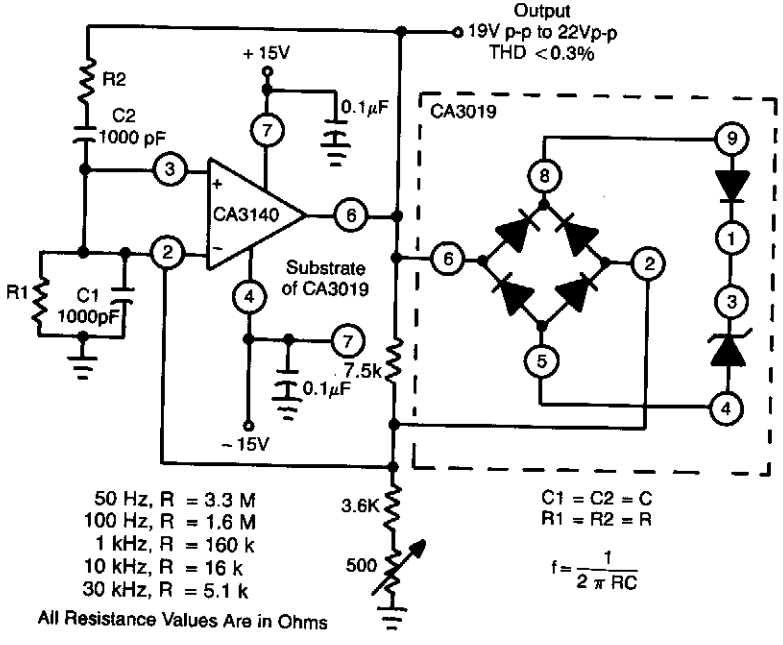


EDN

Fig. 79-11

This complex oscillator circuit uses a photocell and common-mode-suppression circuitry to achieve distortion of 0.0003%.

WIEN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR



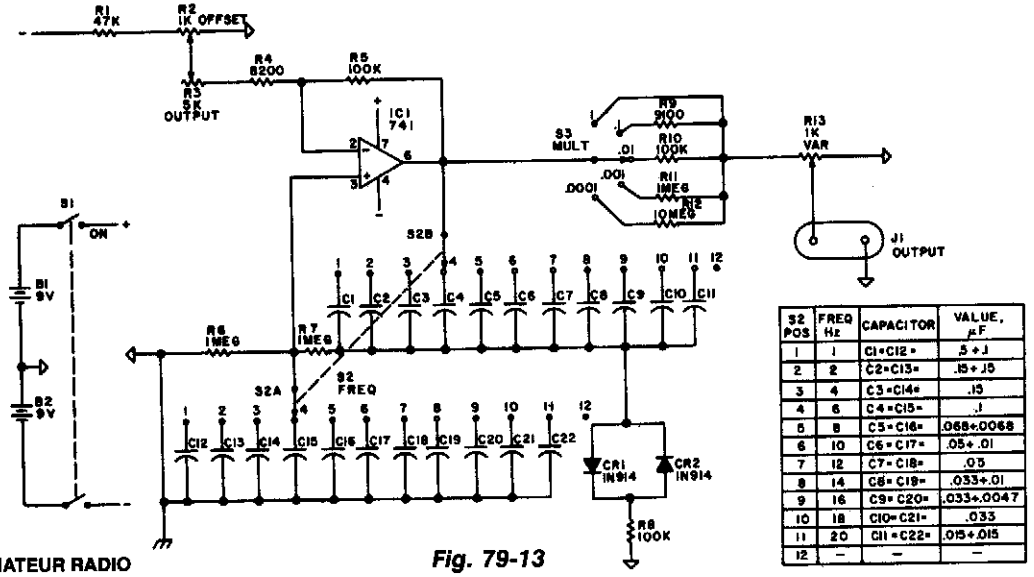
GE/RCA

All Resistance Values Are in Ohms

Fig. 79-12

This circuit makes excellent use of high input impedance, high slew rate, and high-voltage qualities of CA3140 BiMOS op amp, in combination with CA3019 diode array.

LOW-FREQUENCY SINE-WAVE GENERATOR



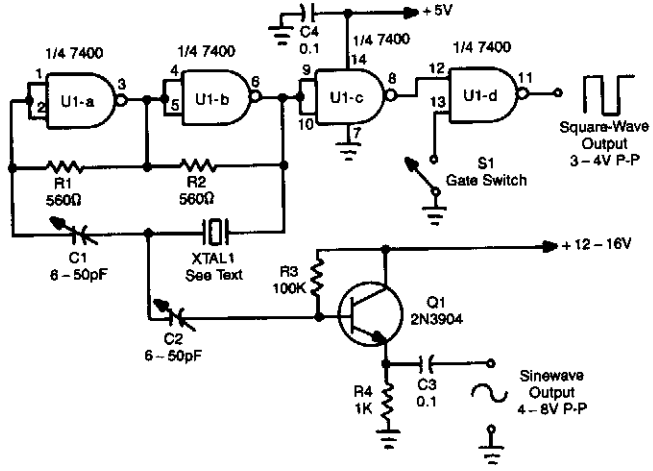
S2 POS	FREQ Hz	CAPACITOR	VALUE, μF
1	1	C1=C12=	.5+.1
2	2	C2=C13=	.15+.15
3	4	C3=C14=	.15
4	6	C4=C15=	.1
5	8	C5=C16=	.068+.0068
6	10	C6=C17=	.05+.01
7	12	C7=C18=	.05
8	14	C8=C19=	.033+.01
9	16	C9=C20=	.033+.0047
10	18	C10=C21=	.033
11	20	C11=C22=	.015+.015
12	–	–	–

73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 79-13

Using a Wien-bridge oscillator, this circuit generates switch-selected frequencies from 1 to 20 Hz. A 741 op amp is used as the active element.

SINE- AND SQUARE-WAVE TTL OSCILLATOR

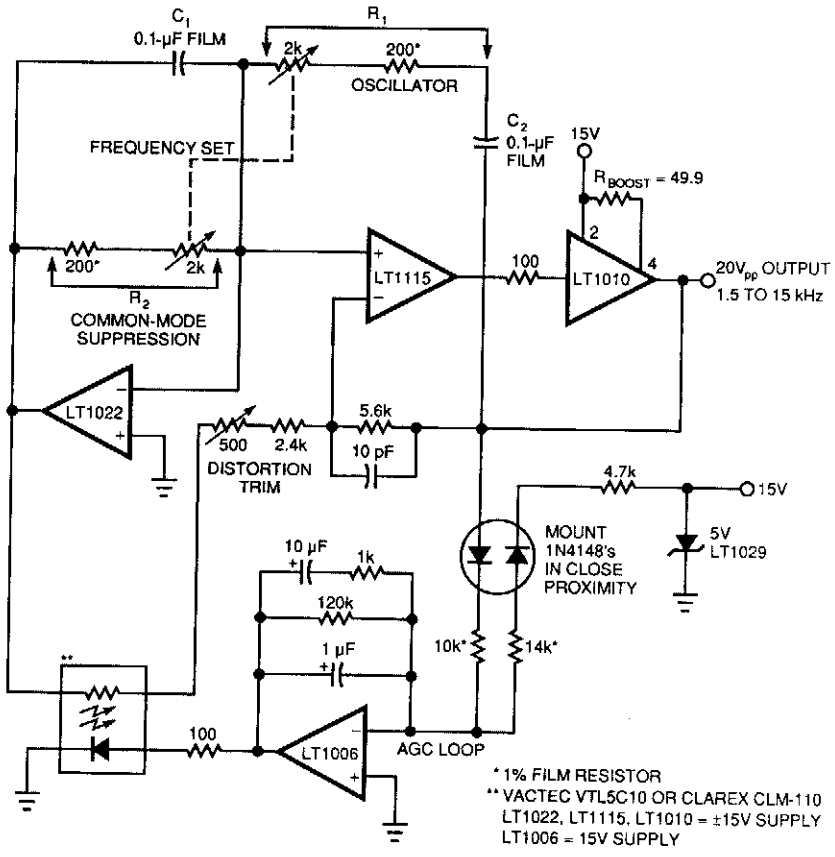


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 79-14

Using a Quad NAND Gate, the TTL oscillator can use fundamental crystals between 1 and 10 MHz. The sine-wave output is taken directly from the crystal, which acts as its own filter, and yields a fairly clean sine wave. Adjust C1 and C2 for the best sine wave and also to set the crystal frequency. TTL square wave can be taken from U1D. The gate switch can be replaced with a logic gate to electronically control the output.

WIEN-BRIDGE-BASED OSCILLATOR WITH VERY LOW DISTORTION



EDN

Fig. 79-15

This complex oscillator circuit uses a photocell and common-mode-suppression circuitry to achieve distortion of 0.0003%. This oscillator circuit replaces the lamp in the traditional Wien bridge with an electronic equivalent.

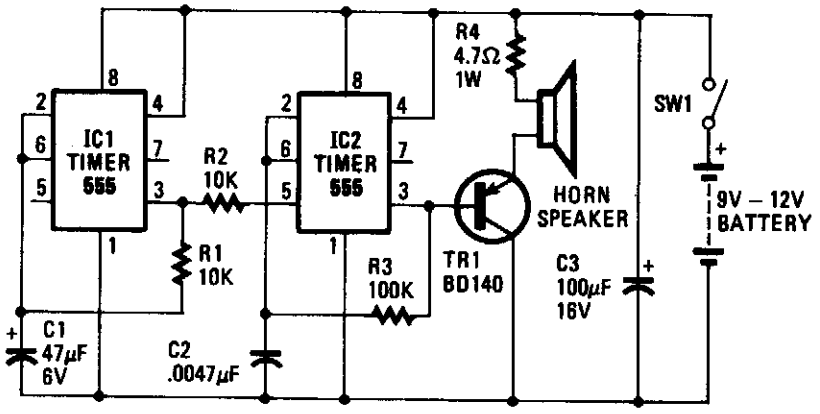
80

Sirens, Warblers, Wailers, and Whoopers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 677. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

"Hee-Haw" Electronic Siren
Alternate Warble-Tone Siren
6-W Warble-Tone Siren
Low-Cost Siren
Whooper
Electronic Siren

"HEE-HAW" ELECTRONIC SIREN



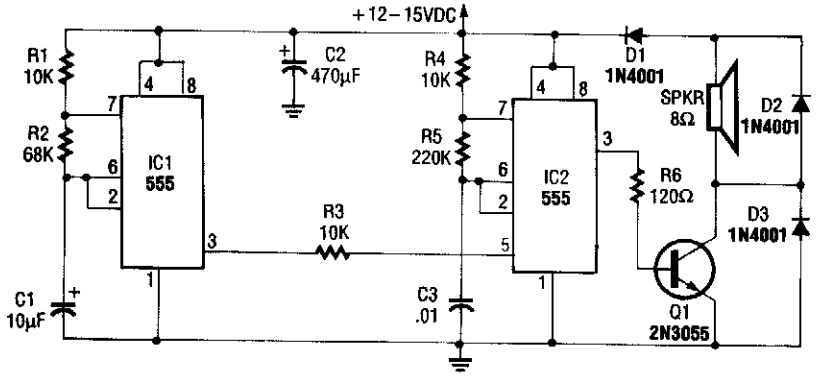
HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 80-1

The oscillator based on IC2 is responsible for producing the sound. Its output is connected to the base of TR1, which amplifies it to drive the speaker. Resistor R4 is included in the circuit to limit the current through TR1 to a safe and reasonable level. The oscillation frequency of IC2 is partially dependent on the values of R_3 and C_2. Another factor that governs the frequency of oscillation is the magnitude of voltage fed to pin 5 of IC2. If a voltage of varying magnitude is fed to pin 5, the internal circuitry of the IC is forced to reset at a different rate, which changes the frequency.

IC1 is also connected as an oscillator, but it runs much slower than IC2: around 1 Hz. Each time the IC triggers, the voltage at pin 3 goes high. As pin 3 is connected to pin 5 of IC2, this forces IC2 to change its note. That produces the "hee-haw" sound of the siren.

ALTERNATE WARBLE-TONE SIREN

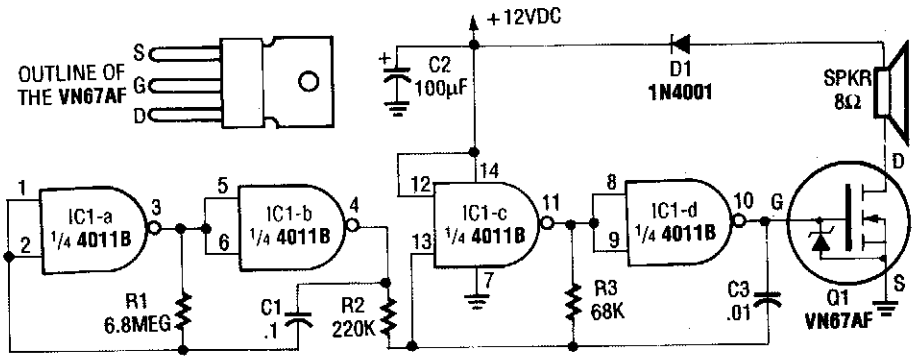


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 80-2

This circuit uses two NE555 timers to generate a warble tone. IC1 frequency shifts IC2 by feeding a square wave to pin 5, the modulation input of IC2. IC1 runs at about 1 Hz.

6-W WARBLE-TONE SIREN

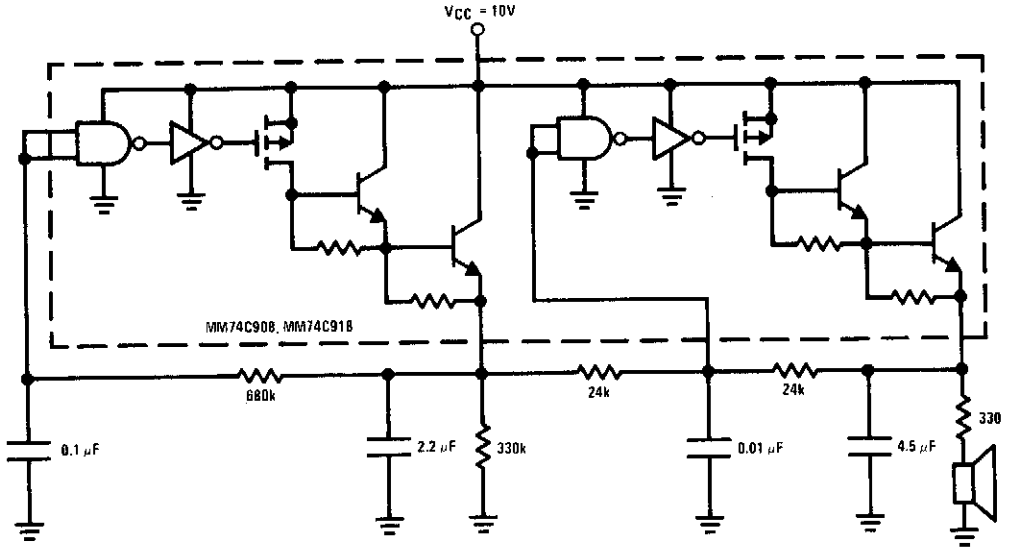


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 80-3

This circuit uses a CMOS chip and a VMOS FET amplifier for 6 W of audio output. 18 W of audio can be generated using a +24-Vdc supply. IC1A and IC1B are used as a 1-Hz oscillator. IC1C and IC1D form a 1-kHz multivibrator that is gated by the 1-Hz signal from IC1A and IC1B.

LOW-COST SIREN

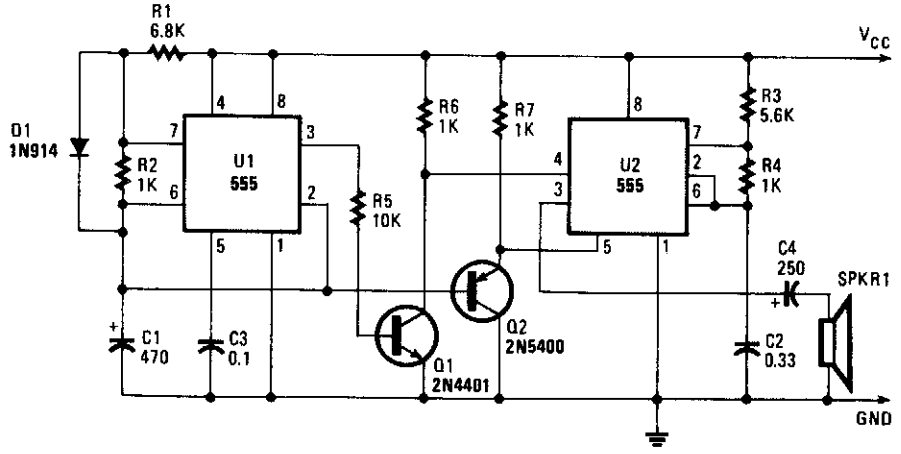


NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR

Fig. 80-4

This low-cost 1-package siren has one VCO, and the other oscillator generates the voltage ramp to vary the frequency at the VCO output. All components within the dotted line are part of the IC.

WHOOPER



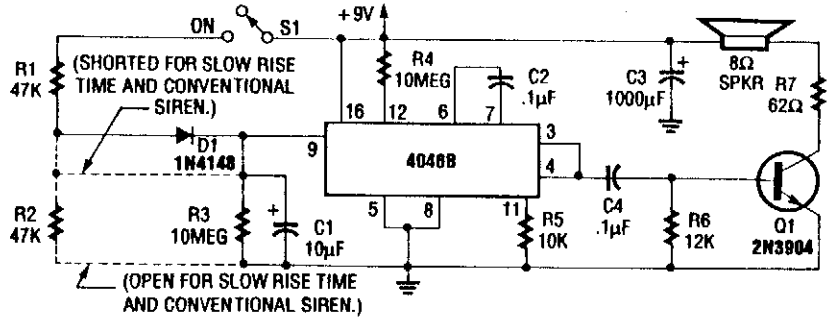
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 80-5

Integrated circuit U1 is connected as a low-frequency asymmetrical oscillator. Its output is inverted by Q1 and fed to the reset terminal of U2 at pin 5. Integrated circuit U2 is configured as an audio oscillator and is enabled when the output of U1 is low. With the voltage at pin 5 of U2 constant, the circuit just "bleeps."

The voltage across capacitor C1 is fed to the base of Q2, which turns it on and grounds pin 5 of U2. When the frequency of the reset signal on pin 4 falls, the output frequency of U2 rises. The output then becomes a whoop, starting low in frequency and ending high. Resistor R1 sets the repetition rate and R2 determines the time duration of the whoop. Resistors R3 and R4 set the center-operating frequency.

ELECTRONIC SIREN



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 80-6

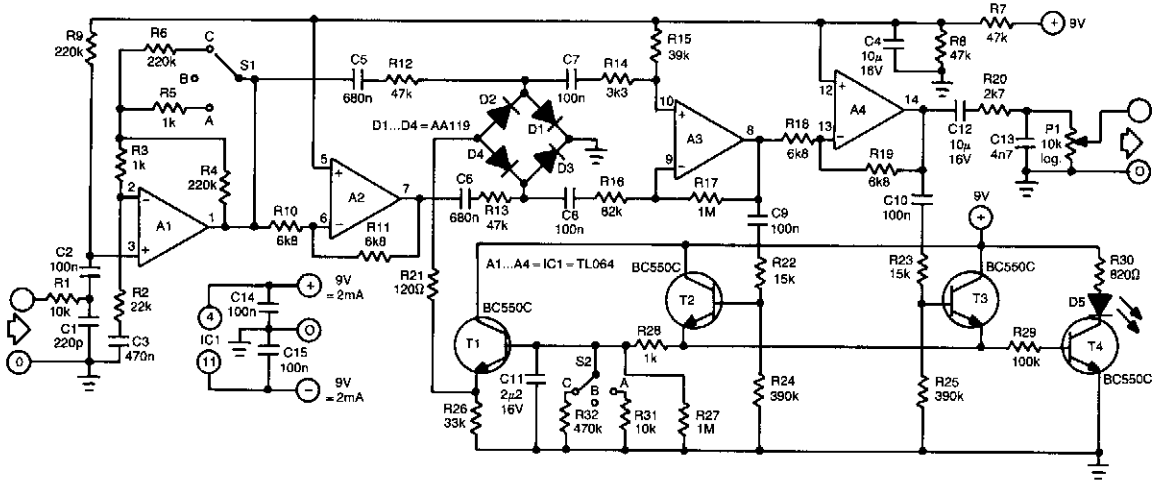
For normal wailing tone, short D1 and open R2. For fast rise and slow fall in frequency, include D1 and R2. Use of a CD4046B with a diode-RC network as shown produces a siren tone, using a VCO.

81

Sound Effects

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 677. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Guitar Compressor
Single-Chip Melody Generator
Electronic Bagpipe
Electronic Music Maker
Musical Doorbell
Octave Shifter for Musical Effects
Phasor Sound Generator
Single-Chip Chime



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 81-1

The control of this compressor is based on the dependence of the dynamic resistance of a diode on the current flowing through it. The heart of the present circuit is the diode bridge (D1 through D4), which behaves as a variable resistance controlled by the current flowing in T1.

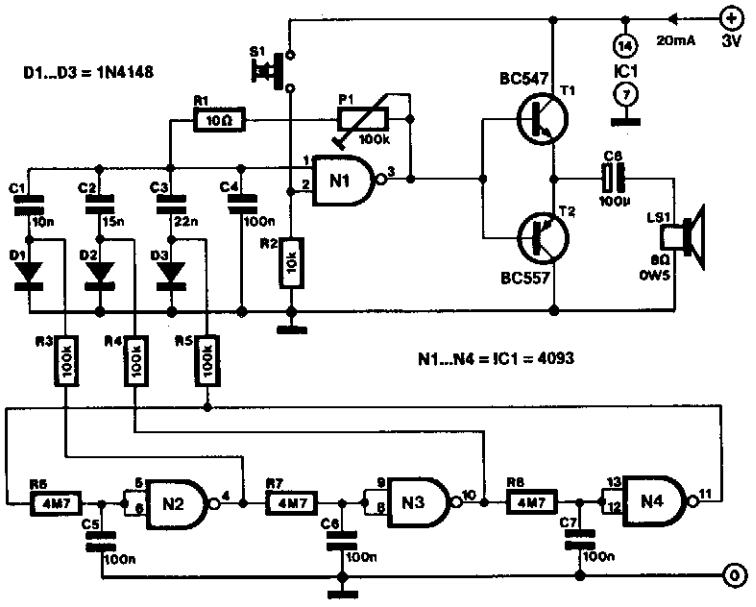
The input signal is applied to preamplifier state A1 via low-pass filter R1/C1 that removes any HF noise from the input.

Switch S1 in the feedback loop of A1 sets the amplification to 1 (position A), 6 (C) or 11 (B). The amplified signal is applied directly to the diode bridge via R12 and C5, and inverted via inverter A2, capacitor C6 and resistor R13.

The two signals are summed by the bridge, amplified (in A3), then split again into two, one of which is inverted by A4. The positive half cycles of the two signals are used to switch on T2 and T3, respectively. Capacitor C11 is then charged via R12. When the potential across this capacitor reaches a certain level, T1 is also switched on, after which a control current flows through the bridge via R21. This current lowers the resistance of the bridge so that the signal is attenuated (compressed). At the same time, the LED lights to indicate that the signal is being compressed. Capacitor C12 prevents any dc voltage from reaching the output.

The output signal is taken from the wiper of P1. Low-pass section R20/C13 limits its bandwidth to 12 kHz. Switch S2 enables the selection of various decay times from C11. The values shown in the diagram are the most useful. Nevertheless, these values are subjective and can be altered to personal taste and requirements.

SINGLE-CHIP MELODY GENERATOR



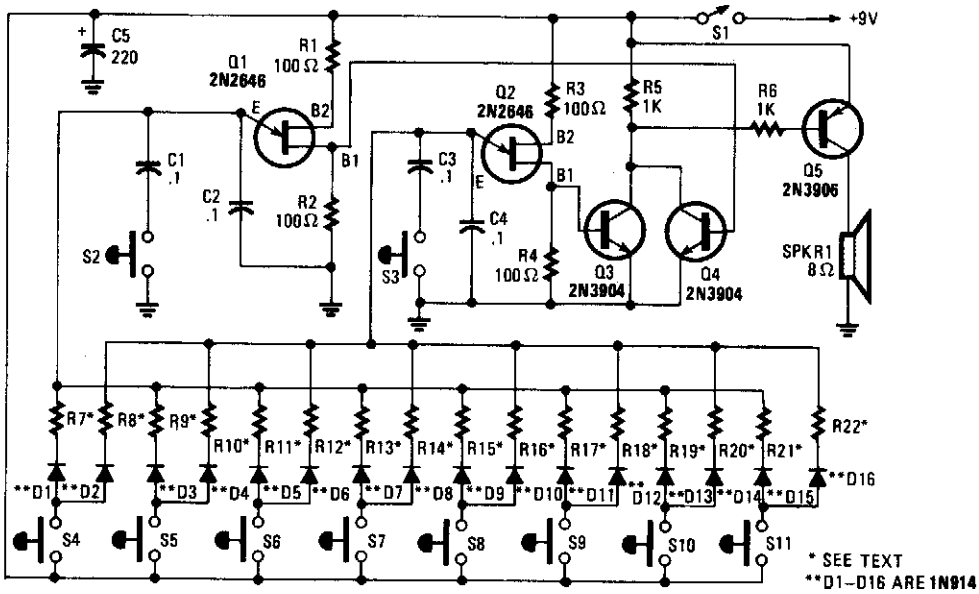
ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 81-2

This melody generator, based on a 4093 CMOS Schmitt trigger, can be used in alarms, doorbells, and cars (audible reverse gear or lights-on indicator).

Three of the four NAND gates in the 4093 are connected in series by RC networks. Oscillation is affected by feedback of the output signal of N4 to the input of N2. The logic-high levels produced by the cascaded gates in the oscillator circuit are used to bias one of associated diodes D1, D2, or D3). The relevant diode connects one of the frequency-determining capacitors (C1 through C3) to tone oscillator N1. The audio signal available when S1 is pressed is applied to complementary transistor pair (T1/T2) that drives the loudspeaker. The frequency of the emitted tone can be adjusted to individual taste with preset P1.

ELECTRONIC BAGPIPE

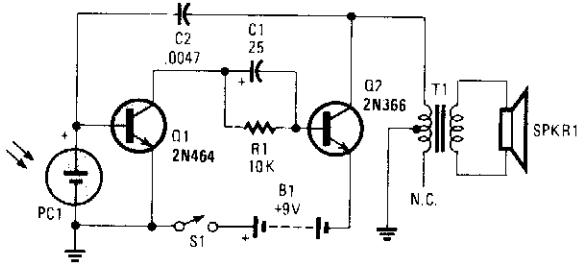


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 81-3

The electronic bagpipe mimics the sound of real instruments. This circuit uses two UJT oscillators and an amplifier (Q3, Q4, and Q5). R7 through R22 are selected for tonal range desired (typically 3 300 Ω). Each key selects resistors for the two oscillator circuits Q1 and Q2. S2 and S3 vary the tonal range of S4 through S11.

ELECTRONIC MUSIC MAKER

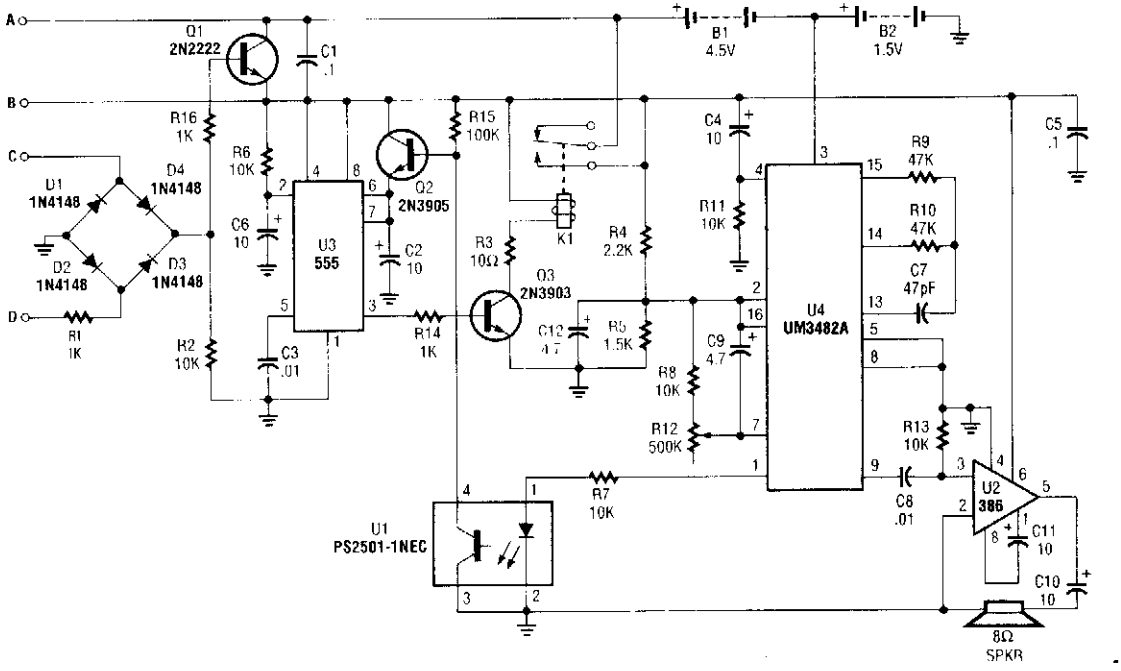


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 81-4

This electronic music maker uses an astable oscillator circuit that is controlled by a photocell. The light falling on the photo cell controls the tone. By mounting the circuit in a box, you can control light-reading PC1 with your hand.

MUSICAL DOORBELL



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 81-5

8 to 15 Vac is applied to terminals C and D, which produces a dc voltage across R2, and turns on Q1. This connects the batteries B1 and B2 to the rest of the circuit, which activates it. Latch U3 is triggered, it remains on until Q2 turns on, charges C2, and turns off U2. When U3 is turned on, Q3 is forward-biased, which energizes K1, powers up U4. At the time the K1 contacts close, C4 couples a positive spike to pin 4 of U4, a melody synthesizer chip. U4 generates a pre-programmed tune, at the end of which pin 1 of U4 goes positive. This activates optocoupler U1 and turns off Q2, which drops out the relay. U2 acts as an audio amplifier, which drives an 8-Ω speaker.

OCTAVE SHIFTER FOR MUSICAL EFFECTS

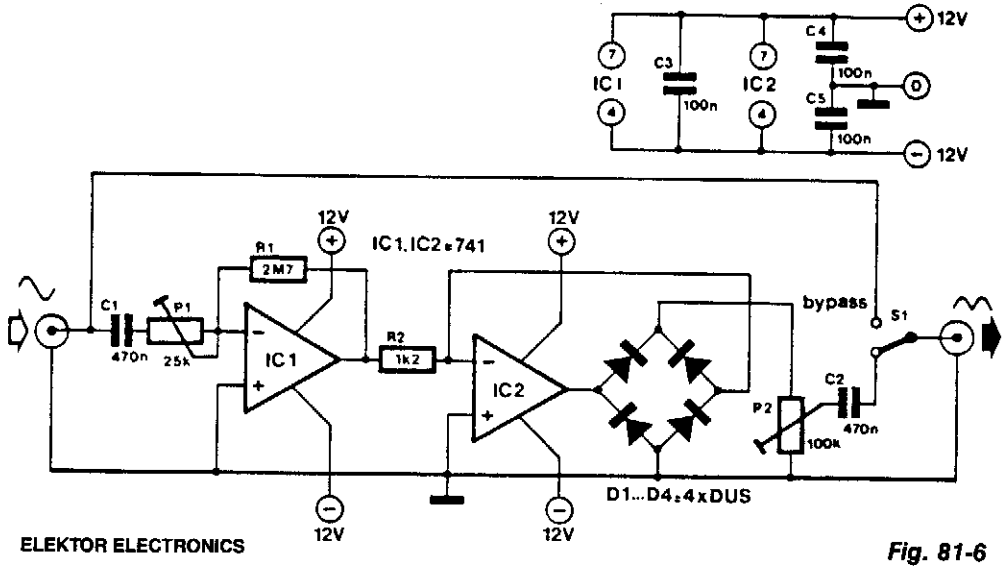


Fig. 81-6

This musical special-effect device is basically a frequency doubler. The input audio is amplified and doubled by using a full-wave rectifier, which has a dc output plus a twice the ac frequency component. The 2× frequency component is fed to the output.

PHASOR SOUND GENERATOR

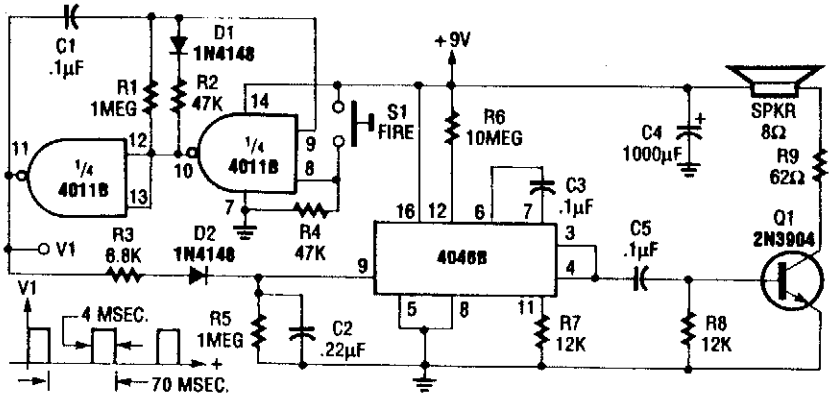
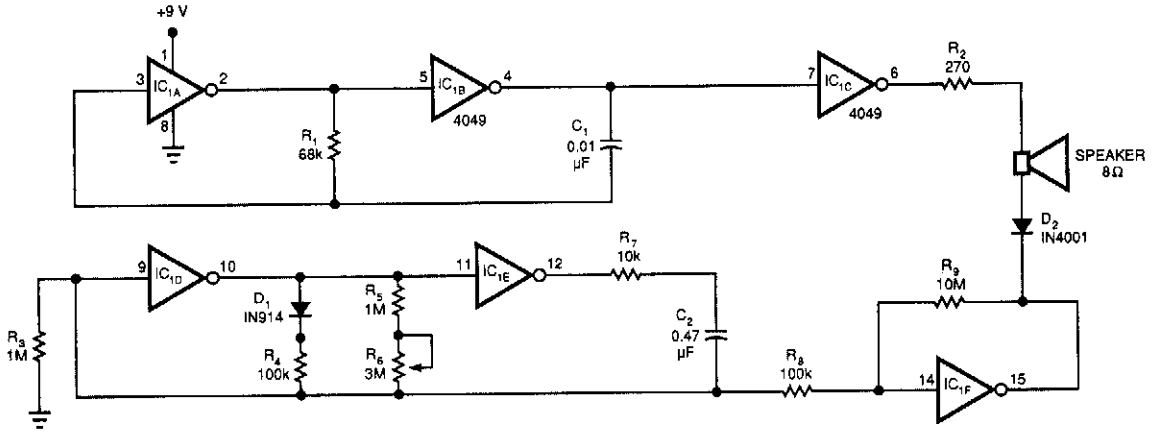


Fig. 81-7

The 4011B astable is gated by S1 to produce 4-ms pulses at 70-ms intervals. Each pulse charges C2 via D2, producing a high tone that decays slowly as C2 discharges through R5. The process repeats for each pulse.

SINGLE-CHIP CHIME



NOTES: 1. IC_1 = 4049.
2. ALL RESISTORS ARE 1/4 W, 10%.
3. ALL CAPACITORS ARE 25 VDC, 20%.

EDN

Fig. 81-8

This circuit uses only one IC, produces a pleasant tone, and sports a single control for adjusting the tone's chiming rate. IC1A and IC1B form an astable multivibrator, which produces the circuit's basic tone. The multivibrator's frequency is:

$$f = \frac{1}{2.2 \times R_1 \times C_1}$$

The component values produce a 668-Hz tone. IC1C buffers the multivibrator's output to the 8-Ω speaker. Current-limiting resistor R2, determines the speaker's volume. R_2 minimum value is 220 Ω. IC1D and IC1E form an asymmetric, astable multivibrator, which adds a chime effect to the circuit's basic tone. The chime effect's frequency is:

$$t_{LO} = 1.1C_2(R_4 \parallel (R_5 + R_6)$$

$$t_{HI} = 1.1C_2(R_5 + R_6)$$

R_7 gives this rate multivibrator a slowly varying output signal to produce a pleasant decay for the chime effect. IC1F is an inverting amplifier for the chime multivibrator.

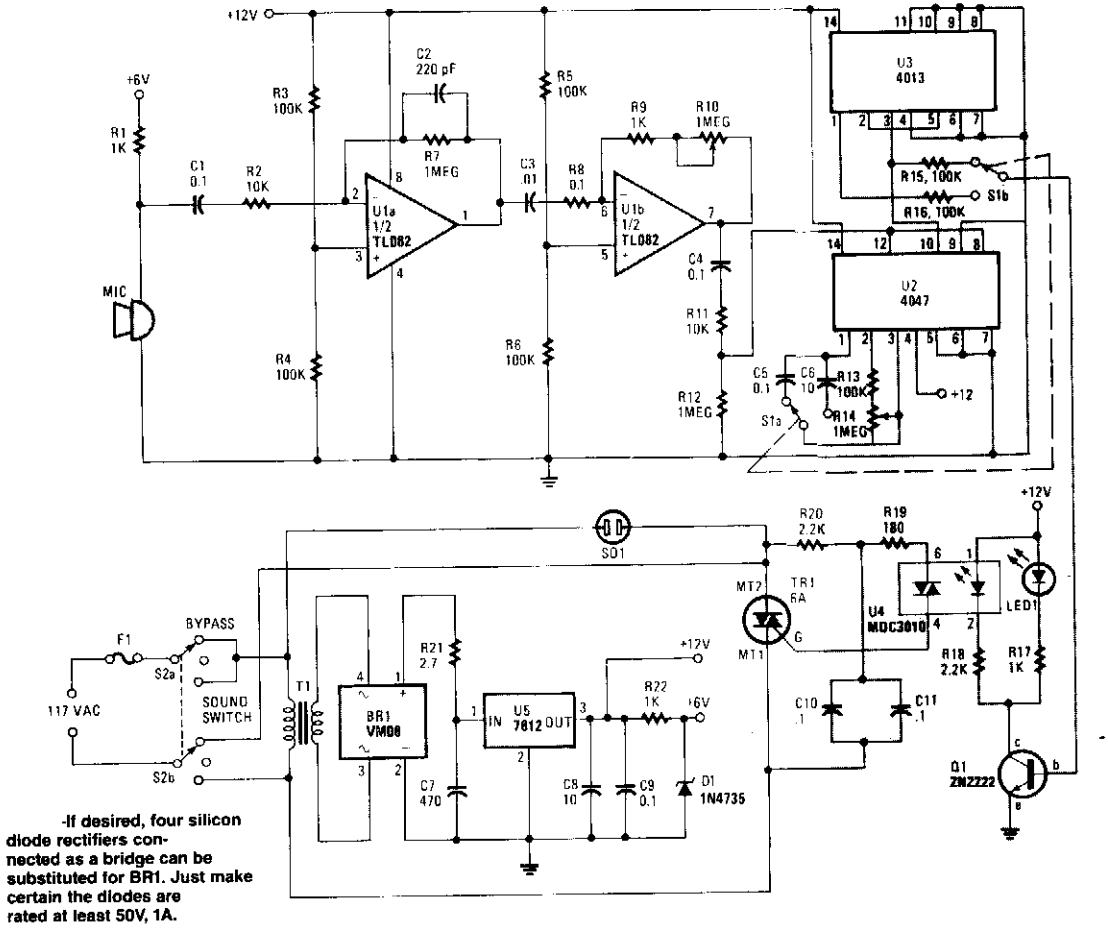
82

Sound Operated Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 678. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Sound-Activated Switch
Sound-Operated Switch
Microphone-Controlled Voice-Activated Switch
Gain-Controlled Amplifier

SOUND-ACTIVATED SWITCH



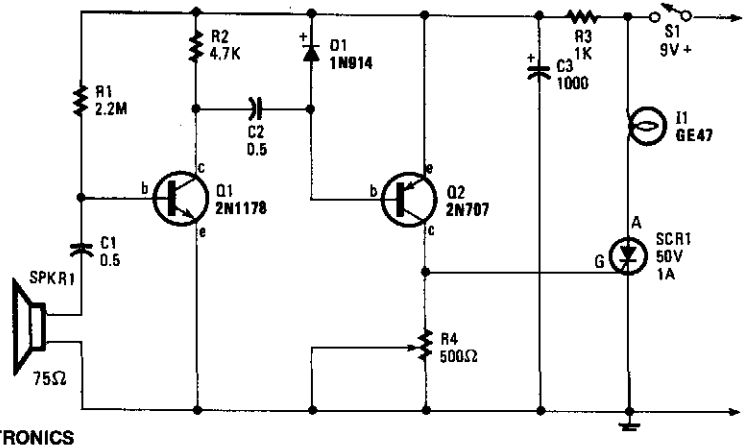
-If desired, four silicon diode rectifiers connected as a bridge can be substituted for BR1. Just make certain the diodes are rated at least 50V, 1A.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 82-1

This circuit provides either latched switching or timed switching. U1A and U1B provide audio amplification from the microphone. U2 is a retriggerable monostable multivibrator. S1A and S1B select either U3, a flip-flop, or U2. R13 and R14 allow a 6- to 60-second timer delay after the sound ceases, in the timed mode. BR1, U5, and associated components form a power supply. Q1 drives optocoupler U4 and triggers triac TR1.

SOUND-OPERATED SWITCH



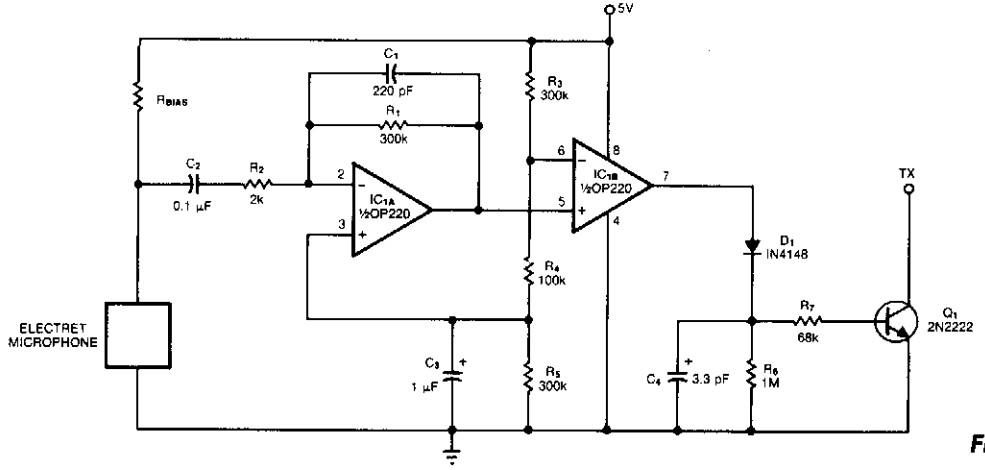
HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 82-2

This sound-operated switch will sense the ring of the phone and translate this to a lamp that will go on and off. The amplified signal across R2 reaches D1 through capacitor C2. The rectified audio signals provide a negative bias for Q2, a pnp transistor. This causes Q2 to conduct so the current that triggers SCR1 is provided at the gate. Potentiometer R4 sets the sensitivity. R3 and C3 delay the operating voltage for Q1 so that the circuit will not be triggered on by the sound of the on/off switch, S1 or by the current surge.

Set the lamp atop a TV receiver, turn it on and set the potentiometer so that a finger snap at two feet will trigger the lamp on. Place the speaker close to the telephone and give it a try.

MICROPHONE-CONTROLLED VOICE-ACTIVATED SWITCH

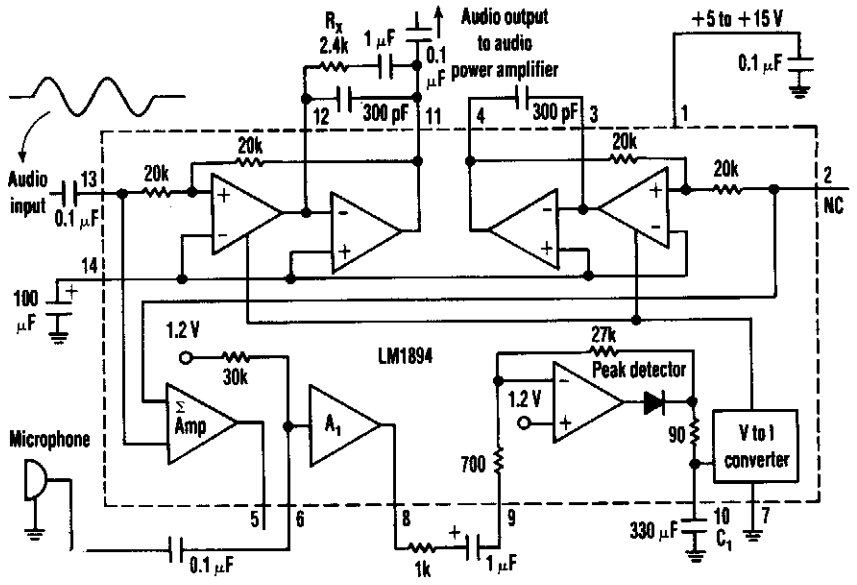


EDN

Fig. 82-3

An electret microphone feeds a bandpass filter circuit (IC1A), then feeds a comparator, which in turn drives Q1. Q1 is a switch that conducts when audio from IC1B causes D1, C4, R6, and R7 to bias it ON.

GAIN-CONTROLLED AMPLIFIER



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 82-4

This single-chip circuit adjusts its audio gain according to the ambient noise picked up by the microphone. When operating in a quiet environment, the audio output is quiet, while a noisy environment results in a louder audio output. Audio to pin 13 is amplified by the variable-gain amplifier within the LM1894 IC. Audio from the microphone connected through 0.1-μF capacitor to pin 6 controls the audio gain of the variable-gain amplifier. The output appears on pin 11 and is taken off through an 0.1-μF capacitor.

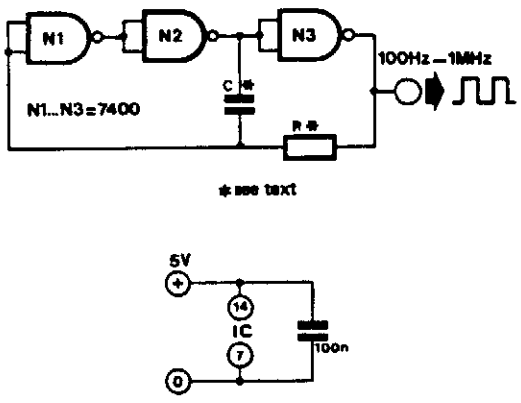
83

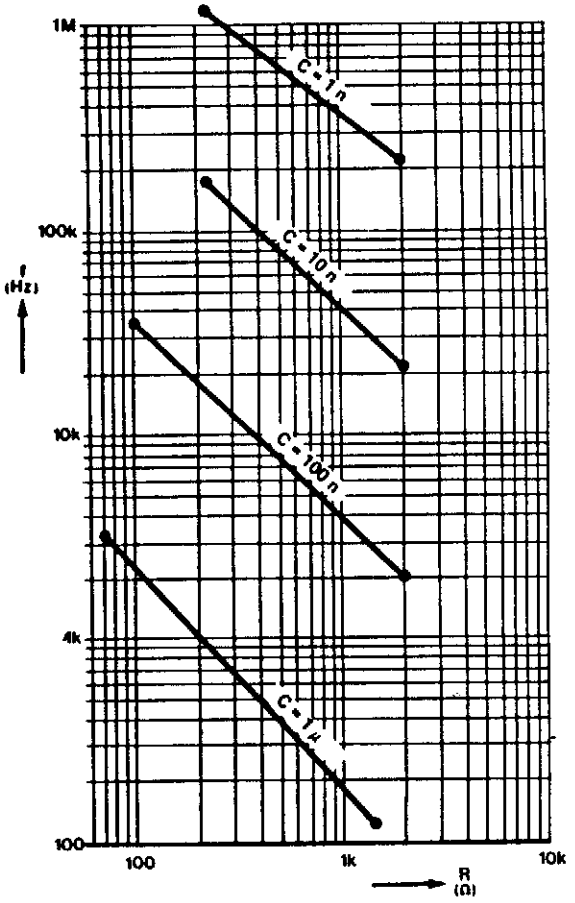
Square-Wave Generators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 678. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Simple TTL, LSTTL, CMOS, Square-Wave Generators
Simple Square-Wave Oscillator
Square-Wave Oscillator
Variable Duty-Cycle Square-Wave Generator
Square-Wave Generator
Square-Wave Astable Circuit
4-Decade Square-Wave Generator
Simple Variable-Frequency Square-Wave Generator
Basic Multivibrator
1-kHz Square-Wave Generator

SIMPLE TTL, LSTTL, CMOS, SQUARE-WAVE GENERATORS

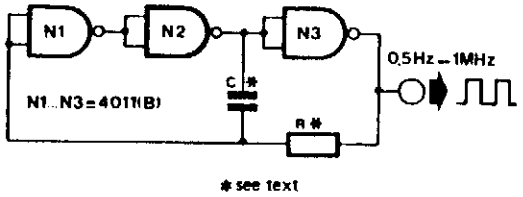


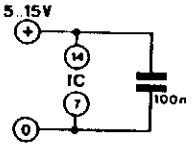


ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 83-1(a)

These three circuits for TTL, LSTTL, and CMOS logic use three gates each, and one or two resistors and capacitor as a square-wave oscillator. The circuits are useful for clock oscillators, etc. *R* and *C* are determined from the nomographs.


N1
N2
N3
0,5Hz – 1MHz
C *
R *
N1...N3 = 4011(B)
* see text


5..15V
+
14
IC
7
0
100n

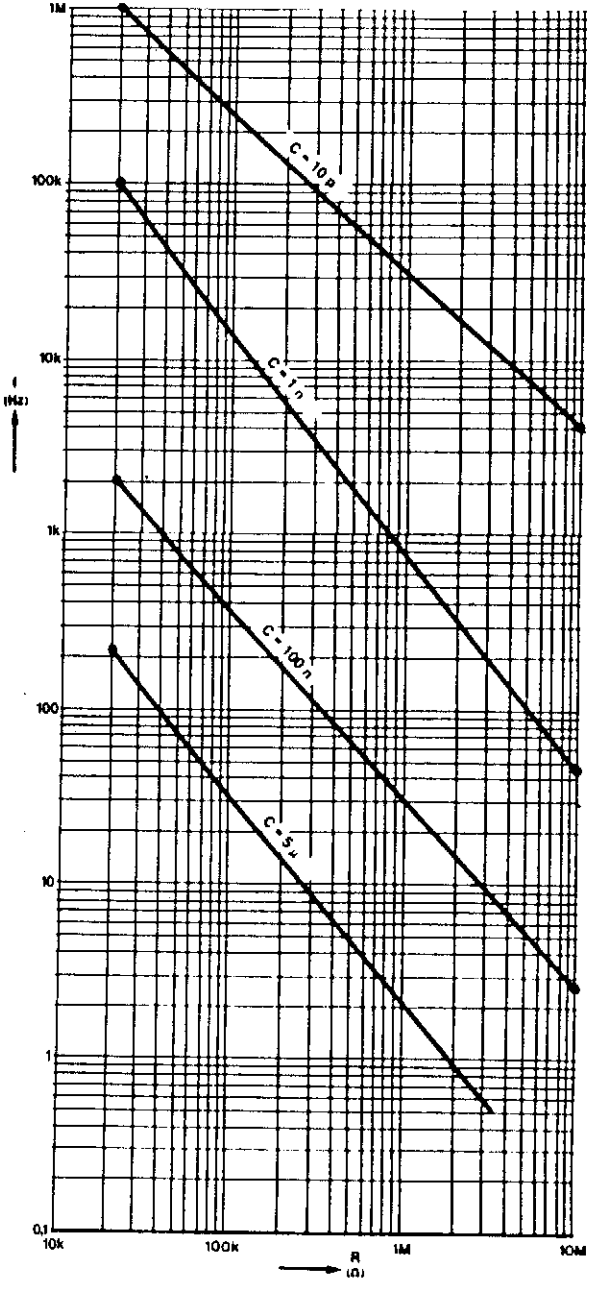
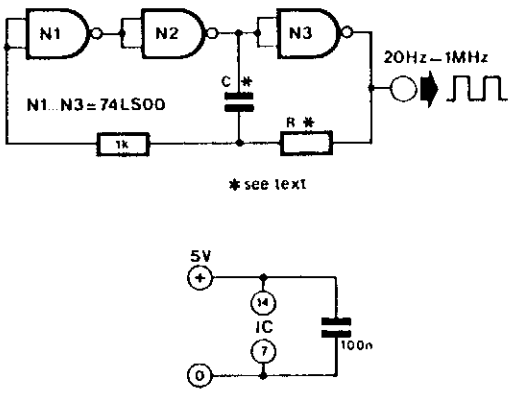
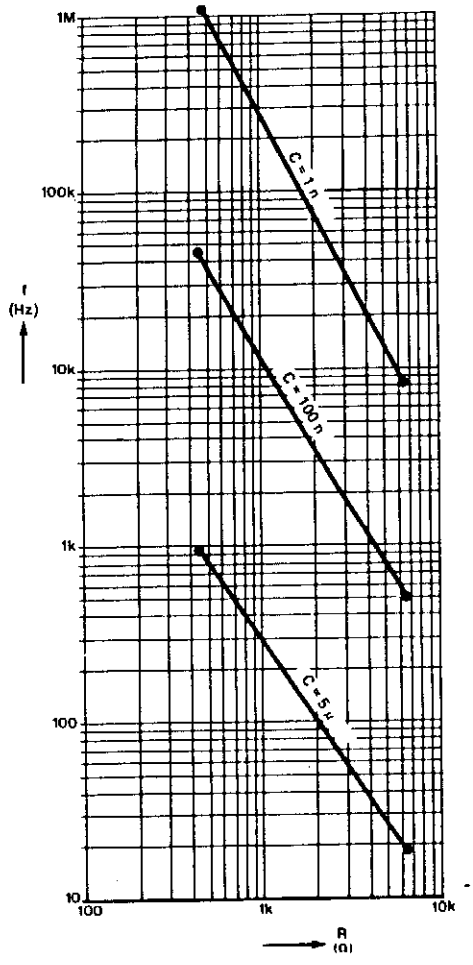

1M
100k
10k
1k
100
10
1
0,1
f (Hz)
C = 10 n
C = 1 n
C = 100 n
C = 5 µ
10k
100k
1M
10M
R (Ω)

Fig. 83-1(b)

SIMPLE TTL, LSTTL, CMOS, SQUARE-WAVE GENERATORS (*Cont.*)

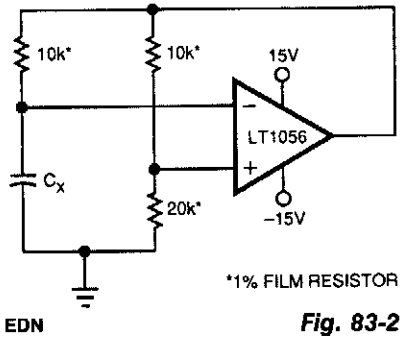




ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 83-1(c)

SIMPLE SQUARE-WAVE OSCILLATOR

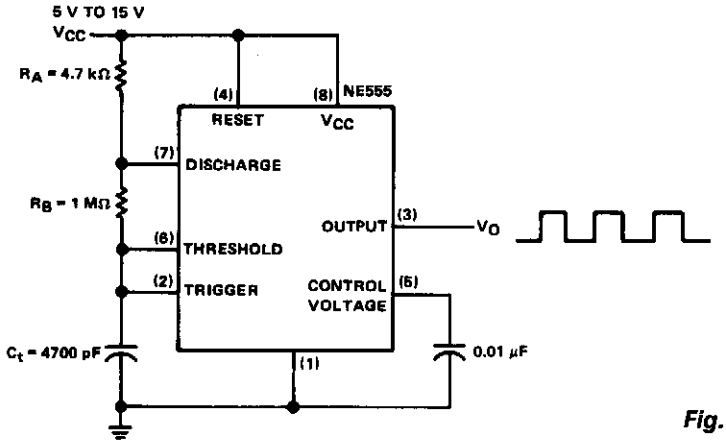


EDN

Fig. 83-2

Using only four components, this circuit generates a square wave. Oscillation frequency is $\approx 1/RC_X$ Hz, $R = M\Omega$, $C_X = \mu F$ (in this case, $R = 10$ kΩ).

SQUARE-WAVE OSCILLATOR



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Fig. 83-3

The NE555 is connected in the astable mode and uses only three timing components (RA, RB, and Ct. A 0.01-μF bypass capacitor is used on pin 5 for noise immunity. The operating restrictions of the astable mode are few. The upper frequency limit is about 100 kHz for reliable operation, as a result of internal storage times. Theoretically, it has no lower frequency limit, only that which is imposed by R_t and C_t limitations. The frequency for the circuit can be calculated as:

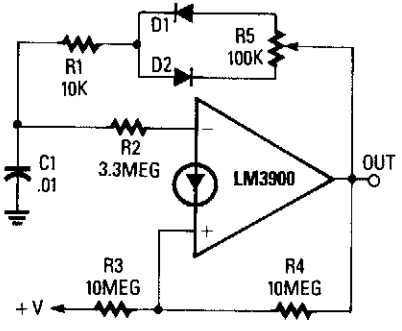
$$f = \frac{1.44}{(R_A + 2R_B)C_t}$$

$$= \frac{1.44}{(4.7\ \text{k}\Omega + 2\ \text{M}\Omega)\ (0.0047\ \mu\text{F})}$$

$$= \frac{1.44}{9.42209 \times 10^{-3}}$$

$$f = 152.8\ \text{Hz}$$

VARIABLE DUTY-CYCLE SQUARE-WAVE GENERATOR

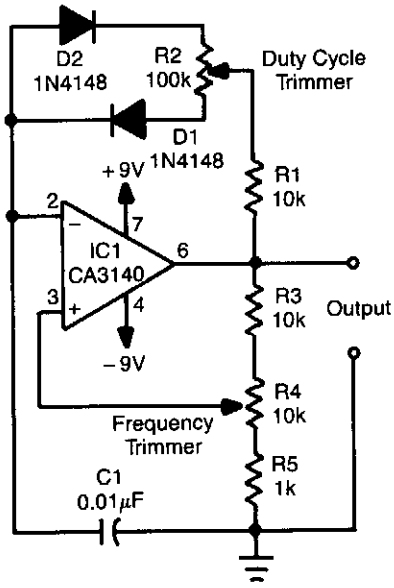


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 83-4

C1 alternately charges via R1/D1 and the upper half of R5, and discharges via R1/D2 and the lower half of R5. The duty cycle can be varied over the range from 1:10 to 10:1 via R5.

SQUARE-WAVE GENERATOR

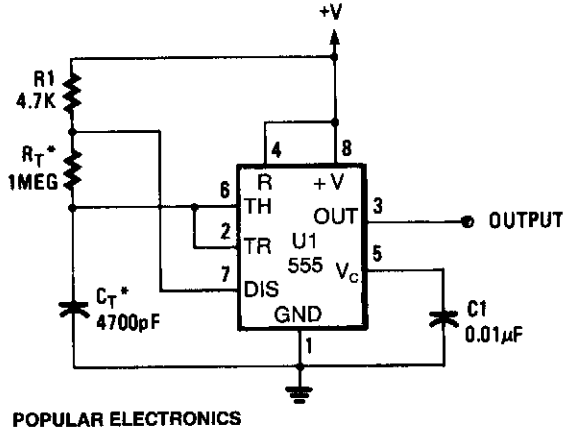


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 83-5

This relaxation oscillator circuit uses diodes to produce charge and discharge paths for C1. The duty cycle is set via R2 and the frequency via R4. C1 can be varied to vary the frequency range, which, for this circuit is approximately 300 to 3 000 Hz.

SQUARE-WAVE ASTABLE CIRCUIT



*WITH R1 < R_T

$T = 1.368 R_T C_T$

$f_o = \frac{0.722}{R_T C_T}$

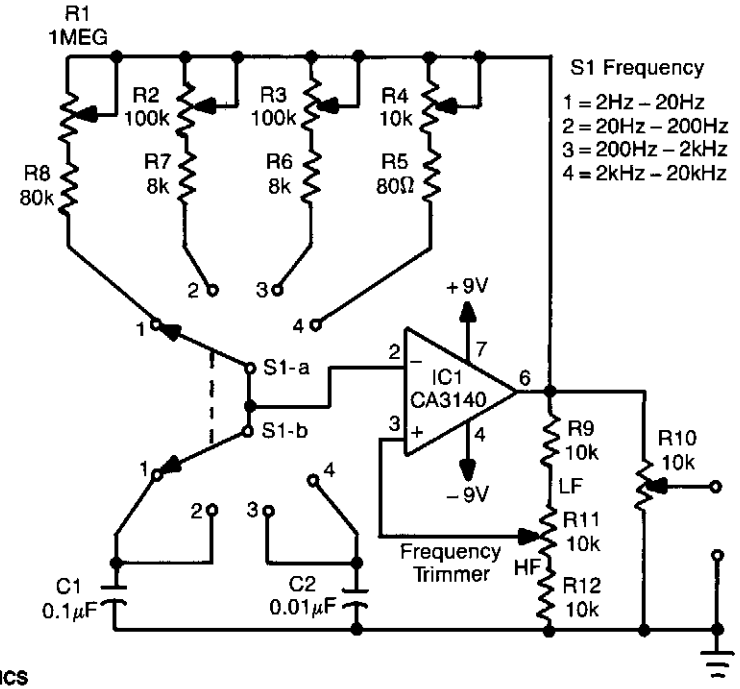
(AS SHOWN, $f_o \cong$ 150 Hz)

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 83-6

This 555 circuit produces a square wave. The frequency depends on the values of R_T and C_T, as per the design equations.

4-DECADE SQUARE-WAVE GENERATOR

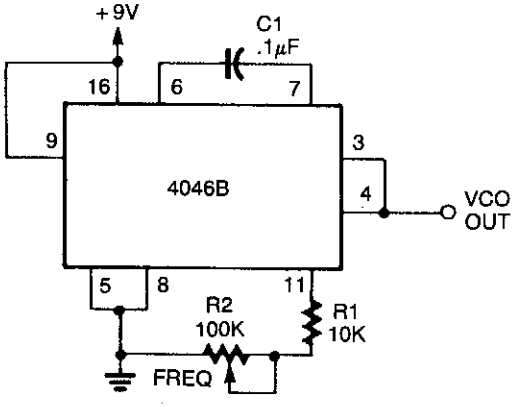


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig 83-7

This circuit will generate a square wave of 2 Hz to 20 kHz. The circuit uses an op amp in a relaxation-oscillator configuration. The output is about 15 Vpp. R1 through R4 are calibration controls for each of the four frequency ranges, as selected by S1-a and S1-b. R10 adjusts the output level.

SIMPLE VARIABLE-FREQUENCY SQUARE-WAVE GENERATOR

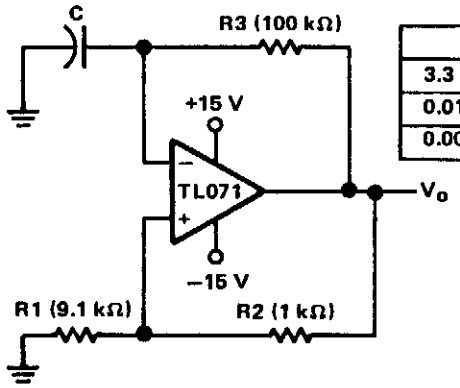


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 83-8

A CD4046B PLL is used as a simple generator. The range is 200 Hz to 2 kHz, but it can be changed by changing C1.

BASIC MULTIVIBRATOR



C	f
3.3 μF	0.5 Hz
0.015 μF	108 Hz
0.0015 μF	1.0 kHz

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

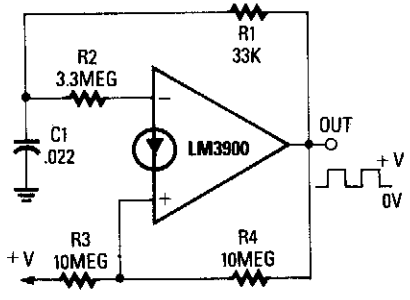
Fig. 83-9

When this circuit is turned on, the natural offset of the devices serves as an automatic starting voltage. Assume that output voltage V_O goes positive and the positive feedback through R2 and R1 forces the output to saturate. The high-voltage level at V_O, then charges C through R3, until the voltage at the inverting input exceeds that at the noninverting input.

As the inverting input exceeds the noninverting input level, the output switches to the negative saturation voltage. This action starts the capacitor discharging toward the new noninverting input level. When the capacitor reaches that level, the op amp switches back to the positive saturation voltage, and the process starts again. With the TL071, the positive and negative output levels are nearly equal, which results in a 50% duty cycle. The total time period of one cycle will be:

$$t_T = 2\ (R_3)C\ \ln\left(\frac{1+2R_1}{R_2}\right)$$

1-kHz SQUARE-WAVE GENERATOR



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 83-10

When the output is high, R3 and R4 are in parallel, and C1 charges via R1 until the current in R2 equals that at the noninverting terminal. This action occurs when C1's voltage rises to 2/3 of the supply voltage. At that point, the circuit switches regeneratively. The output switches low and C1 starts to discharge via R1.

Now, R4 is effectively disabled and the current to the noninverting terminal is determined solely by R3, so C1 discharges until the current through R2 falls slightly below that of R3.

This happens when the voltage across C1 falls to about 1/3 of the supply voltage. At that point, the circuit again switches regeneratively, and the output again goes high.

This circuit is useful for generating symmetrical square waves with maximum frequencies of only a few kHz. Because of the poor slew-rate characteristics of the LM3900 (0.5 V/μs), the output waveforms have rather slow rise and fall times.

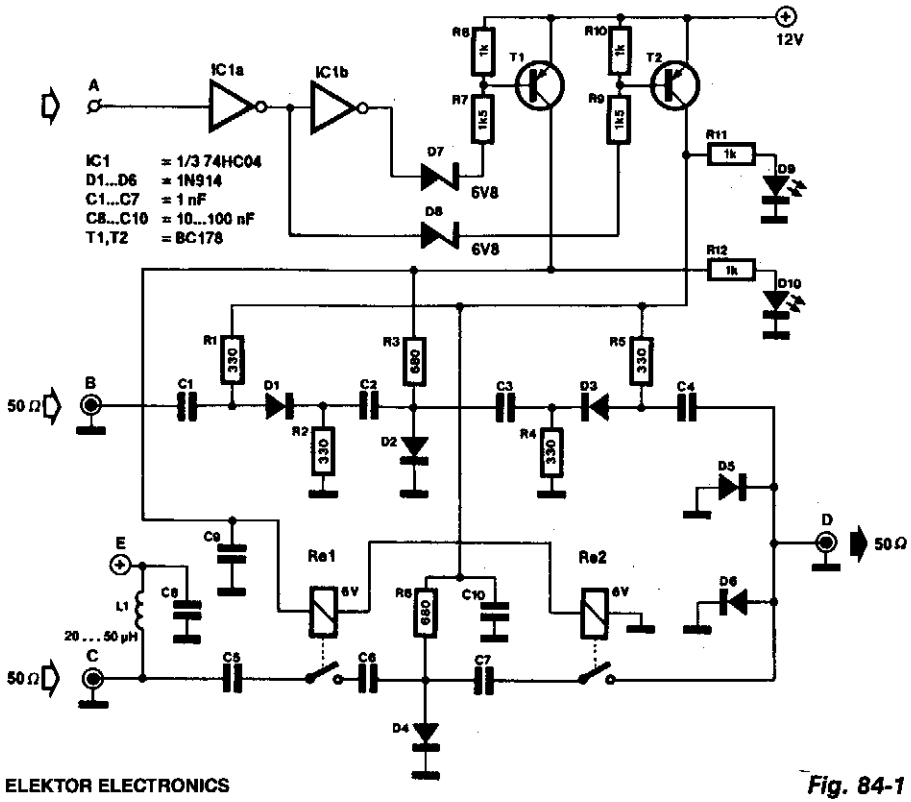
84

Switching Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 678. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Electronic Antenna Selector
($N+1$) Wires Connect N Hall-Effect Switches
Audio/Video Switcher
Precision Narrow-Band Tone Switch
Diode RF Switch
Satellite TV Audio Switcher
On/Off Switch
Switching Circuit
Inexpensive VHF/UHF Diode RF Switch
Mechanically Controlled Bistable
Bounce-Free Auto-Repeat Switch
Transistor Turns Op Amp On or Off

ELECTRONIC ANTENNA SELECTOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 84-1

The electronic antenna selector is intended to switch between two FM antennas via a logic signal. Gates IC1A and IC1B ensure a clean switching action and at the same time form the interface between the 5-V logic level (probably available from the receiver) and the 12-V supply voltage for the selector. Depending on the type of gate used, a digital TTL or CMOS control signal is available in direct and inverted form at the outputs of IC1.

When input A is logic high, the output of IC1A is low and that of IC1B is high. The current then flows from the positive supply line to IC1A via T2, R9, and D8. T2 is switched on and D9 lights.

Because direct currents flow through R1/D1/R2 and R5/D3/R4, diodes D1 and D3 conduct and pass the VHF signal from input A to output D. At the same time, a direct current flows through R6/D4 so that D4 conducts. This arrangement ensures that any VHF signal at input C cannot reach the output via the parasitic capacitances of the relay contacts and the wiring.

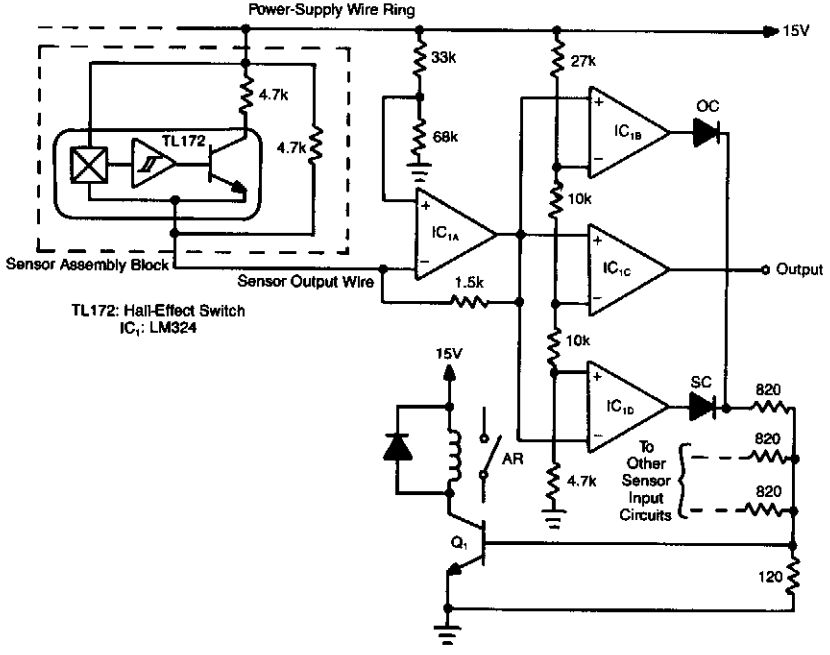
When A is logic low, and IC1B is therefore low, the current flows from the positive supply line to IC1B via T1, R7, and D17. T1 is then switched on and D10 lights. At the same time, the two series-connected relays, Rel and Re2, are energized, their contacts close, and the VHF signal at input C is fed to output D. Moreover, a direct current flows through R3/D2 so that D2 conducts. Any signal at input B is then shorted to ground via D2.

ELECTRONIC ANTENNA SELECTOR (*Cont.*)

All resistors should be carbon-film types because these have a higher parasitic series inductance than metal-film resistors. Thus, the attenuation of the VHF signal caused by them is reduced to a minimum.

The attenuation losses caused by the diode junctions (5-10 dB) are somewhat larger than those caused by the relays. It is thus advisable to connect the antenna that provides the weaker signal (normally the domestic one) to input C. If the domestic antenna is equipped with an antenna amplifier, it can be supplied via terminal E. Diodes D5 and D6 protect the circuit against high-voltage spikes that occur during the on and off switching. The selector draws a current of approximately 65 mA.

(*N*+1) WIRES CONNECT *N* HALL-EFFECT SWITCHES



EDN

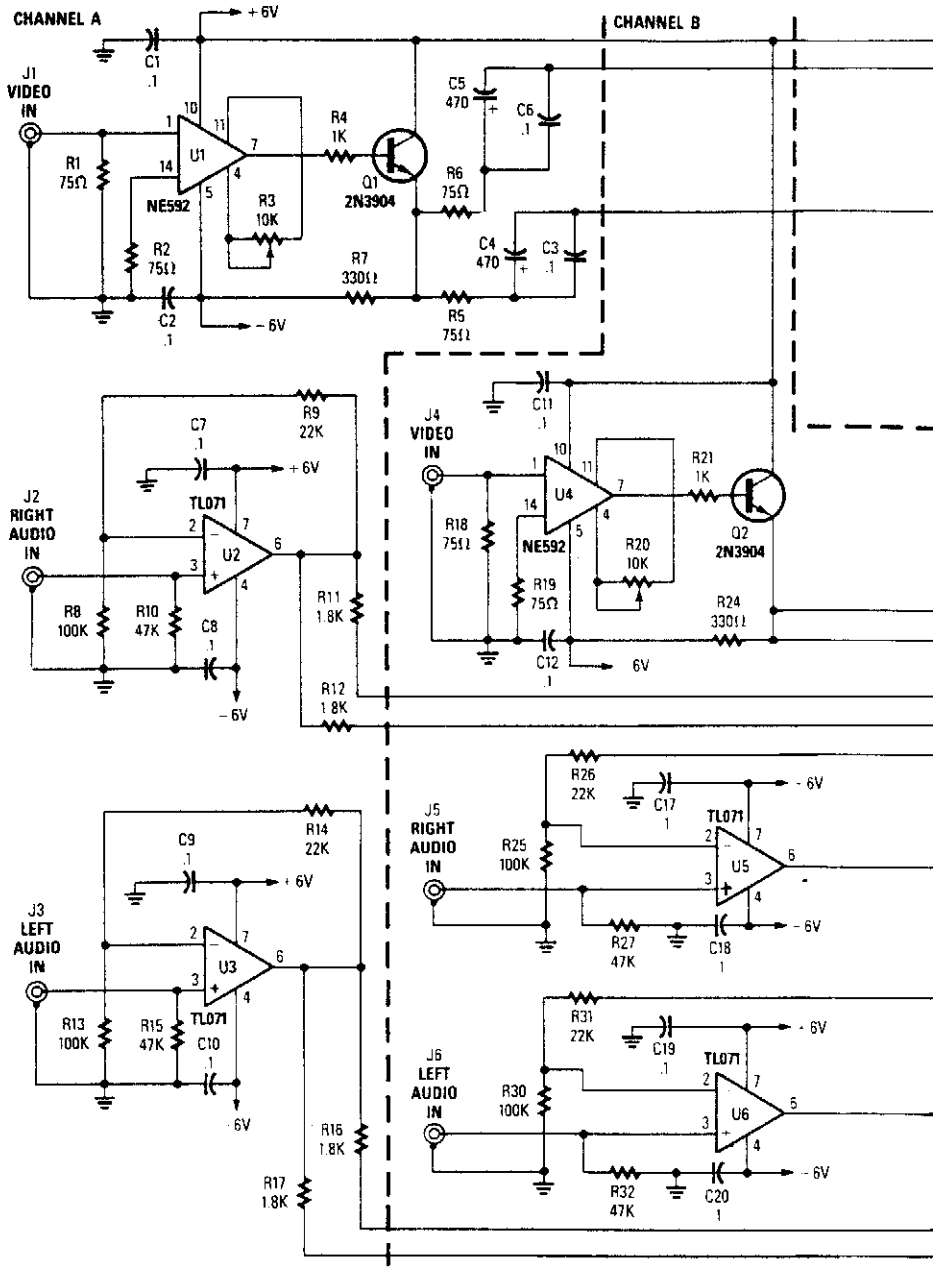
Fig. 84-2

Hall-effect switches have several advantages over mechanically and optically coupled switches. Their major drawback is that they require three wires per device. This circuit, however, reduces this wire count to $N+1$ wires for N devices.

Amplifier IC1A is configured as a current-to-voltage converter. It senses the sensor assembly's output current. When the Hall-effect switch is actuated, the sensor's output current increases to twice its quiescent value. Amplifier IC1B, configured as a comparator, detects this increase. The comparator's output goes low when the Hall-effect switch turns on.

The circuit also contains a fault-detection function. If any sensor output wire is open, its corresponding LED will turn on. If the power-supply line opens, several LEDs will turn on. A short circuit will also turn an LED on. Every time an LED turns on, Q1 turns on and the alarm relay is actuated.

AUDIO/VIDEO SWITCHER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

This circuit is a two-channel baseband video switcher. Buffer amps U1/Q1, U4/Q4, and associated components produce a buffered 75-Ω video signal, which is routed to switching network K1/K2/K3. Relay K1 selects either of these two video amplifiers and feeds J7. K2 also routes the output of either video amplifier to K3, which passes the selected video channel to J8 or connects J9 to J8.

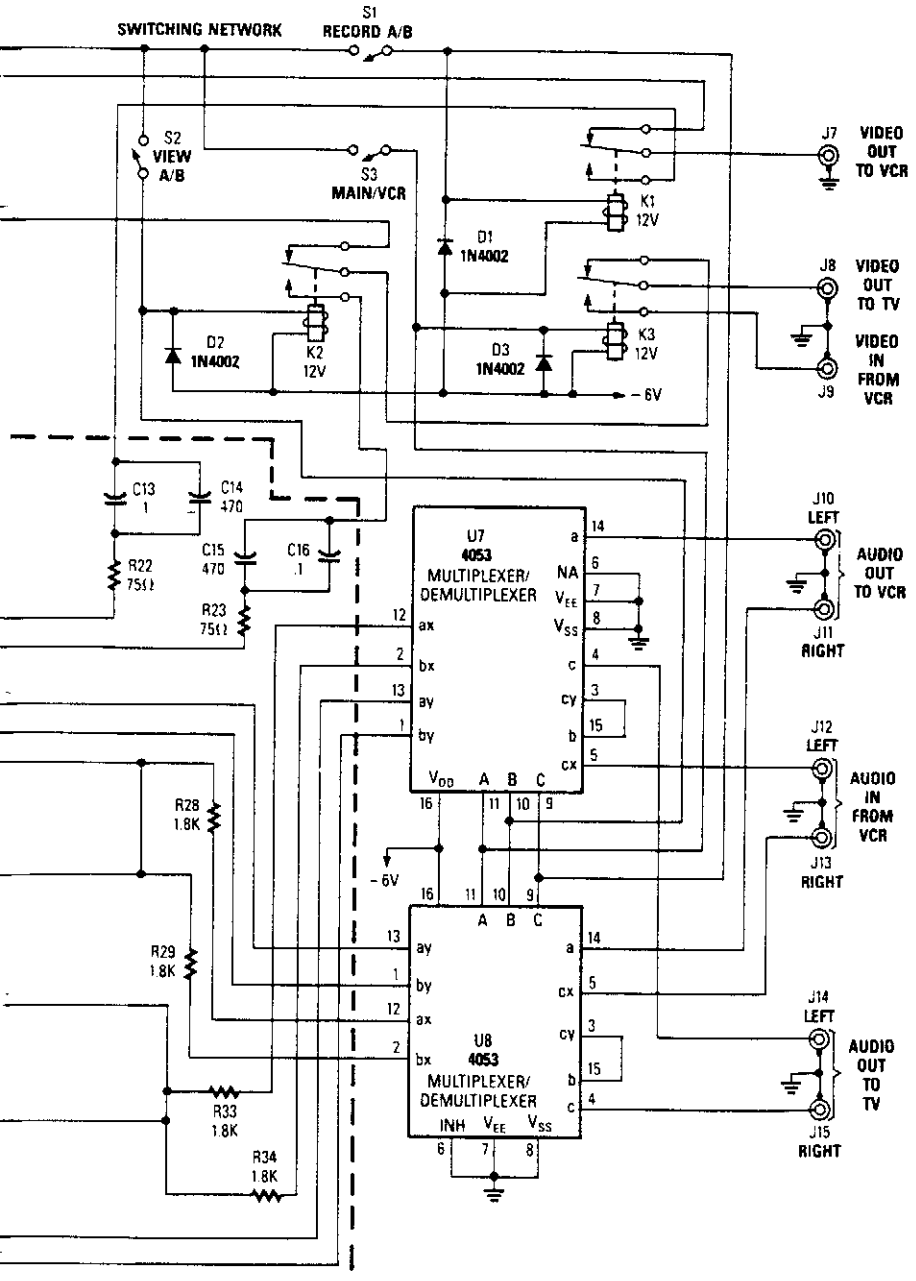
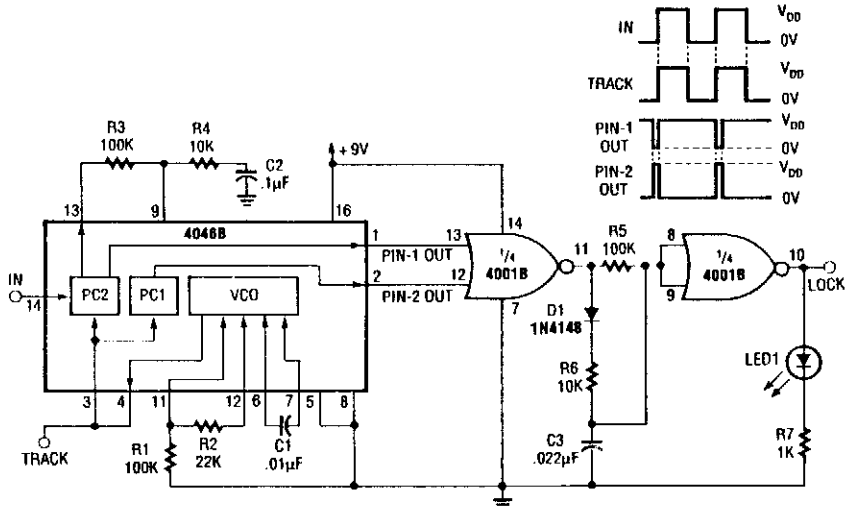


Fig. 84-3

U2 and J3 are audio amplifiers, which drive U7 and J8 (CD4053 analog switches) to route audio from J1 and J2 to either J14/J15, or J10/J11. Also, audio from J12/J13 can be routed to these jacks.

PRECISION NARROW-BAND TONE SWITCH



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 84-4

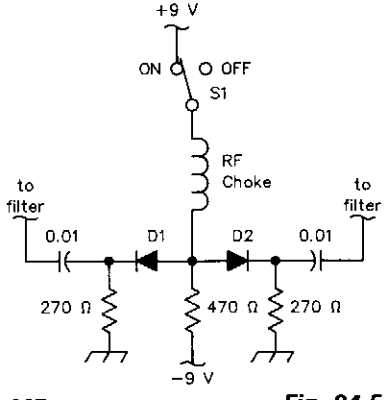
This signal tracker and lock detector combine to make a precision tone switch. Filter R3/R4/C2 determines signal capture and tracking range, as well as settling time.

Max. VCO frequency: R_1C_1

Min. VCO frequency: $(R_1+R_2)C_2$

Pin 9 voltage affects both. The minimum at pin 9 is 0 V and the maximum at pin 9 is V_{DD}. In the lock detector, the PC (phase comparator) outputs are pulses whose width is proportional to the phase difference between the two PC inputs. At lock up, the two PC outputs are almost mirror images. The output of IC1A remains low and IC1B is high. This lights LED1. If the loop is unlocked, the LED will not light.

DIODE RF SWITCH

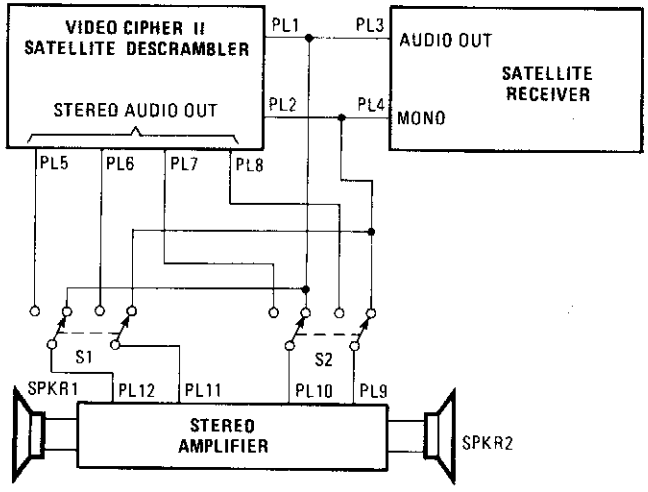


QST

Fig. 84-5

D1 and D2 can be IN914B- or HP2800-series diodes (for UHF). The loss is over 60 dB in the OFF state, and less than 3 dB at 3.5 to 30 MHz (using common IN914B diodes).

SATELLITE TV AUDIO SWITCHER

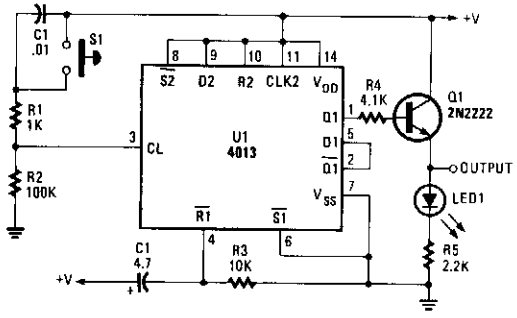


POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 84-6*

Some channels offer a separate audio mode (SAP) in a second language. It is usually transmitted on 6.8 MHz, which is the frequency used for unscrambled channels. The audio in the scrambled channels is transmitted along with the picture, so when the descrambler descrambles the signal, it also descrambles the audio in stereo. When the channel offers SAP, you'll find it on 6.8 MHz.

The switches are a pair of DPDT switches that have the toggle handles tied together. In one position, you hear the audio in stereo and in the other position, you hear the SAP. Just turn down the volume level on the TV and you can connect it to a stereo amplifier and a pair of speakers.

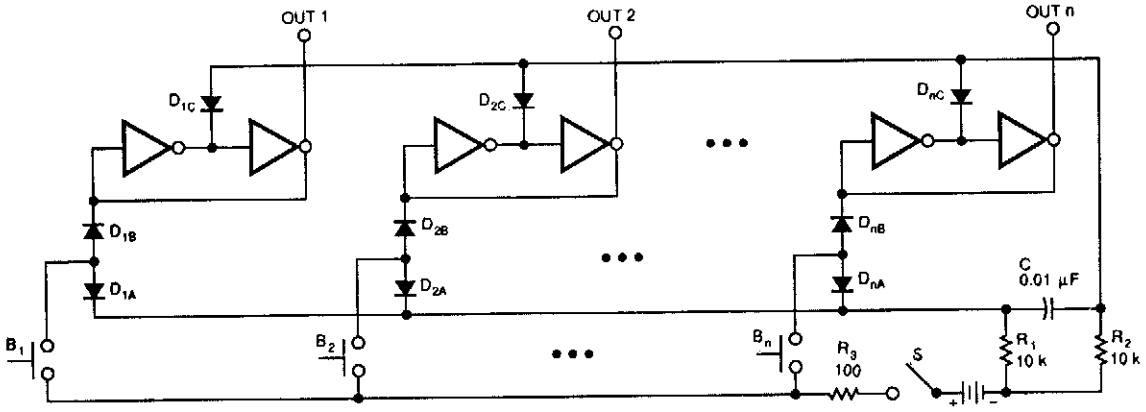
ON/OFF SWITCH



POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 84-7*

A CD 4013 dual-D flip-flop is used to drive an emitter-follower. This circuit can be used where a simple pushbutton on/off is desired.

SWITCHING CIRCUIT



EDN

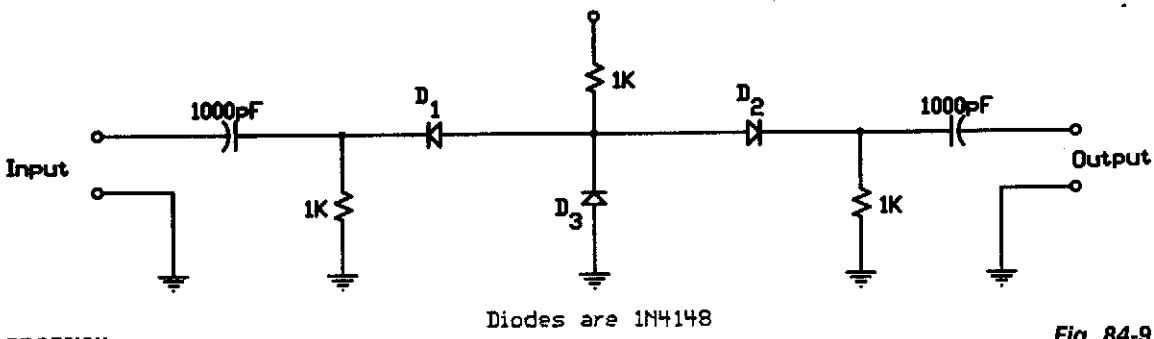
Fig. 84-8

This switching circuit acts like a bank of interlocked mechanical switches; pushing one of the buttons latches its corresponding output and unlatches a previously selected output. A pair of inverters forms a latch for each output.

Pressing button B1, for example, applies a positive pulse, via resistor diode D1B, to the input of the first output's, OUT1, latch. This positive pulse will set OUT1 high. Feedback locks OUT1's pair of converters in this HIGH state. Meanwhile, the pulse will also pass through diode D1A to the differentiator that is formed by C and R2. The differentiator will shorten the pulse.

The shortened pulse goes to all the latches and resets all of them, except the latch that sees the longer setting pulse. Obviously, if you press more than one button at once, more than one output will latch at once.

INEXPENSIVE VHF/UHF DIODE RF SWITCH

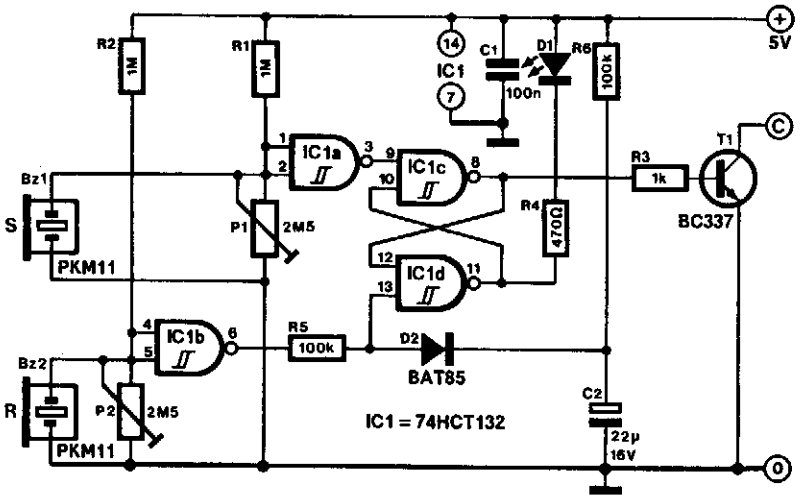


RF DESIGN

Fig. 84-9

This circuit uses low-cost IN4148 diodes and exhibits about 1.5 dB insertion loss from 10 to 1 000 MHz with a few volts of negative bias. D3 conducts and D1/D2 are cut off, which results in 30 to 50 dB isolation. When a few volts of positive bias are applied, D1 and D2 are biased on and D3 is cut off. This circuit should be useful in applications where a low-cost RF switch is necessary.

MECHANICALLY CONTROLLED BISTABLE



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

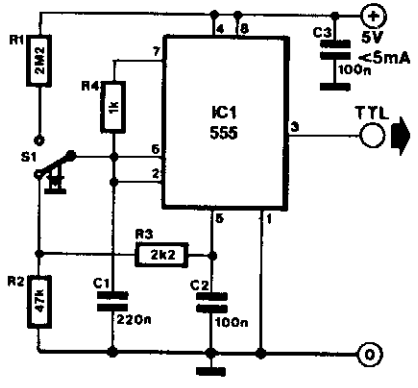
Fig. 84-10

Applications for this mechanically set and reset bistable are found, among others, in antitheft devices and model railway crossings.

The transducers are formed by buzzer BZ1, which sets the bistable, and BZ2, which resets it. Their sensitivity is set with P1 and P2, respectively. The presets are adjusted correctly if the output of buffers IC1A and IC1B just toggles from high to low or vice versa.

If all have been set correctly, a slight tap of BZ1 will set the bistable. This tap causes T1 to switch on, which enables, for instance, a relay to be energized. At the same time, D1 lights. A tap on BZ2 or on its mounting resets the bistable, whereupon D1 goes out and T1 is switched off.

BOUNCE-FREE AUTO-REPEAT SWITCH



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

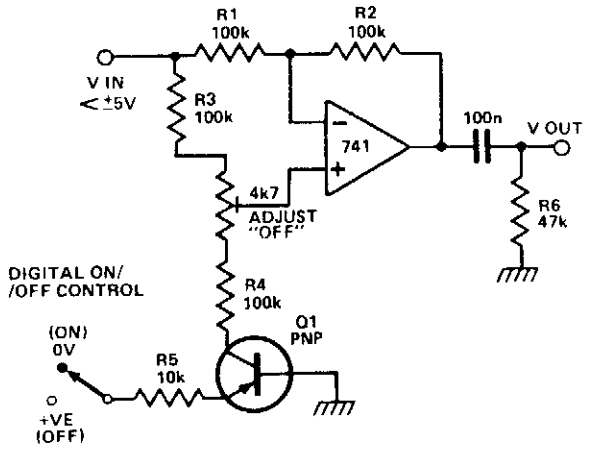
Fig. 84-11

This switch that keeps pulsing as long as it is pressed is often required. The circuit here used the well known Type 555 for this purpose. Its output is a TTL-compatible signal.

Pin 5 of the timer has a potential of 67% of the supply voltage, U_{CC}. In the quiescent condition (switch not pressed), C1 charges via R2 and R3 to a voltage that is lower than that at pin 5, and thus is also lower than the toggle voltage.

When the switch is pressed, C1 is rapidly charged via R1 to the toggle voltage, upon which the timer emits a pulse. At the same time, the capacitor is discharged again via R4. As long as the switch is pressed, the circuit functions as an astable toggle and produces pulses. When it is released, the capacitor cannot charge to the toggle voltage.

TRANSISTOR TURNS OP AMP ON OR OFF



ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL *Fig. 84-12*

When transistor Q1 is switched off, the circuit behaves as a voltage follower. By applying a positive voltage to the emitter of Q1 via a 10 kΩ resistor, the transistor is made to turn on and go into saturation. Thus, the lower end of R4 is connected to ground. The circuit has not changed into that of a differential amplifier, except that the voltage difference is always 0 V. As long as the resistor ratios in the two branches around the op amp are in the same ratio, the output should be zero. A 47-kΩ resistor is used to null out any ratio errors so that the OFF attenuation is more than 60 dB. The high common-mode rejection ratio of a 741 enables this large attenuation to be obtained.

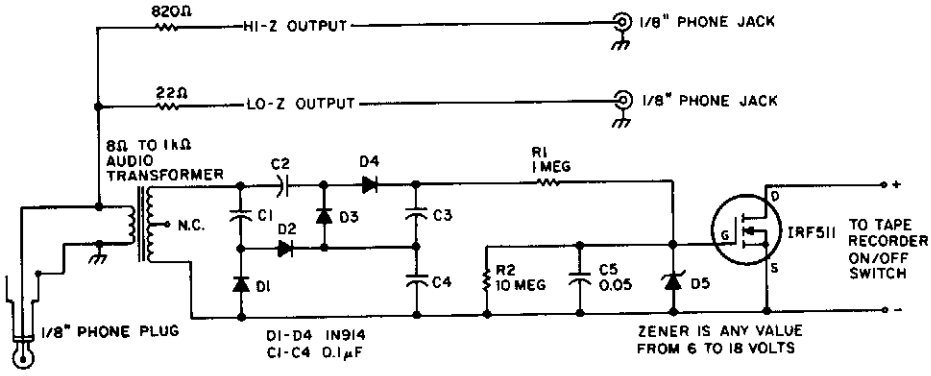
85

Tape Recorder Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 678. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Audio-Powered Tape Recorder Controller
12-V Auto-Powered Circuit For Cassette Recorders

AUDIO-POWERED TAPE RECORDER CONTROLLER

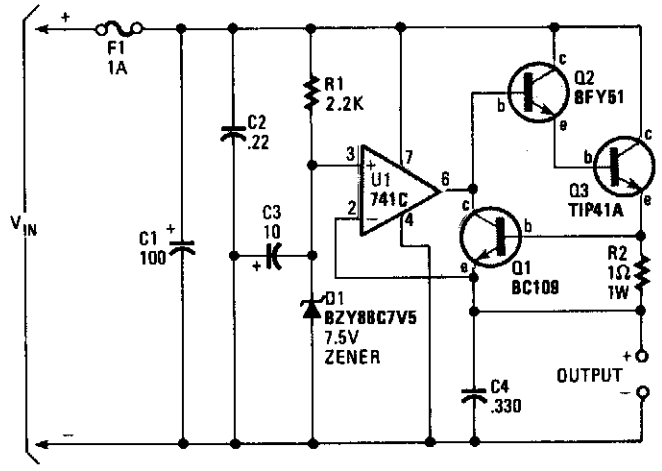


73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 85-1

A tape recorder can be controlled by rectifying the audio input and driving an IRF511 power MOSFET to switch a tape recorder on when audio is present. This circuit was used with a communications receiver to record intermittent transmissions (such as aircraft, repeater output, etc.).

12-V AUTO-POWERED CIRCUIT FOR CASSETTE RECORDERS



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 85-2

A regulator allows you to power a 7.5-V cassette recorder or other device from a 12-Vdc auto system. About 600 mA is available from the circuit. Q3 should be heatsinked because it dissipates up to 4 W. F1 should be a slow-blow fuse so that the surge caused by C1 does not cause unnecessary fuse failures.

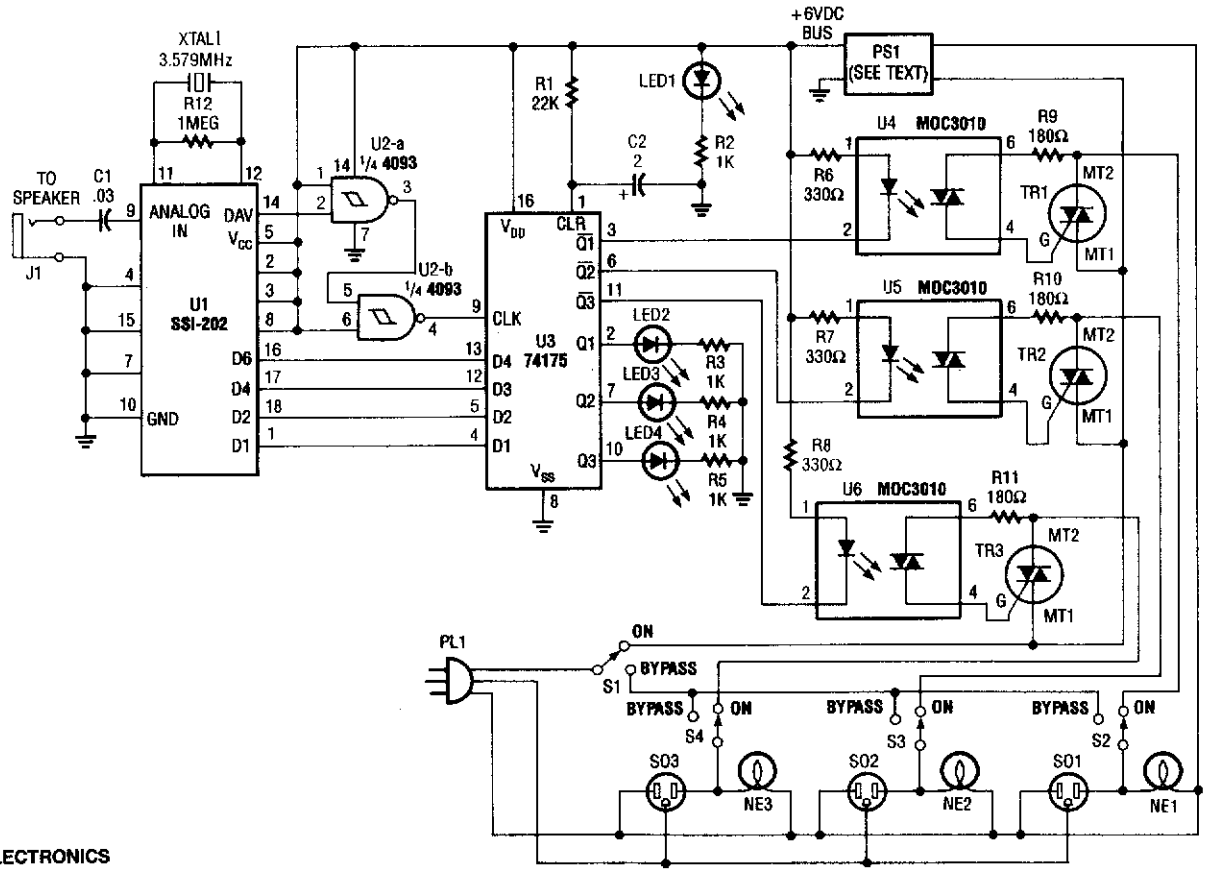
86

Telephone-Related Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 678. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Telephone-Operated ac Power Switch
Telephone Toll Totalizer
Remote-Controlled Telephone/Fax Machine Switch
Telemonitor for Recording Phone Calls
Duplex Audio Link
Low-Power Touch-Tone Decoder
Telephone Speaker Amplifier
Telephone Ringer
Phone Message Flasher
Telephone Silencer
Telephone Intercom
Telephone Auto Record
Tell-A-Bell
Answering Machine Beeper
Telephone Visual Ring Indicator
Phone-In-Use Indicator
Telephone Amplifier
Extension Phone Ringer
Telephone Visual Ring Indicator
Call Tone Generator
Remote Ringer
Telephone Message Taker
Telephone Line-In-Use Indicator
Simple Ring Detector

TELEPHONE-OPERATED ac POWER SWITCH

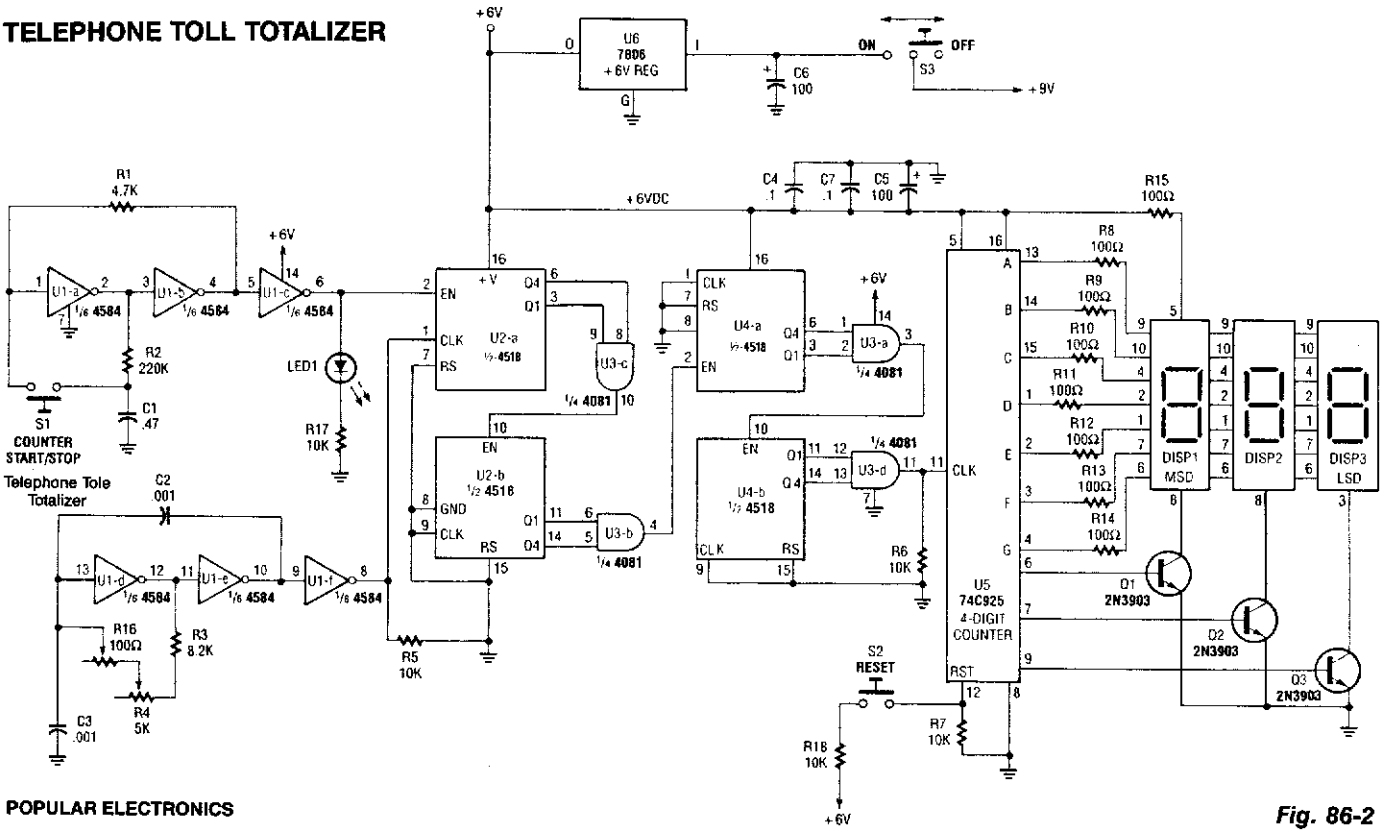


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-1

Tones (from the DTMF) on the telephone line are detected by U1. When a valid tone is received, pin 14 (DAV) of U1 produces a positive pulse that is used to drive NAND gates U2A and U2B and then to latch binary data from U1 into Quad-D flip-flop U3 (U1 could be decoded into 16 bits, if required). The *Q* outputs of U3 drive optoisolators that control triacs TR1, TR2, and TR3. PS1 is a 6-V 150-mA dc adapter that operates from 120 Vac.

TELEPHONE TOLL TOTALIZER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

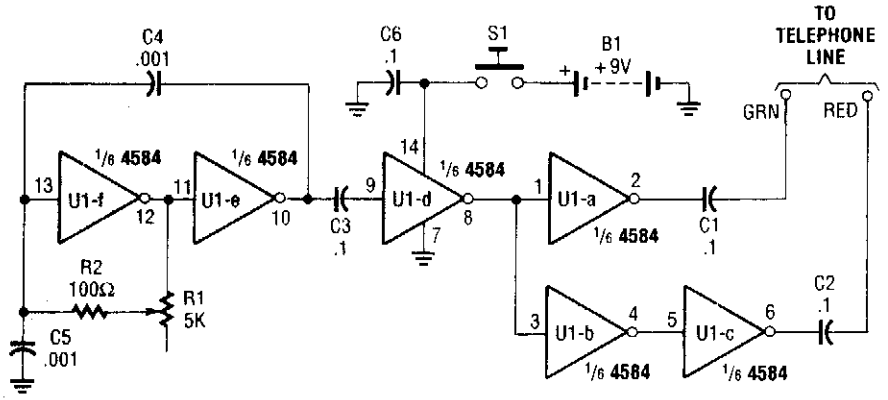
Fig. 86-2

The Telephone Toll Totalizer—built around two 4 518 dual synchronous up counters, a 74C925 4-digit counter, a 4 584 hex inverting buffer, and a 4 081 quad 2-input AND gate—is fairly simple.

Approximate toll charges can be calculated with this counter. It is started when dialing and stopped (manually) on hang-up. It is actually a counter that measures the time you are on the telephone. By calibrating it to the average cost/second of calls (get this from calculations you have done on your monthly phone bill), you can closely estimate your phone bill.

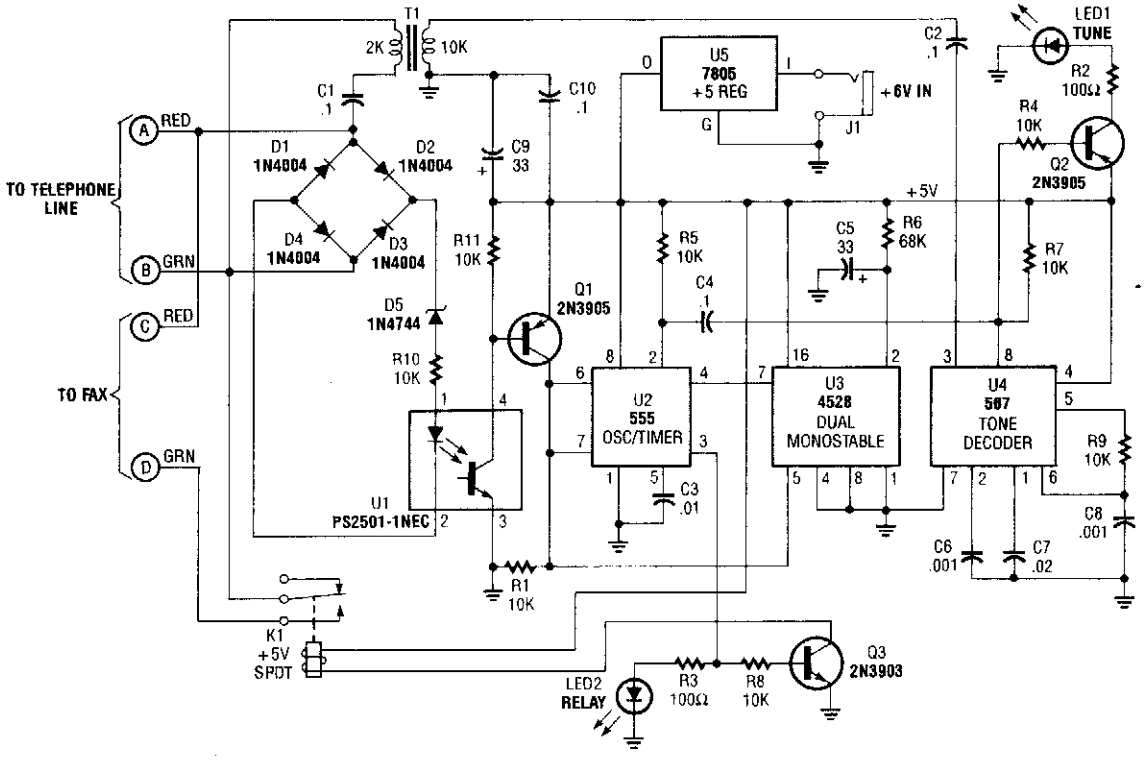
The circuit consists of an oscillator running at the 100 000 × frequency into the main counter (74C925). Typically, cost of telephone calls is 15 to 25 cents/minute so that the clock frequency (U1) is in the 25- to 40-kHz range. U2 and U4 with gates U3 form a ÷ 100 000 counter. The approximate cost in dollars and cents is read out on the multiplexed display, DISP 1, 2, 3. S2 resets the counter to zero after each use.

REMOTE-CONTROLLED TELEPHONE/FAX MACHINE SWITCH



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-3(a)



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-3(b)

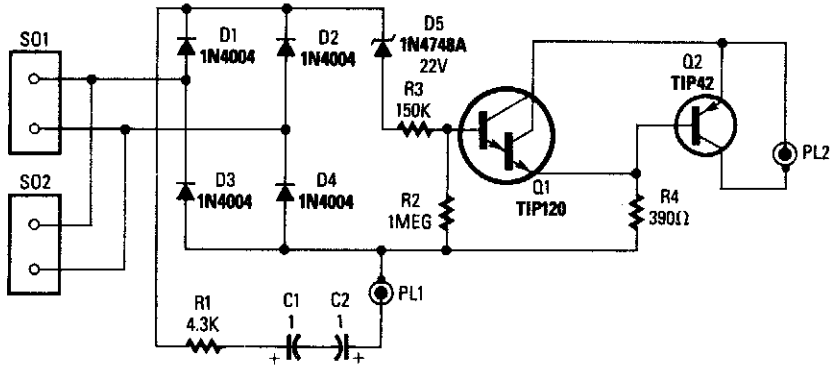
REMOTE-CONTROLLED TELEPHONE/FAX MACHINE SWITCH (*Cont.*)

This system uses a transmitter at around 100 kHz (see Fig. 86-3(a)) to control a remote receiver. A line splitter can be used to connect the transmitter to the telephone line in use. The transmitter is a CMOS oscillator and has output buffer stages to drive the telephone line.

When the receiver (Fig. 86-3(b)) detects the off-hook condition (the line voltage drops from about 48 V to less than 10 V). Optocoupler U1 has the LED extinguished. This enables timer U2. When the transmitter is activated, tone decoder U4 detects the 100-kHz signal and outputs a low signal, which lights indicator LED1. LED1 is also used to set the transmitter frequency. Also, U2 is triggered. U2 is configured for the latching condition. U2 feeds the base of Q3, turns it on and energizes relay K1, which switches in the fax machine to the telephone line.

U3 prevents U2 from being accidentally triggered by transients on the telephone line. When the phone is lifted off-hook and it resets U2 after about one or two seconds of delay, transients are allowed to subside before U2 is reset, and it waits for a negative pulse on pin 2 to turn on. When U2 turns on, Q3 is biased on, which activates change-over relay K1.

TELEMONITOR FOR RECORDING PHONE CALLS



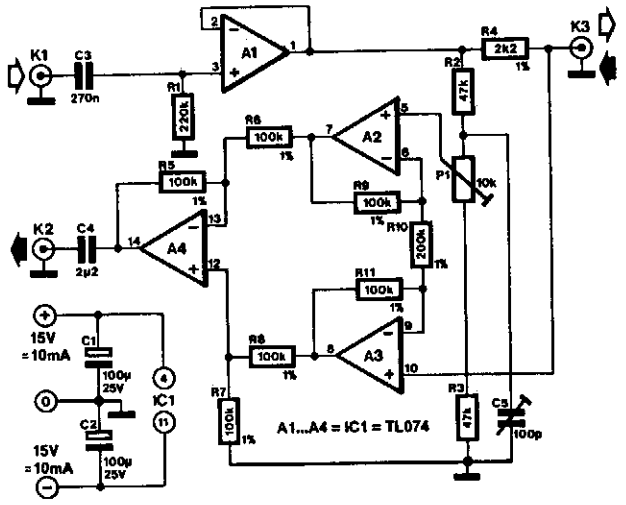
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-4

This circuit switches a tape recorder via PL2. When on-hook, D5 conducts, turns on Q1, and cuts off Q2. Ringing voltage will also cause D5 to conduct; C2 and C1 should be rated 150 V or higher. When phone is off-hook, the 10 V or so present on the line will not break down D5, and therefore Q1 is off and Q2 is biased on. PL2 connects to the remote control jack on the tape recorder. Audio is taken from PL1.

Caution: Use either a battery tape recorder or an FCC/CSA/UL-approved ac adapter-powered tape recorder. This precaution is to avoid inadvertent 120 Vac on the telephone line.

DUPLEX AUDIO LINK



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-5

Duplex communication is, of course, not a new technique: it has been used, for instance, in telephone systems for many years. Those systems, however, use transformers to achieve duplex—this circuit does it with the aid of electronics.

The principle is fairly simple. Two senders impose signals (U_1 and U_2, respectively) on to the audio cable. The voltage across the cable is then $(U_1 + U_2)/2$. The receivers at both sides of the cable deduct their side's sender signal from the cable signal: the result is that the signal is sent from the other end of the cable. This principle is the basis of the circuit shown. Notice that a similar circuit is required at either end of the link.

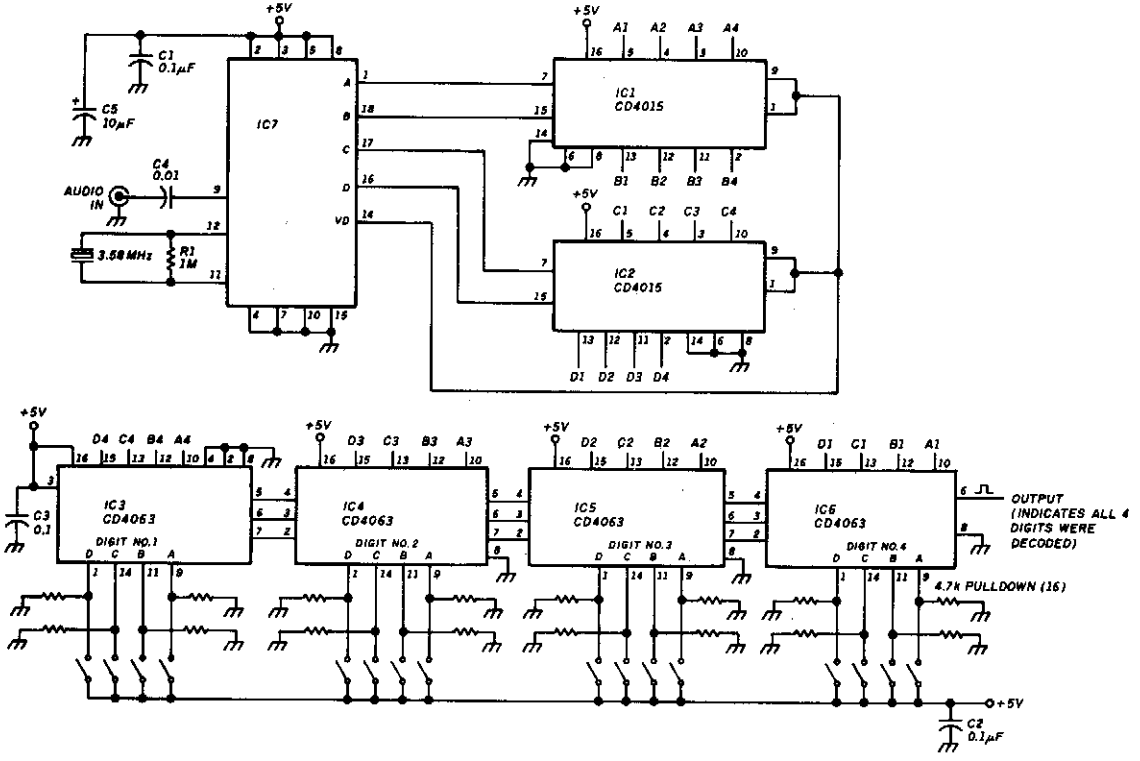
Op amp A1 is connected as a buffer amplifier and serves as sender. The send signal is imposed on the cable via R4. Terminating the cable by R4 results in the voltage across the cable being only half the voltage output of A1. This does not detract from the operation of the circuit, however. At the same time, R4 ensures that signals emanating from the other end of the link cannot get to the output of A1; if they could, they would be short-circuited by the output.

The receiver is a differential amplifier consisting of op amps A2 through A4. The quality of the differential amplifier depends largely on the resistors used with the op amps; 1% types are, therefore, essential.

The cable signal, $(U_1 + U_2)/2$, is applied to one input of the differential amplifier and the (halved) output signal of A1 to the other. Because the differential amplifier has a gain of 6 dB, the received signal applied to K2 has the same level as the original signal.

The circuit is calibrated by connecting the cable to it and to its twin circuit, then injecting a 1-kHz sinusoidal signal and a 5-Vrms level to its input. The input bus of the other circuit must be short-circuited during the calibration. Adjust P2 for minimum signal at K2. Next, increase the frequency of the input signal to 10 kHz and adjust C5 for a minimum signal at K2. Repeat the procedure with the other circuit. The signal suppression at 1 kHz is of the order of 80 dB; at 20 kHz, it is approximately 60 dB.

LOW-POWER TOUCH-TONE DECODER

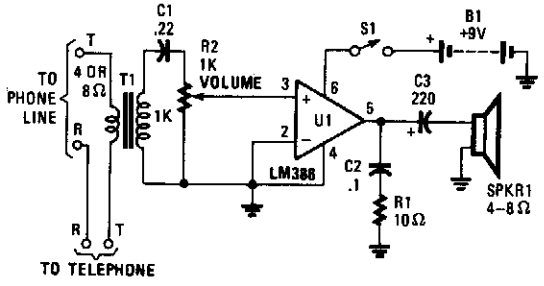


HAM RADIO

Fig. 86-6

This decoder will respond to a preselected 4-digit DTMF number. IC7 is a Radio Shack IC device (part #276-1303). The logic is all CMOS. The digits are selected by SW1 and SW2, a pair of 8-position DIP switches.

TELEPHONE SPEAKER AMPLIFIER

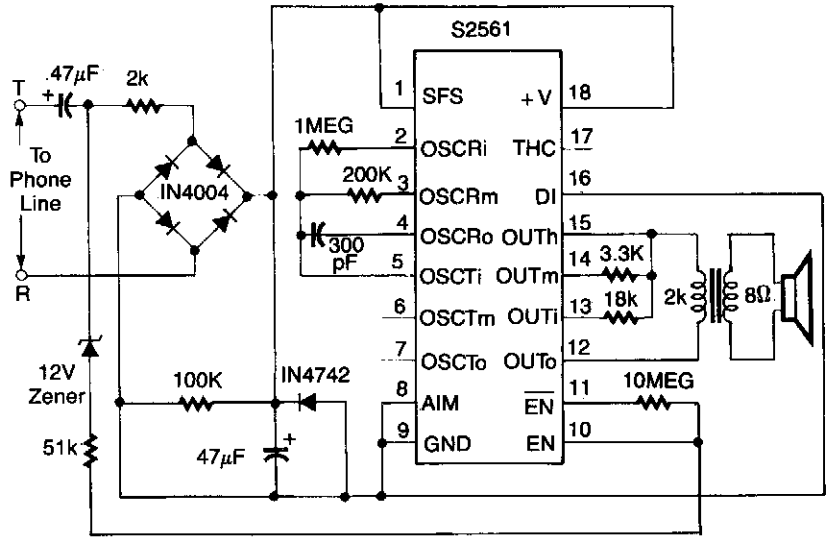


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-7

This simple telephone amplifier (which can be switched off for privacy) allows everyone in the room to listen to your telephone conversations.

TELEPHONE RINGER

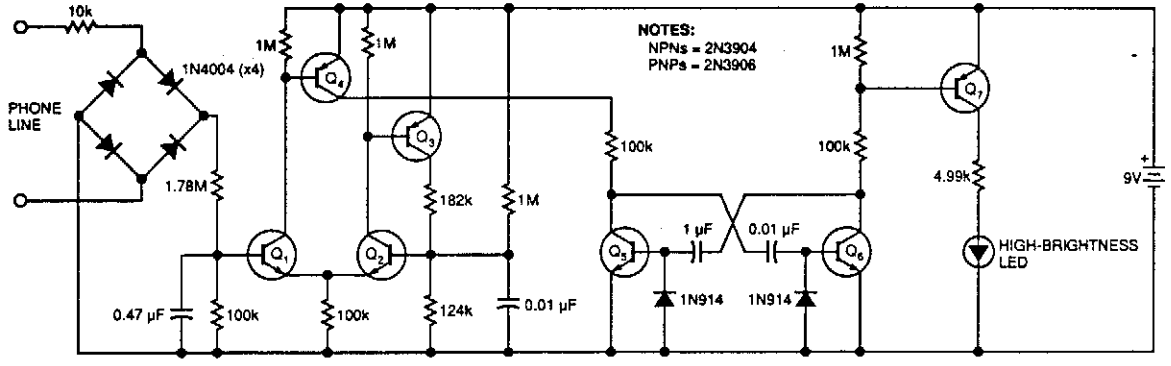


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-8

Using an AMI P/N S2561 IC, the circuit shown can be either powered by a battery or the telephone line in use. Output is about 50 mW.

PHONE MESSAGE FLASHER

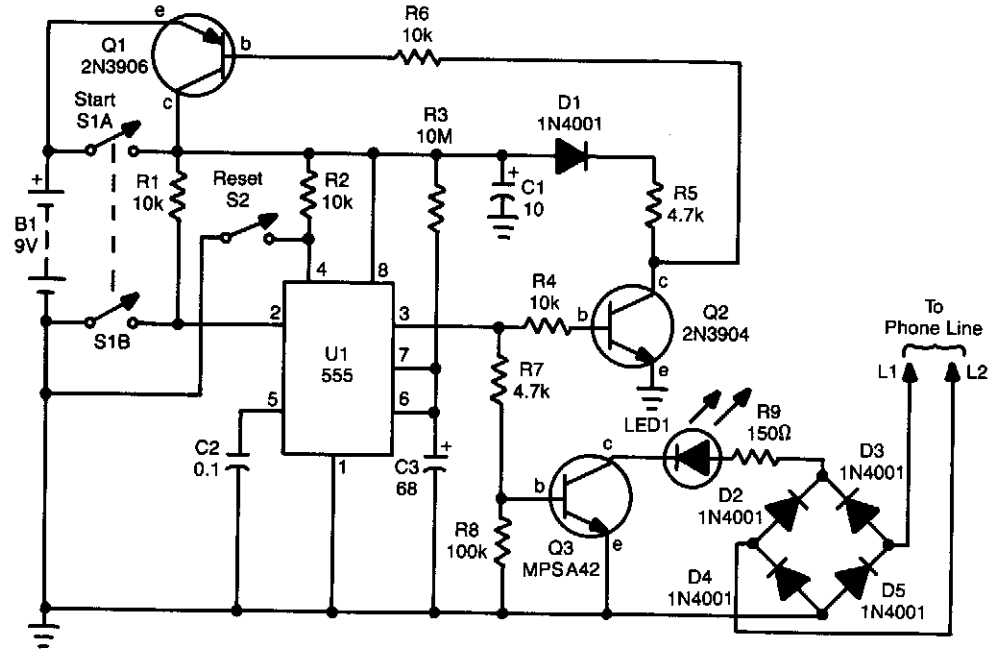


EDN

Fig. 86-9

This circuit flashes an LED to indicate that your phone rang during your absence. A differential amplifier with hysteresis (Q1, Q2, and Q3) detects high line voltage (ringing), which turns on Q4, multivibrator Q5/Q6, and flashes the LED via Q7. Q1 and Q2 remain on until the phone-line voltage drops to less than 9 V, which indicates an off-hook condition.

TELEPHONE SILENCER

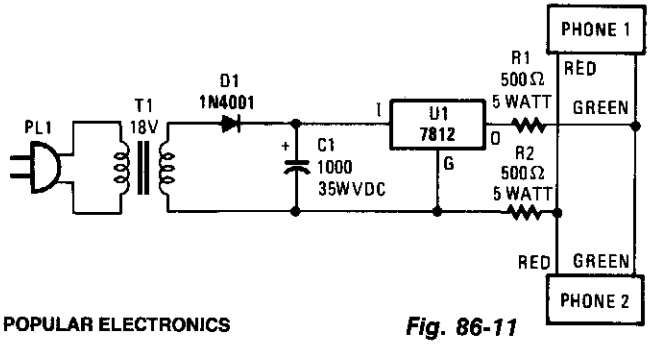


WELS' THINK TANK

Fig. 86-10

If you are busy and cannot answer or do not wish to answer your phone, this circuit will give a busy signal without you having to leave the phone off the hook. After a predetermined time, the circuit is deactivated. U1 forms an astable multivibrator that can be set for a time up to 10 minutes by values of R3 and C3. When S1A is depressed, U1 starts, and Q1 latches, which powers the circuit. At the end of a time interval determined by R3 and C3, Q2 and Q3 cut off and remove power from the circuit. During the operation, S3 throws a 150-Ω resistor across the phone line, which simulates an off-hook condition.

TELEPHONE INTERCOM

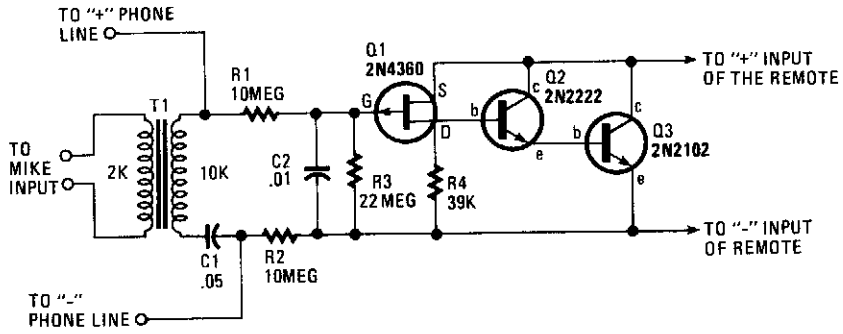


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-11

Two telephones can be used as an intercom setup with this simple power-supply arrangement. The 500-Ω resistors maintain line balance.

TELEPHONE AUTO RECORD

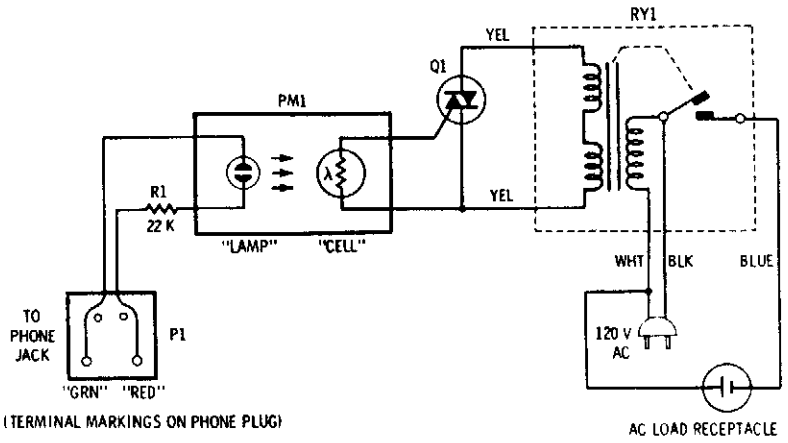


HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-12

The circuit requires neither a battery nor an ac supply to make it work. Set the recorder to the record position and when the telephone is taken off the hook, the recorder starts to record everything. When the phone is on the hook, the voltage across the phone lines is about 48 Vdc. When it is taken off the hook, the line voltage drops below 10 V. When the line voltage is near 48 V, the FET is biased off and no current can flow through Q2 and Q3. When the receiver is off the hook, the voltage drops, and allows Q1 to conduct. This action turns on Q2, Q3, and the cassette recorder.

TELL-A-BELL

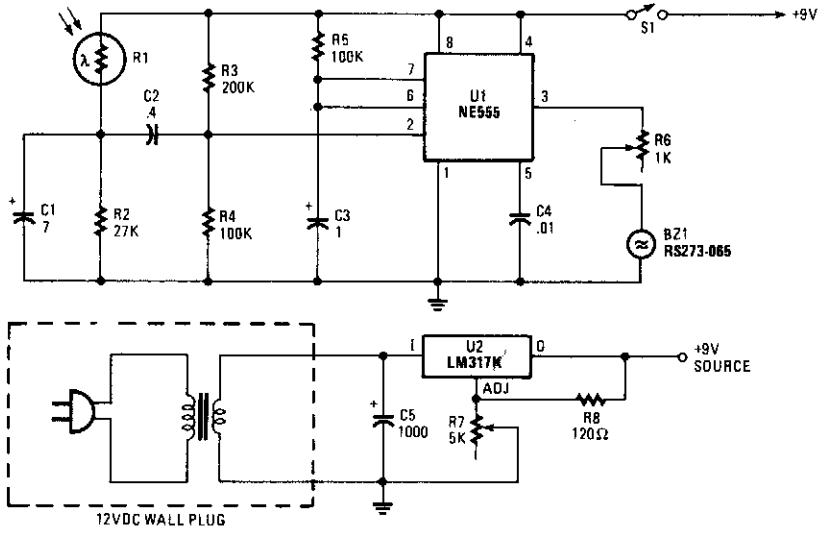


TAB BOOKS

Fig. 86-13

This accessory connects to phone and will activate an attention-getting 120-V bell whenever a ringing voltage appears on the phone line. The four-terminal transducer has a neon bulb close to a photocell, which are both enclosed in a light-tight tube. When the lamp is off, the cell is dark and its resistance is very high. When a ringing voltage appears on the phone line, the neon bulb glows brightly and illuminates the photocell whose resistance then drops to about 1000 Ω. The photocell is in the gate circuit of a triac that will turn on whenever the cell resistance drops. The triac is connected across the switching terminals of the isolation relay. Thus, the relay closes and applies 120 V to the output socket whenever the triac is on.

ANSWERING MACHINE BEEPER

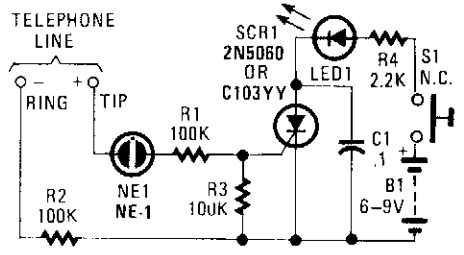


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-14

When the light on the answering machine blinks, the resistance of photoresistor R1 charges, triggers the timer (U1), and generates 0.2-s pulse that activates BZ1. R1 is optically coupled to the LED on the answering machine and is properly light shielded.

TELEPHONE VISUAL RING INDICATOR

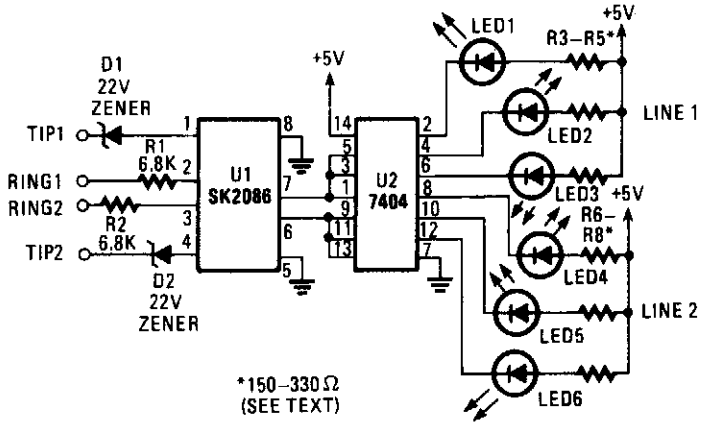


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-15

This circuit will indicate the receipt of a call. When the telephone rings, a 100- to 120-V ring signal breaks over NE1, and causes SCR1 to trigger. This causes LED1 to light until the SCR1 is turned off by depressing S1.

PHONE-IN-USE INDICATOR

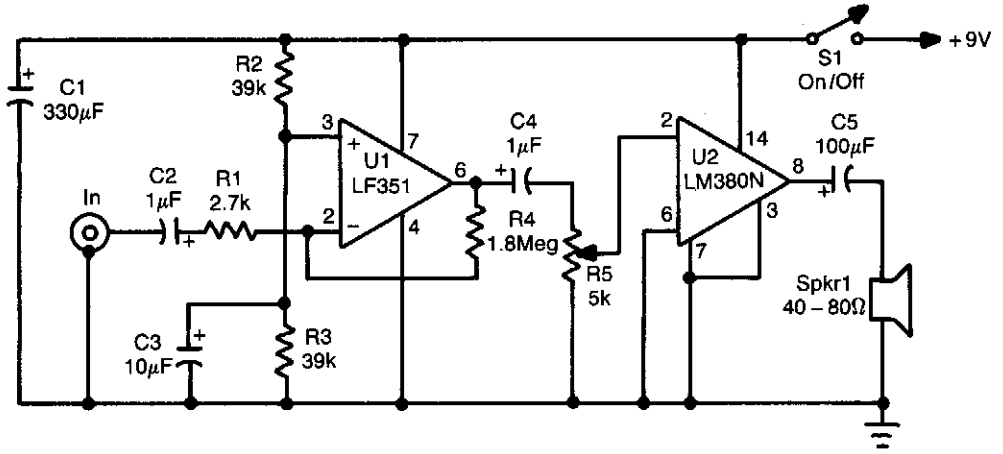


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-16

The circuit receives its power from a 15-V wall adapter (not shown). The circuit takes advantage of the fact that the phone line voltage drops from 48 to 10 V when an extension is taken off the hook. When the voltage on a line drops, the optoisolator/coupler is turned off so that the inputs to the line-1 hexinverters (U2 pins 1, 3, and 5) float high. The corresponding outputs (U2 pins 2, 4, and 6) go low and light the line-1 LEDs.

TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER

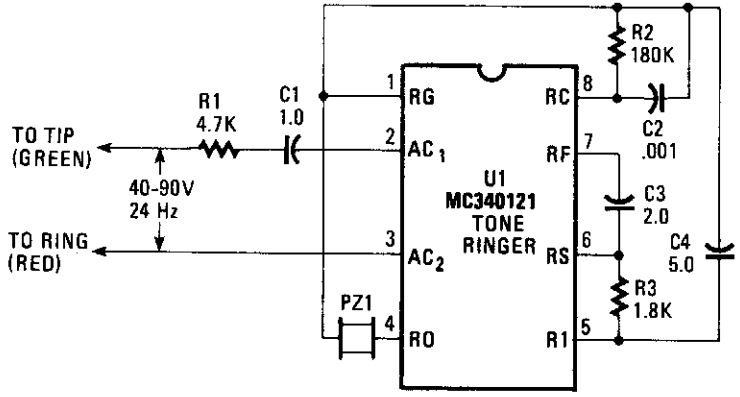


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-17

This amplifier can be used in telephone work or where a simple speech amplifier is required. The frequency response can be varied by the value of C_2, C_4, and addition of a capacitor across R4 ($\approx$ 33 pF for voice band) to limit the HF response.

EXTENSION PHONE RINGER

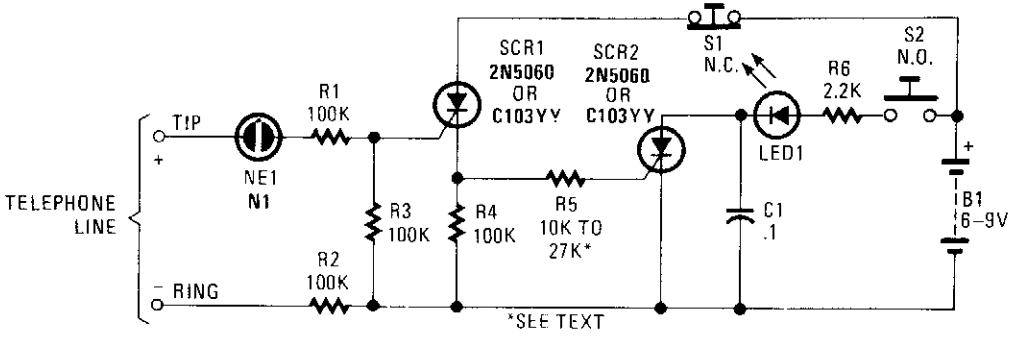


HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-18

The ac ringing voltage (typically 40 to 90 V at 26 Hz) is rectified by U1, the tone-ringer IC, and is used to drive that IC's internal tone-generator circuitry. The tone-generator IC includes a relaxation oscillator (with a base frequency of 500, 1 000, or 2 000 Hz) and frequency dividers that produce the high- and low-frequency tones, as well as the tone-warble frequency. An on-board amplifier feeds a 20-Vpp signal to the transducer.

TELEPHONE VISUAL RING INDICATOR

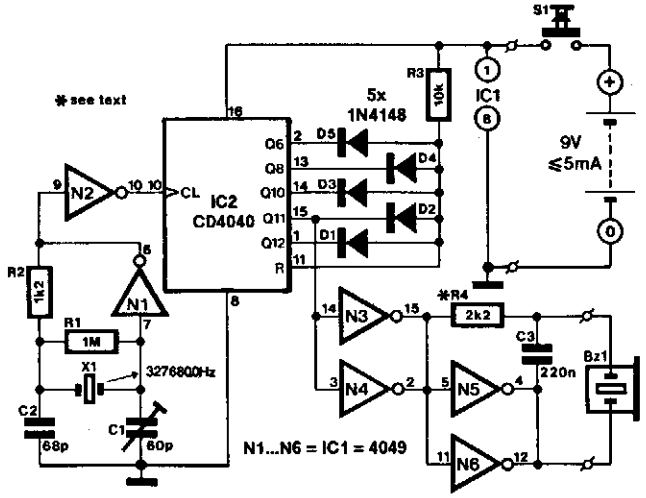


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-19

In this circuit, the ringing voltage on a telephone line causes NE-1 to break over, triggering SCR1, which in turn triggers SCR2. If a call has been received, depressing S2 will cause LED1 to light. Depressing S1 resets the circuit. This circuit has the advantage of lower battery drain because LED1 is not left on continuously after a ring signal, but only when S2 is depressed.

CALL TONE GENERATOR



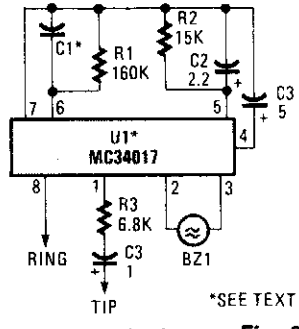
ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 86-20*

Amateur VHF relay stations are normally actuated by a 1 750-Hz call tone. This might give problems if the relevant sending equipment has no internal call-tone generator, if it does not have sufficiently accurate frequencies, or if the tone duration is not long enough to securely energize the relevant relay.

These problems can be overcome by the stand-alone generator described here. Simply placed in front of the microphone, it makes absolutely certain that the relay station is actuated. The generator consists of a quartz oscillator, a frequency counter and a buffer-amplifier—all contained in just two CMOS ICs. It is powered by a 9-V (p-p) battery, from which it draws a current of around 5 mA.

Gates N1 and N2 form an oscillator that is controlled by a 3.276 80-MHz crystal and provides clock pulses to IC2, which is connected as a programmable scaler. Diodes D1 through D5 determine the divide factor of 1 872. Counter output Q1 provides the wanted 1 750-Hz signal, which is buffered by N3 through N6 before being applied to a piezoelectric buzzer. Capacitor C3 suppresses any harmonics, while R4 determines the volume of the output signal.

REMOTE RINGER



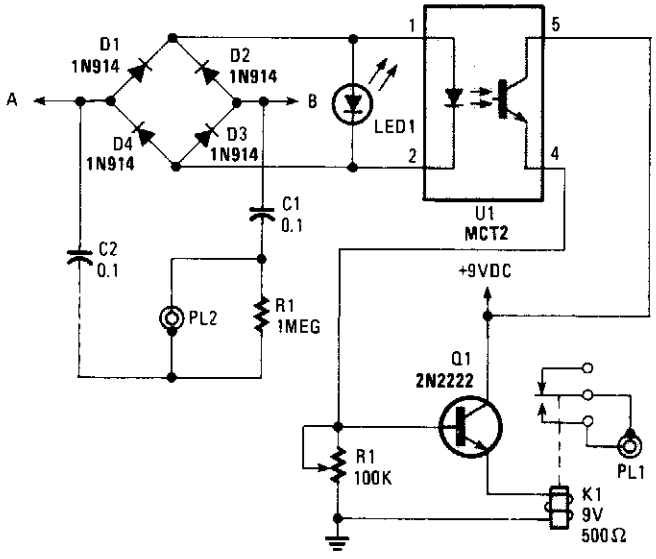
POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 86-21*

A telephone bell circuit using a Motorola MC34017 can be built from a few components. C1 and U1 depend on the type of ring required.

U1	C1	Ring
MC34017-1	1000 pF	1 kHz
MC34017-2	500 pF	2 kHz
MC34017-3	2 000 pF	500 Hz

Select the version of MC34017 and C1 from this table.

TELEPHONE MESSAGE TAKER

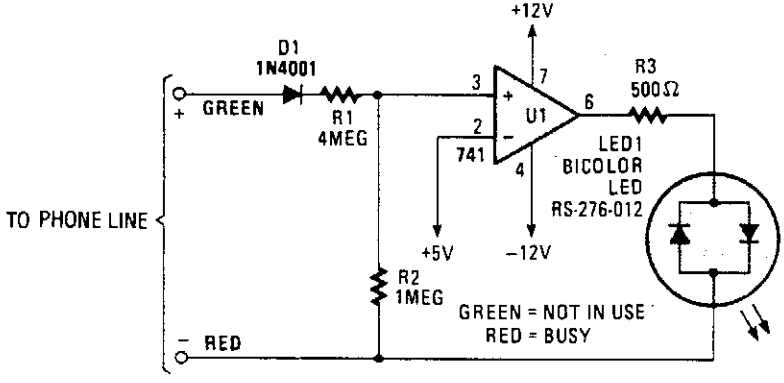


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-22

This circuit operates on the ringing voltage of the telephone to trigger a tape recorder to record messages. K1 can be made to latch using extra contacts if the tape recorder requires a constant-contact closure.

TELEPHONE LINE-IN-USE INDICATOR

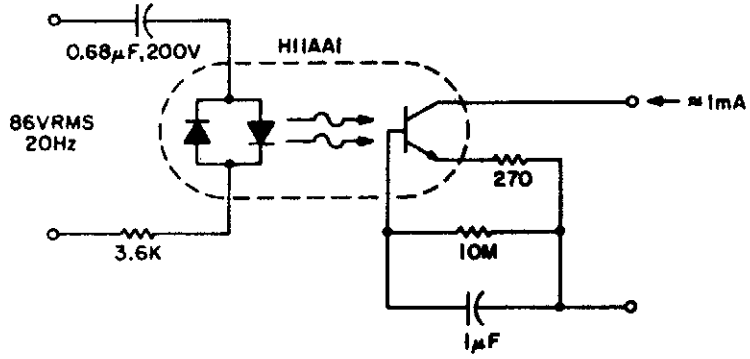


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 86-23

When a telephone line is not in use, about 48 V appears across the line, which drops to about 10 V or less when the line is in use. This circuit switches a bicolor LED as an indicator.

SIMPLE RING DETECTOR



GE

Fig. 86-24

This circuit detects the 20-Hz approximately 86-Vrms ring signal on telephone lines and initiates action in an electrically isolated circuit. Typical applications include automatic answering equipment, interconnect/interface and key systems. The detector is the simplest and provides about a 1-mA signal for a 7-mA line, which loads for 0.1 s after the start of the ring signal. The time-delay capacitor provides a degree of dial-tap and click suppression, and filters out the zero crossing of the 20-Hz wave.

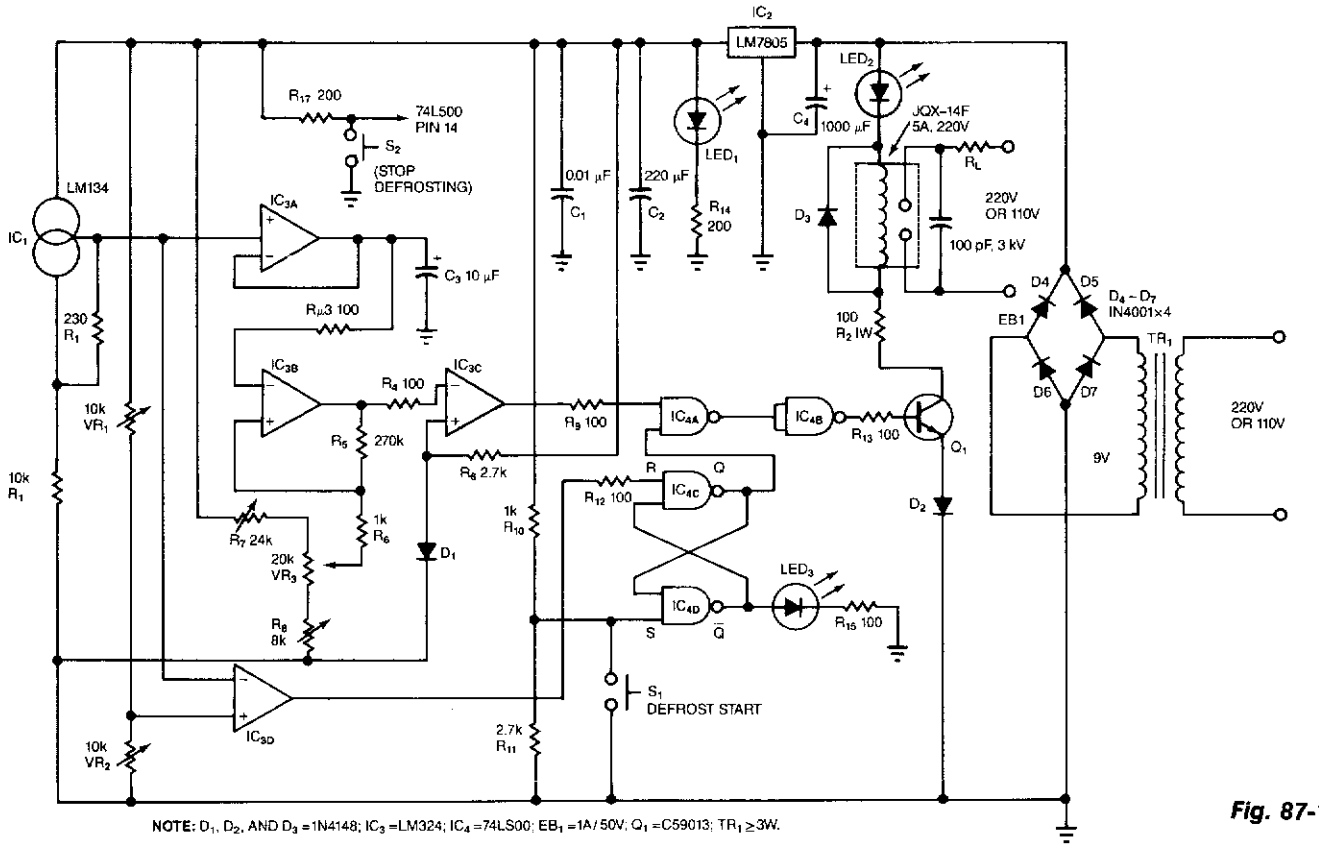
87

Temperature Controls

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 679. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Temperature Controller with Defrost Cycle
Thermocouple Temperature Control
Temperature Controller

TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER WITH DEFROST CYCLE



EDN

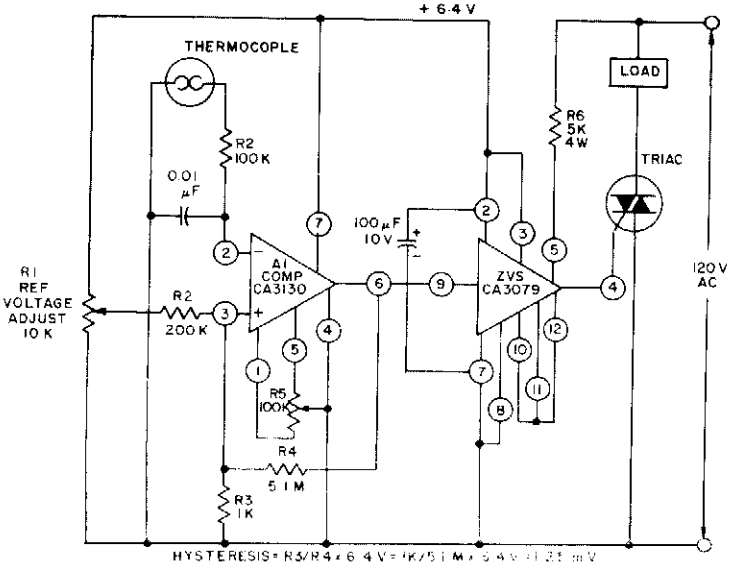
NOTE: D_1, D_2, AND D_3 = 1N4148; IC_3 = LM324; IC_4 = 74LS00; EB_1 = 1A/50V; Q_1 = C59013; $TR_1 \geq 3W$.

Fig. 87-1

This temperature controller has a range of −50 to +150°C and permits defrosting. R7, VR3, and R8 set the controller's trip point. S1 initiates defrosting, S2 cancels defrosting. VR1 and VR2 set the defrost-temperature trip point.

The LM134, IC1, is a thermal sensor. One section of IC3, a quad op amp, buffers the sensor's output. The other section functions as Schmitt trigger and buffer for the normal-cycle circuitry and as a comparator for the defrost-cycle circuitry. If you wish to control a heater rather than a refrigerator, omit the final inverter in Q1's base circuit. You must select LM7805s that have outputs between 4.95 and 5.05 V, or the circuit might not work.

THERMOCOUPLE TEMPERATURE CONTROL

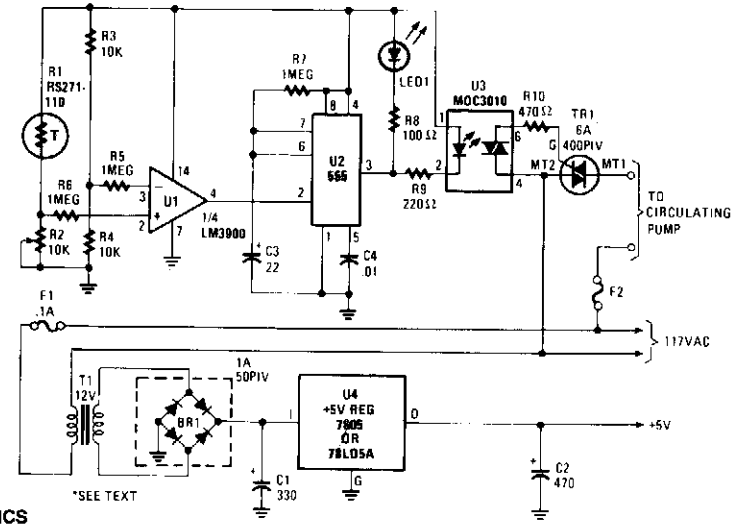


GE/RCA

Fig. 87-2

This control, with zero-voltage load switching, uses a CA3130 BiMOS op amp and a CA3079 zero-voltage switch. The CA3130, used as a comparator, is ideal because it can "compare" the low voltages generated by the thermocouple to the adjustable reference voltage over the range of 0 to 20 mV.

TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 87-3

A thermistor (R1) is compared with a reference (R2) in a Wheatstone-bridge circuit. Comparator U1's output goes high, which triggers U2. U2 is a delay of about 25 s. After 15 s, LED1 lights, U3 actuates, triac TR1 triggers, and turns on a hot water pump. This system was used with a hot-water heater.

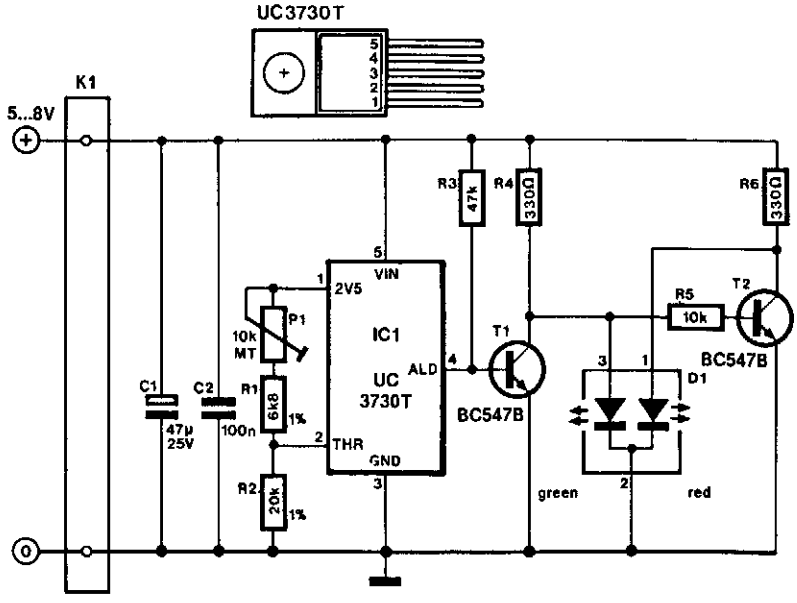
88

Temperature Sensors

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 679. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Thermal Monitor
Simple Temperature Indicator
Under-Temperature Switch
Temperature Sensor
Over-Temperature Switch
Transistor Sensor Temperature Measurer

THERMAL MONITOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 88-1

Unitrode's UC1730 family of integrated circuits is designed for use in a number of thermal monitoring applications. Each IC combines a temperature transducer, a precision reference, and a temperature comparator to allow the device to respond with a logic output if temperatures exceed a predetermined level.

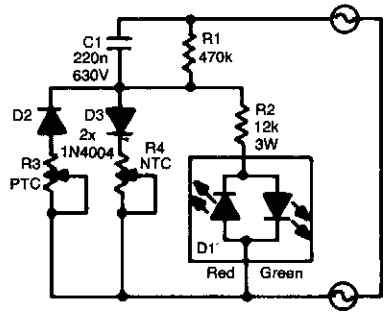
The monitor presented here is based on a UC3730T and it is intended to be fitted to a heatsink. Although the supply to the device can be as high as 40 V, 5- to 8-V is chosen here, because it is normally readily available in the equipment where the monitor will be used (power amplifiers, power supplies, etc.).

The threshold temperature, T_t, in °C, is determined by:

$$T_t = \frac{2.5R_2}{0.005(R_1+R_2+P_1)-273.15}$$

The temperature can be preset with $P1$ to values between -1°C and $+100$°C. The indicator is formed by a bicolor LED and controlled by transistors T1 and T2. Resistors R4 and R5 limit the current through the LED. When the temperature of the heatsink is below the threshold temperature, the ALD (alarm delay) output, pin 4, is logic low so that T1 is switched off and the green LED lights.

SIMPLE TEMPERATURE INDICATOR



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 88-2

For the absolute measurement of temperatures, a thermometer is indispensable. However, in many situations, an absolute value is not needed and a relative indication is sufficient. It would be a further advantage if a green light would indicate that all is well as far as temperature is concerned. As the temperature rises, the light should change color slowly to indicate that the equipment is getting too hot.

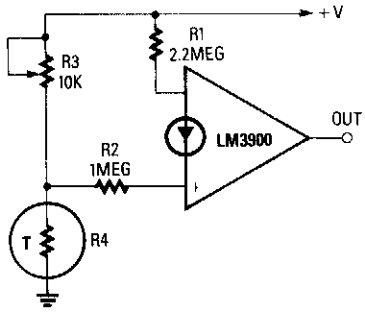
This circuit does this and works directly from the mains. The indicator proper is a two-color LED (D1), while the sensor is a combination of a negative-temperature coefficient (NTC) and a positive-temperature coefficient (PTC) resistor (R4 and R3, respectively).

At a relatively low temperature, the value of R_3 is low and that of R_4 is high. During the positive half cycle of the mains voltage, a voltage will exist across R3/D2 that is sufficiently high to cause the green section of D1 to light. The value of R_3 has been chosen to ensure that during the negative half cycle of the mains voltage, the potential across it is too low to cause the red section of D1 to light.

If the temperature rises, the value of R_4 diminishes and that of R_3 rises. Slowly, but surely, the green section will light with lesser and lesser brightness. At the same time, the red section lights with greater and greater brightness until ultimately only the red section will light.

Resistor R2 and capacitor C1 ensure that the current drawn by the LEDs does not become too large. This arrangement keeps the dissipation relatively low. Both R3 and R4 should be of reasonable dimensions—approximately 6 mm in diameter, not less. At 25°C, the NTC must be 22 to 25 kΩ and the PTC must be 25 to 33 Ω. The circuit should be treated with great care because it carries the full mains voltage.

UNDER-TEMPERATURE SWITCH

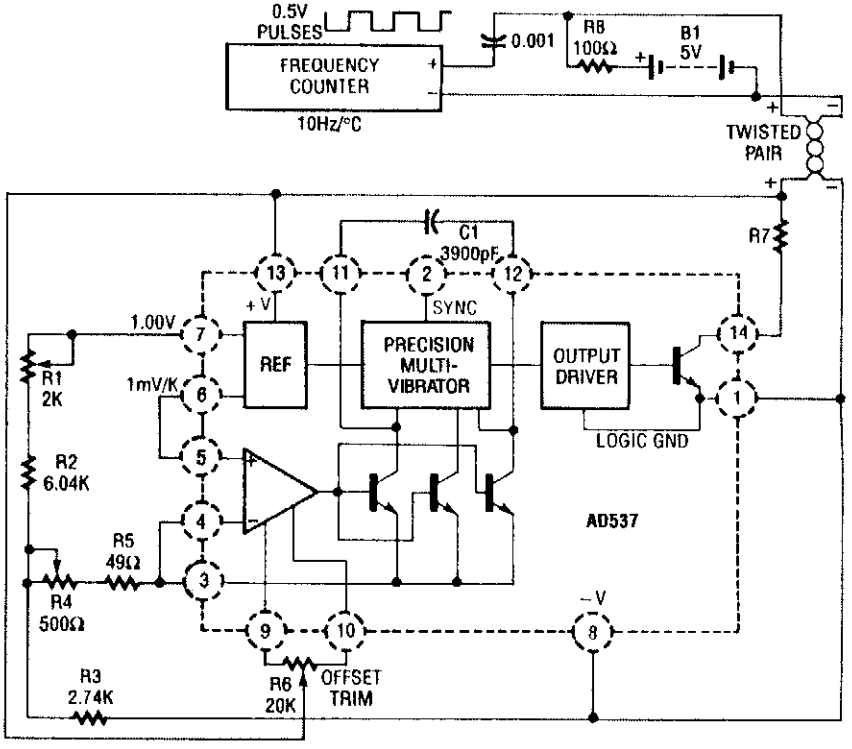


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 88-3

The reference current is fed from the supply voltage via R1, to the inverting terminal, and the variable (noninverting) current is supplied from the junction of R3 and R4. Because the value of R_1 is approximately double that of R_2, and generates a current that is proportional to the supply voltage, the trip temperature (preset via R3) is independent of the supply voltage.

TEMPERATURE SENSOR

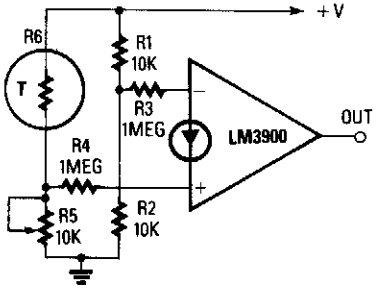


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 88-4

The AD537 uses its two reference outputs—one fixed at 1 V, the other of which varies with temperature (1 mV per °K). At 0°C, the 1-V reference multiplied by 0.273 will balance this voltage and produce a zero output. The scale in this circuit is 10 Hz/°C. Output from, as well as power to, the circuit, is fed via a two-wire twisted pair. A frequency counter is used as a readout.

OVER-TEMPERATURE SWITCH

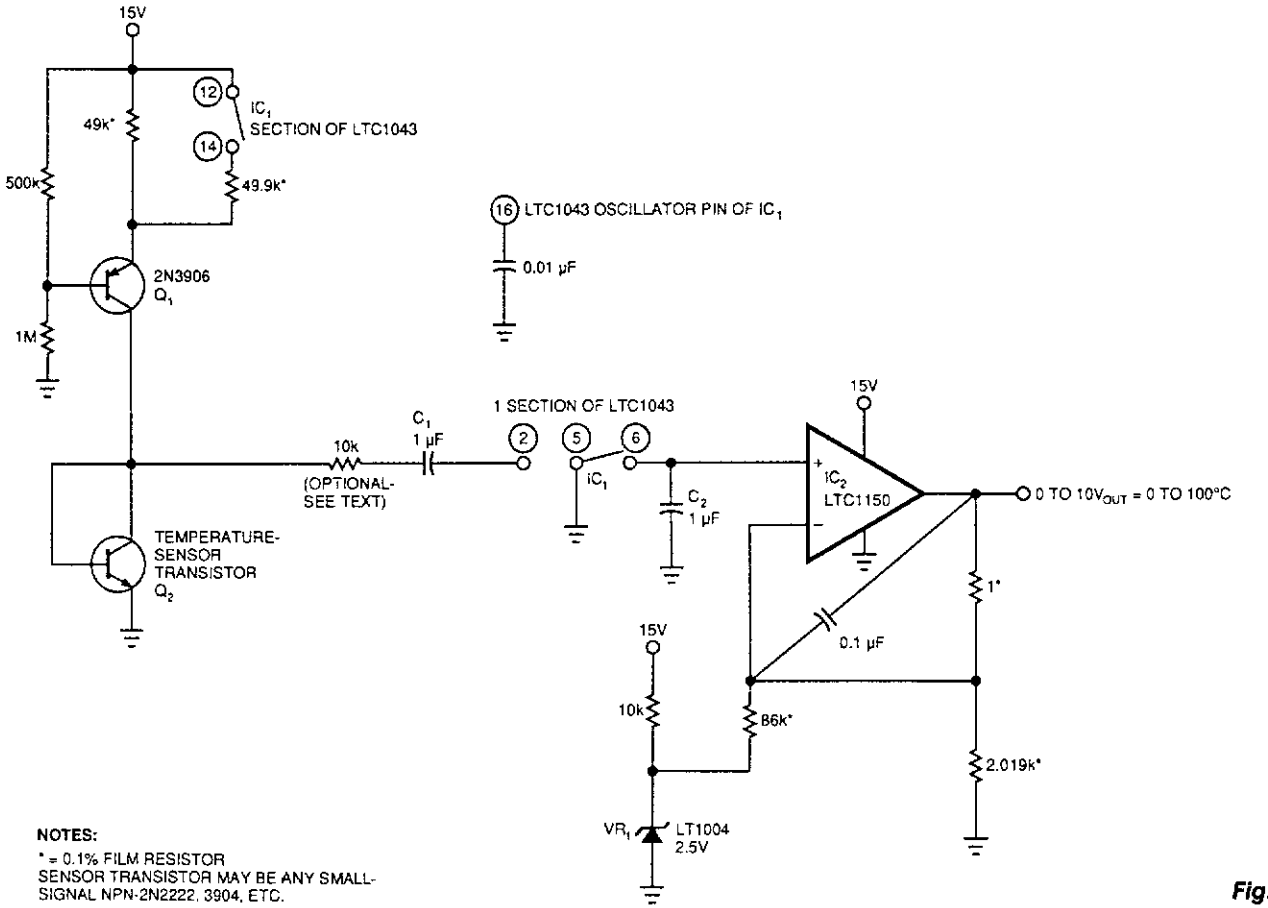


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 88-5

The output goes high when a preset temperature is exceeded. A fixed half-supply reference voltage feeds a reference current to the inverting input, and a variable current is fed to the noninverting input. Resistor R6 is a negative-temperature-coefficient (NTC) thermistor, so the potential at the junction of R5 and R6 rises with temperature. The op amp will switch high when that voltage exceeds the half-supply value. The trip temperature can be preset via R5.

TRANSISTOR SENSOR TEMPERATURE MEASURER



NOTES:
* = 0.1% FILM RESISTOR
SENSOR TRANSISTOR MAY BE ANY SMALL-SIGNAL NPN-2N2222, 3904, ETC.

EDN

Fig. 88-6

Using the fact that the V_{BE} of a transistor shifts 59.16 mV per decade of current at 25°C. This constant is 0.33%/°C. This V_{BE}-vs.-current relationship holds true regardless of the V_{BE} absolute value. IC, an LT1043, acts as an oscillator and switches a current source (Q1) at a 10:1 ratio. The stepped 10:1 current drive is translated to temperature by IC2, Q2, and the associated components. Accuracy is ±1%. No compensation is needed if Q2 is changed.

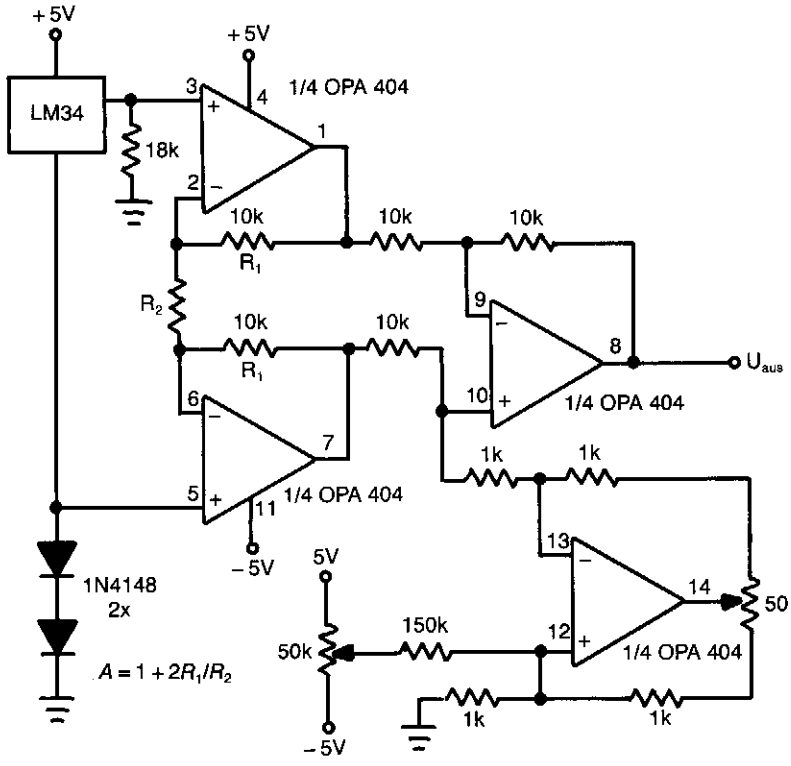
89

Thermometer Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 679. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Inexpensive Linear Thermometer
Electronic Thermometer
Single-dc Supply Thermometer
Electronic Thermometer
High-Accuracy Thermometer

INEXPENSIVE LINEAR THERMOMETER



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Fig. 89-1

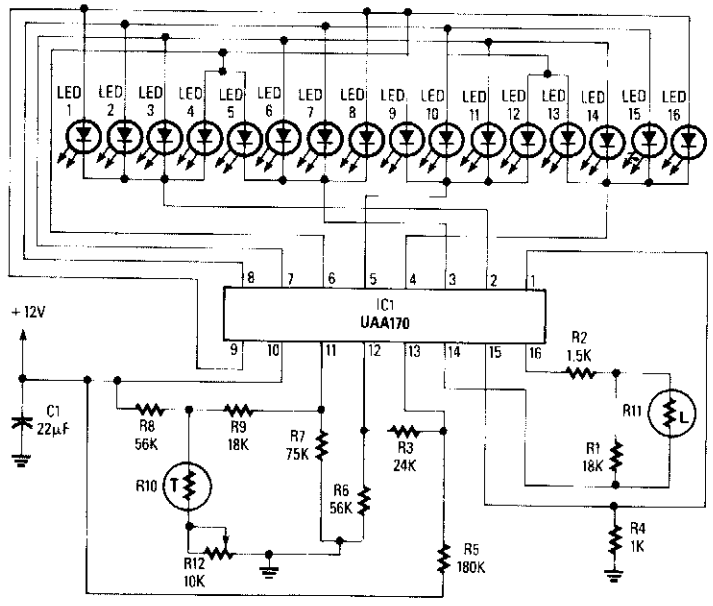
As a sensor in the design of this linear thermometer, the LM34 is used. The output is the difference between two base-emitter voltages ΔV_{EB} of two transistors operated at different collector-current densities. The voltage difference (ΔV_{EB}) is:

$$\Delta V_{EB} = V_{EB1} - V_{EB2}$$
$$= \frac{kT}{q} \ell n \, (I_{C1}/I_{C2})$$

where the current densities are I_{C1} and I_{C2}, k is Boltzmann's constant, and q is the electron charge. Because all factors, including the ratio I_{C1}/I_{C2} are constant, the output of the LM34 (National Semiconductor) is a linear function of T in the range over $-50°$ to 300°F, which provides the output voltage of 10 mV/°F with a max. nonlinearity of ± 0.35°F.

The output of the LM34 is amplified by a three-op-amp instrumentation amplifier. The fourth op amp gives the possibility to control the offset voltage of the amplifier. The gain A of the instrumentation amplifier can be set to any desired value by the choice of the resistance R_2 only.

ELECTRONIC THERMOMETER

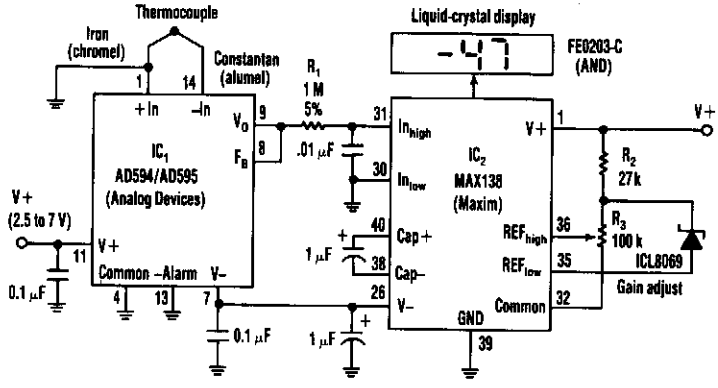


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 89-2

This thermometer uses an NTC thermistor (R10) to produce a dc voltage that decreases with temperature, to drive an IC that lights one of the 16 LEDs as a function of this voltage. R11 is a light-dependent resistor that adjusts the LED brightness as a function of ambient light.

SINGLE-dc SUPPLY THERMOMETER

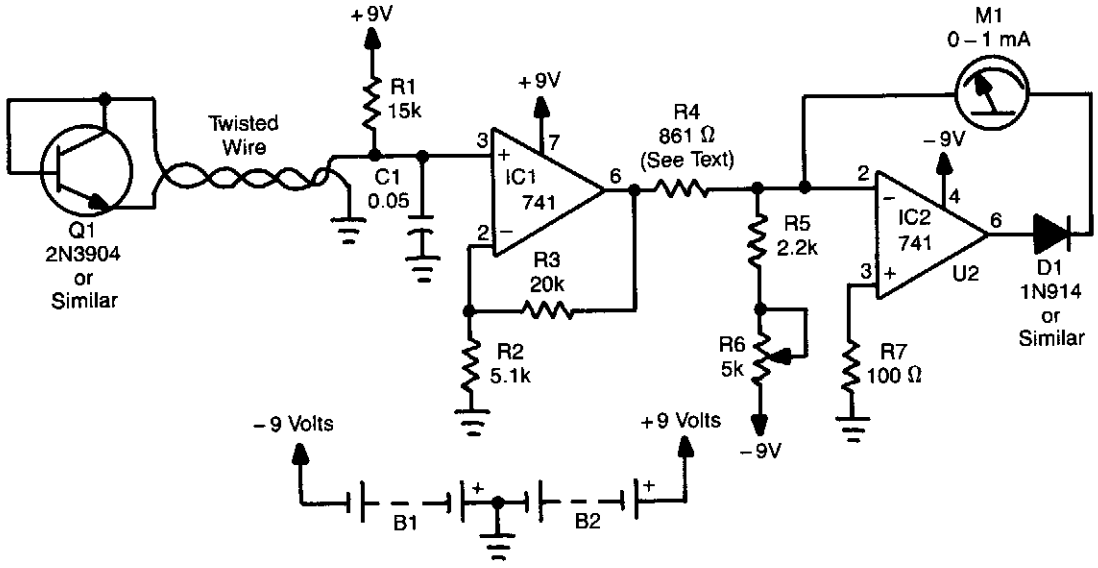


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 89-3

Using a J-type thermocouple, this circuit can indicate temperatures from −350° to 400° with a 6-V supply or −50 to +100° with a 3-V lithium battery. The AD954 produces 10 mV/°C output to the MAX 138 digital voltmeter chip, which drives the LCD display.

ELECTRONIC THERMOMETER



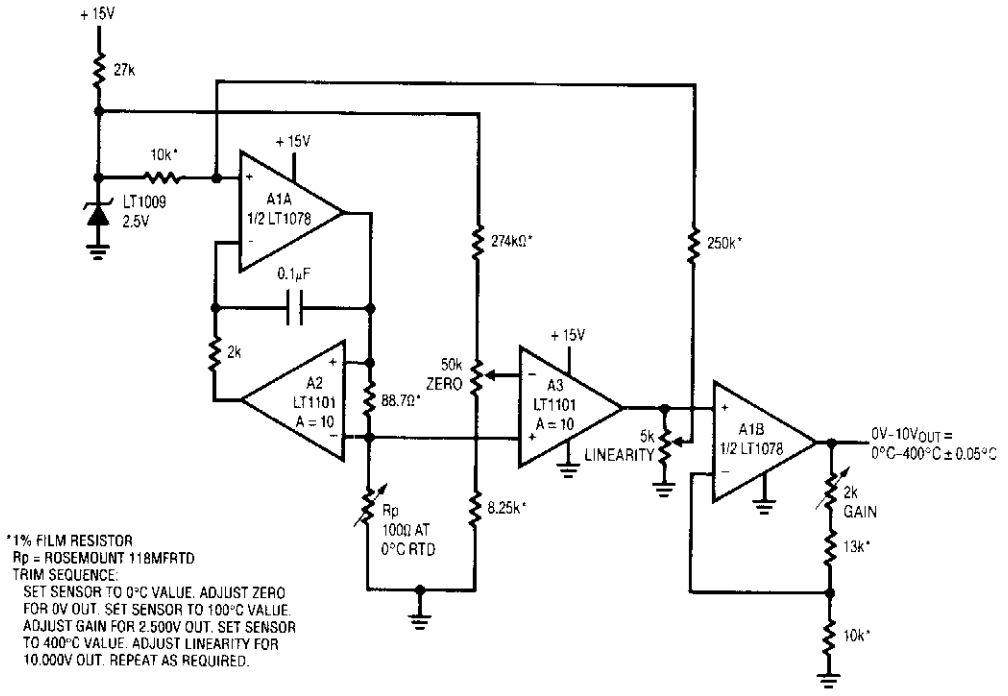
GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS

Fig. 89-4

This thermometer is capable of measuring temperatures from −30 to +120°F. A diode-connected 2N3904 transistor forms a voltage divider with R1. The transistor is used as the temperature sensor and, for best results, it should be connected to the rest of the circuit with twisted wire, as shown. As temperature increases, the voltage drop across the transistor changes by approximately −1.166 mV/°F. As a result, the current at pin 3 of IC1, a 741 op amp with a gain of 5, decreases as the temperature measured by the sensor increases. A second 741 op amp, IC2, is configured as an inverting amplifier.

Resistors R5 and R6 are used to calibrate the current. At a temperature of about −30°F, the current through R4 (formed by connecting a 910- and a 1 600-Ω resistor in parallel) should equal the current through R5 and R6. A temperature of −30°F will result in a meter reading of 0 mA, while a temperature of 120°F will result in a meter reading of 1 mA. Divide the scale between those points into equal segments and mark the divisions with the appropriate corresponding temperatures. If you divide it into 150 equal segments, for instance, each division will equal one degree. Calibration is completed by placing the sensor in an environment with a known temperature, such as in an ice-point bath. The freezing point of water is approximately 32°F. Verify that the temperature is indeed 32°F using another thermometer that is known to be accurate. Then, simply place the sensor in the bath and adjust R6 until you get the correct meter reading.

HIGH-ACCURACY THERMOMETER



LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

Fig. 89-5

This circuit combines a current source and a platinum RTD bridge to form a complete high-accuracy thermometer. The ground-referred RTD sits in a bridge that is composed of the current drive and the LT1009 biased resistor string. The current drive allows the voltage across the RTD to vary directly with its temperature-induced resistance shift. The difference between this potential and that of the opposing bridge leg forms the bridge output. The RTD's constant drive forces the voltage across it to vary with its resistance, which has a nearly linear positive temperature coefficient. The nonlinearity could cause several degrees of error over the circuit's 0°C – 400°C operating range.

The bridge's output is fed to instrumentation amplifier A3, which provides differential gain, while simultaneously supplying nonlinearity correction. The correction is implemented by feeding a portion of A3's output back to A1's input via the 10- to 250-kΩ divider. This causes the current supplied to R_P to slightly shift with its operating point, compensating sensor nonlinearity to within ±0.05°C. A1B, providing additional scaled gain, furnishes the circuit output. To calibrate this circuit, follow the procedure given in the diagram.

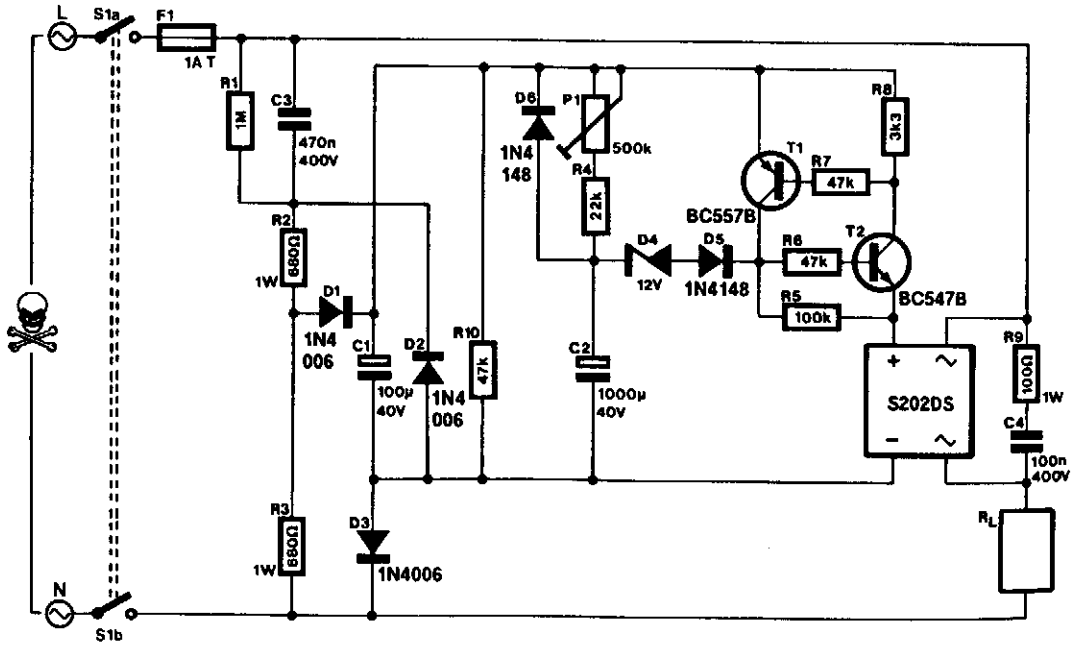
90

Timers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 679. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Mains-Powered Timer
Transmit Time Limiter
Long-Interval Programmable Timer
Programmable Timer for Long Intervals
Appliance Cutoff Timer
SCR Timer
Watchdog Timer/Alarm
10-Minute ID Timer
Adjustable Timer
Long-Duration Time Delay
Time-Out Circuit

MAINS-POWERED TIMER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 90-1

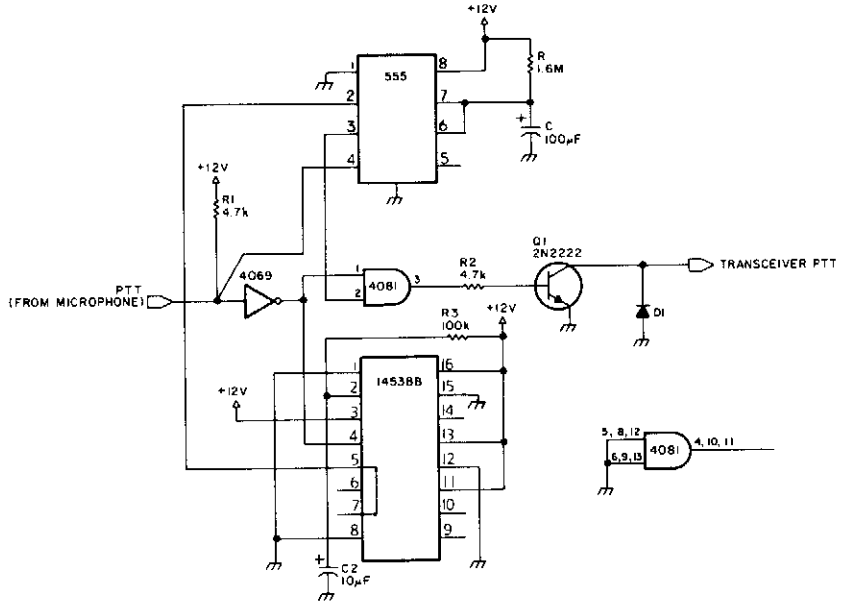
This timer can be inserted in a power line to provide a controllable delay before a load is energized. The mains voltage is reduced by C3 and rectified to give about 30 V across C1. This potential charges C2 slowly via R4/P1. When U_{C2} reaches about 14 V, electronic switch T1/T2 actuates a solid-state relay (a Sharp S202DS). When the mains voltage is removed, C2 discharges rapidly via D6 and R10. The delay extends from 15 s (P1 set to minimum resistance) to 5 min (P1 set to maximum resistance).

The solid-state relay needs cooling in accordance with the current drawn by the load: at up to 1 A, no heatsink is required; at 1 to 3 A (max), a 5×5 cm heatsink is advisable.

During the building of the circuit, consideration must be given to safety because many parts will be at mains potential. For instance, fitting the unit in an ABS or other man-made fiber enclosure is a must. If a potentiometer is used for P1, its spindle should be insulated. If a preset is used, it must not be accessible through a hole in the enclosure.

Switch S1 is a DPST that disconnects the circuit from the mains. Nevertheless, the only way to safely work on the circuit is to unplug the mains socket and allow C3 sufficient discharge time.

TRANSMIT TIME LIMITER



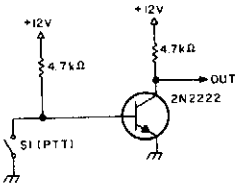
Values for Diverse Duty Cycles

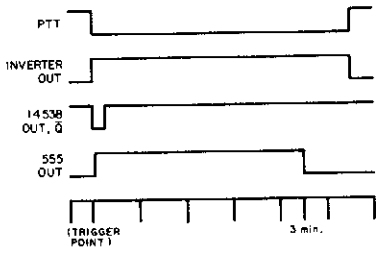
$T \approx 1.1RC$

T_s	R_Ω	C_f
180	1.6M	100μF
150	1.3M	100μF
120	1.1M	100μF
90	818.2k	100μF

180s = 3 min.
150s = 2 1/2 min.
120s = 2 min.
90s = 1 1/2 min.
(FOR 555 TIMER)

C>100μF TYPICALLY REQUIRES MORE EXPENSIVE LOW-LEAKAGE CAPACITORS.



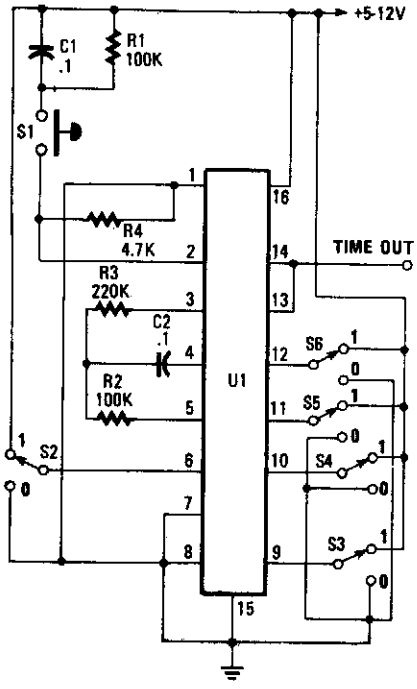


73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 90-2

This circuit prevents making transmissions that are too long, which "time out" repeaters and/or tie up a communications channel too long. On transmit, the PTT (push to talk line) from the microphone is at ground. This causes one input of the AND gate (4081) to go high. The 555 is held in the reset mode. An MC1453B monostable multivibrator generates a pulse to the 555 and causes it to produce a gate of length approximately $1.1RC$, where R is selected for desired time delay and C is 100 μF. The output of pin 3 of the 555 causes the 4081 gate to go high, turns on Q1, and keys the transmitter. At the end of the cycle ($1.1RC$), the AND gate will lose one input, which turns off Q1 and unkeys the transmitter.

LONG-INTERVAL PROGRAMMABLE TIMER



BINARY CODE INPUT					
8 BYPASS PIN 6	D PIN 12	C PIN 11	B PIN 10	A PIN 9	SELECTED STAGE FOR OUTPUT
0	0	0	0	0	9
0	0	0	0	1	10
0	0	0	1	0	11
0	0	0	1	1	12
0	0	1	0	0	13
0	0	1	0	1	14
0	0	1	1	0	15
0	0	1	1	1	16
0	1	0	0	0	17
0	1	0	0	1	18
0	1	0	1	0	19
0	1	0	1	1	20
0	1	1	0	0	21
0	1	1	0	1	22
0	1	1	1	0	23
0	1	1	1	1	24

A

BINARY CODE INPUT					
8 BYPASS PIN 6	D PIN 12	C PIN 11	B PIN 10	A PIN 9	SELECTED STAGE FOR OUTPUT
1	0	0	0	0	1
1	0	0	0	1	2
1	0	0	1	0	3
1	0	0	1	1	4
1	0	1	0	0	5
1	0	1	0	1	6
1	0	1	1	0	7
1	0	1	1	1	8
1	1	0	0	0	9
1	1	0	0	1	10
1	1	0	1	0	11
1	1	0	1	1	12
1	1	1	0	0	13
1	1	1	0	1	14
1	1	1	1	0	15
1	1	1	1	1	16

B

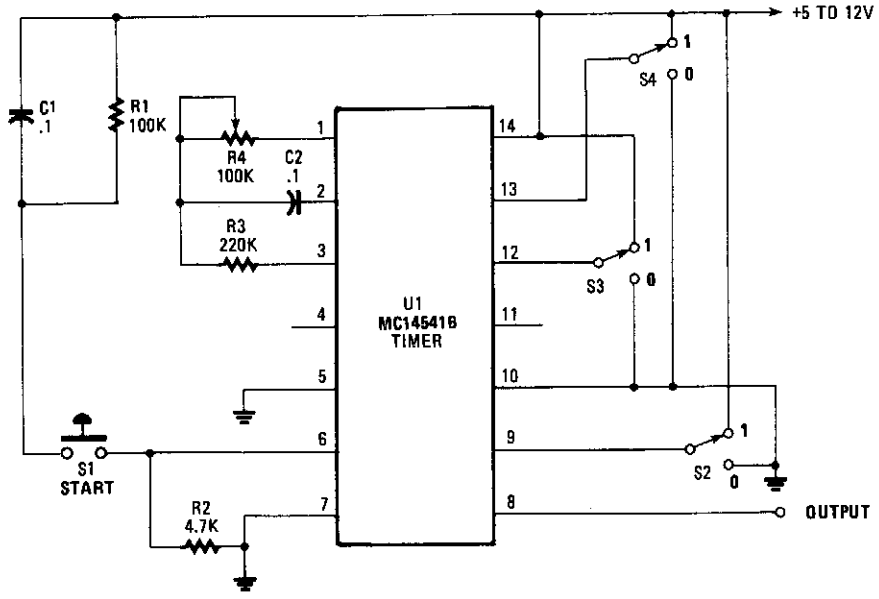
These truth tables can be used to set the desired output frequency. Refer to the text for details.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 90-3

Using an RC oscillator, an up to 24-stage ripple counter (÷) 16777216 or 2^{24}, and a 0.1-Hz count-rate with $R_2 = 39\ k\Omega$, $C_2 = 0.001\ \mu F$, and $R_4 = 220\ k\Omega$ for example, the count cycle would take about 654 s. This example shows the capabilities of this time circuit, using the Motorola MC14536 timer. A low-frequency oscillator can be used for longer time periods.

PROGRAMMABLE TIMER FOR LONG INTERVALS



COUNTER SELECTOR CHART

PIN 12	PIN 13	NUMBER OF COUNTER STAGES (N)	COUNT 2^N
0	0	13	8192
0	1	10	1024
1	0	8	256
1	1	16	65536

The inputs at pins 12 and 13 of the MC14415 programmable counter determine the number of counter stages selected, and therefore the count.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

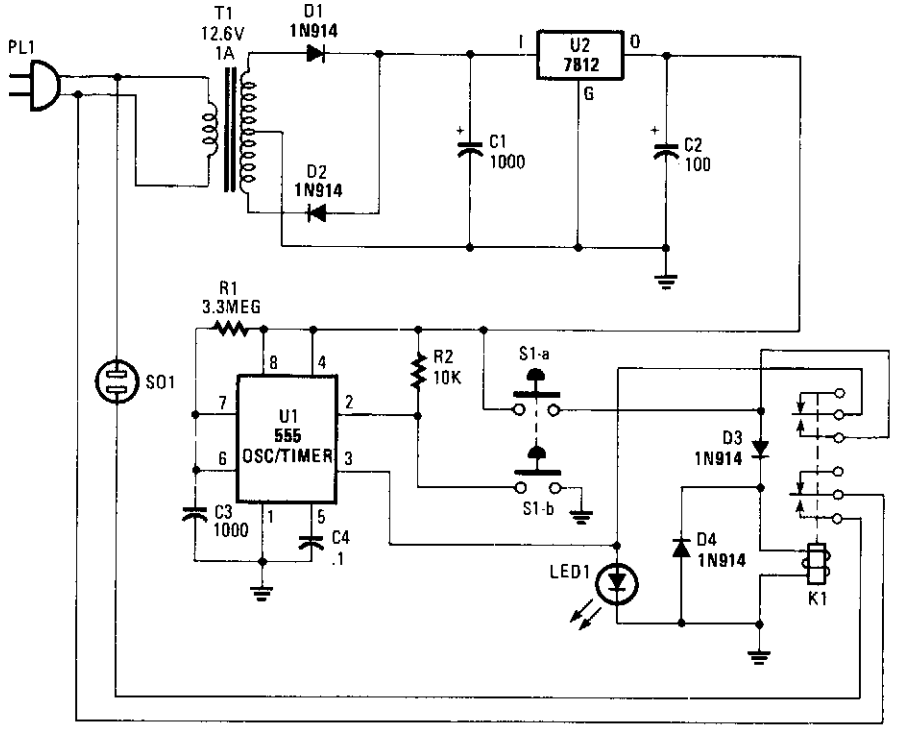
Fig. 90-4

By using an RC oscillator and a programmable divider, this counter can run for hours. An interval oscillator runs at a frequency given by (see figure schematic):

$$f = \frac{1}{2.3\,R_4C_2} \text{ and } R_3 \approx 2R_2$$

By using, for example, $R_4 = 390\ \text{k}\Omega$ and $C_2 = 10\ \mu\text{F}$ and R_2, the oscillator can run at 0.1 Hz. Divided by 65536, this is a cycle of approximately 655 000 s (182 hours, slightly more than a week).

APPLIANCE CUTOFF TIMER

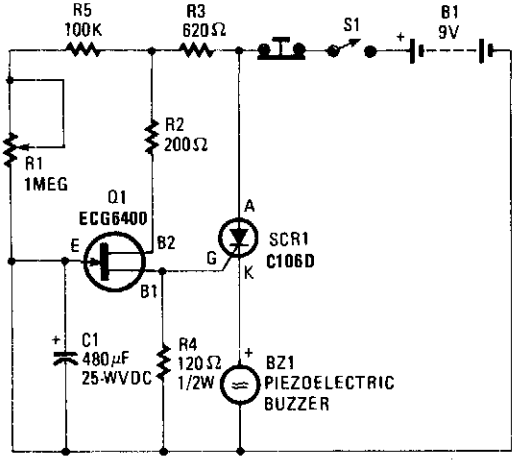


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 90-5

Suitable for cutting off an appliance or other ac load, this timer will cut the ac power after a period determined by R1/C3, as shown, for about 40 minutes. K1 is a relay that should handle about 10 A. S1A and S1B is a momentary switch that starts the timer cycle.

SCR TIMER

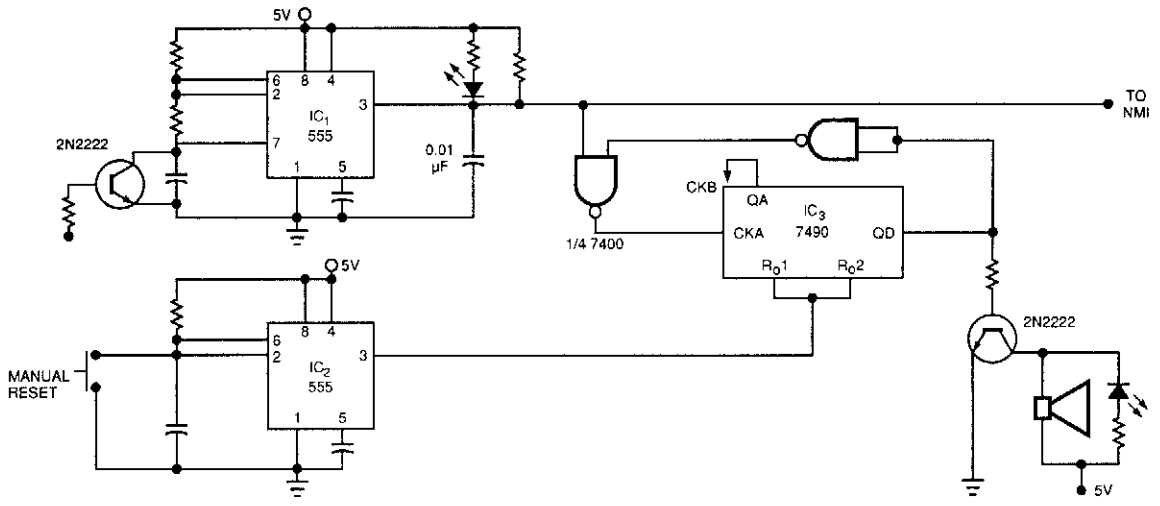


Depending on the R1 (adjustable) C1 time constant, when C1 charges up to a certain level, Q1 conducts, triggers SCR1, and sounds BZ1. A push-button resets the circuit.

HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 90-6

WATCHDOG TIMER/ALARM



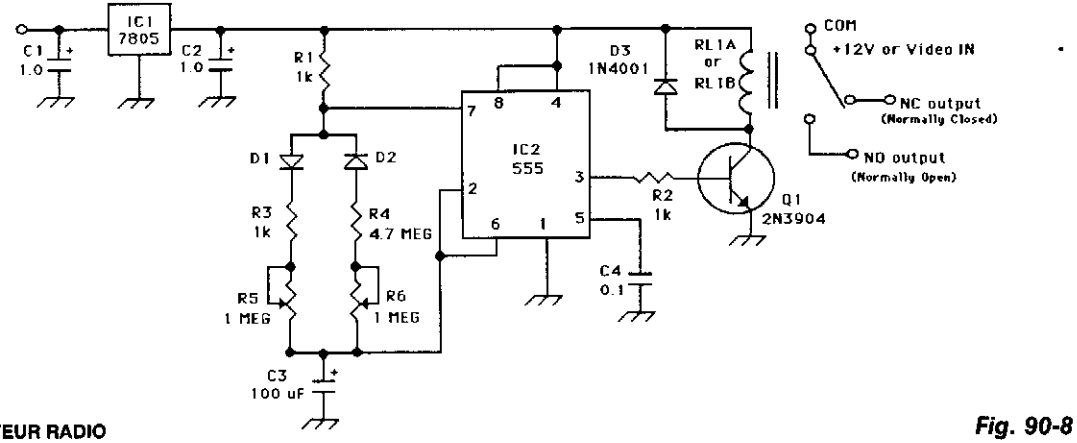
EDN

Fig. 90-7

The watchdog timer contains a counter, IC3, in addition to the usual retriggerable 555 timer, IC1. The counter will sound an audible alarm if the watchdog timer trys to reset the µP a certain number of times (8, in the case of the counter). The alarm indicates that despite numerous resets, the system µP has failed to restart successfully, and the system is truly dead.

A second 555 timer, IC2, resets the counter, 1C3, for the duration of the manual system restart. The design could be modified so that system µP resets the counter.

10-MINUTE ID TIMER

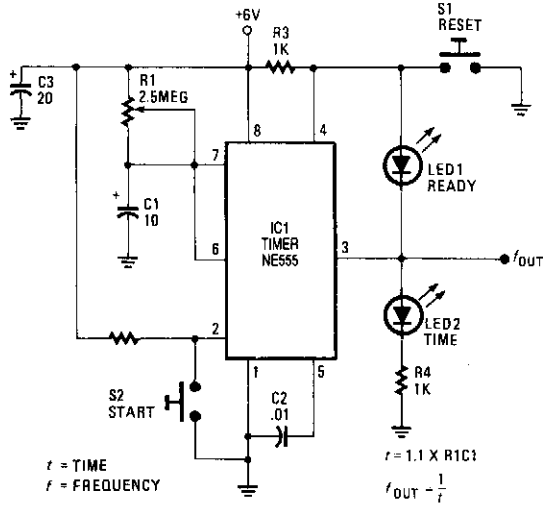


73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 90-8

Designed to automatically identify a transmitter every 10 minutes, this 555 circuit has adjustable charge and discharge paths. The IC should be a standard 555 type, not a CMOS type. C3 should be tantalum. The relay is a small 5-V reed type.

ADJUSTABLE TIMER

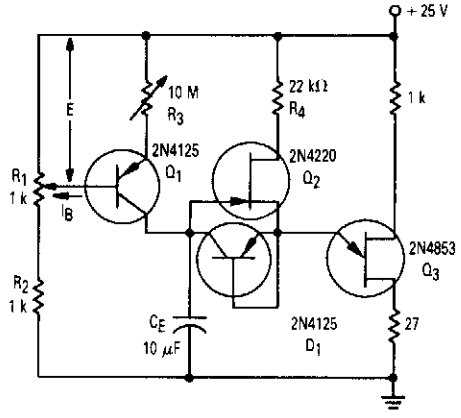


HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS

Fig. 90-9

LEDs indicate at a glance what the status of the circuit is at any given moment. Once the reset switch, S1, makes contact, the timer remains in that state until the start switch, S2, is pressed. When either switch is activated, LED1 (ready) and the time indicator, LED2, keep track of the situation. Although not necessary, the two LEDs should be of different colors (for example, red for "ready" and green for "time").

LONG-DURATION TIME DELAY



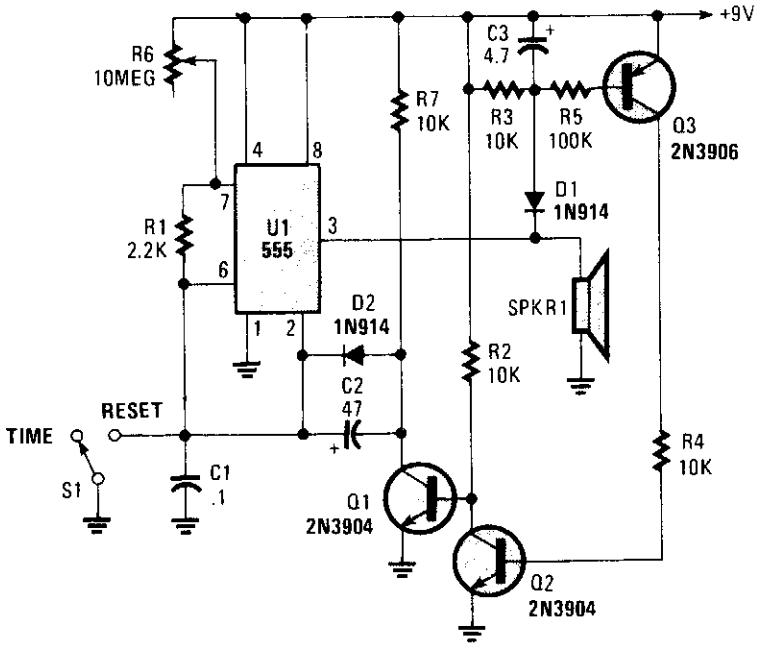
MOTOROLA

Fig. 90-10

Transistor Q1 and resistors R1, R2, and R3 form a constant current source and the charge current might be adjusted to be as low as a few nanoamperes. This current would, of course, not be sufficient to fire the UJT where $I_P = 0.2$ μA, unless the peak current was supplied from another source. Field-effect transistor Q2, acting as a source follower, supplies the current flowing into the emitter lead prior to firing and diode D1 provides a low-impedance discharge path for C_E. D1 must be selected to have a leakage that is much lower than the charge current.

Because I_B is small, the delay time will vary linearly with R3. The voltage (E), applied across R3 and the base-emitter junction of Q1, is set by the variable resistor R1. Time delays up to 10 hours are possible with this circuit. Resistor R4, in series with the FET drain terminal, must be large enough not to allow currents in excess of I_V to flow when the UJT is on. Otherwise, the UJT will not turn off and the circuit will latch up.

TIME-OUT CIRCUIT



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 90-11

This circuit operates in the astable mode and at the end of the first period (up to several minutes), it produces a tone. When S1 is placed in the time position, Q3 is cut off because pin 3 of U1 is high and D1 holds Q3 in cutoff. Q2 is off, and Q1 is on, which grounds the negative end of D2 and C2. Therefore, C1 and C2 are returned to ground.

After a time of about 1.1 R_6 ($C_1 + C_2$), the timer cycle completes and pin 3 U1 goes low. This turns on Q3 and Q2, cuts off Q1, and effectively disconnects C2. Now, the circuit oscillates with a period determined by R7 and C1, because D2 is forward-biased. A tone is then generated and can be heard from SPKR1. Closing S2 resets the circuit.

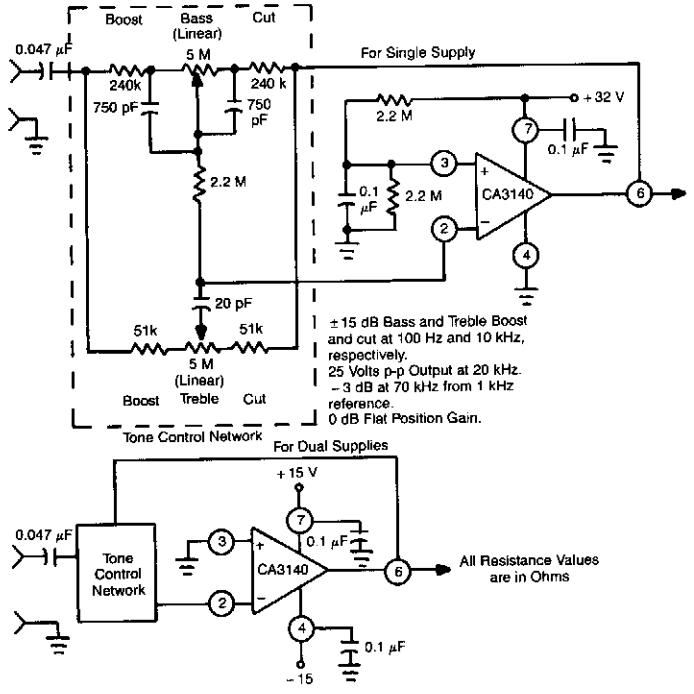
91

Tone-Control Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 680. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Baxandall Tone-Control Audio Amplifier
Active Tone Control
Tremolo Circuit

BAXANDALL TONE-CONTROL AUDIO AMPLIFIER

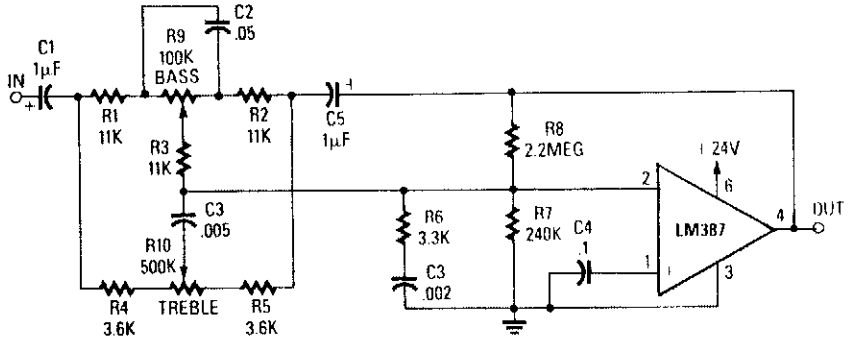


GE/RCA

Fig. 91-1

This circuit exploits the high slew rate, high input impedance, and high output-voltage capability of CA3140 BiMOS op amp. It also provides mid-band unity gain with standard linear potentiometers.

ACTIVE TONE CONTROL



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 91-2

The use of a low noise LM387 in a feedback circuit provides 20-dB boost or rejection of treble and bass. The supply voltage is +24 V.

TREMOLO CIRCUIT

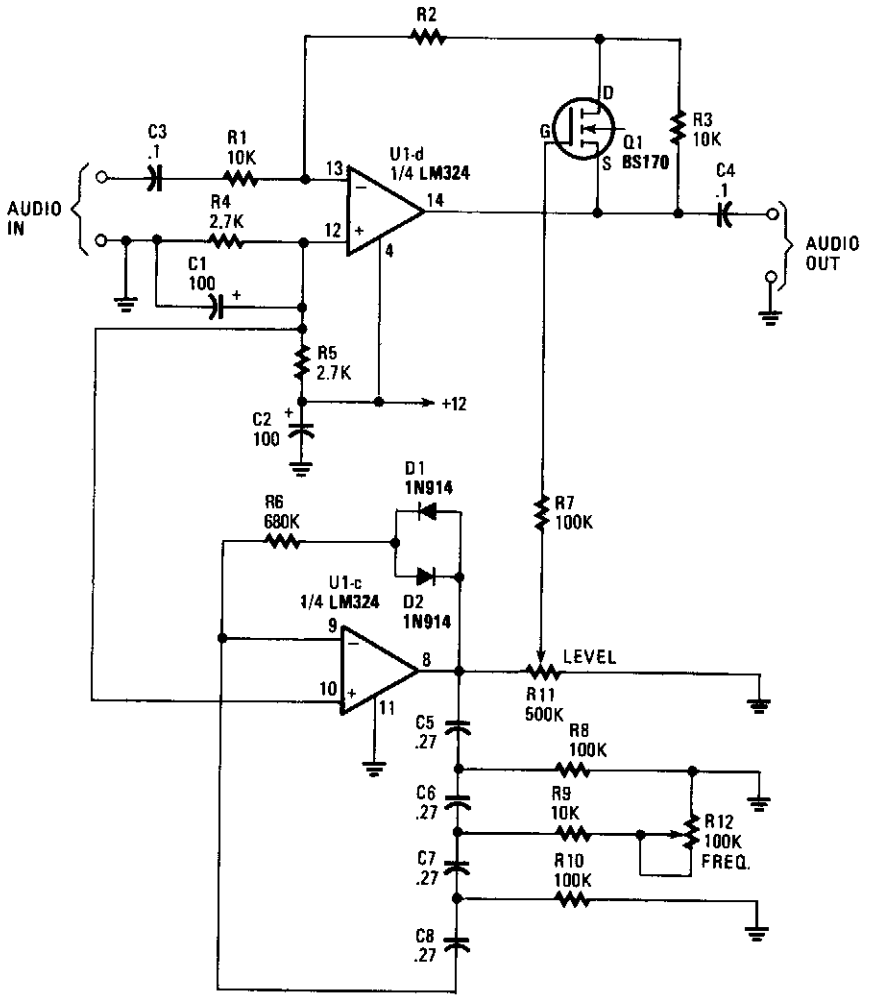


Fig. 91-3

This circuit adds a VLF AM component to an audio signal. This effect is widely used in musical instruments. U1C, a phase-shift oscillator operating at a few Hz applies a signal to Q1, which modulates the gain of U1D. R11 varies the level of the effect, while R12 varies the frequency.

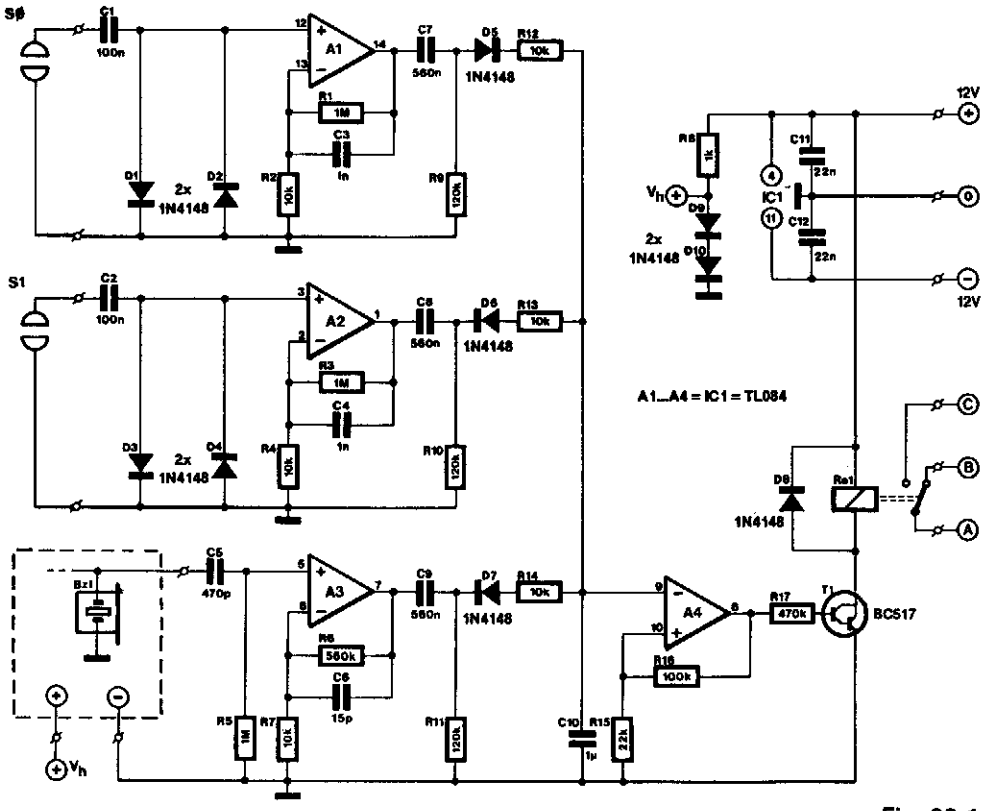
92

Touch Controls

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 680. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Sensor Switch and Clock
Touch Switch I
On/Off Touch Switch
Touch Switch II
Hum-Detecting Touch Sensor
Time-On Touch Switch

SENSOR SWITCH AND CLOCK



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 92-1

One TL084 IC and an old quartz watch enable the construction of a deluxe on/off switch. Two of the four op amps contained in the TL084 (A1 and A2) are used to amplify the input signals from the sensors by one hundredfold (with the component values as shown in the diagram). Just touching the sensors with a finger causes a good 50-Hz input signal (hum). Notice that the amplification drops rapidly with rising frequency.

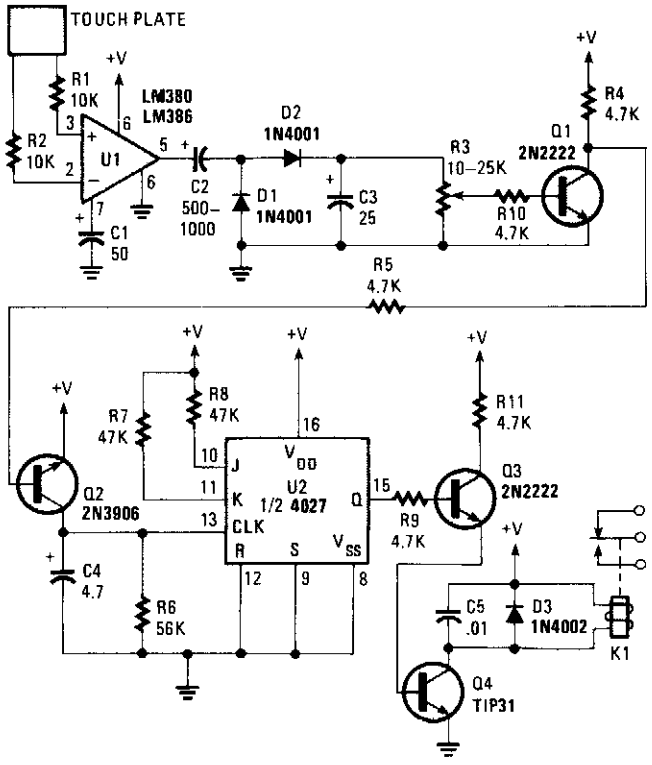
Diodes D5 and D6 rectify (single-phase) the 50-Hz signal. Because the diodes are connected in antiphase, touching the "off" sensor causes a positive potential across C10, whereas touching the "on" sensor produces a negative potential across C10.

Op amp A4 is connected as an inverting bistable so that a negative potential across C10 causes relay Rel to be energized. Because of feedback resistor R16, this state is maintained until the other sensor is touched.

The relay can also be energized at a predetermined time with the aid of a quartz watch. The 1.2-V supply for the watch is derived from the voltage drop across diodes D9 and D10; it can be increased to 1.8 V by adding a third diode.

The piezo buzzer in the watch is connected to the input of A3 via C5. As soon as the alarm goes off (the hour signal must be off), the voltage across C10 becomes negative, the relay is energized, and the load is switched on. The circuit, excluding the relay, draws a current of about 20 mA.

TOUCH SWITCH I



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

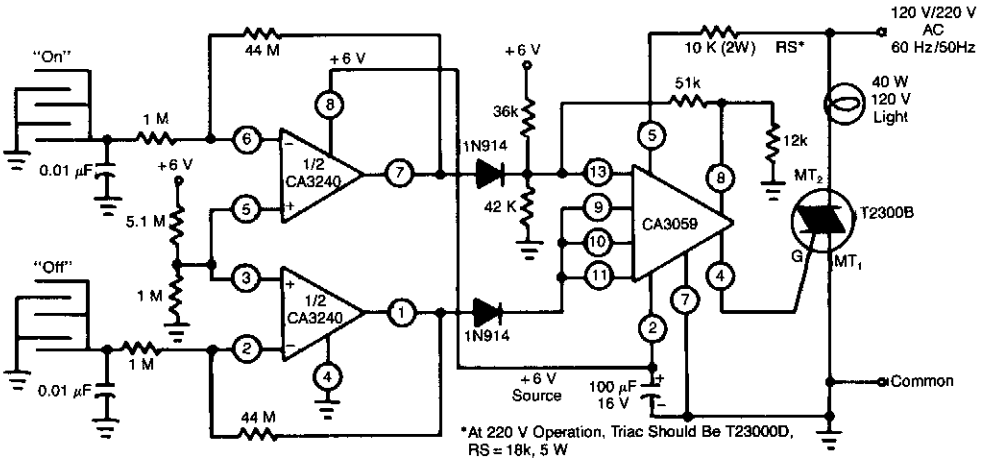
Fig. 92-2

This switch reacts to the touch of a finger to turn lights and/or appliances on or off. The device uses the human body as an antenna to pick up 60-Hz hum, which is applied to a metal plate by your finger. The signal is fed to the input of U1, an LM380 audio-power amplifier. An LM386 should work as well.

The 60-Hz output from the amplifier is rectified by D1 and D2, then filtered by C3. Potentiometer R3 sets the trigger voltage used to saturate Q1. When Q1 turns on, the collector end of R4 goes almost to ground and provides the needed voltage to turn on Q2. Transistor Q2 turns on and clocks. The flip-flop is configured for toggle-mode operation, so its output switches states with each clock pulse.

The 4027 (U2) is wired to toggle by tying the J and K inputs high and the set and resets low. Transistor Q3 is connected to the *Q* output through the 4.7-kΩ resistor. Transistor Q3 drives Q4, the relay driver. Be sure that the load does not exceed the relay ratings.

ON/OFF TOUCH SWITCH

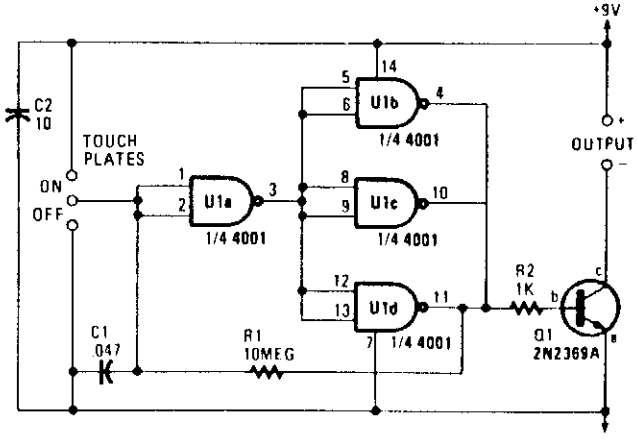


GE/RCA

Fig. 92-3

This circuit uses a CA3240 dual BiMOS op amp to sense small currents flowing between the contact points on a touch plate. The high input impedance of the CA3240 allows the use of 1-MΩ resistors in series with the touch plates to ensure user safety. A positive output on either pin 7 (ON) or pin 1 (OFF) of the CA3240 actuates the CA3059 zero-voltage switch, which then latches the triac on or turns it off. The internal power supply of the CA3059 powers the CA3240.

TOUCH SWITCH II

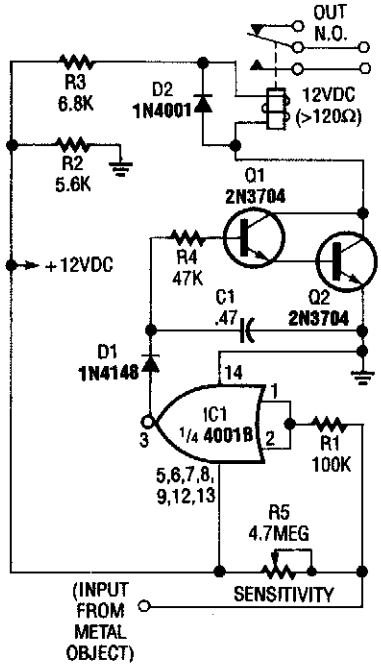


WELS' THINK TANK

Fig. 92-4

U1A and U1B/U1C/U1D form a bistable multivibrator that drives Q1, which switches the load. Touching the two upper contacts makes Q1 conduct; the two lower contacts cause Q1 to cut off.

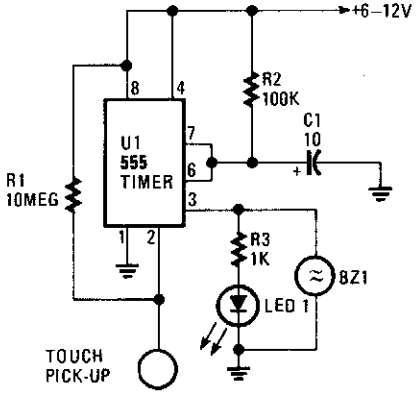
HUM-DETECTING TOUCH SENSOR



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 92-5*

This touch sensor uses the 60-Hz hum pickup by the human body to drive a detector and relay drivers, Q1 and Q2. R5 controls sensitivity of the circuit.

TIME-ON TOUCH SWITCH



HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS *Fig. 92-6*

The circuit is built around a 555 oscillator (U1), which is turned on when a trigger is applied by touching the touch terminal to pin 2 of U1. When activated, LED1 and BZ1 (a piezoelectric buzzer) turn on for the time period set by the values of R_2 and C_1. The ON-time of the touch circuit can be altered by changing the values of C_1 and R_2.

This touch switch can be powered from batteries so that it need not be near a 60-Hz power source for triggering. The extremely small amount of current supplied to the trigger input through the 10-MΩ resistor. R1, makes the input circuitry very sensitive to any external loading, and it is easily triggered by touching the pickup.

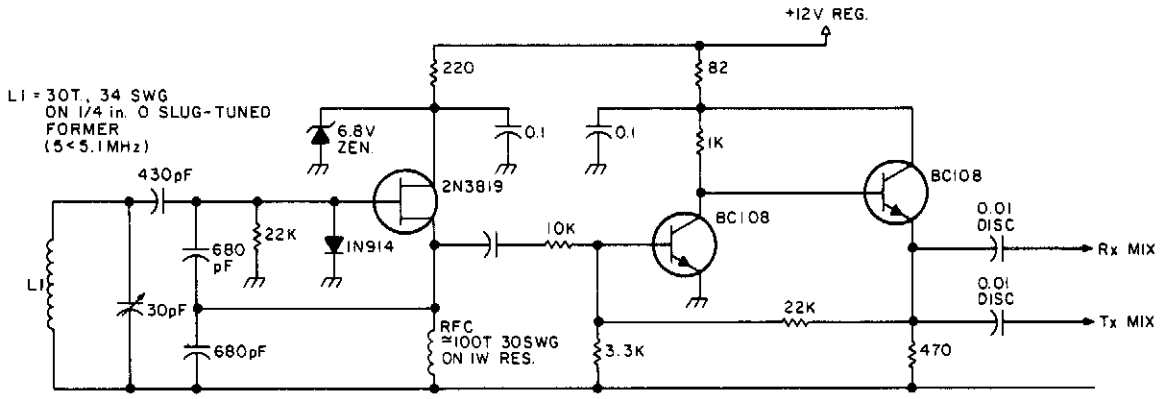
93

Transmitters and Transceivers

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 680. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

20-m CW Transceiver
Low-Power HF Transmitter
Amateur Television Transmitter
2-m Transmitter
HF Low-Power CW Transmitter
5-W 80-m CW Transceiver
Low-Cost Beacon Transmitter

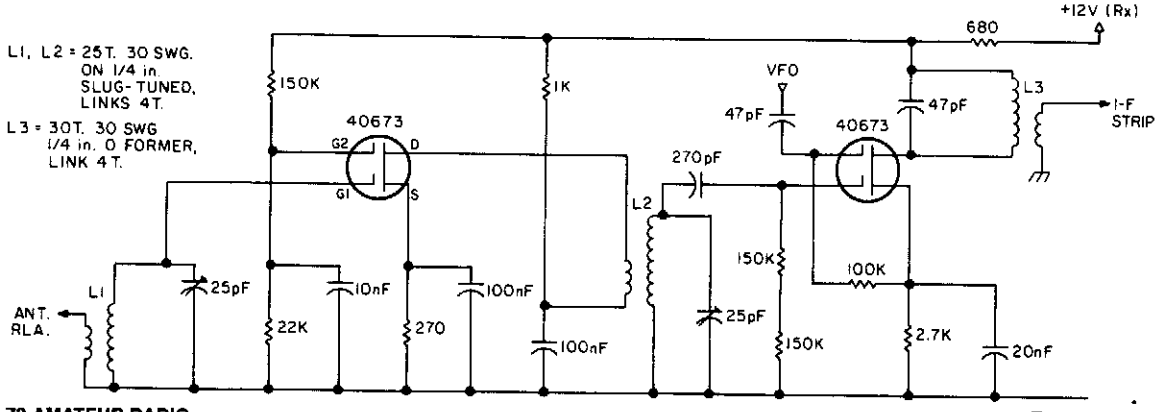
20-m CW TRANSCEIVER



73 AMATEUR RADIO

Colpitts VFO circuit.

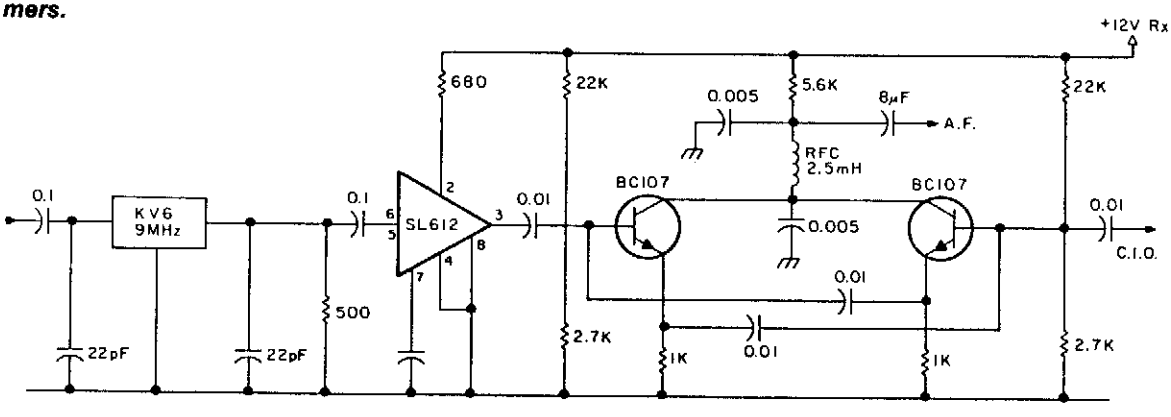
Fig. 93-1(a)



73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 93-1(b)

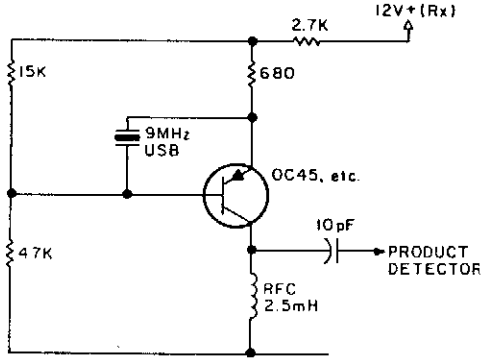
The receive front-end. The associated tuned circuits are peaked to the center of the CW band trimmers.



73 AMATEUR RADIO

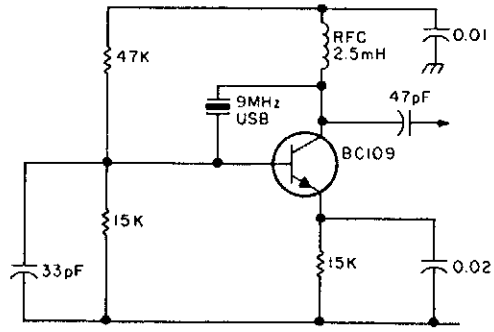
Fig. 93-1(c)

Receive filter, IF, and product detector.



73 AMATEUR RADIO

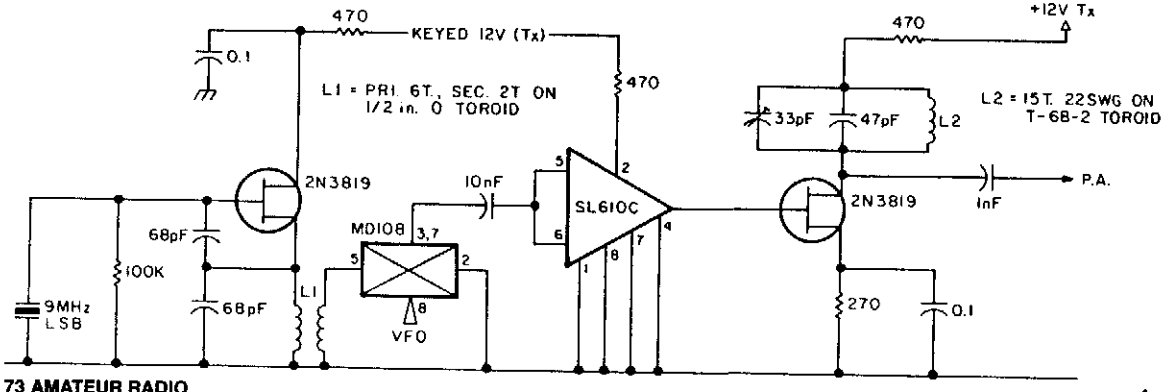
Fig. 93-1(d)



73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 93-1(e)

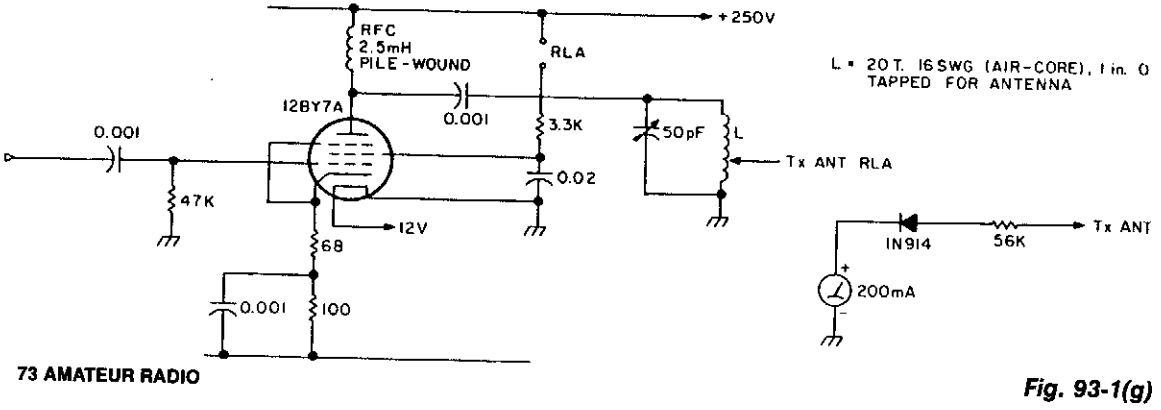
What's in the junk-box? Pick between two receive carrier circuits.



73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 93-1(f)

Transmit mixer and predriver.

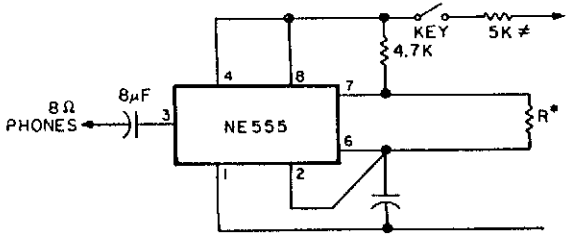


73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 93-1(g)

A simple diode/meter circuit to measure relative power output.

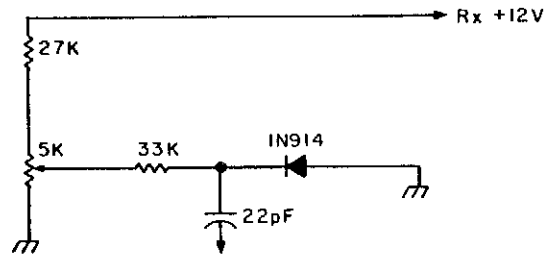
20-m CW TRANSCEIVER (*Cont.*)



R*: SELECT FOR DESIRED TONE (10<50K)
R≠: VARY INPUT RES. FOR REQUIRED OUTPUT.

73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 93-1(h)



73 AMATEUR RADIO

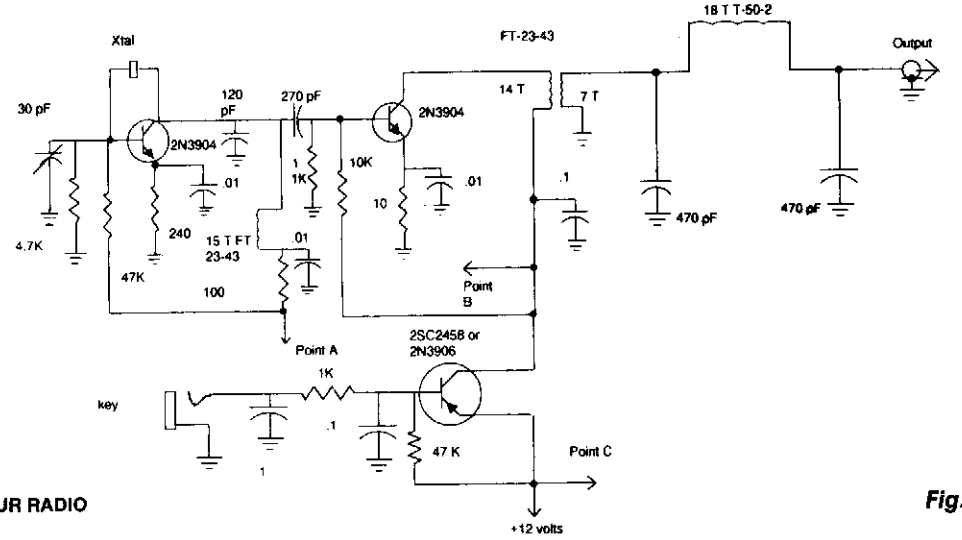
Fig. 93-1(i)

The Colpitts VFO circuit (Fig. 93-1(a)) has gate clamping to improve stability. It is followed by two buffers: the second provides individual outputs to the transmitter and receiver. An RIT circuit operates on receive. The front end uses 40673 dual-gate MOSFETs (Fig. 93-1(b)). The tuned circuits are peaked to the center of the CW band with the trimmer. The mixer output is link-coupled to a KVG 9-MHz SSB filter whose output is amplified by an SL612 IF amplifier IC (Fig. 93-1(c)).

The product detector uses two BC 107 transistors. Carrier reinjection is from a crystal oscillator using the USB crystal supplied with the KVG filter. Figure 93-1(d) and 93-1(e) contain: an FET oscillator and a pnp bipolar oscillator. Use either or alter the circuit polarities to suit an npn transistor. The transmitter mixer is an MD108 (Fig. 93-1(f)), fed from the VFO and the LSB carrier-injection oscillator.

A simple diode/meter circuit measures the relative power output (Fig. 93-1(g)). Sidetone is provided by an NE555 circuit (Fig. 93-1(h)).

LOW-POWER HF TRANSMITTER



73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 93-2

This transmitter runs up to 1/2 W on the 40-m amateur band. Coils are wound on T25 and FT23 toroids, respectively. Point A is connected to point B to key the oscillator, along with the final (point C) to leave the oscillator running constantly. Use 1/10-W resistors and VERY small components.

AMATEUR TELEVISION TRANSMITTER

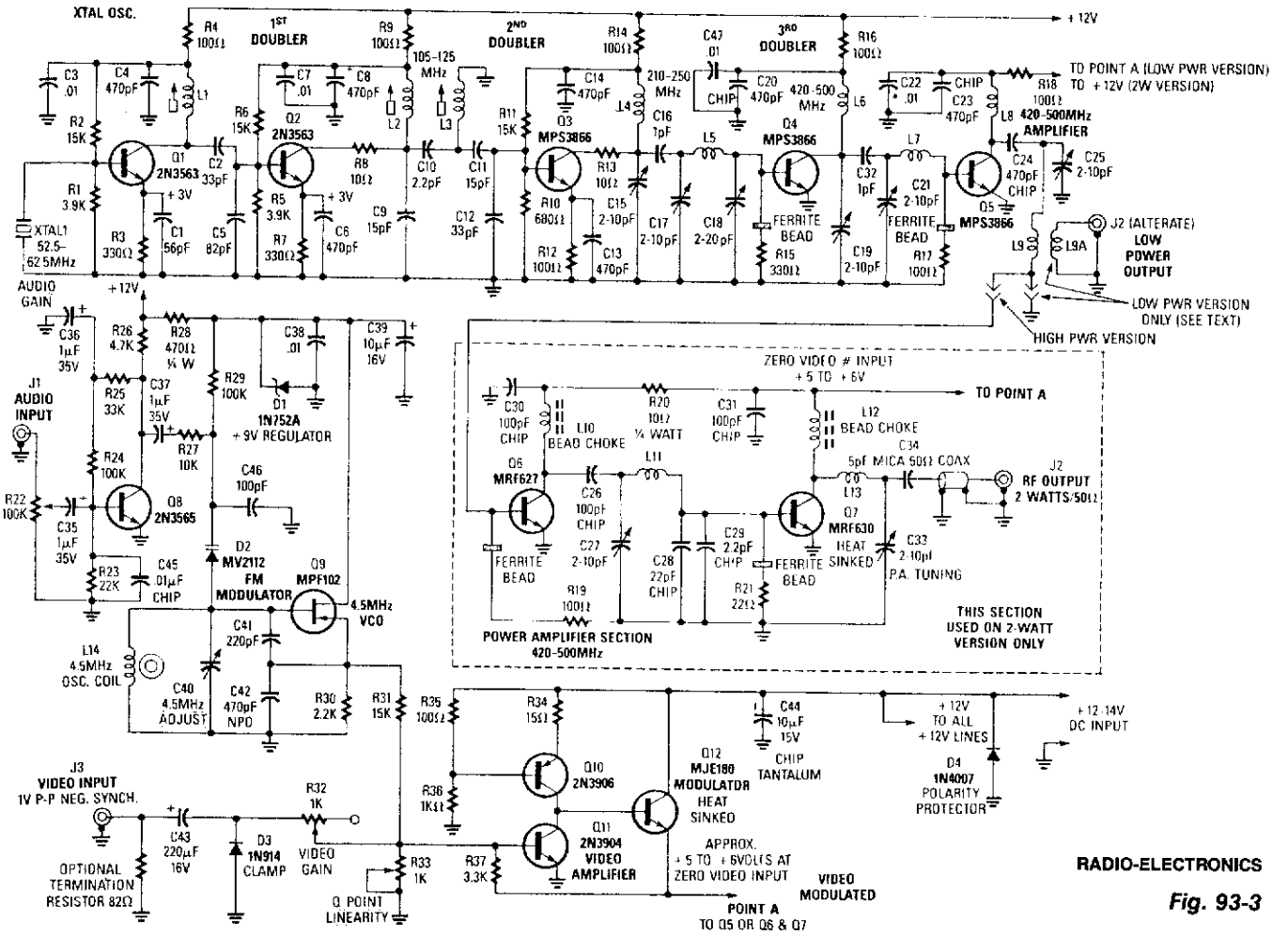
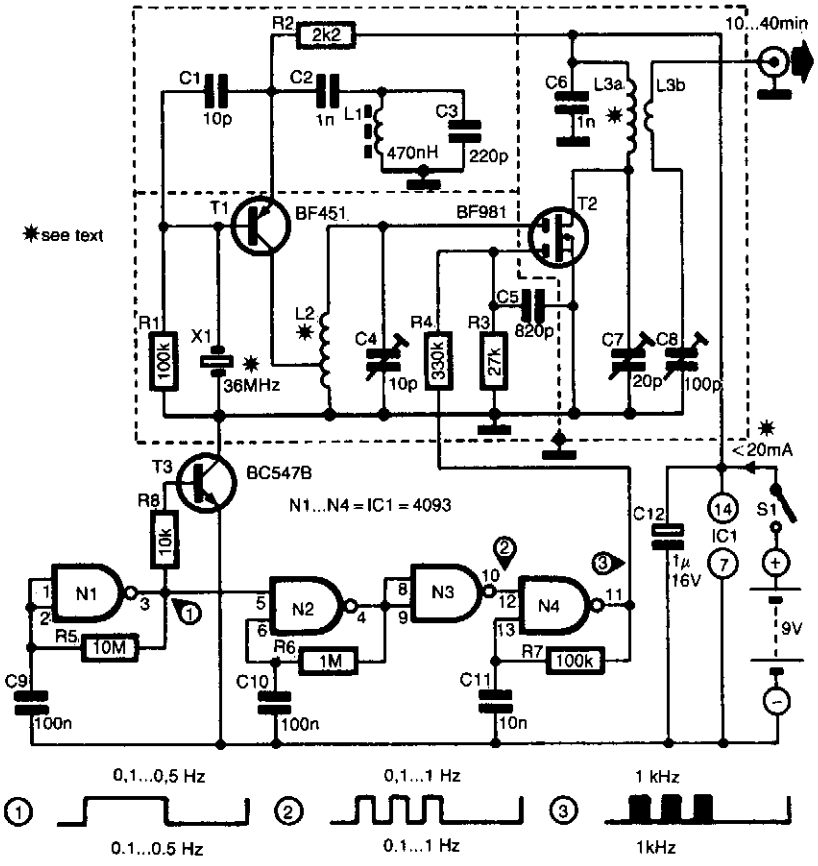


Fig. 93-3

Although the unit was designed for 2 W operation, Q6 and Q7 stages and associated components can be omitted and about 1 to 30 mW of RF can be obtained by link coupling to L9. A complete set of parts, including PC board is available from North Country Radio, P.O.Box 53, Wykagyl Station, New Rochelle, NY 10804.

2-m TRANSMITTER



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 93-4

The transmitter was designed specifically for use by radio amateurs as a radio beacon. As such, it provides a good-quality signal that is free of unwanted harmonics.

Transistor T1, in association with crystal X1, operates as a 36-MHz oscillator. Filter L1/C3 obviates any tendency of the circuit to oscillate at 12 MHz (the fundamental frequency of the crystal).

Circuit L2/C4 is tuned to the fourth harmonic of the oscillator signal (144 MHz). This signal is fed to the aerial via a buffer stage that consists of T2, a double-gated FET. The (amplitude) modulating signal is applied to the second gate of the buffer. The output power of the transmitter has been kept low, about 10 to 40 mW.

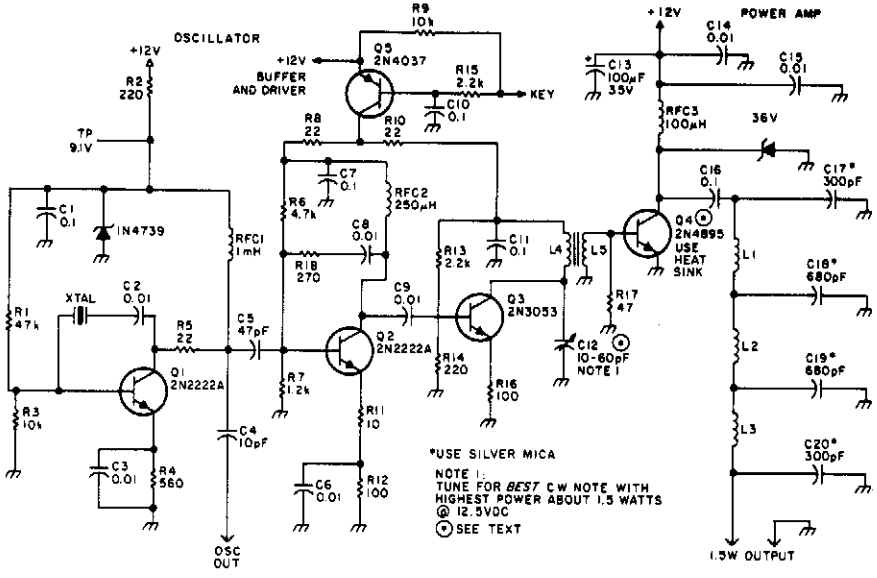
The modulating signal is generated by N1, an oscillator that switches the transmitter on and off via transistor T3. The switching rate lies between 0.1 and 0.5 Hz. When the output of N1 is low, T3 is switched off, and the transmitter is inoperative because the supply is disabled. When the output of N1 is high, T3 is on and the transmitter operates normally.

The digital pattern at the gate of T2 shapes the modulating signal. Gate N2 generates a square wave at a frequency of 0.1 to 1 Hz. As long as the output of T3 is high, N4 oscillates at a frequency of about 1 kHz. At the relevant gate of N2, there is, therefore, a periodic burst-signal at 1 kHz, and this signal is used to modulate the transmitter.

The digital pattern at the relevant gate of T2 can be varied to individual requirements by altering the values of the feedback resistors in the digital chain. The transmitter is calibrated by setting trimmers C4, C7, and C8 for maximum output power.

Inductors L2 and L3 are wound from 0.8-mm diameter enamelled copper wire: L2 = 5 turns with a tap of 1 turn from ground; L3A = 3 turns and L3B = 2 turns. The coupling between L3A and L3B should be arranged for maximum output power. The circuit draws a current of only 20 mA, which enables the transmitter to be operated from a 9-V battery for several hours.

HF LOW-POWER CW TRANSMITTER



73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 93-5

Suitable for amateur use, this 1.5-W transmitter runs on a 12-V supply. Q1 is an oscillator using a surplus FT243 crystal. Q2 is a buffer driver and is keyed via keying transistor Q5. Q3 acts as a driver for Q4 (which should be heatsinked). Q4 develops about 1.5-W output. Coil data is given in the parts list. C12 is adjusted for best power output.

5-W 80-m CW TRANSCEIVER

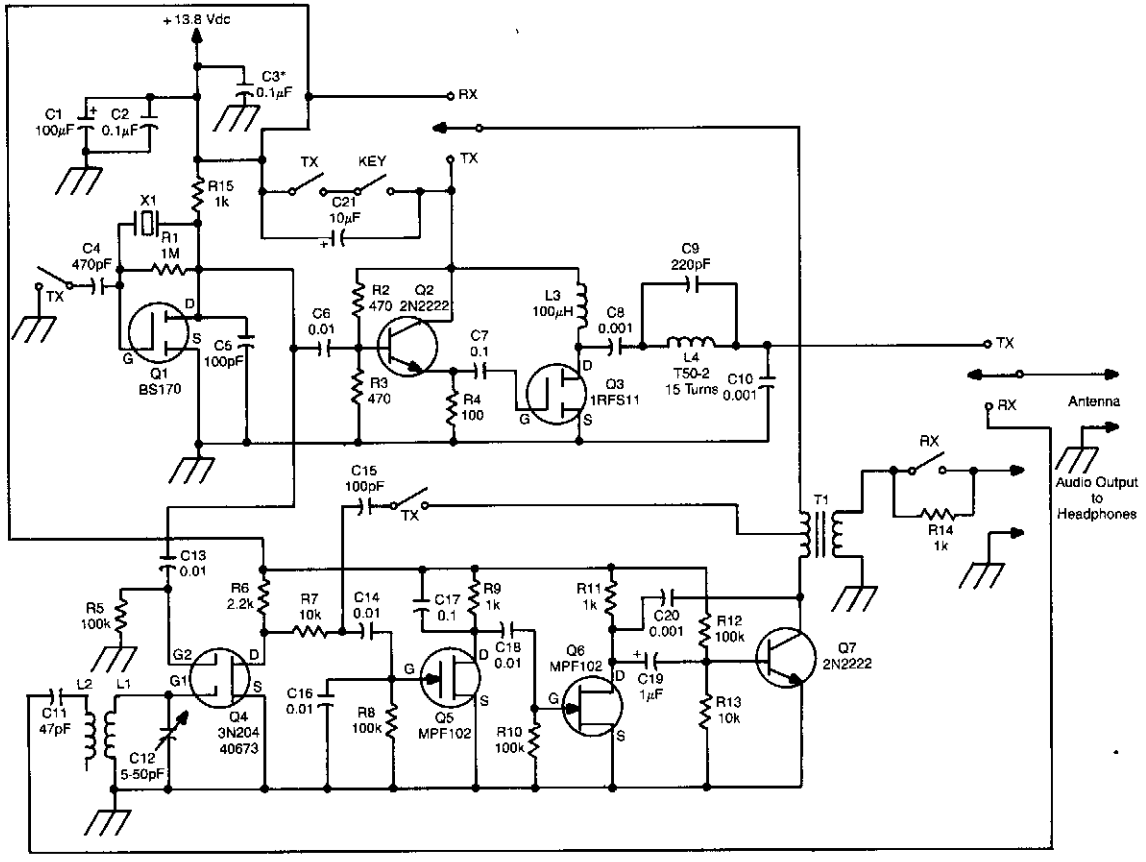
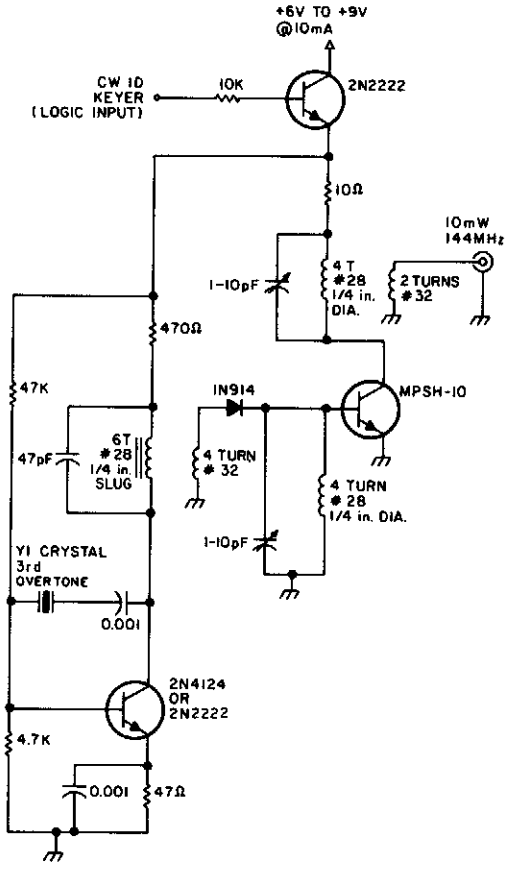


Fig. 93-6

This transceiver has a 3-stage transmitter and a direct-conversion receiver. Q1 is the transmitter's oscillator, and the frequency is controlled by X1, which also serves as the receiver local oscillator. Buffer Q2 drives final amplifier Q3 to about 5 W output. The B+ lead to these stages is keyed. The receiver consists of mixer Q4 followed by high gain amplifiers Q5/Q6/Q7. The audio signal appears at the secondary of Q7. In the transmit mode, Q5/Q6/Q7 serve as a sidetone oscillator. A 6PDT switch is required for the T/R switching.

LOW-COST BEACON TRANSMITTER



73 AMATEUR RADIO

Fig. 93-7

This transmitter uses a 48-MHz crystal oscillator to drive a diode tripler to the 144-MHz amplifier. The output is 5 to 10 mW.

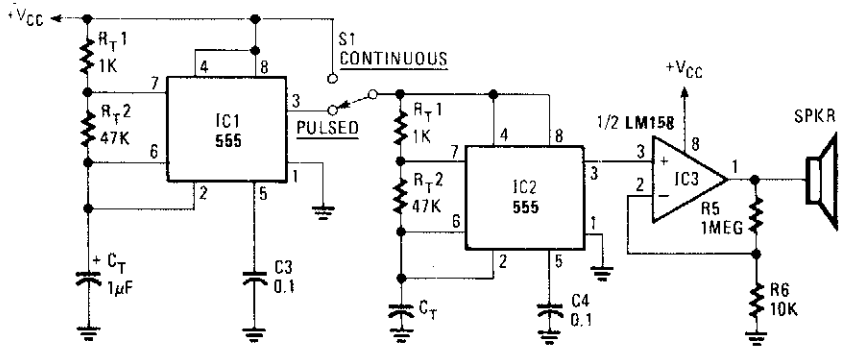
94

Ultrasonic Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 680. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Ultrasonic Sound Source
Ultrasonic Pest Repeller I
Ultrasonic Pest Repeller II

ULTRASONIC SOUND SOURCE



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

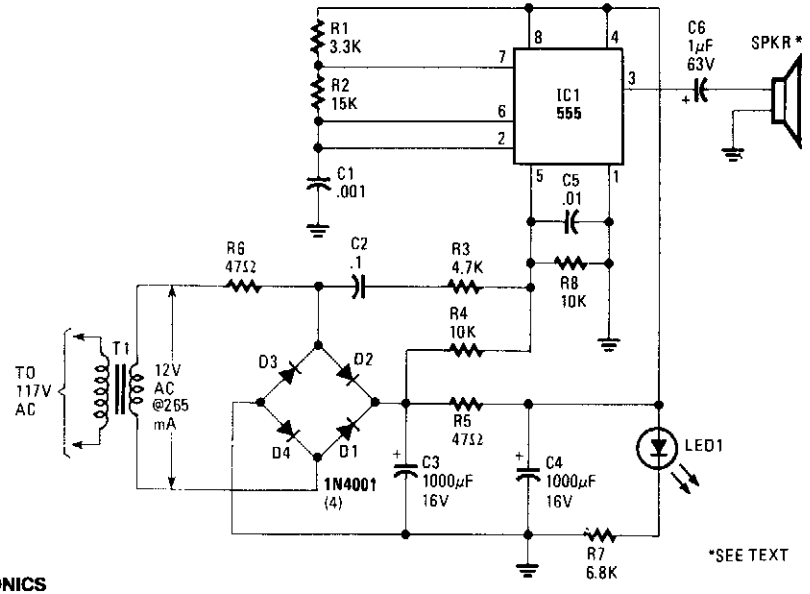
Fig. 94-1

Using two NE555 timer IC devices, this circuit generates either pulsed or continuous ultrasonic signals. The sound frequency is:

$$f = \frac{1.44}{C_T(R_{T1} + R_{T2})}$$

The values of C_T for both pulse rate and ultrasonic frequencies can be calculated this way. SPKR is a small hi-fi tweeter.

ULTRASONIC PEST REPELLER I

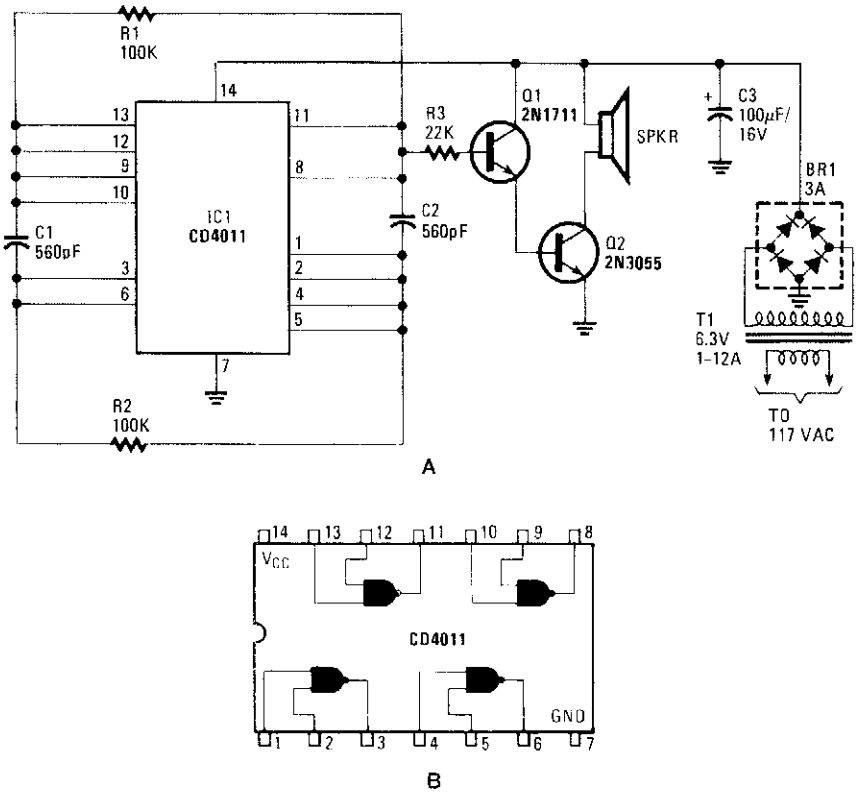


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 94-2

An NE555 timer is used to generate an ultrasonic signal in the 20- to 65-kHz range. The speaker is a small piezoelectric tweeter with response above 20 kHz. These frequencies are said to be annoying to rats, mice, and insects.

ULTRASONIC PEST REPELLER II



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 94-3

A CD4011 Quad NAND gate acts as an oscillator, operating around 40 kHz. The small amount of filtering used modulates this with 120-Hz hum. The speaker is a small tweeter for hi-fi applications.

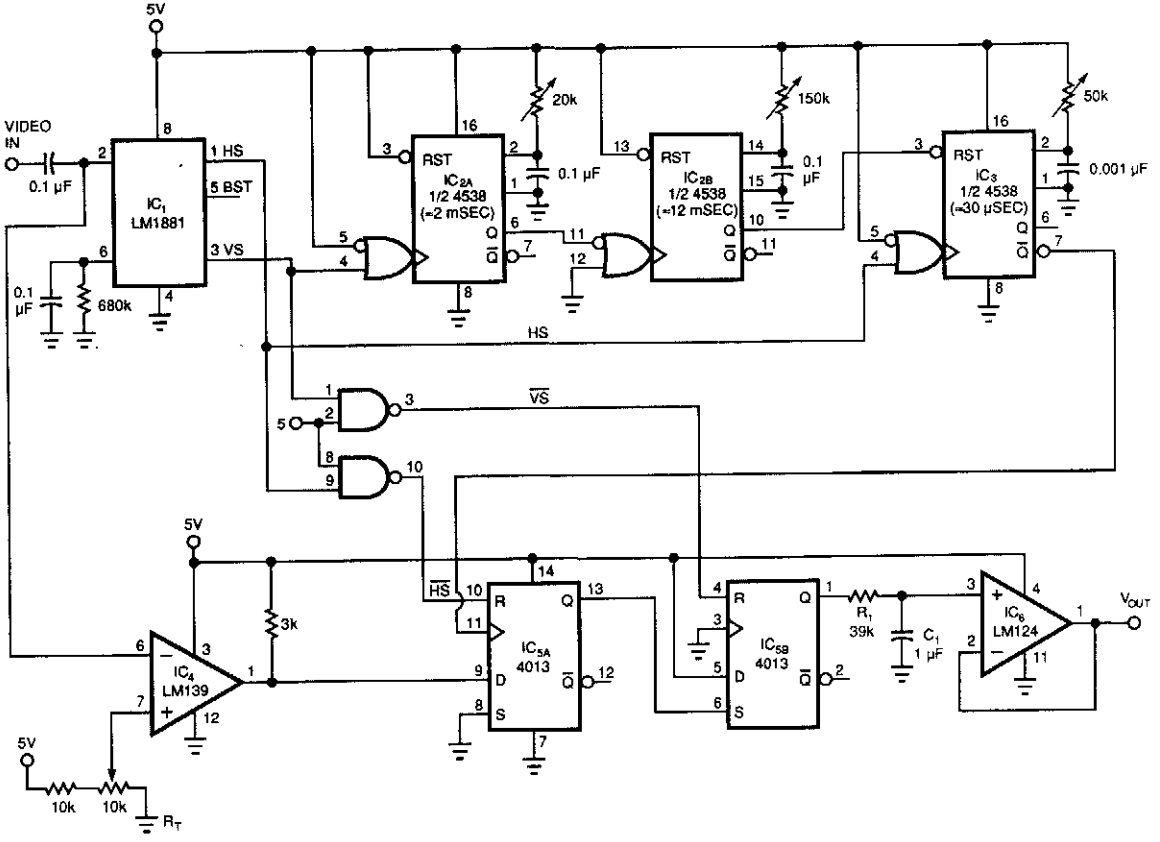
95

Video Circuits

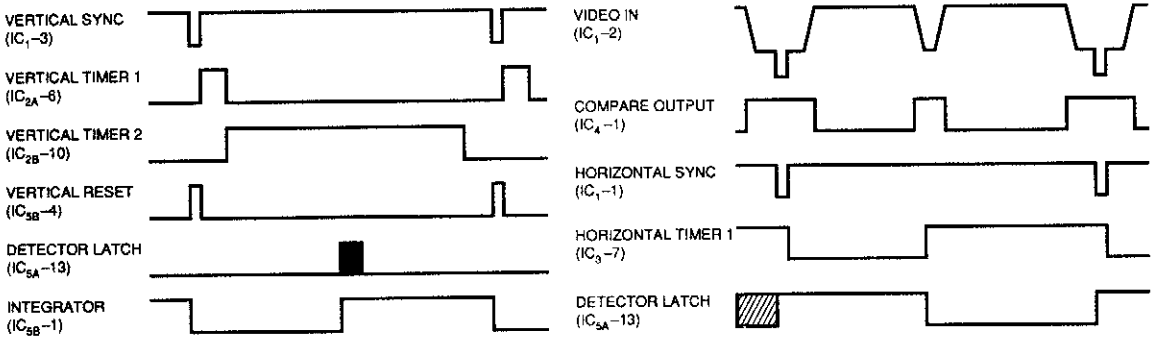
The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 680. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Analog Voltage Camera-Image Tracker
High-Performance Video Mixer
Video A/D—D/A Converter
RGB/NTSC Converter
TV Line Pulse Extractor
NTSC/RGB Video Decoder
Color-Bar Generator
Video Op Amp Circuits
Video Loop-Thru Amplifier
Sync Separator
Simple Monochrome TV-Pattern Generator

ANALOG VOLTAGE CAMERA-IMAGE TRACKER



VERTICAL TIMING (VERTICAL$_{SYNC}$ = 60 Hz)



NOTE: ASSUME TARGET IS IN MIDDLE OF SCREEN

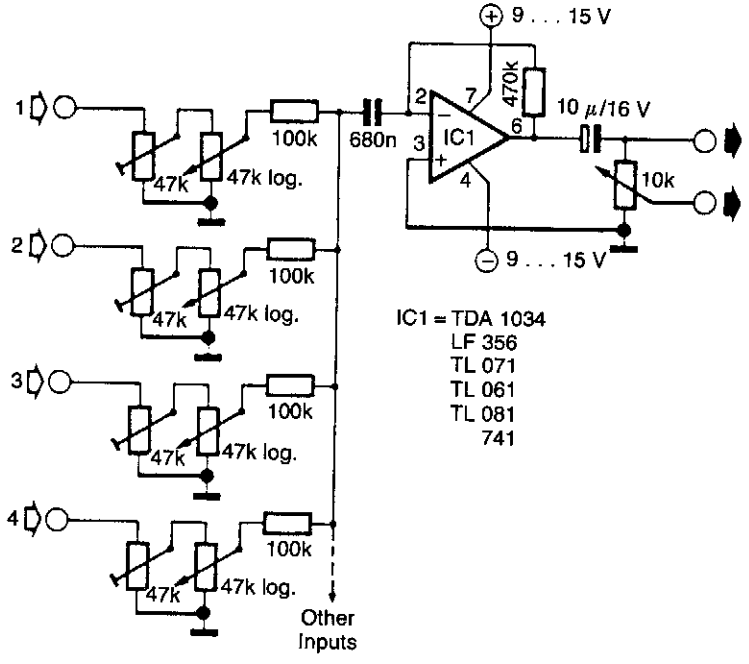
EDN

Fig. 95-1

ANALOG VOLTAGE CAMERA-IMAGE TRACKER (*Cont.*)

By using a low-cost RS-170 camera and this circuit, a voltage that trades the position of an object in the field of view of a camera is generated. IC2A and IC2B form a valid video gate that holds IC3 in reset during the internal vertical blanking to prevent false interpretation of the UBI as black video. IC4 is a black level detector. The circuit tests for a black object in the middle of each video line. IC5 latches the comparator's output and produces a square wave whose duty cycle depends on where the black level is detected in the video field. R1, C1, and IC6 integrate and buffer the analog output voltage.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE VIDEO MIXER

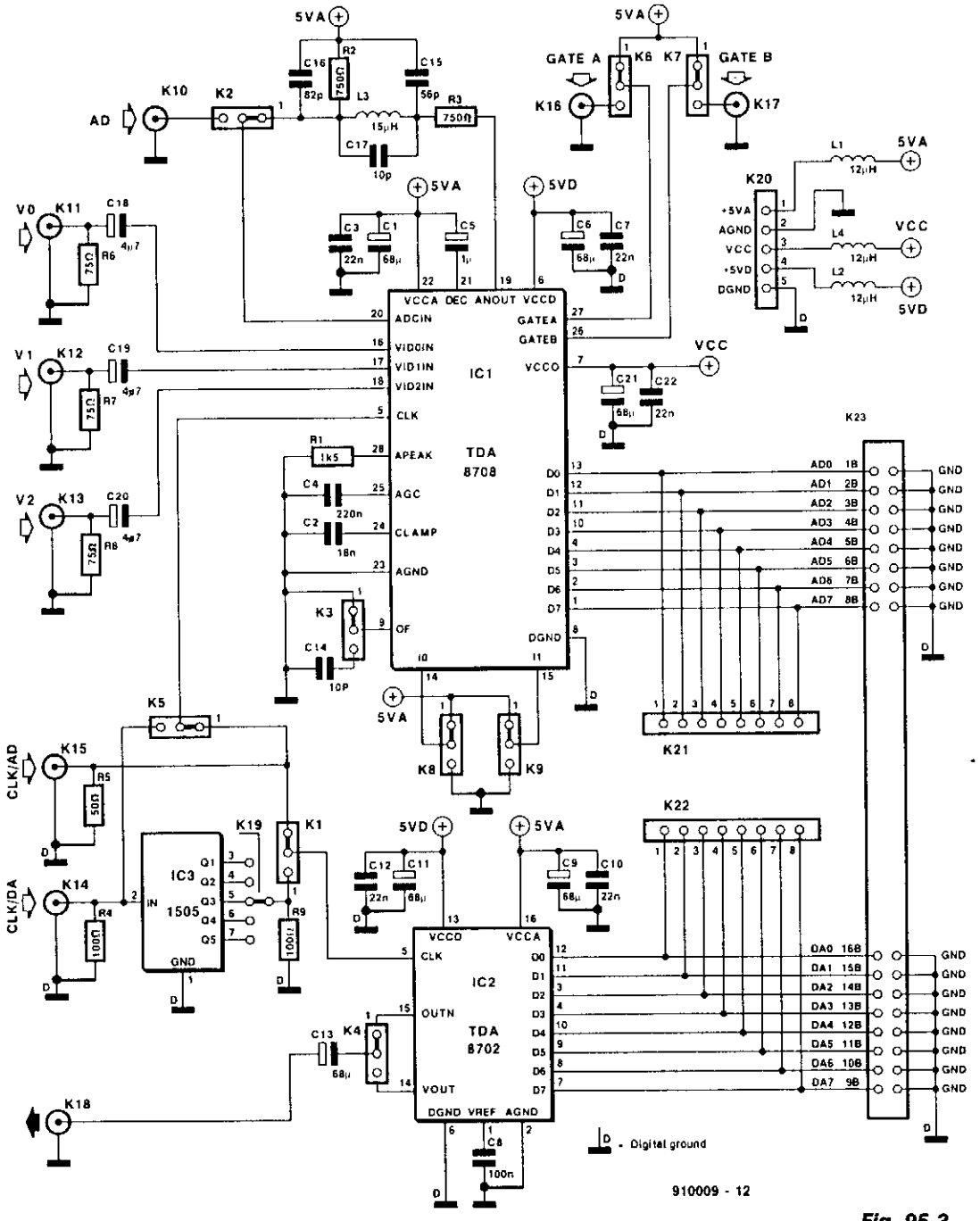


ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 95-2

This circuit mixes H synch, V synch, and actual video. T2 mixes the synch, while T1 serves as an emitter-follower. Bandwidths of up to 25 MHz are typical for this circuit.

VIDEO A/D—D/A CONVERTER



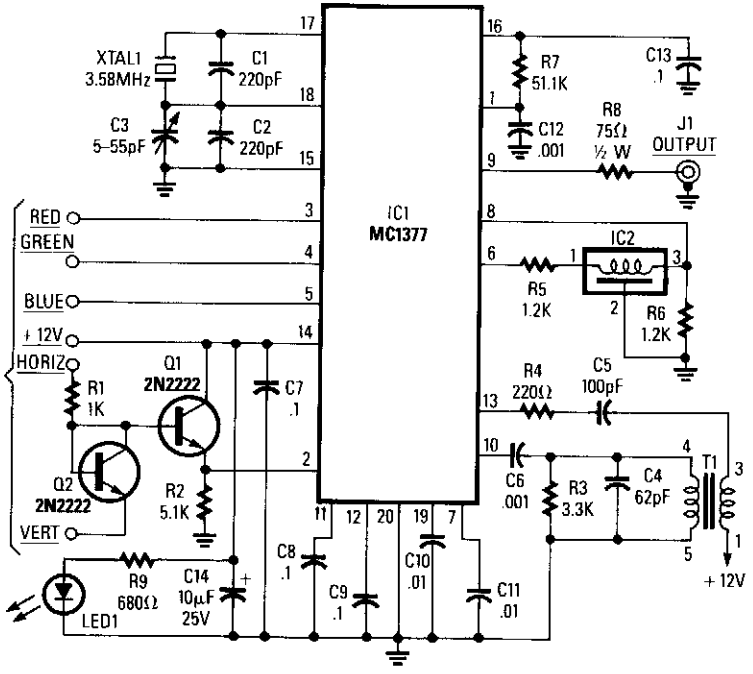
ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 95-3

VIDEO A/D—D/A CONVERTER (*Cont.*)

This circuit is useful for digital video experiments and for interfacing video with a computer that has a TDA8708 (Philips). The A/D converter provides 8-bit digitized video to k23 socket and k21 socket. A TDA8702 (Philips) D/A converter recovers analog video. IC3 is a 1- to 5-ms delay line (1505) to delay clock pulses in 1-ms steps to the D/A converter. Clock speeds can be up to 30 MHz. Three video inputs are provided for three analog channels (e.g., R, G, B video).

RGB/NTSC CONVERTER

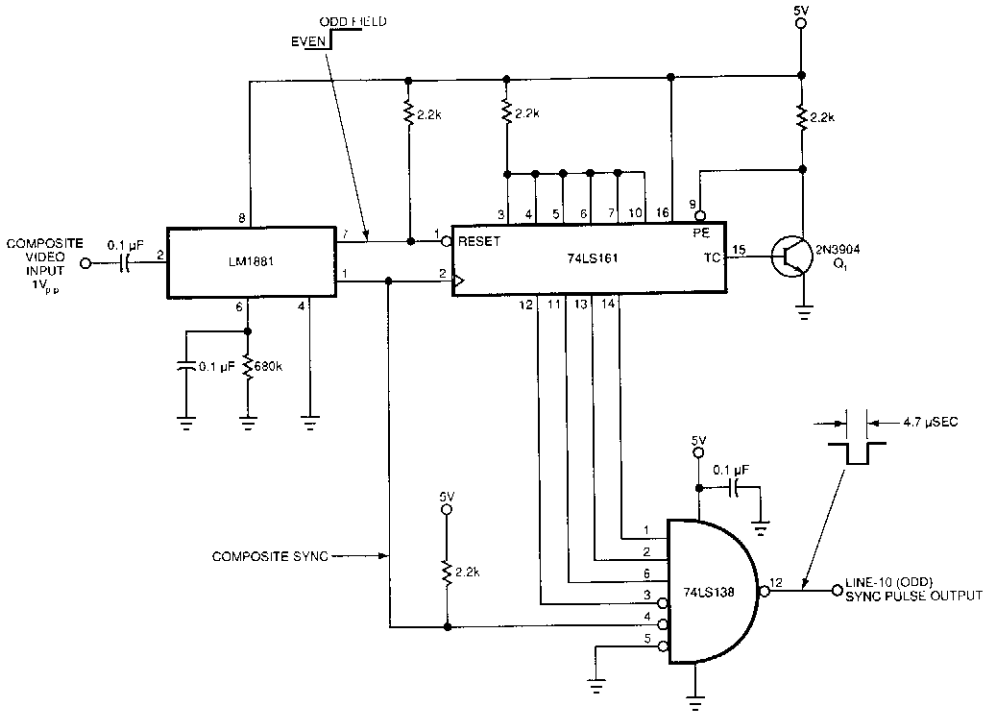


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 95-4

Using a Motorola MC1377, this circuit produces NTSC video from an RGB source. Components are not critical, except for R7 and CB, which should be 1% and 2% tolerance, respectively.

TV LINE PULSE EXTRACTOR



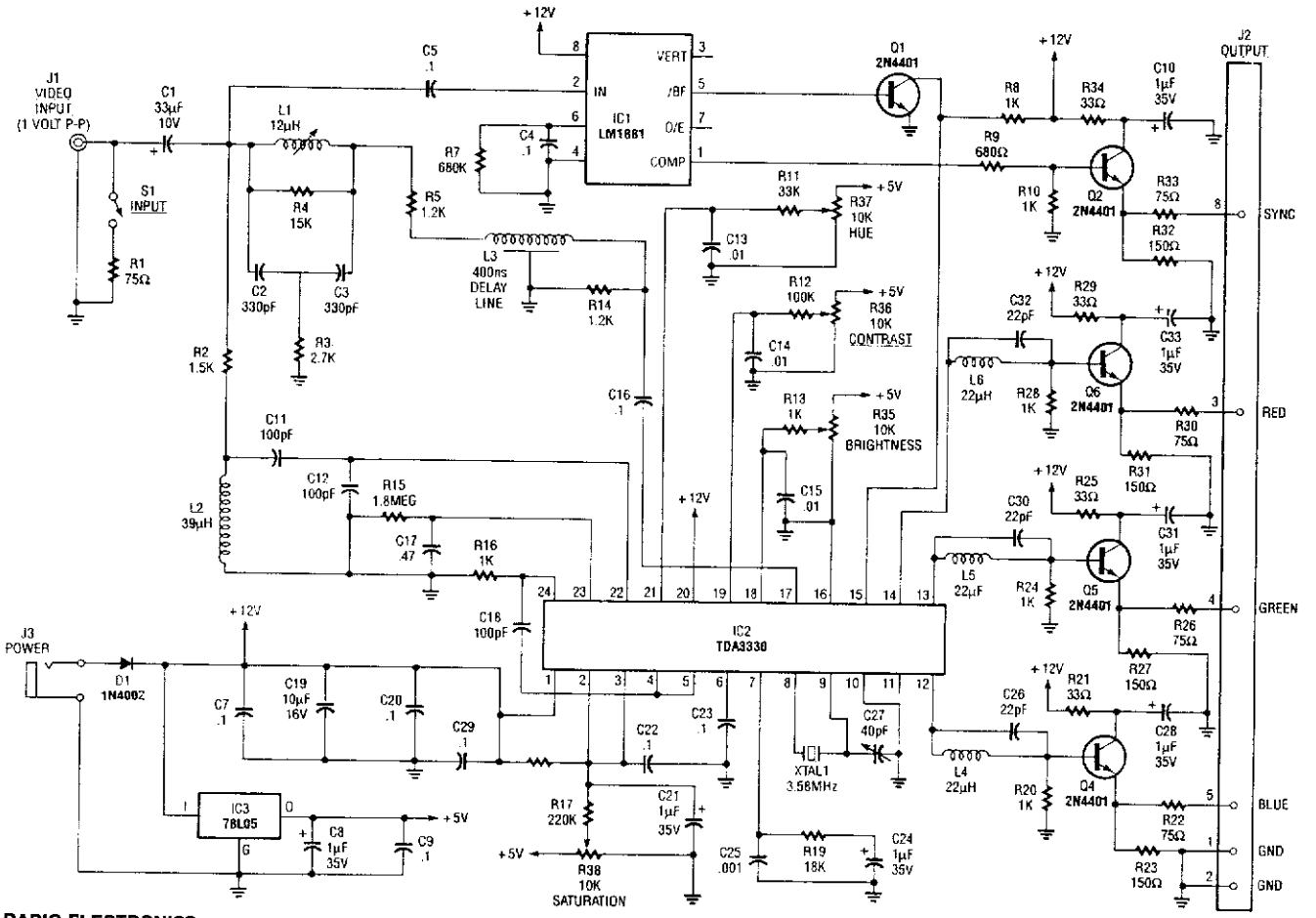
EDN

Fig. 95-5

This circuit uses a sync-generator chip, a counter, and a decoder to detect the horizontal sync pulse that occurs at the beginning of line 10 in field 1 of an NTSC television picture. You can use this circuit to compare the time delay between sync signals at various locations, and to determine and correct for any drift between the two master clocks.

The output of the LM1881 sync separator is the key to detecting line 10; the odd/even line goes high on the leading edge of the first equalizing pulse in the middle of line 4. Thus, you can use this knowledge to find virtually any other line in the field. This particular circuit locates line 10 of field one. The circuit resets the 74LS161 counter until the odd/even line goes high. Then, 74LS161 counts the positive transitions of the sync signal. After 11 positive transitions, the sync pulse drives pin 4 of the 74LS138 decoder low, and the line-10 sync pulse appears at pin 12 of the decoder. (The circuit counts to 11, as opposed to the 6 you might expect—because the composite sync signal contains more than 1 pulse per line). The counter remains in its maximum-count state until the sync separator causes a reset because Q1 feeds the inverted terminal-count output back to the parallel-enable input.

NTSC/RGB VIDEO DECODER

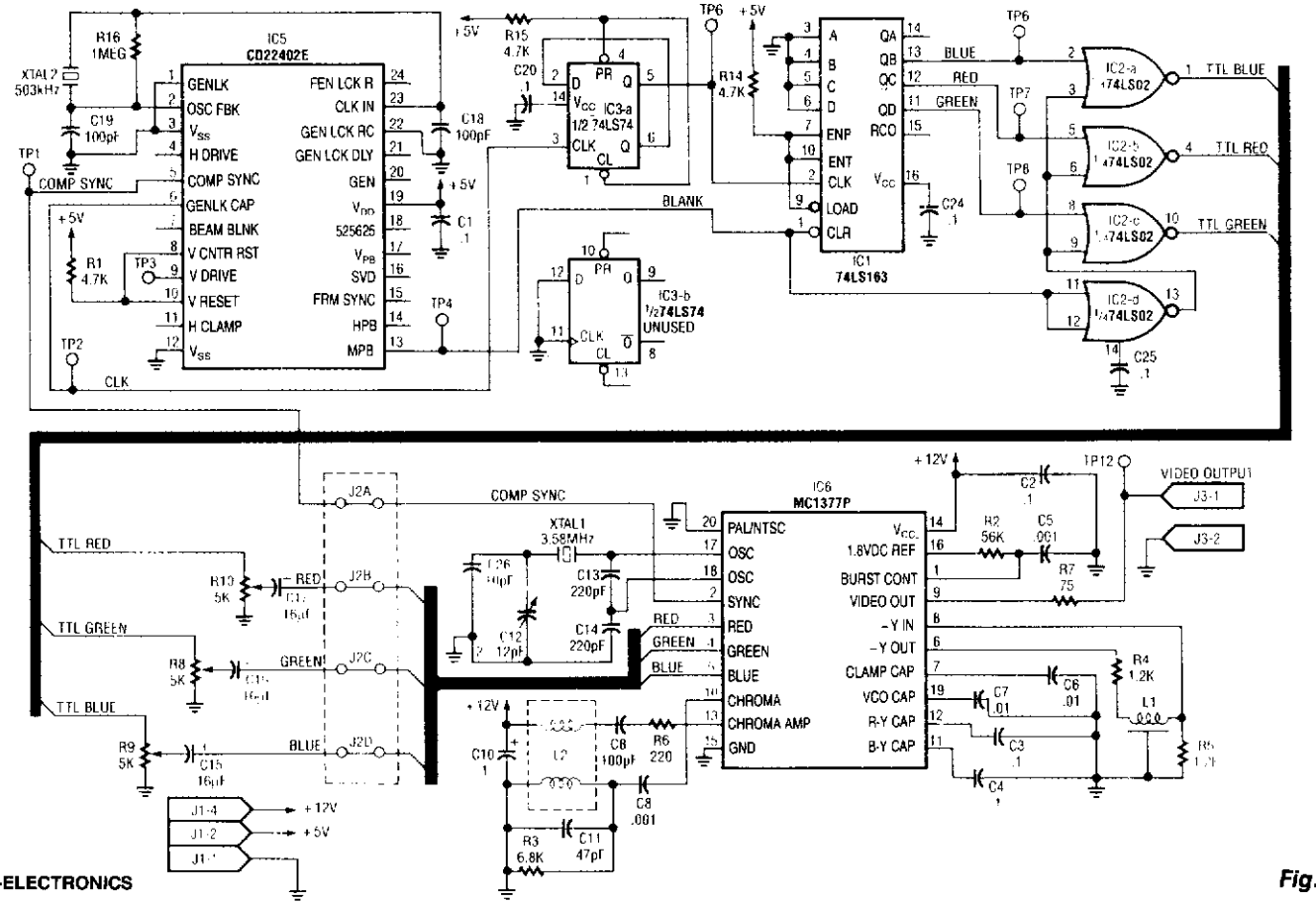


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 95-6

An NTSC/RGB decoder is shown here. Using a TDA3330, 1-V input video is broken down into its R, G, B components, and composite synch. U1 is an integrated synch separator (LM1881). This circuit should be useful for interfacing RGB monitors to NTSC video systems.

COLOR-BAR GENERATOR

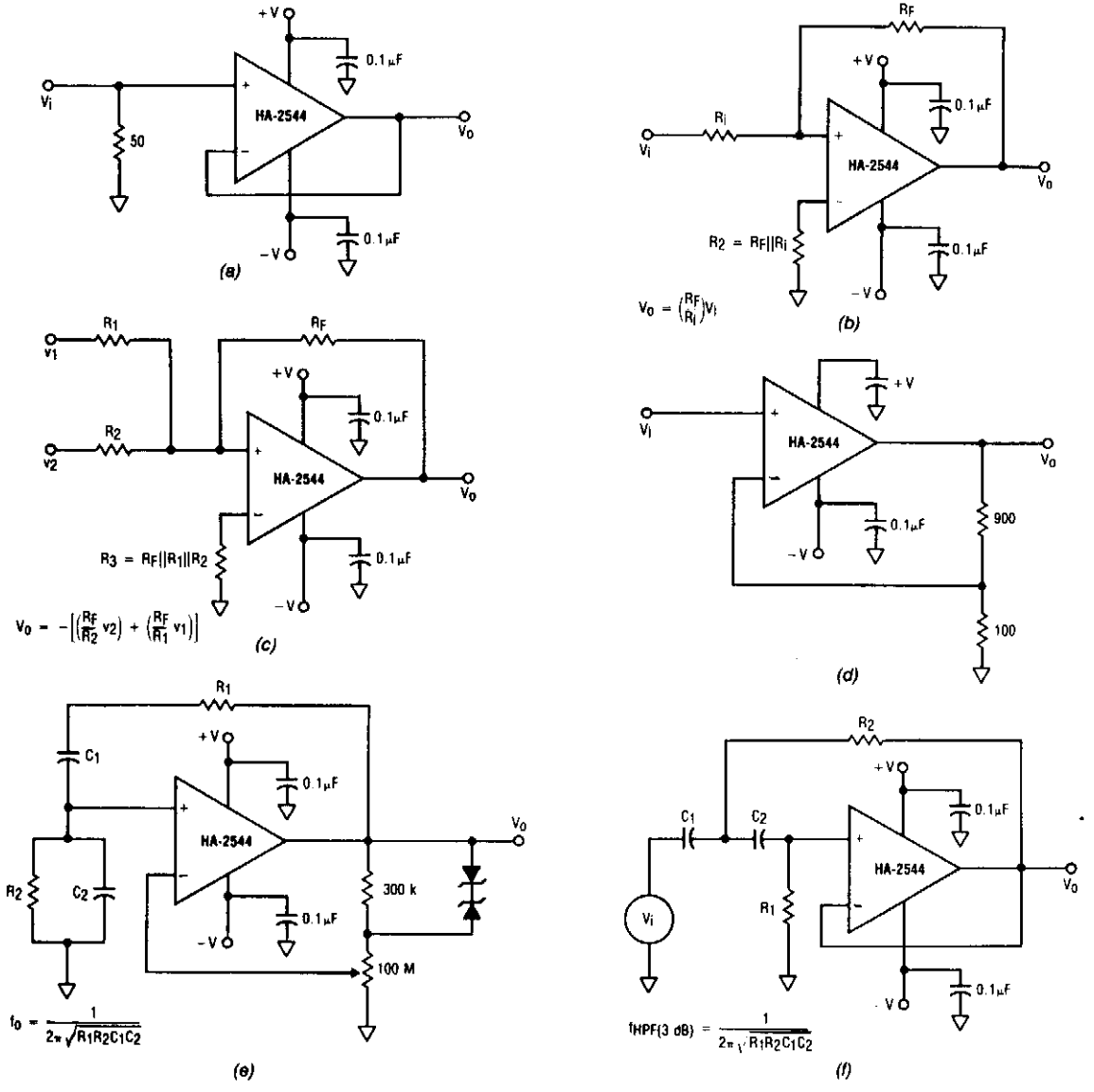


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 95-7

IC5 generates RS-170 NTSC synch. IC1, IC2, and IC3 make up the red, green, and blue video signals that drive the video encoder section of IC6 to make up the color bars. IC3 is an $a \div 2$ counter that drives 4-bit counter IC1. Gates IC2a through IC2b form the R, B, and G, video signals. IC6 encodes these, plus synch, to form an NTSC video output signal, which appears at TP12.

VIDEO OP AMP CIRCUITS



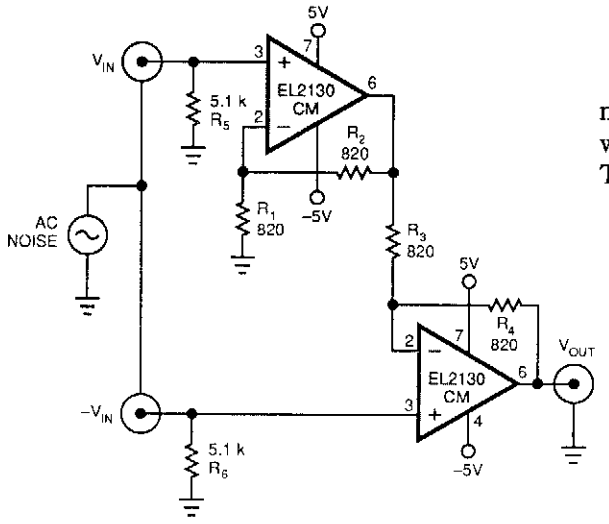
ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Fig. 95-8

These 6 circuits use the Harris HA2544 op amp. Component values are obtained by using the equations in the figure.

The HA-2544 can be used in any number of standard op amp configurations, including a voltage follower (a), an inverting amplifier (b), an inverting summer (c), a buffer amplifier with a gain of 10 (d), a Wien-bridge oscillator with zener diode adaptive feedback (e), and a second-order, high-pass active filter (f).

VIDEO LOOP-THRU AMPLIFIER



This video bandwidth amplifier rejects common-mode noise, such as 60- and 120-Hz hum. Bandwidth is typically 60 MHz for a differential gain of 2. The common-mode rejection is typically 45 dB.

The design equations are:

$$A_{DIFF} \geq 1,$$

$R_2 = R_4$ (select both for optimum bandwidth)

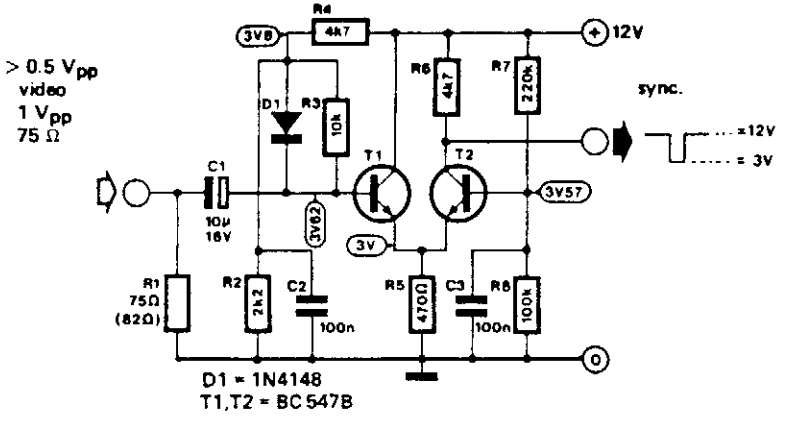
$$R_1 = R_2\ (A_{DIFF} - 1)$$

$$R_3 = R_4\ (A_{DIFF} - 1)$$

EDN

Fig. 95-9

SYNC SEPARATOR

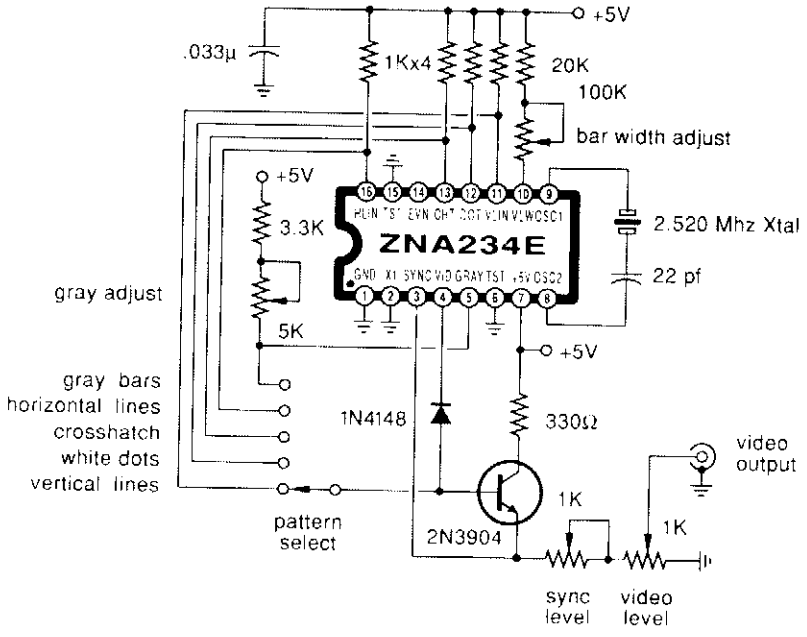


ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 95-10

This circuit separates the synch from the composite video signal. It uses a two-transistor comparator. Output is 9 Vpp with a 0.5-Vpp (minimum) video input signal.

SIMPLE MONOCHROME TV-PATTERN GENERATOR



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 95-11

Using a Plessey ZNA234E IC, this generator produces sync, blanking, gray bars, lines, dots, and crosshatch patterns.

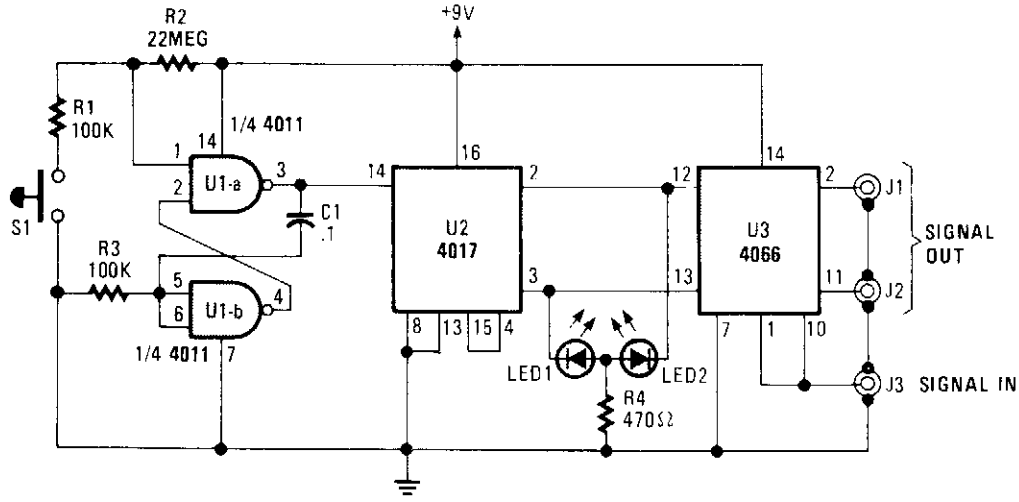
96

Video-Switching Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 680. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Remote-Selection Video Switch
Remote-Controlled Switcher

REMOTE SELECTION VIDEO SWITCH



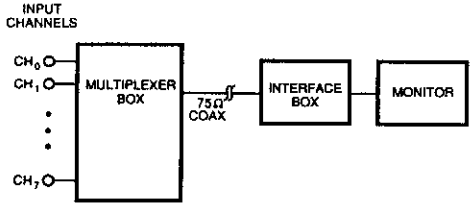
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 96-1

The A/B Switch circuit consists of three ICs and a handful of resistors. Two gates from a 4011 quad 2-input NAND gate (U1A and U1B) are configured as a monostable multivibrator that, when switch S1 is pressed, triggers a 4017 decade counter/divider, which has been set to recycle after a count of two. The outputs of U2 at pins 2 and 3 are fed to the control inputs of U3 (a 4066 quad bilateral switch) at pins 12 and 13. Depending on which control input is high, either the J1 or J2 output is selected.

With a little modification, the switch could be set to trigger at a set rate (automatically). With the addition of another 4066, it could have as many as 8 channels. One possible application would be in a security surveillance system.

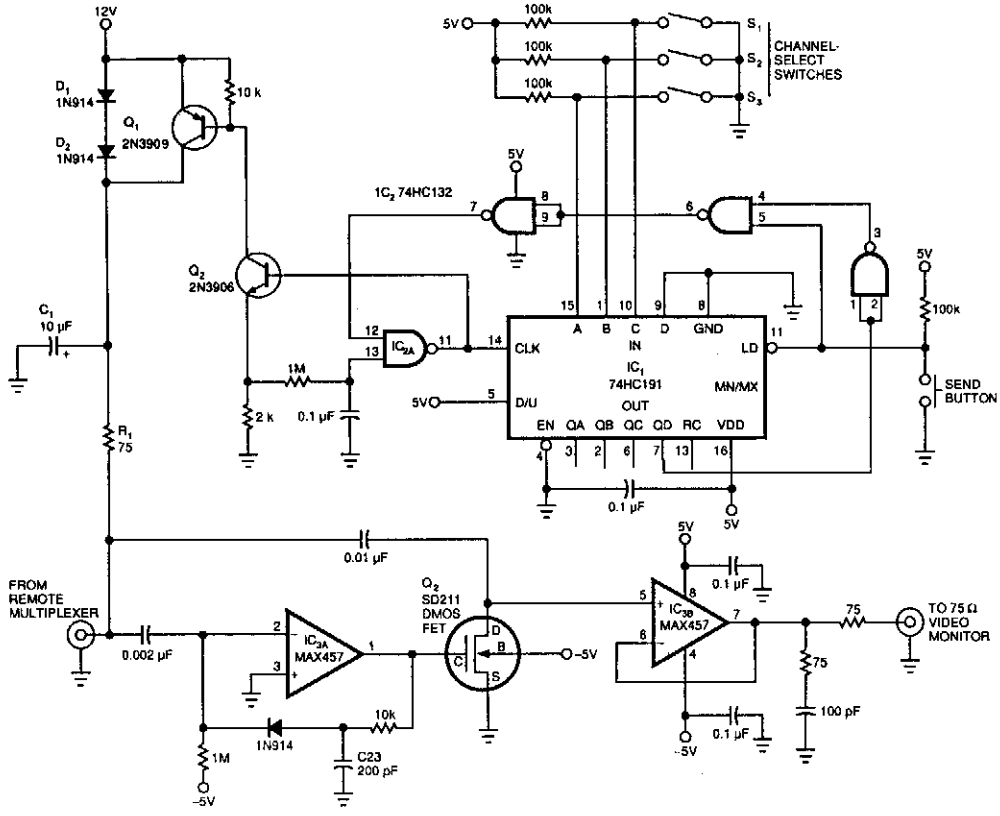
REMOTE-CONTROLLED SWITCHER



This 1-cable system carries composite video (NTSC, PAL, or SECAM), power, and channel-select signals.

EDN

Fig. 96-2(a)

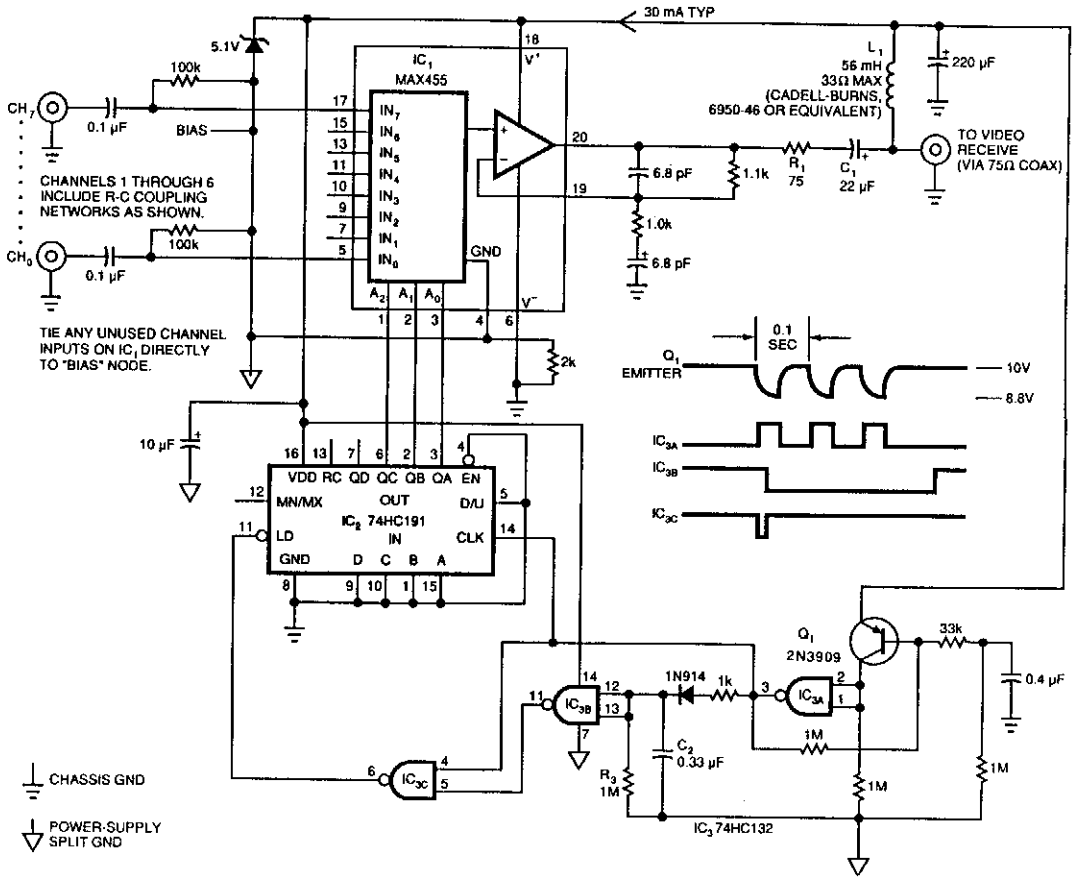


EDN

Fig. 96-2(b)

The interface end of Fig. 96-2(a)'s circuit deliver 10 V down the cable, pulses the supply voltage to transmit channel-change commands, and buffers the received video signal.

The multiplexer circuit in Fig. 96-2(a) receives power and control signals over the coaxial cable, while driving the cable with the currently selected video signal.



EDN

Fig. 96-2(c)

The interface circuit (Fig. 96-2(b)) delivers 10 V to the cable and pulses the supply voltage to select one of 8 channels. When the send button is depressed, a digital burst of 1.2 V amplitude (negative) is superimposed on the 12-V line (as a voltage drop). This does not affect the video signal. The multiplexer circuit (Fig. 96-2(c)) consists of a multiplexer and an amplifier. The multiplexer is a Maxim MAX455. The digital code on the supply line is picked off by A1, IC3A, and interfaced to counter IC2, which drives the multiplexer to select the desired video channel.

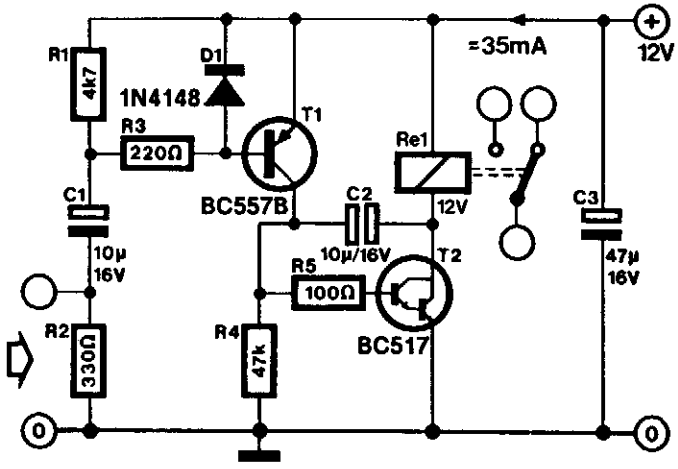
97

Voice-Operated Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 681. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Simple VOX
Scanner Voice Squelch

SIMPLE VOX



ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 97-1

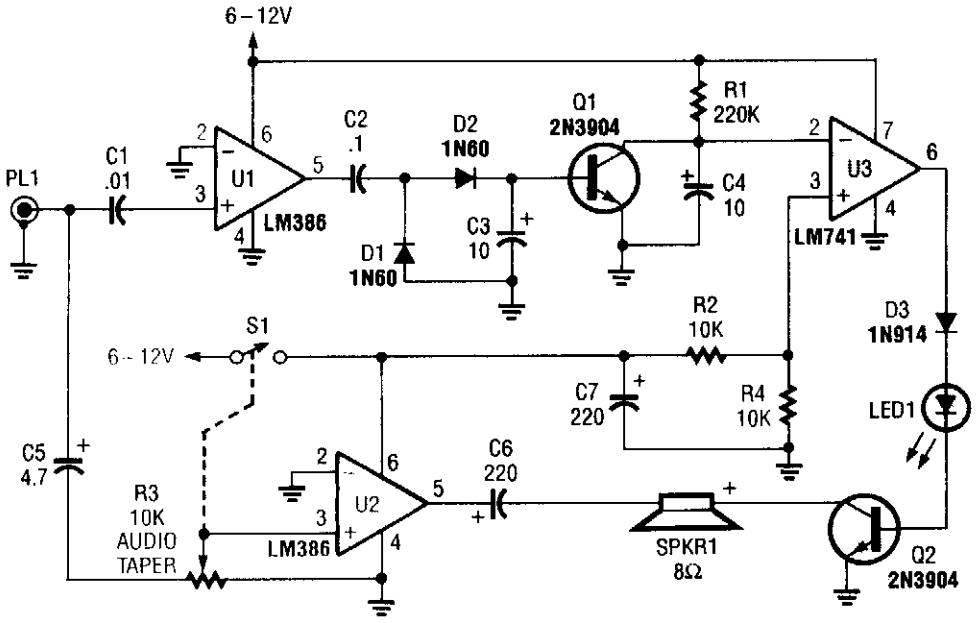
A *VOX* is a voice-operated switch that is often used as a substitute for the press-to-talk switch on a microphone. This VOX can be connected to almost any audio equipment that has a socket for an external loudspeaker. The actuation threshold is set by the volume control on the AF amplifier that drives the VOX.

The (loudspeaker) signal across R2 is capacitively fed to the base of T1. Resistor R3 limits the base current of this transistor when the input voltage exceeds 600 mV. Diode D1 blocks the positive excursions of the input signal, so that V_{eb} cannot become more negative than about 0.6 V.

The output relay is driven by Darlington T2. Resistor R4 keeps the relay disabled when T1 is off. The value of bipolar capacitor C2 allows it to serve as a ripple filter in conjunction with T2. Resistor R5 limits the base current of T2 to a safe level.

The switching threshold of the VOX is about 600 mV across R2. The maximum input voltage is determined by the maximum permissible dissipation of R2 and R3. As a general rule, the input voltage should not exceed 40 Vpp. The current drawn by the VOX is mainly the sum of the currents through the relay coil and through R5. The resistor can carry up to 100 mA when the VOX is overdriven.

SCANNER VOICE SQUELCH



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 97-2

This circuit detects the presence of audio (voice) on the output of a scanner. If the scanner stops on a "dead carrier" or noise, the circuit mutes the speaker to avoid annoying noise.

U1 amplifies speech and drives rectifier D1/D2 and switch Q1. Comparator U3 drives speaker switch Q1 and indicator LED1. Q2 completes the speaker path to ground. U2 is an audio amplifier to drive the speaker. R3 is a volume control. PL1 connects to the scanner speaker or to the headphone jack.

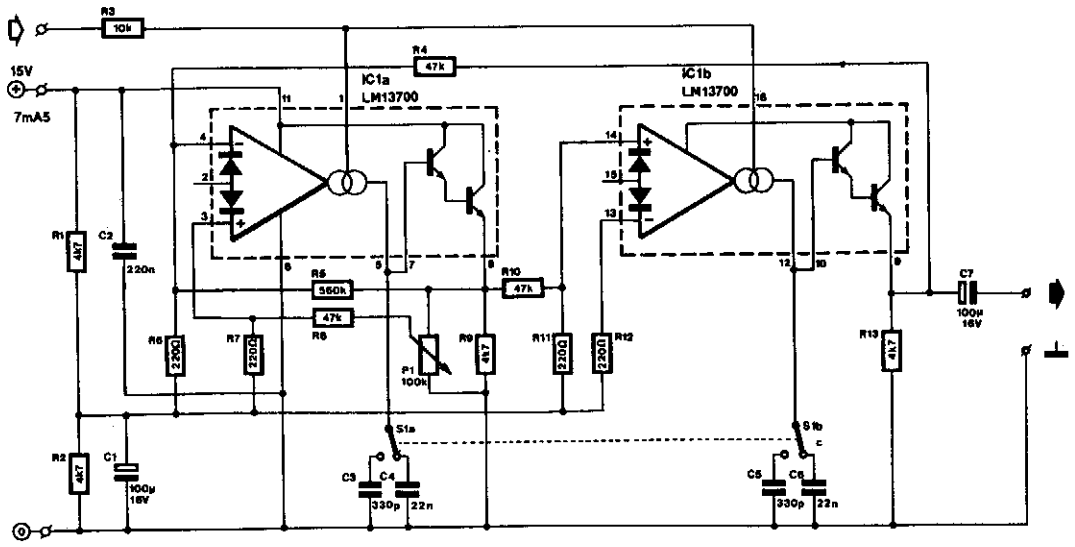
98

Voltage-Controlled Oscillators

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 681. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Simple Audio-Frequency VCO
Gated Wide-Range VCO
Simple 555 VCO
Restricted-Range VCO
Linear VCO
Voltage-Tuned UHF Oscillator
Voltage-Controlled Current Sink
Biphase Wide-Range VCO
Wide-Range VCO
Varactorless VCO
VCO

SIMPLE AUDIO-FREQUENCY VCO



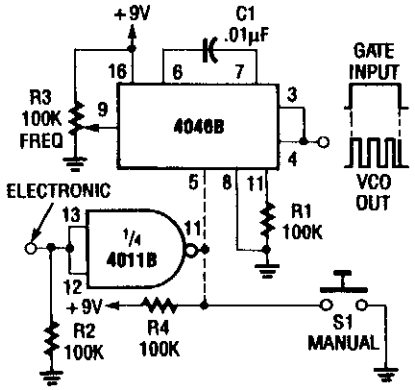
ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 98-1

The frequency of this sine-wave oscillator is determined by a direct voltage, U_c, of 0 to 15 V. The distortion on output signals of up to 10 Vpp is not greater than 1%. When the output is reduced with the aid of P1 to 1 Vpp, the distortion drops to below 0.1%. It is not recommended to use output signals below 1 Vpp, because the oscillator then becomes unstable and temperature-dependent.

The oscillator consists of two operational transconductance amplifiers (OTAs) contained in one package. Their Amp-bias inputs, pins 1 and 16, are connected in parallel. These inputs can drive the output currents at pins 5 and 12 to a peak value of up to 0.75 mA.

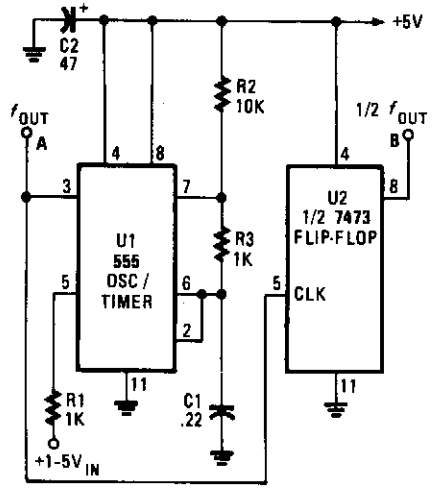
Switch S1 enables the oscillator output to be set to two ranges: 6.7 to 400 Hz and 400 Hz to 23.8 kHz. The overall range needs a control voltage that varies from 1.34 to 15 V. When the frequency is changed by a variation of U_C and the setting of P1 is not altered, the output signal might be distorted. In other words, the amplitude of the signal must be adapted to the frequency.



GATED WIDE-RANGE VCO

A CD4046 can be gated either with a switch or electronically, as shown in the figure. Frequency range of this circuit is to 1.5 kHz; use another C_1 for higher frequencies.

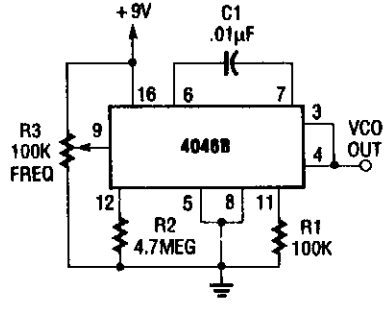
RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 98-2*



SIMPLE 555 VCO

The VCO has an output frequency that ranges from 1 500 Hz at $V_{in}=1$ V to 300 Hz at $V_{in}=5$ V. R_1 or C_1 can be varied to change this range. U2 provides a symmetrical square-wave output of half the timer frequency.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 98-3*

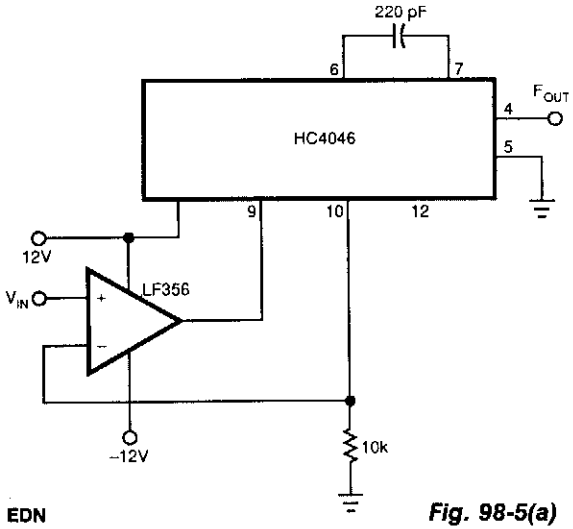


RESTRICTED-RANGE VCO

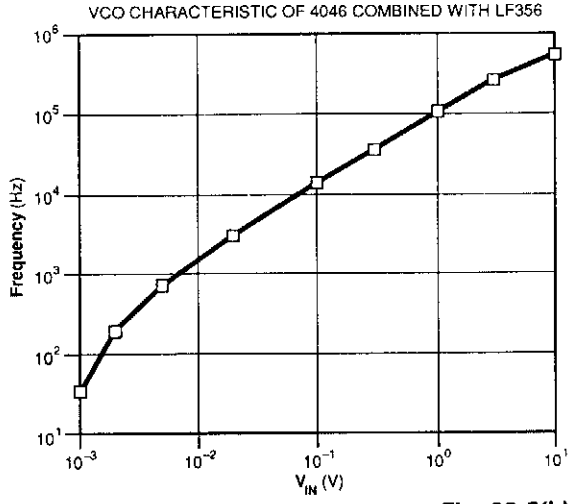
This VCO is adjustable from 60 Hz to 1.4 kHz. C_1 can be changed for other ranges.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 98-4*

LINEAR VCO

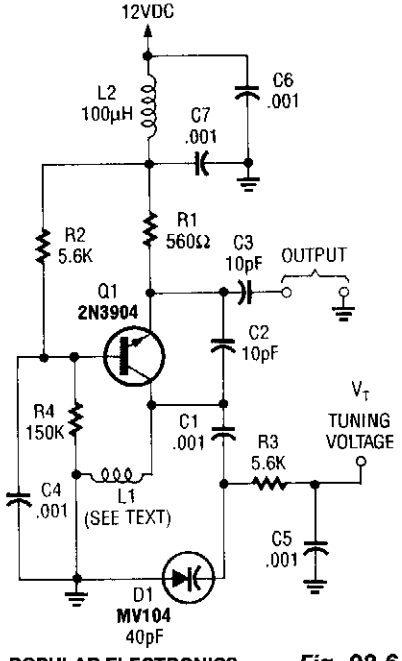


EDN *Fig. 98-5(a)*



EDN *Fig. 98-5(b)*

This VCO uses an LF356 op amp to produce a linear frequency vs. voltage characteristic using the CMOS HC4046. The frequency range can be changed by changing the capacitor connected between pins 6 and 7 of the HC4046. Using the HC4046's internal transistor instead of an external component achieves the linearization in Fig. 98-5(b).

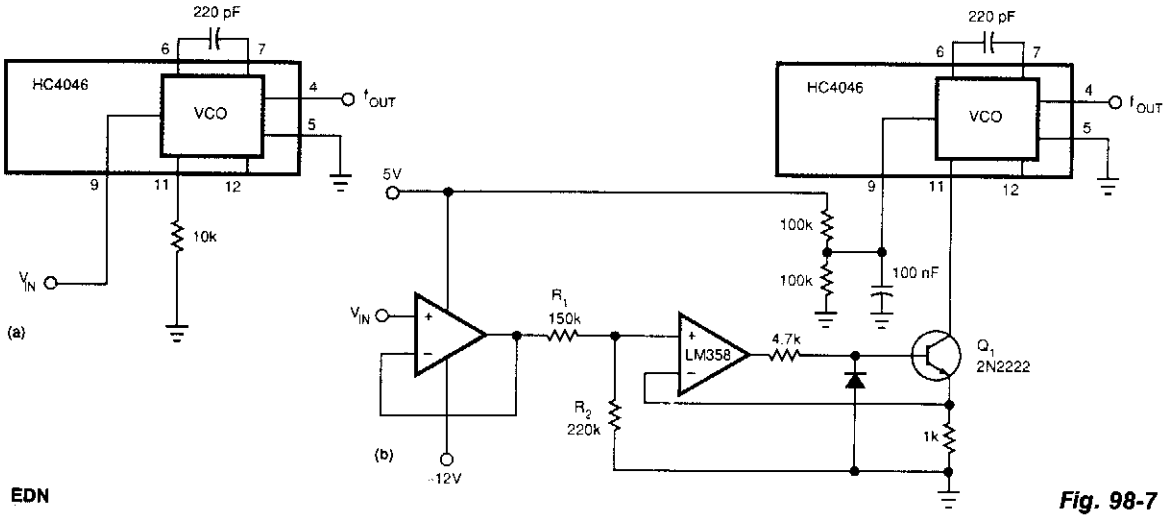


POPULAR ELECTRONICS *Fig. 98-6*

VOLTAGE-TUNED VHF OSCILLATOR

This VHF VCO circuit is suitable for 30 to 200 MHz. Q1 can be replaced by a 2N3563 for operation above 100 MHz. L1 is chosen to resonate to the desired frequency with the varactor capacitance of 40 pF. Other varactors can be substituted or two back-to-back varactors can be used for better linearity, depending on the application.

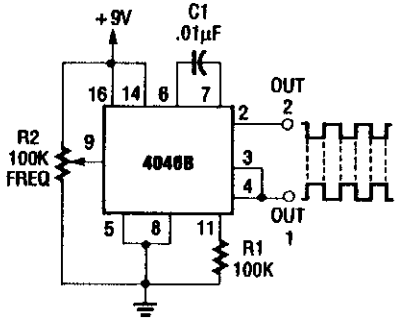
VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED CURRENT SINK



EDN

Fig. 98-7

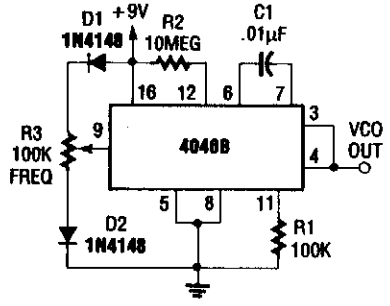
This circuit widens the linear frequency span of an HC4046 from one decade to nearly three decades. An LM358 is used as a constant-current sink to replace the frequency-determining resistor (10 kΩ) from pin 9 to ground. Pin 9 is held at a fixed 2.5 V for this application.



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 98-8*

BIPHASE WIDE-RANGE VCO

Using a CD4046B, this circuit generates a biphase signal. The frequency range is below 100 Hz to about 1.5 kHz.

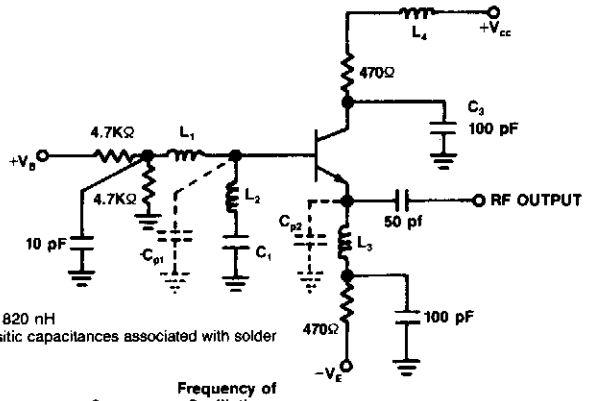


RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 98-9*

WIDE-RANGE VCO

This circuit covers 0 to 1.4 kHz. C_1 can be changed to cover other ranges, as desired.

VARACTORLESS VCO



- L_1 and L_4 — 680 — 820 nH
- C_{p1} and C_{p2} are parasitic capacitances associated with solder pads.

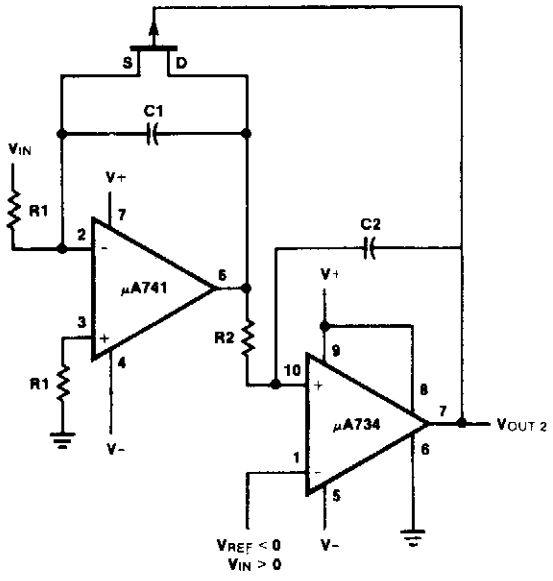
L_2, L_3	Transistor	C_1	Frequency of Oscillation
120 nH	2N4124	470 pF	310 MHz
70 nH	MRF 901	470 pF	700 MHz
50 nH	MRF 901	470 pF	800 MHz

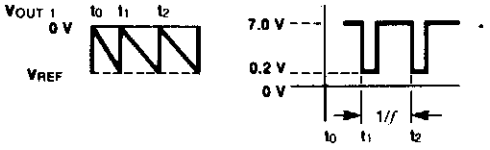
RF DESIGN

Fig. 98-10

The varactorless VCO utilizes a modified Clapp-oscillator configuration, together with some data on the type of transistor, circuit values, and operating frequencies.

VCO





$$\frac{V_{IN}}{|V_{REF}|\,R_1\,C_1}$$

$$R_2\,C_2 > \frac{|V_{REF}|\,C_1}{I_{DSS}}$$

FAIRCHILD CAMERA

Fig. 98-11

Q1, an FET, is used as a variable resistance to control frequency of oscillator.

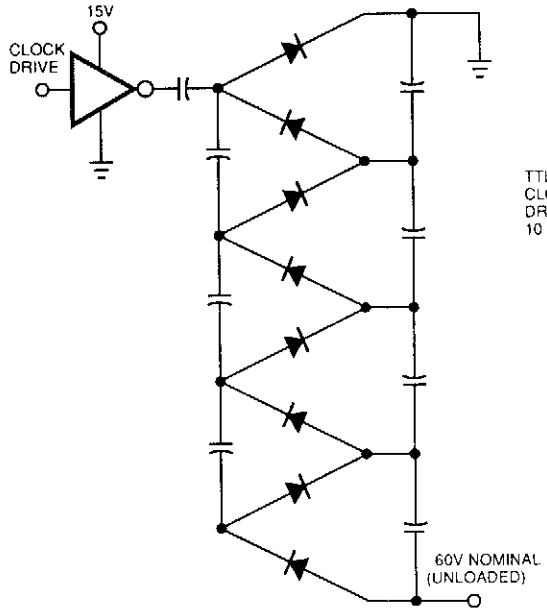
99

Voltage Multiplier Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 681. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Voltage Multiplier
Corona Wind Generator
10 000-Vdc Supply
High-Voltage Negative-Ion Generator
Voltage Doublers
Cockcroft-Walton Cascaded Voltage Doubler
2 000-V Low-Current/Power Supply
Low-Current Voltage Tripler

VOLTAGE MULTIPLIER



EDN

Fig. 99-1(a) EDN

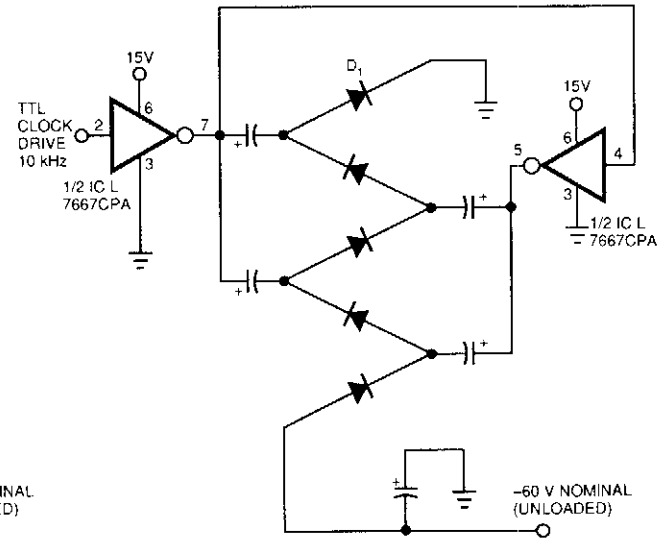


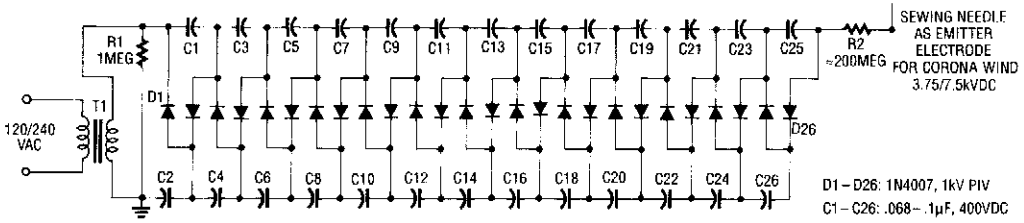
Fig. 99-1(b)

Figure 99-1(a)'s circuit exhibits a high-output impedance as a result of the small effective capacitance of the series-connected capacitors, and it exhibits considerable voltage loss due to all of the diode drops. Further, this circuit requires $2n$ diodes and $2n$ capacitors to produce a dc output voltage approximately n times the rail voltage.

Figure 99-1(b)'s circuit multiplies more effectively using fewer diodes and capacitors. The parallel arrangement of the capacitors lets you use smaller capacitors than those required in Fig. 99-1(a). Alternatively, when using the same capacitor values of Fig. 99-1(a), the output impedance will be lower.

Whereas the clock source directly drives only one of the two strings of capacitors in Fig. 99-1(a), Fig. 99-1(b)'s clock drives both strings with opposite phases. This drive scheme doubles the voltage per stage of two diodes. A final diode is necessary to pick off the dc output voltage because both strings of capacitors now carry the p – p ac input-voltage waveform. The ICL7667 dual-FET driver accepts a TTL drive swing and provides a low-impedance push-pull drive to the diode string. This low impedance is particularly helpful when using a long string to raise output voltage to more than 100 V, starting from a low rail voltage.

CORONA WIND GENERATOR

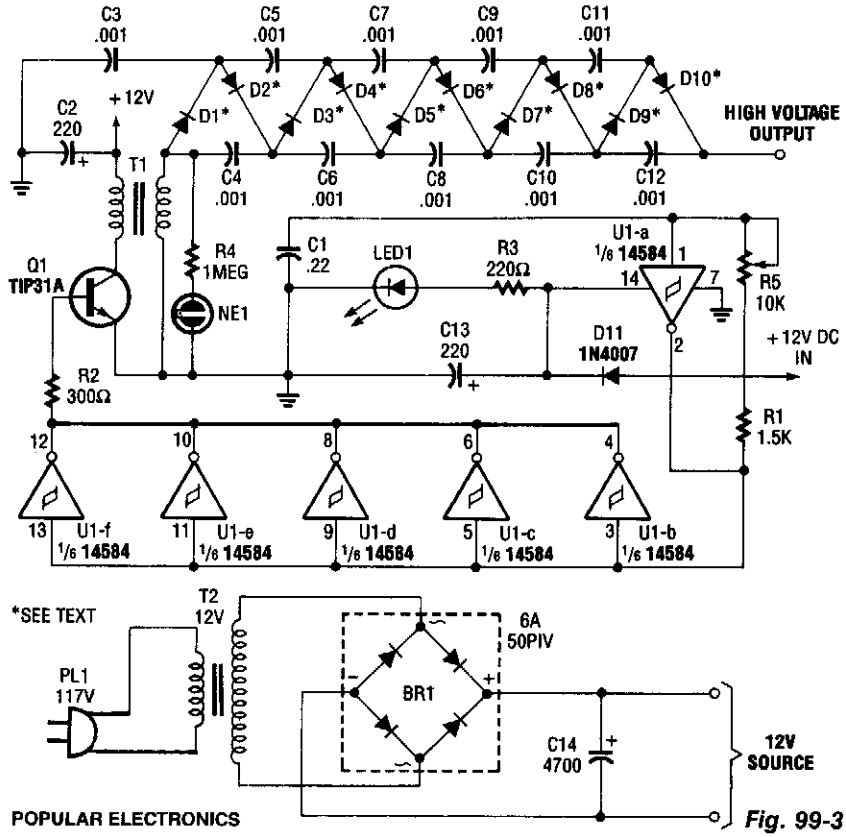


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 99-2

This 25-stage voltage doubler will generate "corona wind." It delivers 3.75 kVdc when powered from 120 Vac, or 7.5 kVdc when powered from 240 Vac.

10 000-Vdc SUPPLY

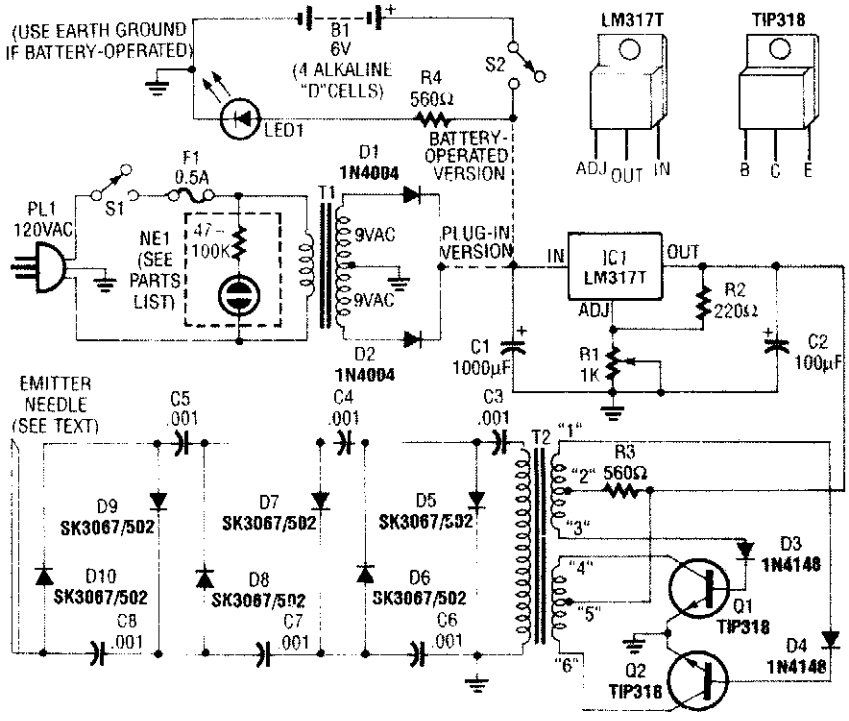


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 99-3

A CMOS oscillator (U1A) drives. U1B through U1F, which drives Q1, which generates a 12-Vpp square wave across the primary of T1. This square wave is applied to a rectifier-multiplier circuit consisting of D1 through D10 (each is two 1N4007 diodes in series) and C3 through C12. About 10 kV is available.

HIGH-VOLTAGE NEGATIVE-ION GENERATOR



RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 99-4

A modified B/W TV flyback transformer is used in this circuit with a voltage multiplier to produce 9- to 14-kV negative voltage. This is connected to a discharge needle to produce negative ions.

VOLTAGE DOUBLERS

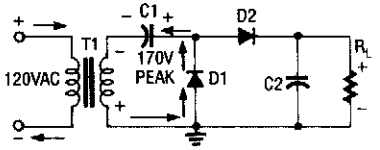


Fig. 99-5(a)

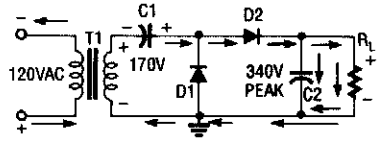


Fig.99-5(b)

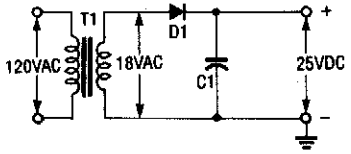


Fig. 99-5(c)

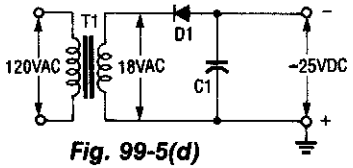


Fig. 99-5(d)

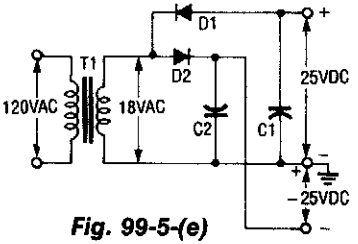
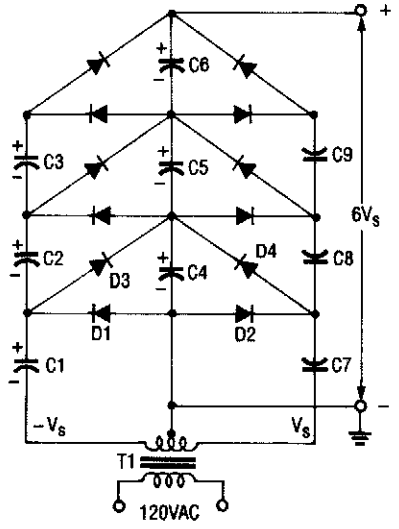


Fig. 99-5-(e)

RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 99-5*

During the first half-cycle (Fig. 99-5(a)), D1 conducts, D2 cuts off, C1 charges to 170 V peak, and C2 discharges through R_L. For the second half-cycle (Fig. 99-5(b)), the input polarity is reversed, and both the input and C1 are in series, which produces 340 V (peak). Now, D1 cuts off, while D2 conducts, and the current divides between C2 and R_L; the cycle then repeats. Two Half-Wave Rectifiers, one with a positive output (Fig. 99-5(c)) and one negative (Fig. 99-5(d)), combine to make a full-wave voltage doubler (Fig. 99-5(e)).

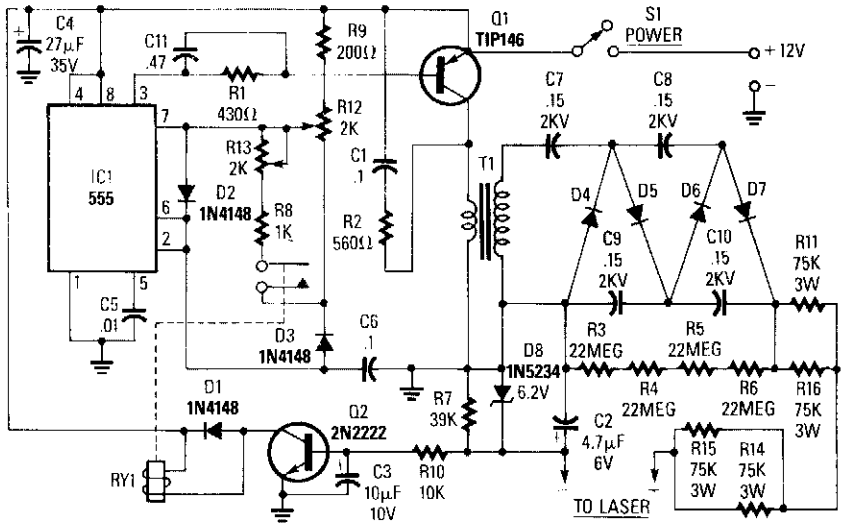


COCKCROFT-WALTON CASCADED VOLTAGE DOUBLER

A center-tapped transformer of secondary voltage. Two V_s can be used to power a voltage multiplier. For higher voltages, simply add more sections.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 99-6*

LASER POWER SUPPLY

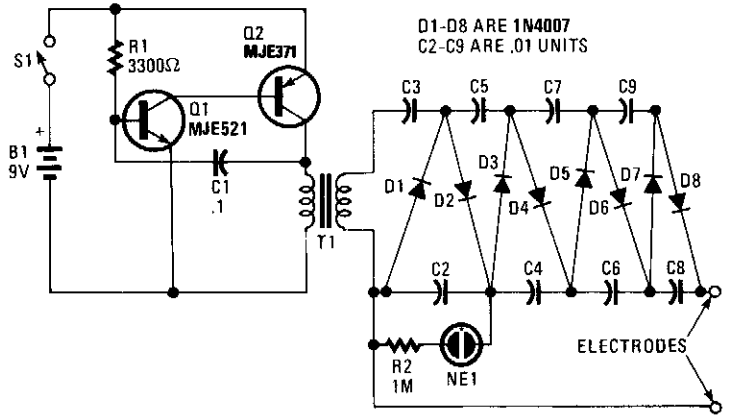


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 99-7

IC1 is a 555 timer running at about 16 kHz. This IC drives Q1, a TIP146, which produces a 12-V square wave across T1 primary. This produces between 800 and 2,000 V across the secondary, which is doubled to 3 to 5 kV. When the load (laser) on the power supply increases, current Q2 is turned on, which energizes RY1. This changes the duty cycle of the 555 timer. To adjust this supply, set R12 and R13 at the center. Adjust R12 until the laser tube triggers, and make sure that the relay pulls in. If the relay chatters, adjust R12. If the full-clockwise adjustment of R12 fails to ignite the tube, adjust R13.

2,000-V LOW-CURRENT POWER SUPPLY



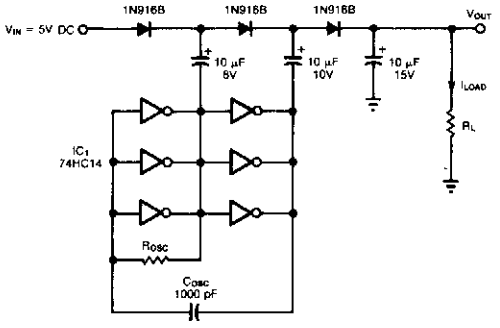
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 99-8

2,000-V LOW-CURRENT POWER SUPPLY (*Cont.*)

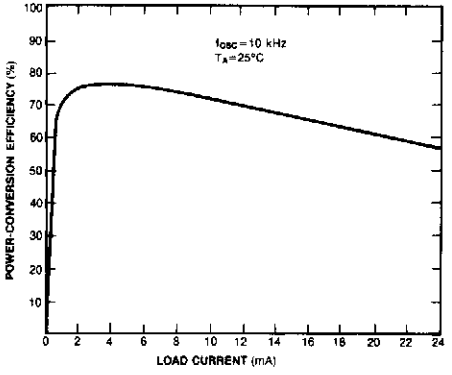
In this circuit Q1, Q2, R1, and C1 form a multivibrator. The square wave that results from the oscillation of this circuit (20 to 30 Vpp) is stepped up by T1 (an audio transformer of the type used in radios or small TVs). An 8- to 1,200-Ω impedance ratio equates to a turn ratio of 12:1. The ac from the secondary of T1 is applied to the multiplier circuit (D1 to D8 and C2 to C9). NE1/R2 are used as an operating indicator. The circuit will supply about 2,000 V. C2 to C9 should have a 400-V or higher voltage rating.

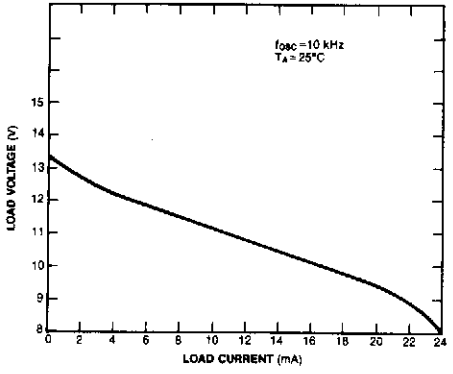
LOW-CURRENT VOLTAGE TRIPLER



This circuit generates a 15V output by tripling V_{IN}.

(a)





These curves show Fig. 99-9(a)'s power-conversion efficiency and laod voltage (b) vs load current.

(b) ***(c)***

EDN ***Fig. 99-9***

Using a 74HC14 operating at 350 kHz, this voltage tripler delivers approximately 12 V from a 5-V supply.

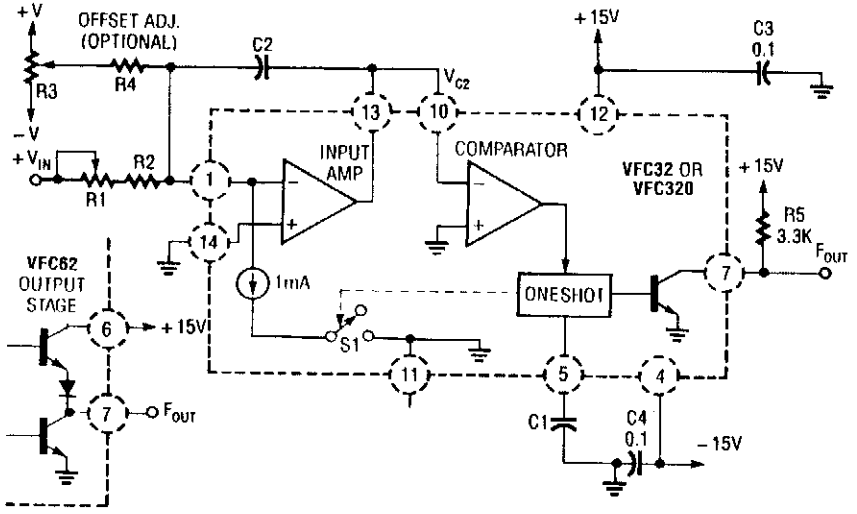
100

Voltage-To-Frequency Converters

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 681. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Voltage-To-Frequency Converter I
Voltage-To-Frequency Converter II
Simple Low-Frequency V/F Converter
Voltage-To-Frequency Converter with Optocoupler

VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER I



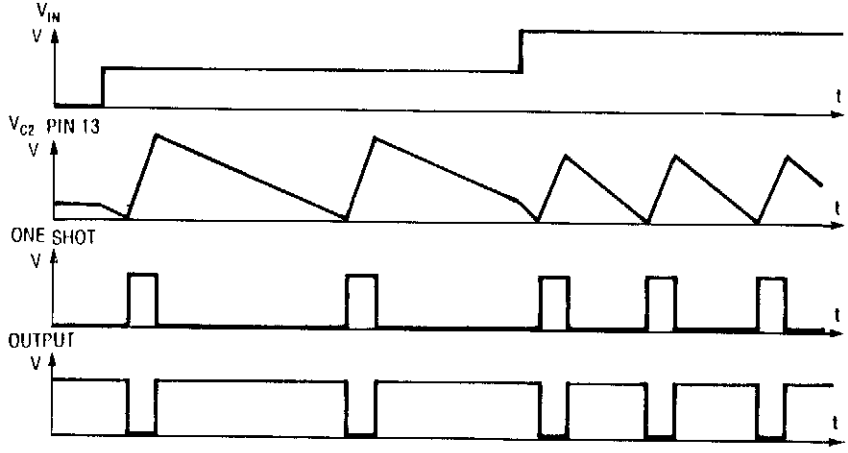
CIRCUIT VALUES

Full-Scale Input	Full-Scale Frequency	C1	C2	R1 (ohms)	R2 (ohms)
1 V	10 kHz	3300 pF	0.01 μF	1K	3K
10 V	10 kHz	3300 pF	0.01 μF	10K	30K
1 V	100 kHz	300 pF	0.001 μF	1K	3K
10 V	100 kHz	300 pF	0.001 μF	10K	30K

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 100-1

(a)

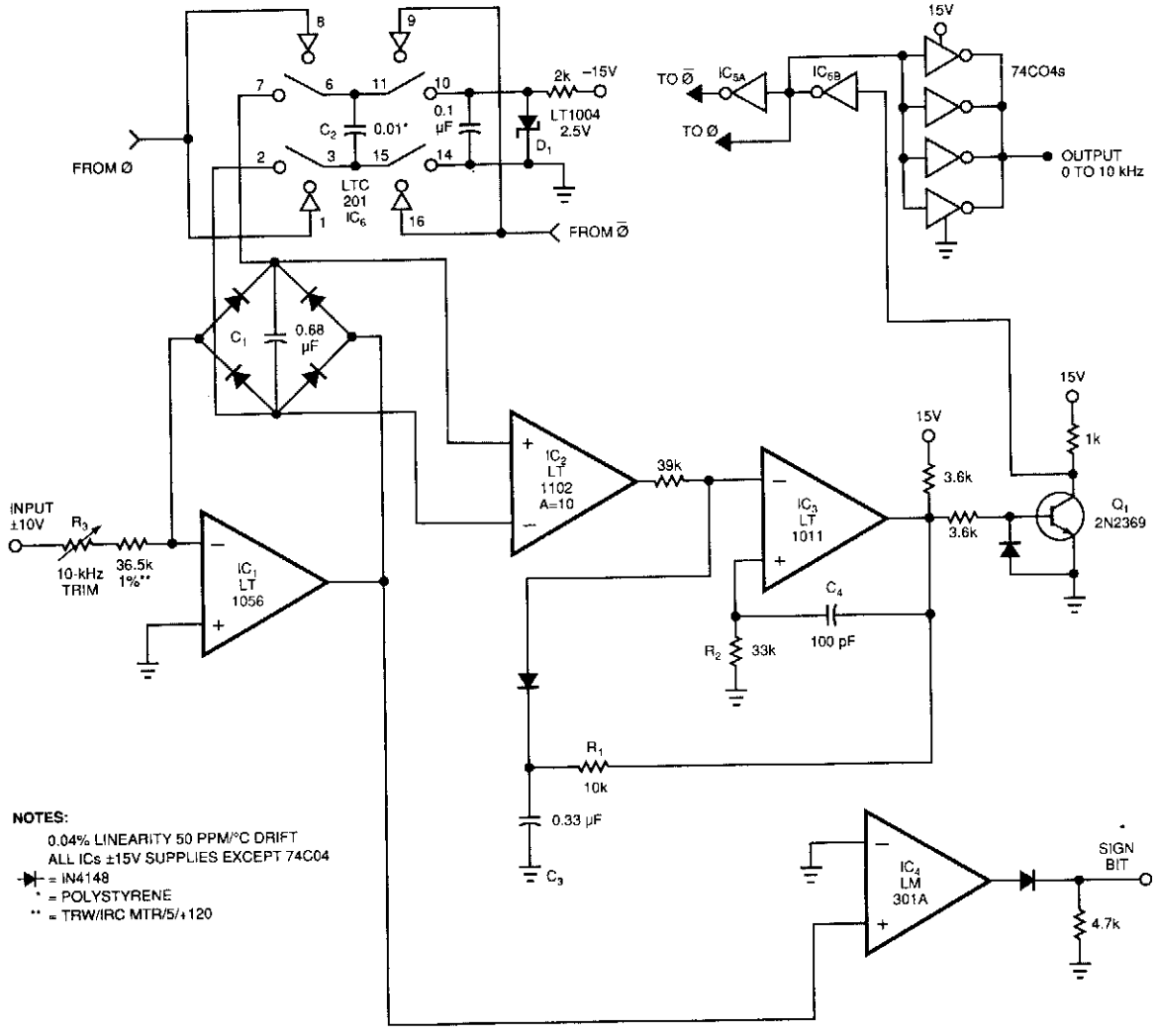


(b)

Using a Burr-Brown VFC 32 IC, this voltage-to-frequency converter uses few components. The circuit values are shown in the figure.

This charge-balanced V/F converter uses a VFC32 or a VFC320 IC. The positive charge from the 1-mA balances the negative charge from the input. V/F converter waveforms are shown in Fig. 100-1(b).

VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER II



EDN

Fig. 100-2

This voltage-to-frequency converter (VFC) accepts the bipolar-ac inputs. For −10- to +10-V inputs, the converter produces a proportional 0- to 10-kHz output. Linearity is 0.04%, and temperature coefficient (TC) measures about 50 ppm/°C.

To understand the circuit, assume that its input sees a bipolar square wave. During the input's positive phase, IC1's output swings negative and drives current through C1 via the full-wave diode bridge. IC1's current causes C1's voltage to ramp up linearity. Instrumentation amplifier IC2 operates at a gain of 10 and measures the differential voltage across C1.

VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER II (*Cont.*)

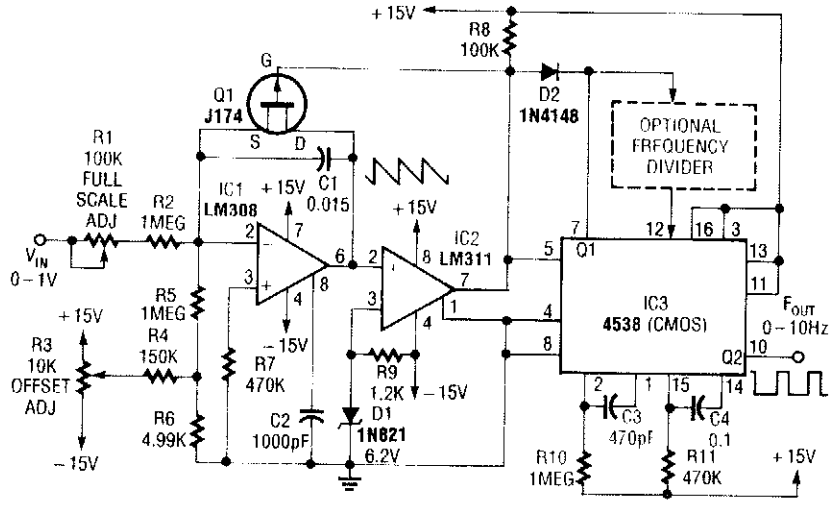
IC2's output biases comparator IC3's negative input. When IC2's output crosses zero, IC3 fires ac positive feedback to IC3's positive input and hangs up IC3's output for about 20 μs. The Q1 level shifter drives ground-referred inverters IC5A and IC5B to deliver biphase drive to LT1004 switch IC6.

IC6, configured as a charge pump, places C2 across C1 each time the inverters switch, which resets C1 to a lower voltage. The LT1004 reference (D1), along with C2's value, determines how much charge the charge pump removes from C1 each time the charge pump cycles. Thus, each time IC2's output tries to cross zero, the charge pump switches C2 across C1, which resets C1 to a small negative voltage and forces IC1 to begin recharging C1.

The frequency of this oscillatory behavior is directly proportional to the input-derived current into IC1. During the time that C1 is ramping toward zero, IC6, places C2 across the reference diode (D1), and prepares C2 for the next discharge cycle.

The action is the same for negative-input excursions, except that IC1's output phasing is reversed. IC2, looking differentially across IC1's diode bridge, sees the same signal as it does for positive inputs; therefore, the circuit's action is identical. IC4, detecting IC1's output polarity, provides a signal bid output.

SIMPLE LOW-FREQUENCY V/F CONVERTER



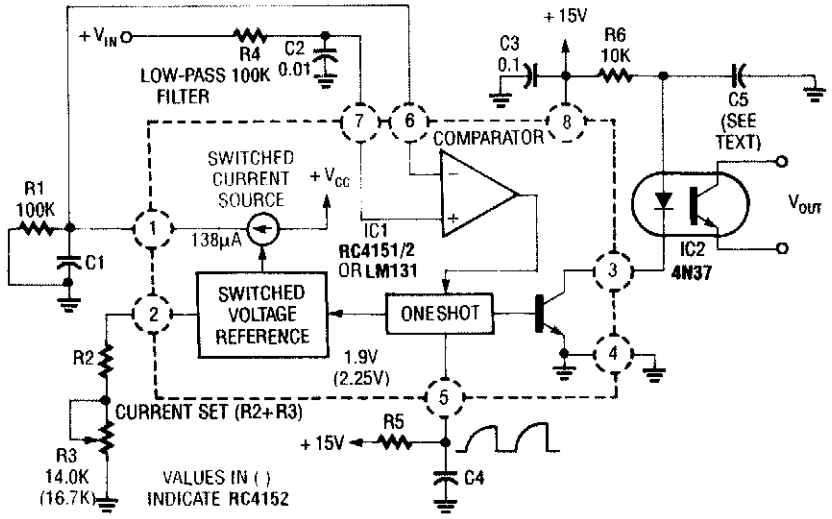
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 100-3

In this circuit, C1 is charged to a fixed reference level, then discharged. Integrator IC1 circuit charges C1 until IC1 has –6.2-V output, when comparator IC2 outputs a low. FET Q1, triggers one-section monostable multivibrator IC3, pulls pin 3 low for 470 μs, ensuring that Q1 completely discharges C1. The other section of IC3 produces a longer pulse of about 47 ms.

Full scale of this circuit is 10 Hz. For lower output pulse rates, a counter circuit can be inserted between the sections of IC3. Notice that because C1 does not integrate while Q1 is biased on, this circuit has an error in the output period, which must be as short as possible. Therefore, the circuit's use is limited to low frequencies.

VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER WITH OPTOCOUPLER



CIRCUIT VALUES

Full-Scale Input	Full-Scale Frequency	C1	C4	R5 (ohms)
10 V	1 kHz	10 μF	0.1 μF	6.8K
10 V	10 kHz	1 μF	0.01 μF	6.8K
10 V	100 kHz	0.1 μF	0.001 μF	6.8K

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 100-4

In this circuit, a Raytheon RC4151 or National LM131 is used in conjunction with an optocoupler for applications where input-to-output isolation is desirable. Circuit values are shown in the figure for various applications.

101

Volume/Level-Control Circuit

The source of the following circuit is contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 681. The figure number in the box correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Digital Volume Control

DIGITAL VOLUME CONTROL

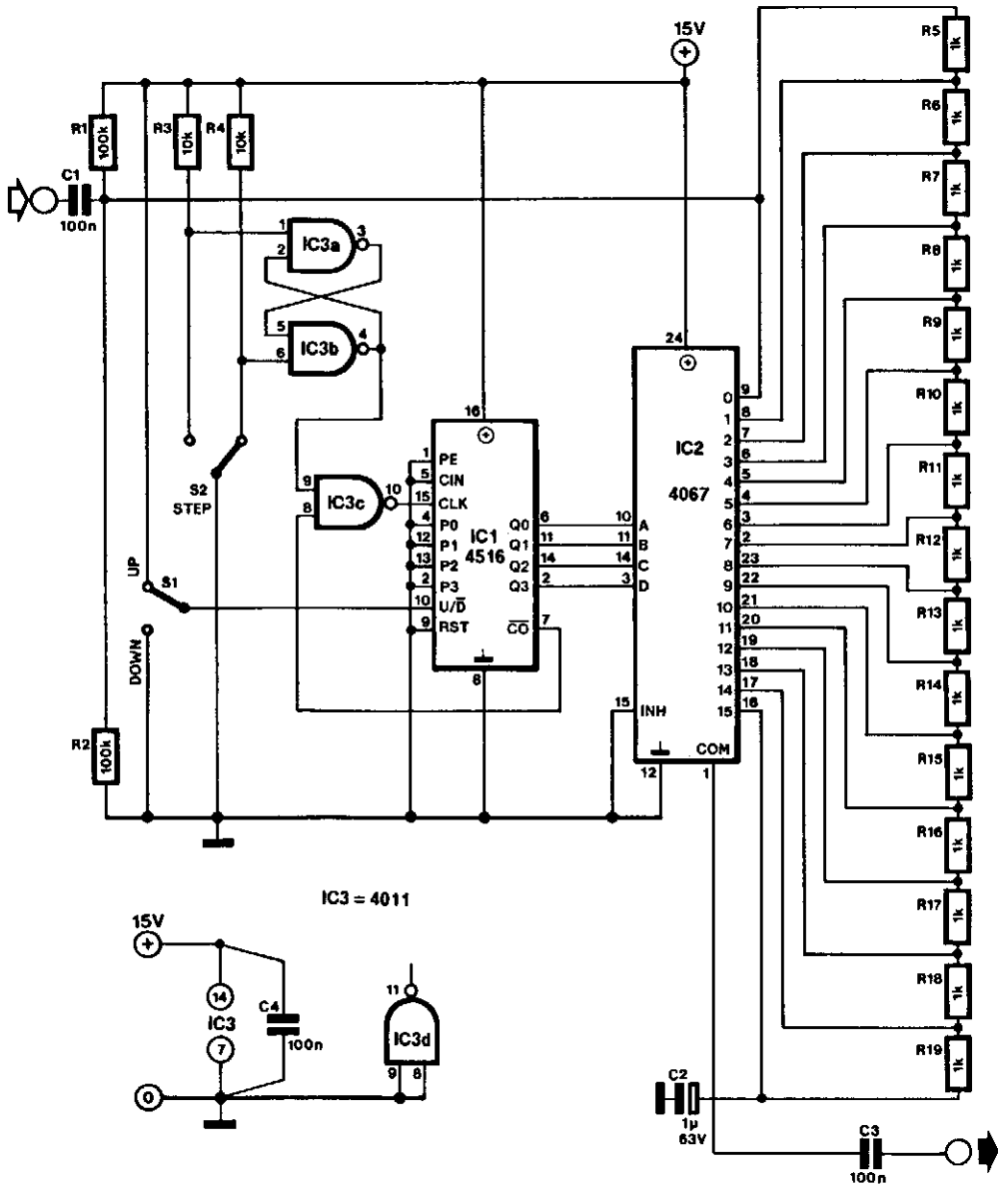


Fig. 101-1

DIGITAL VOLUME CONTROL (*Cont.*)

The heart of the digitally operated volume control is IC2, a 4067 16-channel analog multiplexer. Depending on the logic state on pins A, B, C, and D of the multiplexer, one of its 16 inputs or outputs is connected to pin 1, which is the "wiper" of the control.

Because a 1-kΩ resistor has been connected between each input and output, the multiplexer can be considered a linear potentiometer with 16 fixed steps. Its overall resistance is 15 kΩ. It is, of course, possible to use a different value for each of the resistors to obtain a different characteristic.

The setting of the potentiometer is controlled by counter IC1. Dependent on the position of switch S1, the counter moves one step up or down when switch S1 is changed over. Circuits IC3A and IC3B debounce S2.

A jump from 0000 to 1111 or the other way around is not possible, because further count pulses are suppressed with the aid of the $\overline{CO}$ line. This line is logic low when both the counter state and signal U/$\overline{D}$ are 0.

When U/$\overline{D}$ is high and the counter state is 15, $\overline{CO}$ again becomes logic low. It is then necessary to reverse the logic state at U/$\overline{D}$, and thus the direction of counting. The volume control draws a current of around 1 mA.

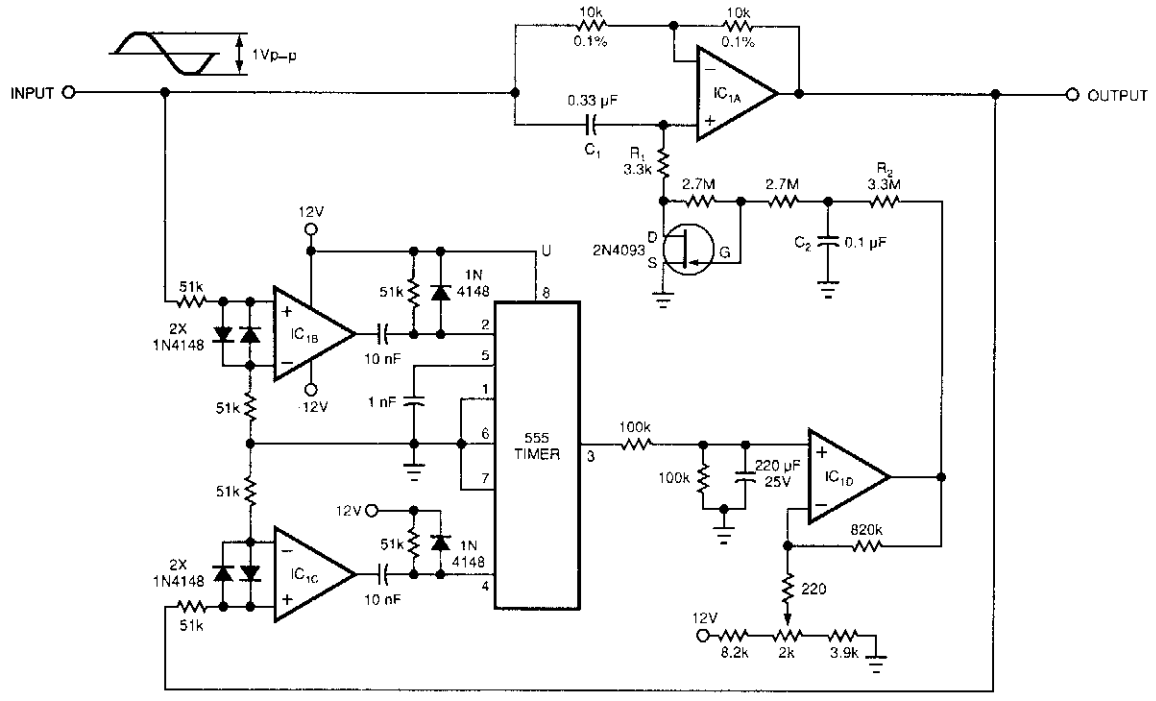
102

Wave-Shaping Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 681. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Phase Shifter
Glitch-Free Clipper
Signal Conditioner
Harmonic Generator
Full-Wave Rectifier (to 10 MHz)
Capacitor Allows Higher Slew Rates
S/R Flip-Flop

PHASE SHIFTER



EDN

Fig. 102-1

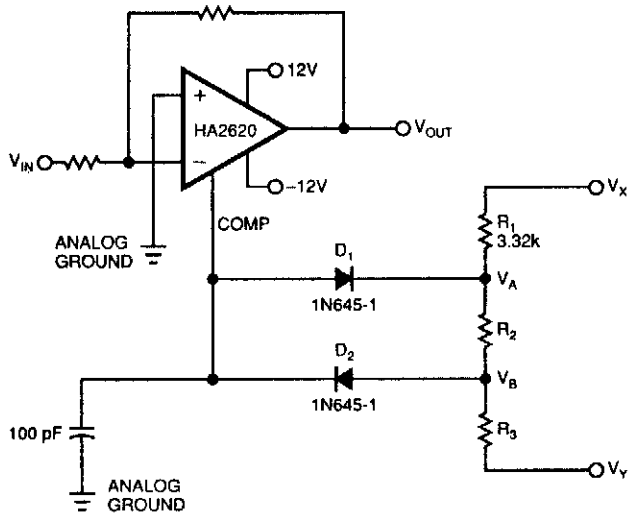
This circuit adds 120 degrees of phase shift to a 50- or 60-Hz input, regardless of the frequency and amplitude fluctuations of that input. The circuit configures a 2N4093 JFET as a voltage-controlled resistor whose value is proportional to the phase difference between the input and the output. The values of C_1, R_1, and r_{DS} determine the amount of phase shift (120° this case.)

A 555 timer implements a phase detector whose two inputs are related to the input and output. The input and output, respectively, drive IC1B and IC1C, which operate as zero-crossing detectors. D1 and D2 limit the positive-going pulses at the 555 inputs. Thus, the falling edges of IC1B and IC1C's outputs control the 555 timer. The timer's output signal stays low for a time that is proportional to the phase shift between the circuit's input and output.

The average value of the timer's output and an offsetting voltage drive IC1D. R2 and C2 filter IC1D's output. The resultant signal controls the JFET. The potentiometer sets the control at a value for which the phase shift between input and output is equal to 120 degrees when the input signal frequency is 50 or 60 Hz. Any differences between the input and output changes the 555 output's average value, thus ultimately modifying the control voltage and the JFET's resistance.

To calibrate the circuit, apply a 50-Hz sine wave with an amplitude of less than 1 Vpp to the input and adjust the potentiometer until the phase shift reads 120° on a digital phase meter. For input frequency variations between 40 and 60 Hz, the phase shift changed by a maximum of ±0.17% (equivalent to an offset of only 0.02°/Hz). The average value at IC1D's noninverting input is 3.864 V.

GLITCH-FREE CLIPPER



EDN

Fig. 102-2

Adding a simple clamping circuit to a Harris 2620 high-speed op amp produces a glitch-free amplifier/clipper. The op amp pin that controls the device's bandwidth is a high-impedance, isolated input. This pin also tracks the device's output voltage.

Therefore, D1, D2, R1, R2, and R3 will clamp the amplifier's output voltage only when the amplifier's input voltage exceeds your clamping-voltage limits. V_D is the diode drop of D1 or D2. The two clamp voltages, $V_A + V_D$ and $V_B - V_D$, are:

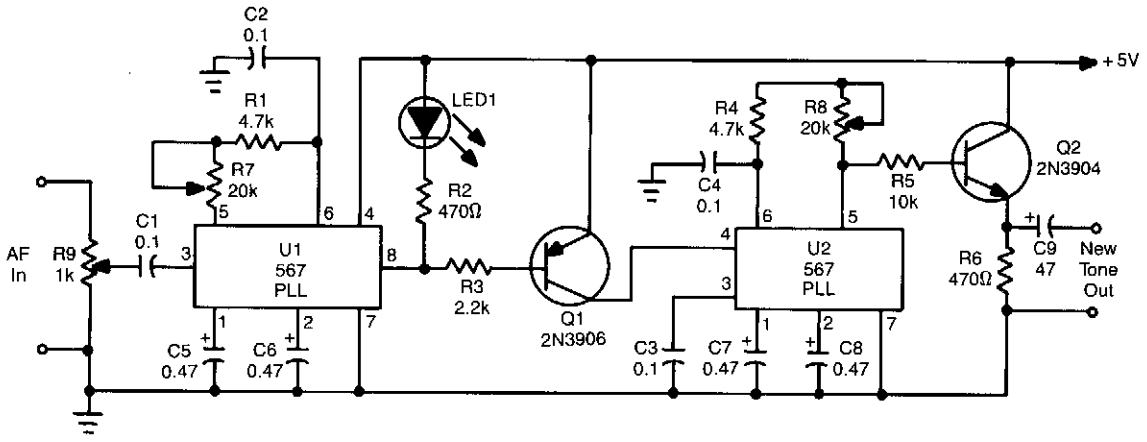
$$V_A = V_X\left(\frac{R_2+R_3}{R_1+R_2+R_3}\right)+V_Y\left(\frac{R_1}{R_1+R_2+R_3}\right)$$

$$V_B = V_X\left(\frac{R_3}{R_1+R_2+R_3}\right)+V_Y\left(\frac{R_1+R_2}{R_1+R_2+R_3}\right)$$

where V_X and V_Y are the clamping circuit's bias voltages. Choosing R_1 lets you determine the values of R_2 and R_3. Try a value for R_1 around 3 kΩ.

One example of this circuit had clamping voltages of ±3.7 V and exhibited THD below −75 dB for a sinusoidal, 30-kHz input signal. When the input signal increased beyond the ±3.7-V clamping voltage, the clipper symmetrically clamped the output voltage with no glitches in the waveform.

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

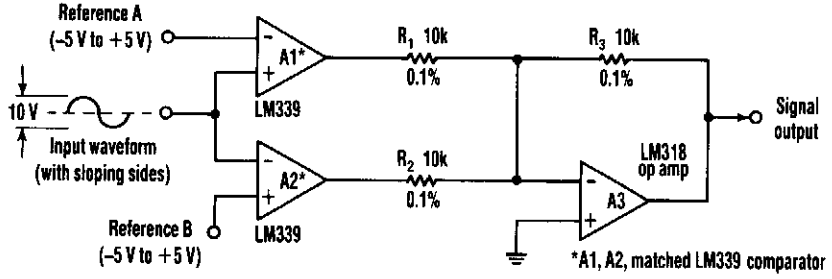


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 102-3

This circuit takes audio from a receiver that might have a weak CW or tone signal and uses a PLL (U1) to recover the weak signal. U1 produces a low on receipt of a tone or note of frequency, determined by R1, R7, and C2. The output of U1 (pin 8) goes low, keys tone generator U2, and produces a new tone. The circuit is useful in cleaning up CW reception in static, noise, etc.

HARMONIC GENERATOR



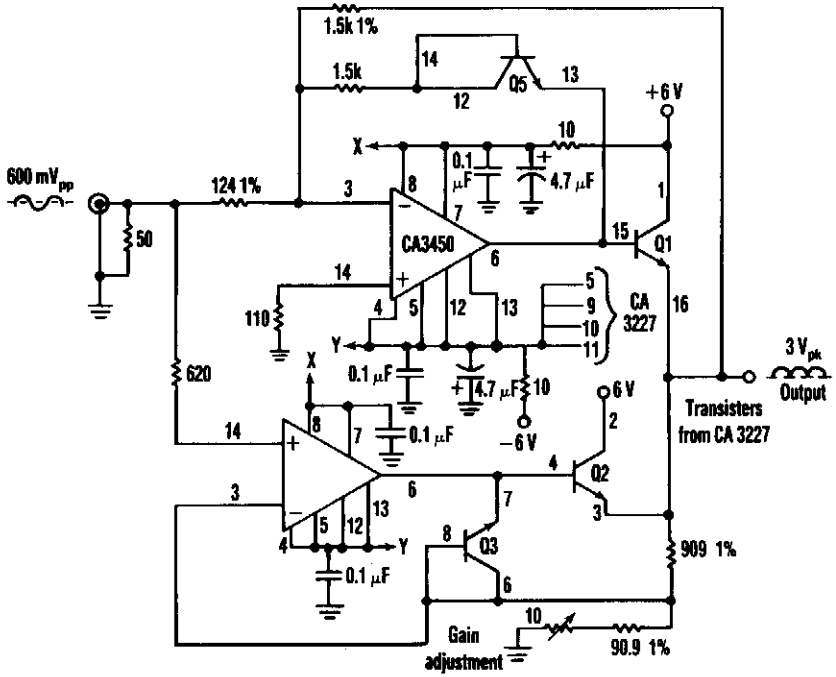
ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 102-4

This circuit can extract harmonics from various waveforms. With a sloped input waveform, the comparator produces a pulse width that is proportional to a reference plus input amplitude. As the pulse width changes, the harmonics spectrum changes. Combining the two comparator outputs eliminates some harmonics, depending on the duty cycle. Adjusting the references can create virtually any harmonic.

A1 and A2 should be matched, R1 and R2 should be equal to 0.1%, and A3 should have good common-mode rejection and high slew rate.

FULL-WAVE RECTIFIER (TO 10 MHz)

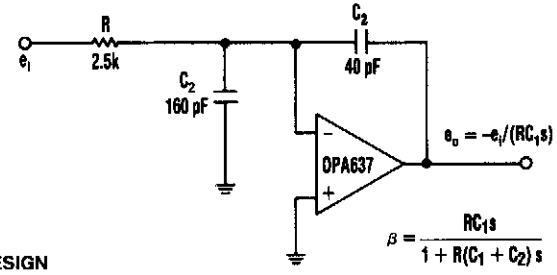


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 102-5

Using two CA3450 op amps and a CA3227 transistor array, this circuit will accurately full-wave rectify signals to 10 MHz. Two of the CA3227 transistors drive the output, two are in the feedback circuits. Two transistors serve as clamping diodes, limit the negative-going signals of each amplifier, and keep both amplifiers active during the end cycle. The maximum output is determined by the slew rate of 300 V/μs at highest frequencies. This output equals 300 V/ms $\div 6\pi V$ peak.

CAPACITOR ALLOWS HIGHER SLEW RATES

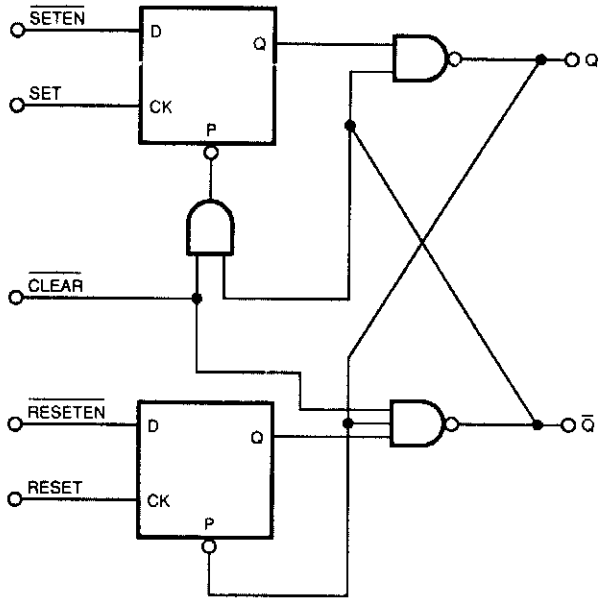


ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 102-6

In this circuit, a Burr-Brown op amp supplies a slew rate of 135 V/μs. The addition of C2 charges the high-frequency feedback factor to less than unity, and allows higher slew-rate amplifiers to be compensated for greater-than-unity gain.

S/R FLIP-FLOP



EDN

Fig. 102-7

This circuit combines the characteristics of an asynchronous S/R flip-flop and an edge-triggered JK flip-flop. It changes state on the leading edges of its inputs, and ignores the levels at all other times.

In operation, outputs of both D flip-flops are normally high, going low for brief periods after seeing an edge at their respective clock inputs.

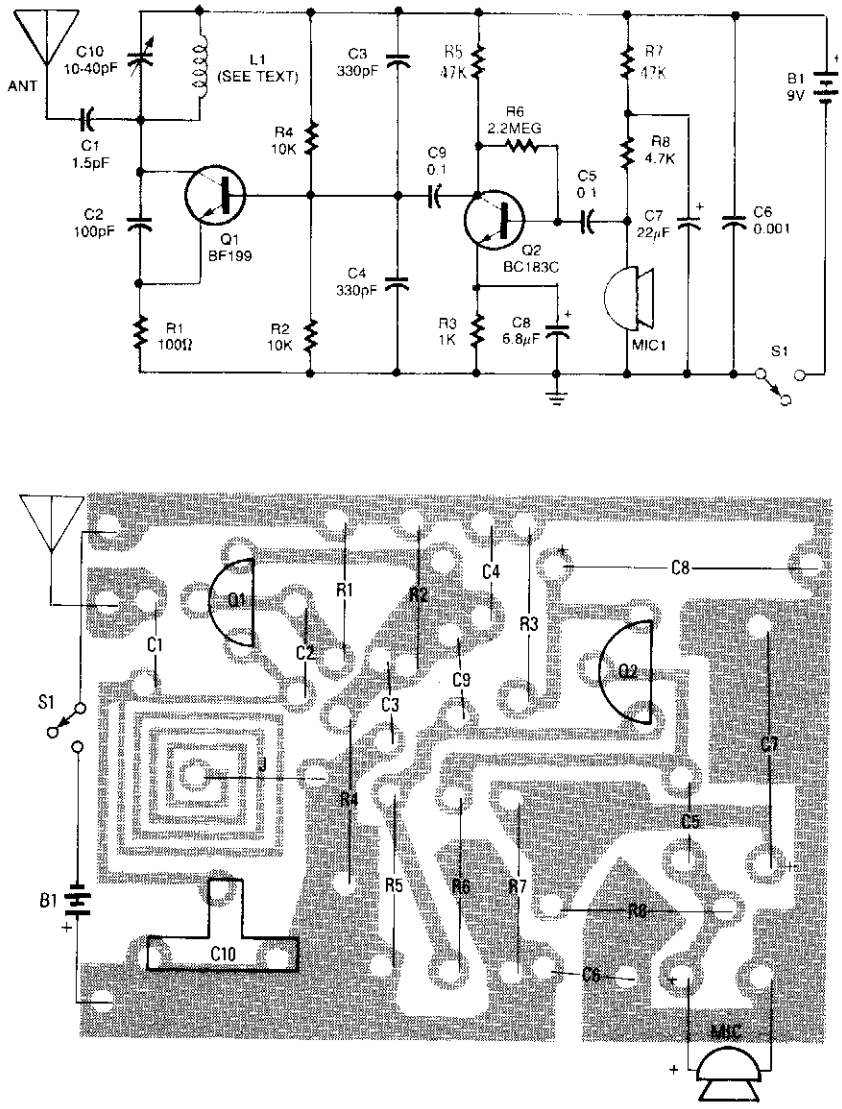
103

Wireless Microphones

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 682. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Wireless FM Microphone
Wireless Microphone

WIRELESS FM MICROPHONE

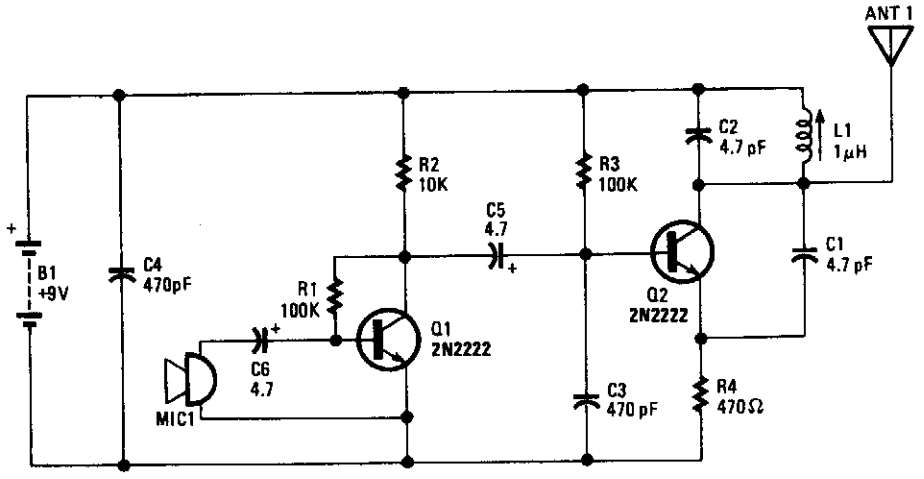


RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Fig. 103-1

A simple FM wireless microphone uses a single BC183C transistor as an audio amplifier. A 2N3565 can be substituted. Q1 is an oscillator that is FM modulated by the signal from Q1. Other transistors can be substituted, but the modulation characteristics should be checked.

WIRELESS MICROPHONE



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 103-2

Q1 amplifies the output from an electret microphone MIC1. Audio is fed into oscillator Q2, which modulates the signal. L1C1 is a tank circuit for operation in the 88-MHz region. The antenna is a 6- to 8-inch piece of wire. L1 is a variable inductor in the 1-μH range.

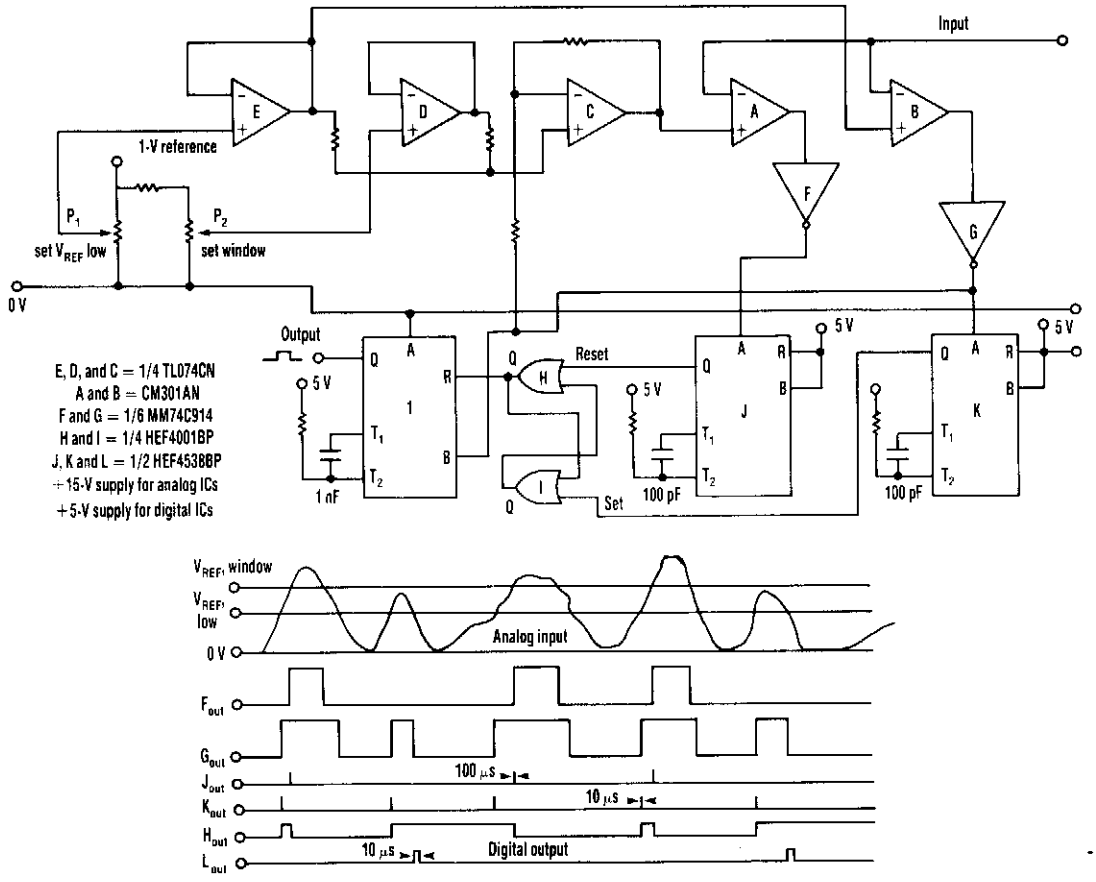
104

Window Circuits

The sources of the following circuits are contained in the Sources section, which begins on page 682. The figure number in the box of each circuit correlates to the entry in the Sources section.

Low-Cost Window Comparator
Window Generator
Window Comparators
Window Detector
Voltage Comparators

LOW-COST WINDOW COMPARATOR



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Fig. 104-1

This circuit outputs a TTL-compatible 100-μs pulse whenever the signal falls within the limits set by potentiometers and can be varied to suit the application.

Op amps, E, D, and C are used with the two potentiometers to supply reference voltages, derived from a 1-V precision source, for two other op amps (A and B) configured as voltage comparators. The input signal is taken to the negative inputs of both these comparators. C is wired as a noninverting summing amp, used to derive the higher reference voltage. Consequently, the acceptance window is set. Because the voltage across potentiometer P2 is 0.5 V, the window can be set between 0 and 0.5 V above the value chosen for the lower reference value. The lower value is set by P1.

The outputs from the comparators are sent to the inputs of inverting Schmitt triggers F and G. Although these triggers operate from a 5-V supply, they have an extended input-voltage range and are capable of handling the comparator's output voltage swings.

The two monostables, J and K, are triggered on the rising edge of the Schmitt outputs. J and K set and reset the bistable latch formed by two NOR gates. Latch output Q controls the reset of output

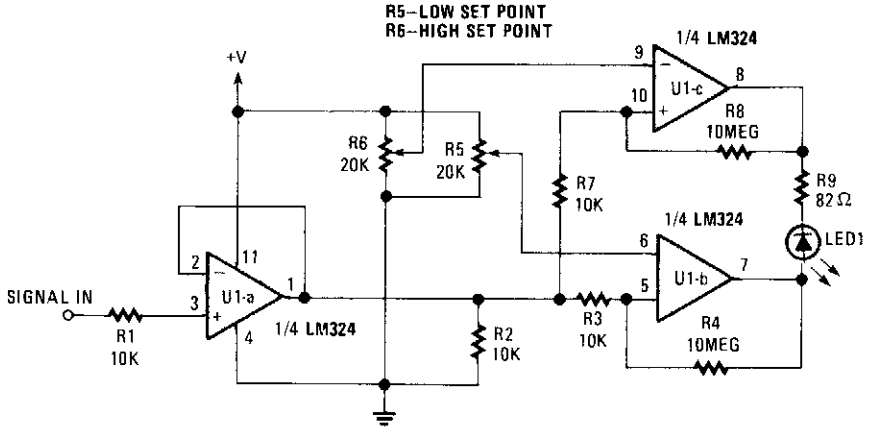
LOW-COST WINDOW COMPARATOR (*Cont.*)

monostable L, which can only be triggered if its B input goes low, taken from the output of G, while its reset is high.

From the timing diagram, when the signal input exceeds the lower reference level, the latch is set and Q goes high. When the higher reference level is exceeded, the latch is reset and Q goes low. If only the lower reference is exceeded, the latch will be set and L is triggered when G's output goes low. When both levels are exceeded, the latch is set, then reset. When G's output goes low, it won't trigger the monostable because its reset is low.

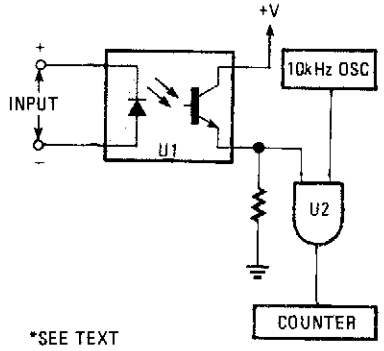
The circuit, as shown, was used for a bandwidth-limited, 500- to 5 000 Hz input signal with an amplitude range of ±1 V. Modifications can easily be made to cover other frequency and amplitude ranges.

WINDOW GENERATOR



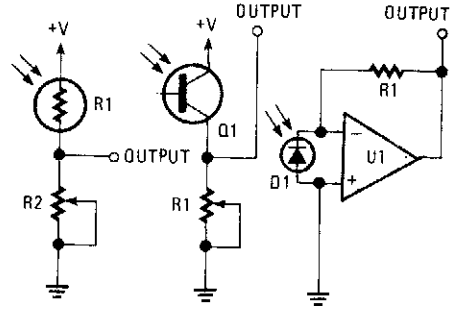
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 104-2(a)



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Fig. 104-2(b)

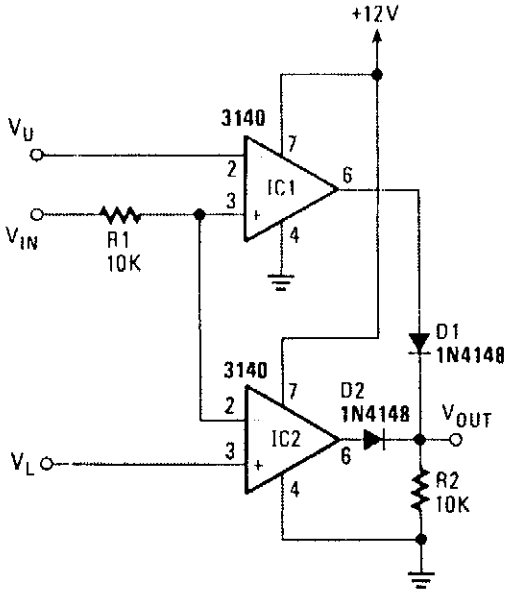


POPULAR ELECTRONICS

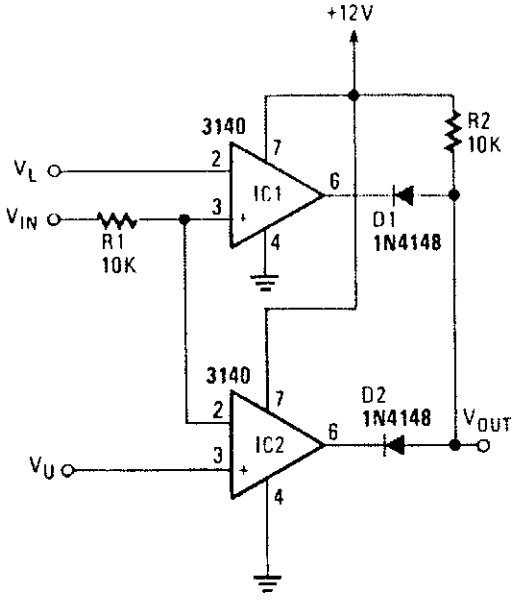
Fig. 104-2(c)

This window generator uses a single LM324 op amp and features two adjustable set points. When the two comparators formed by U1B go high, LED1 lights. When U1C goes high, the LED extinguishes. Some hysteresis is provided by the 10-mΩ resistors. As shown in Fig. 104-2(b), LED1 can be replaced by an optoisolator (etc.) for use in several applications.

WINDOW COMPARATORS



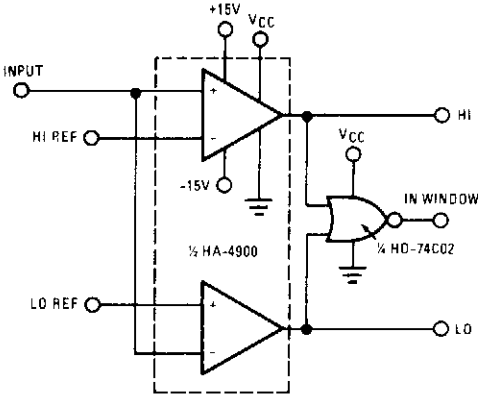
RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 104-3(a)*



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 104-3(b)*

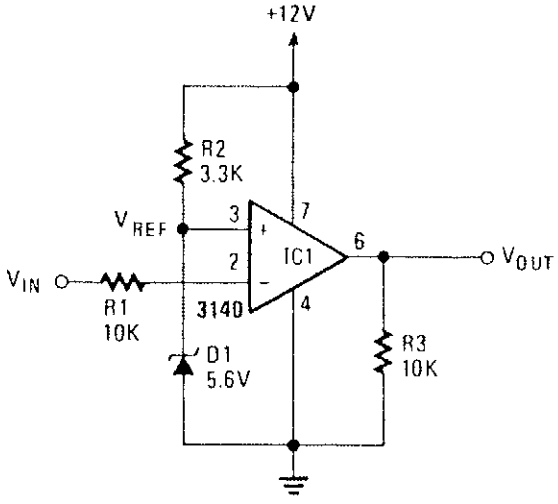
In Fig. 104-3(a), when V_{IN} is between reference voltages V_L and V_U, output V_{OUT} goes low. If $V_{IN} > V_L$, IC2 produces a low. Because IC1 outputs low, if $V_{IN} > V_U$, both outputs are low and V_{OUT} is low. If $V_{IN} < V_L$, both IC1 and IC2 are low. Figure 104-3(b) operates the reverse of this; it produces a high when $V_L < V_{IN} < V_U$.

WINDOW DETECTOR

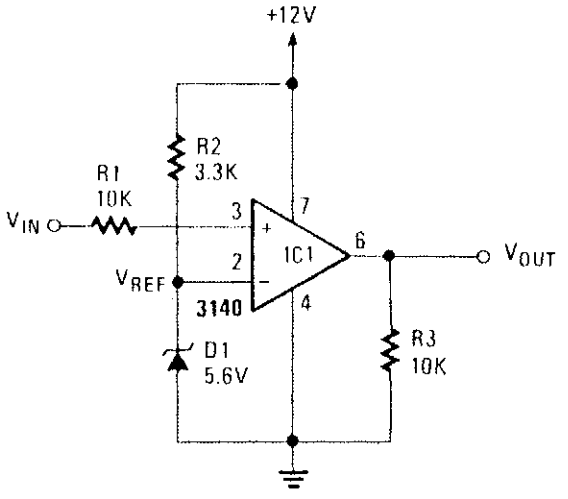


HARRIS *Fig. 104-4*

The high switching speed, low offset current and low offset voltage of the HA-4900 series make this window detector extremely well-suited for applications that require fast, accurate decision-making. This circuit is ideal for industrial-process system-feedback controllers, or "out-of-limit" alarm indicators.



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 104-5(a)*



RADIO-ELECTRONICS *Fig. 104-5(b)*

These two comparators are over- and under-voltage comparators. In Fig. 104-5(a), if V_{IN} exceeds the reference voltage, the output of IC1 goes low. In Fig. 104-5(b), if the V_{IN} exceeds the reference, V_{OUT} goes high.

Sources

Chapter 1

Fig. 1-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 85. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 1-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 1-3. Elektor Electronics USA, 5/91, p. 51–53.

Fig. 1-4. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1990, p. 88. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 2

Fig. 2-1. Reprinted from EDN, 2/91, p. 184. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Co., a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 3

Fig. 3-1. Hands-On Electronics, 8/87, p. 94.

Fig. 3-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics Fact Card No. 185. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.

Fig. 3-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 9/87, p. 65. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

Fig. 3-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/77, p. 82–83. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1977.

Fig. 3-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 81. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Chapter 4

Fig. 4-1. Elektor Electronics USA, 6/91, p. 42.

Fig. 4-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/90, p. 80–81. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 5

Fig. 5-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 523–524.

Fig. 5-2. Hands-On Electronics, 8/87, p. 93.

Fig. 5-3. QST, 5/90, p. 22–24.

Fig. 5-4. Elektor Electronics, 7/89 Supplement, p. 5–6.

Fig. 5-5. Electronics Today International, 4/79, p. 70.

Fig. 5-6. Elektor Electronics, 301 Circuits, p. 30–31.

Fig. 5-7. Electronics Today International, 4/78, p. 31.

Fig. 5-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 4/90, p.37–38. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 5-9. Electronics World, 4/66.
Fig. 5-10. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 12/89, p. 71–72. Copyright 1989 Penton Publishing.

Chapter 6

Fig. 6-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/91, p. 70–71. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 6-2. Hands-On Electronics, 8/87, p. 90.

Chapter 7

Fig. 7-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/91, p. 40–42. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 7-2. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1990, p. 90. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 7-3. Reprinted with permission from Wels' Think Tank, Gernsback Publications Inc., p. 23.
Fig. 7-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/90. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 7-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 1/90, p. 40. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 7-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/90, p. 90. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 7-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 9/89, p. 41. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 7-8. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 1/89, p. 71. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Chapter 8

Fig. 8-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90 Supplement, p. 36–37.
Fig. 8-2. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/90, p. 56. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 8-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/90, p. 56. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 8-4. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/90, p. 57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 8-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/90, p. 57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 8-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 82. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 8-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/90, p. 57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 8-8. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/90, p. 57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 8-9. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/90, p. 72. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 8-10. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 514.
Fig. 8-11. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 511.
Fig. 8-12. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 7/91, p. 139. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 8-13. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 9/90, p. 90. Copyright 1990, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 8-14. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 173. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.
Fig. 8-15. QST, 10/90, p. 41.
Fig. 8-16. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 185. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.

Chapter 9

Fig. 9-1. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 33. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 9-2. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 36. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 9-3. Elektor Electronics, 12/90 Supplement, p. 43.
Fig. 9-4. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 36. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 9-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 35–36. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 9-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 6/89, p. 23. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 9-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 8/90, p. 42. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 9-8. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 32. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 9-9. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 36. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 10

Fig. 10-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 2/90, p. 24–26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 10-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 2/90, p. 27. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 10-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 10-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/89, p. 24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 10-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/90, p. 24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 10-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 10-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 5/90, p. 65. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 10-8. Reprinted from EDN, 9/84, p. 290. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 10-9. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 5/90, p. 64. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 10-10. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 11

Fig. 11-1. Elektor Electronics, 7/89 Supplement, p. 15.

Fig. 11-2. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 527–528.

Fig. 11-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/90, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 11-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/89, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 11-5. Reprinted with permission from Hands-On Electronics/Popular Electronics, 12/88, p. 24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

Fig. 11-6. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. S41.

Fig. 11-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/89, p. 76–77. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 11-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/89, p. 23. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 11-9. Hands-On Electronics, 9–10/86, p. 26.

Fig. 11-10. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/90, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 12

Fig. 12-1. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 4/90, p. 47. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 12-2. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 57.

Fig. 12-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 3/89, p. 51–52. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 12-4. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 526.

Fig. 12-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 8/91, p. 8. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Chapter 13

Fig. 13-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 522.

Fig. 13-2. Hands-On Electronics, 11/87, p. 92.

Fig. 13-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 134. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.

Fig. 13-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 95. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.

Fig. 13-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/90, p. 38. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 13-6. Reprinted from EDN, 2/7/85, p. 243. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 14

Fig. 14-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 519.

Fig. 14-2. Reprinted from EDN, 5/91, p. 165. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 14-3. Reprinted from EDN, 6/91, p. 168. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 14-4. Reprinted from EDN, 5/90, p. 148. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 14-5. Reprinted from EDN, 2/91, p. 108. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 14-6. Elektor Electronics, 5/91, p. 33.
Fig. 14-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 40–41. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 14-8. 42 New Ideas, 1984, p. 14, Gernsback Publications, Inc.
Fig. 14-9. Electronic Engineering, 11/78, p. 24.
Fig. 14-10. Maxim, Seminar Applications Book, 1988/89, p. 35.
Fig. 14-11. Reprinted with permission from Wels' Think Tank, Gernsback Publications Inc., p. 19.

Chapter 15

Fig. 15-1. Reprinted from EDN, Design Ideas Special Issue, Vol. III, 2/89, p. 47. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 15-2. Reprinted from EDN, Design Ideas Special Issue, Vol. IV, 7/20/89, p. 26. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 15-3. 73 Amateur Radio, 4/91, p. 11–12.

Chapter 16

Fig. 16-1. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 5/90, p. 64. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 16-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 92. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 16-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/90, p. 41–42. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 16-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 173. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.
Fig. 16-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 5/90, p. 65. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 16-6. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 5/90, p. 62. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 16-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 5/90, p. 62. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 17

Fig. 17-1. Reprinted from EDN, 2/91, p. 105. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 17-2. Reprinted from EDN, 11/90, p. 282. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 17-3. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 89.

Chapter 18

Fig. 18-1. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1990, p. 158. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 18-2. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1990, p. 162. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 19

Fig. 19-1. Reprinted from EDN, 1/91, p. 160–161. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 19-2. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 534–535.

Chapter 20

Fig. 20-1. Reprinted from EDN, 3/91, p. 161. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 20-2. Elektor Electronics, 6/89, p. S42.
Fig. 20-3. Reprinted from EDN, 9/89, p. 168. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 20-4. Reprinted from EDN, 5/91, p. 166. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 20-5. Electronic Engineering, 2/90, p. 29.
Fig. 20-6. Reprinted from EDN, 2/90, p. 135. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 20-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/91, p. 20. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 20-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 23–24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 20-9. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 9/89, p. 93. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 20-10. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/90, p. 23. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 20-11. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. S36.
Fig. 20-12. Reprinted from EDN, Design Ideas Special Issue, Vol. IV, 7/20/89, p. 29. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 20-13. Reprinted from EDN, 1/90, p. 140. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 20-14. Reprinted from EDN, 11/90, p. 22. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 20-15. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p.10–23.
Fig. 20-16. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 21

Fig. 21-1. Reprinted from EDN, 7/90, p. 192. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 21-2. Reprinted from EDN, 7/89, p. 151. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 21-3. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 513–514.
Fig. 21-4. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 56.
Fig. 21-5. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 6/91, p. 110. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 21-6. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 530–531.
Fig. 21-7. Reprinted from EDN, 3/90, p. 140. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 21-8. Linear Technology, Design Note No. 2.
Fig. 21-9. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 9/90, p. 93.
Fig. 21-10. Linear Technology, 6/27/91, Advertisement.
Fig. 21-11. Linear Technology, 6/27/91, Advertisement.
Fig. 21-12. Maxim, 1986 Power Supply Circuits, p. 26.
Fig. 21-13. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 6/86, p. 59. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1986.
Fig. 21-14. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 9/89, p. 60. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Chapter 22

Fig. 22-1. Reprinted from EDN, 10/90, p. 132. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 22-2. RF Design, 7/90, p. 63.
Fig. 22-3. RF Design, 7/90, p. 63.
Fig. 22-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/91, p. 68. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 22-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/91, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 22-6. 73 Amateur Radio, 10/90, p. 65.
Fig. 22-7. Valpey-Fisher Corp., A User's Guide to Quartz Crystal Oscillators.
Fig. 22-8. RF Design, 7/90, p. 64.
Fig. 22-9. Valpey-Fisher Corp., A User's Guide to Quartz Crystal Oscillators.
Fig. 22-10. Valpey-Fisher Corp., A User's Guide to Quartz Crystal Oscillators.
Fig. 22-11. Valpey-Fisher Corp., A User's Guide to Quartz Crystal Oscillators.
Fig. 22-12. Valpey-Fisher Corp., A User's Guide to Quartz Crystal Oscillators.
Fig. 22-13. Valpey-Fisher Corp., A User's Guide to Quartz Crystal Oscillators.
Fig. 22-14. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 69. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 22-15. Valpey-Fisher Corp., A User's Guide to Quartz Crystal Oscillators.
Fig. 22-16. Reprinted from EDN, 11/90, p. 234. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 22-17. Elektor Electronics, 302 Circuits, p. 128–129.
Fig. 22-18. William Sheets.

Chapter 23

Fig. 23-1. Reprinted from EDN, 12/89, p. 262. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 23-2. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10–49.

Fig. 23-3. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 2-105.
Fig. 23-4. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/89, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 23-5. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 6/90, p. 102-103. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Chapter 24

Fig. 24-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 520.
Fig. 24-2. Reprinted from EDN, 12/89, p. 260-261. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 24-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/91, p. 73. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 24-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/91, p. 92. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 24-5. Reprinted from EDN, 5/90, p. 173. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 24-6. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/88, p. 72. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.
Fig. 24-7. ARRL Handbook, 1991, p. 18-13.
Fig. 24-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/91, p. 75. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 24-9. RCA, ICAN #6629, Design Guide for Fire Detection Systems, p. 6.
Fig. 24-10. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 5/91, p. 63. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 24-11. RF Design, 4/90, p. 35-36.
Fig. 24-12. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 12/90, p. 61. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 24-13. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/90, p. 46. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 24-14. ARRL Handbook, 1991, p. 18-14.
Fig. 24-15. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-84.
Fig. 24-16. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/91, p. 74. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 24-17. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/90, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 24-18. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 9/89, p. 59. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Chapter 25

Fig. 25-1. Reprinted from EDN, 12/90, p. 228-230. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 25-2. 73 Amateur Radio, 7/90, p. 9-11.

Chapter 26

Fig. 26-1. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 6/91, p. 109-114. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 26-2. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 3/91, p. 87-88. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 26-3. Reprinted from EDN, 6/89, p. 207. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 26-4. 73 Amateur Radio, 3/91, p. 74.
Fig. 26-5. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 11/89, p. 111. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 26-6. Reprinted from EDN, 6/91, p. 174. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 27

Fig. 27-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 526-527.
Fig. 27-2. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 12/88, p. 104. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 27-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 9/87, p. 65. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

Chapter 28

Fig. 28-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 61-62. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990
Fig. 28-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/90, p. 24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 29

Fig. 29-1. 73 Amateur Radio, 2/91, p. 24.
Fig. 29-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 29-3. Elektor Electronics, 302 Circuits, p. 134.

Chapter 30

Fig. 30-1. Electronic Engineering, 2/90, p. 30.
Fig. 30-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/89, p. 101. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 30-3. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 530.
Fig. 30-4. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. S37.
Fig. 30-5. ARRL Handbook, 1991, p. 16–6.
Fig. 30-6. Reprinted from EDN, 2/91, p. 186–188. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 30-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/90, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 30-8. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 5/89, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 30-9. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 5/89, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 30-10. Reprinted with permission from Wels' Think Tank, Gernsback Publications Inc., p. 52.
Fig. 30-11. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 5/89, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 30-12. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/90, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 30-13. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/90, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 30-14. Electronics Today International, 4/79, p. 76.
Fig. 30-15. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 10/90, p. 78. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 31

Fig. 31-1. Reprinted from EDN, 10/88, p. 327. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 31-2. Reprinted from EDN, 6/84, p. 242. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 31-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/91, p. 33–34. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 31-4. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/87, p. 36. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.
Fig. 31-5. Reprinted from EDN, 7/73, p. 87. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 31-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 31-7. Reprinted from EDN, 7/73, p. 87. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 31-8. Elektor Electronics, 12/90 Supplement, p. 43.
Fig. 31-9. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 6/89, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Chapter 32

Fig. 32-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/91, p. 24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 32-2. Reprinted from EDN, 12/90, p. 217. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 32-3. Elektor Electronics, 301 Circuits, p. 131.
Fig. 32-4. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 55–56.
Fig. 32-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/91, p. 76. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 32-6. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 59. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 32-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 107. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.
Fig. 32-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/90, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 32-9. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 32-10. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 43. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 32-11. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 33

Fig. 33-1. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 6/91, p. 56. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 33-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 134. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.
Fig. 33-3. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 510–511.
Fig. 33-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 98. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.
Fig. 33-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 6/91, p. 58–59. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Chapter 34

Fig. 34-1. Hands-On Electronics, 11/86, p. 33.
Fig. 34-2. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 5/91, p. 95. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 34-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/91, p. 23. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 34-4. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 6/91, p. 56–57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 34-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/89, p. 57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 34-6. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 8/90, p. 94–96. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 34-7. Hands-On Electronics, 8/87, p. 93.
Fig. 34-8. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 6/90, p. 100. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 34-9. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 9/90, p. 89. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Chapter 35

Fig. 35-1. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 4/90, p. 33–36. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 35-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 6/89, p. 90. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 35-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/89, p. 57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 35-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/77, p. 82. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1977.
Fig. 35-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 70. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 35-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/89, p. 24–25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Chapter 36

Fig. 36-1. Reprinted from EDN, 10/90, p. 235. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 37

Fig. 37-1. Electronic Engineering, 4/90, p. 42.
Fig. 37-2. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 532–533.
Fig. 37-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/91, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 37-4. 73 Amateur Radio, 10/90, p. 46.
Fig. 37-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/91, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 37-6. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/91, p. 83. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 37-7. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. S44.
Fig. 37-8. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. 40–41.
Fig. 37-9. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. S41.
Fig. 37-10. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 59. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 37-11. Ham Radio, 4/90, p. 66.

Chapter 38

Fig. 38-1. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1987, p. 59. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.
Fig. 38-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 4/90, p. 91. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 38-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 4/89, p. 47. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 38-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/90, p. 23. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 38-5. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1987, p. 59. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

Fig. 38-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 27. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 38-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 4/91, p. 73. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 38-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 2/90, p. 24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 38-9. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 4/89, p. 83. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 38-10. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 4/90, p. 90–91. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 38-11. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/90, p. 28. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 38-12. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/90, p. 27. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 38-13. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 2/82, p. 99. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1982.

Chapter 39

Fig. 39-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 529.
Fig. 39-2. Reprinted from EDN, 2/91, p. 105. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 39-3. DATEL, Data Conversion Components, p. 4–17.
Fig. 39-4. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 12/88, p. 67. Copyright 1988, Penton Publishing.

Chapter 40

Fig. 40-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 515–516.

Chapter 41

Fig. 41-1. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 8/90, p. 94. Copyright 1990, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 41-2. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 512.
Fig. 41-3. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 4/91, p. 102. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 41-4. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 2–105.

Chapter 42

Fig. 42-1. 73 Amateur Radio, 5/91, p. 14–15.
Fig. 42-2. QST, 6/91, p. 45.
Fig. 42-3. Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuits Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 4–3.

Chapter 43

Fig. 43-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 27. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 43-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 1/89, p. 44. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 43-3. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. 38.
Fig. 43-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/89, p. 23. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 43-5. Elektor Electronics, 301 Circuits, p. 8.
Fig. 43-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 43-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 23. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 43-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 27. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 43-9. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/90, p. 26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 43-10. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/90, p. 26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 43-11. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 58–59.
Fig. 43-12. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/91, p. 19. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 43-13. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/91, p. 18. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 43-14. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 9/87, p. 65. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

Chapter 44

Fig. 44-1. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 5/91, p. 117. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 44-2. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 12/89, p. 71. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Chapter 45

Fig. 45-1. Intersil, Applications Handbook, 1988, p. 5–8.

Fig. 45-2. Electronic Engineering, 4/90, p. 27.

Fig. 45-3. Reprinted from EDN, 10/25/90, p. 79. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 46

Fig. 46-1. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 2/91, p. 81. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 46-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/89, p. 26–27. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 46-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 4/91, p. 33–42. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 46-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/91, p. 59–61. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 46-5. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1989, p. 45. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 46-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/77, p. 61. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1977.

Fig. 46-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 4/90, p. 24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 46-8. Reprinted from EDN, 9/3/90, p. 171. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 46-9. Reprinted with permission from Wels' Think Tank, Gernsback Publishing Inc., p. 1.

Fig. 46-10. Reprinted from EDN, 9/90, p. 94. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 46-11. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 5/91, p. 120. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 46-12. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 8/90, p. 13. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 46-13. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 2/90, p. 86. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 46-14. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 11/82, p. 184. Copyright 1982, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 46-15. Ham Radio, 5/89, p. 85–87.

Fig. 46-16. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/90, p. 27. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 46-17. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 2/90, p. 23. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 46-18. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 82. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 46-19. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 4/91, p. 102. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 46-20. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 46-21. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1990, p. 46. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 46-22. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 6/91, p. 101. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 46-23. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1990, p. 43–47. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 46-24. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 2/90, p. 86. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 46-25. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/91, p. 71. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 46-26. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/89, p. 26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 46-27. Reprinted with permission from Wels' Think Tank, Gernsback Publishing Inc., p. 1.

Fig. 46-28. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/90, p. 23–24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 47

Fig. 47-1. Reprinted from EDN, Special Ideas Issue, Vol. I, 7/88, p. 39. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 47-2. Reprinted from EDN, 5/91, p. 175. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 47-3. Elektor Electronics, 7-8/91, p. 47.
Fig. 47-4. Hands-On Electronics, 9/87, p. 97.
Fig. 47-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 2/91, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 47-6. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 3/89, p. 73. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 47-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 9/89, p. 62. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 47-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 2/89, p. 36. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 47-9. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/91, p. 85. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 47-10. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 9/89, p. 62. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 47-11. Reprinted from EDN, 7/91, p. 165. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 47-12. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/91, p. 84. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 47-13. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/89, p. 26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 47-14. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 9/89, p. 62. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 47-15. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. 542.
Fig. 47-16. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/90, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 47-17. Ham Radio, 3/90, p. 82–83.
Fig. 47-18. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 47-19. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 9/89, p. 61. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 47-20. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/90, p. 27. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 48

Fig. 48-1. QST, 7/90, p. 18–19.
Fig. 48-2. 73 Amateur Radio, 2/91, p. 20.
Fig. 48-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 23. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 48-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/91, p. 56. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 48-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/90, p. 35. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 48-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 70. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 48-7. Ham Radio, 6/90, p. 44–47.
Fig. 48-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/91, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 48-9. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 70. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 48-10. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/91, p. 57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 48-11. 73 Amateur Radio, 3/89, p. 66.

Chapter 49

Fig. 49-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 84. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 49-2. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 5/85, p.73–77. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1985.
Fig. 49-3. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. S35.
Fig. 49-4. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. S32.
Fig. 49-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/90, p. 26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 49-6. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 1/91, p. 71. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 49-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 1/91, p. 71. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 49-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/90, p. 82. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 49-9. Reprinted with permission from Popular Elec-

tronics, 9/90, p. 83. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 50

Fig. 50-1. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 11/88, p. 144. Copyright 1988, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 50-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/89, p. 26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 50-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/90, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 50-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 12/88, p. 103. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

Fig. 50-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/89, p. 26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Chapter 51

Fig. 51-1. QST, 5/89, p. 31.

Fig. 51-2. QST, 5/89, p. 31.

Fig. 51-3. QST, 5/89, p. 32.

Fig. 51-4. QST, 5/89, p. 32.

Fig. 51-5. QST, 5/89, p. 33.

Fig. 51-6. QST, 5/89, p. 32.

Chapter 52

Fig. 52-1. Reprinted from EDN, 6/91, p. 161. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 52-2. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 2/91, p. 102. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 52-3. ARRL Handbook, 1991, p. 18-7.

Fig. 52-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 5/91, p. 25-26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 52-5. Ham Radio, 4/89, p. 65.

Fig. 52-6. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 11/90, p. 136. Copyright 1990, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 52-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 9/89, p. 59. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 52-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 2/91, p. 28. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 52-9. 73 Amateur Radio, 7/90, p. 70.

Fig. 52-10. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/88, p. 72. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

Fig. 52-11. Reprinted from EDN, 6/91, p. 182. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 52-12. Maxim, Seminar Applications Book, 1988/89, p. 79.

Fig. 52-13. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 9/89, p. 60. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 52-14. Electronics Today International, 4/78, p. 31.

Fig. 52-15. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/90, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 53

Fig. 53-1. Reprinted from EDN, 9/90, p. 172. © 1990 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 53-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/90, p. 24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 53-3. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. S38.

Fig. 53-4. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 7/82, p. 194. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 53-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/90, p. 57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 53-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/77, p. 83. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1977.

Fig. 53-7. ARRL Handbook, 1991, p. 12-17.

Fig. 53-8. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 4/70, p. 29. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1970.

Chapter 54

Fig. 54-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/90, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 54-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/90, p. 70. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 54-3. Elektor Electronics, 7/89 Supplement, 545.

Chapter 55

Fig. 55-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 54.

Fig. 55-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Elec-

tronics, 9/90, p. 84. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 55-3. RF Design, 7/88, p. 43.
Fig. 55-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 75. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 55-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 59. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 55-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 5/91, p. 76. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Chapter 56

Fig. 56-1. Elektor Electronics, 7/89 Supplement, p. 39–40.
Fig. 56-2. Reprinted from EDN, Design Ideas Special Issue, 7/20/89, Vol. IV, p. 36. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 56-3. Reprinted from EDN, 12/89, p. 260. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 56-4. Reprinted from EDN, 12/89, p. 257. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 56-5. Reprinted from EDN, 5/91, p. 121. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 56-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/91, p. 35–36. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 56-7. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10–162.
Fig. 56-8. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 1/91, p. 9–10. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Chapter 57

Fig. 57-1. ARRL Handbook, 1991, p. 12–31.
Fig. 57-2. ARRL Handbook, 1991, p. 12–31.
Fig. 57-3. ARRL Handbook, 1991, p. 12–31.

Chapter 58

Fig. 58-1. Reprinted from EDN, 2/91, p. 183. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 58-2. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 12/90, p. 63. Copyright 1990, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 58-3. Reprinted from EDN, 7/91, p. 165. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 58-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 76. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 58-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 1/89, p. 69. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 58-6. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 5/91, p. 121. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 58-7. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 12/88, p. 69. Copyright 1988, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 58-8. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/88, p. 72. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.
Fig. 58-9. Maxim, Seminar Applications Book, 1988/89, p. 58.
Fig. 58-10. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 1/89, p. 69. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Chapter 59

Fig. 59-1. Reprinted from EDN, 1/90, p. 138. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 59-2. Elektor Electronics, 6/91, p. 43–45.
Fig. 59-3. Ham Radio, 4/90, p. 169.
Fig. 59-4. Elektor Electronics, 6/91, p. 43–45.
Fig. 59-5. QST, 10/90, p. 25.
Fig. 59-6. Hands-On Electronics, 11/87, p. 93.
Fig. 59-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 27. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 59-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Chapter 60

Fig. 60-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/91, p. 71–72. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 60-2. Reprinted from EDN, 11/90, p. 234. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 60-3. QST, 6/91, p. 27–29.
Fig. 60-4. Reprinted with permission from Wels' Think Tank, Gernsback Publishing Inc., p. 37.
Fig. 60-5. Reprinted with permission from Electronic

Design, 12/88, p. 103. Copyright 1988, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 60-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 5/89, p. 86. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 60-7. Reprinted with permission from Hands-On Electronics/Popular Electronics, 1/89, p. 26.

Fig. 60-8. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 8/86, p. 83. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1986.

Fig. 60-9. Reprinted with permission from Wels' Think Tank, Gernsback Publications Inc., p. 2.

Fig. 60-10. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 1/89, p. 71. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 60-11. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 10-147.

Chapter 61

Fig. 61-1. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 9/89, p. 93–94. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 61-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 65. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.

Fig. 61-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/91, p. 40–42. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 61-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 28–29. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 61-5. Reprinted with permission from Wels' Think Tank, Gernsback Publications Inc., p. 39.

Fig. 61-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 170. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.

Fig. 61-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 12/88, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

Chapter 62

Fig. 62-1. Reprinted from EDN, 1/91, p. 154–156. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 62-2. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 57.

Fig. 62-3. Reprinted from EDN, Design Ideas Special Issue, Vol. IV, 7/20/89, p. 12. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 62-4. Reprinted from EDN, 2/91, p. 106. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 62-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 65. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.

Fig. 62-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 20. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 62-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 9/87, p. 64. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

Fig. 62-8. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 6/22/89, p. 105. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 62-9. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 40.

Chapter 63

Fig. 63-1. Reprinted from EDN, Design Ideas Special Issue, Vol. IV, 7/20/89, p. 14. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 63-2. Reprinted from EDN, 1/90, p. 218. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 63-3. Electronic Engineering, 9/88, p. 31.

Fig. 63-4. Reprinted from EDN, 6/91, p. 162. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 63-5. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 11/90, p. 136. Copyright 1990, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 63-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 6/89, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 63-7. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 4/91, p. 104. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 63-8. Reprinted with permission from Wels' Think Tank, Gernsback Publications Inc., p. 52.

Fig. 63-9. Elektor Electronics, 12/90 Supplement, p. 41.

Fig. 63-10. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 10/90, p. 14. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 63-11. Elektor Electronics, 12/90 Supplement, p. 536.

Fig. 63-12. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 3/89, p. 53. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 63-13. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 2/91, p. 104. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 63-14. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 3/91, p. 86. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 63-15. 73 Amateur Radio, 11/90, p. 67.
Fig. 63-16. 73 Amateur Radio, 7/90, p. 68.
Fig. 63-17. 73 Amateur Radio, 7/90, p. 69.
Fig. 63-18. 73 Amateur Radio, 7/90, p. 77.
Fig. 63-19. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 12/90, p. 77. Copyright 1990, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 63-20. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/88, p. 72. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.
Fig. 63-21. Linear Technology, Design Note #47.
Fig. 63-22. Linear Technology, Design Note #47.
Fig. 63-23. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 5/91, p. 49–55. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 63-24. Elektor Electronics, 7-8/89, p. 28.
Fig. 63-25. Ham Radio, 4/89, p. 67.
Fig. 63-26. Linear Technology, Linear Databook, 1986, p. 2–112.
Fig. 63-27. Reprinted from EDN, 1/91, p. 152. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 63-28. Reprinted from EDN, 8/2/90, p. 96. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 63-29. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 3/89, p. 54–55. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 63-30. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 6/91, p. 109. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 63-31. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 3/91, p. 117. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 63-32. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 134. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.

Chapter 64

Fig. 64-1. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 8/91, p. 42. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 64-2. Linear Technology, Application Note 45.
Fig. 64-3. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1990, p. 61. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 64-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 6/89, p. 88. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 64-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/91, p. 34. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Chapter 65

Fig. 65-1. QST, 9/89, p. 23.
Fig. 65-2. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 3/90, p. 31–34. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 65-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/90, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 65-4. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 40.
Fig. 65-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/90, p. 27. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 65-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 4/90, p. 45–46. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 65-7. Linear Technology, 10/90, Design Notes #40.
Fig. 65-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 65-9. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 1/89, p. 70. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Chapter 66

Fig. 66-1. Reprinted from EDN, 11/90, p. 292. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 66-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 6/89, p. 26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 66-3. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 5/90, p. 80. Copyright 1990, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 66-4. Ham Radio, 4/90, p. 73–78.
Fig. 66-5. Reprinted from EDN, 1/91, p. 170. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 66-6. Reprinted with permission from Electronic
Fig. 66-8. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 37.
Fig. 66-9. Reprinted from EDN, 4/91, p. 188. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Design, 9/89, p. 94–95. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 66-7. Reprinted from EDN, 12/90, p. 218. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 67

Fig. 67-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 104. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 67-2. Elektor Electronics, 12/90 Supplement, p. 42.

Fig. 67-3. Elektor Electronics, 7-8/89, p. 67.

Fig. 67-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/91, p. 55–57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 67-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/91, p. 57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 67-6. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/75, p. 42. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1975.

Fig. 67-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics/Hands-On Electronics, 5/89, p. 28. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 67-8. TAB Books, Third Book of Electronic Projects, p. 39.

Chapter 68

Fig. 68-1. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 5/91, p. 40–42. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 68-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 80. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 68-3. GE, Application Note 90.16, p. 29.

Fig. 68-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 5/91, p. 74. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 68-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/88, p. 76. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

Fig. 68-6. Elektor Electronics, 302 Circuits, p. 203.

Fig. 68-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 80. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 68-8. Elektor Electronics, 302 Circuits, p. 165–166.

Fig. 68-9. Reprinted from EDN, 3/75, p. 73. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 68-10. Reprinted from EDN, 10/90, p. 238. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 68-11. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 86.

Chapter 69

Fig. 69-1. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1987, p. 122. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

Fig. 69-2. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1987, p. 122. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

Chapter 70

Fig. 70-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 6/89, p. 59–62. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 70-2. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/90, p. 81. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 70-3. Reprinted from EDN, 3/79, p. 130. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 70-4. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/90, p. 82. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 70-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 77. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 71

Fig. 71-1. 73 Amateur Radio, 11/90, p. 34.

Fig. 71-2. 73 Amateur Radio, 4/91, p. 26.

Fig. 71-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/91, p. 72. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 71-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 5/90, p. 85 and 96. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 71-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 71-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/90, p. 96. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 71-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 2/82, p. 99. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1982.

Fig. 71-8. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Elec-

tronics, 1/91, p. 56. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 71-9. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Chapter 72

Fig. 72-1. QST, 8/90, p. 59.

Fig. 72-2. ARRL Handbook, 1991, p. 12-30.

Fig. 72-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/90, p. 48. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 72-4. ARRL Handbook, 1991, p. 12-26.

Fig. 72-5. 73 Amateur Radio, 3/90, p. 13.

Fig. 72-6. ARRL Handbook, 1991, p. 14-6.

Chapter 73

Fig. 73-1. Elektor Electronics, 7/89 Supplement, p. S33.

Fig. 73-2. Reprinted from EDN, Design Ideas Special Issue, Vol. IV, 7/20/89, p. 28-29. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 73-3. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 12/88, p. 105. Copyright 1988, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 73-4. Reprinted from EDN, 4/91, p. 179. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 73-5. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 2/91, p. 104. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 73-6. Reprinted from EDN, 6/90, p. 266. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 73-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/88, p. 72. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

Chapter 74

Fig. 74-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 512-513.

Fig. 74-2. Intersil, Applications Handbook, 1988, p. 6-20.

Fig. 74-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/88, p. 72. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

Chapter 75

Fig. 75-1. GE, Optoelectronics, Third Edition, p. 139.

Fig. 75-2. Reprinted from EDN, 12/89, p. 258. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 75-3. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 525.

Fig. 75-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 5/91, p. 86. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 75-5. Reprinted from EDN, 7/90, p. 185. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 75-6. Reprinted from EDN, 9/89, p. 170. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 76

Fig. 76-1. QST, 7/90, p. 29-31.

Fig. 76-2. CQ, 7/90, p. 61-65.

Fig. 76-3. Elektor Electronics, 301 Circuits, p. 38-39.

Fig. 76-4. QST, 10/90, p. 18-21.

Fig. 76-5. North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, New Rochelle, NY 10804.

Fig. 76-6. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 57-58.

Fig. 76-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 76-8. QST, 7/90, p. 28-30.

Fig. 76-9. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 76-10. Ham Radio, 11/88, p. 60-62.

Fig. 76-11. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/89, p. 23. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 76-12. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 59. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 76-13. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 59. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 76-14. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 59. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 76-15. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 98. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 76-16. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 69. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 76-17. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 98. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 76-18. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 74. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 76-19. Copyright of Motorola, MOSPOWER Design Catalog, 1/83, p. 5–6. Used by permission.
Fig. 76-20. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 74. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 76-21. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 74. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 76-22. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 74. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 77

Fig. 77-1. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. S31.
Fig. 77-2. North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, New Rochelle, NY 10804.
Fig. 77-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 85. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 77-4. Elektor Electronics, 3/91, p. 37–41.
Fig. 77-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/90, p. 48. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 77-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 88. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 77-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 10/89, p. 43. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 77-8. Ham Radio, 4/90, p. 21.
Fig. 77-9. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 11/90, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Chapter 78

Fig. 78-1. Reprinted from EDN, 12/90, p. 153. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 79

Fig. 79-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 523.
Fig. 79-2. Reprinted from EDN, 10/90, p. 206. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 79-3. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. 542.
Fig. 79-4. Micro Linear Advertisement
Fig. 79-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/91, p. 92. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 79-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 85. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 79-7. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 4/91, p. 99. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.
Fig. 79-8. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 84. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 79-9. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/89, p. 52. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 79-10. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 101. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 79-11. Reprinted from EDN, 11/90, p. 236. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 79-12. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifier Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 7.
Fig. 79-13. 73 Amateur Radio, 12/76, p. 97–99.
Fig. 79-14. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/91, p. 88. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 79-15. Reprinted from EDN, 11/90, p. 23. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 80

Fig. 80-1. Hands-On Electronics, 1-2/86, p. 67.
Fig. 80-2. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 80-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 80-4. Reprinted with permission from National Semiconductor Corp., CMOS Databook, 1981, p. 8–46.
Fig. 80-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/89, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 80-6. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/89, p. 56. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Chapter 81

Fig. 81-1. Elektor Electronics, 7/89 Supplement, p. 41–42.
Fig. 81-2. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. 537.
Fig. 81-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 85. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 81-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 27. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 81-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/90, p. 63–66. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 81-6. Elektor Electronics, 301 Circuits, p. 130.
Fig. 81-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/89, p. 56. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 81-8. Reprinted from EDN, 8/2/91, p. 112. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 82

Fig. 82-1. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 4/87, p. 30. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.
Fig. 82-2. Hands-On Electronics, 11/86, p. 32.
Fig. 82-3. Reprinted from EDN, 6/88, p. 175. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 82-4. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 10/89, p. 85. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Chapter 83

Fig. 83-1. Elektor Electronics, 301 Circuits, p. 32–35.
Fig. 83-2. Reprinted from EDN, 11/90, p. 232. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 83-3. Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuit Applications, 1985, p. 7–15.
Fig. 83-4. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/88, p. 76. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.
Fig. 83-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/89, p. 53. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 83-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 98. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.
Fig. 83-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/89, p. 53. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 83-8. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/89, p. 56. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 83-9. Reprinted by permission of Texas Instruments, Linear and Interface Circuit Applications, 1985, Vol. 1, p. 3–16.
Fig. 83-10. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/88, p. 76. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

Chapter 84

Fig. 84-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 531–532.
Fig. 84-2. Reprinted from EDN, 7/85, p. 282. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 84-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/89, p. 29–34. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 84-4. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/89, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 84-5. QST, 6/91, p. 45.
Fig. 84-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 84-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 25. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 84-8. Reprinted from EDN, 10/90, p. 132. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 84-9. RF Design, 9/90, p. 76.
Fig. 84-10. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 532.
Fig. 84-11. Elektor Electronics, 12/90 Supplement, p. 43.
Fig. 84-12. Electronics Today International, 4/78, p. 31.

Chapter 85

Fig. 85-1. 73 Amateur Radio, 12/90, p. 54.
Fig. 85-2. Hands-On Electronics, 8/87, p. 92.

Chapter 86

Fig. 86-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 6/91, p. 53–57. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 86-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Elec-

tronics, 8/90, p. 33–36. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 86-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 29–32. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 86-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 6/89, p. 33. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 86-5. Elektor Electronics, 7/89 Supplement, p. 526.

Fig. 86-6. Ham Radio, 12/89, p. 32.

Fig. 86-7. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 81. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 86-8. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 8. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 86-9. Reprinted from EDN, 12/90, p. 153–154. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 86-10. Reprinted with permission from Wels' Think Tank, Gernsback Publications Inc., p. 48.

Fig. 86-11. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/91, p. 21. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 86-12. Hands-On Electronics, 11/87, p. 85.

Fig. 86-13. TAB Books, The Build-It Book of Electronic Projects, p. 24.

Fig. 86-14. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 5/91, p. 86. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 86-15. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 80. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 86-16. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 7/91, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 86-17. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, Fact Card No. 170. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc.

Fig. 86-18. Hands-On Electronics, Winter 1985, p. 65.

Fig. 86-19. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/90, p. 81. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 86-20. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. 540.

Fig. 86-21. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 9/91, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 86-22. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 2/91, p. 25–26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 86-23. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 86-24. Reprinted with permission from General Electric Semiconductor Department, Optoelectronics, Second Edition, p. 118.

Chapter 87

Fig. 87-1. Reprinted from EDN, 9/89, p. 152. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Fig. 87-2. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifiers Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 25.

Fig. 87-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 22. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Chapter 88

Fig. 88-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90, p. 533.

Fig. 88-2. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. 528.

Fig. 88-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/88, p. 72. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

Fig. 88-4. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 6/91, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Fig. 88-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/88, p. 71. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1988.

Fig. 88-6. Reprinted from EDN, 4/91, p. 180. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 89

Fig. 89-1. Electronic Engineering, 12/90, p. 28.

Fig. 89-2. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1990, p. 22–23. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 89-3. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 4/90, p. 85–88. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 89-4. 42 New Ideas, Gernsback Publications Inc., 1984, p. 13.

Fig. 89-5. Linear Technology, 10/90, Design Notes #40.

Chapter 90

Fig. 90-1. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. 536–537.

Fig. 90-2. 73 Amateur Radio, 8/90, p. 82.

Fig. 90-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/89, p. 82–83. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Fig. 90-4. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/89, p. 82. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 90-5. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 12/89, p. 27. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 90-6. Hands-On Electronics, Fact Card No. 49.
Fig. 90-7. Reprinted from EDN, 8/2/90, p. 86. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 90-8. 73 Amateur Radio, 2/91, p. 78.
Fig. 90-9. Hands-On Electronics, 1-2/86, p. 52.
Fig. 90-10. Copyright of Motorola, Thyristor Device Data, Series A 1985, p. 1-6-51. Used by permission.
Fig. 90-11. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/91, p. 80. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Chapter 91

Fig. 91-1. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifier Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 22.
Fig. 91-2. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 2/90, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 91-3. Hands-On Electronics, 8/87, p. 91.

Chapter 92

Fig. 92-1. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. 538-539.
Fig. 92-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 2/91, p. 23-24. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 92-3. GE/RCA, BiMOS Operational Amplifier Circuit Ideas, 1987, p. 28.
Fig. 92-4. Reprinted with permission from Wels' Think Tank, Gernsback Publications Inc., p. 39.
Fig. 92-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/90, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 92-6. Hands-On Electronics, 9/87, p. 89.

Chapter 93

Fig. 93-1. 73 Amateur Radio, 6/89, p. 65.
Fig. 93-2. 73 Amateur Radio, 11/90, p. 78.
Fig. 93-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 6-7/89, p. 45-50. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 93-4. Elektor Electronics, 7/89, p. 521.
Fig. 93-5. 73 Amateur Radio, 4/91, p. 76.
Fig. 93-6. 73 Amateur Radio, 4/90, p. 46-47.
Fig. 93-7. 73 Amateur Radio, 7/90, p. 16.

Chapter 94

Fig. 94-1. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1987, p. 93-94. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.
Fig. 94-2. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/85, p. 61. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1985.
Fig. 94-3. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1987, p. 93. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1987.

Chapter 95

Fig. 95-1. Reprinted from EDN, 12/90, p. 224-226. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 95-2. Elektor Electronics, 302 Circuits, p. 180.
Fig. 95-3. Elektor Electronics, 6/91, p. 29.
Fig. 95-4. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/89, p. 81. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 95-5. Reprinted from EDN, 2/90, p. 185. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 95-6. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 10/90, p. 59-60. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 95-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/89, p. 41. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 95-8. Electronic Products, 4/88, p. 36.
Fig. 95-9. Reprinted from EDN, 12/90, p. 222. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 95-10. Elektor Electronics, 302 Circuits, p. 78-79.
Fig. 95-11. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 7/91, p. 73. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Chapter 96

Fig. 96-1. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 3/90, p. 28. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 96-2. Reprinted from EDN, 3/91, p. 137-138. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 97

Fig. 97-1. Elektor Electronics, 7/89 Supplement, p. 34.
Fig. 97-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 6/91, p. 39–40. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Chapter 98

Fig. 98-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90 Supplement, p. 41–42.
Fig. 98-2. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/89, p. 56. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 98-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 105. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 98-4. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/89, p. 56. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 98-5. Reprinted from EDN, 10/90, p. 222. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 98-6. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/90, p. 102. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990
Fig. 98-7. Reprinted from EDN, 5/90, p. 174. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 98-8. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/89, p. 56. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 98-9. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 12/89, p. 56. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 98-10. RF Design, 4/86, p. 41.
Fig. 98-11. Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., Linear Databook, 1982, p. 5–24.

Chapter 99

Fig. 99-1. Reprinted from EDN, 6/91, p. 173. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 99-2. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 8/91, p. 63. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 99-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 10/89, p. 37–38. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 99-4. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 1/91, p. 41–43. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 99-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 8/91, p. 62. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 99-6. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 8/91, p. 63. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 99-7. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 3/89, p. 33–37. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 99-8. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimenter's Handbook, 1990, p. 45. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.
Fig. 99-9. Reprinted from EDN, Design Ideas Special Issue, Vol. IV, 7/20/89, p. 16. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 100

Fig. 100-1. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 6/91, p. 55. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 100-2. Reprinted from EDN, 5/91, p. 178. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 100-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 6/91, p. 59–60. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.
Fig. 100-4. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 6/91, p. 56. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1991.

Chapter 101

Fig. 101-1. Elektor Electronics, 12/90 Supplement, p. 40.

Chapter 102

Fig. 102-1. Reprinted from EDN, 6/91, p. 184. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 102-2. Reprinted from EDN, 7/91, p. 166–168. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.
Fig. 102-3. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 11/89, p. 85. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.
Fig. 102-4. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 4/89, p. 77. Copyright 1989, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 102-5. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 11/88, p. 78. Copyright 1988, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 102-6. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 3/91, p. 119–120. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 102-7. Reprinted from EDN, 1/91, p. 168. © 1991 Cahners Publishing Company, a division of Reed Publishing USA.

Chapter 103

Fig. 103-1. Reprinted with permission from R-E Experimeter's Handbook, 1990, p. 155. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 103-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 8/89, p. 27. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1989.

Chapter 104

Fig. 104-1. Reprinted with permission from Electronic Design, 7/91, p. 136. Copyright 1991, Penton Publishing.

Fig. 104-2. Reprinted with permission from Popular Electronics, 1/90, p. 26. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1990.

Fig. 104-3. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 6/86, p. 60. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1986.

Fig. 104-4. Harris, Analog Product Data Book, 1988, p. 2–106.

Fig. 104-5. Reprinted with permission from Radio-Electronics, 6/86, p. 58. © Copyright Gernsback Publications, Inc., 1986.

Index

Numbers preceded by a "I," "II," "III," or "IV" are from *Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits* Vol. I, II, III, or IV, respectively.

A

absolute-value amplifier, I-31
absolute-value circuit,I-37, IV-274
absolute-value full wave rectifier, II-528
absolute-value Norton amplifier, III-11
ac bridge circuit, II-81
ac flasher, III-196
ac linear coupler, analog, II-412
ac motor
  control for, II-375
  three-phase driver, II-383
  two-phase driver, II-382
ac sequential flasher, II-238
ac switcher, high-voltage optically coupled, III-408
ac timer, .2 to 10 seconds, adjustable, II-681
ac-coupled amplifiers, dynamic, III-17
ac/dc indicator, IV-214
ac-to-dc converter, I-165
  fixed power supplies, IV-395
  full-wave, IV-120
  high-impedance precision rectifier, I-164
acid rain monitor, II-245, III-361
acoustic-sound receiver/transmitter, IV-311
active antennas, III-1-2, IV-1-4
  basic designs, IV-3
  wideband rod, IV-4
  with gain, IV-2
active clamp-limiting amplifiers, III-15
active crossover networks, I-172-173
active filters (*see also* filter circuits)
  band reject, II-401
  bandpass, II-221, II-223, III-190
  digitally tuned low power, II-218
  five pole, I-279
  high-pass, second-order, I-297
  low-pass, digitally selected break frequency, II-216
  low-power, digitally selectable center frequency, III-186
  low-power, digitally tuned, I-279
  programmable, III-185
  RC, up to 150 kHz, I-294
  state-variable, III-189
  ten-band graphic equalizer using, II-684
  three-amplifier, I-289
  tunable, I-294
  universal, II-214
  variable bandwidth bandpass, I-286
active integrator, inverting buffer, II-299
adapters
  dc transceiver, hand-held, III-461
  program, second-audio, III-142
  traveller's shaver, I-495
adder, III-327
AGC, II-17
AGC amplifiers
  AGC system for CA3028 IF amplifier, IV-458
  rf, wideband adjustable, III-545
  squelch control, III-33
  wideband, III-15
air conditioner, auto, smart clutch for, III-46
air flow detector, I-235, II-242, III-364
air flow meter (*see* anemometer)
air-pressure change detector, IV-144
air-motion detector, III-364
airplane propeller sound effect, II-592
alarms (*see also* detectors; indicators; monitors;sensors; sirens), III-3-9, IV-84-87

alarms (*cont.*)
auto burglar, II-2, I-3, III-4, I-7, I-10, IV-53
auto burglar, CMOS low-current design, IV-56
auto burglar, horn as loudspeaker, IV-54
auto burglar, single-IC design, IV-55
auto burglar, single-IC, III-7
auto-arming automotive alarm, IV-50
automatic turn-off after 8-minute delay, automotive, IV-52
automatic turn-off with delay, IV-54
blown fuse, I-10
boat, I-9
burglar, III-8, III-9, IV-86
burglar, latching circuit, I-8, I-12
burglar, NC and NO switches, IV-87
burglar, NC switches, IV-87
burglar, one-chip, III-5
burglar, self-latching, IV-85
burglar, timed shutoff, IV-85
camera triggered, III-444
capacitive sensor, III-515
current monitor and, III-338
differential voltage or current, II-3
digital clock circuit with, III-84
door-ajar, II-284
door-ajar, Hall-effect circuit, III-256
doorbell, rain, I-443
fail-safe, semiconductor, III-6
field disturbance, II-507
flasher, bar display, I-252
flood, III-206, I-390, IV-188
freezer meltdown, I-13
headlights-on, III-52
high/low limit, I-151
home-security system, IV-87
ice formation, II-58
infrared wireless security system, IV-222-223
low-battery disconnect and, III-65
low-battery warning, III-59
low volts, II-493
mains-failure indicator, IV-216
motion-actuated car, I-9
motion-actuated motorcycle, I-9
multiple circuit for, II-2
one-chip, III-5
photoelectric, II-4, II-319
piezoelectric, I-12
power failure, III-511, I-581, I-582
printer-error, IV-106
proximity, II-506, III-517
pulsed-tone, I-11
purse-snatcher, capacitance operated, I-134
rain, I-442, I-443, IV-189
road ice, II-57
security, I-4
self-arming, I-2
shutoff, automatic, I-4
signal-reception, receivers, III-270
smoke, photoelectric, line-operated, I-596
smoke, SCR, III-251
solar powered, I-13
sonic defenders, IV-324
speed, I-95
Star Trek red alert, II-577
strobe flasher alarm, IV-180
tamperproof burglar, I-8
temperature, II-643
temperature, light, radiation sensitive, II-4
timer, II-674
trouble tone alert, II-3
varying-frequency warning, II-579
wailing, II-572
warbling, II-573
watchdog timer/alarm, IV-584
water-leakage, IV-190
water level, I-389
allophone generator, III-733
alternators
battery-alternator monitor, automotive, III-63
AM demodulator, II-160
AM microphone, wireless, I-679
AM radio, I-544
AM radio
AM car-radio to short-wave radio converter, IV-500
broadcast-band signal generator, IV-302
envelope detector, IV-142
modulation monitor, IV-299
power amplifier for, I-77
receivers, III-529, IV-455
receivers, carrier-current, III-81
receivers, integrated, III-535
AM/FM
clock radio, II-543, III-1
squelch circuit for, II-547, III-1
amateur radio
linear amp, 2-30 MHz 140-W, III-260
receiver, III-534
signal-identifier, programmable, IV-326
transmitter, 80-M, III-675
ambience amplifier, rear speaker, II-458
ammeter, I-201
nano, I-202
pico, II-154, I-202
pico, circuit for, II-157
pico, guarded input circuit, II-156
six decade range, II-153, II-156
amplifiers, II-5-22, III-10-21
1 watt/2.3 GHz, II-540
2 to 6 W, with preamp, II-451
25-watt, II-452
30 MHz, I-567
40 dB gain design, IV-36
60 MHz, I-567
135-175 MHz, I-564
absolute value, I-31
ac servo, bridge type, III-387
AGC, II-17
AGC, squelch control, III-33
AGC, wide-band, III-15
adjustable-gain, noninverting, I-91
ambience, rear speaker, II-458
amateur radio, linear, 2-30 MHz, 140W, I-555
AM radio power, I-77
attenuator, digitally controlled, I-53
audio (*see* audio amplifiers)
audio converter, two-wire to four-wire, II-14
audio limiter, low-distortion, II-15
audio power amplifiers, IV-28-33
audio signal amplifiers, IV-34-42
auto fade circuit for, II-42
automatic level control for, II-20
automotive audio amplifier, IV-66
balance, II-46
balance, loudness control, II-47, II-395
balancing circuit, inverting, I-33
bass tone control, stereo phonograph, I-670
bridge, I-74
bridge, 4W, I-79
bridge, 16 W, I-82
bridge, ac servo, I-458
bridge, audio power, I-81
bridge, high-impedance, I-353
bridge transducer, III-71, II-84, I-351
broadband, low-noise, I-562
broadband, PEP, 160W, I-556
broadband/linear, PEP, 80W, I-557
buffer, 10x, I-128
buffer, 100x, I-128
buffer, ac, single-supply, I-126
buffer, battery-powered, standard cell, I-351
buffer, rf amplifiers with modulator, IV-490
buffer, sinewave output, I-126
buffer, unity-gain, stable design, II-6
cascade, III-13
cascade, 80 MHz, I-567
cascode, rf amplifiers, IV-488
CD4049 audio signal amplifiers, IV-40
chopper, ± 15V., III-12
chopper channel, I-350

chopper stabilized, II-7
clamp-limiting, active, III-15
color video, I-34, III-724
common-source, 450 MHz, I-568
common-source, low power, II-84
complementary-symmetry, I-78
composite, II-8, III-13
compressor/amplifier, low-distortion, IV-24
constant-bandwidth, III-21
current-shunt, III-21
current collector head, II-11, II-295
current-to-voltage, high-speed, I-35
dc servo, I-457
dc-stabilized, fast action, III-18
dc-to-video log, I-38
detector, MC1330/MC1352, television IF, I-688
differential, III-14, I-38
differential, high-impedance, I-27, I-354
differential, high-input high-impedance, II-19
differential, instrumentation, I-347, III-283
differential, instrumentation, biomedical, III-282
differential, programmable gain, III-507
differential, two op amp bridge type, II-83
dynamic, ac-coupled, III-17
electrometer, overload protected, II-155
FET input, II-7
flat response, I-92, III-673
forward-current booster, III-17
four-quadrant photo-conductive detector, I-359
gain, 10-dB, III-543
gain-controlled, III-34
gate, I-36
guitars, matching audio signal amplifiers, IV-38
hi-fi compander, II-12
hi-fi expander, II-13
high-frequency, III-259-265
high-impedance/high gain/high-frequency, I-41
high-impedance/low capacitance, I-691
IF (*see* IF amplifiers)
input/output buffer for analog multiplexers, III-11
instrumentation, I-346, I-348, I-349, I-352, I-354, III-278-284, IV-229-234
instrumentation, differential, high-gain, I-353
instrumentation, high-impedance, low-drift, I-355
instrumentation, high-speed, I-354
instrumentation, low-signal/high-impedance, I-350
instrumentation, precision FET input, I-355
instrumentation, triple op-amp design, I-347
instrumentation, variable gain, differential input, I-349
instrumentation, very high-impedance, I-354
inverting, I-42, II-41, III-14
inverting, ac, high-gain, I-92
inverting, gain of 2, lag-lead compensation, UHF, I-566
inverting, power, I-79
inverting, unity gain, I-80
isolation, capacitive load, I-34
isolation, level-shifting, I-348
isolation, medical telemetry, I-352
isolation, rf, II-547
JFET bipolar cascade video, I-692
line amplifier, universal design, IV-39
linear, CMOS inverter in, II-11
line-operated, III-37
line-type, duplex, telephone, III-616
load line protected, 75W audio, I-73
logarithmic, II-8
logic (*see* logic amplifier)
log ratio, I-42
loudness control, II-46
low-noise design, IV-37
low-level video detector circuit, I-687
medical telemetry, isolation, I-352
meter-driver, rf, 1-MHz, III-545
micro-powered, high-input/high-impedance, 20 dB, II-44
micro-sized, III-36
microphone, III-34, I-87
microphone, electronically balanced input, I-86
microwave, IV-315-319
monostable, II-268
neutralized common source, 100 MHz/400MHz, I-565
neutralized common source, 200 MHz, I-568
noninverting, I-32, I-33, I-41, III-14
noninverting, ac power, I-79
noninverting, single-supply, I-75
noninverting, split-supply, I-75
Norton, absolute value, III-11
op amp (*see also* operational amplifiers)
op amp, x10, I-37
op amp, x100, I-37
op amp, clamping circuit, II-22
op amp, intrinsically safe-protected, III-12
oscilloscope sensitivity, III-436
output, four-channel D/A, III-165
phono, I-80, I-81
phono, magnetic pickup, I-89
photodiode, I-361, II-324, III-672
photodiode, low-noise, III-19
playback, tape, III-672
polarity-reversing low-power, III-16
power (*see also* power amps), II-46, II-451, III-450-456
power, 10-W, I-76
power, 12-W, low distortion, I-76
power, 90-W, safe area protection, II-459
power, GaAsFET with single supply, II-10
power, rf power, 600 W, I-559
pre-amps (*see* pre-amplifiers)
precision, I-40
programmable, II-334, III-504-508
programmable gain, weighted resistors, II-9
pulse-width proportional controller circuit, II-21
push-pull, PEP, 100W, 420-450 MHz, I-554
PWM servo, III-379
reference voltage, I-36
remote, I-91
rf (*see* rf amplifiers)
sample and hold, high-speed, I-587
sample and hold, infinite range, II-558
selectable input, programmable gain, I-32
servo, 400 Hz, II-386
servo motor, I-452
servo motor drive, II-384
signal distribution, I-39
sound-activated, gain-controlled amp, IV-528
sound mixer, II-37
speaker, hand-held transceivers, III-39
speaker, overload protector for, II-16
speech compressor, II-15
standard cell, saturated, II-296
stereo, Av/200, I-77
stereo, gain control, II-9
summing, I-37, III-16
summing, fast action, I-36
summing, precision design, I-36
switching power, I-33
tape playback, I-92, IV-36
tape recording, I-90
telephone, III-621, IV-555, IV-560

amplifiers (*cont.*)
thermocouple, I-654, III-14
thermocouple, cold junction compensation, II-649
thermocouple, high-stability, I-355
transducer, I-86, III-669-673
transformerless, 6W 8-ohm output, I-75
transistorized, basic design, I-85
transistorized, headphone, II-43
tremolo circuit, voltage-controlled, I-598
tube amplifier,high-voltage isolation, IV-426
TV audio, III-39
two-meter, 5W output, I-567
two-meter, 10W power, I-562
UHF, I-565
UHF, wideband, high-performance FET, I-560
unity gain, I-27
unity gain, ultra-high Z, ac, II-7
VHF, single-device, 80W/50-ohm, I-558
video, I-692, III-708-712
video, FET cascade, I-691
video, loop-through amplifier, IV-616
voice activated switch, I-608
voltage, differential-to-single-ended, III-670
voltage-controlled, IV-20
voltage-follower, signal-supply operation, III-20
voltage-controlled (*see* voltage-controlled amplifiers)
volume, II-46
walkman, II-456
weighted-resistor programmable gain, precision design, II-9
wideband (*see* wideband amplifiers)
wide frequency range, III-262
write, III-18
amplitude modulator, low distortion low level, II-370
analog counter circuit, II-137
analog delay line, echo and reverb effects, IV-21
analog multiplexers
buffered input/output, III-396
single-trace to four-trace scope converter, II-431
analog multiplier, II-392
0/01 percent, II-392
analog-to-digital buffer, high-speed 6-bit, I-127
analog-to-digital converters, II-23-31, III-22-26, IV-5-6
3-bit, high-speed, I-50
8-bit, I-44, I-46
8-bit successive approximation, I-47
10-bit, II-28
10-bit serial output, II-27
12-bit, high-speed, II-29
16-bit, II-26
board design, IV-6
capacitance meter, $3^1/_2$ digit, III-76
cyclic, II-30
differential input system, II-31
fast precision, I-49
four-digit (10,000 count), II-25
half-flash, III-26
IC, low cost, I-50
LCD 3.5-digit display, I-49
logarithmic, three-decade, I-48
precision design, I-49
successive approximation, I-45, II-24, II-30
switched-capacitor, III-23
three-IC, low-cost, I-50
tracking, III-24
video converter, IV-610-611
analyzer, gas, II-281
AND gate, I-395
large fan-in, I-395
anemometers
hot-wire, III-342
thermally based, II-241
angle-of-rotation detector, II-283
annunciators, II-32-34, III-27-28, IV-710
ac line-voltage, III-730
bell, electronic, IV-9
chime circuit, low-cost, II-33
door buzzer, IV-8
door buzzer, electronic, IV-8
electronic bell, II-33
large fan-in, I-395
SCR circuit, self-interrupting load, IV-9
sliding tone doorbell, II-34
two-door annunciator, IV-10
answering machines, beeper, IV-559
antennas, IV-11-14
active, III-1-2
active antenna, wideband rod, IV-4
active antenna, with gain, IV-2
active antennas, IV-1-4
loop, 3.5 MHz, IV-12-13
selector switch, IV-538-539
tuner, 1-to-30 MHz, IV-14
antitheft device, I-7
arc lamp, 25W, power supply for, II-476
arc welding inverter, ultrasonic, 20 KHz, III-700
arc-jet power supply, starting circuit, III-479
astable flip-flop with starter, II-239
astable multivibrators, II-269, II-510,III-196, III-233, III-238
op amp, III-224
programmable-frequency, III-237
square wave generation with, II-597
attendance counter, II-138
attenuators, III-29-31
analog signals, microprocessor-controlled, III-101
digitally programmable, III-30
digitally selectable, precision design, I-52
programmable, I-53, III-30
programmable (1 to 0.00001), I-53
rf, IV-322
variable, I-52
voltage-controlled, II-18, III-31
audio amplifiers, III-32-39
AGC, squelch control, III-33
automotive stereo systems, high-power, IV-66
balance indicator, IV-215
Baxandall tone-control, IV-588
booster, 20 dB, III-35
circuit bridge load drive, III-35
complementary-symmetry, I-78
distribution, I-39, II-39
fixed power supplies, ± 35 V ac, IV-398
fixed power supplies, ±35 V, 5 A, mobile, IV-407
high-slew rate power op amp, I-82
gain-controlled, stereo, III-34
line-operated, III-37
load line protection, 75W, I-73
low-power, II-454
micro-sized, III-36
microphone, III-34
mini-stereo, III-38
pre-amp, NAB tape playback, professional, III-38
pre-amp, phono, magnetic, III-37
pre-amp, RIAA, III-38
Q-multiplier, II-20
signal, II-41-47
speaker, hand-held transceivers, III-39
television type, III-39
tone control, II-686
ultra-high gain, I-87
volume indicator, IV-212
audio circuits
audio-rf signal tracer probe, I-527
automatic gain control, II-17
booster, II-455, III-35
biquad filter, III-185
bridge load drive, III-35
carrier-current transmitter, III-79
clipper, precise, II-394
compressor, II-44

continuity tester, I-550
converter, two-wire to four-wire, II-14
distribution amplifier, II-39, I-39
filters (*see* audio filters)
frequency meter, I-311
generators (*see* sound generators)
LED bar peak program meter display, I-254
limiter, low distortion, II-15
millivoltmeter, III-767, III-769
mixers (*see* mixers)
notch filter, II-400
power meter, I-488
Q multiplier, II-20
sine wave generator, II-564
squelch, II-394
switching/mixing, silent, I-59
waveform generators, precision, III-230
audio effects circuits (*see* sound generators)
audio equalizer, IV-18
audio fader, IV-17
audio filters
analyzer circuit, IV-309
biquad filter, III-185
notch filter, II-400
tunable, IV-169
audio generators (*see* sound generators)
audio-operated circuits (*see* sound-operated circuits)
audio oscillators, I-64, II-24, III-427, IV-374, IV-375
20Hz to 20kHz, variable, I-727
light-sensitive, III-315
sine wave, II-562
audio power amplifier, II-451, III-454, IV-28-33
20-W, III-456
50-W, III-451
6-W, with preamp, III-454
audio amplifier, IV-32
audio amplifier, 8-W, IV-32
bridge, I-81
bull horn, IV-31
general-purpose, 5 W, ac power supply, IV-30
op amp, simple design, IV-33
receiver audio circuit, IV-31
stereo amp, 12-V/20-W, IV-29
audio scramblers, IV-25-27
voice scrambler/descrambler, IV-26
voice scrambler/disguiser, IV-27
audio signal amplifiers, II-41-47, IV-34-42
40 dB gain design, IV-36
audio compressor, II-44
auto fade, II-42
balance, II-46
balance and loudness amplifier, II-47
CD4049 design, IV-40
electric guitar, matching amplifier, IV-38
line amplifier, universal design, IV-39
loudness, II-46
low-noise design, IV-37
microphone preamp, II-45
micropower high-input-impedance 20-dB amplifier, II-44
power, II-46
preamplifier, 1000x, low-noise design, IV-37
preamplifier, general-purpose design, IV-42
preamplifier, impedance-matching, IV-37
preamplifier, low-noise, IV-41
preamplifier, magnetic phono cartridges, IV-35
preamplifier, microphone, IV-37, IV-42
preamplifier, microphone, low-impedance, IV-41
preamplifier, phono, low-noise, IV-36
preamplifier, phono, magnetic, ultra-low-noise, IV-36
stereo preamplifier, II-43, II-45
tape playback amplifiers, IV-36
transistor headphone amplifier, II-43
volume, II-46
audio-frequency doubler, IV-16-17
audio/video switcher circuit, IV-540-541
auto-advance projector, II-444
autodrum sound effect, II-591
auto-fade circuit, II-42
auto-flasher, I-299
auto-zeroing scale bridge circuits, III-69
automotive circuits, II-48-63, III-40-52, IV-43-67
alarms, automatic-arming, IV-50
alarms, automatic turn-off after 8-minute delay, IV-52
alarms, automatic turn-off with delay, IV-54
alarms, CMOS design, low-current, IV-56
alarms, horn as loudspeaker, IV-54
alarm, motion actuated, I-9
alarms, single-IC design, IV-55
air conditioner smart clutch, III-46
AM-radio to short-wave radio converter, IV-500
analog expanded-scale meter, IV-46
audio-amplifier, high-power, IV-66
automatic headlight dimmer, II-63
automobile locator, III-43
automotive exhaust emissions analyzer, II-51
back-up beeper, III-49, IV-51, IV-56
bar-graph voltmeter, II-54
battery charger, ni-cad, I-115
battery condition checker, I-108
battery current analyzer, I-104
battery monitor, I-106
battery supply circuit, ±15 V and 5 V, IV-391
battery-alternator monitor, III-63
brake lights, delayed extra, III-44
brake lights, flashing third, III-51
brake light, night-safety light for parked cars, IV-61
brake light, third brake light, IV-60
burglar alarm, I-3, I-7, I-10, II-2, III-4, III-7, IV-53
cassette-recorder power circuit, IV-548
courtesy light delay switch, III-42
courtesy light extender, III-50
delayed-action windshield wiper control, II-55
digi-tach, II-61
directional signals monitor, III-48
door ajar monitor, III-46
electric vehicles, battery saver, III-67
electrical tester, IV-45
electronic circuits, IV-63-67
fog light controller with delay, IV-59
fuel gauge, digital readout, IV-46
exhaust-gas emissions analyzer, II-51
garage stop light, II-53
glow plug driver, II-52
headlight alarm, I-109, III-52
headlight automatic-off controller, IV-61
headlight delay circuit, II-59, III-49
headlight dimmer, II-57
high-speed warning device, I-101
horn, III-50
ice formation alarm, II-58
ignition circuit, electronic ignition, IV-65
ignition cut-off, IV-53
ignition substitute, III-41
ignition timing light, II-60
immobilizer, II-50
intermittent windshield wiper with dynamic braking, II-49
light circuits, IV-57-62
lights-on warning, II-55, III-42, IV-58, IV-60, IV-62
night-safety light for parked cars, IV-61
oil-pressure gauge, digital readout, IV-44, IV-47

automotive circuits (*cont.*)
PTC thermistor automotive temperature indicator, II-56
radio, receiver for, II-525
read-head pre-amplifier, III-44
road ice alarm, II-57
security system, I-5, IV-49-56
tachometer, set point, III-47
tachometer/dwell meter, III-45
temperature gauge, digital readout, IV-48
temperature indicator, PTC thermistor, II-56
turn signals, sequential flasher, II-109, III-1
vacuum gauge, digital readout, IV-45
voltage gauge, IV-47
voltage regulator, III-48, IV-67
voltmeter, bargraph, I-99
water-temperature gauge, IV-44
wiper control, II-55, II-62
wiper delay, solid-state, IV-64
wiper interval controller, IV-67

B

B-field measurer, IV-272
back-biased GaAs LED light sensor, II-321
back-EMF PM motor speed control, II-379
backup-light beeper, automotive, IV-51, IV-56
bagpipe sound effect, IV-521
balance indicator, audio amplifiers, IV-215
balancer, stereo, I-619
barricade flasher, I-299
battery charge/discharge indicator, I-122
battery charger, automatic shut-off, II-113
balance amplifiers, III-46
loudness control, II-47, II-395
balance indicator, bridge circuit, II-82
bandpass filters (*see also* filter circuits), II-222
0.1 to 10 Hz bandpass, I-296
160 Hz, I-296
active, II-221, II-223, III-190
active, with 60dB gain, I-284
active, 1 kHz, I-284
active, 20 kHz, I-297
active, variable bandwidth, I-286
biquad, RC active, I-285
biquad, second-order, III-188
Chebyshev, fourth-order, III-191
high Q, I-287
MFB, multichannel tone decoder, I-288
multiple feedback, I-285, II-224
multiple feedback, 1.0 kHz, I-297
notch, II-223
Sallen-Key, 500 Hz, I-291
second-order biquad, III-188
state variable, I-290
tunable, IV-171
band reject filters, active (*see also* filter circuits), II-401
bang-bang power controllers, IV-389
bar-code scanner, III-363
bar-expanded scale meter, II-186
bar graphs
ac signal indicator, II-187
voltmeter, II-54
voltmeter, automotive, I-99
barometer, IV-273
bass tuners, II-362
12 V, I-111
200 mA-hour, 12V ni-cad, I-114
automatic shutoff for, I-113
batteries
fixed power supply, 12-VDC/120-VAC, III-464
high-voltage generator, III-482
zapper, simple ni-cad, I-116
battery chargers, I-113, II-64, II-69, III-53-59, IV-68-72
12-V charger, IV-70
battery-life extender, lead-acid batteries, IV-72
constant-voltage, current limited charger, I-115
control for 12V, I-112
current limited 6V, I-118, IV-70
gel cell, II-66
lead/acid, III-55
lithium, II-67
low-battery detector, lead-acid, III-56
low-battery warning, III-59
low-cost trickle for 12V storage, I-117
mobile battery charger, +12-Vdc, IV-71
ni-cad, I-118
ni-cad, portable, III-57, IV-69
ni-cad, temperature-sensing charger, IV-77
ni-cad, zapper, II-66
power supply and, 14V, III-4A, II-73
PUT, III-54
regulator, I-117
simpli-cad, I-112
solar cell, II-71
thermally controlled ni-cad, II-68
UJT, III-56
universal, III-56, III-58
versatile design, II-72
voltage detector relay, II-76
wind powered, II-70
zapper, simple ni-cad, I-116
battery monitors, I-106, II-74-79, III-60-67, IV-73-80
analyzer, ni-cad batteries, III-64
automatic shutoff, battery-powered projects, III-61
battery saver, electric vehicles, III-67
battery-life extender, 9 V, III-62
battery life-extender, disconnect switch, IV-75
capacity tester, III-66
condition checker, I-108, I-121
converter, dc-to-dc +3-to-+5 V, IV-119
disconnect switch, life-extender circuit, IV-75
dynamic, constant current load fuel cell/battery tester, II-75
internal resistance tester, IV-74
level indicator, II-124
lithium battery, state of charge indicator, II-78
low-battery detector, III-63, IV-76
low-battery indicator, I-124, II-77, IV-80
low-battery protector, III-65
low-battery warning/disconnect, III-65
protection circuit, ni-cad batteries, III-62
sensor, quick-deactivating, III-61
splitter, III-66
status indicator, II-77
step-up switching regulator for 6V, II-78
temperature-sensing battery charger, ni-cad batteries, IV-77
test circuit, IV-78
test circuit, ni-cad batteries, IV-79
threshold indicator, I-124
undervoltage indicator for, I-123
voltage, II-79
voltage detector relay in, II-76
voltage gauge, automotive battery, IV-47
voltage indicator, solid-state, I-120
voltage measuring regulator, IV-77
voltage monitor, II-79
voltage monitor, HTS, I-122
voltage-level indicator, IV-80
battery-life extender, 9 V, III-62, IV-75
battery-operated equipment
ac power control switch, battery-triggered, IV-387
automatic shutoff, III-61
automotive battery supply, ±15 V and 5 V, IV-391
automotive cassette-deck power

circuit, IV-548
bipolar power supply for, II-475
buffer amplifier for standard cell, I-351
fence charger, II-202
flasher, high powered, II-229
lantern circuit, I-380
light, capacitance operated, I-131
On indicator, IV-217
undervoltage indicator for, I-123
warning light, II-320
Baxandall tone-control audio amplifier, IV-588
BCD-to-analog converter, I-160
BCD-to-parallel converter, multiplexed, I-169
beacon transmitter, III-683
beep transformer, III-555, III-566
beepers
back-up, automotive circuits, III-49
repeater, I-19
bells
electronic, II-33, IV-9
electronic phone, I-636
benchtop power supply, II-472
bicycle speedometer, IV-271, IV-282
bilateral current source, III-469
binary counter, II-135
biomedical instrumentation differential amplifier, III-282
bipolar dc-dc converter with no inductor, II-132
bipolar power supply, II-475
bipolar voltage reference source, III-774
biquad audio filter, I-292-293, III-185
second-order bandpass, III-188
RC active bandpass, I-285
bird-chirp sound effect, II-588, III-577
bistable multivibrator, touch-triggered, I-133
bit grabber, computer circuits, IV-105
blinkers (*see* flashers and blinkers)
blown-fuse alarm, I-10
boiler control, I-638
bongos, electronic, II-587
boosters
12ns, II-97
audio, III-35, II-455
booster/buffer for reference current boost, IV-425
electronic, high-speed, II-96
forward-current, III-17
LED, I-307
power booster, op-amp design, IV-358
rf amplifiers, broadcast band booster, IV-487
shortwave FET, I-561
bootstrapping, cable, I-34
brake lights
extra, delayed, III-44
flashing, extra, III-51
brake, PWM speed control/energy recovering, III-380
breakers
12ns, II-97
high-speed electronic, II-96
breaker power dwell meter, I-102
breakout box, buffer, II-120
breath alert alcohol tester, III-359
breath monitor, III-350
bridge balance indicator, II-82
bridge circuits, I-552, II-80-85, III-68-71, IV-81-83
ac, II-81
ac servo amplifier with, III-387
accurate null/variable gain circuit, III-69
air-flow sensing thermistor bridge, IV-82
auto-zeroing scale, III-69
balance indicator, II-82
bridge transducer amplifier, III-71
crystal-controlled bridge oscillator, IV-127
differential amplifier, two op-amp, II-83
inductance bridge, IV-83
load driver, audio circuits, III-35
low power common source amplifier, II-84
one-power supply design, IV-83
QRP SWR, III-336
rectifier, fixed power supplies, IV-398
remote sensor loop transmitter, III-70
strain gauge signal conditioner, II-85, III-71
transducer, amplifier for, II-84
Wien bridge, variable oscillator, III-424
Wien-bridge filter, III-659
Wien-bridge oscillator, III-429
Wien-bridge oscillator, low-distortion, thermally stable, III-557
Wien-bridge oscillator, low-voltage, III-432
Wien-bridge oscillator, single-supply, III-558
brightness controls, III-308
LED, I-250
low loss, I-377
broadband communications
ac active rectifier, IV-271
broadcast-band rf amplifier, II-546, III-264
buck converter, 5V/0.5A, I-494
buck/boost converter, III-113
bucking regulator, high-voltages, III-481
buffers, IV-88-90
ac, single-supply, high-speed, I-127-128
ADC input, high-resolution, I-127
A/D, 6-bit, high-speed, I-127
booster/buffer for reference current boost, IV-425
capacitance, stabilized low-input, III-502
input/output, for analog multiplexers, III-11
inverting bistable buffer, IV-90
oscillator buffers, IV-89
precision-increasing design, IV-89
rf amplifiers, buffer amplifier with modulator, IV-490
stable, high-impedance, I-128
unity gain, stable, good speed and high-input impedance, II-6
video, low-distortion, III-712
wideband, high-impedance/low-capacitance I-127
buffer amplifiers
10x, I-128
100x, I-128
ac, single-supply, I-126
battery-powered, standard cell, I-351
sinewave output, I-126
unity-gain, stable design, II-6
buffered breakout box, II-120
bug detector, III-365
bug tracer, III-358
bull horn, II-453, IV-31
burglar alarms (*see* alarms)
burst generators (*see also* function generators; sound generators; waveform generators), II-86-90, III-72-74
multi-, square waveform, II-88
rf, portable, III-73
single timer IC square wave, II-89
single-tone, II-87
strobe-tone, I-725, II-90
tone, II-90
tone burst, European repeaters, III-74
burst power control, III-362
bus interface, eight bit uP, II-114
Butler oscillators
aperiodic, I-196
common base, I-191
emitter follower, II-190-191, II-194
Butterworth filter, high-pass, fourth-order, I-280
buzzers
door buzzer, IV-8

buzzers (*cont.*)
continuous tone 2kHZ, I-11
gated 2kHz, I-12

C

cable bootstrapping, I-34
cable tester, III-539
calibrated circuit, DVM auto, I-714
calibrated tachometer, III-598
calibration standard, precision, I-406
calibrators
crystal, 100 kHz, I-185
electrolytic-capacitor reforming circuit, IV-276
ESR measurer, IV-279
oscilloscope, II-433, III-436
portable, I-644
square-wave, 5 V, I-423
tester, IV-265
wave-shaping circuits, high slew rates, IV-650
cameras (*see* photography-related circuits; television-related circuits; video circuits)
canceller, central image, III-358
capacitance buffers
low-input, III-498
low-input, stabilized, III-502
capacitance meters, I-400, II-91-94, III-75-77
A/D, three-and-a-half digit, III-76
capacitance-to-voltage, II-92
digital, II-94
capacitance multiplier, I-416, II-200
capacitance relay, I-130
capacitance switched light, I-132
capacitance-to-pulse width converter, II-126
capacitance-to-voltage meter, II-92
capacitor discharge
high-voltage generator, III-485
ignition system, II-103
capacity tester, battery, III-66
car port, automatic light controller, II-308
cars (*see* automotive circuits)
carrier-current circuits, III-78-82, IV-91-93
AM receiver, III-81
audio transmitter, III-79
data receiver, IV-93
data transmitter, IV-92
FM receiver, III-80
intercom, I-146
power-line modem, III-82
receiver, I-143
receiver, single transistor, I-145
receiver, IC, I-146
remote control, I-146
transmitter, I-144
transmitter, integrated circuit, I-145
carrier-operated relay (COR), IV-461
carrier system receiver, I-141
carrier transmitter with on/off 200kHz line, I-142
cascaded amplifier, III-13
cassette bias oscillator, II-426
cassette interface, telephone, III-618
cassette-recorders (*see* tape-recorder circuits)
centigrade thermometer, I-655, II-648, II-662
central image canceller, III-358
charge pool power supply, III-469
charge pumps
positive input/negative output, I-418, III-360
regulated for fixed power supplies, IV-396
chargers (*see* battery charger)
chase circuit, I-326, III-197
Chebyshev filters (*see also* filter circuits)
bandpass, fourth-order, III-191
fifth-order multiple feedback low-pass, II-219
high-pass, fourth-order, III-191
chime circuit, low-cost, II-33
chopper amplifier, I-350, II-7, III-12
checkers
buzz box continuity and coil, I-551
car battery condition, I-108
crystal, I-178, I-186
zener diode, I-406
chroma demodulator with RGB matrix, III-716
chug-chug sound generator, III-576
circuit breakers (*see also* protection circuits)
12ns, II-97
ac, III-512
high-speed electronic, II-96
trip circuit, IV-423
circuit protection (*see* protection circuits)
clamp-on-current probe compensator, II-501
clamp-limiting amplifiers, active, III-15
clamping circuits
video signal, III-726
video summing amplifier and, III-710
class-D power amplifier, III-453
clippers, II-394, IV-648
audio-powered noise, II-396
audio clipper/limiter, IV-355
zener-design, fast and symmetrical, IV-329
clock circuits, II-100-102, III-83-85
60Hz clock pulse generator, II-102
adjustable TTL, I-614
comparator, I-156
crystal oscillators, micropower design, IV-122
digital, with alarm, III-84
gas discharge displays, 12-hour, I-253
oscillator/clock generator, III-85
phase lock, 20-Mhz to Nubus, III-105
run-down clock for games, IV-205
sensor touch switch and clock, IV-591
single op amp, III-85
source, clock source, I-729
three-phase from reference, II-101
TTL, wide-frequency, III-85
Z80 computer, II-121
clock generators
oscillator, I-615, III-85
precision, I-193
pulse generator, 60 Hz, II-102
clock radio, I-542
AM/FM, I-543
CMOS circuits
555 astable true rail to rail square wave generator, II-596
9-bit, III-167
coupler, optical, III-414
crystal oscillator, III-134
data acquisition system, II-117
flasher, III-199
inverter, linear amplifier from, II-11
mixer, I-57
optical coupler, III-414
oscillator, III-429, III-430
short-pulse generator, III-523
timer, programmable, precision, III-652
touch switch, I-137
universal logic probe, III-499
coaxial cable, five-transistor pulse booster, II-191
Cockcroft-Walton cascaded voltage doubler, IV-635
code-practice oscillator, I-15, I-20, I-22, II-428-431, IV-373, IV-375, IV-376
coil drivers, current-limiting, III-173
coin flipper circuit, III-244
color amplifier, video, III-724
color-bar generator, IV-614
color organ, II-583, II-584
color video amplifier, I-34
Colpitts crystal oscillator, I-194, I-572, II-147
1-to-20 MHz, IV-123
frequency checker, IV-301

harmonic, I-189-190
two-frequency, IV-127
combination locks
electronic, II-196
electronic, three-dial, II-195
commutator, four-channel, II-364
compandors (*see* compressor/expander circuits)
comparators, I-157, II-103-112, III-86-90
demonstration circuit, II-109
diode feedback, I-150
display and, II-105
double-ended limit, I-156, II-105
dual limit, I-151
four-channel, III-90
frequency, II-109
frequency-detecting, III-88
high-impedance, I-157
high-input impedance window comparator, II-108
high-low level comparator with one op amp, II-108
latch and, III-88
LED frequency, II-110
limit, II-104, I-156
low-power, less than 10uV hysteresis, II-104
microvolt, dual limit, III-89
microvolt, with hysteresis, III-88
monostable using, II-268
opposite polarity input voltage, I-155
oscillator, tunable signal, I-69
power supply overvoltage, glitch detection with, II-107
precision, balanced input/variable offset, III-89
precision, photodiode, I-360, I-384
time-out, I-153
TTL-compatible Schmitt trigger, II-111
three-input and gate comparator, op-amp design, IV-363
variable hysteresis, I-149
voltage comparator, IV-659
voltage monitor, II-104
window, I-152, I-154, II-106, III-87, III-90, III-776-781, IV-656-658
with hysteresis, I-157
with hysteresis, inverting, I-154
with hysteresis, noninverting, I-153
compass
digital design, IV-147
Hall-effect, III-258
compensator, clamp-on-current probe, II-501
composite amplifier, II-8, III-13
composite-video signal text adder, III-716
compressor/expander circuits, III-91-95, IV-94-97
amplifier/compressor, low-distortion, IV-24
audio, II-44
audio compressor/audio-band splitter, IV-95
clock circuit, I-156
guitar, sound-effect circuit, IV-519
hi-fi, II-12, II-13
hi-fi, de-emphasis, III-95
hi-fi, pre-emphasis, III-93
low-voltage, III-92
protector circuit, IV-351
speech, II-2
universal design, IV-96-97
variable slope, III-94
computalarm, I-2
computer circuits (*see also* interfaces), II-113-122, III-96-108, IV-98-109
analog signal attenuator, III-101
alarm, I-2
ASCII triplex LCD, 8048/IM80C48 8-char/16-seg, II-116
bit grabber, IV-105
buffered breakout box, II-120
bus interface, 8-bit uP, II-114
clock phase lock, 20-Mhz-to-Nubus, III-105
CMOS data acquisition system, II-117
CPU interface, one-shot design, IV-239
data separator for floppy disks, II-122
deglitcher, IV-109
display, eight-digit, III-106
dual 8051s execute in lock-step circuit, IV-99
EEPROM pulse generator, 5V-powered, III-99
eight-channel mux/demux system, II-115
eight-digit microprocessor display, III-106
flip-flop inverter, spare, III-103
high-speed data acquisition system, II-118
interface, 680x, 650x, 8080 families, III-98
interval timer, programmable, II-678
keyboard matrix interface, IV-240
line protectors, 3 uP I/O, IV-101
logic-level translators, IV-242
logic line monitor, III-108
long delay line, logic signals, III-107
memory/protector power supply monitor, IV-425
memory saving power supply for, II-486
microprocessor selected pulse width control, II-116
multiple inputs detector, III-102
one-of-eight channel transmission system, III-100
oscilloscope digital-levels, IV-108
power supply watchdog, II-494
pulse width control, II-116
printer-error alarm, IV-106
reset protection, IV-100
reset switch, child-proof, IV-107
RGB blue box, III-99
RS-232 dataselector, automatic, III-97
RS-232C line-driven CMOS circuits, IV-104
RS-232-to-CMOS line receiver, III-102
RS-232C LED circuit, III-103
short-circuit sensor, remote data lines, IV-102
signal attenuator, analog, microprocessor-controlled, III-101
socket debugger, coprocessor, III-104
speech synthesizer, III-732
stalled-output detector, IV-109
switch debouncer, IV-105
switch debouncer, auto-repeat, IV-106
triac array driver, II-410
uninterruptible power supply, II-462
Vpp generator for EPROMs, II-114
XOR gate, IV-107
XOR gate up/down counter, III-105
Z-80 bus monitor/debugger, IV-103
Z80 clock, II-121
contact switch, I-136
continuity testers, II-533, II-535, III-345, III-538-540, IV-287, IV-289, IV-296
audible, adjustable, II-536
cable tester, III-539
latching design, IV-295
PCB, II-342, II-535
contrast meters, II-447
automatic, I-472
control circuits (*see also* alarms; detectors; indicators; monitors; motor control circuits; sensors), III-378-390
ac servo amplifier, bridge-type, III-387
boiler, I-638
brightness, low-loss, I-377
fan speed, III-382
feedback speed, I-447
floodlamp power, I-373
fluid level, I-387

control circuits (*cont.*)
full-wave SCR, I-375
heater, I-639
hi-fi tone, high-Z input, I-676
high-power, sensitive contacts for, I-371
LED brightness, I-250
light-level, I-380
light-level, 860 W limited-range low-cost, I-376
light-level, brightness, low-loss, I-377
liquid level, I-388
model train and/or car, I-453, I-455
motor controllers (*see* motor control circuits)
on/off, I-665
phase control, hysteresis-free, I-373
power tool torque, I-458
sensitive contact, high power, I-371
servo system, III-384
single-setpoint temperature, I-641
speed control (*see* speed controllers)
switching, III-383
temperature, I-641-643
temperature-sensitive heater, I-640
three-phase power-factor, II-388
tone control (*see* tone controls)
voltage-control, pulse generator and, III-524
water-level sensing, I-389
windshield wiper, I-105
conversion and converters, I-503, II-123-132, III-109-122, IV-110-120
3-5 V regulated output, III-739
4-18 MHz, III-114
4-to-20-mA current loop, IV-111
5V-to-isolated 5V at 20MA, III-474
5V/0.5A buck, I-494
9-to-5 V converter, IV-119
12 V- to 9-, 7.5-, or 6-V, I-508
12-to-16 V, III-747
+50V feed forward switch mode, I-495
+50 V push-pull switched mode, I-494
100 MHz, II-130
100 V/10.25 A switch mode, I-501
ac-to-dc, I-165
ac-to-dc, high-impedance precision rectifier, I-164
analog-to-digital (*see* analog-to-digital conversion)
ATV rf receiver/converter, IV-420
MHz, low-noise, IV-496, IV-497
BCD-to-analog, I-160
BCD-to-parallel, multiplexed, I-169
buck/boost, III-113
calculator-to-stopwatch, I-153
capacitance-to-pulse width, II-126
current-to-frequency, IV-113
current-to-frequency, wide-range, I-164
current-to-voltage, I-162, I-165
current-to-voltage, grounded bias and sensor, II-126
current-to-voltage, photodiode, II-128
dc-dc, 3-25 V, III-744, IV-118
dc-to-dc, +3-to-+5 V battery, IV-119
dc-to-dc, 1-to-5 V, IV-119
dc-to-dc, bipolar, no inductor, II-132
dc-to-dc, fixed 3- to 15-V supplies, IV-400
dc-to-dc, isolated +15V., III-115
dc-to-dc, push-pull, 400 V, 60 W, I-210
dc-to-dc, regulating, I-210, I-211, II-125, III-121
dc-to-dc, step up-step down, III-118
digital-to-analog (*see* digital-to-analog conversion)
fixed power supply, III-470
flyback, I-211
flyback, self oscillating, I-170, II-128
flyback, voltage, high-efficiency, III-744
frequency, I-159
frequency-to-voltage (*see* frequency-to-voltage conversion)
high-to-low impedance, I-41
intermittent converter, power-saving design, IV-112
light intensity-to-frequency, I-167
logarithmic, fast-action, I-169
low-frequency, III-111
ohms-to-volts, I-168
oscilloscope, I-471
period-to-voltage, IV-115
pico-ampere, 70 voltage with gain, I-170
PIN photodiode-to-frequency, III-120
polarity, I-166
positive-to-negative, III-112, III-113
peak-to-peak, ac-dc, precision, II-127
pulse height-to-width, III-119
pulse train-to-sinusoid, III-122
pulse width-to-voltage, III-117
radio beacon converter, IV-495
rectangular-to-triangular waveform, IV-116-117
regulated 15-Vout 6-V driven, III-745
resistance-to-voltage, I-161-162
RGB-composite video signals, III-714
RMS-to-dc, II-129, I-167
RMS-to-dc, 50-MHz thermal, III-117
RGB-to-NTSC, IV-611
sawtooth wave converter, IV-114
shortwave, III-114
simple LF, I-546
sine-to-square wave, I-170, IV-120
square-to-sine wave, III-118
square-to-triangle wave, TTL, II-125
temperature-to-frequency, I-168
temperature-to-time, III-632-633
triangle-to-sine wave, II-127
TTL-to-MOS logic, II-125, I-170
two-wire to four-wire audio, II-14
unipolar-to-dual voltage supply, III-743
video, a/d and d/a, IV-610-611
video, RGB-to-NTSC, IV-611
VLF, I-547
VLF, rf converter, IV-497
voltage ratio-to-frequency, III-116
voltage, III-742-748, III-742
voltage, negative voltage, uP-controlled, IV-117
voltage, offline, 1.5-W, III-746
voltage-to-current, I-166, II-124, III-110, IV-118
voltage-to-current, power, I-163
voltage-to-current, zero IB error, III-120
voltage-to-frequency (*see* voltage-to-frequency conversion)
voltage-to-pulse duration, II-124
WWV-to-SW rf converter, IV-499
coprocessor socket debugger, III-104
countdown timer, II-680
counters, II-133-139, III-123-130
analog circuit, II-137
attendance, II-138
binary, II-135
divide-by-N, CMOS programmable, I-257
divide-by-*n*, 1+ GHz, IV-155
divide-by-odd-number, IV-153
frequency, III-340, III-768, IV-300
frequency, 1.2 GHz, III-129
frequency, 10-MHz, III-126
frequency, 100 MHz, periodic, II-136
frequency, low-cost, III-124
frequency, preamp, III-128
frequency, tachometer and, I-310
geiger, I-536-537
microfarad counter, IV-275
odd-number divider and, III-217
preamplifier, oscilloscope, III-438
precision frequency, I-253
programmable, low-power wide-range, III-126
ring, 20 kHz, II-135
ring, incandescent lamp, I-301
ring, low cost, I-301
ring, low-power pulse circuit, IV-437

ring, SCR, III-195
ring, variable timing, II-134
time base , function generators, 1 Hz, IV-201
universal, 10 MHz, I-255, II-139
universal, 40-MHz, III-127
up/down, 8-digit, II-134
up/down, extreme count freezer, III-125
up/down, XOR gate, III-105
couplers
linear, ac analog, II-412
linear, analog, II-413
linear, dc, II-411
optical, CMOS design, III-414
optical, TTL design, III-416
photon, II-412
transmitter oscilloscope for CB signals, I-473
courtesy light delay/extender, I-98, III-42, III-50
CRO doubler, III-439
cross-fader, II-312
cross-hatch generator, color TV, III-724
crossover networks, II-35
5V, I-518
ac/dc lines, electronic, I-515
active, I-172
active, asymmetrical third order Butterworth, I-173
electronic circuit for, II-36
crowbars, I-516
electric, III-510
electronic, II-99
SCR, II-496
crystal oscillators (*see also* oscillators), I-180, I-183-185, I-195, I-198, II-140-151, III-131-140, IV-121-128
1-to-20 MHz, TTL design, IV-127
1-to-4 MHz, CMOS design, IV-125
10 MHz, II-141
10-to-150 kHz, IV-125
10-to-80 MHz, IV-125
50-to-150 MHz, IV-126
96 MHz, I-179
150-to-30,000 kHz, IV-126
330 MHz, IV-125
aperiodic, parallel-mode, I-196
bridge, crystal-controlled, IV-127
Butler oscillator, I-182
calibrator, 100 kHz, I-185, IV-124
ceramic, 10 MHz, varactor tuned, II-141
clock, micropower design, IV-122
CMOS, I-187, III-134
CMOS, 1-to-4 MHz, IV-125
Colpitts, II-147
Colpitts, 1-to-20 MHz, IV-123
Colpitts, frequency checker, IV-301
Colpitts, two-frequency, IV-127
crystal-controlled oscillator as, II-147
crystal-stabilized IC timer for subharmonic frequencies, II-151
crystal tester, I-178, I-186, II-151
doubler and, I-184
easy start-up, III-132
FET, 1 MHz, II-144
fundamental-frequency, III-132
high-frequency, I-175, II-148
high-frequency signal generator as, II-150
IC-compatible, II-145
LO for SSB transmitter controlled by, II-142
low-frequency, I-184, II-146
low-frequency, 10 kHz to 150 kHz, II-146
low-noise, II-145
OF-1 HI oscillator, international, I-197
OF-1 LO oscillator, international, I-189
overtone, I-176, I-180, I-183, II-146
overtone, 100 MHz, IV-124
marker generator, III-138
mercury cell crystal-controlled oscillator as, II-149
overtone, I-176, I-177, I-180, I-186, III-146
Pierce, II-144
Pierce, 1-MHz, III-134
Pierce, JFET, I-198
Pierce, low-frequency, III-133
quartz, two-gate, III-136
reflection oscillator, crystal-controlled, III-136
Schmitt trigger, I-181
signal source controlled by, II-143
sine-wave oscillator, I-198
stable low frequency, I-198
standard, 1 MHz, I-197
temperature-compensated, I-187, III-137
temperature-compensated, 5V driven, low-power, II-142
third-overtone, I-186, IV-123
time base, economical design, IV-128
TTL design, I-179
TTL design, 1-to-20 MHz, IV-127
TTL-compatible, I-197
transistorized, I-188
tube-type, I-192
VHF, 20-MHz, III-138
VHF, 50-MHz, III-140
VHF, 100-MHz, III-139
voltage-controlled, III-135, IV-124
crystal switching, overtone oscillator with, I-183
current analyzer, auto battery, I-104
current booster, I-30, I-35
current collector head amplifier, II-11, II-295
current loop, 4-to-20-mA converter, IV-111
current meters and monitors, I-203, II-152-157, III-338
ac current indicator, IV-290
current sensing in supply rails, II-153
electrometer amplifier with overload protection, II-155
Hall-effect circuit, III-255
Hall-sensor, IV-284
high-gain current sensor, IV-291
pico ammeter, II-154, II-157
pico ammeter, guarded input, II-156
range ammeter, six-decade, II-153, II-156
current readout, rf, I-22
current sensing, supply rails, II-153
current sink, I-206
1 mA for fixed power supplies, IV- 402
voltage-controlled, IV-629
current sources, I-205, I-697
0-to-200-nA, IV-327
bilateral, III-469, I-694-695
bipolar, inverting, I-697
bipolar, noninverting, I-695
constant, I-697, III-472
fixed power supplies, bootstrapped amp, IV-406
fixed power supplies, differential-input, fast-acting, IV-405
low-current source, fixed power supplies, IV-399
precision, I-205
precision, 1mA to 1mA, I-206
regulator, variable power supply, III-490
variable power supplies, voltage-programmable, IV-420
voltage-controlled, grounded source/load, III-468
current-loop controller, SCR design, IV-387
current-shunt amplifiers, III-21
current-to-frequency converter, IV-113
wide range, I-164
current-to-voltage amplifier, high-speed, I-35
current-to-voltage converter, I-162, I-165
grounded bias and sensor in, II-126
photodiode, II-128
curve tracer
diodes, IV-274
FET, I-397
CW radio communications

CW radio communications (*cont.*)
filter, razor sharp, II-219
keying circuits, IV-244
offset indicator, IV-213
SSB/CW product detector, IV-139
transceiver, 5 W, 80-meter, IV-602
transmitter, 1-W, III-678
transmitter, 40-M, III-684
transmitter, 902-MHz, III-686
transmitter, HF low-power, IV-601
transmitter, QRP, III-690
cyclic A/D converter, II-30

D

darkroom equipment (*see* photography-related circuits)
Darlington regulator, variable power supplies, IV-421
data-manipulation circuits, IV-129-133
acquisition circuits, CMOS system, II-117
acquisition circuits, four-channel, I-421
acquisition circuits, high-speed system, II-118
analog-signal transmission isolator, IV-133
data-acquisition systems, IV-131
link, IR type, I-341
prescaler, low-frequency, IV-132
read-type circuit, 5 MHz, phase-encoded, II-365
receiver/message demuxer, three-wire, IV-130
selector, RS-232, III-97
separator, floppy disk, II-122
data transmission
receiver, carrier-current circuit design, IV-93
transmitter, carrier-current circuit design, IV-92
dc adapter/transceiver, hand-held, III-461
dc generators, high-voltage, III-481
dc restorer, video, III-723
dc servo drive, bipolar control input, II-385
dc static switch, II-367
dc-to-dc converters, IV-118
1-to-5 V, IV-119
3-25 V, III-744
bipolar, no inductor, II-132
dual output ± 12-15 V, III-746
fixed power supplies, 3-to-15 V, IV-400
isolated +15 V, III-115
push-pull, 400 V, 60 W, I-210
regulated, I-210, I-211, II-125, III-121
step up/step down, III-118
dc-to-dc SMPS variable power supply, II-480
debouncer, III-592, IV-105
auto-repeat, IV-106
flip-flop, IV-108
debugger, coprocessor sockets, III-104
decibel level detector, audio, with meter driver, III-154
decoders, II-162, III-141-145
10.8 MHz FSK, I-214
24-percent bandwidth tone, I-215
direction detector, III-144
dual-tone, I-215
encoder and, III-144
frequency division multiplex stereo, II-169
PAL/NTSC, with RGB input, III-717
radio control receiver, I-574
SCA, I-214, III-166, III-170
second-audio program adapter, III-142
sound-activated, III-145
stereo TV, II-167
time division multiplex stereo, II-168
tone alert, I-213
tone dial, I-631
tone dial sequence, I-630
tone, I-231, III-143
tone, dual time constant, II-166
tone, relay output, I-213
video, NTSC-to-RGB, IV-613
weather-alert detector/decoder, IV-140
deglitcher circuit, computer circuits, IV-109
delay circuits/ delay units, III-146-148
adjustable, III-148
door chimes, I-218
headlights, I-107, II-59
leading-edge, III-147
long duration time, I-217, I-220
precision solid state, I-664
pulse, dual-edge trigger, III-147
time delay, constant-current charging, II-668
time delay, simple design, I-668, II-220
windshield wiper delay, I-97, II-55
delay line, analog, echo and reverb effects, IV-21
delayed pulse generator, II-509
delay relay, ultra-precise long time, II-211
demodulators, II-158-160, III-149-150
5V FM, I-233
12V FM, I-233
565 SCA, III-150
AM, II-160
chroma, with RGB matrix, III-716
FM, II-161
FM, narrow-band, carrier detect, II-159
linear variable differential transformer driver, I-403
LVDT circuit, III-323-324, III-323
LVDT driver, II-337
stereo, II-159
telemetry, I-229
demonstration comparator circuit, II-109
demultiplexer, III-394
descramblers, II-162
gated pulse, II-165
outband, II-164
sine wave, II-163
derived center-channel stereo system, IV-23
detect-and-hold circuit, peak, I-585
detection switch, adjustable light, I-362
detectors (*see also* alarms; control circuits; indicators; monitors; sensors), II-171-178, III-151-162, IV-134-145
air flow, I-235, II-240-242
air motion, I-222, III-364
air-pressure change, IV-144
amplifier, four quadrant photoconductive, I-359
angle of rotation, II-283
bug, III-365
controller circuit, IV-142
decibel level, audio, with meter driver, III-154
direction detector, thermally operated, IV-135
double-ended limit, I-230, I-233
duty-cycle, IV-144
edge, III-157, I-226
electrostatic, III-337
envelope detector, III-155
envelope detector, AM signals, IV-142
envelope detector, low-level diodes, IV-141
flame, III-313
flow, III-202-203
flow, low-rate thermal, III-203
fluid and moisture, II-243, II-248, III-204-210, IV-184-191
frequency limit, II-177
frequency window, III-777
frequency, digital, III-158
frequency-boundary, III-156

gas, II-278, III-246-253
gas and smoke, I-332
gas and vapor, II-279
ground-fault Hall detector, IV-208-209
high-frequency peak, II-175
high-speed peak, I-232
IC product detector, IV-143
infrared, II-289, III-276, IV-224
IR, long-range objects, III-273
level, II-174
level, with hysteresis, I-235
lie detector, IV-206
light detector, IV-369
light interruption, I-364
light level, III-316
light level, level drop, III-313
line-current, optically coupled, III-414
liquid level, I-388, I-390
low-level video, video IF amplifier, I-687-689
low-line loading ring, I-634
low-voltage, I-224
magnet, permanent-magnet detector, IV-281
magnetic transducer, I-233
MC1330/MC1352 television IF amplifier, I-688
metal, II-350-352, IV-137
missing pulse, I-232, III-159
moisture, I-442
motion, IV-341-346
motion, UHF, III-516
multiple-input, computer circuit, III-102
negative peak, I-234
nuclear particle, I-537
null, I-148, III-162
peak program, III-771
peak, II-174, II-175, IV-138, IV-143
peak, analog, with digital hold, III-153
peak, digital, III-160
peak, high-bandwidth, III-161
peak, low-drift, III-156
peak, negative, I-225
peak, op amp, IV-145
peak, positive, III-169
peak, wide-bandwidth, III-162
peak, wide-range, III-152
peak voltage, precision, I-226
people-detector, infrared-activated, IV-225
pH level, probe and, III-501
phase, III-440-442
phase, 10-bit accuracy, II-176
photodiode level, precision, I-365
positive peak, I-225, I-235
power loss, II-175
product, I-223, I-861
proximity, I-344, II-135, II-136, IV-341-346
pulse coincidence, II-178
pulse sequence, II-172
pulse-width, out-of-bounds, III-158
radar (*see* radar detector)
radiation (*see* radiation detector)
resistance ratio, II-342
rf, II-500, IV-139
rf detector probe, IV-433
Schmitt trigger, III-153
smoke, II-278, III-246-253, IV-140
smoke, ionization chamber, I-332-333
smoke, operated ionization type, I-596
smoke, photoelectric, I-595
speech activity on phone lines, II-617, III-615
SSB/CW product detectors, IV-139
stalled computer-output detector, IV-109
static detector, IV-276
telephone ring, III-619, IV-564
telephone ring, optically interfaced, III-611
threshold, precision, III-157
tone, 500-Hz, III-154
toxic gas, II-280
true rms, I-228
TV sound IF/FM IF amplifier with quadrature, I-690
two-sheets in printer detector, IV-136
ultra-low drift peak, I-227
undervoltage detector, IV-138
video, low-level video IF amplifier, I-687-689
voltage level, I-8, II-172
weather-alert decoder, IV-140
window, I-235, III-776-781, IV-658
zero crossing, I-732, I-733, II-173
zero crossing, with temperature sensor, I-733
deviation meter, IV-303
dial pulse indicator, telephone, III-613
dialers, telephone
pulse-dialing telephone, III-610
pulse/tone, single-chip, III-603
telephone-line powered repertory, I-633
tone-dialing telephone, III-607
dice, electronic, I-325, III-245, IV-207
differential amplifiers, I-38, III-14
high-impedance, I-27, I-354
high-input high-impedance, II-19
instrumentation, I-347, III-283
instrumentation, biomedical, III-282
programmable gain, III-507
two op amp bridge type, II-83
differential analog switch, I-622
differential capacitance measurement circuit, II-665
differential hold, I-589, II-365
differential multiplexers
demultiplexer/, I-425
wide band, I-428
differential thermometer, II-661, III-638
differential voltage or current alarm, II-3
differentiators, I-423
negative-edge, I-419
positive-edge, I-420
digital-capacitance meter, II-94
digital-IC, tone probe for testing, II-504
digital-frequency meter, III-344
digital-logic probe, III-497
digital audio tape (DAT)
ditherizing circuit, IV-23
digital multimeter (DMM)
high-resistance-measuring, IV-291
digital oscillator, resistance controlled, II-426
digital transmission isolator, II-414
digital voltmeters (DVM)
3.5-digit, common anode display, I-713
3.5-digit, full-scale, four-decade, III-761
3.75-digit, I-711
4.5-digit, III-760
4.5-digit, LCD display, I-717
auto-calibrate circuit, I-714
automatic nulling, I-712
interface and temperature sensor, II-647
digital-to-analog converters, I-241, II-179-181, III-163-169
0-to -5V output, resistor terminated, I-239
3-digit, BCD, I-239
8-bit, I-240-241
8-bit, high-speed, I-240
8-bit, output current to voltage, I-243
8-bit to 12-bit, two, II-180
9-bit, CMOS, III-167
10-bit, I-238
10-bit, 4-quad, offset binary coding, multiplying, I-241
+10V full scale bipolar, I-242
+10V full scale unipolar, I-244
12-bit, binary two's complement, III-166

digital-to-analog converters (*cont.*)
12-bit, precision, I-242
12-bit, variable step size, II-181
14-bit binary, I-237
16-bit binary, I-243
fast voltage output, I-238
high-speed voltage output, I-244
multiplying, III-168
output amplifier, four-channel, III-165
video converter, IV-610-611
digitizer, tilt meter, III-644-646
dimmers (*see* lights/light-activated and controlled circuits)
diode emitter driver, pulsed infrared, II-292
diode tester, II-343, III-402
go/no-go, I-401
zener diodes, I-406
diode-matching circuit, IV-280
dip meters, I-247, II-182-183
basic grid, I-247
dual gate IGFET, I-246
little dipper, II-183
varicap tuned FET, I-246
diplexer/mixer, IV-335
direction detector, thermally operated, IV-135
direction detector decoder, III-144
direction finders, IV-146-149
compass, digital design, IV-147
radio-signal direction finder, IV-148-149
direction-of-rotation circuit, III-335
directional-signals monitor, auto, III-48
disco strobe light, II-610
discrete current booster, II-30
discrete sequence oscillator, III-421
discriminators
multiple-aperture, window, III-781
pulse amplitude, III-356
pulse width, II-227
window, III-776-781
display circuits, II-184-188, III-170-171
3 1/2 digit DVM common anode, II-713
60 dB dot mode, II-252
audio, LED bar peak program meter, II-254
bar-graph indicator, ac signals, II-187
brightness control, III-316
comparator and, II-105
exclamation point, II-254
expanded scale meter, dot or bar, II-186
LED bar graph driver, II-188
LED matrix, two-variable, III-171
oscilloscope, eight-channel voltage, III-435
dissolver, lamp, solid-state, III-304
distribution circuits, II-35
distribution amplifiers
audio, I-39, II-39
signal, I-39
dividers, IV-150-156
1+ GHz divide-by-*n* counter, IV-155
7490-divided-by-*n* circuits, IV-154
binary chain, I-258
counter, divide-by-odd-number, IV-153
divide-by-2-or-3 circuit, IV-154
divide-by-*n* + 1/2 circuit, IV-156
frequency, I-258, II-254, III-213-218
frequency divider, clock input, IV-151
frequency, decade, I-259
frequency, divide-by-1 1/2, III-216
frequency, low frequency, II-253
frequency divider, programmable, IV-152-153
mathematical, one trim, III-326
odd-number counter and, III-217
pulse, non-integer programmable, II-511, III-226
Dolby noise reduction circuits, III-399
decode mode, III-401
encode mode, III-400
door bells/chimes, I-218, I-443, IV-8
buzzer, two-door, IV-10
musical-tone, IV-522
rain alarm, I-443
single-chip design, IV-524
sliding tone, II-34
door-open alarm, II-284, III-46
Hall-effect circuit, III-256
door opener, III-366
dot-expanded scale meter, II-186
double-sideband suppressed-carrier modulator, III-377
double-sideband suppressed-carrier rf, II-366
doublers
0 to 1MHz, II-252
150 to 300 MHz, I-314
audio-frequency doubler, IV-16-17
broadband frequency, I-313
CRO, oscilloscope, III-439
crystal oscillator, I-184
frequency, I-313, III-215
frequency, digital, III-216
frequency, GASFET design, IV-324
frequency, single-chip, III-218
low-frequency, I-314
voltage, III-459
voltage, triac-controlled, III-468
downbeat-emphasized metronome, III-353-354
drivers and drive circuits, I-260, II-189-193, III-172-175, IV-157-160
50 ohm, I-262
bar-graph driver, transistorized, IV-213
BIFET cable, I-264
bridge loads, audio circuits, III-35
capacitive load, I-263
coaxial cable, I-266, I-560
coaxial cable, five-transistor pulse boost, II-191
coil, current-limiting, III-173
CRT deflection yoke, I-265
demodulator, linear variable differential transformer, I-403
fiber optic, 50-Mb/s, III-178
flash slave, I-483
glow plug, II-52
high-impedance meter, I-265
instrumentation meter, II-296
lamp, I-380
lamp, flip-flop independent, IV-160
lamp, low-frequency flasher/relay, I-300
lamp, optically coupled, III-413
lamp, short-circuit proof, II-310
laser diode, high-speed, I-263
LED, bar graph, II-188
LED, emitter/follower, IV-159
line signals, 600-ohm balanced, II-192
line, I-262
line, 50-ohm transmission, II-192
line, full rail excursions in, II-190
line-synchronized, III-174
load, timing threshold, III-648
LVDT demodulator and, II-337, III-323-324
meter-driver rf amplifier, 1-MHz, III-545
microprocessor triac array, II-410
motor drivers (*see* motor control, drivers)
multiplexer, high-speed line, I-264
neon lamp, I-379
op amp power driver, IV-158-159
optoisolated, high-voltage, III-482
power driver, op amp, IV-158-159
pulsed infrared diode emitter, II-292
relay, I-264
relay, delay and controls closure time, II-530
relay, with strobe, I-266
RS-232C, low-power, III-175
shift register, I-418
solenoid, I-265, III-571-573
SSB, low distortion 1.6 to 30MH, II-538
stepping motor, II-376
totem-pole, with bootstrapping, III-175
two-phase motor, I-456

VCO driver, op-amp design, IV-362
drop-voltage recovery for long-line systems, IV-328
drum sound effect, II-591
dual-tone decoding, II-620
dual-tracking regulator, III-462
duplex line amplifier, III-616
duty-cycle detector, IV-144
duty-cycle meter, IV-275
duty-cycle monitor, III-329
duty-cycle multivibrator, 50-percent, III-584
duty-cycle oscillators
50-percent, III-426
variable, fixed-frequency, III-422
dwell meters
breaker point, I-102
digital, III-45

E

eavesdropper, telephone, wireless, III-620
echo effect, analog delay line, IV-21
edge detector, I-266, III-157
EEPROM pulse generator, 5V-powered, III-99
EKG simulator, three-chip, III-350
elapsed-time timer, II-680
electric-fence charger, II-202
electric-vehicle battery saver, III-67
electrolytic-capacitor reforming circuit, IV-276
electrometer, IV-277
electrometer amplifier, overload protected, II-155
electronic dice, IV-207
electronic locks, II-194-197, IV-161-163
combination, I-583, II-196
digital entry lock, IV-162
keyless design, IV-163
three-dial combination, II-195
electronic music, III-360
electronic roulette, II-276, IV-205
electronic ship siren, II-576
electronic switch, push on/off, II-359
electronic theremin, II-655
electronic thermometer, II-660
electronic wake-up call, II-324
electrostatic detector, III-337
emergency lantern/flasher, I-308
emergency light, I-378, IV-250
emissions analyzer, automotive exhaust, II-51
emulators, II-198-200
capacitance multiplier, II-200
JFET ac coupled integrator, II-200
resistor multiplier, II-199
simulated inductor, II-199
encoders
decoder and, III-14
telephone handset tone dial, I-634, III-613
tone, I-67, I-629
tone, two-wire, II-364
engine tachometer, I-94
enlarger timer, II-446, III-445
envelope detectors, III-155
AM signals, IV-142
low-level diodes, IV-141
envelope generator/modulator, musical, IV-22
EPROM, Vpp generator for, II-114
equalizers, I-671, IV-18
ten-band, graphic, active filter in, II-684
ten-band, octave, III-658
equipment-on reminder, I-121
exhaust emissions analyzer, II-51
expanded-scale meters
analog, III-774
dot or bar, II-186
expander circuits (*see* compressor/expander circuits)
extended-play circuit, tape-recorders, III-600
extractor, square-wave pulse, III-584

F

555 timer
astable, low duty cycle, II-267
beep transformer, III-566
integrator to multiply, II-669
RC audio oscillator from, II-567
square wave generator using, II-595
fader, audio fader, IV-17
fail-safe semiconductor alarm, III-6
fans
infrared heat-controlled fan, IV-226
speed controller, automatic, III-382
Fahrenheit thermometer, I-658
fault monitor, single-supply, III-495
fax/telephone switch, remote-controlled, IV-552-553
feedback oscillator, I-67
fence charger, II-201-203
battery-powered, II-202
electric, II-202
solid-state, II-203
FET circuits
dual-trace scope switch, II-432
input amplifier, II-7
probe, III-501
voltmeter, III-765, III-770
fiber optics, II-204-207, III-176-181
driver, LED, 50-Mb/s, III-178
interface for, II-207
link, I-268, I-269, I-270, III-179
motor control, dc, II-206
receiver, 10 MHz, II-205
receiver, 50-Mb/s, III-181
receiver, digital, III-178
receiver, high-sensitivity, 30nw, I-270
receiver, low-cost, 100-M baud rate, III-180
receiver, low-sensitivity, 300nW, I-271
receiver, very-high sensitivity, low speed, 3nW, I-269
repeater, I-270
speed control, II-206
transmitter, III-177
field disturbance sensor/alarm, II-507
field-strength meters, II-208-212, III-182-183, IV-164-166
1.5-150 MHz, I-275
adjustable sensitivity indicator, I-274
high-sensitivity, II-211
LF or HF, II-212
microwave, low-cost, I-273
rf sniffer, II-210
sensitive, I-274, III-183
signal-strength meter, IV-166
transmission indicator, II-211
tuned, I-276
UHF fields, IV-165
untuned, I-276
filter circuits, II-213-224, III-184-192, IV-167-177
active (*see* active filters)
antialiasing/sync-compensation, IV-173
audio, biquad, III-185
audio, tunable, IV-169
bandpass (*see* bandpass filters)
band-reject, active, II-401
biquad, I-292-293
biquad, audio, III-185
biquad, RC active bandpass, I-285
bridge filter, twin-T, programmable, II-221
Butterworth, high-pass, fourth-order, I-280
Chebyshev (*see* Chebyshev filters)
CW, razor-sharp, II-219
full wave rectifier and averaging, I-229
high-pass (*see* high-pass filters)
low-pass (*see* low-pass filters)
networks of, I-291
noise, dynamic, III-190
noisy signals, III-188
notch (*see* notch filters)
programmable, twin-T bridge, II-221
rejection, I-283
ripple suppressor, IV-175

filter circuits (*cont.*)
rumble, III-192, IV-175
rumble, LM387 in, I-297
rumble filter, turntable, IV-170
rumble/scratch, III-660
Sallen-Key, 500 Hz bandpass, I-291
Sallen-key, low-pass, active, IV-177
Sallen-Key, low-pass, equal component, I-292
Sallen-Key, low-pass, second order, I-289
scratch, III-189, IV-175
scratch, LM287 in, I-297
speech, bandpass, 300 Hz 3kHz, I-295
speech filter, second-order, 300-to-3,400 Hz, IV-174
speech filter, two-section, 300-to-3,000 Hz, IV-174
state-variable, II-215
state-variable, multiple outputs, III-190
state-variable, second-order, 1kHz, Q/10, I-293
state-variable, universal, I-290
turbo, glitch free, III-186
twin-T bridge filter, II-221
Wien-bridge, III-659
voltage-controlled, III-187
voltage-controlled, 1,000:1 tuning, IV-176
fixed power supplies, III-457-477, IV-390-408
12-VDC battery-operated 120-VAC, III-464
+24 V, 1.5 A supply from +12 V source, IV-401
15 V isolated to 2,500 V supply, IV-407
audio amplifier supply, ± 35 V ac, IV-398
audio amplifier supply, ±35 V, 5 A, mobile, IV-407
automotive battery supply, ±15 V and 5 V, IV-391
auxiliary supply, IV-394
bias/reference applications, auxiliary negative dc supply, IV-404
bilateral current source, III-469
bridge rectifier, IV-398
charge pool, III-469
charge pump, regulated, IV-396
constant-current source, safe, III-472
converter, III-470
converter, 5V-to-isolated 5V at 20MA, III-474
converter, ac-to-dc, IV-395
converter, dc-to-dc, 3-to-15 V, IV-400
current sink, 1 mA, IV-402
current source, bootstrapped amp, IV-406
current source, differential-input, fast-acting, IV-405
dc adapter/transceiver, hand-held, III-461
dual-tracking regulator, III-462
GASFET power supply, IV-405
general-purpose, III-465
inverter, 12 V input, IV-395
isolated feedback, III-460
LCD display power supply, IV-392, IV-403
linear regulator, low cost, low dropout, III-459
low-current source, IV-399
low-power inverter, III-466
negative rail, GET, with CMOS gates, IV-408
negative supply from +12 V source, IV-401
negative voltage from positive supply, IV-397
output stabilizer, IV-393
portable-radio 3 V power supply, IV-397
positive and negative voltage power supplies, IV-402
pnp regulator, zener increases voltage output, II-484
programmable, III-467
rectifier, bridge rectifier, IV-398
rectifier, low forward-drop, III-471
regulated 1 A, 12 V, IV-401
regulated +15V 1-A, III-462
regulated −15V 1-A, III-463
regulator, 15V slow turn-on, III-477
regulator, positive with PNP boost, III-471
regulator, positive, with NPN/PNP boost, III-475
regulator, switching, 3-A, III-472
regulator, switching, high-current inductorless, III-476
ripple suppressor, IV-396
RTTY machine current supply, IV-400
stabilizer, CMOS diode network, IV-406
switching, III-458
switching, 5- and ±12 V, ac-powered, IV-404
switching, 50-W off-line, III-473
switching, positive and negative voltage, IV-403
switching regulator, 3 A, IV-408
three-rail, III-466
uninterruptible +5V, III-477
voltage doubler, III-459
voltage doubler, triac-controlled, III-468
voltage regulator, 10V, high stability, III-468
voltage regulator, 5-V low-dropout, III-461
voltage regulator, ac, III-477
voltage regulator, negative, III-474
voltage-controlled current source/grounded source/load, III-468
fixed-frequency generator, III-231
flame ignitor, III-362
flame monitor, III-313
flash/flashbulb circuits (*see* photography-related circuits)
flashers and blinkers (*see also* photography-related circuits), I-304, II-225, III-193-210, IV-178-183
1.5 V, minimum power, I-308
1 kW flip-flop, II-234
1A lamp, I-306
2 kW, photoelectric control in, II-232
3V, I-306
ac, III-196
alternating, I-307, II-227
astable multivibrator, III-196
auto, I-299
automatic safety, I-302
automotive turn signal, sequential, I-109
bar display with alarm, I-252
barricade, I-299
boat, I-299
CMOS, III-199
dc, adjustable on/off timer, I-305
dual LED CMOS, I-302
electronic, II-228
emergency lantern, I-308
fast-action, I-306
flash light, 60-W, III-200
flicker light, IV-183
flip-flop, I-299
four-parallel LED, I-307
high efficiency parallel circuit, I-308
high-voltage, safe, I-307
high-power battery operated, II-229
incandescent bulb, III-198, I-306
LED, IV-181
LED, alternating, III-198, III-200
LED, control circuit, IV-183
LED, multivibrator design, IV-182
LED, PUT used in, II-239
LED, ring-around, III-194
LED flasher, sequential, reversible-direction, IV-182
LED, three-year, III-194
LED, UJT used in, II-231
low-current consumption, II-231

low-voltage, I-305, II-226
miniature transistorized, II-227
minimum-component, III-201
neon, I-303
neon, five-lamp, III-198
neon, two-state oscillator, III-200
neon, tube, I-304
oscillator and, high drive, II-235
oscillator and, low frequency, II-234
photographic slave-flash trigger, SCR design, IV-380, IV-382
photographic time-delay flash trigger, IV-380
relay driver, low-frequency lamp, I-300
SCR design, II-230, III-197
SCR chaser, III-197
SCR relaxation, II-230
SCR ring counter, III-195
sequential, II-233, IV-181
sequential, ac, II-238
sequencer, pseudorandom simulated, IV-179
single-lamp, III-196
strobe alarm, IV-180
telephone, II-629, IV-558, IV-559, IV-561
telephone-message flasher, IV-556
transistorized, III-200, I-303
transistorized, table of, II-236
variable, I-308
xenon light, IV-180
flashlight finder, I-300
flip-flops
astable, with starter, II-239
debouncer switch, IV-108
flasher circuit, 1 kW, use of, II-234
inverter, III-103
SCR, II-367
wave-shaping circuits, S/R, IV-651
flood alarm, I-390, III-206, IV-188
flow detectors, II-240-242, III-202-203
air, II-242
low-rate thermal, III-203
thermally based anemometer, II-241
flowmeter, liquid, II-248
fluid and moisture detectors, I-388, I-390, I-442, II-243-248, III-204-210, IV-184-191
acid rain monitor, II-245
checker, III-209
control, I-388, III-206
cryogenic fluid-level sensor, I-386
dual, III-207
flood alarm, III-206, IV-188
fluid-level control, III-205
full-bathtub indicator, IV-187
full-cup detector for the blind, IV-189
indicator, II-244
liquid flow meter, II-248
liquid-level checker, III-209
liquid-level monitor, III-210
liquid-level sensor, IV-186
liquid-level, dual, III-207
moisture detector, IV-188
monitor, III-210
plant water, II-245, II-248
pump controller, single-chip, II-247
rain alarm, IV-189
rain warning bleeper, II-244
sensor and control, II-246
soil moisture, III-208
temperature monitor, II-643, III-206
water-leak alarm, IV-190
water-level, III-206, IV-186, IV-191
water-level, indicator, II-244
water-level, sensing and control, II-246, IV-190
windshield-washer level, I-107
fluid-level controller, I-387, III-205
fluorescent display, vacuum, II-185
fluorescent lamps
high-voltage power supplies, cold-cathode design, IV-411
inverter, 8-W, III-306
flyback converters, I-211
self oscillating, I-170, II-128, III-748
voltage, high-efficiency, III-744
flyback regulator, off-line, II-481
FM transmissions
5 V, I-233
12 V, I-233
clock radio, AM/FM, I-543
demodulators, I-544, II-161
IF amplifier with quadrature detector, TV sound IF, I-690
generators, low-frequency, III-228
radio, I-545
receivers, carrier-current circuit, III-80
receivers, MPX/SCA receiver, III-530
receivers, narrow-band, III-532
receivers optical receiver/transmitter, 50 kHz, I-361
receivers, zero center indicator, I-338
snooper, III-680
speakers, remote, carrier-current system, I-140
squelch circuit for AM, I-547
stereo demodulation system, I-544
transmitters, I-681
transmitters, infrared, voice-modulated pulse, IV-228
transmitters, multiplex, III-688
transmitters, one-transistor, III-687
transmitters, optical, 50 kHz center frequency, II-417
transmitters, optical receiver/transmitter, 50 kHz, I-361
transmitters, optical (PRM), I-367
transmitters, voice, III-678
tuner, I-231, III-529
wireless microphone, III-682, III-685, III-691
FM/AM clock radio, I-543
fog-light controller, automotive, IV-59
foldback current, HV regulator limiting, II-478
followers, III-211-212
inverting, high-frequency, III-212
noninverting, high-frequency, III-212
source, photodiode, III-419
unity gain, I-27
voltage, III-212
forward-current booster, III-17
free-running multivibrators
100 kHz, I-465
programmable-frequency, III-235
free-running oscillators, I-531
square wave, I-615
freezer, voltage, III-763
freezer-meltdown alarm, I-13
frequency comparators, II-109
LED, II-110
frequency control, telephone, II-623
frequency converter, I-159
frequency counters, III-340, III-768, IV-300
1.2 GHz, III-129
10-MHz, III-126
100 MHz, period and, II-136
low-cost, III-124
preamp, III-128
precision, I-253
tachometer and, I-310
frequency detectors, II-177, III-158
boundary detector, III-156
comparator, III-88
frequency dividers, I-258, II-251, II-254
clock input, IV-151
decade, I-259
low, II-253
programmable, IV-152-153
staircase generator and, I-730
frequency-division multiplex stereo decoder, II-169
frequency doublers, I-313
broadband, I-313
GASFET design, IV-324
frequency generators, fixed-frequency, III-231
frequency indicators, beat, I-336
frequency inverters, variable frequency, complementary output, III-297

frequency meters, II-249-250, IV-282
audio, I-311
linear, I-310
low cost, II-250
power, II-250
power-line, I-311
frequency multipliers/dividers, II-251, III-213-218
counter, odd-number, III-217
divide-by-1½, III-216
doubler, III-215
doubler, digital, III-216
doubler, to 1MHz, II-252
doubler, single-chip, III-218
nonselective tripler, II-252
pulse-width, III-214
frequency-boundary detector, III-156
frequency-detecting comparator, III-88
frequency oscillator, tunable, II-425
frequency-ratio monitoring circuit, IV-202
frequency-shift key (FSK) communications
data receiver, III-533
decoder, 10.8 MHz, I-214
generator, low-cost design, III-227
keying circuits, IV-245
frequency synthesizer, programmable voltage controlled, II-265
frequency-to-voltage converter, I-318, II-255-257, III-219-220
dc, 10kHz, I-316
digital meter, I-317
optocoupler input, IV-193
sample-and-hold circuit, IV-194
single-supply design, IV-195
zener regulated, I-317
fuel gauge, automotive, IV-46
full-wave rectifiers, IV-328, IV-650
absolute value, II-528
precision, I-234, III-537
function generators (*see also* burst generators; sound generators; waveform generators), I-729, II-271, III-221-242, III-258-274, IV-196-202
555 astable, low duty cycle, II-267
astable multivibrator, II-269, III-233, III-238
astable multivibrator, op amp, III-224
astable multivibrator, programmable-frequency, III-237
audio function generator, IV-197
clock generator, I-193
clock generator/oscillator, I-615
complementary signals, XOR gate, III-226
DAC controlled, I-722
emitter-coupled RC oscillator, II-266
fixed-frequency, III-231
FM, low-frequency, III-228
free-running multivibrator, programmable-frequency, III-235
frequency-ratio monitoring circuit, IV-202
frequency synthesizer, programmable voltage controlled, II-265
FSK, low-cost, III-227
harmonics, III-228
linear ramp, II-270
linear triangle/square wave VCO, II-263
monostable operation, III-235
monostable multivibrator, III-230
monostable multivibrator, linear-ramp, III-237
monostable multivibrator, positive-triggered, III-229
monostable multivibrator, video amplifier and comparator, II-268
multiplying pulse width circuit, II-264
multivibrator, low-frequency, III-237
multivibrator, single-supply, III-232
nonlinear potentiometer outputs, IV-198
one-shot, precision, III-222
one-shot, retriggerable, III-238
oscillator/amplifier, wide frequency range, II-262
potentiometer-position V/F converter, IV-200
precise wave, II-274
programmed, I-724
pulse divider, noninteger, programmable, III-226
pulse train, IV-202
pulse, 2-ohm, III-231
quad op amp, four simultaneous synchronized waveform, II-259
ramp, variable reset level, II-267
sawtooth and pulse, III-241
signal, two-function, III-234
sine/cosine (0.1-10 kHz), II-260
single supply, II-273
sine-wave/square-wave oscillator, tunable, III-232
single-control, III-238
timebase, 1 Hz, for readout and counter applications, IV-201
time-delay generator, I-217-218
triangle-square wave, programmable, III-225
triangle-wave, III-234
triangle-wave timer, linear, III-222
triangle-wave/square-wave, III-239
triangle-wave/square-wave, precision, III-242
triangle-wave/square-wave, wide-range, III-242
tunable, wide-range, III-241
UJT monostable circuit insensitive to changing bias voltage, II-268
variable duty cycle timer output, III-240
voltage controlled high-speed one shot, II-266
waveform, II-269, II-272
waveform, four-output, III-223
white noise generator, IV-201
funk box, II-593
furnace exhaust gas/smoke detector, temp monitor/low supply detection, III-248
fuzz box, III-575
fuzz sound effect, II-590

G

GaAsFET amplifier, power, with single supply, II-10
gain block, video, III-712
gain control, automatic, audio, II-17
gain-controlled stereo amplifier, II-9, III-34
game feeder controller, II-360
game roller, I-326
games, II-275-277, III-243-245, IV-203-207
coin flipper, III-244
electronic dice, III-245, IV-207
electronic roulette, II-276, IV-205
lie detector, II-277, IV-206
reaction timer, IV-204
run-down clock/sound generator, IV-205
Wheel-of-Fortune, IV-206
who's first, III-244
garage stop light, II-53
gas analyzer, II-281
gas/smoke detectors (*see also* smoke alarms and detectors), II-278-279, III-246-253, III-246
analyzer and, II-281
furnace exhaust, temp monitor/low-supply detection, III-248
methane concentration, linearized output, III-250
toxic, II-280
SCR, III-251
smoke/gas/vapor detector, III-250
GASFET fixed power supplies, IV-405
gated oscillator, last-cycle completing, III-427
gated-pulse descrambler, II-165
gates
programmable, I-394
XOR gate, IV-107

geiger counters, I-536-537
high-voltage supply, II-489
pocket-sized, II-514
gel cell charger, II-66
generators, electric-power
corona-wind generator, IV-633
high-voltage generator, IV-413
high-voltage generator, battery-powered, III-482
high-voltage generator, capacitor-discharge, III-485
high-voltage generator, dc voltage, III-481
high-voltage generator, negative-ions, IV-634
high-voltage generator, ultra-high voltages, II-488
glitch-detector, comparator, II-107
glow plug driver, II-52
graphic equalizer, ten-band, active filter in, II-684
grid-dip meter, bandswitched, IV-298
ground tester, II-345
ground-fault Hall detector, IV-208-209
ground-noise probe, battery-powered, III-500
guitars
compressor, sound-effect circuit, IV-519
matching audio signal amplifiers, IV-38
treble boost for, II-683
tuner, II-362
gun, laser, visible red and continuous, III-310

H

half-duplex information transmission link, III-679
half-flash analog-to-digital converters, III-26
half-wave ac phase controlled circuit, I-377
half-wave rectifiers, I-230, III-528, IV-325
fast, I-228
Hall-effect circuits, II-282-284, III-254-258
angle of rotation detector, II-283
compass, III-258
current monitor, III-255, IV-284
door open alarm, II-284
ground-fault detector, IV-208-209
security door-ajar alarm, III-256
switches using, III-257, IV-539
halogen lamps, dimmer for, III-300
handitalkies, I-19
two-meter preamplifier for, I-19
hands-free telephone, III-605
hands-off intercom, III-291
handset encoder, telephone, III-613
harmonic generators, I-24, III-228, IV-649
Hartley oscillator, I-571
HC-based oscillators, III-423
HCU/HTC-based oscillator, III-426
headlight alarm, III-52
headlight delay unit, I-107, III-49
headlight dimmer, II-63
headphones, amplifier for, II-43
heart rate monitor, II-348, II-349
heat sniffer, electronic, III-627
heater, induction, ultrasonic, 120-KHz 500-W, III-704
heater controls, I-639
element controller, II-642
protector circuit, servo-sensed, III-624
temperature sensitive, I-640
hee-haw siren, II-578, III-565
hi-fi circuits
compander, II-12
compressor, pre-emphasis and, III-93
expander, II-13
expander, de-emphasis, III-95
tone control circuit, high Z input, I-676
high-frequency amplifiers, III-259-265
29-MHz, III-262
3-30 MHz, 80-W, 12.5-13.6 V, III-261
amateur radio, linear, 2-30 MHz 140-W, III-260
noninverting, 28-dB, III-263
RF, broadcast band, III-264
UHF, wideband with high-performance FETs, III-264
wideband, hybrid, 500 kHz-1GHz, III-265
wideband, miniature, III-265
high-frequency oscillator, III-426
crystal, I-175, II-148
high-frequency peak detector, II-175
high-frequency signal generator, II-150
high-input-high-impedance amplifiers, II-19, II-44
high-pass filters, I-296
active, I-296
active, second-order, I-297
Butterworth, fourth-order, I-280
Chebyshev, fourth-order, III-191
fourth-order, 100-Hz, IV-174
second-order, 100-Hz, IV-175
sixth-order elliptical, III-191
wideband two-pole, II-215
high-voltage power supplies (*see also* generators, electrical power), II-487-490, III-486, IV-409-413
10,000 V dc supply, IV-633
arc-jet power supply, starting circuit, III-479
battery-powered generator, III-482
bucking regulator, III-481
dc generator, III-481
fluorescent-lamp supply, cold-cathode design, IV-411
geiger counter supply, II-489
generators (*see* generators, electrical power)
inverter, III-484
inverter, 40 W, 120 V ac, IV-410-411
negative-ion generator, IV-634
optoisolated driver, III-482
preregulated, III-480
pulse supply, IV-412
regulator, III-485
regulator, foldback-current limiting, II-478
solid-state, remote adjustable, III-486
strobe power supply, IV-413
tube amplifier, high-volt isolation, IV-426
ultra high-voltage generator, II-488
hobby circuits (*see* model and hobby circuits)
hold button, telephone, 612, II-628
home security systems, IV-87
lights-on warning, IV-250
monitor, I-6
horn, auto, electronic, III-50
hot-wire anemometer, III-342
hour/time delay sampling circuit, II-668
Howland current pump, II-648
humidity sensor, II-285-287, III-266-267
HV regulator, foldback current limiting, II-478
hybrid power amplifier, III-455

I

IC product detectors, IV-143
IC timer, crystal-stabilized, subharmonic frequencies for, II-151
ice alarm, automotive, II-57
ice formation alarm, II-58
ice warning and lights reminder, I-106
ICOM IC-2A battery charger, II-65
IF amplifiers, I-690, IV-459
AGC system, IV-458
AGC system, CA3028-amplifiers, IV-458
preamp, IV-460
preamp, 30-MHz, IV-460
receiver, IV-459
two-stage, 60 MHz, I-563

ignition circuit, electronic, automotive, IV-65
ignition cut-off circuit, automotive, IV-53
ignition substitute, automotive, III-41
ignition system, capacitor discharger, I-103
ignition timing light, II-60
ignitor, III-362
illumination stabilizer, machine vision, II-306
image canceller, III-358
immobilizer, II-50
impedance converter, high to low, I-41
incandescent light flasher, III-198
indicators (*see also* alarms; control circuits; detectors; monitors; sensors), III-268-270, IV-210-218
  ac-current indicator, IV-290
  ac-power indicator, LED display, IV-214
  ac/dc indicator, IV-214
  alarm and, I-337
  automotive-temperature indicator, PTC thermistor, II-56
  balance indicator, IV-215
  bar-graph driver, transistorized, IV-213
  battery charge/discharge, I-122
  battery condition, I-121
  battery level, I-124
  battery threshold, I-124
  battery voltage, solid-state, I-120
  beat frequency, I-336
  CW offset indicator, IV-213
  dial pulse, III-613
  field-strength (*see* field-strength meters)
  in-use indicator, telephone, II-629
  infrared detector, low-noise, II-289
  lamp driver, optically coupled, III-413
  level, three-step, I-336
  low-battery, I-124
  low-voltage, III-769
  mains-failure indicator, IV-216
  On indicator, IV-217
  on-the-air, III-270
  overspeed, I-108
  overvoltage/undervoltage, I-150
  peak level, I-402
  phase sequence, I-476
  receiver-signal alarm, III-270
  rf output, IV-299
  rf-actuated relay, III-270
  simulated, I-417
  sound sensor, IV-218
  stereo-reception, III-269
  SWR warning, I-22
  telephone, in-use indicator, II-629, IV-560, IV-563
  telephone, off-hook, I-633
  temperature indicator, IV-570
  transmitter-output indicator, IV-218
  undervoltage, battery operated equipment, I-123
  visual modulation, I-430
  visual level, III-269
  voltage, III-758-772
  voltage, visible, I-338, III-772
  voltage-level, I-718, III-759
  voltage-level, five step, I-337
  voltage-level, ten-step, I-335
  volume indicator, audio amplifier, IV-212
  VU meter, LED display, IV-211
  zero center, FM receivers, I-338
in-use indicator, telephone, II-629
induction heater, ultrasonic, 120-KHz 500-W, III-704
inductors
  active, I-417
  simulated, II-199
infrared circuits, II-288-292, III-271-277, IV-219-228
  data link, I-341
  detector, III-276, IV-224
  detector, low-noise, II-289
  emitter drive, pulsed, II-292
  fan controller, IV-226
  laser rifle, invisible pulsed, II-291
  loudspeaker link, remote, I-343
  low-noise detector for, II-289
  object detector, long-range, III-273
  people-detector, IV-225
  proximity switch, infrared-activated, IV-345
  receivers, I-342, II-292, III-274, IV-220-221
  receivers, remote-control, I-342
  remote controller, IV-224
  remote-control tester, IV-228
  remote-extender, IV-227
  transmitter, I-343, II-289, II-290, III-274, III-276, III-277, IV-226-227
  transmitter, digital, III-275
  transmitter, remote-control, I-342
  transmitter, voice-modulated pulse FM, IV-228
  wireless speaker system, III-272
injectors
  three-in-one set: logic probe, signal tracer, injector, IV-429
injector-tracers, I-522
  single, II-500
  signal, I-521
input selectors, audio, low distortion, II-38
input/output buffer, analog multiplexers, III-11
instrumentation amplifiers, I-346, I-348, I-349, I-352, II-293-295, III-278-284, IV-229-234
  ±100 V common mode range, III-294
  current collector head amplifier, II-295
  differential, I-347, I-354, III-283
  differential, biomedical, III-282
  differential, high-gain, I-353
  differential, input, I-354
  differential, variable gain, I-349
  extended common-mode design, IV-234
  high-impedance low drift, I-355
  high-speed, I-354
  low-drift/low-noise dc amplifier, IV-232
  low-signal level/high-impedance, I-350
  low-power, III-284
  meter driver, II-296
  preamp, oscilloscope, IV-230-231
re-amp, thermocouple, III-283
  precision FET input, I-355
  saturated standard cell amplifier, II-296
  strain gauge, III-280
  triple op amp, I-347
  ultra-precision, III-279
  variable gain, differential input, I-349
  very high-impedance, I-354
  wideband, III-281
instrumentation meter driver, II-296
integrators, II-297-300, III-285-286
  active, inverting buffer, II-299
  JFET ac coupled, II-200
  gamma ray pulse, I-536
  long time, II-300
  low drift, I-423
  noninverting, improved, II-298
  photocurrent, II-326
  programmable reset level, III-286
  ramp generator, initial condition reset, III-527
  resettable, III-286
intercoms, I-415, II-301-303, III-287-292
  bidirectional, III-290
  carrier current, I-146
  hands-off, III-291
  party-line, II-303
  pocket pager, III-288
  telephone-intercoms, IV-557
  two-way, III-292
  two-wire design, IV-235-237
interfaces (*see also* computer circuits), IV-238-242
  680x, 650x, 8080 families, III-98

cassette-to-telephone, III-618
CPU interface, one-shot design, IV-239
DVM, temperature sensor and, II-647
FET driver, low-level power FET, IV-241
fiber optic, II-207
keyboard matrix interface, IV-240
logic-level translators, IV-242
optical sensor-to-TTL, III-314
process control, precision, I-30
tape recorder, II-614
interrupter, ground fault, I-580
interval timer, low-power, microprocessor programmable, II-678
inverters, III-293-298
dc-to-dc/ac, I-208
fast, I-422
fixed power supplies, 12 V input, IV-395
flip-flop, III-103
fluorescent lamp, 8-W, III-306
high-voltage, III-484
high-voltage power supplies, 40 W, 120 V ac, IV-410-411
low-power, fixed power supplies, III-466
on/off switch, III-594
picture, video circuits, III-722
power, III-298
power, 12 VDC-to-117 VAC at 60 Hz, III-294
power, medium, III-296
power, MOSFET, III-295
rectifier/inverter, programmable op-amp design, IV-364
ultrasonic, arc welding, 20 KHz, III-700
variable frequency, complementary output, III-297
voltage, precision, III-298
inverting amplifiers, I-41-42, III-14
balancing circuit in, I-33
low power, digitally selectable gain, II-333
power amplifier, I-79
programmable-gain, III-505
unity gain amplifier, I-80
wideband unity gain, I-35
inverting buffers, active integrator using, II-299
inverting comparators, hysteresis in, I-154
inverting followers, high-frequency, III-212
isolated feedback power supply, III-460
isolation amplifiers
capacitive load, I-34
level shifter, I-348
medical telemetry, I-352
rf, II-547
isolation and zero voltage switching logic, II-415
isolators
analog data-signal transmission, IV-133
digital transmission, II-414
stimulus, III-351

J

JFET ac coupled integrator, III-200

K

Kelvin thermometer, I-655
zero adjust, III-661
keying circuits, IV-243-245
automatic operation, II-15
automatic TTL morse code, I-25
CW keyer, IV-244
electronic, I-20
frequency-shift keyer, IV-245
negative key line keyer, IV-244

L

lamp-control circuits (*see* lights/light-activated and controlled circuits)
laser circuits (*see also* lights/light-activated and controlled circuits; optical circuits), II-313-317, III-309-311
diode sensor, IV-321
discharge current stabilizer, II-316
gun, visible red, III-310
light detector, II-314
power supply, IV-636
pulsers, laser diode, III-311, I-416
receiver, IV-368
rifle, invisible IR pulsed, II-291
latches
12-V, solenoid driver, III-572
comparator and, III-88
latching relays, dc, optically coupled, III-417
latching switches
double touchbutton, I-138
SCR-replacing, III-593
LCD display, fixed power supply, IV-392, IV-403
lead-acid batteries
battery chargers, III-55
life-extender and charger, IV-72
low-battery detector, III-56
leading-edge delay circuit, III-147
LED circuits
ac-power indicator, IV-214
alternating flasher, III-198, III-200
bar graph driver, II-188
driver, emitter/follower, IV-159
flasher, IV-181
flasher, control circuit, IV-183
flasher, multivibrator design, IV-182
flasher, PUT, II-239
flasher, sequential, reversible-direction, IV-182
flasher, UJT, II-231
frequency comparator, II-110
matrix display, two-variable, III-171
millivoltmeter readout, IV-294
multiplexed common-cathode display ADC, III-764
panel meter, III-347
peakmeter, III-333
ring-around flasher, III-194
RS-232C, computer circuit, III-103
three-year flasher, III-194
voltmeter, IV-286
VU meter, IV-211
level, electronic, II-666, IV-329
level controllers/indicators/monitors, II-174
alarm, water, I-389
audio, automatic, II-20
cryogenic fluid, I-386
fluid, I-387
hysteresis in, I-235
liquid, I-388, I-389, I-390
meter, LED bar/dot, I-251
peak, I-402
sound, I-403
three-step, I-336
visual, III-269
warning, audio output, low, I-391
warning, high-level, I-387
water, I-389
level shifter, negative-to-positive supply, I-394
LF or HF field strength meter, II-212
LF receiver, IV-451
lie detector, II-277, IV-206
lights/light-activated and controlled circuits (*see also* laser circuits; optical circuits), II-304-312, II-318-331, III-312-319
860 W limited-range light control, I-376
ambient-light cancellization circuit, II-328
audio oscillator, light-sensitive, III-315
battery-powered light, capacitance operated, I-131
brightness control, lighted displays, III-316
carport light, automatic, II-308

lights/light-activated and controlled circuits (*cont.*)
chaser lights, sequential activation, IV-251, IV-252
Christmas light driver, IV-254
complementary, I-372
controller, IV-252
cross fader, II-312
detectors, detection switch, adjustable, I-362
dimmer, I-369, II-309, IV-247, IV-249
dimmer, 800 W, II-309
dimmer, dc lamp, II-307
dimmer, four-quadrant, IV-248-249
dimmer, halogen lamps, III-300
dimmer, headlight, II-57, II-63
dimmer, low-cost, I-373
dimmer, soft-start, 800-W, I-376, III-304
dimmer, tandem, II-312
dimmer, triac, I-375, II-310, III-303
dissolver, solid-state, III-304
drivers, I-380
drivers, flip-flop independent design, IV-160
drivers, indicator-lamps, optical coupling, III-413
drivers, neon lamps, I-379
drivers, short-circuit-proof, II-310
emergency light, I-378, I-581, II-320, III-317, III-415, IV-250
flame monitor, III-313
fluorescent-lamp high-voltage power supplies, cold-cathode design, IV-411
indicator-lamp driver, optically coupled, III-413
interruption detector, I-364
inverter, fluorescent, 8-W, III-306
level controller, I-380
level detector, I-367, III-316
level detector, low-light level drop detector, III-313
life-extender for lightbulbs, III-302
light-bulb changer, "automatic" design, IV-253
lights-on warning, IV-58, IV-62, IV- 250
light-seeking robot, II-325
logic circuit, I-393
machine vision illumination stabilizer, II-306
marker light, III-317
meters, light-meters, I-382, I-383
modulator, III-302
monostable photocell, self-adjust trigger, II-329
mooring light, automatic, II-323
night light, automatic, I-360, III-306
night light, telephone-controlled, III-604
on/off relay, I-366
on/off reminder, automotive lights, I-109
on/off reminder, with ice alarm, I-106
one-shot timer, III-317
phase control, II-303, II-305
photo alarm, II-319
photocell, monostable, self-adjust trigger, II-329
photocurrent integrator, II-326
photodiode sensor amplifier, II-324
photoelectric controller, IV-369
photoelectric switches, II-321, II-326, III-319
projector-lamp voltage regulator, II-305
power outage light, line-operated, III-415
pulse-generation interruption, I-357
relay, on/off, I-366
remote-controller, I-370
robot, eyes, II-327
robot, light-seeking robot, II-325
sensor, ambient-light ignoring, III-413
sensor, back-biased GaAs LED, II-321
sensor, logarithmic, I-366
sensor, optical sensor-to-TTL interface, III-314
sequencer, pseudorandom, III-301
short-circuit proof lamp driver, II-310
signal conditioner, photodiode design, II-330
sound-controlled lights, I-609
speed controller, IV-247
strobe, high-voltage power supplies, IV-413
strobe, variable, III-589-590
sun tracker, III-318
switch, II-320, III-314
switch, capacitance switch, I-132
switch, light-controlled, II-320, III-314
switch, photoelectric, II-321, II-326, III-319
switch, solar triggered, III-318
switch, zero-point triac, II-311
tarry light, I-579
telephone in-use light, II-625
three-way light control, IV-251
touch lamp, three-way, IV-247
triac switch, inductive load, IV-253
turn-off circuit, SCR capacitor design, IV-254
twilight-triggered circuit, II-322
voltage regulator for projection lamp, II-305
wake-up call light, II-324
warning lights, II-320, III-317
light-seeking robot, II-325
lights-on warning, automotive, II-55, III-42
limit alarm, high/low, I-151
limit comparator, I-156, III-106
double ended, I-156, II-105
limit detectors
double ended, I-230, I-233
micropower double ended, I-155
limiters, III-320-322, IV-255-257
audio, low distortion, II-15
audio clipper/limiter, IV-355
dynamic noise reduction circuit, III-321
hold-current, solenoid driver, III-573
noise, III-321, II-395
one-zener design, IV-257
output, III-322
power-consumption, III-572
transmit-time limiter/timer, IV-580
voltage limiter, adjustable, IV-256
line amplifier
duplex, telephone, III-616
universal design, IV-39
line drivers
50-ohm transmission, II-192
600-ohm balanced, II-192
full rail excursions, II-190
high output 600-ohm, II-193
video amplifier, III-710
line-dropout detector, II-98
line-frequency square wave generator, II-599
line receivers
digital data, III-534
low-cost, III-532
line-sync, noise immune 60 Hz, II-367
line-current detector, optically coupled, III-414
line-current monitor, III-341
line-hum touch switch, III-664
line-synchronized driver circuit, III-174
line-voltage announcer, ac, III-730
line-voltage monitor, III-511
linear amplifiers
2-30MHz, 140W PEP amateur radio, I-555
100 W PEP 420-450 MHz push-pull, I-554
160 W PEP broadband, I-556
amateur radio, 2-30 MHz 140-W, III-260
CMOS inverter, II-11
rf amplifiers, 6-m, 100 W, IV-480-481
rf amplifiers, 903 MHz, IV-484-485
rf amplifiers, ATV, 10-to-15 W, IV-481

linear couplers
analog, II-413
analog ac, II-412
dc, II-411
linear IC siren, III-564
linear optocoupler, instrumentation, II-417
linear ramp generator, II-270
linear regulators
fixed power supply, low dropout low cost, III-459
radiation-hardened 125A, II-468
link, fiber optic, III-179
liquid flowmeter, II-248
liquid-level detectors (*see* fluid and moisture detectors)
lithium batteries
charger for, II-67
state of charge indicator for, II-78
little dipper dip meter, II-183
locator, lo-parts treasure, I-409
locks, electronic, II-194-197, IV-161-163
combination, I-583, II-196
digital entry lock, IV-162
keyless design, IV-163
three-dial combination, II-195
locomotive whistle, II-589
logarithmic amplifiers, I-29, I-35, II-8
dc to video, I-38
log-ratio amplifier, I-42
logarithmic converter, fast, I-169
logarithmic light sensor, I-366
logarithmic sweep VCO, III-738
logic/logic circuits
audible pulses, II-345
four-state, single LED indicator, II-361
isolation and zero voltage switching, II-415
light-activated, I-393
line monitor, III-108
overvoltage protection, I-517
probes (*see* logic probes)
pulse generator for logic-trouble-shooting, IV-436
pulser, III-520
signals, long delay line for, III-107
tester, audible, III-343
tester, TTL, I-527
translators, logic-level translators, IV-242
logic amplifiers, II-332-335
low power binary, to 10n gain low frequency, II-333
low power inverting, digitally selectable gain, II-333
low power noninverting, digitally selectable input and gain, II-334
precision, digitally programmable input and gain, II-335
programmable amplifier, II-334
logic converter, TTL to MOS, I-170
logic level shifter, negative-to-positive supply, I-394
logic probes, I-520, I-525, I-526, IV-430-431, IV-434
CMOS, I-523, I-526, III-499
digital, III-497
four-way operation, IV-432
memory-tester, installed, I-525
single-IC design, IV-433
three-in-one test set: probe, signal tracer, injector, IV-429
long-duration timer, PUT, II-675
long-range object detector, III-273
long-term electronic timer, II-672
long-time integrator, II-300
long-time timer, III-653
loop antenna, 3.5 MHz, IV-12-13
loop transmitter, remote sensors, III-70
loop-thru video amplifier, IV-616
loudness amplifier, II-46
loudness control, balance amplifier with, II-395
loudspeaker coupling circuit, I-78
low-current measurement system, III-345
low-distortion audio limiter, II-15
low-distortion input selector for audio use, II-38
low-distortion low level amplitude modulator, II-370
low-distortion sine wave oscillator, II-561
low-frequency oscillators, III-428
crystal, I-184, II-146
oscillator/flasher, II-234
Pierce oscillator, III-133
TTL oscillator, II-595
low-pass filters, I-287
active, digitally selected break frequency, II-216
Chebyshev, fifth-order, multi-feedback, II-219
pole-active, I-295
fast-response, fast settling, IV-168-169
fast-settling, precision, II-220
precision, fast settling, II-220
Sallen-Key, 10 kHz, I-279
Sallen-key, active, IV-177
Sallen-Key, equal component, I-292
low-voltage alarm/indicator, II-493, III-769
low-voltage power disconnector, II-97
LVDT circuits, II-336-339, III-323-324
driver demodulator, II-337
signal conditioner, II-338

M

machine vision, illumination stabilizer for, II-306
magnetic current low-power sensor, III-341
magnetic phono preamplifier, I-91
magnetic pickup phone preamplifier, I-89
magnetometer, II-341
magnets, permanent-magnet detector, IV-281
mains-failure indicator, IV-216
marker generator, III-138
marker light, III-317
mathematical circuits, III-325-327, IV-258-263
adder, III-327
adder, binary, fast-action, IV-260-261
divide/multiply, one trim, III-326
multiplier, precise commutating amp, IV-262-263
slope integrator, programmable, IV-259
subtractor, III-327
measurement/test circuits (*see also* detectors; indicators; meters), II-340, III-328-348, IV-264-311
3-in-1 test set, III-330
absolute-value circuit, IV-274
acoustic-sound receiver, IV-311
acoustic-sound transmitter, IV-311
anemometer/, hot-wire, III-342
audible logic tester, III-343
automotive electrical tester, IV-45
B-field measurer, IV-272
barometer, IV-273
battery internal-resistance, IV-74
battery tester, IV-78
battery tester, ni-cad batteries, IV-79
breath alert alcohol tester, III-359
broadband ac active rectifier, IV-271
cable tester, III-539
capacitor tester, IV-265
capacitor-ESR measurer, IV-279
continuity tester, I-550, I-551, II-342, III-345, III-540, IV-287, IV-289, IV-296
continuity tester, latching, IV-295
crystal tester, II-151
current indicator, ac current, IV-290
current monitor, Hall-sensor, IV-284
current monitor/alarm, III-338
current sensor, high-gain, IV-291
deviation meter, IV-303
digital frequency meter, III-344

measurement/test circuits (*cont.*)
digital multimeter (DMM), high-resistance measuring, IV-291
diode, I-402, II-343
direction-of-rotation circuit, III-335
diode-curve tracer, IV-274
diode-matching circuit, IV-280
duty-cycle measurer, IV-265
duty-cycle meter, IV-275
duty-cycle monitor, III-329
E, T, and R measurement/test circuits, IV-283-296
electrolytic-capacitor reforming circuit, IV-276
electrometer, IV-277
electrostatic detector, III-337
filter analyzer, audio filters, IV-309
frequency checker, crystal oscillator, precision design, IV-301
frequency counter, III-340, IV-300
frequency meter, IV-282
frequency shift keyer tone generator, I-723
go/no-go, diode, I-401
go/no-go, dual-limit, I-157
grid-dip meter, bandswitched, IV-298
ground, I-580, II-345
injectors, IV-429
high-frequency and rf, IV-297-303
LC checker, III-334
LED panel meter, III-347
line-current monitor, III-341
logic probes (*see* logic probes)
logic-pulses, slow pulse test, II-345
low-current measurement, III-345
low-ohms adapter, IV-290
magnet, permanent-magnet detector, IV-281
magnetic current sensor, low-power, III-341
magnetic-field meter, IV-266
magnetometer, II-341
measuring gauge, linear variable differential transformer, I-404
meter tester, IV-270
microammeter, dc, four-range, IV-292
microfarad counter, IV-275
millivoltmeter, dc, IV-295
millivoltmeter, four-range, IV-289
millivoltmeter, LED readout, IV-294
modulation monitor, IV-299
mono audio-level meter, IV-310
motion sensor, unidirectional, II-346
motor hour, III-340
multiconductor-cable tester, IV-288
multimeter shunt, IV-293
noise generator, IV-308
ohmmeter, linear, III-540
ohmmeter, linear-scale, five-range, IV-290
oscilloscope adapter, four-trace, IV-267
paper sheet discriminator, copying machines, III-339
peak-dB meter, III-348
peakmeter, LED, III-333
phase difference from 0 to 180 degrees, II-344
phase meter, digital VOM, IV-277
picoammeter, III-338
power gain, 60 MHz, I-489
power supply test load, constant-current, IV-424
probes, 4-to-220 V, III-499
pulse-width, very short, III-336
QRP SWR bridge, III-336
remote-control infrared device, IV-228
resistance measurement, synchronous system, IV-285
resistance ratio detector, II-342
resistance/continuity meters, III-538-540
rf output indicator, IV-299
rf power, wide-range, III-332
SCR tester, III-344
shutter, I-485
signal generator, AM broadcast-band, IV-302
signal generator, AM/IF, 455 kHz, IV-301
signal strength (S), III-342
signal tracer, IV-429
sound-level meter, III-346, IV-305, IV-307
sound-test circuits (*see also* sound generators), IV-304
speedometer, bike, IV-271, IV-282
static detector, IV-276
stereo audio-level meter, IV-310
stereo audio-power meter, IV-306
stereo power meter, III-331
stud finder, III-339
SWR meter, IV-269
tachometer, III-335, III-340
tachometer, optical pick-up, III-347
tachometer, analog readout, IV-280
tachometer, digital readout, IV-278
tachometer, digital, IV-268-269
temperature measurement, transistorized, IV-572
test probe, 4-220 V, III-499
thermometers, III-637-643
three-in-one set, logic probe, signal tracer, injector, IV-429
three-phase tester, II-440
transistor, I-401, IV-281
TTL logic, I-527
universal test probe, IV-431
UHF source dipper, IV-299
voltmeter, digital LED readout, IV-286
VOM, phase meter, digital readout, IV-277
VOR signal simulator, IV-273
water-level measurement circuit, IV-191
wavemeter, tuned RF, IV-302
wideband test amplifier, IV-303
wire tracer, II-343
zener, I-400
medical electronic circuits, II-347-349, III-349-352
biomedical instrumentation differential amp, III-282
breath monitor, III-350
EKG simulator, three-chip, III-350
heart rate monitor, II-348, II-349
preamplifier for, II-349
stimulator, constant-current, III-352
stimulus isolator, III-351
thermometer, implantable/ingestible, III-641
melody generator, single-chip design, IV-520
memory-related circuits
EEPROM pulse generator, 5V-powered, III-99
memory protector/power supply monitor, IV-425
memory-saving power supply, II-486
metal detectors, II-350-352, IV-137
micropower, I-408
meters (*see also* measurement/test circuits)
ac voltmeters, III-765
analog, expanded-scale, IV-46
analog, expanded-scale, voltage reference, III-774
anemometer/, hot-wire, III-342
audio frequency, I-311
audio millivolt, III-767, III-769
audio power, I-488
automatic contrast, I-479
basic grid dip, I-247
breaker point dwell, I-102
capacitance, I-400
dc voltmeter, III-763
dc voltmeter, high-input resistance, III-762
deviation meter, IV-303
digital frequency, III-344
digital multimeter (DMM), high-resistance measuring, IV-291
dip, I-247
dip, dual-gate IGFET in, I-246

dosage rate, I-534
duty-cycle meter, IV-275
electrometer, IV-277
extended range VU, I-715, III-487
FET voltmeter, III-765, III-770
field-strength meters (*see* field-strength meters)
flash exposure, I-484, III-446
frequency meter, IV-282
grid-dip meter, bandswitched, IV-298
LED bar/dot level, I-251
LED panel, III-347
light, I-383
linear frequency, I-310
linear light, I-382
logarithmic light, I-382
magnetic-field meter, IV-266
meter-driver rf amplifier, 1-MHz, III-545
microammeter, dc, four-range, IV-292
microwave field strength, I-273
millivoltmeter, dc, IV-295
millivoltmeter, four-range, IV-289
millivoltmeter, LED readout, IV-294
mono audio-level meter, IV-310
motor hour, III-340
multimeter shunt, IV-293
ohmmeter, linear, III-540
ohmmeters, linear-scale, five-range, IV-290
peak decibels, III-348
peak, LED, III-333
pH, I-399
phase, I-406
picoammeter, III-338
power line frequency, I-311
power, I-489
resistance/continuity, III-538-540
rf power, I-16
rf power, wide-range, III-332
rf voltmeter, III-766
signal strength (S), III-342, IV-166
soil moisture, III-208
sound-level meter, IV-305, IV-307
sound level, telephone, III-614
sound level, III-346
speedometer, bicycle, IV-271, IV-282
stereo audio-level meter, IV-310
stereo audio-power meter, IV-306
stereo balance, I-618-619
stereo power, III-331
suppressed zero, I-716
SWR power, I-16, IV-269
tachometer, III-335, III-340, III-347
tachometer, analog readout, IV-280
tachometer, digital readout, IV-278
temperature, I-647
tester, IV-270
thermometers, III-637-643
tilt meter, III-644-646
varicap tuned FET DIP, I-246
vibration, I-404
voltage, III-758-77
voltmeters, ac wide-range, III-772
voltmeters, digital, 3.5-digit, full-scale four-decade, III-761
voltmeters, digital, 4.5-digit, III-760
voltmeters, high-input resistance, III-768
VOM field strength, I-276
VOM/phase meter, digital readout, IV-277
wavemeter, tuned RF, IV-302
methane concentration detector, linearized output, III-250
metronomes, I-413, II-353-355, III-353-354, IV-312-314
ac-line operated unijunction, II-355
accentuated beat, I-411
downbeat-emphasized, III-353-354
electronic, IV-313
low-power design, IV-313
novel design, IV-314
sight and sound, I-412
simple, II-354
version II, II-355
microammeter, dc, four-range, IV-292
microcontroller, musical organ, preprogrammed single-chip, I-600
micro-sized amplifiers, III-36
microphone circuits
amplifiers for, I-87, III-34
amplifiers for, electronic balanced input, I-86
FM wireless, III-682, III-685, III-691
mixer, II-37
preamp for, II-45, IV-37, IV-42
preamp, low-impedance design, IV-41
preamp for, low-noise transformerless balanced, I-88
preamp for, tone control in, I-675, II-687
wireless, IV-652-654
wireless AM, I-679
microprocessors (*see* computer circuits)
microvolt comparators
dual limit, III-89
hysteresis-including, III-88
microvolt probe, II-499
microwave amplifier circuits, IV-315-319
5.7 GHz, IV-317
bias supply for preamp, IV-318
preamplifier, 2.3 GHz, IV-316
preamplifier, 3.4 GHz, IV-316
preamplifier, single-stage, 10 GHz, IV-317
preamplifiers, bias supply, IV-318
preamplifiers, two-stage, 10 GHz, IV-319
Miller oscillator, I-193
millivoltmeters (*see also* meters; voltmeters)
ac, I-716
audio, III-767, III-769
high-input impedance, I-715
mini-stereo audio amplifiers, III-38
mixers, III-367-370, IV-330-336
1- MHz, I-427
audio, I-23, II-35, IV-335
audio, one-transistor design, I-59
CMOS, I-57
common-source, I-427
digital mixer, IV-334
diplexer, IV-335
doubly balanced, I-427
dynamic audio mixer, IV-331
four-channel, I-60, III-369, IV-333
four-channel, four-track, II-40
four-channel, high level, I-56
four-input, stereo, I-55
four-input, unity-gain, IV-334
HF transceiver/mixer, IV-457
hybrid, I-60
input-buffered, III-369
microphone, II-37
multiplexer, I-427
one-transistor design, I-59
passive, I-58
preamplifier with tone control, I-58
signal combiner, III-368
silent audio switching, I-59
sound amplifier and, II-37
stereo mixer, pan controls, IV-332
unity-gain, four-input, IV-334
utility-design mixer, IV-336
universal stage, III-370
video, high-performance operation, IV-609
mobile equipment, 8-amp regulated power supply, II-461
model and hobby circuits, IV-337-340
controller, model-train and/or slot-car, IV-338-340
model rocket launcher, II-358
modems, power-line, carrier-current circuit, III-82
modulated light beam circuit, ambient light effect cancellization with, II-328
modulated readback systems, disc/tape phase, I-89
modulation indicator/monitor, I-430
CB, I-431

modulators, I-437, II-368-372, III-371-377
+12V dc single supply, balanced, I-437
AM, I-438
amplitude, low-distortion low level, II-370
balanced, III-376
balanced, phase detector-selector/sync rectifier, III-441
double-sideband suppressed-carrier, III-377
linear pulse-width, I-437
monitor for, III-375
musical envelope generator, I-601
pulse-position, I-435, III-375
pulse-width, I-435, I-436, I-438-440, III-376, IV-326
rf, I-436, III-372, III-374
rf, double sideband, suppressed carrier, II-369
saw oscillator, III-373
TTL oscillator for television display, II-372
TV, I-439, II-433, II-434
VHF, I-440, III-684
video, I-437, II-371, II-372
moisture detector (*see* fluid and moisture detectors)
monitors (*see also* alarms; control circuits; detectors; indicators; sensors), III-378-390
acid rain, III-361
battery, III-60-67
battery-alternator, automotive, III-63
blinking phone light, II-624
breath monitor, III-350
current, alarm and, III-338
directional signals, auto, III-48
door-ajar, automotive circuits, III-46
duty cycle, III-329
flames, III-313
home security system, I-6
line-current, III-341
line-voltage, III-511
logic line, III-108
modulation, III-375
overvoltage, III-762
power monitor, SCR design, IV-385
power-supply monitors (*see* power-supply monitors)
power-line connections, ac, III-510
precision battery voltage, HTS, I-122
receiver, II-526
sound level, telephone, III-614
telephone status, optoisolator in, I-625
telephone, remote, II-626
thermal monitor, IV-569
undervoltage, III-762
voltage, III-767
voltage, III-758-772
monostable circuit, I-464, II-460
monostable multivibrators, I-465, III-230, III-235
input lockout, I-464
linear-ramp, III-237
positive-triggered, III-229
monostable photocell, self-adjust trigger, II-329
monostable TTL, I-464
monostable UJT, I-463
mooring light, automatic, II-323
MOSFETs
power control switch, IV-386
power inverter, III-295
mosquito repelling circuit, I-684
motion sensors
acoustic Doppler motion detector, IV-343
auto alarm, I-9
low-current-drain design, IV-342-343
motorcycle alarm, I-9
UHF, III-516, IV-344
unidirectional, II-346
motor control circuits, IV-347-353
400 Hz servo amplifier, II-386
ac motors, II-375
bidirectional proportional, II-374
compressor protector, IV-351
direction control, dc motors, I-452
direction control, series-wound motors, I-448
direction control, shunt-wound motors, I-456
direction control, stepper motor, IV-350
driver control, ac, three-phase, II-383
driver control, ac, two-phase, II-382
driver control, constant-speed, III-386
driver control, dc, fixed speed, III-387
driver control, dc, servo, bipolar control input, II-385
driver control, dc, speed-controlled reversible, III-388
driver control, N-phase motor, II-382
driver control, reversing, dc control signals, II-381
driver control, servo motor amplifier, I-452, II-384
driver control, stepper motors, III-390
driver control, stepper motor, half-step, IV-349
driver control, stepper motor, quarter-step, IV-350
driver control, two-phase, II-456
fiber-optic, dc, variable, II-206
hours-in-use meter, III-340
induction motor, I-454
load-dependent, universal motor, I-451
mini-drill control, IV-348
power brake, ac, II-451
power-factor controller, three-phase, II-388
PWM motor controller, III-389
PWM servo amplifier, III-379
PWM speed control, II-376
PWM speed control/energy-recovering brake, III-380
self-timing control, built-in, universal motor, I-451
servo motor amplifier, I-452, II-384
speed control (*see* speed controllers)
start-and-run motor circuit, III-382
stepper motors, half-step, IV-349
stepper motors, quarter-step, IV-350
stepper motors, speed and direction, IV-350
tachometer feedback control, II-378
tachometer feedback control, closed loop, II-390
motorcycle alarm, motion actuated, II-9
multiburst generator, square waveform, II-88
multimeters, shunt, IV-293
multiple-input detector, III-102
multiplexed common-cathode LED-display ADC, III-764
multiplexers, III-391-397
1-of-8 channel transmission system, III-395
analog, II-392
analog, 0/01-percent, II-392
analog, buffered input and output, III-396
analog, input/output buffer for, III-11
analog, single- to four-trace converter, II-431
capacitance, II-200, II-416
de-, III-394
four-channel, low-cost, III-394
frequency, III-213-218
mathematical, one trim, III-326
oscilloscopes, add-on, III-437
pulse-width, III-214
resistor, II-199
sample-and-hold, three-channel, III-396
two-level, III-392
video, 1-of-15 cascaded, III-393
wideband differential, II-428
multipliers, low-frequency multiplier, IV-325

multiplying D/A converter, III-168
multiplying pulse width circuit, II-264
multivibrators
  100 kHa free running, II-485
  astable, I-461, II-269, II-510, III-196, III-224, III-233, III-238
  astable, digital-control, II-462
  astable, dual, II-463
  astable, programmable-frequency, III-237
  bistable, II-465
  bistable, touch-triggered, I-133
  car battery, II-106
  CB modulation, II-431
  current, II-203
  duty-cycle, 50-percent, III-584
  free-running, programmable-frequency, III-235
  low-frequency, III-237
  low-voltage, II-123
  modulation, II-430
  monostable, II-465, III-229, III-230, III-235, III-237
  monostable, input lock-out, II-464
  one-shot, II-465
  oscilloscope, II-474
  single-supply, III-232
  sound level, II-403
  square-wave generators, IV-536
  telephone line, II-628
  wideband radiation, II-535
music circuits (*see* sound generators)
musical envelope generator/modulator, IV-22
mux/demux systems
  differential, I-425
  eight-channel, I-426, II-115

N

N-phase motor drive, III-382
NAB preamps
  record, III-673
  two-pole, III-673
NAB tape playback pre-amp, III-38
nano ammeter, I-202
narrow-band FM demodulator, carrier detect in, II-159
negative-ion generator, IV-634
neon flashers
  five-lamp, III-198
  two-state oscillator, III-200
networks
  filter, I-291
  speech, telephone, II-633
ni-cad batteries
  analyzer for, III-64
  charger, I-112, I-116, III-57
  charger, 12 v, 200 mA per hour, I-114
  charger, current and voltage limiting, I-114
  charger, fast-acting, I-118
  charger, portable, IV-69
  charger, temperature-sensing, IV-77
  charger, thermally controlled, II-68
  packs, automotive charger for, I-115
  protection circuit, III-62
  test circuit, IV-79
  zappers, I-6, II-68
night lights (*see* lights/light-activated and controlled circuits)
noise generators (*see* sound generators)
noise reduction circuits, II-393-396, III-398-401, IV-354-356
  audio clipper/limiter, IV-355
  audio shunt noise limiter, IV-355
  audio squelch, II-394
  balance amplifier with loudness control, II-395
  blanker, IV-356
  clipper, II-394
  clipper, audio-powered, III-396
  Dolby B, decode mode, III-401
  Dolby B, encode mode, III-400
  Dolby B/C, III-399
  dynamic noise reduction, III-321
  filter, III-188
  filter, dynamic filter, III-190
  limiter, II-395, III-321
noninverting amplifiers, I-41, III-14
  adjustable gain, I-91
  comparator with hysteresis in, I-153
  high-frequency, 28-dB, III-263
  hysteresis in, I-153
  low power, digitally selectable input and gain, II-334
  power, I-79
  programmable-gain, III-505
  single supply, I-74
  split supply, I-75
noninverting integrator, improved design, II-298
noninverting voltage followers, I-33
  high-frequency, III-212
nonselective frequency tripler, transistor saturation, II-252
Norton amplifier, absolute value, III-11
notch filters (*see also* filter circuits), I-283, II-397-403, III-402-404
  4.5 MHz, I-282
  550 Hx, II-399
  1800 Hz, II-398
  active band reject, II-401
  adjustable Q, II-398
  audio, II-400
  bandpass and, II-223
  high-Q, III-404
  selectable bandwidth, I-281
  three-amplifier design, I-281
  tunable, II-399, II-402
  tunable, passive-bridged differentiator, II-403
  tunable, hum-suppressing, I-280
  tunable, op amp, II-400
  twin-T, III-403
  Wien bridge, II-402
NTSC-to-RGB video decoder, IV-613
null circuit, variable gain, accurate, III-69
null detector, I-148, III-162

O

ohmmeters, I-549
  linear, III-540
  linear scale, I-549
  linear-scale, five-range, IV-290
ohms-to-volts converter, I-168
oil-pressure gauge, automotive, IV-44, IV-47
on/off inverter, III-594
on/off touch switches, II-691, III-663
one-of-eight channel transmission system, III-100
one-shot function generators, I-465
  digitally controlled, I-720
  precision, III-222
  retriggerable, III-238
one-shot timers, III-654
  light-controlled, III-317
  voltage-controlled high-speed, II-266
op amps, II-404-406, III-405-406, IV-357-364
  x10, I-37
  x100, I-37
  astable multivibrator, III-224
  audio amplifier, IV-33
  bidirectional compound op amp, IV-361
  clamping for, II-22
  clock circuit using, III-85
  comparator, three-input and gate comparator, IV-363
  compound op-amp, IV-364
  feedback-stabilized amplifier, IV-360
  gain-controlled op amp, IV-361
  intrinsically safe protected, III-12
  inverter/rectifier, programmable, IV-364
  on/off switch, transistorized, IV-546
  power booster, IV-358
  power driver circuit, IV-158-159
  quad, simultaneous waveform generator using, II-259
  single potentiometer to adjust gain over bipolar range, II-406
  swing rail-ray, LM324, IV-363

op amps (*cont.*)
tunable notch filter with, II-400
variable gain and sign, II-405
VCO driver, IV-362
video op amp circuits, IV-615
optical circuits (*see also* lasers; lights/light-activated and controlled circuits), II-407-419, IV-365-369
50 kHz center frequency FM transmitter, II-417
ac relay, III-418
ac relay using two photon couplers, II-412
ac switcher, high-voltage, III-408
ambient light ignoring optical sensor, III-413
CMOS coupler, III-414
communication system, II-416
dc linear coupler, II-411
dc latching relay, III-417
digital transmission isolator, II-414
high-sensitivity, NO, two-terminal zero voltage switch, II-414
indicator lamp driver, III-413
integrated solid state relay, II-408
interruption sensor, IV-366
isolation and zero voltage switching logic, II-415
light-detector, IV-369
line-current detector, III-414
linear ac analog coupler, II-412
linear analog coupler, II-413
linear optocoupler for instrumentation, II-417
microprocessor triac array driver, II-410
optoisolator relay circuit, IV-475
paper tape reader, II-414
photoelectric light controller, IV-369
power outage light, line-operated, III-415
probe, IV-369
receiver, 50 kHz FM optical transmitter, II-418
receiver, light receiver, IV-367
receiver, optical or laser light, IV-368
relays, dc solid-state, open/closed, III-412
source follower, photodiode, III-419
stable optocoupler, II-409
telephone ring detector, III-611
transmitter, light transmitter, IV-368
triggering SCR series, III-411
TTL coupler, optical, III-416
zero-voltage switching, closed half-wave, III-412
zero-voltage switching, solid-state, III-410
zero-voltage switching, solid-state relay, III-416
optical communication system, I-358, II-416
optical pyrometer, I-654
optical receiver, I-364, II-418
optical Schmitt trigger, I-362
optical sensor, ambient light ignoring, III-413
optical sensor-to-TTL interface, III-314
optical transmitters, I-363
FM (PRM), I-367
optocouplers
linear, instrumentation, II-417
stable, II-409
optoisolators, IV-475
driver, high-voltage, III-482
telephone status monitor using, I-626
OR gate, I-395
organ, musical, I-415
preprogrammed single chip microcontroller for, I-600
stylus, I-420
oscillators, II-420-429, III-420-432, IV-370-377
1 kHz, II-427
1.0 MHz, I-571
2MHz, II-571
5-V, III-432
50 kHz, I-727
400 MHz, I-571
500 MHz, I-570
800 Hz, I-68
adjustable over 10:1 range, II-423
astable, I-462
audio, I-245, III-427, IV-374, IV-375
audio, light-sensitive, III-315
beat-frequency audio generator, IV-371
buffer circuits, IV-89
Butler, aperiodic, I-196
Butler, common base, I-191
Butler, emitter follower, II-190-191, II-194
cassette bias, II-426
clock generator, I-615, III-85
CMOS, I-615
CMOS, 1 MHz to 4MHz, I-199
CMOS, crystal, I-187
code practice, I-15, I-20, I-22, II-428, III-431, IV-373, IV-375, IV-376
Colpitts, I-194, I-572, II-147
Colpitts, harmonic, I-189-190
crystal (*see* crystal oscillators)
double frequency output, I-314
discrete sequence, III-421
duty-cycle, 50-percent, III-426
emitter-coupled, big loop, II-422
emitter-coupled, RC, II-266
exponential digitally controlled, I-728
feedback, I-67
flasher and, high drive, II-235
flasher and, low frequency, II-234
free-running, I-531
free-running, square wave, I-615
frequency doubled output from, II-596
gated, I-728
gated, last-cycle completing, III-427
Hartley, I-571
hc-based, III-423
HCU/HCT-based, III-426
high-current, square-wave generator, III-585
high-frequency, III-426
high-frequency, crystal, I-175, II-148
load-switching, 100 mA, I-730
low-distortion, I-570
low-duty-cycle pulse circuit, IV-439
low-frequency, III-428
low-frequency, crystal, I-184, II-146
low-frequency, TTL, II-595
low-noise crystal, II-145
Miller, I-193
neon flasher, two-state, III-200
one-second, 1 kHz, II-423
one-shot, voltage-controlled high-speed, II-266
overtone, 50 MHz to 100 MHz, I-181
overtone, crystal, I-176, I-180, II-146, IV-123
overtone, crystal switching, I-183
overtone, fifth overtone, I-182
phase-locked, 20-MHz, IV-374
Pierce, I-195
Pierce, crystal, II-144
Pierce, harmonic, I-199, II-192
quadrature, III-428
quadrature-output, I-729
quadrature-output, square-wave generator, III-585
R/C, I-612
reflection, crystal-controlled, III-136
relaxation, IV-376
relaxation, SCR, III-430
resistance-controlled digital, II-426
rf (*see also* rf oscillator), II-550, I-572
rf-genie, II-421
rf-powered sidetone, I-24
RLC, III-423
sawtooth wave, modulator, III-373
Schmitt trigger crystal, I-181
sine-wave (*see* sine-wave oscillators)
sine-wave/square wave, easily tuned, I-65
sine-wave/square-wave, tunable, III-232
single op amp, I-529
square-wave, II-597, I-613-614, II-

616, IV-532, IV-533
square-wave, 0.5 Hz, I-616
square-wave, 1kHz, I-612
start-stop oscillator pulse circuit, IV-438
switching, 20 ns, I-729
temperature-compensated, low power 5v-driven, II-142
temperature-stable, II-427
temperature-compensated crystal, I-187
timer, 500 timer, I-531
tone-burst, decoder and, I-726
transmitter and, 27 MHz and 49 MHz rf, I-680
triangle/square wave, I-616, II-422
TTL, I-179, I-613
TTL, 1MHz to 10MHz, I-178
TTL, television display using, II-372
TTL-compatible crystal, I-197
tube type crystal, I-192
tunable frequency, II-425
tunable single comparator, I-69
varactor tuned 10 MHz ceramic resonator, II-141
variable, II-421
variable, audio, 20Hz to 20kHz, II-727
variable, four-decade, single control for, II-424
variable, wide range, II-429
variable-duty cycle, fixed-frequency, III-422
voltage-controlled (*see* voltage-controlled oscillators)
wide-frequency range, II-262
wide-range, I-69, III-425
wide-range, variable, I-730
Wien-bridge (*see* Wien-bridge oscillators)
XOR-gate, III-429
yelp, II-577
oscilloscopes, II-430-433, III-433-439
analog multiplexer, single- to four-trace scope converter, II-431
beam splitter, I-474
calibrator, II-433, III-436
converter, I-471
CRO doubler, III-439
eight-channel voltage display, III-435
extender, III-434
FET dual-trace switch for, II-432
four-trace oscilloscope adapter, IV-267
monitor, I-474
multiplexer, add-on, III-437
preamplifier, III-437
preamplifier, counter, III-438
preamplifier, instrumentation amplifiers, IV-230-231
sensitivity amplifier, III-436
triggered sweep, III-438
voltage-level dual readout, IV-108
outband descrambler, II-164
out-of-bounds pulse-width detector, III-158
output limiter, III-322
output-gating circuit, photomultiplier, II-516
output-stage booster, III-452
over/under temperature monitor, dual output, II-646
overload protector, speaker, II-16
overspeed indicator, I-108
overtone crystal oscillators, II-146
50 MHz to 100 MHz, I-181
100 MHz, IV-124
crystal, I-176, I-180, II-146
crystal switching, I-183
fifth overtone, I-182
third-overtone oscillator, IV-123
overvoltage detection and protection, IV-389
comparator to detect, II-107
monitor for, III-762
protection circuit, II-96, II-496, III-513
undervoltage and, indicator, I-150

P

pager, pocket-size, III-288
PAL/NTSC decoder, RGB input, III-717
palette, video, III-720
panning circuit, two-channel, I-57
paper-sheet discriminator, copying machines, III-339
paper-tape reader, II-414
parallel connections, telephone, III-611
party-line intercom, II-303
passive bridge, differentiator tunable notch filter, II-403
passive mixer, II-58
PCB continuity tester, II-342
peak decibel meter, III-348
peak detectors, II-174, II-175, II-434-436, IV-138, IV-143
analog, with digital hold, III-153
digital, III-160
high-bandwidth, III-161
high-frequency, II-175
high-speed, I-232
low-drift, III-156
negative, I-225, I-234
op amp, IV-145
positive, I-225, I-235, II-435, III-169
ultra-low drift, I-227
voltage, precision, I-226
wide-bandwidth, III-162
wide-range, III-152
peak meter, LED, III-333
peak program detector, III-771
peak-to-peak converter, precision ac/dc, II-127
people-detector, infrared-activated, IV-225
period counter, 100 MHz, frequency and, II-136
period-to-voltage converter, IV-115
pest-repeller, ultrasonic, III-699, III-706, III-707, IV-605-606
pH meter, I-399
pH probe, I-399, III-501
phase detectors, III-440-442
10-bit accuracy, II-176
phase selector/sync rectifier/balanced modulator, III-441
phase sequence, III-441
phase difference, 0- to 180-degree, II-344
phase indicator, II-439
phase meter, I-406
digital VOM, IV-277
phase selector, detector/sync rectifier/balanced modulator, III-441
phase sequence circuits, II-437-442
detector, II-439, II-441, II-442, III-441
indicator, I-476, II-439
rc circuit, phase sequence reversal detection, II-438
reversal, rc circuit to detect, II-438
three-phase tester, II-440
phase shifters, IV-647
0-180 degree,I-477
0-360 degree, I-477
single transistor, I-476
phase splitter, precision, III-582
phase tracking, three-phase square wave generator, II-598
phasor gun, I-606, IV-523
phono amplifiers, I-80-81
magnetic pickup, I-89
stereo, bass tone control, I-670
phono preamps, I-91
equalized, III-671
LM382, I-90
low-noise design, IV-36
magnetic, I-91, III-37
magnetic, ultra-low-noise, IV-36
photo-conductive detector amplifier, four quadrant, I-359
photo memory switch for ac power control, I-363
photo stop action, I-481
photocell, monostable, self-adjust trigger, II-329
photocurrent integrator, II-326
photodiode circuits
amplifier, III-672

photodiode circuits amplifier (*cont.*)
amplifier, low-noise, III-19
current-to-voltage converter, II-128
sensor amplifier, II-324
amplifier, I-361
comparator, precision, I-360
level detector, precision, I-365
PIN, thermally stabilized signal conditioner with, II-330
PIN-to-frequency converters, III-120
source follower, III-419
photoelectric circuits
ac power switch, III-319
alarm system, II-4
controlled flasher, II-232
light controller, IV-369
smoke alarm, line operated, I-596
smoke detector, I-595
switch, II-321
switch, synchronous, II-326
photoflash, electronic, III-449
photography-related circuits, II-443-449, III-443-449, IV-378-382
auto-advance projector, II-444
camera alarm trigger, III-444
camera trip circuit, IV-381
contrast meter, II-447
darkroom enlarger timer, III-445
electronic flash trigger, II-448
enlarger timer, II-446
exposure meter, I-484
flash meter, III-446
flash slave driver, I-483
flash trigger, electronic, II-448
flash trigger, remote, I-484
flash trigger, sound-triggered, II-449
flash trigger, xenon flash, III-447
photo-event timer, IV-379
photoflash, electronic, III-449
shutter speed tester, II-445
slave-flash unit trigger, SCR design, IV-380, IV-382
slide projector auto advance, IV-381
slide timer, III-448
slide-show timer, III-444
sound trigger for flash unit, II-449, IV-382
time-delay flash trigger, IV-380
timer, I-485
xenon flash trigger, slave, III-447
photomultiplier output-gating circuit, II- 516
picoammeters, I-202, II-154, III-338
circuit for, II-157
guarded input circuit, II-156
picture fixer/inverter, III-722
Pierce crystal oscillator, I-195, II-144
1-MHz, III-134
harmonic, I-199, II-192
low-frequency, III-133
piezoelectric alarm, I-12
piezoelectric fan-based temperature controller, III-627
PIN photodiode-to-frequency converters, III-120
pink noise generator, I-468
plant watering gauge, II-248
plant watering monitor, II-245
plant waterer, I-443
playback amplifier, tape, I-77
PLL/BC receiver, II-526
pocket pager, III-288
polarity converter, I-166
polarity-protection relay, IV-427
polarity-reversing amplifiers, low-power, III-16
portable-radio 3 V fixed power supplies, IV-397
position indicator/controller, tape recorder, II-615
positive input/negative output charge pump, III-360
positive peak detector, II-435
positive regulator, NPN/PNP boost, III-475
power amps, II-450-459, III-450-456
2- to 6-watt audio amplifier with preamp, II-451
10 W, I-76
12 W low distortion, I-76
25 W, II-452
90 W, safe area protection, II-459
am radio, I-77
audio, II-451, III-454, IV-28-33
audio, 20-W, III-456
audio, 50-W, III-451
audio, 6-W, with preamp, III-454
audio, booster, II-455
bridge audio, I-81
bull horn, II-453
class-D, III-453
hybrid, III-455
inverting, I-79
low-distortion, 12 W, I-76
low-power audio, II-454
noninverting, I-79
noninverting, ac, I-79
output-stage booster, III-452
portable, III-452
rear speaker ambience amplifier, II-458
rf, 1296-MHz solid state, III-542
rf, 5W, II-542
switching, I-33
two-meter 10 W, I-562
walkman amplifier, II-456
power booster, I-28, I-33
power control, burst, III-362
power disconnector, low-voltage, II-97
power factor controller, three-phase, II-388
power failure alarm, I-581-582
power gain test circuit, 60 MHz, I-489
power inverters, III-298
12 VDC-to-117 VAC at 60 Hz, III-294
medium, III-296
MOSFET, III-295
power loss detector, II-175
power meters, I-489
audio, I-488
frequency and, II-250
rf, I-16
SWR, I-16
power op amp/audio amp, high slew rate, I-82
power outage light, line-operated, III-415
power pack for battery operated devices, I-509
power protection circuit, I-515
power reference, 0-to-20 V, I-694
power supplies, II-460-486, III-464
5V including momentary backup, II-464
5V, 0.5A, I-491
8-amp regulated, mobile equipment operation, II-461
10 A regulator, current and thermal protection, II-474
12-14 V regulated 3A, II-480
90 V rms voltage regulator with PUT, II-479
500 kHz switching inverter for 12V, II-474
2,000 V low-current supply, IV-636-637
adjustable current limit and output voltage, I-505
arc lamp, 25W, II-476
arc-jet, starting circuit, III-479
backup supply, drop-in main-activated, IV-424
balance indicator, III-494
battery charger and, 14V, 4A, II-73
bench top, II-472
benchtop, dual output, I-505
bipolar, battery instruments, II-475
charge pool, III-469
dc-to-dc SMPS variable 18V to 30 V out at 0.2A, II-480
dual polarity, I-497
fault monitor, single-supply, III-495
fixed power supplies (*see* fixed power supplies)
general-purpose, III-465
glitches in, comparator to detect, II-107

high-voltage (*see* high-voltage power supplies)
increasing zener diode power rating, II-485
isolated feedback, III-460
laser power supply, voltage multiplier circuits, IV-636
low-ripple, I-500
low-volts alarm, II-493
memory save on power-down, II-486
micropower bandgap reference, II-470
microprocessor power supply watchdog, II-494
monitors (*see* power-supply monitors)
off-line flyback regulator, II-481
overvoltage protection circuit, II-496
overvoltages in, comparator to detect, II-107
power-switching circuit, II-466
programmable, III-467
protection circuit, II-497
protection circuit, fast acting, I-518
push-pull, 400V/60W, II-473
radiation-hardened 125A linear regulator, II-468
regulated, +15V 1-A, III-462
regulated, −15V 1-A, III-463
regulated, split, I-492
SCR preregulator for, II-482
single supply voltage regulator, II-471
split, I-512
stand-by, non-volatile CMOS RAMs, II-477
switching, II-470, III-458
switching, 50-W off-line, III-473
switching, variable, 100-KHz multiple-output, III-488
three-rail, III-466
uninterruptible, +5V, III-477
uninterruptible, personal computer, II-462
variable (*see* variable power supplies)
voltage regulator, II-484
power-consumption limiters, III-572
power-control circuits, IV-383-389
ac switch, battery-triggered, IV-387
bang-bang controllers, IV-389
current-loop control, SCR design, IV-387
high-side switches, 5 V supplies, IV-384, IV-385
monitor, SCR design, IV-385
MOSFET switch, IV-386
overvoltage protector, IV-389
power controller, universal design, IV-388
pushbutton switch, IV-388
power-down protection
alarm, III-511
memory save power supply for, II-486
protection circuit, II-98
power-line connections monitor, ac, III-510
power-line modem, III-82
power-on reset, II-366
power-supply monitors, II-491-497, III-493-495, IV-422-427
backup supply, drop-in main-activated, IV-424
balance monitor, III-494
booster/buffer, boosts reference current, IV-425
circuit breaker, trip circuit, IV-423
fault monitor, single-supply, III-495
memory protector/supply monitor, IV-425
polarity-protection relay, IV-427
test load, constant-current, IV-424
triac for ac-voltage control, IV-426
tube amplifier, high-voltage isolation, IV-426
voltage sensor, IV-423
power-switching circuit, II-466
complementary ac, I-379
power/frequency meter, II-250
preamplifiers, I-41
6-meter, 20 dB gain and low NF, II-543
1000x, low-noise design, IV-37
audio amplifier, 2- to 6-watt, II-451
audio amplifier, 6-W and, III-454
equalized, for magnetic phono cartridges, III-671
frequency counter, III-128
general purpose, I-84
general-purpose design, audio signal amplifiers, IV-42
handitalkies, two-meter, I-19
IF, 30 MHz, IV-460
impedance-matching, IV-37
LM382 phono, I-91
low-noise, IV-41
low-noise 30MHz, I-561
low-noise transformerless balanced microphone, I-88
magnetic phono, I-91, III-673, IV-35
medical instrument, II-349
microphone, II-45, IV-37, IV-42
microphone, low-impedance, IV-41
microphone, tone control for, II-687
microphone, transformerless, unbalanced input, I-88
microwave, 2.3 GHz, IV-316
microwave, 3.4 GHz, IV-316
microwave, bias supply, IV-318
microwave, single-stage, 10 GHz, IV-317
microwave, two-stage, 10 GHz, IV-319
NAB, tape playback, professional, III-38
NAB, record, III-673
NAB, two-pole, III-673
oscilloscope, III-437
oscilloscope, instrumentation amplifiers, IV-230-231
oscilloscope/counter, III-438
phono,I-91
phono, low-noise, IV-36
phono, magnetic, ultra-low-noise, IV-36
phono, magnetic, III-37
read-head, automotive circuits, III-44
RIAA, III-38
RIAA/NAB compensation, I-92
stereo, II-43, II-45
tape, I-90
thermocouple instrumentation amplifier, III-283
tone control, I-675
tone control, high-level, II-688
tone control, IC, I-673, III-657
tone control, mixer, I-58
UHF-TV, III-546
ultra-low leakage, I-38, II-7
VHF, I-560
precision amplifier, I-40
digitally programmable input and gain, II-335
preregulators
high-voltage power supplies, III-480
tracking, III-492
prescaler, data circuits, low-frequency, IV-132
prescaler probe, amplifying, 650 MHz, II-502
preselectors
rf amplifiers, JFET, IV-485
rf amplifiers, JFET, double-tuned, IV-483
rf amplifiers, varactor-tuned, IV-488
printer-error alarm, computer circuits, IV-106
printers
printer-error alarm, IV-106
two-sheets in printer detector, IV-136
probes, II-498-504, III-496-503, IV-428-434
100 K megaohm dc, I-524
ac hot wire, I-581
audible TTL, I-524
audio-rf signal tracer, I-527
capacitance buffer, low-input, III-498
capacitance buffer, stabilized low-input, III-502

probes (*cont.*)
clamp-on-current compensator, II-501
CMOS logic, I-523
FET, III-501
general purpose rf detector, II-500
ground-noise, battery-powered, III-500
logic probes (*see* logic probes)
microvolt, II-499
optical light probe, IV-369
pH, I-399, III-501
prescaler, 650 MHz amplifying, II-502
rf, I-523, III-498, III-502, IV-433
single injector-tracer, II-500
test, 4-220V, III-499
three-in-one test set: logic probe, signal tracer, injector, IV-429
tone, digital IC testing, II-504
universal test probe, IV-431
process control interface, I-30
processor, CW signal, I-18
product detector, I-223
programmable amplifiers, II-334, III-504-508
differential-input, programmable gain, III-507
inverting, programmable-gain, III-505
noninverting, programmable-gain, III-505
precision, digital control, III-506
precision, digitally programmable, III-506
programmable-gain, selectable input, I-32
variable-gain, wide-range digital control, III-506
projectors (*see* photography-related circuits)
proportional temperature controller, III-626
protection circuits, II-95-99, III-509-513
12ns circuit breaker, II-97
automatic power down, II-98
circuit breaker, ac, III-512
circuit breaker, electronic, high-speed, II-96
compressor protector, IV-351
crowbars, electronic, II-99, III-510
heater protector, servo-sensed, III-624
line protectors, computer I/O, 3 uP, IV-101
line dropout detector, II-98
line-voltage monitor, III-511
low-voltage power disconnector, II-97
overvoltage, II-96, IV-389
overvoltage, fast, III-513
overvoltage, logic, I-517
polarity-protection relay for power supplies, IV-427
power-down, II-98
power-failure alarm, III-511
power-line connections monitor, ac, III-510
power supply, II-497, I-518
reset-protection for computers, IV-100
proximity sensors, I-135-136, I-344, II-505-507, III-514-518, IV-341-346
alarm for, II-506
capacitive, III-515
field disturbance sensor/alarm, II-507
infrared-reflection switch, IV-345
relay-output, IV-345
SCR alarm, III-517
self-biased, changing field, I-135
switch, III-517
UHF movement detector, III-516
pseudorandom sequencer, III-301
pulse circuits, IV-435-440
amplitude discriminator, III-356
coincidence detector, II-178
counter, ring counter, low-power, IV-437
delay, dual-edge trigger, III-147
detector, missing-pulse, III-159
divider, non-integer programmable, III-226, II-511
extractor, square-wave, III-584
generator, 555-circuit, IV-439
generator, delayed-pulse generator, IV-440
generator, free-running, IV-438
generator, logic troubleshooting applications, IV-436
generator, transistorized design, IV-437
height-to-width converters, III-119
oscillator, fast, low duty-cycle, IV-439
oscillator, start-stop, stable design, IV-438
pulse train-to-sinusoid converters, III-122
sequence detector, II-172
stretcher, IV-440
stretcher, negative pulse stretcher, IV-436
stretcher, positive pulse stretcher, IV-438
pulse generators, II-508-511
2-ohm, III-231
300-V, III-521
astable multivibrator, II-510
clock, 60Hz, II-102
CMOS short-pulse, III-523
delayed, II-509
EEPROM, 5V-powered, III-99
interrupting pulse-generation, I-357
logic, III-520
programmable, I-529
sawtooth-wave generator and, III-241
single, II-175
two-phase pulse, I-532
unijunction transistor design, I-530
very low duty-cycle, III-521
voltage-controller and, III-524
wide-ranging, III-522
pulse supply, high-voltage power supplies, IV-412
pulse-dialing telephone, III-610
pulse-position modulator, III-375
pulse-width-to-voltage converters, III-117
pulse-width modulators (PWM), IV-326
brightness controller, III-307
control, microprocessor selected, II-116
modulator, III-376
motor speed control, II-376, III-389
multiplier circuit, II-264, III-214
out-of-bounds detector, III-158
proportional-controller circuit, II-21
servo amplifier, III-379
speed control/energy-recovering brake, III-380
very short, measurement circuit, III-336
pulse/tone dialer, single-chip, III-603
pulsers, laser diode, III-311
pump circuits
controller, single chip, II-247
positive input/negative output charge, I-418
push switch, on/off, electronic, II-359
push-pull power supply, 400V/60W, II-473
pushbutton power control switch, IV-388
PUT battery chargers, III-54
PUT long-duration timer, II-675
pyrometer, optical, I-654

Q

Q-multipliers
audio, II-20
transistorized, I-566
QRP CW transmitter, III-690
QRP SWR bridge, III-336
quad op amp, simultaneous waveform generator using, II-259
quadrature oscillators, III-428
square-wave generator, III-585
quartz crystal oscillator, two-gate, III-136

quick-deactivating battery sensor, III-61

R

race-car motor/crash sound generator, III-578
radar detectors, II-518-520, IV-441-442
  one-chip, II-519
radiation detectors, II-512-517
  alarm, II-4
  micropower, II-513
  monitor, wideband, I-535
  photomultiplier output-gating circuit, II-516
  pocket-sized Geiger counter, II-514
radiation-hardened 125A linear regulator, II-468
radio
  AM car-radio to short-wave radio converter, IV-500
  AM demodulator, II-160
  AM radio, power amplifier, I-77
  AM radio, receivers, III-81, III-529, III-535
  AM/FM, clock radio, I-543
  AM/FM, squelch circuit, II-547, III-1
  amateur radio, III-260, III-534, III-675
  automotive, receiver for, II-525
  clock, I-542
  direction finder, radio signals, IV-148-149
  FM (*see* FM transmissions)
  portable-radio 3 V fixed power supplies, IV-397
  radio beacon converter, IV-495
  receiver, AM radio, IV-455
  receiver, old-time design, IV-453
  receiver, reflex radio receiver, IV-452
  receiver, short-wave receiver, IV-454
  receiver, TRF radio receiver, IV-452
radio beacon converter, IV-495
radio-control circuits
  audio oscillator, II-567, III-555
  motor speed controller, I-576
  phase sequence reversal by, II-438
  oscillator, emitter-coupled, II-266
  receiver/decoder, I-574
  single-SCR design, II-361
radioactivity (*see* radiation detectors)
rain warning beeper, II-244, IV-189
RAM, non-volatile CMOS, stand-by power supply, II-477
ramp generators, I-540, II-521-523, III-525-527, IV-443-447
  accurate, III-526
  integrator, initial condition reset, III-527
  linear, II-270
  variable reset level, II-267
  voltage-controlled, II-523
ranging system, ultrasonic, III-697
reaction timer, IV-204
read-head pre-amplifier, automotive circuits, III-44
readback system, disc/tape phase modulated, I-89
readout, rf current, I-22
receiver audio circuit, IV-31
receivers and receiving circuits (*see also* transceivers; transmitters), II-524-526, III-528-535, IV-448-461
  50kHz FM optical transmitter, I-361
  acoustic-sound receiver, IV-311
  AGC system for CA3028 IF amplifier, IV-458
  AM, III-529, IV-455
  AM, carrier-current circuit, III-81
  AM, integrated, III-535
  analog, I-545
  ATV rf receiver/converter, 420 MHz, low-noise, IV-496, IV-497
  car radio, capacitive diode tuning/electronic MW/LW switching, II-525
  carrier current, I-143, I-146
  carrier current, single transistor, I-145
  carrier system, I-141
  carrier-operated relay (COR), IV-461
  CMOS line, I-546
  data receiver/message demuxer, three-wire design, IV-130
  fiber optic, 10 MHz, II-205
  fiber optic, 50-Mb/s, III-181
  fiber optic, digital, III-178
  fiber optic, high-sensitivity, 30nW, I-270
  fiber optic, low-cost, 100-M baud rate, III-180
  fiber optic, low-sensitivity, 300nW, I-271
  fiber optic, very high-sensitivity, low speed 3nW, I-269
  FM, carrier-current circuit, III-80
  FM, MPX/SCA, III-530
  FM, narrow-band, III-532
  FM, tuner, III-529
  FM, zero center indicator, I-338
  FSK data, III-533
  ham-band, III-534
  IF amplifier, IV-459
  IF amplifier, preamp, 30 MHz, IV-460
  IF amplifier/receiver, IV-459
  infrared, I-342, II-292, III-274, IV-220-221
  laser, IV-368
  LF receiver, IV-451
  line-type, digital data, III-534
  line-type, low-cost, III-532
  monitor for, II-526
  optical, I-364, II-418
  optical light receiver, IV-367, IV-368
  PLL/BC, II-526
  pulse-frequency modulated, IV-453
  radio control, decoder and, I-574
  radio receiver, AM, IV-455
  radio receiver, old-time design, IV-453
  radio receiver, reflex, IV-452
  radio receiver, TRF, IV-452
  regenerative receiver, one-transistor design, IV-449
  RS-232 to CMOS, III-102
  short-wave receiver, IV-454
  signal-reception alarm, III-270
  superheterodyne receiver, 3.5-to-10 MHz, IV-450-451
  tracer, III-357
  transceiver/mixer, HF, IV-457
  ultrasonic, III-698, III-705
  zero center indicator for FM, I-338
recording amplifier, I-90
recording devices (*see* tape-recorder circuits)
rectangular-to-triangular waveform converter, IV-116-117
rectifiers, II-527-528, III-536-537
  absolute value, ideal full wave, II-528
  averaging filter, I-229
  bridge rectifier, fixed power supplies, IV-398
  broadband ac active, IV-271
  diodeless, precision, III-537
  full-wave, I-234, III-537, IV-328, IV-650
  half-wave, I-230, II-528, IV-325
  half-wave, fast, I-228
  high-impedance precision, for ac/dc converter, I-164
  inverter/rectifier, programmable op-amp design, IV-364
  low forward-drop, III-471
  precision, I-422
  synchronous, phase detector-selector/balanced modulator, III-441
redial, electronic telephone set with, III-606
reference voltages, I-695, III-773-775
  ± 10V, I-696
  ±3V, I-696
  ±5V, I-696
  0- to 20 V power, I-694, I-699
  amplifier, I-36
  bipolar output, precision, I-698

reference voltages (*cont.*)
dual tracking voltage, precision, I-698
high-stability, I-696
low-noise buffered, precision, I-698
low-power regulator, I-695
micropower 10 V, precision, I-697
square wave voltage, precision, I-696
standard cell replacement, precision, I-699
variable-voltage reference source, IV-327
reference clock, three phase clock from, II-101
reference supply, low-voltage adjustable, I-695
reflection oscillator, crystal-controlled, III-136
reflectometer, I-16
regenerative receiver, one-transistor design, IV-449
registers, shift, I-380, II-366
driver, I-418
regulated power supplies
8-amp, II-461
12 to 14V at 3 A, II-480
+15V 1-A, III-462
−15V 1-A, III-463
split power supplies, I-492
regulators (*see* voltage regulators)
rejection filter, I-283
relaxation oscillator, III-430, IV-376
relays, II-529-532, IV-471-475
ac, optically coupled, III-418
ac, photon coupler in, II-412
ac, solid-state latching, IV-472
audio operated, I-608
bidirectional switch, IV-472
capacitance, I-130
carrier operated, I-575
carrier-operated relay (COR), IV-461
dc latching, optically coupled, III-417
delay-off circuit, IV-473
driver, delay and controls closure time, II-530
light-beam operated on/off, I-366
monostable relay, low-consumption design, IV-473
optically coupled, ac, III-418
optically coupled, dc latching, III-417
optoisolator, IV-475
polarity-protection for power supplies, IV-427
rf-actuated, III-270
ringer, telephone, III-606
solid-state, III-569-570, IV-474
solid-state, 10 A 25 Vdc, I-623
solid-state, ac, III-570
solid-state, ac, latching, IV-472
solid-state, dc, normally open/closed, III-412
solid-state, integrated, II-408
solid-state, light-isolated, I-365
solid-state, ZVS, antiparallel SCR output, III-416
sound actuated, I-576, I-610
telephone, I-631
time delayed, I-663
time delayed, ultra-precise, I-219
tone actuated, I-576
TR circuit, II-532
triac, contact protection, II-531
remote control devices
amplifier, I-99
carrier, current, I-146
drop-voltage recovery for long-line systems, IV-328
extender, infrared, IV-227
fax/telephone switch, IV-552-553
infrared circuit, IV-224
lamp or appliance, I-370
loudspeaker via IR link, I-343
on/off switch, I-577
ringer, telephone, III-614
sensor, temperature transducer, I-649
servo system, I-575
telephone monitor, II-626
temperature sensor, II-654
tester, infrared, IV-228
thermometer, II-659
transmitter/receiver, IR, I-342
video switch, IV-619-621
repeaters
European-type, tone burst generator for, III-74
fiber optic link, I-270
telephone, III-607
repeater beeper, I-19
reset buttons
child-proof computer reset, IV-107
power-on, II-366
protection circuit for computer, IV-100
resistance/continuity meters, II-533, III-538-540
cable tester, III-539
continuity tester, III-540
ohmmeter, linear, III-540
resistance-ratio detector, II-342
single chip checker, II-534
resistance measurement, low parts count ratiometric, I-550
resistance-to-voltage converter, I-161-162
resistor multiplier, II-199
resonator oscillator, varactor tuned 10 MHz ceramic, II-141
restorer, video dc, III-723
reverb effect, analog delay line, IV-21
reverb system, stereo, I-602, I-606
reversing motor drive, dc control signal, II-381
rf amplifiers, II-537-549, III-542-547, IV-476-493
1 W, 2.3 GHz, II-540
10 W, 225-400 MHz, II-548
10 dB-gain, III-543
2- to 30 MHz, III-544
4 W amp for 900 MHz, IV-477
5 W 150-MHz, III-546
5 W power, II-542
6-meter kilowatt, II-545
6-meter preamp, 20dB gain and low NF, II-543
60 W 225-400 MHz, III-547
125 W, 150 MHz, II-544
500 MHz, IV-491
1,296 MHz, IV-486
1,500 W, IV-478-479
AGC, wideband adjustable, III-545
broadcast-band, III-264, II-546
broadcast-band booster, IV-487
buffer amplifier with modulator, IV-490
cascode amplifier, IV-488
common-gate, 450-MHz, III-544
isolation amplifier, II-547
linear amplifier, 903 MHz, IV-484-485
linear amplifier, 6-m, 100 W, IV-480-481
linear amplifier, ATV, 10-to-15 W, IV-481
low distortion 1.6 to 30MHz SSB driver, II-538
meter-driver, 1-MHz, III-545
MOSFET rf-amp stage, dual-gate, IV-489
power, 600 W, I-559
power amp, 1296-MHz solid-state, III-542
preselector, JFET, IV-485
preselector, JFET, double-tuned, IV-483
preselector, varactor-tuned, IV-488
UHF-TV preamp, III-546
UHF TV-line amplifier, IV-482, IV-483
wideband amplifier, IV-479, IV-489, IV-490
wideband amplifier, HF, IV-492
wideband amplifier, JFET, IV-493
wideband amplifier, MOSFET, IV-492
wideband amplifier, two-CA3100 op

amp design, IV-491
rf circuits
attenuator, IV-322
burst generators, portable, III-73
converters, IV-494-501
converters, ATV receiver/converter, 420 MHz, low-noise, IV-496, IV-497
converters, radio beacon converter, IV-495
converters, receiver frequency-converter stage, IV-499
converters, SW converter for AM car radio, IV-500
converters, two-meter, IV-498
converters, up-converter, TVRO subcarrier reception, IV-501
converters, VLF converter, IV-497
converters, WWV-to-SW converter, IV-499
converters,receiving converter, 220 MHz, IV-500
current readout, I-22
detector, II-500
detector probe, IV-433
genie, II-421
measurement/test circuits, IV-297-303
modulators, I-436, III-372, III-374
modulators, double sideband suppressed carrier, II-369
oscillators, I-550-551, I-572
oscillators, 5 MHz VFO, II-551
oscillators, transmitter and, 27MHz and 49MHz, I-680
output indicator, IV-299
power meter, I-16
power meter, sidetone oscillator, I-24
power meter, switch, III-592
power meter, wide-range, III-332
probe, I-523, III-498, III-502
signal tracer probe, audio, I-527
sniffer, II-210
switch, low-cost, III-361
VHF/UHF diode switch, IV-544
voltmeter, I-405, III-766
RGB video amplifier, III-709
RGB-composite video signal converter, III-714
RGB-to-NTSC converter, IV-611
ring counters
20 kHz, II-135
incandescent lamps, I-301
low cost, I-301
pulse circuit, low-power, IV-437
SCR, III-195
variable timing, II-134
ring detectors
low line loading, I-634
telephone, II-623, III-619
telephone, auto-answer, I-635
telephone, optically interfaced, III-611
ring-around flasher, LED, III-194
ringers, telephone, I-628, IV-556
extension-phone ringer, IV-561
high isolation, II-625
multi-tone, remote programmable, II-634
musical, II-619
piezoelectric, I-636
plug-in, remote, II-627
relay, III-606
remote, II-627, III-614, IV-562
silencer, IV-557
tone, I-627, I-628, II-630, II-631
ripple suppressor, IV-175
fixed power supplies, IV-396
RLC oscillator, III-423
rms-to-dc converter, I-167, II-129
thermal, 50-MHz, III-117
road ice alarm, II-57
robots
eyes for, II-327
light-seeking, II-325
rocket launcher, II-358
rotation detector, II-283
roulette, electronic, II-276, IV-205
RS-232 interface
CMOS-to, line receiver, III-102
dataselector, automatic, III-97
drive circuit, low-power, III-175
LED circuit, III-103
line-driven CMOS circuits, IV-104
RS flip-flop, I-395
RTD signal conditioners
5V powered linearized platinum, II-650
precision, linearized platinum, II-639
RTTY machines, fixed current supply, IV-400
rumble filters, I-297, III-192, III-660, IV-170, IV-175

S

S meter, III-342
safe area protection, power amplifier with, III-459
safety flare, II-608
Sallen-Key filters
500 Hz bandpass, I-291
low-pass, active, IV-177
low-pass, equal component, I-292
low-pass, second order, I-289
sample-and-hold circuits, I-590, II-552-559, III-548-553, IV-502-503
x 1000, I-589
charge-compensated, II-559
fast and precise, II-556
filtered, III-550
frequency-to-voltage conversion, IV-194
high-accuracy, I-590
high-performance, II-557
high-speed amplifier, I-587
high-speed, I-587-588, I-590, III-550
infinite, II-558
inverting, III-552
JFET, I-586
low-drift, I-586
offset adjustment for, I-588
three-channel multiplexer with, III-396
track-and-hold, III-552
track-and-hold, basic, III-549
sampling circuit, hour time delay, II-668
saturated standard cell amplifier, II-296
sawtooth waves
converter, IV-114
generator, digital design, IV-444, IV-446
oscillator modulator, III-373
pulse generator and, III-241
SCA decoder, I-214, II-166, II-170
SCA demodulator, II-150, III-565
scale, digital weight, I-398
scaler, inverse, I-422
scanner, bar codes, III-363
Schmitt triggers, I-593, III-153
crystal oscillator, I-181
programmable hysteresis, I-592
TTL-compatible, II-111
without hysteresis, I-592
SCR circuits
annunciator, self-interrupting load, IV-9
chaser, III-197
crowbar, II-496
flasher, III-197
flip-flop, II-367
gas/smoke detector, III-251
preregulator, II-482
proximity alarm, III-517
radio control using, II-361
relaxation flasher, II-230
relaxation oscillator, III-430
ring counter, III-195
tester, III-344
time delay circuit with, II-670
triggering series, optically coupled, III-411
scramblers, audio (*see also* sound generators; voice-activated circuits), IV-25-27

scramblers, audio (*cont.*)
telephone, II-618
voice scrambler/descrambler, IV-26
voice scrambler/disguiser, IV-27
scratch filters, III-189, IV-175
LM287 in, I-297
second-audio program adapter, III-142
security circuits, I-4, III-3-9
automotive security system, I-5, IV-49-56
home system, I-6, IV-87
infrared, wireless, IV-222-223
sense-of-slope tilt meter, II-664
sensors (*see also* alarms; control circuits; detectors; indicators; monitors)
0-50 C, four-channel temperature, I-648
air-flow sensor, thermistor bridge, IV-82
ambient light ignoring optical, III-413
capacitive, alarm for, III-515
cryogenic fluid level, I-386
differential temperature, I-655
humidity, II-285-287, III-266-267
IC temperature, I-649
isolated temperature, I-651
light level, I-367
light, back-biased GaAs LED, II-321
logarithmic light, I-366
magnetic current, low-power, III-341
motion, IV-341-346
motion, unidirectional, II-346
nanoampere, 100 megohm input impedance, I-203
optical interruption sensor, IV-366
photodiode amplifier for, II-324
precision temperature transducer with remote, I-649
proximity, II-505, III-514-518, IV-341-346
remote, loop transmitter for, III-70
remote temperature, I-654
self-biased proximity, detected changing field, I-135
short-circuit sensor, computer remote data lines, IV-102
simple differential temperature, I-654
temperature (*see also* temperature sensor), II-645, I-648, I-657
temperature, III-629-631, III-629
voltage regulators, LM317 design, IV-466
voltage sensor, power supplies, IV-423
voltage-level, III-770
water level, I-389
zero crossing detector with temperature, I-733
sequence indicator, phase, I-476
sequencer, pseudorandom, III-301
sequential flasher, II-233
ac, II-238
automotive turn signals, I-109
sequential timer, III-651
series connectors, telephone, III-609
servo amplifiers
400 Hz, II-386
bridge type ac, I-458
dc, I-457
servo motor drive amplifier, II-384
servo systems
controller, III-384
remote control, I-575
shaper, sine wave, II-561
shift registers, I-380, II-366
driver for, I-418
shifter, phase (*see* phase shifter)
ship siren, electronic, II-576
short-circuit proof lamp driver, II-310
shortwave transmissions
converters, III-114
converter, AM car radio, IV-500
FET booster, I-561
receiver, IV-454
short-circuit sensor, computer remote data lines, IV-102
shunt, multimeter shunt, IV-293
shutoff, automatic, battery-powered projects, III-61
shutter speed tester, II-445
sidetone oscillator, rf-powered, I-24
signal amplifiers, audio, IV-34-42
signal attenuator, analog, microprocessor-controlled, III-101
signal combiner, III-368
signal conditioners, IV-649
5V powered linearized platinum RTD, II-650
bridge circuit, strain gauge, II-85
linearized RTD, precision design, II-639
LVDT, II-338
thermally stabilized PIN photodiode, II-330
signal distribution amplifier, I-39
signal generators (*see also* function generators; sound generators; waveform generators)
AM broadcast-band, IV-302
AM/IF, 455 kHz, IV-301
high-frequency, II-150
square-wave, III-583-585
staircase, III-586-588
two-function, III-234
signal injectors, III-554-555
signal sources, crystal-controlled, II-143
signal tracer, three-in-one set: logic probe, signal tracer, injector, IV-429
signal-strength meters, III-342, IV-166
signal-supply, voltage-follower amplifiers, III-20
simulated inductor, II-199
simulators
EKG, three-chip, III-350
VOR signals, IV-273
sine-to-square wave converter, IV-120
sine-wave descrambler, II-163
sine-wave generators, square-wave and, tunable oscillator, III-232
sine-wave oscillators, I-65, II-560-570, III-556-559, III-560, IV-504-513
555 used as RC audio oscillator, II-567
adjustable, II-568
audio, II-562
audio, generator, III-559
audio, simple generator for, II-564
generator, IV-505
generator, LC sine-wave, IV-507
generator, LF, IV-512
generator, pure sine-wave, IV-506
generator, VLF audio tone, IV-508
generators, 60 Hz, IV-507
LC oscillator, low-frequency, IV-509
low distortion, II-561
one-IC audio generator, II-569
phase-shift, audio ranging, IV-510
programmable-frequency, III-424
relaxation, modified UJT for clean audio sinusoids, II-566
sine wave shaper, II-561
sine/square wave TTL oscillator, IV-512
two-tone generator, II-570
two-transistor design, IV-508
variable, super low-distortion, III-558
very-low distortion design, IV-509
Wien bridge, I-66, I-70, II-566, IV-511
Wien bridge, CMOS chip in, II-568
Wien-bridge, low-distortion, thermal stable, III-557
Wien-bridge, single-supply, III-558
Wien-bridge, three-decade 15 Hz to 15 kHz, IV-510
Wien-bridge, very-low distortion, IV-513
sine-wave output buffer amplifier, I-126
sine-wave to square-wave converter, I-170
sine/cosine generator, 0.1 to 10 kHz, II-260
sine/square wave oscillators, I-65
easily tuned, I-65
TTL design, IV-512

tunable, III-232
single-pulse generator, II-175
single-sideband (SSB) communications
CW/SSB product detector, IV-139
driver, low distortion 1.6 to 30MHz, II-538
generators, IV-323
transmitter, crystal-controlled LO for, II-142
sirens (*see also* alarms; sound generators), I-606, II-571, III-560-568
alarm using, II-572, II-573, IV-514-517
7400, II-575
adjustable-rate programmable-frequency, III-563
electronic, III-566, IV-515, IV-517
generator for, II-572
hee-haw, III-565, II-578
high power, II-578
linear IC, III-564
low-cost design, IV-516
multifunction system for, II-574
ship, electronic, II-576
sonic defender, IV-324
Star Trek red alert, II-577
tone generator, II-573
toy, II-575
TTL gates in, II-576
two-state, III-567
two-tone, III-562
varying frequency warning alarm, II-579
wailing, III-563
warble-tone siren, 6 W, IV-516
warble-tone siren, alternate tone, IV-515
whooper, IV-517
yelp oscillator, II-577, III-562
slave-flash trigger, IV-380, IV-382
slide timer, III-448
slide-show timer, III-444
sliding tone doorbell, II-34
smart clutch, auto air conditioner, III-46
smoke alarms and detectors, II-278, III-246-253
gas, I-332
ionization chamber, I-332-333
line-operated, IV-140
operated ionization type, I-596
photoelectric, I-595, I-596
sniffers (*see also* detectors; monitors)
heat, electronic, III-627
rf, II-210
snooper, FM, III-680
socket debugger, coprocessor, III-104
soldering station, IR-controlled, IV-225
soil moisture meter, III-208
solar-powered battery charger, II-71
solar-triggered switch, III-318
solenoid drivers, III-571-573
12-V latch, III-572
hold-current limiter, III-573
power-consumption limiter, III-572
solid-state devices
ac relay, III-570
electric fence charger, II-203
high-voltage supply, remote adjustable, III-486
relays, III-569-570
stepping switch, II-612
switch, line-activated, telephone, III-617
sonic defender, IV-324
sound-activated circuits (*see* sound-operated circuits)
sound generators (*see also* burst generators; function generators; sirens; waveform generators), I-605, II-585-593, III-559-568, III-575, IV-15-24, IV-518-524
amplifier, voltage-controlled, IV-20
amplifier/compressor, low-distortion, IV-24
allophone, III-733
audio tone generator, VLF, IV-508
autodrum, II-591
bagpipes, electronic, III-561, IV-521
beat-frequency, IV-371
bird chirp, I-605, II-588, III-577
bongos, II-587
chime generator, II-604
chime generator, single-chip design, IV-524
chug-chug, III-576
dial tone, I-629, III-609
ditherizing circuit, digital audio use, IV-23
doorbell, musical tones, IV-522
doubler, audio-frequency doubler, IV-16-17
echo and reverb, analog delay line, IV-21
electronic, III-360
envelope generator/modulator, II-601
equalizer, IV-18
fader, IV-17
frequency-shift keyer, tone-generator test circuit, I-723
funk box, II-593
fuzz box, III-575
guitar compressor, IV-519
harmonic generator, I-24, IV-649
high-frequency signal, III-150
hold for telephone, II-623
melody generator, single-chip design, IV-520
music maker circuit, IV-521
musical chimes, I-640
musical envelope, modulator, I-601, IV-22
noise generators, I-467, I-468, I-469, IV-308
octave-shifter for musical effects, IV-523
one-IC design, II-569
phasor sound generator, IV-523
pink noise, I-468
portable, I-625
race-car motor/crash, III-578
run-down clock for games, IV-205
sound effects, III-574-578
steam locomotive whistle, II-589, III-568
steam train/prop plane, II-592
stereo system, derived center-channel, IV-23
super, III-564
synthesizer, II-599
telephone call-tone generator, IV-562
telephone ringer, II-619
tone generator, burst, I-604
tone generator, portable design, I-625
Touchtone dial-tone, telephone, III-609
train chuffer, II-588
tremolo circuits, III-692-695, IV-589
twang-twang, II-592
two-tone, II-570
ultrasonic sound source, IV-605
unusual fuzz, II-590
warbling tone, II-573
white noise, IV-201
very-low frequency, I-64
vocal eliminator, IV-19
voice circuits, III-729-734
waa-waa circuit, II-590
white noise, IV-201
sound-level meters, III-346, IV-305, IV-307
meter/monitor, telephone, III-614
sound-operated circuits (*see also* ultrasonic circuits; voice-operated circuits), II-580-584, III-579-580, IV-525-528
amplifier, gain-controlled, IV-528
color organ, II-583, II-584
decoder, III-145
flash triggers, I-481, II-449, IV-382
lights, I-609
noise clipper, I-396
relay, I-608, I-610
switch, II-581, III-580, III-600, III-601, IV-526-527
switch, ac, II-581

sound-operated circuits (*cont.*)
switch, two-way, I-610
switch, voice-operated, III-580
switch, voice-activated, microphone-controlled, IV-527
speech activity detector, telephone, III-615
voice-operated switch, III-580
vox box, II-582
sources (*see* current sources; voltage sources)
source follower, photodiode, III-419
SPDT switch, ac-static, II-612
space war, I-606
speaker systems
FM carrier current remote, I-140
hand-held transceiver amplifiers, III-39
overload protector for, II-16
wireless, IR, III-272
speakerphone, II-611, III-608
speech-activity detector, II-617, III-619
speech compressor, II-15
speech filter
300 Hz-3kHz bandpass, I-295
second-order, 300-to-3,400 Hz, IV-174
two-section, 300-to-3,000 Hz, IV-174
speech network, II-633
speed alarm, I-95
speed controllers, I-450, I-453, II-378, II-379, II-455
back EMF PM, II-379
cassette-deck motor speed calibrator, IV-353
closed-loop, III-385
fans, automatic, III-382
dc motors, I-452, I-454, III-377, III-380
dc motor, direction control and, I-452
dc variable, fiber optic, II-206
feedback, I-447
fixed, III-387
high-efficiency, III-390
high-torque motor, I-449
light-activated/controlled, IV-247
load-dependent, I-451
model trains and/or cars, I-455, IV-338-340
motor, I-450, I-453
motor, dc, reversible, driver and, III-388
motor, high-efficiency, III-390
PWM, II-376
PWM, energy-recovering brake, III-380
radio-controlled, I-576
series-wound motors, I-448, II-456
shunt-wound motors, II-456
stepper motors, direction and speed control, IV-350
switched-mode, III-384
tachless, III-386
tachometer, II-378, II-389
tachometerless, IV-349
tools and appliances, I-446
universal motors, I-457
universal motors, load-dependent, II-451
speed warning device, I-96, I-101
speedometers, bicycle, IV-271, IV-282
splitters, III-581-582
battery, III-66
phase, precision, III-582
precision phase, I-477
voltage, III-738, III-743
wideband, III-582
squarer, precision, I-615
square-wave generators, II-594-600, III-583-585, IV-529-536
1 kHz, IV-536
2 MHz using two TTL gates, II-598
555 timer, II-595
astable circuit, IV-534
astable multivibrator, II-597
CMOS 555 astable, true rail-to-rail, II-596
duty-cycle multivibrator, III-50-percent, III-584
four-decade design, IV-535
high-current oscillator, III-585
line frequency, II-599
low-frequency TTL oscillator, II-595
multiburst generator, II-88
multivibrator, IV-536
oscillator, II-597, IV-532, IV-533
oscillator, with frequency doubled output, II-596
phase-tracking, three-phase, II-598
pulse extractor, III-584
quadrature-outputs oscillator, III-585
sine-wave, tunable oscillator, III-232
three-phase, II-600
tone-burst generator, single timer IC, II-89
triangle-wave, III-239
triangle-wave, precision, III-242
triangle-wave, programmable, III-225
triangle-wave, wide-range, III-242
TTL, LSTTL, CMOS designs, IV-530-532
variable duty-cycle, IV-533
variable-frequency, IV-535
square-wave oscillators, I-613-614, II-597, II-616, IV-532, IV-533
0.5 Hz, I-616
1kHz, I-612
square-to-sine wave converters, III-118
squelch circuits, II-394
AM/FM, I-547
voice-activated circuits, IV-624
squib firing circuits, II-357
stabilizer
fixed power supplies, CMOS diode network, IV-406
fixed power supplies, output stabilizer, IV-393
staircase generators,(*see also* waveform generators), II-601-602, III-586-588, IV-443-447
UA2240, III-587
stand-by power supply, non-volatile CMOS RAMs, II-477
standard, precision calibration, I-406
standard-cell amplifier, saturated, II-296
standing wave ratio (SWR)
meter, IV-269
power meter, I-16
QRP bridge, III-336
warning indicator, I-22
Star Trek red alert siren, II-577
start-and-run motor circuit, III-382
state-of-charge indicator, lithium battery, II-78
state-variable filters, II-215, III-189
multiple outputs, III-190
second-order, 1kHz, Q/10, I-293
universal, I-290
steam locomotive sound effects, II-589, II-592, III-568
static detector, IV-276
step-up switching regulator, 6V battery, II-78
step-up/step-down dc-dc converters, III-118
stepping motor driver, II-376, III-390
stepping switch, solid state, II-612
stereo circuits
amplifier, 12-V/20-W, IV-29
amplifier, Av/200, I-77
amplifier, bass tone control, I-670
audio-level meter, IV-310
audio-power meter, IV-306
balance circuit, II-603-605
balance meter, II-605, I-618-619
balance tester, II-604
decoder, frequency division multiplex, II-169
decoder, time division multiplex, II-18
decoder, TV-stereo, II-167
demodulator, II-159
demodulator, FM, I-544
derived center-channel system, IV-23
mixer, four-input, I-55
power meter, III-331

preamplifier, II-43, II-45
reception indicator, III-269
reverb systems, I-602, I-606
reverb systems, gain control in, II-9
TV-stereo decoder, II-167
stimulator, constant-current, III-352
stimulus isolator, III-351
stop light, garage, II-53
strain gauges
bridge excitation, III-71
bridge signal conditioner, II-85
instrumentation amplifier, III-280
strobe circuits, II-606-610
disco-, II-610
high-voltage power supplies, IV-413
safety flare, II-608
simple, II-607
tone burst generator, II-90
trip switch, sound activated, I-483
variable strobe, III-589-590
stud finder, III-339
subharmonic frequencies, crystal-stabilized IC timer, II-151
subtractor circuit, III-327
successive-approximation A/D converter, II-24, II-30
summing amplifiers, III-16
precision design, I-36
video, clamping circuit and, III-710
sun tracker, III-318
superheterodyne receiver, 3.5-to-10 MHz, IV-450-451
supply rails, current sensing in, II-153
suppressed-carrier, double-sideband, modulator, III-377
sweep generators
10.7 MHz, I-472
add-on triggered, I-472
oscilloscope-triggered, III-438
switches and switching circuits, II-611-612, III-591-594, IV-537
ac switch, battery-triggered, IV-387
analog, buffered, DTL-TTL-controlled, I-621
analog, differential, I-622
analog, high-toggle/high-frequency, I-621
analog, one MOSPOWER FET, III-593
antenna selector, electronic, IV-538-539
audio/video switcher circuit, IV-540-541
auto-repeat switch, bounce-free, IV-545
bidirectional relay switch, IV-472
bistable switch, mechanically controlled, IV-545
contact, I-136
dc static, II-367
debouncer, III-592
debouncer, computer switches, IV-105
debouncer, computer switches, auto-repeat, IV-106
debouncer, computer switches, flip-flop, IV-108
delay, auto courtesy light, III-42
DTL-TTL controlled buffered analog, I-621
fax/telephone switch, IV-552-553
FET dual-trace (oscilloscope), II-432
Hall-effect, III-257, IV-539
high-frequency, I-622
high-side power control switch, 5 V supply, IV-384, IV-385
infrared-activated, IV-345
latching, SCR-replacing, III-593
light-operated, II-320, III-314
light-operated, adjustable, I-362
MOSFET power control switch, IV-386
on/off inverter, III-594
on/off switch, IV-543
on/off switch, transistorized op-amp on/off switch, IV-546
optically coupled, high-voltage ac, III-408
optically coupled, zero-voltage, solid-state, III-410
over-temperature switch, IV-571
photocell memory, ac power control, I-363
photoelectric, II-321
photoelectric, ac power, II-326
photoelectric, synchronous, II-326
proximity, III-517
push on/off, II-359
pushbutton power control switch, IV-388
remote, on/off, I-577
remote, ring extender, I-630
rf, low-cost, III-361
rf, power switch, III-592
satellite TV audio switcher, IV-543
solar-triggered, III-318
solid-state stepping, II-612
sonar transducer/, III-703
sound-activated, II-581, III-580, III-600, III-601, IV-526-527
sound-activated, two-way, I-610
speed, I-104
SPDT, ac-static, II-612
switching controller, III-383
temperature control, low-power, zero-voltage, II-640
tone switch, narrowband, IV-542
touch switches (*see* touch switches)
touchomatic, II-693
triac, inductive load, IV-253
triac, zero point, II-311
triac, zero voltage, I-623
two-channel, I-623
ultrasonic, I-683
under-temperature switch, IV-570
VHF/UHF diode rf switch, IV-544
video, IV-618-621
video, automatic, III-727
video, general purpose, III-725
video, high-performance, III-728
video, very-high off isolation, III-719
voice-operated, I-608, III-580
voice-operated, microphone-controlled, IV-527
zero crossing, I-732
zero point, I-373, II-311
zero-voltage switching, closed contact half-wave, III-412
zero-voltage switching, solid-state, optically coupled, III-410
zero-voltage switching, triac design, I-623
switched-mode power supplies, II-470, III-458
50 W, off-line, III-473
100 kHZ, multiple-output, III-488
converter, +50V push pull, I-494
switched light, capacitance, I-132
switching inverter, 500 kHz, 12 V systems, II-474
switching power amplifier, I-33
switching regulators
3 A, III-472
5 V, 6 A, 25 uHz, separate ultrastable reference, I-497
6 A variable output, I-513
200 kHz, I-491
application circuit, 3W, I-492
fixed power supplies, 3 A, IV-408
high-current inductorless, III-476
low-power, III-490
multiple output MPU, I-513
positive, I-498
step-down, I-493
step-up, 6V battery, II-78
switching/mixing, silent audio, I-59
sync separators
single-supply wide-range, III-715
video circuits, IV-616
synthesizers
four-channel, I-603
frequency, programmable voltage-controlled, II-265
music, I-599

T

tachometers, I-100, I-102, II-175, III-335, III-340, III-595-598

tachometers (*cont.*)
analog readout, IV-280
calibrated, III-598
closed-loop, feedback control, II-390
digital, II-61, III-45, IV-268-269, IV-278
frequency counter, I-310
gasoline engine, I-94
low-frequency, III-596
minimum component, I-405
motor speed control, II-378, II-389
optical pick-up, III-347
set point, III-47
tandem dimmer, II-312
tap, telephone, III-622
tape-recorder circuits, I-21, I-419, III-599-601, IV-547-548
amplifier, I-90
amplifier, playback mode, IV-36
audio-powered controller, IV-548
automatic tape-recording switch, I-21, II-21
automotive-battery power circuit, IV-548
cassette-deck motor speed calibrator, IV-353
extended-play circuit, III-600
flat-response amplifier, III-673
interface for, II-614
playback amplifier, III-672, IV-36
position indicator/controller, II-615
preamplifier, I-90
sound-activated switch, III-600, III-601
starter switch, telephone-activated, I-632
telephone-activated starter switch, I-632, II-622, III-616
telephone-to-cassette interface, III-618
telemetry demodulator, I-229
telephone-related circuits, II-616-635, III-602-622, IV-549-564
amplifier, III-621, IV-560
answering machine beeper, IV-559
auto answer and ring indicator, I-635
automatic recording device, II-622
blinking phone light monitor, II-624, II-629
call-tone generator, IV-562
cassette interface, III-618
decoder, touch-tone, IV-555
dial pulse indicator, III-613
dialed-phone number vocalizer, III-731
dialer, pulse/tone, single-chip, III-603
dual tone decoding, II-620
duplex audio link, IV-554
duplex line amplifier, III-616
eavesdropper, wireless, III-620
fax-machine switch, remote-controlled, IV-552-553
flasher, phone-message, IV-556
flasher, tell-a-bell, IV-558
flasher, visual ring indicator, IV-559, IV-561
frequency and volume controller, II-623
hands-free telephone, III-605
handset encoder, I-634, III-613
hold button, II-628, III-612
in-use indicator, II-629, IV-560, IV-563
intercom, IV-557
light for, II-625
line interface, autopatch, I-635
line monitor, I-628
message-taker, IV-563
musical hold, II-623
musical ringer, II-619
night light, telephone controlled, III-604
off-hook indicator, I-633
optoisolator status monitor, I-626
parallel connection, III-611
piezoelectric ringer, I-636
power switch, ac, IV-550
pulse-dialing, III-610
recording calls, I-632, III-616
recording calls, auto-record switch, IV-558
recording calls, telemonitor, IV-553
redial, III-606
relay, I-631
remote monitor for, II-626
repeater, III-607
repertory dialer, line powered, I-633
ring detector, II-623, III-619, IV-564
ring detector, optically interfaced, III-611
ringers, IV-556
ringers, extension-phone ringer, IV-561
ringers, high isolation, II-625
ringers, multi-tone, remote programmable, II-634
ringers, musical, II-619
ringers, piezoelectric, I-636
ringers, plug-in, remote, II-627
ringers, relay, III-606
ringers, remote, II-627, III-614, IV-562
ringers, tone, I-627, I-628, II-630, II-631
scrambler, II-618
series connection, III-609
silencer, IV-557
sound level meter monitor, III-614
speaker amplifier, IV-555
speakerphone, II-632, III-608
speech activity detector, II-617, III-615
speech network, II-633
status monitor using optoisolator, I-626
switch, solid-state, line-activated, III-617
tap, III-622
tape-recorder starter controlled by, I-632
toll-totalizer, IV-551
tone-dialing, III-607
tone ringers, I-627, I-628, II-630, II-631
Touchtone generator, III-609
touch-tone decoder, IV-555
vocalizer, dialed-phone number, III-731
television-related circuits (*see also* video circuits)
amplifier, audio, III-39
amplifier, IF detector, MC130/MC1352, I-688
amplifier, IF/FM IF, quadrature, I-690
amplifier, RF, UHF TV-line amplifier, IV-482, IV-483
audio/video switcher circuit, IV-540-541
automatic turn-off, I-577
cross-hatch generator, III-724
data interface, TTL oscillator, II-372
decoder, stereo TV, II-167
IF detector, amplifier, MC130/MC1352, I-688
modulators, I-439, II-433, II-434
preamplifier, UHF, III-546
rf up-converter for TVRO subcarrier reception, IV-501
satellite TV audio switcher, IV-543
stereo-sound decoder, II-167
transmitter, III-676
transmitter, amateur TV, IV-599
temperature-related circuits (*see also* thermometers), IV-565-572
alarms, II-4, II-643
alarms, adjustable threshold, II-644
automotive temperature indicator, II-56, IV-48
automotive water-temperature gauge, IV-44
Centigrade thermometer, II-648
control circuits, I-641-643, II-636-644, III-623-628, IV-567
control circuits, defrost cycle, IV-566
control circuits, heater element, II-642

control circuits, heater protector, servo-sensed, III-624
control circuits, heat sniffer, electronic, III-627
control circuits, liquid-level monitor, II-643
control circuits, low-power, zero-voltage switch,II-640
control circuits, piezoelectric fan-based, III-627
control circuits, proportional, III-626
control circuits, signal conditioners, II-639
control circuits, single setpoint, I-641
control circuits, thermocoupled, IV-567
control circuits, zero-point switching, III-624
converters, temperature-to-frequency, I-646, I-168, I-656, II-651-653
converters, temperature-to-time, III-632-633
defrost cycle and control, IV-566
heater control, I-640, II-642, III-624
heat sniffer, III-627
hi/lo sensor, II-650
indicator, IV-570
indicator, automotive temperature, PTC thermistor, II-56
measuring circuit, digital, II-653
measuring sensor, transistorized, IV-572
meter, I-647
monitor, III-206
monitor, thermal monitor, IV-569
oscillators, crystal, temperature-compensated, I-187
oscillators, temperature-stable, II-427
over-temperature switch, IV-571
over/under sensor, dual output, II-646
remote sensors, I-649, I-654
sensors, I-648, I-657, II-645-650, III-629-631, IV-568-572
sensors, 0-50-degree C four channel, I-648
sensors, 0-63 degrees C, III-631
sensors, 5 V powered linearized platinum RTD signal conditioner, II-650
sensors, automotive-temperature indicator, PTC thermistor, II-56
sensors, Centigrade thermometer, II-648
sensors, coefficient resistor, positive, I-657
sensors, differential, I-654, I-655
sensors, over/under, dual output, II-646
sensors, DVM interface, II-647
sensors, hi/lo, II-650
sensors, integrated circuit, I-649
sensors, isolated, I-651, III-631
sensors, remote, I-654
sensors, thermal monitor, IV-569
sensors, thermocouple amplifier, cold junction compensation, II-649
sensors, thermocouple multiplex system, III-630
sensors, zero-crossing detector, I-733
signal conditioners, II-639
thermocouple amplifier, cold junction compensation, II-649
thermocouple control, IV-567
thermocouple multiplex system, III-630
transconducer, temperature-to-frequency, linear, I-646
transducer, temperature-transducer with remote sensor, I-649
under-temperature switch, IV-570
zero-crossing detector, I-733
temperature-to-frequency converter, I-168, I-656, II-651-653
temperature-to-frequency transconducer, linear, I-646
temperature-to-time converters, III-632-633
ten-band graphic equalizer, active filter, II-684
Tesla coils, III-634-636
test circuits (*see* measurement/test circuits)
text adder, composite-video signal, III-716
theremins, II-654-656
digital, II-656
electronic, II-655
thermal flowmeter, low-rate flow, III-203
thermocouple circuits
digital thermometer using, II-658
multiplex, temperature sensor system, III-630
pre-amp using, III-283
thermometer, centigrade calibrated, I-650
thermocouple amplifiers, I-654, II-14
cold junction compensation, II-649
high stability, I-355
thermometers, II-657-662, III-637-643, IV-573-577
0-50 degree F, I-656
0-100 degree C, I-656
adapter, III-642
add-on for DMM digital voltmeter, III-640
centigrade, I-655, II-648, II-662
centigrade, calibrated, I-650
centigrade, ground-referred, I-657
differential, I-652, II-661, III-638
digital, I-651, I-658
digital, temperature-reporting, III-638
digital, thermocouple, II-658
digital, uP controlled, I-650
electronic, II-660, III-639, IV-575, IV-576
Fahrenheit, I-658
Fahrenheit, ground-referred, I-656
high-accuracy design, IV-577
implantable/ingestible, III-641
kelvin, zero adjust, I-653, II-661
kelvin, ground-referred, I-655
linear, III-642, IV-574
low-power, I-655
meter, trimmed output, I-655
remote, II-659
single-dc supply, IV-575
variable offset, I-652
thermostats
electronic, remote ac, two-wire, I-639
electronic, three-wire, I-640
three-in-one test set, III-330
three-minute timer, III-654
three-rail power supply, III-466
threshold detectors, precision, III-157
tilt meter, II-663-666, III-644-646
differential capacitance measurement circuit, II-665
sense-of-slope, II-664
ultra-simple level, II-666
time base
crystal oscillator, III-133, IV-128
function generators, 1 Hz, for readout and counter applications, IV-201
time delays, I-668, II-220, II-667-670, III-647-649
circuit, precision solid state, I-664
constant current charging, II-668
electronic, III-648
generator, I-218
hour sampling circuit, II-668
integrator to multiply 555 timers, low-cost, II-669
long-duration, I-220
relay, I-663
relay, ultra precise long, I-219
timing threshold and load driver, III-648
two-SCR design, II-670
time division multiplex stereo decoder, II-168

timers, I-666, I-668, II-671-681, III-650-655, IV-578-586
0.1 to 90 second, I-663
741 timer, I-667
adjustable, IV-585
adjustable ac .2 to 10 seconds, II-681
alarm, II-674
appliance-cutoff timer, IV-583
CMOS, programmable precision, III-652
circuit, II-675
darkroom, I-480
elapsed time/counter timer, II-680
electronic egg, I-665
IC, crystal-stabilized, II-151
interval, programmable, II-678
interval, programmable, thumbwheel, I-660
long-delay, PUT, I-219
long-duration, PUT, II-675
long-duration, time delay, IV-585
long-interval, programmable, IV-581, IV-582
long-interval, RC, I-667
long-term electronic, II-672
long-time, III-653
mains-powered, IV-579
one-shot, III-654
photographic, I-485
photographic, darkroom enlarger, III-445
photographic, photo-event timer, IV-379
reaction timer, game circuit, IV-204
SCR design, IV-583
sequential, I-661-662, I-663, III-651
sequential UJT, I-662
slide-show, III-444
slides, photographic, III-448
solid-state, industrial applications, I-664
ten-minute ID timer, IV-584
three-minute, III-654
thumbwheel-type, programmable interval, I-660
time-out circuit, IV-586
transmit-time limiter, IV-580
triangle-wave generator, linear, III-222
variable duty-cycle output, III-240
voltage-controlled, programmable, II-676
washer, I-668
watchdog timer/alarm, IV-584
timing light, ignition, II-60
timing threshold and load driver, III-648
tone alert decoder, I-213
tone annunciator, transformerless, III-27-28
tone burst generators, I-604, II-90
European repeaters, III-74
tone controls (*see also* sound generators), I-677, II-682-689, III-656-660, IV-587-589
active bass and treble, with buffer, I-674
active control, IV-588
audio amplifier, II-686
Baxandall tone-control audio amplifier, IV-588
equalizer, ten-band octave, III-658
equalizer, ten-band graphic, active filter, II-684
guitar treble booster, II-683
high-quality, I-675
high-z input, hi fi, I-676
microphone preamp, I-675, II-687
mixer preamp, I-58
passive circuit, II-689
preamplifier, high-level, II-688
preamplifier, IC, I-673, III-657
preamplifier, microphone, I-675, II-687
preamplifier, mixer, I-58
rumble/scratch filter, III-660
three-band active, I-676, III-658
three-channel, I-672
tremolo circuit, IV-589
Wien-bridge filter, III-659
tone decoders, I-231, III-143
dual time constant, II-166
24 percent bandwidth, I-215
relay output, I-213
tone-dial decoder, I-631
tone detectors, 500-Hz, III-154
tone-dial decoder, I-630, I-631
tone-dial encoder, I-629
tone-dial generator, I-629
tone-dialing telephone, III-607
tone encoder, I-67
subaudible, I-23
tone-dial encoder, I-629
two-wire, II-364
tone generators (*see* sound generators)
tone probe, digital IC testing with, II-504
tone ringer, telephone, II-630, II-631
totem-pole driver, bootstrapping, III-175
touch circuit, I-137
touch switches, I-131, I-135-136, II-690-693, III-661-665, IV-590-594
CMOS, I-137
bistable multivibrator, touch-triggered, I-133
double-button latching, I-138
hum-detecting touch sensor, IV-594
lamp control, three-way, IV-247
low-current, I-132
On/Off, II-691, III-663, IV-593
line-hum, III-664
momentary operation, I-133
negative-triggered, III-662
positive-triggered, III-662
sensor switch and clock, IV-591
time-on touch switch, IV-594
touchomatic, II-693
two-terminal, III-663
Touchtone generator, telephone, III-609
toxic gas detector, II-280
toy siren, II-575
TR circuit, II-532
tracers
audio reference signal, probe, I-527
bug, III-358
closed-loop, III-356
receiver, III-357
track-and-hold circuits, III-667
sample-and-hold circuit, III-549, III-552
signal, III-668
tracking circuits, III-666-668
positive/negative voltage reference, III-667
preregulator, III-492
track-and-hold, III-667
track-and-hold, signal, III-668
train chuffer sound effect, II-588
transceivers (*see also* receivers; transmitters), IV-595-603
CE, 20-m, IV-596-598
CW, 5 W, 80-meter, IV-602
hand-held, dc adapter, III-461
hand-held, speaker amplifiers, III-39
HF transceiver/mixer, IV-457
ultrasonic, III-702, III-704
transducer amplifiers, III-669-673
flat-response, tape, III-673
NAB preamp, record, III-673
NAB preamp, two-pole, III-673
photodiode amplifier, III-672
preamp, magnetic phono, III-671, III-673
tape playback, III-672
voltage, differential-to-single-ended, III-670
transducers, I-86
bridge type, amplifier, II-84, III-71
detector, magnetic transducer, I-233
sonar, switch and, III-703
temperature, remote sensor, I-649
transistors and transistorized circuits
flashers, II-236, III-200
frequency tripler, nonselective, saturated, II-252
headphone amplifier, II-43

on/off switch for op amp, IV-546
pulse generator, IV-437
sorter, I-401
tester, I-401, IV-281
transmission indicator, II-211
transmitters (*see also* receivers; transceivers), III-674-691, IV-595-603
2-meter, IV-600-601
acoustic-sound transmitter, IV-311
amateur radio, 80-M, III-675
amateur TV, IV-599
beacon, III-683, IV-603
broadcast, 1-to-2 MHz, I-680
carrier current, I-144, I-145, III-79
computer circuit, 1-of-8 channel, III-100
CW, 1 W, III-678
CW, 10 W, one-tube, I-681
CW, 40 M, III-684
CW, 902 MHz, III-686
CW, HF low-power, IV-601
CW, QRP, III-690
fiber optic, III-177
FM, I-681
FM, infrared, voice-modulated pulse, IV-228
FM, multiplex, III-688
FM, one-transistor, III-687
FM, (PRM) optical, I-367
FM, snooper, III-680
FM, voice, III-678
FM, wireless microphone, III-682, III-685, III-691
half-duplex information transmission link, low-cost, III-679
HF, low-power, IV-598
infrared, I-343, II-289, II-290, III-277, IV-226-227
infrared, digital, III-275
infrared, FM, voice-modulated pulse, IV-228
infrared, remote control with receiver, I-342
line-carrier, with on/off, 200 kHz, I-142
low-frequency, III-682
multiplexed, 1-of-8 channel, III-395
negative key-line keyer, IV-244
optical, I-363, IV-368
optical, FM, 50 kHz center frequency, II-417
optical, receiver for, II-418
oscillator and, 27 and 49 MHz, I-680
output indicator, IV-218
remote sensors, loop-type, III-70
television, III-676
ultrasonic, 40 kHz, I-685
VHF, modulator, III-684
VHF, tone, III-681
treasure locator, lo-parts, I-409
treble booster, guitar, II-683
tremolo circuits, I-59, III-692-695, IV-589
voltage-controlled amplifier, I-598
triac circuits
ac-voltage controller, IV-426
contact protection, II-531
dimmer switch, II-310, III-303
dimmer switch, 800W, I-375
drive interface, direct dc, I-266
microprocessor array, II-410
relay-contact protection with, II-531
switch, inductive load, IV-253
trigger, I-421
voltage doubler, III-468
zero point switch, II-311
zero voltage, I-623
triangle-to-sine converter, II-127
triangle/square wave oscillator, II-422
triangle-wave generators, III-234
square-wave, III-225, III-239
square-wave, precision, III-242
square-wave, wide-range, III-242
timer, linear, III-222
trickle charger, 12 V battery, I-117
triggers
50-MHz, III-364
camera alarm, III-444
flash, photography, xenon flash, III-447
optical Schmitt, I-362
oscilloscope-triggered sweep, III-438
remote flash, I-484
SCR series, optically coupled, III-411
sound/light flash, I-482
triac, I-421
triggered sweep, add-on, I-472
tripler, nonselective, transistor saturation, II-252
trouble tone alert, II-3
TTL circuits
clock, wide-frequency, III-85
coupler, optical, III-416
gates, siren using, II-576
Morse code keyer, II-25
square wave to triangle wave converter, II-125
TTL to MOS logic converter, II-125
TTL oscillators, I-179, I-613
1MHz to 10MHz, I-178
television display using, II-372
crystal, I-197
sine/square wave oscillator, IV-512
tube amplifier, high-voltage isolation, IV-426
tuners
antenna tuner, 1-to-30 MHz, IV-14
FM, I-231
guitar and bass, II-362
turbo circuits, glitch free, III-186
twang-twang circuit, II-592
twilight-triggered circuit, II-322
twin-T notch filters, III-403
two-state siren, III-567
two-tone generator, II-570
two-tone siren, III-562
two-way intercom, III-292
two's complement, D/A conversion system, binary, 12-bit, III-166

U

UA2240 staircase generator, III-587
UHF transmissions
field-strength meters, IV-165
rf amplifiers, UHF TV-line amplifier, IV-482, IV-483
source dipper, IV-299
TV preamplifier, III-546
VHF/UHF rf diode switch, IV-544
wideband amplifier, high performance FETs, III-264
UJT circuits
battery chargers, III-56
metronome, II-355
monostable circuit, bias voltage change insensitive, II-268
ultrasonic circuits (*see also* sound-operated circuits), III-696-707, IV-604-606
arc welding inverter, 20 KHz, III-700
induction heater, 120-KHz 500-W, III-704
pest-controller, III-706, III-707
pest-repeller,I-684, II-685, III-699, IV-605-606
ranging system, III-697
receiver, III-698, III-705
sonar transducer/switch, III-703
sound source, IV-605
switch, I-683
transceiver, III-702, III-704
transmitter, I-685
undervoltage detector, IV-138
undervoltage monitor, III-762
uninterruptible power supply, II-462
+5V, III-477
unity-gain amplifiers
inverting, I-80
inverting, wideband, I-35
ultra high Z, ac, II-7
unity-gain buffer
stable, with good speed and high-input impedance, II-6
unity-gain follower, I-27
universal counters
10 MHz, II-139

universal counters (*cont.*)
40-MHz, III-127
universal mixer stage, III-370
universal power supply, 3-30V, III-489
up/down counter, extreme count freezer, III-125

V

vacuum fluorescent display circuit, II-185
vacuum gauge, automotive, IV-45
vapor detector, II-279
varactor-tuned 10 MHz ceramic resonator oscillator, II-141
variable current source, 100 mA to 2A, II-471
variable duty-cycle oscillator, fixed-frequency, III-422
variable-frequency inverter, complementary output, III-297
variable-gain amplifier, voltage-controlled, I-28-29
variable-gain and sign op amp, II-405
variable-gain circuit, accurate null and, III-69
variable oscillators, II-421
audio, 20Hz to 20kHz, II-727
four-decade, single control for, II-424
sine-wave oscillator, super low-distortion, III-558
wide range, II-429
variable power supplies, III-487-492, IV-414-421
adjustable 10-A regulator, III-492
current source, voltage-programmable, IV-420
dc supply, SCR variable, IV-418
dc supply, step variable, IV-418
dual universal supply, 0-to-50 V, 5 A, IV-416-417
regulated supply, 2.5 A, 1.25-to-25 V
regulator, Darlington, IV-421
regulator, variable, 0-to-50 V, IV-421
regulator/current source, III-490
switch-selected fixed-voltage supply, IV-419
switching regulator, low-power, III-490
switching, 100-KHz multiple-output, III-488
tracking preregulator, III-492
transformerless supply, IV-420
universal 3-30V, III-489
variable current source, 100mA to 2A, II-471
voltage regulator, III-491
vehicles (*see* automotive circuits)
VFO, 5 MHz, II-551
VHF transmissions
crystal oscillator, 20-MHz, III-138
crystal oscillator, 50-MHz, III-140
crystal oscillator, 100-MHz, III-139
modulator, I-440, III-684
tone transmitter, III-681
VHF/UHF diode rf switch, IV-544
video amplifiers, III-708-712
75-ohm video pulse, III-711
buffer, low-distortion, III-712
color, I-34, III-724
dc gain-control, III-711
FET cascade, I-691
gain block, III-712
IF, low-level video detector circuit, I-689, II-687
JFET bipolar cascade, I-692
line driving, III-710
log amplifier, I-38
RGB, III-709
summing, clamping circuit and, III-710
video circuits (*see also* television-related circuits), III-713-728, IV-607-621
audio/video switcher circuit, IV-540-541
camera-image tracker, analog voltage, IV-608-609
camera link, wireless, III-718
chroma demodulator with RGB matrix, III-716
color amplifier, III-724
color-bar generator, IV-614
composite-video signal text adder, III-716
converter, RGB-to-NTSC, IV-611
converter, video a/d and d/a, IV-610-611
cross-hatch generator, color TV, III-724
dc restorer, III-723
decoder, NTSC-to-RGB, IV-613
high-performance video switch, III-728
line pulse extractor, IV-612
loop-thru amplifier, IV-616
mixer, high-performance video mixer, IV-609
modulators, I-437, II-371, II-372
monitors, RGB, blue box, III-99
monochrome-pattern generator, IV-617
multiplexer, cascaded, 1-of-15, III-393
PAL/NTSC decoder with RGB input, III-717
palette, III-720
picture fixer/inverter, III-722
RGB-composite converter, III-714
signal clamp, III-726
switching circuits, IV-618-621
switching circuits, remote selection switch, IV-619
switching circuits, remote-controlled switch, IV-619-621
sync separator, IV-616
sync separator, single-supply wide-range, III-715
video op amp circuits, IV-615
video switch, automatic, III-727
video switch, general purpose, III-725
video switch, very-high off isolation, III-719
wireless camera link, III-71
vocal eliminator, IV-19
voice scrambler/descrambler, IV-26
voice scrambler/disguiser, IV-27
voice substitute, electronic, III-734
voice-activated circuits (*see also* sound-operated circuits), III-729-734, IV-622-624
ac line-voltage announcer, III-730
allophone generator, III-733
amplifier/switch, I-608
computer speech synthesizer, III-732
dialed phone number vocalizer, III-731
scanner voice squelch, IV-624
switch, III-580
switch, microphone-controlled, IV-527
switch/amplifier, I-608
voice substitute, electronic, III-734
VOX circuit, IV-623
voltage amplifiers
differential-to-single-ended, III-670
reference, I-36
voltage-controlled amplifier, I-31, I-598
attenuator for, II-18
tremolo circuit, I-598
variable gain, I-28-29
voltage-controlled filter, III-187
1,000:1 tuning, IV-176
voltage-controlled high-speed one shot, II-266
voltage-controlled ramp generator, II-523
voltage-controlled resistor, I-422
voltage-controlled timer, programmable, II-676
voltage-controlled amplifier, IV-20
tremolo circuit or, I-598
voltage-controlled oscillators, I-702-704, II-702, III-735, IV-625-630
3-5 V regulated output converter, III-739
10Hz to 10kHz, I-701, III-735-741

555-VCO, IV-627
audio-frequency VCO, IV-626
crystal oscillator, III-135, IV-124
current sink, voltage-controlled, IV-629
driver, op-amp design, IV-362
linear, I-701, IV-628
linear triangle/square wave, II-263
logarithmic sweep, III-738
precision, I-702, III-431
restricted-range, IV-627
stable, IV-372-373
supply voltage splitter, III-738
three-decade, I-703
TMOS, balanced, III-736
two-decade, high-frequency, I-704
varactorless, IV-630
variable-capacitance diode-sparked, III-737
VHF oscillator, voltage-tuned, IV-628
waveform generator, III-737
wide-range, IV-629
wide-range, biphase, IV-629
wide-range, gate, IV-627
voltage-controller, pulse generator, III-524
voltage converters, III-742-748
12-to-16 V, III-747
dc-to-dc, 3-25 V, III-744
dc-to-dc, dual output ± 12-15 V, III-746
flyback, high-efficiency, III-744
flyback-switching, self-oscillating, III-748
negative voltage, uP-controlled, IV-117
offline, 1.5-W, III-746
regulated 15-Vout 6-V driven, III-745
splitter, III-743
unipolar-to-dual supply, III-743
voltage detector relay, battery charger, II-76
voltage followers, I-40, III-212
fast, I-34
noninverting, I-33
signal-supply operation, amplifier, III-20
voltage inverters, precision, III-298
voltage meters/monitors/indicators, III-758-772
ac voltmeter, III-765
ac voltmeter, wide-range, III-772
audio millivoltmeter, III-767, III-769
automotive battery voltage gauge, IV-47
battery-voltage measuring regulator, IV-77
comparator and, II-104
dc voltmeter, III-763
dc voltmeter, resistance, high-input, III-762
DVM, 3.5-digit, full-scale 4-decade, III-761
DVM, 4.5-digit, III-760
FET voltmeter, III-765, III-770
five-step level detector, I-337
frequency counter, III-768
high-input resistance voltmeter, III-768
HTS, precision, I-122
level detectors, I-338, II-172, III-759, III-770
low-voltage indicator, III-769
multiplexed common-cathode LED ADC, III-764
over/under monitor, III-762
peak program detector, III-771
rf voltmeter, III-766
solid-state battery, I-120
ten-step level detector, I-335
visible, I-338, III-772
voltage freezer, III-763
voltage multipliers, IV-631-637
2,000 V low-current supply, IV-636-637
10,000 V dc supply, IV-633
corona wind generator, IV-633
doublers, III-459, IV-635
doubler, cascaded, Cockcroft-Walton, IV-635
doublers, triac-controlled, III-468
laser power supply, IV-636
negative-ion generator, high-voltage, IV-634
tripler, low-current, IV-637
voltage ratio-to-frequency converter, III-116
voltage references, III-773-775
bipolar source, III-774
digitally controlled, III-775
expanded-scale analog meter, III-774
positive/negative, tracker for, III-667
variable-voltage reference source, IV-327
voltage regulators, I-501, I-511, II-484
0- to 10-V at 3A, adjustable, I-511
0- to 22-V, I-510
0- to 30-V, I-510
5 V, low-dropout, III-461
5 V, 1 A, I-500
6 A, variable output switching, I-513
10 A, I-510
10 A, adjustable, III-492
10 V, high stability, III-468
15 V, 1 A, remote sense, I-499
15 V, slow turn-on, III-477
−15 V negative, I-499
45 V, 1 A switching, I-499
100 Vrms, I-496
ac, III-477
adjustable output, I-506, I-512
automotive circuits, III-48, IV-67
battery charging, I-117
bucking, high-voltage, III-481
common hot-lead regulator, IV-467
constant voltage/constant current, I-508
current and thermal protection, 10 amp, II-474
dual-tracking, III-462
efficiency-improving switching, IV- 464
fixed pnp, zener diode increases output, II-484
fixed-current regulator, IV-467
fixed-voltages, IV-462-467
flyback, off-line, II-481
high- or low-input regulator, IV-466
high-stability, I-499
high-stability, 1 A, I-502
high-stability, 10 V, III-468
high-voltage, III-485
high-voltage, foldback-current limiting, II-478
high-voltage, precision, I-509
low-dropout, 5-V, III-461
low-voltage, I-502, I-511
linear, low-dropout, III-459
linear, radiation-hardened 125 A, II-468
mobile, I-498
negative, III-474, IV-465
negative, -15 V, I-499
negative, floating, I-498
negative, switching, I-498
negative, voltage, I-499
positive, floating, I-498
positive, switching, I-498
positive, with NPN/PNP boost, III-475
positive, with PNP boost, III-471
pre-, SCR, II-482
pre-, tracking, III-492
projection lamp, II-305
PUT, 90 V rms, II-479
remote shutdown, I-510
negative, IV-465
sensor, LM317 regulator sensing, IV-466
short-circuit protection, low-voltage, I-502
single-ended, I-493
single-supply, II-471
slow turn-on 15 V, I-499
switch-mode, IV-463
switching, 3-A, III-472
switching, 3 W, application circuit, I-492

voltage regulators (*cont.*)
switching, 5 V, 6 A 25kHz, separate ultrastable reference, I-497
switching, 6 A, variable output, I-513
switching, 200 kHz, I-491
switching, multiple output, for use with MPU, I-513
switching, step down, I-493
switching, high-current inductorless, III-476
switching, low-power, III-490
variable, III-491, IV-468-470
variable, current source, III-490
zener design, programmable, IV-470
voltage sources
millivolt, zenerless, I-696
programmable, I-694
voltage splitter, III-738
voltage-to-current converter, I-166, II-124, III-110, IV-118
power, I-163
zero IB error, III-120
voltage-to-frequency converters, I-707, III-749-757, IV-638-642
1 Hz-to-10MHz, III-754
1 Hz-to-30 MHz, III-750
1Hz-to-1.25 MHz, III-755
5 KHz-to-2MHz, III-752
10Hz to 10 kHz, I-706, III-110
accurate, III-756
differential-input, III-750
function generators, potentiometer-position, IV-200
low-cost, III-751
low-frequency converter, IV-641
negative input, I-708
optocoupler, IV-642
positive input, I-707
precision, II-131
preserved input, III-753
ultraprecision, I-708
wide-range, III-751, III-752
voltage-to-pulse duration converter, II-124
voltmeters
3 1/2 digit, I-710
3 1/2 digital true rms ac, I-713
5-digit, III-760
ac, III-765
ac, wide-range, III-772
add-on thermometer for, III-640
bar-graph, I-99, II-54
dc, III-763
dc, high-input resistance, III-762
digital, III-4
digital, 3.5-digit, full-scale, four-decade, III-761
digital, LED readout, IV-286
FET, I-714, III-765, III-770
high-input resistance, III-768
millivoltmeters (*see* millivoltmeters)
rf, I-405, III-766
wide-band ac, I-716
voltohmmeter, phase meter, digital readout, IV-277
volume amplifier, II-46
volume control circuits, IV-643-645
telephone, II-623
volume indicator, audio amplifier, IV-212
VOR signal simulator, IV-273
vox box, II-582, IV-623
Vpp generator, EPROM, II-114
VU meters
extended range, II-487, I-715
LED display, IV-211

W

waa-waa circuit, II-590
wailers (*see* alarms; sirens)
wake-up call, electronic, II-324
walkman amplifier, II-456
warblers (*see* alarms; sirens)
warning devices
auto lights-on warning, II-55
high-level, I-387
high-speed, I-101
light, III-317
light, battery-powered, II-320
low-level, audio output, I-391
speed, I-96
varying-frequency alarm, II-579
water-level sensors (*see* fluid and moisture detectors)
water-temperature gauge, automotive, IV-44
wattmeter, I-17
wave-shaping circuits (*see also* waveform generators), IV-646-651
capacitor for high slew rates, IV-650
clipper, glitch-free, IV-648
flip-flop, S/R, IV-651
harmonic generator, IV-649
phase shifter, IV-647
rectifier, full-wave, IV-650
signal conditioner, IV-649
waveform generators (*see also* burst generators; function generators; sound generators; square-wave generators; wave-shaping circuits), II-269, II-272
audio, precision, III-230
four-output, III-223
harmonic generator, IV-649
high-speed generator, I-723
precise, II-274
ramp generators, IV-443-447
sawtooth generator, digital, IV-444, IV-446
sine-wave, IV-505, IV-506
sine-wave, 60 Hz, IV-507
sine-wave, audio, II-564
sine-wave, LC, IV-507
sine-wave, LF, IV-512
sine-wave oscillator, audio, III-559
staircase generators, IV-443-447
staircase generator/frequency divider, I-730
stepped waveforms, IV-447
triangle and square waveform, I-726
VCO and, III-737
wavemeter, tuned RF, IV-302
weather-alert decoder, IV-140
weight scale, digital, II-398
Wheel-of-Fortune game, IV-206
whistle, steam locomotive, II-589, III-568
who's first game circuit, III-244
wide-range oscillators, I-69, III-425
variable, I-730
wide-range peak detectors, III-152
hybrid, 500 kHz-1 GHz, III-265
instrumentation, III-281
miniature, III-265
UHF amplifiers, high-performance FETs, III-264
wideband amplifiers
low-noise/low drift, I-38
two-stage, I-689
rf, IV-489, IV-490, IV-491
rf, HF, IV-492
rf, JFET, IV-493
rf, MOSFET, IV-492
rf, two-CA3100 op amp design, IV-491
unity gain inverting, I-35
wideband signal splitter, III-582
wideband two-pole high pass filter, II-215
Wien-bridge filter, III-659
notch filter, II-402
Wien-bridge oscillators, I-62-63, I-70, III-429, IV-371, IV-377, IV-511
CMOS chip in, II-568
low-distortion, thermally stable, III-557
low-voltage, III-432
sine wave, I-66, I-70, II-566
sine-wave, three-decade, IV-510
sine-wave, very-low distortion, IV-513
single-supply, III-558
variable, III-424
wind-powered battery charger, II-70
windicator, I-330
window circuits, II-106, III-90, III-776-

781, IV-655-659
comparator, IV-658
comparator, low-cost design, IV-656-657
comparator, voltage comparator, IV-659
detector, IV-658
digital frequency window, III-777
discriminator, multiple-aperture, III-781
generator, IV-657
high-input-impedance, II-108
windshield wiper circuits
control circuit, I-103, I-105, II-62
delay circuit, II-55
delay circuit, solid-state, IV-64
hesitation control unit, I-105
intermittent, dynamic braking, II-49
interval controller, IV-67
slow-sweep control, II-55
windshield washer fluid watcher, I-107
wire tracer, II-343
wireless microphones (*see* microphones), IV-652
wireless speaker system, IR, III-272
write amplifiers, III-18

X

xenon flash trigger, slave, III-447
XOR gates, IV-107
complementary signals generator, III-226
oscillator, III-429
up/down counter, III-105

Y

yelp oscillator/siren, II-577, III-562

Z

Z80 clock, II-121
zappers, battery, II-64
ni-cad battery, II-66
ni-cad battery, version II, II-68
zener diodes
clipper, fast and symmetrical, IV-329
increasing power rating, I-496, II-485
limiter using one-zener design, IV-257
tester, I-400
variable, I-507
voltage regulator, programmable, IV-470
zero-crossing detector, II-173
zero meter, suppressed, I-716
zero-point switches
temperature control, III-624
triac, II-311
zero-voltage switches
closed contact half-wave, III-412
solid-state, optically coupled, III-410
solid-state, relay, antiparallel SCR output, III-416

Other Bestsellers of Related Interest

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS Vol. 1—Rudolf F. Graf

". . . schematics that encompass virtually the entire spectrum of electronics technology . . . This is a well worthwhile book to have handy." ***—Modern Electronics***

Discover hundreds of the most versatile electronic and integrated circuit designs, all available at at the turn of a page. You'll find circuit diagrams and schematics for a wide variety of practical applications. Many entries also include clear, concise explanations of the circuit configurations and functions. 768 pages, 1,762 illustrations. Book No. 1938, $29.95 paperback, $60.00 hardcover

THE ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONICS—5th Edition

—Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco

This completely revised and updated edition defines more than 27,000 practical electronics terms, acronyms, and abbreviations. Find up-to-date information on basic electronics, computers, mathematics, electricity, communications, and state-of-the-art applications—all discussed in a nontechnical style. The author also includes 360 new definitions and 125 illustrations and diagrams. 736 pages, 650 illustrations. Book No. 3345, $26.95 paperback, $39.95 hardcover

ELECTRONIC CONVERSIONS: Symbols and Formulas—2nd Edition

—Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco

This revised and updated edition supplies all the formulas, symbols, tables, and conversion factors commonly used in electronics. Exceptionally easy to use, the material is organized by subject matter. Its format is ideal and you can save time by directly accessing specific information. Topics cover only the most-needed facts about the most often used conversions, symbols, formulas, and tables. 280 pages, 94 illustrations. Book No. 2865, $14.95 paperback only

ELECTRONIC DATABOOK—4th Edition

—Rudolf F. Graf

If it's electronic, it's here—current, detailed, and comprehensive! Use this book to broaden your electronics information base. Revised and expanded to include all up-to-date information, this fourth edition makes any electronic job easier and less time-consuming. You'll find information that will aid in the design of local area networks, computer interfacing structure, and more! 528 pages, 131 illustrations. Book No. 2958, $24.95 paperback only

BUILD YOUR OWN TEST EQUIPMENT

—Homer L. Davidson

Build more than 30 common electronic testing devices, ranging from simple continuity and polarity testers to signal injectors and power supplies. Also learn how test instruments work, how they are used, and how to save money. Each project includes a complete parts list with exact part numbers. 300 pages, 324 illustrations. Book No. 3475, $17.95 paperback, $27.95 hardcover

ELECTRONIC SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS: Television, Stereo, Satellite TV, and Automotive—Stan Prentiss

Study signal analysis as it applies to the operation and signal-generating capabilities of today's most advanced electronic devices with this handbook. It explains the composition and use of a wide variety of test instruments, transmission media, satellite systems, stereo broadcast and reception facilities, antennas, television equipment, and even automotive electrical systems. You'll find coverage of C- and Ku-band video, satellite master TV systems, high-definition television, C-QUAM® AM stereo transmission and reception, and more. 328 pages, 186 illustrations. Book No. 3557, $19.95 paperback, $29.95 hardcover

MASTERING ELECTRONICS MATH
—2nd Edition—R. Jesse Phagan

A self-paced text for hobbyists and a practical toolbox reference for technicians, this book guides you through the practical calculations needed to design and troubleshoot circuits and electronics components. Clear explanations and sample problems illustrate each concept, including how each is used in common electronics applications. If you want to gain a strong understanding of electronics math and stay on top of your profession, this book will be a valuable tool for you! 344 pages, 270 illustrations. Book No. 3589, $17.95 paperback, $27.95 hardcover

BOB GROSSBLATT'S GUIDE TO CREATIVE CIRCUIT DESIGN—Robert Grossblatt

Robert Grossblatt, *Radio Electronics'* popular columnist brings his unique circuit design philosophy and style to this hands-on guide. Emphasizing the importance of scientific method over technical knowledge, it walks you through the circuit design process—from brainwork to paperwork to boardwork—and suggests ways for making your bench time as efficient as possible. 248 pages, 129 illustrations. Book No. 3610, $17.95 paperback, $28.95 hardcover

SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN
—Joseph J. Carr

This book explains in clear, nontechnical language what RF is, how it works, and how it differs from other electromagnetic frequencies. You'll learn the basics of receiver operation, the proper use and repair components in RF circuits, and principles of radio signal propagation from low frequencies to microwave. You'll enjoy experiments that explore such problems as electromagnetic interface. 416 pages, 411 illustrations. Book No. 3710, $19.95 paperback, $32.95 hardcover

INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS—2nd Edition
—Stan Gibilisco

The most thorough coverage of foreign and domestic integrated circuits is available today in this giant resource. Seven separate sections detail thousands of ICs and their applications, including all relevant information, charts, and tables. This second edition of a unique all-in-one reference tells what each IC is, what it does, how it does it, and what its relationship is to other ICs and their applications. 1,168 pages, 4,605 illustrations. Book No. 3802, $84.95 hardcover only

ELECTRONIC POWER CONTROL: Circuits, Devices & Techniques—Irving M. Gottlieb

This guide focuses on the specific digital circuits used in electronic power applications. It presents state-of-the-art approaches to analysis, troubleshooting, and implementation of new solid-state devices. Gottlieb shows you how to adapt various power-control techniques to your individual needs. He uses descriptive analysis and real-world applications wherever possible, employing mathematical theory only when relevant. 272 pages, 197 illustrations. Book No. 3837, $17.95 paperback, $27.95 hardcover

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONICS
—2nd Edition—Stan Gibilisco and
Neil Sclater, Co-Editors-in-Chief
Praise for the first edition:
". . . a fine one-volume source of detailed information for the whole breadth of electronics."
—Modern Electronics

The second edition brings you more than 950 pages of listings and cover virtually every electronics concept and component imaginable. From basic electronics terms to state-of-the-art applications, this is the most complete and comprehensive electronics reference available! 976 pages, 1,400 illustrations. Book No. 3389, $69.50 hardcover only

MASTER HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC TABLES AND FORMULAS—5th Edition
—Martin Clifford

". . . a source of quick, accurate, and easy-to-use solutions to electronics problems . . . to be used as a reference book for hobbyists as well as professionals."
Electronics for You, on a previous edition

It's a completely revised and updated edition of the classic reference used by thousands of hobbyists, technicians, and engineers. Reflecting the latest developments in the field, you'll never again have to stop and make pencil and paper calculations, hunt up your calculator for simple conversions, or search through reference books trying to find a specific formula. Everything you need is right here—logically organized and fully indexed. Martin Clifford includes the most current information on everything from resistance formulas, sine waves, capacitance, impedance vectors, decibels, and more. 544 pages, 490 illustrations. Book No. 3739, $22.95 paperback, $39.95 hardcover

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

Look for These and Other TAB Books at Your Local Bookstore

To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-822-8158

(in PA, AK, and Canada call 717-794-2191)

or write to TAB Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0840.

Title	Product No.	Quantity	Price

☐ Check or money order made payable to TAB Books

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Subtotal $ _____

Postage and Handling ($3.00 in U.S., $5.00 outside U.S.) $ _____

Add applicable state and local sales tax $ _____

TOTAL $ _____

TAB Books catalog free with purchase; otherwise send $1.00 in check or money order and receive $1.00 credit on your next purchase.

Orders outside U.S. must pay with international money in U.S. dollars

TAB Guarantee: If for any reason you are not satisfied with the book(s) you order, simply return it (them) within 15 days and receive a full refund.

BC